

---

Draft

## Türkmençe-ınlisçe sözlük

Draft

Draft

---

**ABOUT THIS DOCUMENT** *This document contains data written in [tk-TM].  
For more information about this language, visit <http://www.ethnologue.com/language/tk->*

© 2021 SIL International®.

This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0  
Unported License.

To view a copy of this license, visit  
<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/4.0/>

Draft

## A a

**abadan** [abada:n] **1)** *adj* prosperous, well, whole  
 благополучно; *Biz abadan durmuşda  
 ýaşaýarys.* We live a prosperous life. **2)** *n*  
 Abadan; *Abadan gelyärmi?* Is Abadan coming?  
 [a girl's name]

**abadançylyk** [abada:nçylyk] *n* **1)** prosperity;  
*Biziň Prezidentimiz abadançylyk syýasatyny  
 alyp barýar.* Our President is leading a policy [to  
 encourage] prosperity. **2)** improvements, modern  
 amenities; *Ýertitremeden soň şäherde  
 abadançylyk işlerini geçirdiler.* They carried out  
 improvements after the earthquake in the city.

**abadanlaşdyrmak** [abada:nlaşdyrmak] *v* **1)** to  
 improve, make improvements, redo, do  
 something up, remodel; **2)** to modernise; *Ýer  
 titremesinden soňra, şäheri abadanlaşdyrdylar.*  
 After the earthquake, they modernised the city.

**abadanlaşmak** [abada:nlaşmak] *v* to be  
 improved; *Obalar hem gün-günden  
 abadanlaşýar.* Villages are also improved day by  
 day.

**abadanlyk** [abada:nlyk] *adv* prosperity, peace,  
 wholeness; *Täze ýylda size maşgalaňyzda  
 abadanlyk dileýäris.* We wish your family peace  
 in the New year.

**abanmak** [a:banmak] *v* **1)** to bend over, to lean  
 over; *Üstüme abanyp durma.* Don't lean over  
 my shoulder! **2)** to over-hang; *Ýokarda gaýa  
 bize abanyp dur.* There is a cliff overhanging us.  
**3)** to threaten; *Ýurda işsizlik howpy abanýar.*  
 Unemployment threatens the country.

**abat** [a:ba:t] *adj* **1)** in good condition, in good  
 working order целый; *Sen döwür maşyny  
 abat etmeli.* You need to repair the broken-down  
 car. *Köne, ýöne abat aýakgap.* Old shoes, but in  
 working condition. **2)** whole, in one piece

целый; *abat maşgala* healthy, whole family  
 (with kids, not divorced) **3)** safe and sound  
 неопасный ; *Ol derýadan uzakda abat  
 ýerde mekan tutdy.* He settled in a safe place  
 away from the river. *abat öý* solid house

**abatlaýuş** *n* repairs ремонт; *Täze okuw ýylyna  
 taýýarlanmak üçin mekdeplerde abatlaýuş  
 işlerini geçirýärler.* They carry out repairs in  
 schools in order to prepare for the new academic  
 year.

**abatlyk** [a:ba:tlyk] *n* **1)** safety, lack of damage;  
*Tupan abatlyk getirmez.* A hurricane is bound to  
 cause damage. **2)** wholeness; *Abatlyk bolsa,  
 rahatlyk bolar.* Where everything is in order,  
 there is peace.

**abraý** [a:braý] *n* esteem, respect, honour, prestige,  
 (good) reputation уважение; *abraýa eýe  
 bolmak* to be keeper of one's own reputation  
*Türkmen atlarynyň diünyäde uly abraýy bar.*  
 Turkmen horses are esteemed around the world.  
*abraýyny dökmek* to discredit

**abraýdan aýyrmak** *ph. v.* to disgrace *Ol  
 ogurlyk edip, tutuş maşgalamyzy abraýdan  
 aýyrdy.* By stealing he disgraced our whole  
 family.

**abraýdan düşmek** *ph. v.* **1)** to lose respect  
*Aýagyňy gşyk basyp, ters iş edip abraýdan  
 düşdi.* He lost our respect by doing immoral and  
 perverse things. **2)** to fall from honour *Ol ýalan  
 gepläp, abraýdan düşdi.* He lied and has fallen  
 from his honourable position [in society].

**abraýyňy dökmek** *ph. v.* to lose prestige  
*Abraýyňy dökmek aňsat, ýöne dikeltmek kyn.*  
 To lose prestige is easy, to build it up is difficult.

**abraýyňy ýitirmek** *ph. v.* to lose prestige *Ol  
 para-peşgeş alyp, abraýyny ýitirdi.* He lost his

prestige by taking bribes.

**abraýly** [a:braýly] *adj* **1)** respected, honoured, prestigious, esteemed; *abraýly adam* respected man **2)** authoritative; *Abraýly alymyň sözi ynandyryjy bolýar*. An authoritative scientist's words are trustworthy. **3)** high class, formal; *Abraýly ýerde öziňi edepli alyp barmaly*. In high-class places, you have to behave in a cultured fashion.

**ABŞ** *n* USA, US; *Meniň oglum ABŞ-nyň ilçihanasyňa işe girdi*. My son got work in the US embassy. {abbr}

**Amerikanyň Birleşen Ştatlary** *comp.* the United States of America

**abzal** *n* **1)** instrument, tool, kit; *Ussahanada köp abzal bolýar*. In the repair shop are many tools. **2)** equipment, outfit, rig; *gymnastika abzallary* gymnastics equipment

**abzallaşdyrmak** *v* to equip, fit out, kit out; *edarany täze tehnika bilen abzallaşdyrmak* to equip an office with new technology

**abzas** [ab'zas] *n* paragraph абзац; *Her bir täze pikiri abzasdan başlamaly*. Every new thought should start a [new] paragraph.

**aç** [a:ç] *adj* hungry; *Men irden bäri hiç zat iýmänsoň gaty aç*. I am very hungry as I've not eaten anything since this morning.

**aç-açan** [aç-aça:n] **1)** *adj* frank, candid; **2)** *adv* frankly, candidly, openly; *aç-açan iş etmek* to do something openly *aç-açan aýtmak* to speak frankly

**açar** *n* **1)** key; *gulpuň açary* key to the lock *Dil ýüregiň/kalbyň açary*. The tongue is the key to the heart/soul. *saz açary* clef **2)** tin-opener, can-opener; bottle-opener, corkscrew; [anything used to open something else with] **3)** pass; *açar sözi* password

**açgöz** [a:çgöz] *adj* greedy; *Meniň dostum açgöz, garny doýsa-da, gözi doýmaýar*. My friend is greedy, his eyes are bigger than his stomach.

**açgözlük** [a:çgözlük] *n* greediness; *açgözlük bilen seretmek* to look greedily *Açgözlük gowu*

*gylyk däl*. To be greedy does not show good character.

**açlyk** [a:çlyk] *n* **1)** hunger; *Açlygyndan öliip barýaryn!* I am dying of hunger! *açlyk yglan etmek* to go on hunger strike **2)** famine; *Gurakçylykda açlyk döreýär*. When there is a lack of rainfall, it causes famine.

**açmak** *v* **1)** to open, inaugurate, turn on; *Sport dürli ýurtlara gapy açýar*. Sport opens the door to different countries. *Gapyňy aç*. Open the door. **2)** reveal, discover; *Ylym tebigat syrlaryny açýar*. Research reveals the secrets of nature. *Galileý ýeriň aýlanmak kanunyny açdy*. Galileo discovered laws concerning the earth's rotation. **3)** to open, begin; *ýygnagy açmak* to start a meeting **4)** to turn on; *Radiony açsana, gyzykly gepleşik gidip dur*. Please turn on the radio, there is an interesting speech going on.

**agyç açmak** *ph. v.* (during the fast of Ramadan) to break one's fast

**ara açmak** *ph. v.* to dissociate, break off relations

**göwün açmak** *ph. v.* to have a good time with one's friends

**gürrüň açmak** *ph. v.* to begin a conversation, open a conversation

**açyk** *adj* **1)** open; *açyk göwünli* open-hearted *açyk gapy, dükan* an open door, shop **2)** clear; *açyk asman* clear sky {sky} **3)** light; *açyk mele* light brown *açyk gyzyl* pink {colour}

**açylmak** *v* **1)** to be opened; *Aýna açylypdyr*. It seems that the window has been opened. **2)** to open; *Sergi açylypdyr*. The exhibition opened. **3)** to bloom; *Güller ýazda açylýarlar*. Flowers bloom in the spring. **4)** (weather) to brighten up; *Gyşda asman kä açylýar, kä bürelýär*. In winter the sky is sometimes clear, sometimes overcast.

**açylyş** *adv* opening; *Bu gün Aşgabatda täze muzeýiň açylyşy boldy*. Today there was the opening [ceremony] of a new museum in Ashgabat.

**açyş** *n* discovery, find; *Täze programmany öwrenmeklik meniň durmuşymda açyş boldy.*

To learn a new [computer] program was a discovery in my life.

**açyş etmek** *ph. v.* to discover *Çarlz Darwin biologiýa ylmynda iňňän möhüm açyş etdi.* Charles Darwin made momentous discoveries in biology.

**ada** [a:da] *n* island; *Türkmenistanda adalar az.* There are not many islands in Turkmenistan.

**adagly** [a:dagly] *adj* engaged; *Zöhre-Tahyr çagalykdan biri-birine adagly bolupdyrlar.* Zohre and tahyr were engaged to each other from their childhood. [Turkmen parents often arrange marriages for their children.]

**adalat** [ada:lat] *n* justice, fairness; *Biziň ýurdumyz adalat ýoluny alyp barýar.* Our country implements just policies.

**adalatly** [ada:latly] *adj* just, fair;

**adalatlylyk** [ada:latlylyk] *n* justice, fairness;

**adalatsyz** [ada:latsyz] *adj* unjust, unfair;

**adalatsyzlyk** [ada:latsyzlyk] *n* injustice;

**adalga** *n* term, name;

**adam** [a:dam] *n* 1) man, human; *onuň adamy* his man, he belongs to him *Adam - Hudaýyň ýerde iň beýik ýaradan jandary.* Human being - the most important of God's creatures on earth.

2) husband; *onuň adamsy* her husband

**adam bolmak** *ph. v.* to behave like a human

**adam etmek** *ph. v.* 1) to bring up (children) *Çagany adam edýänçäň, saçyň agaryp, dişiň dökülýär.* By the time you've brought up your children, your hair is white and your teeth have fallen out. 2) to train, apprentice *Ol öz inisini biznes işine çekip, ony adam etdi.* He brought his younger brother into the business and trained him.

**adamçylyk** [a:damçylyk] *adj* humaneness;

**adamkärçilik** [a:damkärçilik] *n* kindness, humane treatment; [the way someone treats someone else, the way human beings treat one another]

**adamkärçiliksiz** [a:damkärçiliksiz] *adj* inhumane, not humane;

**adamly** [a:damly] *adv* 1) not alone, with people; 2) populated;

**adamzat** [a:damza:t] *n* humanity, humankind, people;

**adaptirlemek** [adap'tirlemek] *v* to adapt;

**adat** [a:dat] *n* 1) tradition, custom; *Türkmenlerde ulyňy sylamak adaty bar.* Respect of one's elders is an important Turkmen tradition.

2) habit; *Ol ir turmagy adat edinipdir.* He has a habit of getting up early.

**adatdan daşary** *comp.* extraordinary, extreme, very unusual *Tomusda gar ýagmagy adatdan daşary ýagdaýdyr.* It would be extraordinary to have snow in the summer. *adatdan daşary ilç* special envoy

**adatça** [a:datça] *adv* usually, ordinarily, as a rule;

**adaty** [a:daty] *adj* usual, ordinary; *adaty waka* the way things are, the usual thing

**administrasiýa** [admini'strasiýa] *n* administration АДМИНИСТРАЦИЯ;

**administratiw** *adj* administrative АДМИНИСТРАТИВНЫЙ;

**administrator** [admini'strator] *cf:*

**dolandyryjy.** *n* administrator АДМИНИСТРАТОР;

**adres** ['adres] *cf:* **salgy.** *n* address АДРЕС; *e-poçta adresi* email address

**adwokat** [adwa'kat] *cf:* **aklawçy.** *n* defence lawyer, barrister;

**adygan** [a:dygan] *adj* famous;

**adyl** *adj* fair, just; *adyl sud* court of justice

**adyllyk** *adv* justice;

**aeroport** [aero'port] *n* airport;

**Afrika** ['afrika] *n* Africa;

**afrikaly** *adj* African (person);

**aga** [a:ga] *n* 1) brother (older); 2) uncle; father's cousin; [older male relatives on the father's side.] 3) sir; *Sen oňa 'Myrat aga' diýmeli, ol senden uly.* You need to call him 'Myrat aga' because he

is older than you. [used as a term of respect for an older man]

**agaç** *n* **1**) tree; *miweli we miwesiz agaç* fruit and non-fruit trees **2**) wood, board, beam, timber; *agaç esasy gurluşyk materialy* wood is a basic building material *agaç gap* wooden dishes

**agaç ussasy** comp. joiner, carpenter; luthier *Aýal doganym durmuşa çykanda agaç ussaň ýanyňa baryp onuň oňaran iň owadan sandygyny aldyk*. When my sister got married we went to see a carpenter and bought the most beautiful chest. *Mälik Gökje agaç ussasy, onuň oňaran dutarlary Mary iline belli*. Malik Gokje is a luthier and the dutars he makes are well known to the population in Mary.

**telefon agajy** comp. telegraph pole

**agajetli** *adj* skinny, all skin and bones, bean pole;

**agalyk** [a:galyk] *n* rule, reign; *agalyk etmek* to rule autocratically *Türkmenistanda ruslar agalyk sürdüler*. The Russians ruled autocratically in Turkmenistan.

**agarmak** [a:garmak] *v* **1**) to turn white, to lighten; *Giýzde gowaçalar agaryýar*. In the autumn cotton is white (for harvest). *Onuň gorkudan ýüzi agardy*. He is white with fear. *Näsagyň reňki agardy*. An ill person is pale. *Men elli ýaşanymda, saçym agardy*. When I was fifty, my hair turned grey. *Iňglis dilini gowy öwrenmek üçin saçym agardy*. Learning English properly turned my hair grey. **2**) to fade; *Köýnek ýuwulup-ýuwulup agarypdyr*. After washing repeatedly, the dress has faded.

**agartmak** [a:gartmak] *cf*: **aklamak**. *v* **1**) whiten; to bleach; *Aýal adamsynyň köýnegini hlor bilen agarty*. The woman bleached her husband's shirt. **2**) clean; *Sirke gülyakany agardýar*. Vinegar cleans a traditional brooch. **3**) to turn white; *Agyr durmuş onuň saç-sakgalyny agarty*. A difficult life has turned his hair and beard white.

**agdar-düňder** [a:gdar-düňder]

**agdar-düňder bolmak** *ph. v.* to be in chaos *Heläkçilikden soň, otlynyň içi agdar-düňder boldy*. After the accident, the inside of the train was in chaos.

**agdar-düňder etmek** *ph. v.* to turn upside-down *Aýal gulakhalkasyny tapjak bolup, içerini agdar-düňder etdi*. The woman turned her house upside-down looking for her ear ring. *Ol goýan puluny gözläp, kitaby agdar-düňder etdi*. He leafed wildly through the book to find the hidden money.

**agdarmak** [a:gdarmak] *v* **1**) to turn; *Gutap bişireniňde iki tarapyna agdyrmaly*. When you cook gutap, you must turn them over. **2**) to plough, turn; *ýer adgarmak* to plough the ground **3**) to fell (a tree); *Işçiler samany maşyndan agdardylar*. The labourers threw the bales of straw down from the truck. **4**) to flip through; *kitap sahypalaryny agdarmak (gözden geçirmek)* to flip through the pages of a book **5**) to overturn, overthrow; *häkimiýeti agdarmak* to overthrow the government

**agdarylmak** [a:gdarylmak] *v* **1**) to roll on top; *Pişik iki ýana agdarylýar*. The cats are rolling on top of each other. **2**) to fall over, capsizes; *Ýük gysyk basylsa agdarylýar*. If touched, an unbalanced load falls over. **3**) to be overturned; *Milletçiler häkimiýetden agdaryldy*. The nationalists have been overturned by the government.

**agdyk** [a:gdyk] *adj* an excess, abundance (of something unwanted); *Şu tomus çekirtgeler çakdan agdyk boldy*. This summer the grasshoppers were extremely abundant.

**agent** [a'gent] *n* agent АГЕНТ; *üpjünçilik agenti* insurance salesman *harby agent* spy

**agentlik** *n* agency;

**aglaba** [agla:ba] *n* majority;

**aglamak** [a:glamak] *v* to cry, weep;

**aglaşmak** [a:glaşmak] *v* to cry together;



**aglatmak** [a:glatmak] *v* to make someone cry;

**agmak** [a:gmak] *v* **1**) to overflow; *Suw bentden agýar*. Water is overflowing the dam. **2**) to set; *Gün öýleden agdy*. The sun is setting. **3**) to pass, go over; *Onuň ýaşy elliden agdy*. He is over fifty years old. **4**) to fall; *Ol atdan agdy*. He fell off the horse.

**agram** *n* **1**) weight; *Piliň agramy üç tonnadan köp*. An elephant's weight is more than three tonnes. *Bu oýunda bar agram derwezeçä düşdi*. The burden of this game falls on the goalie. **2**) worst, bulk; *Ýoluň agramy yzda galdy*. The bulk of the journey is behind us.

**agramly** *adj* with a weight (of);

**agras** *adj* **1**) serious; *Agras häsiýet adamy bezeýär*. A serious character adorns a man. **2**) deliberately; *agras hereket etmek* to do something (an action) deliberately **3**) deep; *agras ses* deep voice

**agraslyk** *adv* seriousness;

**agsak** *n* lame, unable to walk;

**Süri agsaksyz bolmaz** say. There is no herd without a lame animal

**agsamak** *v* **1**) to be lame; *Ol aýagy döwleli bäri agsaýar*. He's had a limp since he became lame. **2**) to be weak; *Ol iňlis dilinden agsaýar*. English is his weakest subject (in school).

**iş agsaýar** comp. work is not going well (it is falling behind) *Tehniki sebäplere görä, iş agsaýar*. The work is not going well because of technical problems.

**agşam** *adv* evening, night; *şu gün agşam* this evening, tonight

**agşamlyk** *n* supper, evening meal, dinner;

**agtarmak** *v* to look for, search for, seek;

**agtaryş** *adv* search, excavation;

**agtyk** *n* grandchild i.e. a granddaughter or grandson;

**agy** [a:gy] *n* **1**) weeping; *Çaganyň agy sesi eşidilýär*. The child's weeping can be heard.

**2**) mourning; *agy etmek* to mourn (crying out loud) **3**) lament, song sung when sad or in mourning;

**ýürek agysy** comp. a broken heart *Men watandan aýrylyp, ýürek agysyny çekýärim*. Since I left my country, my heart has been broken.

**agyl** [a:gyl] *n* **1**) sheepfold, animal pen; **2**) lunar halo; *Men aýyň agyllanyny gördüm*. I saw the moon's halo.

**agyn** *adj* **1**) completely; *Onuň eşikleri agyn öl bolupdyr*. Her clothes were completely soaked. **2**) to resemble exactly; *Oglan agyn atasy bolayypdyr*. The boy is exactly like his father.

**agyr** *adj* **1**) heavy; *agyr ýük* a heavy load *agyr jerime* heavy fine (monetary) **2**) laborious; *Kömür gazmak örän agyr iş*. Digging coal is very laborious work. **3**) hard; *Dost agyr günde tanalýar*. A [true] friend is discovered during hard times. *Urşuň agyr howpy abanýar*. Hard times of war threaten us. **4**) serious; *SPID agyr ýokanç keseldir*. HIV is a serious infectious disease. **5**) unpleasant; *Çygly tamda agyr ys bolýar*. Damp walls have an unpleasant smell.

**agymak** [a:gyrmak] *v* to hurt, ache;

**agyrtmak** [a:gyrtmak] *v* to hurt, cause pain; upset; *Bolgusyz ýañrap kellämi biderek gürrüňler bilen agyrtma*. Don't upset me with this nonsensical topic.

**agyry** [a:gyry] *n* pain, ache;

**agzy** *n* **1**) mouth; *ýolbarsyň agzy* lion's mouth *Maýanyň maňa sögüşeni agza alar ýaly däl*. When Maya offended me, [what she said] was unrepeatable. *Işanmyrat "merjen däneler" bäsleşdiginde birinji ýer alyp, bütin obaň agzynda boldy*. When Ishanmyrat won first place amongst the best students it was on the lips of the whole village. **2**) entrance; driveway; *köşgüň agzy* palace driveway

**agzy bimaza** comp. to be pregnant

**agzy boş** comp. **1)** empty words, meaningless prattle **2)** empty words, nonsense *Baharyň aýdanyňa seretme, onuň agzy boş.* Don't listen to her, she's talking nonsense.

**agzy hapa** comp. uses bad language

**agzy ýelli adam** comp. a teller of tall tales

**agzyna berk** comp. good at keeping secrets

**agzyna pugta** comp. good at keeping secrets

**agzyna suw alan ýaly** comp. to be silent when one should speak

**agzyndan süýt ysy gitmedik** comp. to be green, inexperienced, wet behind the ears

**agzyňyň diýenini gulagy eşitmezlik** comp. to speak nonsense

**agzyňyň eýesi däl** comp. a gossip, unable to keep secrets, a blabbermouth, a tattler

**agzyňy açayma** comp. Keep quiet!

**agyz birikdirmek** ph. v. to make an alliance, to unite *Ekologiýa barada Parlamentdäki partiýalara agyz birikdirmek başartmady.* Parliament was not able to unite the parties over ecological issues.

**agyzdan agza geçmek** ph. v. to pass from mouth to mouth *Bu habar agyzdan agza geçdi.* This news arrived by word of mouth.

**agza aňkarmak** ph. v. to gape

**agza düşmek** ph. v. to be gossiped about *Ol ilin agzyna düşdi.* She became the object of gossip.

**agza garamak** ph. v. to stare *Edara diňe başlygyň agzyna garaýar.* The office staff only listen to the boss. *Ol serhoş bolup, agza gelenini otardy.* He got drunk and started saying the first thing that came into his head.

**agza öýkünmek** ph. v. to impersonate, imitate

**agzy aşa ýetmek** ph. v. to begin a better life, to rise out of poverty *Kakam biznes işine başlansoň, biziň agzymyz aşa ýetdi.* After my father began his business, our life improved.

**agzyndan gaçyrmak** ph. v. to let an insult or secret slip out

**agzyňy ysgamak** ph. v. to find out what someone thinks indirectly

**agzyň tagam tapmak** ph. v. to begin to live well, to get used to something, to like something, to long for something

**agzyňy deňemek** ph. v. to descend to someone's level *Sen bu serhoş bilen agzyňy deňeme.* Do not let your speech go down to the level of this drunkard.

**agyz ýarmak** to reveal, cough up; *Çeker meň syrymy hemmeleriň ýanynda agyz ýardi.* Cheker revealed my secret to everyone.

**agzyzyryk** *n* bit; *Düşünjesiz at ýa gatyr dek bolma: agzyzyryk bilen uýan bolmasa bilmeýärler olar gitjek ýoluny.* Be not like a horse or a mule, without understanding, which must be curbed with bit and bridle, or it will not stay near you.

**agza** [agza:] *n* **1)** member of an organization; user of a web-site; *Men tebigaty goraýjylaryň guramasyna agza boldum.* I was a member of an environmental protection organization. *agza ady* username **2)** organ, member; *Adamyň eli onuň bedeniniň bir agzasydyr.* A person's arm is a part of their body. **3)** phrase, clause, constituent members; *Sözlemiň esasy agzasy näme?* What are the main constituent members of this sentence? {grammar}

**agzala** [agza:la] *adj* disunited, in conflict;

**agzalalyk** *cf: konflikt.* *n* conflict, clash, disagreement; lack of unity;

**agzalmak** *v* to be mentioned;

**agzalyk** [agza:lyk] *adj* membership;

**agzamak** *v* to talk about something, discuss;

**agzybir** [agzybi:r] *adj* friendly; united, harmonious;

**agzybirlik** [agzybi:rlik] *n* **1)** friendship, harmony; **2)** unity, unanimity, concord;

**agzybirlikli** *adv* harmoniously;

**agzyboş 1)** *n* prattler; **2)** *adj* stupid;

**ah<sub>1</sub>** [a:h] *n* moan, groan; *ah çekmek* to moan, to groan

**ah<sub>2</sub>** *interj* expresses regret, annoyance etc.;

**ahal** *n* Ahal; *Ahal welaýaty* The Ahal province

**ahal-teke** comp. *adj* the Ahal-Teke tribe *ahal-teke aty* Ahal-Teke horse(s)

**ahbetin** [ahbeti:n] *particle* after all; *at-da adam*

*ahbetin* a horse is also a person, after all

**ahlak** [ahla:k] *n* moral; *ahlak taýdan* morally speaking *Ynsan ahlagy arassa bolmaly*. A person should be morally pure.

**ahlaksyz** [ahla:ksyz] *adj* immoral, depraved;

**ahlaky** [ahla:ky] *adj* moral, upright, well-behaved;

**ahmal** [ahma:l] *adv* probably;

**ahmyr** *n* regret, pity; *ahmyr etmek* to regret, be sorry *ahmyr çekmek* to regret, be sorry

**ahry** dial. var. of **ahyryn** (comp. of **ahyry**)

**ahun** [a:hu:n] *n* senior priest, Islamic scholar;

**ahwal** [ahwa:l] *n* a person's condition; *Seniň ahwalyň nähili?* How are you doing?

**ahwalat** [ahwa:lat] *n* **1)** phenomenon; *Uçýan tarelkalar düşündirip bolmajak ahwalat*. Flying saucers are an inexplicable phenomenon.

**2)** vision; *ahwalat görmek* to have a vision

**3)** adverbial modifier; {grammar}

**ahy-zar** [a:hy-za:r] *n* groaning, mourning, cry, lament;

**ahyr<sub>1</sub>** [a:hyr] *n* the end; *kitabýň ahry* end of a book

**ahyr<sub>2</sub>** [a:hyr] *n* food trough, manger;

**ahyret** [a:hyret] *n* the afterlife;

**ahyrky** [a:hyrky] *adv* last/final;

**ahyrsoňy** [a:hyrsoňy] *conj* in the end, finally;

**ahyry** [a:hyry:] *particle* after all; must be; *Bu seniň çagaň ahryryn!* So this must be your child! *Sen geldiň ahryr!* So you came after all! *Men awtobus üçin köp garaşdym. Ahyry pyýada*

*gitdim*. I waited a long time for the bus. In the end I went by foot.

**ahyryn** comp. [a:hyry:n] (dial. var. **ahry**) *adv* in the end

**ahyrzaman** [a:hyrzama:n] *n* the end times, end of the world; last judgement, judgement day;

**ajal** *n* death;

**ajamak** [a:jamak] *v* to turn bitter, go off, turn sour, ferment; *Hamyr köp durup ajapdyr*. The dough stood so long it went sour. *Yssyda galan miwe ajapdyr*. In the heat, the remaining fruit spoiled.

**ajap** *adj* wonderful;

**ajatmak** [a:jatmak] *v* to make something bitter, make something strong;

**ajaýyp** [aja:ýyp] *adj* wonderful, beautiful, fine, glorious;

**ajöze** [a:jö:ze] *adv* on an empty stomach;

**ajy** [a:jy] *adj* **1)** bitter, sour; *ajy sirke* sour vinegar *ajy gözýas* bitter tears *ajy habar* bitter news **2)** spicy, hot; **3)** strong, stewed; *ajy çay* strong tea

**ajy söz** comp. hurtful thing(s), hateful word(s), insult(s)

**ajy burç** [a:jy burç] *n* chilli pepper;

**ajykmak** [a:jykmak] *v* to be hungry;

**aždarha** [aždarha:] *n* dragon;

**ak** [a:k] *adj* **1)** white; *Men ak içdim*. I drank something white (milk, vodka...) *ak goýun* pork *ak ekin* cotton **2)** innocent; *Kazy, "Şu adam ak" didi*. The judge said, "This man is innocent." *Derňew onuň akdygyny subut etdi*. The inquiry proved him to be innocent.

**ak altyn** comp. cotton

**ak demir** comp. tin

**ak goşgy** comp. blank verse

**ak göwünli** comp. **1)** open-hearted **2)** honest

**ak pata** comp. blessing

**ap-ak** comp. *superl* whiter than white

**ak gunlar** White Huns;

**akaba** [aka:ba] *cf.* **kanalizasiýa**. **1)** *adj* flowing, running; *akaba ýap* fast flowing stream **2)** *n* sewerage, drainage; *akaba sistemasy* sewers, drainage system

**akademiýa** [aka'demiýa] *n* academy  
 академия; *Türkmenistanyň ylmlar akademiýasy* the Turkmen Academy of Sciences

**akar** *n* stream, brook;

**akbaş** [a:kbaş] *n* a thistle, a useless plant with thorns;

**akdyrmak** *v* **1)** to let something flow, let something run, channel (a stream); *Daýhan köliň suwuny pese akdyrdy*. The farm worker channelled the pond's water downhill. **2)** to float; *Adamlar açaçlary suwda akdyrýarlar*. The men floated the logs downstream.

**akgaýma** [a:kgaýma] *n* white embroidery;

**aklama** [a:klama] *n* final-draft, corrected draft;

**aklamak** [a:klamak] *cf.* **agartmak**. *v* **1)** to whiten, paint white, bleach; *Biz hek bilen haýaty akladyk*. We white-washed the wall. **2)** to acquit, absolve; *Suduň esasy wezipesi günäsizi aklamak*. A judge's most important duty is to acquit the innocent. **3)** to make something shine; *Aýal kümüş çemçeleri sirke bilen aklady*. The woman polished the spoons with vinegar.

**aklanmak** [a:klanmak] *v* **1)** to be white-washed, dyed white, bleached; *Aklanan agaja gurçuk dişmeýär*. A worm doesn't attack a white-washed tree. **2)** to be justified, vindicated, be put right (with); *Jezasyny çeken adam aklanýar*. To vindicate someone who has been in prison.

**aklawçy** [a:klowjy] *cf.* **adwokat**. *n* council for the defence, barrister, advocate;

**akmak**<sub>1</sub> *v* to flow, run;

**akmak**<sub>2</sub> *adj* stupid, foolish;

**akmaklyk** *n* stupidity;

**aksakgal** [a:ksakgal] *n* **1)** respected man over fifty; *Ýigitler aksakgaly hormatlamaly*. Young men must respect wise old men. **2)** village elder;

**aksent** [ak'sent] *n* accent;

**aksiýa** ['aksiýa] *n* **1)** share АКЦИЯ; {finances} **2)** a strike; *Zawod işgärleri bir günlük aksiýa geçirdiler*. The factory workers went on strike for a day.

**aksiýoner** [aksiýo'ner] *n* shareholder  
 АКЦИОНЕР;

**aktiw** [ak'tiw] *adj* active АКТИВ;

**aktiwist** [akti'wist] *n* activist АКТИВИСТ;

**aktýor** *n* (film) actor АКТЁР;

**akyl** *n* reasonableness, reason, rationality, good sense, sound judgement, cleverness; *Çaga baş ýaşdan soň akyl gelýär*. After the age of five children develop good sense.

**akyl dişi** *comp.* wisdom tooth

**akyl zähmeti** *comp.* brain work, work that requires hard thinking

**akyla sygmajak waka** *comp.* unbelievable event

**akly gözünde** *comp.* to know what one is going to do, to have a clear goal *Alada etme, onuň akly gözünde*. Don't worry, s/he knows what to do.

**akly kelte** *comp.* lacking intellect, not very smart

**akyl ýetirmek** *id.* to comprehend, understand, grasp

**akyl bermek** *ph. v.* to give counsel (advice, correction)

**aklydan azaşmak** *ph. v.* **1)** to lose consciousness; to lose one's mind **2)** to lose one's reason, to go insane *Aýal çagasy ölerden soň, aklylyndan azaşdy*. The woman lost her reason after the death of her child.

**akly goýalyşmak** *ph. v.* to become a responsible adult

**akly ýetmek** *ph. v.* to come to realise something

**akyllyna aýlanmak** ph. v. to realise the error of one's ways *Akyllyna aýlanan ata maşgalasyňa dolandy.* The father realised the error of his ways and returned home.

**akyllyny almak** ph. v. to take a liking to something, to fancy something *Täze sport maşyny ýigidiň akyllyny aldy.* The young man fancied a new sports car.

**akyllyň çaşmak** ph. v. to be at a loss about what to do

**akyllyň ýitirmek** ph. v. to lose one's mind

**akyl-huş** [akyl-hu:ş] *n* state of mind, sense of reason; consciousness; *Bu gyz meniň akyl-huşumy aldy.* That girl has made me lose all sense of reason. *Serhoş bolup akyl-huşuny ýitirdi.* He got drunk and lost consciousness.

**akyllydar** [akyllyda:r] *n* thinker, wise person;

**akyllanmak** *v* **1**) to be wise, become wise, be clever; *Çaga ösdügiçe akyllanýar.* As children grow up they become wiser. **2**) to come to one's senses;

**akylly** *adj* sensible, clever, rational, reasonable, wise, well-behaved;

**Akylly öwrenjek bolar, akylsyz öwretjek bolar** say. A wise person wants to be taught, but a fool wants to teach.

**akyllylyk** *n* wisdom, good sense, cleverness;

**akylsyz** *adj* foolish, stupid, irrational, unreasonable, irresponsible;

**akylsyzlyk** *n* foolishness;

**akym** *n* **1**) current, flow; *Ýurduň ykdysady akymy pese gidýär.* The country's economy is going downhill. *Müdür işi öz akymyna goýberdi.* The manager worked at his own pace. **2**) course; *Suwuň akym ugry mydama pese tarap.* Water always flows downhill. **3**) trend; **4**) stream; *akym almak* to stream *Faýly akym ýa-da göçürip almak isleýärsiňizmi?* Do you want to stream or download the file?

**akytmak** *v* to wet, make wet, pour water onto something;

**akýürekli** [a:kýürekli] *adv* do something with all one's heart;

**al<sub>1</sub>** [a:l] *superl* highest, very high, the height; *Gün al-asmana çykdy.* The sun rose to its highest point.

**al<sub>2</sub>** [a:l] *n* bright red, scarlet; *al ýaglyk* red headscarf

**ala** [a:la] *adj* **1**) variegated; *ala güjük* puppy of more than one colour, usually black and white *ala köynek* a multi-coloured dress **2**) to be unevenly cooked; *Palaw ala gataly bişipdir.* The pilau was unevenly cooked.

**ala tutmak** ph. v. to favour, show preference for *Başlyk öz işgärlerini ala tutýar.* The boss treats some of his workers preferentially.

**alabahar** [a:labahar] *adv* early spring, when spring breaks;

**alabaý** *n* sheep dog, alabay; [a breed of large, white, sheepdog bred in Turkmenistan]

**alabeder** [a:labeleder] *adj* **1**) piebald, patchy, spotted; *alabeder güjük* spotted dog **2**) check; *alabeder köynek* check shirt

**alaç** [ala:ç] *n* way out, solution;

**alaçsyz** [ala:çsyz] *adj* **1**) forced, lacking options; *alaçsyz ýagdaý* a situation where there are few or no options; no choice in the matter; between a rock and a hard place **2**) hopeless, desperate; *Men berhizi alaçsyz tutýaryn.* I have to stick to my diet.

**alaçsyzlyk** [ala:çsyzlyk] *n* hopelessness, desperation;

**alada** *cf. iş. n* care, worry, anxiety, trouble, problem; *Alada köp.* There's a lot on [my] plate.

**iş-alada** comp. [i:ş-alada] , [i:ş-alada] *n* work and so on *Iş-alada köp.* There is a lot of work and so on to be done.

**alada etmek** *v* **1**) to worry, have cares, be anxious, be troubled; *Ikiýüzlülük barada kim alada edýär?* Who is troubled by hypocrisy? **2**) to make an effort; *Biziň binagärlerimiz, gurluşykçylarymyz çekýän zähmetleri üçin Hormatly Prezidentimiziň irginsiz edýän*

*aladalaryna minnetdardyrlar.* Our Honourable President is grateful for the tireless efforts of the architects and builders and for their hard work.

**aladaçyl** *n* a caring person; caring; *aladaçyl*

*adam* a caring person

**aladalanmak** *v* to take care of, look after, worry about;

**aladaly** *adj* **1)** troubled, anxious, worried; *aladaly*

*adam* restless person *aladaly iş* stressful work

**2)** careful, thoughtful;

**alagaraňky** [a:lagaraňky] *adj* twilight, dusk, dawn;

**alahöwren** [a:lahöwren] *n* viper, adder;

**alaja** [a:laja] *n* charm;

**alaka** *n* rat, gopher;

**alaman** *n* raid;

**alamat** [ala:mat] *n* **1)** sign; *aýyrmak alamaty*

minus sign *goşmak alamaty* plus sign **2)** symbol;

*Ak kepderi - parahatçylyk alamaty.* A white dove is a symbol of peace. **3)** omen;

**alamatlandyrmak** [ala:matlandyrmak] *v* to mean, signify; *Ol görkeziji ýoluň howpludygyny alamatlandyrýar.* That road sign indicates danger.

**alanlar** *n* the Alans; [an ancient nomadic tribe]

**alapa** *n* reserve, spare;

**alarmak** [a:larmak] *v* to shine, glitter, sparkle (e.g. eyes); *Ol gyza alaryp galdym.* I looked at the girl with starry eyes.

**alartmak** [a:lartmak] *v* to stare, look at someone with evil intent; *gözüňi alartmak* to stare at someone

**alarylmak** [a:larylmak] *v* to glare, be looked at with evil intent; *Näme maňa alarylýarsyň?* Why are you glaring at me?

**alasarmyk** [a:lasarmyk] *adj* obscure, vague;

**albom** [al'bom] *n* album, sketch-book альбом;

**alça** *n* damson; [a small kind of plum]

**alçak** *adj* sociable;

**aldamak** [a:ldamak] *v* deceive, swindle, cheat ; lie;

**aldanmak** [a:ldanmak] *v* to be deceived, be cheated; to be disappointed;

**aldatmak** [a:ldatmak] *v* to lie ; deceive, swindle;

**aldaw** [a:ldaw] *n* swindle, fraud;

**aldawçy** [a:ldawçy] *n* swindler, liar, con-man;

**aldawçylyk** [a:ldawçylyk] *n* swindling, deceptive actions;

**aldygyna** *adv* quickly, at full speed; *aldygyna gitmek* to go at full speed

**aldym-berdimli** *adv* fiercely, persistently;

*aldym-berdimli göreş* persistent wrestling

**aldyrmak** *v* **1)** to have something bought;

*Kakama kitap aldyrdym.* I got them to buy a book for my father. **2)** to have something taken; *Jübirinden gapjygymy aldyrdym.* I had my wallet taken out of my pocket. **3)** to take; *Dümeşe bar güýjümi aldyrdym.* The 'flu took out all my strength.

**aldyrany bar ýaly** *comp.* as if he had stolen something; hot-footed *Ol jaýdan aldyrany bar ýaly çykdy.* He ran hot-footed out of the house.

**aleýhessalam** peace be upon him;

**aleýkinessalam** [a:leýkinessa:lām] *interj* How do you do? Hello.; [reply to essalawmaleýkim]

**algy** *n* debt;

**aljyramak** *v* **1)** to be flustered, to be at a loss, to be thrown into confusion; *Köp myhman gelende, ol aljyrady.* When many guests were coming he became very flustered. **2)** to panic; *Men gapjygymy ogurladyp aljyradym.* My wallet was stolen and I panicked.

**aljyraňňy** *adj* **1)** confused, overwhelmed; **2)** scatter-brained;

**aljyratmak** *v* **1)** to confuse, to throw into confusion; **2)** to startle; *Meni it aljyratdy.* The dog startled me.

**alkym** *n* chin; scruff of the neck;

**alkymyna süýşmek** ph. v. to get close up to someone

**alkymyndan almak** ph. v. to grab somebody by the scruff of the neck; quarrel loudly *Äri öýe giren badyna, aýaly gygyryp, onuň*

*alkymyndan aldy.* The moment her husband came home, the wife started quarrelling loudly with him.

**alkyş** *n* expression of gratitude, thanks;

**Alla** [Alla:] *n* Allah, God;

**allanäme** *adj* fine, good; *Biziň allanäme durmuşymyz bar.* We have a good life.

**allaowarra** *adv* far away;

**allergiýa** [aller'giýa] *n* allergy;

**alleýa** [al'leýa] *n* alley аллея;

**allo** *interj* hello; {telephone}

**alma** *n* apple;

**ýer almasy** *comp.* potato *Ýer almasy ýeriň aşagynda ýetişýär.* The potato grows underground.

**almak** *v* 1) to take, get, bring; *Bu iş köp wagt alýar.* This work takes a long time. *dynç almak* to take a break, to have a rest *Öz üstüne almak.* To take responsibility. 2) to buy, obtain; *at almak* to buy a horse 3) to possess, take over; *arwahyň almazlyk* evil spirit possession

**Al gerek bolsa!** *comp.* If you need it, take it!

**alyp barmak** ph. v. *v* to lead

**ar almak** ph. v. to take revenge

**at almak** ph. v. to make one's name, make a name for oneself

**basyp almak** ph. v. to invade, to take over

**dyrnagyňy almak** ph. v. *v* to cut fingernails, toenails

**eliňe almak** ph. v. to take control, to take something into one's own hands *Mugallym klasyň tertibini öz eline aldy.* The teacher took class discipline into her own hands.

**garşy almak** ph. v. to receive (guests), to welcome in

**göwnüňe almak** ph. v. *v* to take offence

**talap almak** ph. v. to raid

**almaz** *n* 1) diamond алмаз; 2) edge, blade; *aýna kesýän almaz* glass cutter

**almyt** *n* 1) reward, recompense for important work achieved; *almytyňy almak* to receive your recompense, get your reward 2) reply; repulse; *almytyňy almak* to get what you deserve *Heý ysnat getiren binamys, ahyry almytyňy aldyň gerek?* Hey you lousy sod, did you finally get your reward?

**altmyş** *num* sixty;

**alty** *num* six; *altylyk* card with a six on it, a six

**altyn** 1) *n* gold; 2) *adj* golden;

**altyn ortalyk** *comp.* happy medium, golden mean

**altynjy** *ord* sixth;

**altynjy gün** *comp. n* Saturday

**aluw-satuw** *n* trade, commerce, buying and selling;

**alyhezret** *adj* (your) majesty;

**alyjenaplyk** *n* 1) loftiness, elevation; 2) reverence;

**alyjy** *n* customer, buyer, purchaser; shopper;

**alym** [a:lym] 1) *n* scientist; 2) *adj* academic, scholar; 3) *adj* scientific; 4) *adj* learned; *alym adam* learned person

**Alym bolmak aňsat, adam bolmak kyn** say. To be a scholar is easy, but to be a wise person is difficult

**alymlyk** [a:lymlyk] *adj* 1) scientific; 2) academic; *Ol alymlyk derejesini aldy.* He obtained a post-graduate degree.

**alyn** [a:lyn] *n* 1) forehead; *Seniň edeniň öz alnyňa geler.* What you do will come back to you. *Alnyň açyk bolsun!* Blessings be upon you! 2) in front; *Okuwçy mugallymyň alnyna geçip oturdy.* The student passed in front of the teacher and sat down.

**alynndan diremek** ph. v. to come just at the right moment

**alynmak** v 1) to be taken; *Şu ýyl ýerden gowy hasyl alyndy.* This year a good harvest was taken in from the land. *alynma söz* loan word, borrowed word 2) to buy for oneself; *Özüme täze palto alynmak isleýärim.* I would like to buy myself a new coat.

**dyngata alynmak** ph. v. v pause

**alyp gaýtmak** v to fetch, bring;

**alyp gelmek**<sub>1</sub> v to bring, come bringing something;

**alys** n remote, far, distant; *Alys ýoldan geldim.* I came a long way to get here. *alysda* in the distance

**alyş-çalyş** n barter, exchange; *alyş-çalyş etmek* exchange

**alyşmak** v 1) to barter; *Biz türkler bilen haryt alyşýarys.* We barter goods with some Turks. 2) to exchange; *hat alyşmak* to exchange letters *Biz özara maglumat alyşýarys.* We share information amongst ourselves. *sözüň alyşmak* to have a meaningful conversation

**am** sp. var. of **hem**

**amal** n method, way;

**amal etmek** ph. v. to fulfil, to complete, to accomplish

**amala aşmak** ph. v. to be fulfilled, to be accomplished, to be carried out

**amala aşyrmak** ph. v. to fulfil, to complete, to accomplish

**aman** [ama:n] 1) *adj* safe; 2) *adv* unharmed, safe, healthy; *aman ýaşamak* to live in peace and safety

**aman-sag** [ama:n-sag] *cf: sag-aman.* *adv* safe and sound; *Meniň doganym gullukdan aman-sag geldi.* My brother returned safely from the army.

**amanat** n 1) savings; *amanat depderçesi* savings book 2) someone else's, another's, something

borrowed; *Men goňşymdan paltany amanat aldy.* I borrowed an axe from my neighbour.

3) safe-keeping; *Ol gymmatly şaý-seplerini maňa amanat goýdy.* He brought his expensive jewellery to me for safe-keeping.

**amanadyny tabşyrmak** ph. v. to pass away, to die

**amanlyk** [ama:nlyk] *adv* safety;

**amat** [a:mat] *adv* suitable;

**amatly** [a:matly] 1) *adj* convenient, comfortable, suitable; 2) *adv* comfortably, conveniently; *amatly pursat* convenient time

**amatsyz** [a:matsyz] 1) *adj* inconvenient, unsuitable, uncomfortable; 2) *adv* uncomfortably, inconveniently;

**Amerika** [A'merika] n America Америка;

**amerikaly** n American;

**amerikan** *adj* American;

**ammar** n 1) barn; *Galla we kartoşka aýry-aýry ammarda saklanýar.* Grain and potatoes are stored in different barns. 2) shed; *Gerekmejek zatlar ammara taşlandy.* Unnecessary things were thrown in the shed.

**Amyderýa** [a:myderýa:] *cf: Jeýhun.* n Amu Darya (Oxus); [a river running through Central Asia, including Turkmenistan]

**ana** *pron* there, here;

**analiz** [an'aliz] n analysis АНАЛИЗ;

**anas** [ana'nas] n pineapple АНАНАС;

**anekdot** [anek'dot] *cf: şorta söz* (comp. of *söz*). n anecdote, story, joke АНЕКДОТ;

**Angliýa** ['Angliýa] n England АНГЛИЯ;

**anket** [an'ket] n form АНКЕТА;

**anna** [a:nna] n Friday; {literary}

**-anok** *sfx* PstNeg;

**ant** n oath;

**ant içmek** ph. v. to take an oath, swear an oath

**antenna** [an'tenna] n aerial, antenna АНТЕННА; *hemra antennasy* satellite antenna



**anyk** *adj* accurate, exact, clear; accurately;

**anyklamak** *v* to make clear, find out, elucidate, ascertain;

**anyklyk** *n* exactness, precision, accuracy;  
*Kanunda anyklyk gerek.* Laws must be exact.

**aň** [a:ň] *n* mind, brain;

**aň-bilim** *comp. n* education, enlightenment, knowledge *Okuwçylaryň aň-bilimlerini uniwersitete girmezden ozal barlaýarlar.* The students are tested on their knowledge before they enter university.

**aň-düşünje** *comp. n* outlook, horizon

**aňalmak** *v* to be surprised, be struck, be astonished;

**aňk** *n* surprise, astonishment; *aňk bolmak* to be astonished

**aňk-taňk** *n* surprise;

**aňk-taňk bolmak** *ph. v.* to be dumbfounded, surprised, taken aback *Gözel gyzy gören ýigit aňk-taňk bolupdyr.* When the boy saw the beautiful girl, he was star-struck.

**aňkarmak** *v* to gape (at);

**aňlamak** [a:ňlamak] *v* to understand ; fathom, guess, make out;

**aňlatma** [a:ňlatma] *n* **1**) expression, phrase;  
*lingwistik aňlatmalar* linguistic phrases  
**2**) formula, task; *matematiki aňlatmalar* mathematical formulas

**aňlatmak** [a:ňlatmak] *v* **1**) to mean, express, convey meaning; *Näme etmeli dälidigini çaga aňlatmak gerek.* It is necessary to explain to a child what not to do. **2**) to stand for, signify; *Ýol belgileri bir duýduryşy aňladýar.* Traffic signs signify danger.

**aňly** **1**) *n* intellectual; **2**) *adj* cognitive;

**aňmak** [a:ňmak] *v* to realise, understand; guess;

**aňrujy** [aňru:jy] *adv* the slightest possibility; ...  
*eger ol aňrujy futbola gyzygýan bolsa... ..* if there is the slightest possibility of him/her being interested in football...

**aňry** *adj* other side, opposite side, over (there);

*derýanyň aňry ýüzi* the other side of the river  
*aňyrda otur* to sit over there

**aňryňa il gonmak** *ph. v.* to be full

**aňrybaş** *adj* excellent;

**aňryk** [aňry:k] *adv* there (motion away);

**aňryýany** [aňryýa:ny] *post* to the utmost (of one's ability);

**aňsat** [aňsa:t] *adj* easy;

**aňsatlaşdyrmak** [aňsa:taşdyrmak] *v* to simplify, make something easier;

**aňsatlaşmak** [aňsa:taşmak] *v* to be simplified, become easier;

**aňsatlyk** [aňsatlyk] *adv* ease;

**aňşyrmak** [a:ňşyrmak] *v* to understand, guess, make out;

**aňtamak** *v* to seek, search out, follow; [Ol]... *öz pişesinden el çekmedi, edil biwagt awa çykan awçy ýaly gije-gündiz küreniň üstünde gaýmalap, pida aňtady ýördi.* [He]... didn't stop working, one time being just like a hunter going out to hunt night and day soaring on top of a brick oven, he would continually search for a sacrifice.

**aňyr** *adj* other side, opposite side, over (there);

*derýanyň aňry ýüzi* other side of the river  
*aňyrda otur* to sit over there *aňyrdan* from over there

**aňyrsy-bärsi ýok** *comp.* infinite, boundless

**aňzak** *adj* frosty; *aňzak howa* frosty weather  
*aňzakly ýel* biting wind

**apalamak** [a:pa:lamak] *v* to cherish;

**apat** [a:pat] *adv* misfortune, mishap;

**apelsin** [apel'sin] *cf:* **pyrtykal.** *n* orange  
апельсин; {fruit}

**apparat** [appa'rat] *cf:* **enjam.** *n* **1**) appliance, apparatus, device **аппарат;** *foto aparat* camera **2**) services, apparatus, machinery;  
*howpsuzlyk aparaty* security services

**aprel** [ap'rel] *n* April апрель;

**aptečka** *n* chemists, drug store аптечка;

**ar** [a:r] *n* revenge, vengeance; *ar almak* to take revenge, pay someone back

**ar-namys** [a:r-na:mys] *n* honour, dignity, conscience;

**ara**<sub>1</sub> [a:ra] *post* between, among; *Araňyzda öýleneniňiz ýokmy?* Aren't there any among you who are married? *Jeren bilen Gözeliň arasynda hiç hili syr ýok.* Jeren and Gozel have no secrets between them.

**ara**<sub>2</sub> [a:ra] *n* 1) distance, interval, space; *ara alyp maslahatlaşmak* to discuss together *arany kesgitlemek* to define the distance *Iki dagyň arasyndan derýa akýar.* A river flows between the two mountains. *Aşgabat bilen Parijiň arasy 4991km.* The distance between Ashgabat and Paris is 4,991km. *aradan çykmak* to pass on, no longer be with us 2) relation, relationship; *Biziň olar bilen aramyz ýok.* We have no relationship with them. *Ol bet işden ara açdy.* He left that bad workplace. *ara alyp maslahatlaşmak* to discuss a question together *arasyny kesmek* to end a friendship *arasyny sazlamak* to develop a friendship *ara tow düşmek* to divide a friendship (3rd party breaks it up)

**arany açmak** *ph. v.* to break off relations with

**araba** *n* cart, wagon; *at araba* horse and cart *söweş araba* chariot

**el araba** *comp.* pram, pushchair, stroller

**arabaglanyşyk** [a:raba:glanyşyk] *n* connection, tie, bond, correlation;

**arabakeş** *n* cart driver;

**Arabystan** *n* Arabia; *Saud Arabystan* Saudi Arabia

**araçäk** [a:raçäk] *n* border, frontier;

**araçäkçi** [a:raçäkçi] *n* border guard, frontier guard;

**araçy** *n* mediator; *Araça taýak deger.* A mediator deserves a staff. {prov}

**arada** [a:rada] *adv* recently; *Men arada Gözeli gördüm - görenime bir aý boldy.* I have seen Gozel recently - it's been about a month.

**aradan** [a:radan] *conj* after this;

**aragatnaşyk** [a:ragatnaşyk] *n* 1) relationship, tie, bond, correlation; *dostluk aragatnaşygy* friendly terms *özara aragatnaşyk* mutual relations 2) communication, connection; *aragatnaşyk ministrligi* the ministry of communication *transport aragatnaşygy* transport connections *aragatnaşyk erbet.* The (phone) connection is bad. *elektro-aragatnaşyk bölümi* telegraph office *aragatnaşyk saklamak* to maintain relations

**aragatnaşyk bölümi** *comp.* post office

**aragatnaşyk bölümüniň işgäri** *comp.* postal worker

**aragatnaşyk bükjalar** *comp.* letters, post, mail

**aragatnaşyk işgäri** *comp.* cf: **poçtalyon.** postal worker

**aragatnaşyk merkezi** *comp.* communications centre, central telephone office

**aragatnaşyk merkezi** (*comp.* of **aragatnaşyk**)

**aragatnaşykçy** [a:ragatnaşykçy] *n* signaller, communications engineer, radio operator;

**aragezer** [a:ragezer] *n* gossip;

**arahis** [a'rahis] *n* peanut арахис;

**arak** *n* 1) vodka, liquor; 2) alcohol; *arak sabyn* household soap

**arakesme** [a:rakesme] *n* break, intermission; *arakasme etmek* to have a break, take a break

**arakhor** [arakho:r] *n* alcoholic;

**aralamak** [a:ralamak] *v* to separate; *uruşyanlary arala* to separate the fighting people *Ol sakgalyny barmaklary bilen aralady.* He is growing a beard (long enough to comb through).

**aralaşmak** [a:ralaşmak] *v* to enter, for someone or something to make his/her/its way through; *Biz şähere aralaşdyk.* We are entering the city.

*Ümsümlük aralaşdy.* A silence fell. *Ýüregime howsala aralaşdy.* I have started to get anxious.

**aralyk** [a:ralyk] *n* distance; *uzak / ýakyn aralyk* long / short distance *aralyk ýer* in between

**aram** [a:ram] *adj* **1)** moderate; *aram klimat* temperate climate *aram ýel öwüsýär* moderate breeze **2)** calm, tranquil; *aram tapmak* calm down, become tranquil

**aram-aram** [a:ram-a:ram] *adv* sometimes, at times;

**aramak** [a:ramak] *v* **1)** to separate; **2)** to choose, distinguish; *bähbit aramak* to look after one's own interests **3)** to look for, search for; *bahana aramak* to look for an excuse

**pursat aramak** *ph. v.* for the right moment to come

**arap 1)** *n* Arab; **2)** *adj* Arab, Arabic, Arabian; *arap dili* the Arabic language *saud arap dili* Saudi Arabian language

**arapça** *n* Arabic; *arapça geplemek* speak Arabic

**arassa** *adj* **1)** clean; good; pure; *Içimlik suw arassa bolmaly.* Drinking water must be clean. *arassa ýüňden dokalan* pure wool (knitted) *arassa altyn* pure gold *arassa howa* clean air *arassa asman* clear sky **2)** innocent; *çaga ýaly arassa* innocent as a child **3)** tidy;

**arassaçylyk** *n* **1)** cleanliness, cleanness, neatness; *jemgyýetçilik arassaçylygy* public cleanliness **2)** purity, innocence; *Arassaçylyk düzgünini berjaý ediň!* Carry out (cleaning according to) the hygienic regulations!

**arassalamak** *v* to clean, refine, brush; peel, scrape; *pile arassalamak* to clean silkworm cocoons (in preparation for making thread)

**arassalanmak** *v* to be cleaned, be refined;

**arassalaýjy** *n* cleaner, refinery; *pagta arassalaýjy zawod* cotton refining plant

**arça** *n* juniper (bush, tree);

**täze ýyl arçasy** *comp.* Christmas tree [If people celebrate with a fir tree, they probably

celebrate New Year's Eve, which was a popular festival during Soviet times.]

**arçamak** *v* to clear away;

**arçyn** *n* village elder;

**ardynjyramak** *v* to clear one's throat;

**arena** [a'rena] *n* arena;

**arfa** ['arfa] *n* harp;

**argyn** [a:rgyn] *adj* tired, worn out; *argyn görünmek* to look tired

**argynlyk** [a:rgynlyk] *n* tiredness, fatigue; *argynlyk duýmak* to feel relaxed

**arhitektör** [arhi'tektor] *n* architect  
архитектор;

**arhitektura** [arhitek'tura] *n* architecture  
архитектура;

**arka 1)** *post* back, behind; *arkam agyrýar* back pain *arkaňda götermek* to carry (a child or things) on one's back **2)** *n* rear; *öýüň arkasy* rear of a house *oturgyjyň arkasy* chair back **3)** *n* reverse; *medalyň arka ýüzi* the reverse side of a medal; the 'tails' side of a coin **4)** *n* support; *Onda arka ýok.* He has no support/backing. (political, financial, family) *Ol arka durjak.* He will provide support. *Ol kakasynyň pulunyň arkasyndan instituty tamamlady.* He completed his studies at university thanks to the help of his father's bribes. *Ýa-da:* He bribed his way through university with his father's help. *arka tapmak* to find support, find a sponsor **5)** *n* generation; *ýedi arkaňy tanamak* to know seven generations [of ancestors]

**arkasyndan gürrüňini etmek** *ph. v.* to talk behind someone's back

**arkadag** *n* protector, supporter, one who helps and protects;

**arkadaýanç** *n* support, patron, protector;

**arkalanmak** *v* to rely on, hope;

**arkalaşmak** *v* to help each other, support each other, assist, render;

**arkalaşyk** *n* mutual assistance; *arkalaşyk etmek* to help each other, help one another

**arkalaşykly** *adv* jointly;

**arkaly 1)** *adj* supportive; *arkaly at* honoured name (named in honour of s.o.) *Ol mätäçler üçin arkaly ýolbaşçydy.* He was a leader of programmes to help the poor. *arkaly adam* person who supports (a person or project) **2)** *post* by, with the help of; *radio arkaly* by radio *Uzadaky zady dürbi arkaly görüp bolýar.* One may see far into the distance with the help of binoculars. *gazet arkaly* by newspaper *telewideniýe arkaly* by television (broadcast)

**Arkaly köpek gurt alar** *say.* If one has financial support, one can do what one wants

**arkaýyn** *adj* peaceful, calm, tranquil, quiet, serene; *arkaýyn bolmak* to not be worried *arkaýyn dynç almak* to have peaceful rest

**arkaýynlaşmak** *v 1)* to calm down, relax; *Ol öýüne gelip arkaýynlaşdy.* He relaxed when he came home. **2)** to rely on; *Men saňa arkaýynlaşyp, uly işe başladym.* I'm depending upon you to help get this project done.

**arkaýynlyk** *n 1)* calmness, peacefulness, quietness; *Çaýy arkaýynlyk bilen içmeli.* Tea should be drunk calmly. *Işimi tamamlamsoň, maňa arkaýynlyk aralaşdy.* After I finished my work, a calmness came over me. **2)** confidence;

**arly** [a:rly] *adj* long; *arly gys* a long winter

**arlyk** *n* swaddling clothes;

**armak** [a:rmak] *v* to be exhausted, be tired, be worn out; *arman işlemek* to work without tiring *işden armak* to be exhausted from work

**Arma(ň)!** *comp. cf. Bar bol(uň)!* (*comp. of bar, bar bolmak*). How's it going? [Greeting when entering a workplace. See Bar bol(uň)! for the reply.]

**arman** [arma:n] *n 1)* unrealised goal, unfulfilled dream; *Uniwersiteti gutarsam, mende arman ýok.* If I finish university, I'll have no further unfulfilled dreams. **2)** what a pity (that), what a

shame (that); *Arman kompýuterim döwürdi, onda işimi berjaý ederdim.* It's a shame my computer has broken, otherwise I would have been able to finish my work.

**arman çekmek** *ph. v.* to regret

**armyt** *n* pear;

**arpa** *n* barley;

**arryk** *adj* skinny, thin;

**arryklamak** *v* to lose weight, get thin;

**arryldy** *n* roar;

**arslan** *n* lion;

**art** [a:rt] *adj* back, rear; *art aýak* hind leg

**artdyrmak** *v* to increase, enlarge;

**artist** [ar'tist] *n* actor, actress;

**artmak** *v 1)* to increase, grow up; to produce an excess; *Girdeji çykdaýdan artdy.* The income is larger than the expenses. **2)** to peel, take off excess; *Gyşda ýoluň garyny artmaly.* In winter, snow must be cleared off the streets.

**artyk** *n 1)* too much, much more, (in) excess;

*artyk goş-golam* too many things **2)** very good;

*Bu iş meniň üçin artyk.* This work is too much for me. *Ýa-da: I could do without having to do this job. Ol Maýany Jemaldan artyk söýýär.* He loves Maya more than he loves Jemal.

**artykmaç** *n 1)* unnecessary, extra; free; *artykmaç orun* free place **2)** extremely; *artykmaç owadan gyz* extremely beautiful girl

**artykmaç gürrüň** *comp.* gossip, unfounded talk

**arwah** *n* ghost, dead spirit, soul/spirit of someone recently deceased; *arwah-jyn* evil spirit, demon *Ölen adamlar ýaşayarlar diýip, arwah-jynlar ýalan sözleýärler.* Demons lie by telling [you] that dead people are alive. *Sen ynsan*

*tohumyndan däl-de, arwahmy, jynmy?* You not of human descent. Are you a ghost, a jinn?

**arwah almak** *ph. v.* to appeal to your soul *Ele düşse, zyba perizat gyzy, arwahyň almasa,*

*ýakmaz owazy.* If you end up with an angelically beautiful woman but she doesn't appeal to your soul, her voice won't sound pleasant to you.

**arwah almak** (ph. v. of **arwah**)

**ary** *n* 1) bee; *bal ary* honey bee 2) wasp;

**arynyň öýjügin** **gorjamak** ph. v. to stir up a hornets' nest

**aryk** [a:ryk] *n* drainage ditch;

**arylar** *n* Aryans;

**aryş** *n* Seventh Heaven; *arşa ýetmek* to go to the heights [the highest circle of heaven] {religious}

**arşa cykarmak** ph. v. to praise

**arz** *n* 1) complaint; *arz etmek* to complain. lodge a complaint 2) appeal; *arz etmek* to appeal

**arza** *n* statement, declaration, application; *arza bermek* to hand in a written application

**arzaçy** *n* applicant;

**arzan** [arza:n] *adj* cheap, inexpensive; *Ysmanak tomusda arzan.* Spinach is cheap in the summer.

**arzançylyk** [arza:nçylyk] *n* cheapness, low price;

**arzanlamak** [arza:nlamak] *v* to become cheaper, fall in price, reduce in price;

**arzanlatmak** [arza:nlatmak] *v* to discount something, reduce the price of something, make something cheaper;

**arzuw** *n* wish, dream, aspiration; desire; blessing; *arzuw etmek* to wish, dream; bless *Men size bagtly durmuş arzuw edýärin.* I wish you a happy life.

**arzuwlamak** *v* to wish;

**arzyly** 1) *n* respectability; 2) *adj* respectable ; welcome, dear;

**as** [a:s] *n* gecko;

**asfalt** [as'falt] *n* tarmac, asphalt; *asfalt düşmek* to tarmac, lay asphalt

**asgyç** *n* 1) coat-hanger, coat-hook, coat-rack; *geýim asgyç* clothes hanger 2) tab, hook;

**asgyn** *adj* weak;

**asgynlamak** *v* to grow weak, weaken;

**asgyrmak** *v* to sneeze;

**asla** [asla:] *adv* at all; *Men asla beýle söz diýmedim.* I didn't say that word at all.

**aslyýet** *n* 1) origin, beginnings; 2) race, stock;

**asmak** *v* to hang up; *boýnuňdan monjuk asmak* to adorn one's neck with beads

**dardan asmak** ph. v. to hang someone from the gallows

**gulak asmak** ph. v. to listen, pay attention

**asman** [asma:n] *n* sky, heaven;

**asmany** *adj* heavenly;

**aspirant** [aspi'rant] *n* post-graduate student;

**assa** *adv* slowly, calmly; *assa ýöremek* to walk slowly

**assyryn** [assyry:n] *adv* secretly, stealthily, covertly; *assyryn soramak* ask covertly *assyryn iş görmek* to try to do something secretly

**assyrynlyk** [assyry:nlyk] *n* secret, covert;

**ast** *post* under; *stoluň astynda* under the table

**asuda** [a:su:da] *adj* peaceful, peaceable, quiet, calm; *asuda durmuş* quiet life *asuda uklamak* peaceful sleep, uninterrupted sleep

**asudalyk** [a:su:dalyk] *n* peace, calm, tranquillity; *asudalygy bozmak* breach of the peace

**asyl**<sub>1</sub> 1) *n* ethnic origin, background; *Seniň aslyň kim?* What is your ethnic origin? 2) *adj* original, core, central, main; *asyl many* core meaning

**aslynda** der. *adj* in general, generally, on the whole *Ol aslynda gowy adam.* On the whole he is a good person. In general he's a good guy.

**asyl**<sub>2</sub> *conj* definitely; *Asyl ol ogry ekeni.* He is definitely a thief.

**asylly** *adj* noble, well-bred, well brought-up;

*asylly maşgala* a well-bred family *asylly*

*metallar* precious metals

**asyllylyk** *n* nobility; good upbringing;

**asylmak** *v* 1) to be hung, be on; *asylgy duran*

*egin-eşik* clothes that have been hung 2) to grab hold of; *Çagalar ýüpden asylyp oýnadylar.* The

children are playing grab the rope.

**asylzada** [asylza:da] *n* noble, nobleman;

**asyr** *n* century;

**aş** *n* 1) food; *aş bermek* to give food to the dead

*Aşy ýok oraza tutar.* One who has no food will keep the fast. {prov} 2) meal;

**aş saýlamak** *ph. v.* to have a craving [during the first trimester of pregnancy]

**aşa düşmek** *ph. v.* to over-eat, gorge oneself, eat so much of something that one gets indigestion *Sygyrymyz köp ýým ýýip aşa düşdi.* Our cow got indigestion from eating too much fodder.

**aşa** [a:şa] *adj* too much; *aşa köp gürlmek* to laugh too much

**aşagy** [aşa:gy] *adj* deep down;

**aşak** [aşa:k] *post* 1) below, under; *Jaýyň aşagy ýumrulyp başlapdyr.* The house's foundation is starting to crumble. 2) below; *Sowuk noldan aşak düşdi.* The temperature will drop below zero. *aşak gaçmak* to drop, fall down

3) underneath, down; *Aşak tarapdan ýel öwürýär.* There's a draft underneath. *aşak seretmek* to look down 4) below, lower; *eýwanyň aşagynda* the entrance is below 5) west;

**aşakky (aşakdaky)** *comp. post* lower, down *aşakky kitaby almak* to pick up the book which is lower down

**aýak aşagynda** *comp.* on foot

**aşaklamak** [aşa:klamak] *v* 1) to come down, descend, land; *Gün aşaklady.* The sun has sunk below the horizon. 2) to lower, drop; *Lomaý söwdada harydyň bahasý aşaklaýar.* The wholesale price of goods has dropped.

**aşaklatmak** [aşa:klatmak] *v* to lower, let down; cut; *bahalary aşaklatmak* to cut prices

**aşaklygyna** [aşa:klygyna] *adj* down, downwards; *depeden aşaklygyna togalanmak* to roll (somersault) down the hill

**Aşgabat** *n* Ashgabat;

**aşgabatly** *adj* from Ashgabat;

**aşgazan** [aşga:zan] *n* 1) stomach; 2) food pot;

**aşhana** [aşha:na] *n* 1) kitchen; *aşhanadan*

*naharyň ysy gelýär* the smell of dinner is coming from the kitchen 2) restaurant, café, canteen, kebab stand; *Işçiler günortanlyk*

*edinmek üçin aşhanada jemlendiler.* In order for the workers to have lunch, they gathered in the canteen.

**aşmak** [a:şmak] *v* to go over; *Öýe aşmak üçin bizde ýeterlik benzin bar.* We've enough petrol to get home.

**aşpez** *n* cook, chef;

**aşyk** [a:şyk] *n* lover; valentine; *aşyk bolmak* to fall in love *aşyklar güni* valentine's day

**aşyk-magşuk** [a:şyk-magşu:k] *n* lovers;

**aşyrmak** [a:şyrmak] *v* to convey, transport to, take across; *dagdan aşyrmak* to take across the mountains

**at**<sub>1</sub> [a:t] *n* 1) to name, call; *at dakmak* to name *Çaga mynasyp at dakmaly.* A child should be given a name that suits them. *Bu edaranyň ady "Nur".* This organization is called "Light." *Oňa Ýalta diýen at dakdylar.* They gave him the nickname "Lazy One." *at toparlary* list of names 2) noun; {grammar}

**at**<sub>2</sub> [at] *n* horse; *at ýatak* horse stable, stall *at güýji* horse power *at çapmak* to race a horse *at ýüzli* horse face *at göçümi* a turn {chess}

**atyň gulagy ýaly** *comp.* to have horse ears (small in size)

**at-abraý** [a:t-a:braý] *n* name, reputation; *at-abraý gazanmak* to improve one's reputation

**ata** *n* 1) grandfather; {pat} 2) ancestor, forefather; *ata-baba* ancestors, forefathers *ata nesihaty* father's advice, father's instruction 3) father; *ene-ata* parents {literary}

**atarlar sözi** comp. words of wisdom, sayings, proverbs {literary}

**atam döwründen galan** comp. left from the time of our ancestors left from modern uncle (war medals, etc.)

**atam öyi** comp. my father's house [used by a bride who has left home to live with her in-laws]

**Atasyz oglan ýetim, enesiz oglan ýesir** say. A man without a father is an orphan, a man without a mother is completely alone

**atagzy** *n* pliers;

**atalamak** *v* to be difficult, behave obtrusively;

**atalyk** *n* fatherhood;

**atanak** *n* 1) (diagonal) cross; *atanak çekmek* to cross out, negate *Mugallym okuwçynyň öý işine atanak çekdi*. The teacher crossed out the student's homework. *Çaga atanak çyzyklary çekýär*. The child is drawing crossed lines.

2) two metre measuring stick;

**atanak çekmek** ph. *v.* to drop, stop seeing *Ol täze dostuna atanak çekdi*. She dropped her new friend.

**atarmak** *v* to give, do; *nahar atarmak* to put the food on to heat up

**ataş** *n* flame;

**atçylyk** *n* horse-breeding; *atçylyk ferma* stud farm

**atdaş** [a:tdaş] *n* namesake;

**atelýe** [atel'ýe] *n* 1) studio *ателье*; *surat atelýesi* photo studio 2) shop, studio *ателье*; *geým atelýesi* tailor, dressmaker *Ýa-da*: tailor's shop, dressmaker's studio

**ateýist** *n* atheist *атеист*;

**atlandyrmak** [a:tlandyrmak] *v* to name, give a name to someone, call;

**atlanmak<sub>1</sub>** [a:tlanmak] *v* to become famous;

**atlanmak<sub>2</sub>** [atlanmak] *v* to mount (e.g., a horse);

**atly<sub>1</sub>** [atly] *n* 1) horseman; *atly adam* horse rider 2) on horseback; *Men daga atly gitdim*. I rode on horseback to the mountains. *Görogly kyrk atly bilen duşmany gaýtarýar*. The legendary hero Gorogly fights off forty mounted enemies.

**atly<sub>2</sub>** [a:tly] *adj* 1) named, known as; 2) famous, well-known; *atly aýdymçy* famous singer

**atmak** *v* 1) to shoot; *ýaýdan ok atmak* to shoot an arrow *Puşkini Dantes atdy*. Dantes shot Pushkin. *kök atmak* to dart {sewing} 2) to throw, wrap; *egniňe ýaglyk atmak* to wrap a shawl around one's shoulders 3) to throw, drop; *Ol ýüki ýere atdy*. He threw the things onto the ground. 4) to sprinkle; 5) to nod one's head; *baş atmak* to nod one's head *haýbat atmak* to speak sternly *gözüne çöp atmak* to only show/tell partially so faults are not noticeable

**atom** ['atom] *n* atom; *atom agramy* atomic weight *atom tok stansiýasy* nuclear power station

**atsyz** [a:tsyz] *n* orphan;

**atşynas** [atşyna:s] *n* horseman, jockey;

**atym** *n* a pinch; *bir atym duz* a pinch of salt *ok atym aralyk* a very close place

**atyr** *n* perfume;

**atyşyk** *n* skirmish, shooting, fighting; *iki taraplaýyn atyşyk* fighting on both sides

**atyz** *n* bed, strip; *ýeri atyzlara bölmek* to divide the plot of land into beds

**audio** *n* audio;

**auksion** [auk'sion] *n* auction *аукцион*;

**aw** [a:w] *n* game, prey; *aw awlamak* to hunt, go hunting *aw bolmak* to get hurt *Aw ganly bolmak* To be successful (in the hunt) *Aw ganly bol-a?* Did you kill any game? *Aw ganly bola!* Have a good hunt! [for the hunter to become the hunted!]

**awamak** [a:wamak] *v* to burn, hurt, ache; *Elim üşäp awaýar*. My hands are stinging from the cold. *Oňa ýüregim awaýar*. My heart aches for him.

**ýürek awamak** ph. *v.* to regret, feel sorry for. *Oňa ýüregiň awamasyn*. *Oňa geregem şol*. Don't feel sorry for him. He deserved it. *Meniň indi ähli diýen zadyma ýüregim awaýar*. I now regret all the things I said.

**awans** [a'wans] *n* prepayment АВАНС; *awans almak* to get a salary advance

**awçy** [a:wçy] *n* hunter;

**awgust** ['awgust] *n* August АВГУСТ;

**awlamak** [a:wlamak] *v* to hunt; *aw awla* to hunt game

**Awstraliýa** *n* Australia;

**Awstriýa** *n* Austria;

**awtobus** [aw'tobus] *n* bus АВТОБУС;

**awtomaşyn** [awtomaşy:n] *n* automation, automobile, motor-car АВТОМАШИН;

**awtomat** [awto'mat] *n* 1) sub machine-gun, automatic rifle АВТОМАТ; *awtomatdan ot açmak* to open fire 2) automatic machine, slot-machine; *telefon awtomat* pay phone

**awtomatik** *adj* automatic АВТОМАТИК; *awtomatik aragatnaşyk merkezi* automatic call centre [i.e. you don't have to ask someone to make the call for you and pay up front for it]

**awtomobil** [awtomo'bil] *n* car, auto-mobile;

**awtonom** [awto'nom] *adj* autonomous АВТОНОМНЫЙ; *awtonom welaýat* autonomous region

**awtor** ['awtor] *cf.* ýazyjy. *n* author АВТОР; *Bu romanyň awtory Berdi Kerbabaýew.* The author of this novel is Berdy Kerbabajev.

**awulamak** [a:wulamak] *v* to poison; *mör-möjegi awulamak* to poison insects

**awuly** [a:wuly] *adj* poisonous, toxic, venomous; *awuly madda* poisonous substance *awuly dil* venomous/biting tongue *awuly sowuk* biting cold

**awundyrmak** [a:wundyrmak] *v* to hurt;

**awusiýdik** *n* squirrel;

**awy** [a:wy] 1) *n* poison, toxin, toxic substance; *Alakany awy bilen öldürmeli.* The rats must be killed with poison. 2) *adj* severe; *Ýaranyň awusywdan, çaga aglady.* The child cried from the severe pain of the wound.

**aý** [a:ý] *n* 1) month; *Bir ýylda on iki aý bar.* A year has twelve months. 2) moon; *ýaz aýlary* spring months/season; moon *täze Aý* new moon *Ol Aý ýaly gyz.* She is a beautiful girl.

**Aý gören ýaly** *comp.* moonstruck, dumb with amazement *Ýigit gyza Aý gören ýaly, agzyny açyp seretdi.* The young man stared at the girl with his mouth open, as though moonstruck. *Aý tutulmagy* lunar eclipse

**ýarym aý** *comp. n* crescent

**aýa** [a:ýa] *n* palm; *eliň aýasy* palm of the hand *eliň aýasynda saklamak* to hold in the palm of one's hand {fig}

**aýak** *n* 1) leg; *Haýwanlar dört aýakda gezyärler.* Animals walk on four legs. *aýak ýalaňaç* barefoot *aýak bitmek* to begin to learn to walk *aýak aldygyna geçmek* to sprint, run at full speed *aýagyňy ýer tutmak* to start to walk *Ýada:* to start to get some income *oturgyjyň aýagy örän berk* the stool legs are very sturdy 2) foot; *aýagyňy dürs basmak* to walk correctly (lit. and fig.) *aýaga galmak* to stand on one's own two feet *aýak asty bolmak* bottom of foot, under foot 3) end; *Gyş aýaklady. fi:lit* Winter is ending. *Derýanyň aýagy deňze direýär.* The river finishes at the sea. 4) brake;

**Aýagyňy bas!** *comp.* Brake!

**aýaga düşmek** *ph. v.* to be lucky

**aýagyňy kesmek** *ph. v.* to cut off relations

**aýak bagy bolmak** *ph. v.* to get in the way (of someone doing something), to oppose

**aýak çekmek** *ph. v.* 1) to stop, wait 2) to stop *aýak sekmek* to walk, to go *aýak üstünden* to come and go quickly, to rush off *aýaga çolaşmak* to hang around someone's legs, bother them *aýagyňy ýazmak* to stretch out and rest

**aýak diremek** *ph. v.* to refuse to budge *aýak depip durmak* to put one's foot down (ie, not willing to change one's mind, to insist)



**aýak goşmak** ph. v. to march in step; to catch up with someone (learn the ropes)

**aýak ýoluna çykmak** ph. v. to spend a penny (go to the toilet)

**aýakgap** [aýakga:p] *n* footwear, shoes;

**aýaklamak** *v* to come to an end;

**aýal** [aýa:l] *n* 1) woman, female; *aýal dogan*

[married] sister *owadan aýal* beautiful woman

[An aýal is always a married woman, and a

gyz, by contrast, unmarried] 2) wife; *öý*

*hojalykçy aýal* housewife *Adamyň iň ýakyn*

*ýoldaşy - aýaly*. A man's best friend is his wife.

**aýallar dellegi** comp. hairdresser

**aýallar dellegi** (comp. of **aýal**, **dellek**)

**aýamak** *v* 1) to spare, let off; *Uruşda ýaşlary*

*aýaýarlar*. Spare the youths from going to war.

2) to take care; *Saglygy aýamak gerek*. One

must guard one's health. *köwşüni aýamak* to

take care of one's shoes 3) to guard; *Esgerler*

*watanyny aýap saklaýarlar*. The soldiers keep

guard over our country. *Ene çagasyny aýap*

*saklaýar*. A mother protects her own children.

**Nanyny aýan aşa ýeter, donuny aýan**

**toýa** say. If you guard your food you will be well-off, if you guard you cloth you will have something with which to celebrate (i.e. watch the pennies and the pounds will take care of themselves). {prov}

**aýan** [aýa:n] *adj* clear, understood; *Onuň pikiri*

*maňa aýan boldy*. It became clear to me what he was thinking.

**aýan bolmak** ph. v. *v* to become clear, be revealed

**aýan etmek** ph. v. *v* to reveal, make clear

**aýanlyk** [aýa:nlyk] *n* 1) divine revelation;

2) clarity;

**aýat** [a:ýat] *n* verse; a passage of scripture;

*Gurhanyň aýatlary* verses from the Qur'an

**aýat okamak** ph. v. [a:ýat okamak] *v* to pray

[prayer at a Hudaý ýoly (wake)]

**aýat-töwwir** *n* the scriptures;

**aýawly** *adv* carefully;

**aýaz** *n* frost;

**aýba-aý** [a:ýba-a:ý] *adv* monthly, every month;

**aýdylmak** cf: **aýtmak**. *v* to be said, be pronounced;

**aýdylyş** *n* 1) pronunciation; *Bu sözüň aýdylyşy ýalňyş*. This word is pronounced wrong.

2) accent; *Hytaý diliniň aýdylyşy türkmen*

*diliniň aýdylyşyndan kyn*. The Chinese accent is

harder than the Turkmen accent. 3) statement, what is said;

**aýdym** *n* song; *türkmen halk aýdymlary* Turkmen folk songs *aýdym aýtmak* sing a song

**aýdymçy** *n* singer;

**aýdym sazly** *adj* with singing and dancing;

**aýdyň** [a:ýdyň] *adj* 1) bright; *aýdyň görnüş* bright

visible 2) clear; *Onuň ýalançydygy aýdan*

*sözünden aýdyň görnüp dur*. It is clear through

his speech that he is a liar. *aýdyň pikir* clear

thought, clear idea

**aýdyňlaşdyrmak** [a:ýdyňlaşdyrmak] *v* to clarify, specify, define more exactly, clear up;

**aýdyş bermek** to perform a song;

**aýdyşmak** *v* to discuss;

**aýgyt** *n* boldness, courage, audacity;

**aýgytly** 1) *adj* decisive, courageous, daring, bold;

*aýgytly ädim* decisive step 2) *adv* decisively;

**aýlag** [a:ýlag] *n* bay, cove, creek; gulf;

**aýlamak** *v* 1) to revolve, rotate, turn; *sagadyň*

*dilini öňe aýlamak* to turn the hands of a clock

2) to enclose, fence in; *mellegiň daşyna haýat*

*aýlamak* to fence in a plot of land 3) to show;

*gelen myhmanlary bazara aýlamak* to show

guests which have come round the market *sürini*

*yzyna aýlamak* to bring the flock [sheep &

goats] back in from the pasture

**aýlanmak** *v* 1) to revolve, rotate; *Ýer öz okunyň*

*daşyndan aýlanýar*. The Earth revolves on its

axis. **2)** orbit; *Ýer Günüň daşyndan ýylda bir gezek aýlanýar.* The Earth orbits the sun once a year. *baş aýlanmak* to be dizzy **3)** to turn; *Maşyn çatrykdan aýlandy.* The car is turning the corner. **4)** to turn round; *Maşyn yzyna aýlandy.* The car made a U-turn. *Ol akylýna aýlandy.* He has come back to his senses. **5)** to walk about, wander round, go round; *Adamlar ýuwaş-yuwaşdan parkda aýlanýarlar.* People are meandering around the park. **6)** to call round; *işsiz aýlanmak* to hang around aimlessly

**aýlaw** *n* **1)** circuit, lap; *Okuwçylar stadionda bir aýlaw etdiler.* The students ran one lap around the stadium. **2)** ring, circle; *Oglanlar aýlawyň içinde göreş tutýarlar.* The boys are wrestling in the ring. *Adamlar oduň daşynda aýlaw gurap oturdyrlar.* The people sat in a circle around the fire. **3)** environs, surrounding area;

**aýlawly** *adj* sinuous, tortuous, twisting; *aýlawly ýol* twisting road *aýlawly gürrüň* to tip-toe around an issue, beat around the bush, not say something straight out

**aýlyk** [a:ýlyk] *n* **1)** (monthly) salary, wage, pay packet; *aýlyk zähmet haky* working wages **2)** for a month, a month's; *Ol alty aýlyk göwreli.* She is six months pregnant.

**aýmança** [a:ýmança] *n* fence; *aýmança aýlamak* to put up a fence

**aýna** [a:ýna] *n* glass; *döwürmeýän aýna* unbreakable glass *jaýyň aýnasy* the windows of a house

**aýnalamak** [a:ýnalamak] *v* to glaze; *äpişgeleri aýnalamak* to glaze the windows

**aýny** *adj* exactly, quite;

**aýňalmak** *v* **1)** to recover, feel well; *dümeýden aýňalmak* to recover from a cold **2)** to come to one's senses; *Huşuny ýitiren zordan aýňaldy.* It is difficult to come to one's senses after losing consciousness.

**aýra** *adj* separately, apart; *aýlawly düşmek* to be separated, fall away from

**aýrak** *n* goat;

**aýralyk** *n* separation, being apart, parting, leave-taking; *aýralyk pursaty* currently apart *aýralyk habary* news of leaving

**aýran** *n* ayran - a drink made from soured milk ; [Often yoghurt mixed with salt and water and drunk as a drink with kebabs or whatever. Very popular in Turkey.]

**aýratyn** [aýraty:n] *adj* **1)** particular, special, unusual; *aýratyn saýlanmak* to stand out **2)** isolated, separate; *aýratyn otag* separate room, single room **3)** specially; *aýratyn gowy görmek* to favour *Ol ilden aýratynmy?* Does she go off on her own (away from people)?

**aýratynlyk** [aýraty:nlyk] *n* **1)** peculiarity, special feature; *türkmen medeniýetiniň aýratynlyklary* Turkmen culture's special features **2)** alone, on one's own; *Ol aýratynlykda çykyş eder.* He is presenting alone.

**aýry** *adv* apart, separately;

**aýry-aýry** *adj* various, different; *Şol habara her kim aýry-aýry baha berdi.* Everyone thought differently about this news.

**aýrylmak** *v* **1)** to be taken away, be separated; *Miwesini göterip bilmedik şaha aýrylypdyr.* The branch sags due to the weight of the fruit.

**2)** abandon; *çagalaryň ýanyndan aýrylmak* to abandon children **3)** to emigrate; *Watandan aýrylmak* to emigrate **4)** to be fired; *Men ol işden aýryldym.* I was fired from that job. **5)** to divorce; *Ol ärinden aýryldy.* She divorced her husband. **6)** to die, leave behind; *Biziň garrymyz aýryldy.* Our old man is no more. **7)** to lose steadiness, be/get dizzy; *Baş aýlananam aýryldy.* My head is spinning. *Ýa-da:* I feel dizzy.

**aýrylyşmak** *v* to get divorced, become separated;

**aýşy-eşret** *n* pleasant, pleasantly; happily;

**aýtmak** *cf*: **aýdylmak**. **v 1)** to tell, speak, say, pronounce; *sözi harp boýunça aýtmak* to spell out a word *habaryňy aýtmak* to tell news *erteki aýtmak* to tell a story *onuň aýtmagy boýunça* according to what s/he said **2)** sing; *aýdym aýtmak* to sing a song

**aýy** *n* bear;

**aýyl-saýyl** *adj* clear; *aýyl-saýyl bolmak* to be clear, become clear *aýyl-saýyl etmek* to distinguish, differ, make out

**aýylganç** *adj* terrible, frightful, fearful, dreadful; *aýylganç habar* bad news *aýylganç diiýş* bad dream *aýylganç ses* terrible voice

**aýyp** *n* shame, infamy, disgrace; *aýyp söz* shaming word *İşsiz oturmak aýyp*. It's shameful to sit without work. *Garyplyk aýyp däl*. Being poor is not a shameful thing.

**aýyby ýok** *comp*. it doesn't matter; blameless

**aýybyňy yaşyrmak** *ph. v.* to hide one's shame, cover up one's mistakes, pretend it's not your fault

**aýyplama** *n* accusation;

**aýyplamak** *v* to accuse, blame, set the blame (on); *Ony para alandygy üçin aýypladylar*. He is disgraced because he took a bribe.

**aýyplanmak** *v* to be guilty;

**aýyplaýjy** **n 1)** accuser, prosecutor; **2)** accusing, accusatory; *aýyplaýjy delil* incriminating evidence

**aýyply** *adj 1)* conscientious; *aýyply adam* conscientious person **2)** carrying the blame (for something); *Tebigata zyýan getirenler aýyplydyrlar*. People who damage things without conscience.

**aýypsyz** *adj 1)* without any shame (on him/her); *Çaga aýypsyz ynsan*. A child is without pretence. **2)** blameless; *Hiç aýypsyz adam ýok*. No person is without sin.

**aýyrgyç** *n* attribute; {grammar}

**aýyrmak** **v 1)** to remove; *Pili ýoluň üstinden aýyrmak gerek*. We need to remove the spade from the road. *gulluk wezipesinden aýyrmak* to remove from government service **2)** to take away; *odun aýyrmak* to take away something *çagany süýtten aýyrmak* to wean a child **3)** to separate; *aýalyny ärinden aýyrmak* to separate a wife from her husband **4)** to split, chop; *odun aýyrmak* to split wood **5)** to subtract; to subtract, take away, take, minus; *Altydan ikini aýyrmak* subtract two from six *aýyrmak belgisi* minus sign {mathematics}

**abraýdan aýyrmak** *ph. v.* to disgrace *Ol ogurlyk edip, tutuş maşgalamyzy abraýdan aýyrdy*. By stealing he disgraced our whole family.

**aýyrtmak** *v* to have something removed; *çagany aýyrtmak* to have an abortion

**aýyryşmak** *v* to separate, divorce;

**az** [a:z] *adv* a few, not enough, too little; *Ol mydama az iýýär*. He never eats enough. *az mukdarda* small quantity (weight) *az salym* a little while, a short time (as in a few days) *az sanly* a few *az wagtda* in a bit, soon (as in minutes) *az galdy* a few/little left

**az-owlak**<sub>2</sub> *comp*. [a:z-owlak] *adj* little, some, few *Maňa az-owlak pul gerek*. I need a little money.

**az-azdan** [a:z-a:zdan] *adv* little by little, gradually, a bit at a time; *suwy az-azdan içmek* to drink water a bit at a time

**az-owlak**<sub>1</sub> [a:z-owlak] *adj* a little bit, some; *Maňa az-owlak pul gerek*. I need a little bit of money.

**azajyk** [a:zajyk] *adv* a little;

**azal** *n* plough;

**azalmak** [a:zalmak] *v* to reduce, lessen, decrease; *Otlynyň gelmegine wagat azalýar*. There's not much time until the train comes.

**azaltmak** [a:zaltmak] *v* to reduce, decrease;

**azaly** [aza:ly] *adj* painful; *azaly ýara* painful wound

**azan** [aza:n] *n* call to prayer; {Islam}

**azap** [aza:p] *n* 1) torment, torture; *Azapsyz ýeňiş ýok*. No pain, no gain. *azap çekmek* to suffer  
2) trouble, pains; *Men ondan köp azap gördüm*. I have seen more suffering than s/he has.

**azap çekdirmek** *ph. v.* to torture to make someone suffer

**azar** [aza:r] *n* 1) persecution; *azar bermek* to bother, persecute 2) trouble; *azara goýmak* to give someone a lot of trouble *azara galmak* don't trouble yourself 3) suffering; *azar çekmek* to suffer

**Onuň azaryna-da däl.** *comp.* It's all the same to him.

**azaşdyrmak** [a:zaşdyrmak] *v* to misdirect, make someone lose their way, throw off;

**azaşmak** [a:zaşmak] *v* 1) to lose one's way, get lost; *Biz gijelikde azaşdyk*. We got lost at night.  
2) to lose;

**azaşan** *comp. adj* stray, lost; bad *azaş goýun* the lost sheep *bozgaklaryň yzyna düşüp azaşan adam* he joined the rioters and became bad too

**Azaşan ýoluny tapar.** *comp.* The lost will find their way.

**akyldan azaşmak** *ph. v.* 1) to lose consciousness; to lose one's mind 2) to lose one's reason, to go insane *Aýal çagasy ölerden soň, aklyndan azaşdy*. The woman lost her reason after the death of her child.

**sözi azaşmak** *ph. v.* to be at a loss for words

**azat** [aza:t] *adj* free; *azat ýurt* free country *azat etmek* to free, set free, release, emancipate *azat*

*ediji* rescuer, deliverer, emancipator *azat*

*edijilikli hereket* liberation movement

**azatlyk** [aza:tlyk] *n* freedom;

**azdyrmak** [a:zdyrmak] *v* ruin, spoil, allow to become infected; to tempt, entice; *çagany azdyrmak* to spoil the child *ýarany azdyrmak* to allow a wound to become infected

**Azerbaýjan** [A:zerbaýja:n] *n* Azerbaijan;

*Azerbaýjan dili* Azerbaijani, Azeri

**azerbaýjanly** [a:zerbaýja:nly] *n* Azerbaijani, Azeri;

**azgyn<sub>1</sub>** [a:zgyn] *adj* immoral, corrupt; *azgyn adam* person easily swayed to do wrong *azgyn ýara* very "aggressive" wound that keeps spreading

**azgyn<sub>2</sub>** [a:zgyn] *n* a type of melon; *azgyn gawun* melon that spoils quickly [quick ripening or early melon]

**azgynlyk** [a:zgynlyk] *n* prostitution, immorality, corruption;

**Aziýa** [A:ziýa] *n* Asia;

**aziýaly** [a:ziýaly] *n* an Asian (person);

**azlyk** [a:zlyk] *n* shortage;

**azmak** [a:zma:k] *v* to corrupt, infect, become putrid; *Ol eline pul düşensoň azyp başlady*. He is using his money corruptly (i.e., wasting it on harmful things like cigarettes).

**azrak** [a:zra:k] *comp* less, few, fewer;

*Myhmanlar azrak turup gtdiler*. The few guests [who remained] got up and left.

**azyk** [a:zyk] *n* food, provisions; *azyk önümleri* processed food *bir aýlyk azyk* a month's worth of provisions

**azyk-owkat** [a:zyk-owkat] *n* food;

## B b

**baba** [ba:ba] *n* **1)** grandfather; *Ejemiň kakasy meniň babam.* My mother's father is my maternal grandfather. **2)** ancestor; *Biziň atababalarymyz köp döp-dessurlary galdyrypdyr.* Our ancestors passed on many traditions to us. **3)** old man; *Okuwçy garry baba köçeden geçmäne kömek etdi.* The student helped the old man to cross the road. **4)** Baba; *Taşkentde Lenin babamyz özbege, Aşgabatda türkmen, Alma-Atada gazaga meňzärdi.* In Tashkent our grandfather Lenin would be similar to an Uzbek, in Ashgabat to a Turkmen, in Almaty to a Kazakh Lenin. [honorific title, esp. for saints]

**babadaş** [ba:badaş] *n* distant relative; *Ejemiň kakasy bilen kakamyň kakasy biri-birine baba tarapdan ýegen eken, ýagny onuň babadaşy.* My mother's father is a nephew to my father's father on my maternal grandfather's side, it turns out, that is his distant relative.

**babatda** [ba:batda] *post* about, concerning; *Ol pul babatda ejizdir.* Concerning finances, he is weak.

**bada** [ba:da] *adj* at once, at one stroke, as soon as, immediately; *Buz çat açanda, şol bada adamlar üstüne bardy.* As soon as the ice started cracking, people walked on it. *Haýwanat bagynda maýmynlara alma uzadaňda, şol bada alýarlar.* In a zoo, as soon as the apples are handed out, the monkeys take them. *Polaroid fotoapparaty suraty şol bada çykarýar.* A polaroid camera outputs photos immediately.

**bada-bat** comp. [ba:da-ba:t] *adv* immediately, at once *Mugallymyň beren soragyna okuwçylar bada-bat jogap berýärdiler.* The students immediately answered the teacher's questions.

**badam** [ba:dám] *n* almond;

**badamjan** [ba:dámja:n] *n* aubergine, egg-plant баклажан;

**badaşmak** [ba:daşmak] *confer:* **bagryň**

**badaşmak** (ph. v. of **badaşmak**). *v* to be connected;

**bagryň badaşmak** ph. v. *confer:* **badaşmak.** *v* to be committed to one another

**badyna** [ba:dyna] *cf:* **batmak.** **1)** *prep* at once, as soon as; *Mamam tansyň badyna oýnap aýak agyrsy ýadyna düşmedi.* As soon as she started dancing, my maternal grandma forgot her aching leg. *Deňiziň gyrasynda uly şemalyň badyna durup bolar ýaly dälidi.* At the sea-shore as soon as the strong wind got up it wasn't possible to stand. **2)** *n* speed, velocity; *Badyna çapyp barýan aty saklamak kyn.* The speed of a racing horse is difficult to sustain. *Öý pişiginiň badyndan, ýabany pişiginiň bady çalt.* A wild cat is faster than a pet cat.

**bag<sub>1</sub>** [ba:g] *n* **1)** garden; *botanika bagy* botanical garden *Ýaz paslynda miweli baglar, ak güllere batyp otyrlar.* In the spring fruit trees produce white flowers. **2)** orchard, grove; *miweli bag* fruit orchard *Mekdepde ýowar bolanda okuwçylar bag hem ekdiler.* In schools, when it was time for voluntary labour the school children planted an orchard. *Şu ýyl biziň bagymyz, köp hasyl berdi.* This year our orchard provided much fruit. **3)** park; *Joralarym bilen seýil baga çykdy.* I went to the park with my friends. *Şäheriň merkezi bagynda, dynç alyş güni halk üçin aýdym-saz berilýär.* On Sunday music is provided for people at the city's central park. **4)** tree; *baga çykmak* to climb a tree *Ýaz paslynyň başynda, baglara dökiün berilýär.* At the start of the spring season, the trees are fertilised using manure.

**çagalar bagy** comp. kindergarten, nursery school, day nursery, playgroup *Ýölöten*

şäherinde baş sany çagalar bagy bar. There are five nursery schools in Yoloten. Çagalar üçin, çagalar bagy gerekli, ol ýerde tertip düzgüni öwrenýärler. For children, nursery schools are necessary. They teach them order and discipline there.

**bag<sub>2</sub>** [ba:g] *n* string, lace, shoelace; *ayak bagy* someone who gets in the way

**bag-bakja** [ba:g-bakja] *n* garden, vegetable patch, plot of land, allotment; *Bag-bakjada gögerýän gawun—garpyzlar örän tagamly.* Melons and water-melons grown in a vegetable patch are very tasty. *Daýhanlar bag-bakjada zähmet çekip işleýärler.* Farmers toil away in plots of land. [In Turkmen villages most houses have a plot of land large enough to grow a lot of fruit and vegetables.]

**bagana** *n* Astrakhan, fur; *Ýaşuly adamlar bagana telpek geýärler.* Old men wear Astrakhan hats. *Gyşda çopanlary bagana possun, sowukdan gorayar.* During winter Astrakhan coats save shepherds from the cold. [curly lamb's fur]

**bagban** [ba:gba:n] *n* gardener; *Bagbanyň işi, baglara seretmek, suwarmak, aklamak we düýp ýerini ýumşatmak.* A gardener's work is to watch the garden, water it, tidy it, and soften hard ground. *Baglary bagbandan gowy tanaýan ýok.* No one knows gardens like a gardener.

**bagjyk** [ba:gjyk] *n* tie, strap; *Çagalar bagynda çagalara köwüşüň bagjygyny daňmagy öwredýärler.* In a nursery school they teach children how to tie their shoe laces.

**baglamak** [ba:glamak] *v* **1)** to tie; *Çapyksuwar atyň eýerini berk baglap münýär.* Jockeys tie the horse's saddle on tight and then mount. *Süriüden gelen sygyrlary gijesine gazyga baglaýarlar.* Cows that come in from the herd are tied to a post at night. *Balykçylar tutan balygyny tora salyp, ýüp bilen agzyny baglap, suwda saklaýarlar.* Fish caught by fishermen are put in a net in the water with the mouth tied up

with string. *Gyzlar sähra çykyp, owadan güllerden çemen bagladylar.* Girls went out into the steppe and tied up bouquets of beautiful flowers. *Gözbagçy tomaşaçylaryň gözüni baglap, oýun görkezdi.* The hypnotist tied up the spectator's eyes and demonstrated a trick. **2)** to lock; *Sürüjiler maşynyň howpsuzlygy üçin ony baglap goýýarlar.* Drivers park and lock the car for safety. *Ýygylan bugdaýy ammara bagladylar.* They locked the gathered wheat in a barn. *Kärhananyň işgärleriniň iş wagty gutarandan soň, garawul gapyny baglaýar.* After the workers at the workshop have finished work the night-watchman locks the door. **3)** to shut off, fence; *Ýollar remont edilende, daş-töweregini baglaýarlar.* When they repair the roads they shut them off from outside traffic. *Mallar mellege girip ösümligi zaýalamazlygy üçin, mellegiň töweregini baglaýarlar.* When domestic animals enter the field they fence the field in to stop them harming the plants. **4)** to link; *Goşulmalar sözleri biri-birine baglaýarlar.* Affixes link words to each other.

**bil bagla** *comp.* to resolve; to trust, rely on  
**ýüregiňi baglamak** *ph. v.* to steal your heart  
*Türkmen haly muzeýinde gören halym ýüregimi baglady.* The carpet I saw in the Turkmen carpet museum stole my heart.

**baglanmak** [ba:glanmak] *v* to be tied;

**baglanyşdyrmak** [ba:glanýşdyrmak] *v* to associate, connect;

**baglanyşyk** [ba:glanýşyk] *n* connection, tie, bond; *Gün bilen ýer şarymyzyň magnitizm baglanyşygy bar.* There is a magnetic bond between the sun and our globe.

**baglanyşykly** [ba:glanýşykly] *adj* connected with, bound up with, relating to; *Ylym we tejribe özara baglanyşykly bolmaly.* Research and real-life must be related to each other.

**baglaşmak** [ba:glaşmak] *v* to make, form; *şertnama baglaş* to make a treaty, form an

alliance *Gurluşyk kärhanasy bilen mekdep, täze gurluşyk şertnamasyny baglaşdylar.* The construction firm and the school made a new agreement about the new construction project.

**baglaýjy** *adj* connective, conjunction; {grammar}

**bagly** [ba:gly] *adj* to be connected with, dependent on; *Men kömek edip biljek däl, meniň elim bagly.* I have my hands tied - I won't be able to do anything to help. *Arassa tebigatyň ekologiýasy adamlara bagly.* Cleaning up the [planet's] ecology depends on people. *Okuwçylaryň gowy bilimi mugallyma bagly.* The students' good learning depends on the teacher. *Aýlyk hakymyz öndürýän önüimize bagly.* Our monthly wage depends on how much we produce. *Obanyň saglyk ojagy sebitiň merkezi keselhanasyna bagly.* Your village clinic is connected with the region's central hospital.

**baglyk** *n* garden; *Tamyň yzy owadan baglyk.* Behind the home there is a beautiful garden.

**bagsy** *n* folk-singer, bard; *Meniň gyzymyň bagsy bolasy gelýär.* My daughter wants to be a folk-singer. *Türkmenistanda zehinli bagsylar bar.* Turkmenistan has talented folk-singers.

**bagt** *n* happiness, good fortune; *bagtly bolmak* to be lucky *Uzak hem bagtly durmuşda ýaşap geçmek uly bagt.* It is great fortune to live a long and happy life. *Ekzameni ýokary bahalara tabsyrmak uly bagt.* It is pure joy if you get a high grade in an exam.

**bagtly** *adj* happy, fortunate, blessed; *'Ýaşy uzyn, bagtly gyz bolsun!' diýip, myhmanlar arzuw etdiler.* The guests blessed them, saying, 'May you have a daughter who lives long and happily!' *Myrat we Leyli durmuşyňyz bagtly bolsun!* May you, Murad and Leyli, live a happy life! *Çagasy bolan ene-atalar örän bagtly adamlar.* Parents who have children are very blessed.

**bagtsyz** *adj* unhappy, unfortunate; *bagtsyz bolmak* to be unhappy *bagtsyz etmek* to make unhappy *Uruşda ýogalan esgerleriň ene-atalary*

*bagtsyz.* The parents of soldiers who come back deceased from the war are unhappy. *Maýyp we ýetimler öýündäki çagalar örän bagtsyz.* Cripples and orphans who live at home are very unfortunate. *1948-nji ýyldaky ýer titremesi Türkmenistan üçin iň bagtsyz ýyl boldy.* The earthquake which occurred in 1948 made it the most unfortunate year for Turkmenistan.

**bagtygara** *adj* unhappy, unlucky;

**bagtyýar** [bagtyýa:r] *adj* 1) happy, fortunate; *Türkmenistan döwletimiziň adamlary bagtyýar.* The people of the state of Turkmenistan are fortunate. *Ýurt parahatçylygy adamlary bagtyýar edýär.* The nation's peace makes people happy. 2) Bagtiyar; [boy's name]

**bagyr** *n* 1) liver; *Bagry agyrýan adamlara alkagol içgilerini içmek gadagan.* For people with liver problems it is forbidden to drink alcohol. *Hassanyň bagryny rentgene düşürdiler.* They put the sick person's liver through the X-ray. 2) heart, soul; *Ejem ýogalanda, görüp bilmedigime ýürek-bagrym ýanyp kül boldy.* When my mother died, the fact that I couldn't see her turned my heart and liver into ash (i.e. I fell apart completely).

**bagyş** *cf: bagyşlamak. n -;*

**bagyş etmek** *ph. v. v* to dedicate, devote; donate; commit *Watanym üçin mal-mülkümi bagyş etmäge kaýyl.* I was happy to donate my flocks and possessions to my mother country. *Nahardan soň ölen-ýitenlere bagyş edip, aýat-töwwir okalýar.* After eating, those lost and died are committed [to God] as some scripture and a grace is read. *Çagalar öýüne bir-näçe oýnawaç bagyş etdim.* I donated several toys to the nursery.

**bagyşlamak** *cf: bagyş. 1) v* to dedicate; *Güýç-kuwwatyny önümçilige bagyşlady.* He gave his strength and health to (factory/farm production). *Gahrymanlar janyny ýeňiş üçin bagyşladylar.* The heroes dedicated their lives to gaining victory. *Babadaýhan bütin ömrünü eken baglaryna bagyşlady.* The patron saint of

farming devoted his whole life to planted gardens. **2) interj** to forgive; *Gadyr gijesinde adamlar biri-birini bagyşlaýarlar.* On Gadyr night people forgive each other. [Gadyr night is a feast at the end of Ramadan.]

**Bagyşlaň!** comp. **1)** Forgive me! Sorry.

**2)** Excuse me *Bagyşlaň! Kitaphana haýsy köçede ýerleşýärkä?* Excuse me, I wonder on which street the library is located?

**bagyşlanmak** *v* to be dedicated, be devoted;

*Jenayatçy giünäsiniň azda-kände*

*bagyşlanmagy üçin, derňew işine kömek etdi.* Criminals, whether they have few or many sins, are quickly helped into work.

**baha** [baha:] *n* **1)** price, cost; *Çöregiň bahasy*

*näçe?* How much is the bread? *Satylýan erbet hilli aýak gaplar bahasyna görä däl.* The poor-quality footwear is not worth its cost.

*Muzeýdäki eksponatlaryň bahasy çäksiz.* The exhibits in the museum were priceless. *belli*

*bahasy ýok* no fixed price **2)** opinion, popularity;

*Teatrda goýlan sahna gowy baha berildi.* The stage that was put in the theatre was well-liked.

*Doganyň dogana bahasy ýökdyr.* One's brother's value is priceless. **3)** score, mark;

*Mugallym okuwça başlik baha goýdy.* The teacher gave the pupil a five.

**bahalamak** *v* to cost, price, estimate the worth;

*Dokalan halynyň hilini bahalamak üçin ýürüte adam çagyrdyk.* A specialist was called in order to estimate the carpet's worth. *Atam mal bazara goýun bahalamaga gitdi.* My father went to the livestock market to price the sheep.

**bahalaşmak** *v* to haggle, to barter, to negotiate a

price; *Bazarda bahalaşyp keçe aldym.* At the market I haggled and bought a felt mat.

*Goňşyma ylalaşykly bahalaşyp sygyrymy satdym.* I sold my cow to my neighbour at the agreed and haggled price. *Firmanyň üsti bilen*

*bahalaşyp jaý satyn aldyk.* We haggled with the firm's help and bought a house.

**bahaly** *adj* expensive, valuable; *Daýhan*

*birleşikde agrarçy hünärment bahaly adam.* In a collective farm an agricultural specialist is a valuable commodity. *Arheologlaryň gazyp tapan gadymy küýzesi örän bahaly.* The ancient jug that the archaeologists dug up is extremely valuable.

**bahana** *n* cause, reason, excuse, pretext, grounds;

*bir bahana bilen* on the pretext (of) *Ýaz aýynda bahana bilen joralarymy alyp gök meýdana çykdyk.* During spring my female friends and I had a good reason to go to a meadow (for a picnic). *Bir iş bilen şähere baranymda, bahana bilen babamlara myhmançylyga bardym.* When I went to town for something, I had the pretext of going to see my grandfather's family. *Nurgeldi ekskursiýa gidende, bahana bilen gämä münüip gördi.* When Nurgeldi went on an excursion he had an excuse for experiencing a boat trip.

**bahar** *cf:* *ýazdyrmak*<sub>1</sub>, *ýazmak*<sub>3</sub>. *adj* **1)** spring;

*Bahar paslynda baglar gülleýär.* In Spring the trees come into bloom. *Bahar baýramy* Spring festival [early Spring] **2)** Bahar; *Baharda*

*godylýan gyzlaryň adyna Bahar diýip dakylýar.* Girls born in the Spring are often named Bahar. [girl's name]

**bahyl** [bahy:l] *adj* envious;

**bahyllyk** [bahy:llyk] *n* envy;

**baja** [ba:ja] *n* brother-in-law, a man's wife's sister's

husband; *Aýal doganlaryň ýoldaşlary biri-birine baja bolýar.* Sisters' husbands are 'baja' to one another.

**bajy** *n* **1)** sister; [form of address to someone

approx. the same age, but not well acquainted with.] {dial} **2)** older sister; *Gyz maşgala*

*doganlaryna we jigilerine bajy bolýar.* Women in the family are bajy to their brothers and sisters. {dial}

**bak** [ba:k] *n* tank бак; *benzin baky* petrol tank

*Maşynyň benzin bagyny dolduryp gitdik.* We went out to fill the car's petrol tank.



**baka** [baka] *post* towards, in the direction of; *Gyz öýlerine baka ylgady*. The girl ran in the direction of her house.

**bakaly** [baka:ly] *interj* now, now then; *Dur bakaly!* Now wait!

**bakan** [bakan] *post* towards, in the direction of; *Gyz öýlerine bakan ylgady*. The girl ran in the direction of her house.

**bakja** *n* melon garden, plantation; *Bakjadaky ekinleri wagtly-wagtynda suwarmaly*. Things planted in a melon garden need watering regularly. *Bakjada her-hili gök önümler ösýär*. In a plantation all kinds of plants grow.

**çagalar bakjasy** *comp.* nursery school, kindergarten, crèche *Çagalar, çagalar bakjasynda wagtyny şadyýan hem peýdaly geçirýärler*. Children in a nursery school have an enjoyable and productive time. *Çagalar bakjasynda terbiýeçiler çagalar üçin gyzykly sahnalary goýýarlar*. In a nursery school the carers put on interesting shows for the children.

**bakjaçy** *n* melon grower; *Häzirki döwürde bakjaça terbiýeçi diýýärler*. Currently melon-growers are classed as instructors.

**bakmak** *v 1)* to watch, look (at), stare (at), gaze (at); *Maşynyň içinde we gapdalynda yzyňa bakmak üçin ýörite aýna goýylypdyr*. A special mirror is put inside and on the sides of a car in order to look behind. *Ýaş-juwanlar biri-birine mähirli bakyp otyrdylar*. The young people sat looking at each other lovingly. *Çagalary käýän wagtyň ýere bakyp durlar*. When you tell children off they look at the floor. **2)** to graze, fatten up, tend; *Baga bakylan öküziň etinden palaw bişirip ýedik*. We cooked and ate pilau made from the meat of an ox that had been fed intensively. *Mal bakmak çopana ýagşy*. It's good to watch livestock if you are a shepherd. *Tut gurçugyny bakyp, gowy pile hasylyny aldyk*. We kept mulberry worms and gained a good harvest of cocoons.

**bakna** *adj* dependent on, subordinate, part of the empire of; *18-nji asyrdä Hindistan Beýik Britaniýaň bakna ýurduna degişlidi*. During the 18th century India was part of the British empire.

**baky** [ba:ky] *adj* for ever, eternal, everlasting; *Şäher merkezinde baky ot ýanýar*. In the city centre they have an eternal flame. *Şu suraty jorama baky ýadygärlig üçin berýärin*. I'm giving this photo to my friend as an eternal keepsake.

**bal<sub>1</sub>** [bal] *n 1)* honey; **2)** jam;

**bal ýaly** *comp.* sweet, tasty *Emeli bal bilen hakyky ary balynyň tapawdy ýer bilen gök ýaly*. Artificial honey and real bee honey are as different as earth and heaven. *Naharyň tagamy bal ýaly bolupdyr*. The food was as sweet as honey (i.e. tasty).

**bal<sub>2</sub>** [ba:l] *n 1)* force of an earthquake, measured on the Richter scale; *1948-nji ýylda Aşgabatda 9 bal ýer titredi*. In 1948 a force 9 earthquake on the Richter scale shook Ashgabat. **2)** mark, grade (at school); *Matematika olimpiýadasynda iň köp bal alan, ikinji orta mekdep boldy*. The school that got the highest marks in the Mathematics competition was the '2nd Middle School'. **3)** point (in some scores); *Şahmat ýarysynda Lebap welaýaty Mary welaýatyndan 3-2 bal bilen utuldy*. In the chess competition the Lebap region lost to the Mary region 3-2. **4)** ball, dance *бал*; *Täze ýyl baly* New Year's ball

**bala** [ba:la] *cf: çaga. n* child, kid; *'Meniň eziz balam!' diýip enem söýerdi*. My mother used to show her love for me by saying, 'My dear child'.

**balak** *n* pants, underwear, leggings; *Mähri seýilgäh bagyna gitmek üçin täze tikdiren balagyny geýdi*. Mahri put some newly-sewn leggings on to go to the park. [long underwear worn by Turkmen ladies]

**balans** [ba'lans] *cf: deň agramlylyk* (comp. of **deň**). *n* balance *баланс*; *Her ýylyň ahyryna balans hasabatyny tabşyrmaly*. Each year the

accounts have to be reported on.

**baldak** *n* stem, stalk, shoot; *Bägülim*

*baldagyndaky tikenî elime çümdi.* My hand was pricked by the thorns on the rose stem.

**ballon** *n* inflatable ring баллон;

**balyk** [ba:lyk] *n* fish рыба, балык; *Balyk*

*çorbasy iň süýji naharlaryň birisi.* Fish soup is one of the tastiest foods. *duzlanan-guradylan balyk* salted and dried fish

**balykçy** [ba:lykçy] *n* fisherman; *Dynç alyş günü*

*balykçylar çeiňegi bilen derýa balyk tutmaga barýarlar.* At the weekend fishermen go to the river with nets to catch fish.

**banan** [ba'nan] *n* banana банан; *Maýmynlaryň*

*halaýan zady banan.* Monkeys like bananas.

**bank** *n* bank банк; *Bankda puly saklamak*

*ynamdar bolýar.* Putting money in the bank is a trustworthy thing to do.

**banka** ['banka] *n* jar, tin, can банка; *Tomusda*

*uly il gök-önüm bilen banka ýapýar.* In the summer everyone cans fruit and vegetables.

**bap** [ba:p] *n* 1) chapter; *Kitap gowy bolsa, birinji*

*bapdan gyzykly okalýar.* If a book is good the first chapter reads well. 2) helpful; *Seniň özüňi alyp barşyň meniň göwnüme bap däl.* Your behaviour is not helpful for my heart.

**bar** [ba:r] 1) *modal v* to have; *Dükanda diýen*

*harydyň bar.* The shop has anything you could possibly want. 2) *modal v* to be (there); *Şemşad barmy? Ýok, ol dükana gitdi.* Is Shemshad there? No, she went to the shop. *Gözleýän kitabym, kitaphanada bar bolsa gerek.* If the book I'm looking for is there in the book shop, I need it. 3) *adj* yes; *Suw barmy? Bar.* Is there water [available in the taps]? Yes. 4) *adj* all of, the whole; *Bar edilen işler biderek boldy.* All the work that had been done was a waste of time.

**Bar bol(uň)!** comp. cf: **Arma(ň)!** (comp. of **armak, bar**). Thanks, I'm fine! [Reply to someone who says **Arma(ň)!** when they enter the workplace.]

**bar mydarym** comp. my hope, my life *Biziň ýekeje çagamyz - ol bar mydarymyz.* Our one child - he's our only hope.

**bary-ýogy** comp. 1) roughly, approximately *Aradan bary-ýogy iki aý geçdi.* Approximately two months have passed since then. 2) in all, only, just *Gar bary-ýogy bir gün ýagdy.* Snow fell, just for one day.

**bar bolmak** ph. v. to be, to have *Bu dünýäde bar bolmak ýa bar bolmamak...* To be or not to be (in this world)... comp. **Bar bol(uň)!** (see under **bar**)

**barabar** [bara:bar] *adj* 1) approximately, is

around; *Goýunyň agramy kyrk kilo barabar.* A sheep's weight is approximately forty kilos. 2) as valuable as, compares to; *Dokan halyň altyna barabar.* A hand-made carpet is like gold.

**barada** [ba:rada] *post* about, of;

**barça** *pron* all (of), the entire;

**bardy-geldi** *conj* if it so happens that, if (by

chance); *Bardy-geldi işim ugruksa, men baý bolaryn.* If it so happens that my business takes off, I will be rich.

**barha** [barha:] *adj* ever more, increasingly;

*Kerwen barha ýakynlaşyp barýardy.* The camel train came ever closer.

**barlag** [ba:rlag] *n* 1) check-up, examination,

control(s); *serhetdäki barlag* border controls: passport control & baggage check *Söwdadan soň galan harydy barlag etdik.* After the day's selling was over the remaining goods were checked. 2) search; *jenaýat barlag topary* criminal search team 3) investigation, research, survey; *Ymambaba dayhan birleşiginde ylmy barlaglar geçirilip gaz we nebit tapyldy.* In Ymambaba collective farm gas and oil were found after carrying out a survey.

**barlagçy** [ba:rlagçy] *n* 1) inspector, auditor;

*Barlagçy öz işini kanuna görä ýerine ýetirýär.* An inspector does his work according to the rules. *Ýol hereketiniň barlagçysy, ýol bozujyny*

*tussag etdi.* **2)** ticket collector; *Teatra girmezden ön barlagçy bileidiňi barlaýar.*

Before you go into the theatre the ticket collector checks your ticket. **3)** investigator;

**barlamak** [ba:rlamak] *v* **1)** to check, verify, test, examine; *Barlap gör!* Check this! *Çopan mallaryň saglygyny barlamak üçin mal doktoryny çagyrdy.* The shepherd called the vet to examine the health of his animals. *Bu soragy seni barlamak üçin berdim.* I gave this question to you to test you. **2)** to check, mark; *Mugallym okuwçylaryň depderlerini barlaýar.* The teacher marks the pupils' exercise books. **3)** to search; *Olar öýleri barlamaga geldiler.* They came to search the houses.

**barlanmak** [ba:rlanmak] *v* to be checked, tested;

**barly** [ba:rly] *adj* rich, well-to-do, well-off;

*Şohrat barly ýeriň maşgalasyndan.* Shohrat is from a rich family.

**barlyk** [ba:rlyk] *n* being, existence;

**barlyşmak** *v* **1)** to be reconciled; *Ol başy boş aýal bilen barlyşdy.* He was reconciled with his empty-headed wife. **2)** to agree, get on with (each other); *Iki guda öz aralarynda ylalaşyp, çagalarynyň biri-birine barlyşmagyny islediler.* The two sets of in-laws, agreeing amongst themselves, wanted their respective children to get on with each other. [The two children are married to each other.]

**barlyşyk** *n* **1)** armistice, truce, cease-fire;

**2)** agreement; *Türkmenistanyň Prezidenti bilen Russiýa Federatsiýasynyň Prezidenti gaz we nebit önümleriniň meselesinde barlaşyga gol çekdiler.* The presidents of Turkmenistan and the Russian Federation signed an agreement concerning gas and oil.

**barmak**<sub>1</sub> *v* **1)** to go, to head in the direction (of);

*Nirä barýarsyň?* Where are you heading?  
*dükana baryp gaýtmak üçin biraz wagt gerek.* You need a bit of time to go to the shop and back. *Geçen hepde men diş lukmanyň ýanyna bardym.* Last week I went to the dentist's. **2)** to

arrive at, reach, attain, approach; *Sapaga giç barmak gowy дәl.* It's bad to turn up late for a lesson. **3)** to succeed in understanding; **4)** to result, end in; **5)** to approximate, to have almost done something; *gutaryp barmak* to be almost finished *Biziň işimiz ilerläp barýar.* Our work is heading in a good direction. *sowlup barmak* to pop into somewhere else on the way

**Bar, işiňe git!** *comp.* Mind your own business! Get lost!

**Çagyrylmadyk ýeriňe barma, çagyrlan ýeriňden galma** *say.* Don't go where you haven't been invited, don't stay long where you have

**barmak**<sub>2</sub> *n* **1)** finger; *başam barmak* thumb, big toe *süýem barmak* index finger *orta barmak* middle finger *ogulhajat* ring finger *külem barmak* pinky, little toe *Barmagym çykyp tebibiň ýanyna bardym.* My finger was dislocated so I went to see the folk healer. **2)** toe; *Gelinbarmak üzümi, süýji sortlaň birisi.* Gelenbarmak grapes are one kind of sweet grape. *Palaw bişireniňde bürünjiň üstüne guýmaly suwuň ölçegi iki barmak ýaly bolmaly.* When you cook pilau the height of water you add should be two finger widths above the rice.

**On barmagy hünärli.** *comp.* S/he is a jack of all trades. *On barmagy hünärli bolansoň, Jereni hemmeler halaýar.* Everybody likes Jeren because she is a jack of all trades.

**barşy** *sp. var. of baryş*

**bary** [ba:ry] *adj* the whole, all of; *Balykçynyň tutan balygynyň bary üç sany.* The bird-catcher caught three birds in all.

**bary bilen bazar eýlemek** *ph. v.* to live within one's means

**barybir** [ba:rybir] *conj* nevertheless, anyway, even so, in spite of, in any case; *Barybir gitmeli bolar.* Nevertheless it's necessary to go.

**baryp** *adj* going on for, as long ago as, as far back as; *Baý-bow, ol baryp haçanky bolan wakalar.* My goodness, that happened a long time ago.

**baryp ýatan** ph. v. *adj* real, true; really, truly; such a *Ot-çep basyp giden mellek, baryp ýatan ýaltalykdyr*. If your piece of ground is overgrown, then you're really lazy. *Mukam baryp ýatan ýal ýagysy*. Mukam is such a parasite.

**baryş** (sp. var. **barşy**) *cf.* **barşy** (sp. var. of **baryş**). *n* behaviour, manners, conduct, comportment, the way you act; *özünü alyp barşy* his behaviour, conduct *Tamadaň toýy alyp barşy örän gyzykly hem şadyýan*. The way the master of ceremonies conducts proceedings at a wedding is very interesting and makes you feel good. *Sahnada artistleriň özüni alyp barşy ýaman ynandyryjy*. The way the actors act in the scene is very believable.

**alyp baryş** comp. behaviour *Onuň alyp barşy gowy*. His/her behaviour is good.

**basgançak** *n* stairs, steps, a ladder; *Kiçi çagaň bir özüni basgançaga göýbermeli däl*. Small children should not be allowed up the stairs. *Basgançaga haly ýazdym*. I spread the carpet out on the stairs.

**basgylamak** *v* to tread (on);

**basmaçy** *cf.* **galtaman**. *n* robber, bandit;

**basmahana** [basma:na] *n* printing house, printers;

**basmak** *v* 1) to tread; *Aýak basmak üçin basgançak gurnadyk*. We made steps to tread on. 2) to hug; *Ene uzak wagt görmedik balasyny bagryna basdy*. The mother hugged the child she hadn't seen for ages. 3) to conquer; *1327-nji ýylda Çingiz han Buhara imperiýasyny basyp aldy*. In 1327 Ghengis Khan conquered the Bucharan empire. 4) to store; *Güýz aýlary maldarlar ot basyp, gýşa taýynlyk görýärler*. In the autumn farmers store grass and keep it for the winter. 5) to try; 6) to dip; *Jenaýatçynyň barmaklaryny syýa basyp, yzyny aldylar*. The criminals' fingers were dipped in ink, and their fingerprints were taken.

7) to place, put; incarcerate; *Polis ony tutup, gabawhana basdy*. The police caught him, and placed him in a cell. 8) to fill up with; *Ýaşalmaýan jaýyň içini derrew çañ basýar*. A house not lived in quickly becomes full of dust. 9) to be stuck, get stuck; *mina basmak* to get stuck in a mine

**ýüzüne basmak** ph. v. to confront, say something directly to another person's face *Edilen ýalňyşy ýüzüne basyp aýtdy*. He told him his fault straight to his face.

**Ody özüne bas, ötmese kesekä** say. Try something yourself before you expose it to others. *Sen näme uly bolup kiçi azar berýäň? Ody özüne bas, ötmese kesekä*. Why do you hurt a little even if you are big? Try something yourself before you expose it to others.

**basmarlamak** *v* to come upon; *Döwleti agyr uky basmarlady*. A deep sleep came upon Dowlet. *Ony garrylyk basmarlaýar*. Old age has come upon him.

**basseýn** [bas'seýn] *n* 1) pool, swimming baths; *Derýanyň basseýni*. A place to swim in the river. 2) field; *kömiür basseýni* coalfield

**basybalyjy** *adj* aggressive, intending to invade;

**basybalyjylyk** *n* aggression, intention to invade;

**basylmak** *v* to be conquered; *Stalingrad*

*söweşinde faşist goşynlary ruslardan*

*baslydylar*. In the battle of Stalingrad the fascist army was conquered by the Russians.

**basym**<sub>1</sub> *adv* quickly, rapidly, hurriedly; soon;

*basym bol! hurry up! Basym gýş düşer, ýer ýüzi ak gara çayýlar*. Winter will come quickly, the ground will be covered with snow.

**basym**<sub>2</sub> *n* stress, accent; *basymly bogun* stressed

syllable *Belli sözleri basymly we basymsyz*

*boguna bölmek*. Well known words can be divided into those with stress and those without stress.

**basyrmak** *v* to incubate, sour...; *Hamyry ýugrup*

*sowuk ýerde basyrsaň, çörek gülli bolýar*. If you knead dough and place it in a cold place, the

bread will show something like finger marks.  
*Süýdi basyrmak üçin, ýyly jaý gerek.* To cover (and sour) milk you need a warm room.  
**ýumurtgany basyrmak** ph. v. to hide, conceal, sneak *jenaýaty basyrmak* to hide a crime *Towuk kürk bolanda, aşagyna ýumurtga goýup basyrmaly.* When the hen is sitting, the egg has to be snuck under the hen so it incubates.

**basyş** *n* pressure; *gan basyşy* blood pressure  
*ýokary/aşak basyş* high/low pressure *Garry adamlaryň gan basyşy ýokaryk galsa, olar heläk bolýarlar.* If an old man's blood pressure rises, it is dangerous.

**baş** *n* 1) head, top, foremost ГОЛОВА, БАШКА;  
*başy düşmek* to chop someone's head off *başda durmak* to be in charge *baş agyry* headache *baş agza* chief member *baş harp* capital letter *derýanyň başy* the head of the river  
 2) beginning, start; *oýnuň başy* the start of the game *gürrüniň başy* the beginning of the conversation *saçagyň başynda* sitting at the table(cloth) 3) nominative; *baş düsüm* nominative case {grammar}

**baş bermezlik** comp. not able to overcome

**baş üstüne** comp. *post* My pleasure!

**baş-başdaklyk** comp. *n* rebellion, sedition

**başdan** comp. *adj* from the very beginning, from the very outset

**Başyňa döneyin!** comp. Let me persuade you!

**Başa barmaz!** id. Perish the thought!

**gara başyňa gaý bolmak** id. to be in a hurry; to worry

**baş asmana ýetmek** ph. v. to be very happy

**baş çykarmak** ph. v. 1) to understand, make out 2) to solve, find a solution

**baş egmek** ph. v. to bow down; bow one's head

**baş galdyrmak** ph. v. to raise your head

**baş götermek** ph. v. to rebel

**baş öwretmek** ph. v. to train (an animal)

**başa bela gelmek** ph. v. to have misfortune come your way

**başdan geçirmek** ph. v. v to experience *Garry adamlar başdan geçiren günlerini örän gyzykly aýdyp berýärler.* Old people tell their experiences in a really interesting way.

**başdan sowmak** ph. v. to do something quickly

**başy çaşmak** ph. v. to be confused, in a mess

**başy çatylmak** ph. v. to be bound up with string; to tie the knot

**başyna düşmek** ph. v. for something to happen to the person

**başyna goýbermek** ph. v. to let someone do what they want, remove all control

**başyna ýetmek** ph. v. to finish someone/something off

**başyňdan gum sowurmak** ph. v. for a close relative to die; to be poor

**başyňy etegiňe salmak** ph. v. to fear

**başyňy ýassyga ýetirmek** ph. v. to want to go to sleep

**Aýaly başdan, çagany ýaşdan** say. Train your wife from the beginning, your child from when they are young.

**başagaý** *adj* to get into a fuss; *Öýde başagaý*

*bolup, açary alman gaýdypdyryn.* I got in such a fuss I left home without my keys.

**başarjaň** *adj* able, capable, skilful; *Başarjaň*

*adamlar işden gorkanok.* Capable people aren't afraid of work.

**başarjaňlyk** *n* ability, skill, aptitude; *Ussa öz*

*eden işini basarjaňlyk bilen ýerine ýetirdi.* The craftsman did his work with skill.

**başarmak** *modal v* to be able, be capable of;

*Başarmajak işiňe başlama.* Don't try to do what you are not capable of.

**başarnyk** *n* ability, skill, faculty, knack; gift; *Her adamyň öz başarnygy bar.* Each person has his own gifts.

**başaşak** [başaşak:k] *adj* upside-down; *Meniň*

*agam eliniň üstünde başaşak durup bilýär.* My

older brother/relative can do hand-stands.

**başda** *conj* first, at first, in the beginning, at the outset; *Başda iş agyr bolýar.* At first work is hard. *başda durmak* to be in charge

**başdan-aýak** *adj* from head to foot, from (the) beginning to (the) end, top to bottom; *öýi başdan-aýak arassalamak* to tidy the house from top to bottom *Çeper filmi köp bölüm bolsa-da, başdan-aýaga çenli seretdim.* I watched the film from beginning to end despite its many parts.

**başdansowma** *adj* careless, negligent; *başdansowmalyk* carelessness, negligence *Ýaltanyň özi başdansowma eden işlerine büdreýär.* A lazy person's careless work, makes him stumble.

**başga** *adj* 1) another, other, different; *Başga maşyn sürmek üçin, meniň derejäm gabat gelenok.* My driving categories don't allow me to drive a different sort of vehicle. *Garrygyz gawuny bilen waharman gawunynyň tagamy başga.* Old maid melons and waharman melons have a different flavour. 2) except, apart from; *Senden başga howandarym ýök meniň.* Apart from you I don't have any close support.

**başgaça** *adj* differently; *Her tireniň halyalarynyň gölleri başgaça dokalýar.* Each tribe weaves their carpet pattern differently.

**başlamak** *v* to start; *Toýa başlamak üçin molladan sähet soramaga barýarlar.* In order to start the wedding they go to the Mullah to ask if it is a good (lucky) day.

**başlangyç** *n* beginning, start, commencement; *Hazirlikçe täze açylan kärhananyň başlangyjy gowy.* The newly opened business has started well.

**başlanmak** *v* to start, begin; *Çeper film agşam sagat sekizde başlanýar.* The film starts at 8pm.

**başlyk** *n* manager, director, speaker, chairman, chief, head; boss; *Kazyýetiň baş kazysy adalatly adam.* The court's chief judge is a just

man.

**başlyklyk** *n* chairmanship, presidency (of a council); *Täze goýlan başlyk, başlyklyk wezipesini gowy ýerine ýetirýär.* The newly appointed boss carries out his chairmanship duties well.

**başpena** [başpena:] *n* guard;

**baştutan** *n* leader; *Maşgalamyzda kakam baştutan bolup, hemmämize gowy maslahatlary berýär.* In our family my father gives good advice to us all as a leader.

**baştutanlyk** *n* leadership; *Prezidentiň baştutanlygy bilen, Türkmenistan uly ösüşlere ýetýär.* Under the president's leadership, Turkmenistan is really moving forward.

**başuç** [başu:ç] *n* head of the bed; *Ene çagasynyň başujunda oturdy.* The mother sat at the head of the children's bed.

**başy** *n* beginning, start; *başynda* at, during, while *stoluň başynda* at the table *Agşam çay başynda, günüň dowamynda bolup geçen zatlaryň gürrüňini edýäris.* In the evening over tea, we tell what happened during the day. *Dawanyň başy, agyr sözden başlaýar.* Disagreements begin with hard words.

**bat** [ba:t] *n* 1) velocity, speed, acceleration; *Çapyp barýan atyň badyňy saklamak kyn.* When it is racing, a horse's speed is hard to restrain. *Öý pişigiň badyndan, ýabany pişigiň bady çalt.* A wild cat is faster than a pet cat. *Maşyn bat alyp başlady.* The car began to accelerate. 2) force, power; *Ylgap barýarkam, öňümden ýarak it çykyp, bar badymy aldy.* While I was running a howling dog ran out and took away all my power. *bat bilen urmak* to hit hard *Buzuň üstünde taýyp bar bady bilen ýykyldy.* S/he slipped on the ice with full force.

**batareýa** *n* battery; *Sagadyň batareýasy çökenligi sebäpli, işe gijä galdym.* I was late for work because the clock's battery had gone flat. *Babam*

*uruşda artilleriýa batareýasynda söweşdi.* My (maternal) grandfather fought in the artillery battery.

**batbörek** *n* kite;

**batga** *n* swamp, marsh, bog; *Obamyzda ýagşydan soň batgasyndan ýaňa ýörär ýaly däl.* After it rains in our village you can't walk because it's like a bog.

**batlanmak** [ba:tlanmak] *v* to strengthen, become/get stronger, intensify, gain strength; *Çölde tozanly tüweleý aşamara batlandy.* In the desert the dust storm gained strength during early evening.

**batly** [ba:tly] *adv* **1)** strongly, intensely, powerfully; *Batly şemal miweli baglaryň güllerini gaçyrdy.* The strong wind brought down the blossom in the orchard. **2)** quickly, fast; *Gözbagçy eliniň batly hereketi bilen tomaşaçylaryň gözüni baglaýar.* The magician, with a quick action of his hands, fools the eyes of the audience. **3)** loudly; *Aman batly sesi bilen aýdym aýdýar.* Aman sings with a loud voice.

**batmak** *cf.* **badyna.** *v* **1)** to sink, go down, be lost; *Aýagym batga batdy.* My hand sank into the swamp. **2)** to set; *Oraza aýynda gün batandan soň agyz açylýar.* During the month of Ramadan after the sun has set we break our fast. **3)** to get a splinter; *Elime tiken batdy.* I got a splinter in my hand. **4)** to be plunged into, be absorbed in, be immersed in; *Guwanç täze maşyn alyp bergä batdy.* Guwanç bought a new car and was immersed in debt.

**batyl** [ba:tyl] *adj* **1)** blind; *gözleri batyl* his/her eyes are blind **2)** shut; tied up; turned off, closed; *Açylsyn batyl ýollaryň.* May your closed ways be opened.

**batyr** [ba:tyr] *adj* **1)** brave, bold, courageous; *Sirkde gaplaňlara tälüm beriji adamlary batyr görmeli.* In the circus those who control the tigers have to show bravery. **2)** Batyr; *Türkmenlerde ogy bolanda, köplenç Batyr diýip at dakýarlar.* When a boy is born Turkmen people often give them the name Batyr.

**batyrylyk** [ba:tyrlyk] *n* braveness, boldness, courage; *Türkmeniň taryhynda Gökdepe galasyny goran aýallar öz edermenligini we batyrylygyny görkezdi.* In Turkmen history the women who defended the fort at Goekdepe showed great courage and bravery.

**batyrmak** *v* to dip, dunk; *Çöregi gaýmaga batyryp iýseň süýji.* If you dip your bread in cream and eat it, it is sweet.

**batyrsyramak** *v* to seem brave;

**baý** [ba:ý] **1)** *adj* rich; *Ruhy baý adam köp ýagşy kitaplary okaýar.* A spiritually rich person reads many good books. *baý toprak* rich land *Dökin berilen ýeriň hasyly baý bolýar.* If you put manure on the land the harvest will be rich **2)** *n* rich man;

**baý-bow** [baý-bo:w] *interj* My goodness!; *Baý-bow, bu garynjalara seret!* My goodness, look at these ants!

**baýamak** [ba:ýamak] *v* to become rich, get rich, come into some money, go up in the world; *Söwdegär bir şapbatda, çopan bir ýylda, daýhan on ýylda baýaýar.* A businessman gets rich in one moment, a shepherd in one year, and a peasant in ten years.

**baýdak** *n* flag, banner; *Her ýurduň baýdaklary özüçe owadan.* Each country's flag is beautiful to them.

**baýguş** [ba:ýguş] *n* owl; *Meniň, baýguş ýaly, gijjelerine gözüme uky gelenok.* I'm like an owl - I can't sleep at night. *Baýguş guşuny birinji gezek zoologiýa muzeyinde gördüm.* I first saw an owl in a zoological museum.

**baýlaşmak** [ba:ýlaşmak] *v* to widen, increase, enrich; *Kitaphanada okaýan kitaplarym bilimimiň baýlaşmagyna kömek berýär.* In a library the books I read help to enrich my education.

**baýlyk** [ba:ýlyk] *n* riches, wealth; *Adam üçin iň uly baýlyk ruhy baýlygy.* For people, the most important riches are spiritual riches.

**baýrak** *n* prize, reward, award; *Himiýa olimpiadasynda birinji ýere eýe bolup, iň uly baýragy aldym.* In the chemistry competition I got first place and won the largest prize.

**baýram** *n* Bairam; festival, celebration, free day, holiday; *Ýeňiş baýramyňyz gutly bolsun!* Congratulations on victory day! *Nowruz baýramyna gabatlap, öňünden bugdaý ekip goýýarlar.* Before New Year's festival arrives, they sow wheat.

**baýramçylyk** *n* holiday, day off, festival; *Baýramçylyklaryň içinde iň gowy hem gyzyklysy Gurban baýramy.* Amongst the festivals Gurban festival is the best and most interesting.

**baýyr** *n* foothills, hill(s), knoll, hillock; *Bahar paslynda, baýyrlaryň ýüzi her dürli güllerden dolýar.* In Springtime the face of the foothills is covered with all kinds of flowers.

**baýyrlyk** *n* hills, hilly area; *Her ýyl etrabyň çetindäki baýyrlykda hasyl toý edilýär.* Each year a harvest festival is celebrated on the edge of the region in the hilly area. *Ýagyşdan soň baýyrlyk tarapdan älemgoşar görindi.* After it rains in the hills you can see lots of poppies.

**baza** [ba:za] *n* 1) base, area; *pagta baza* cotton collection area 2) wholesalers; *Söwda bazasyndan dükanlara haryt paýlanýar.* Shops buy their goods from wholesalers.

**bazar** [ba:zar] *n* market, bazaar, marketplace; *Mal bazarda saýlama mallar bar.* In the animal market there are good quality animals. *Tomus, bazarda göwnüň islän zadyny alyp bolýar.* In the summer you can buy lots of good stuff in the market.

**bazar güni** comp. [ba:zar gün] *n* Sunday, market day *Bazar güni bazara köp haryt çykarylýar.* On Sunday many goods are taken to market.

**beden** cf: **organizm.** *n* body; *Daglykda ýaşayan adamlaryň bedeni sag.* Those who live in the

mountains have healthy bodies.

**bedew** *n* 1) steed, horse; *Ahalteke bedewleri saýyrdyň bolýar.* Ahalteke horses stand out as something special. 2) stallion; [i.e. a male horse]

**bedre** *n* 1) bucket; *Suwy bedre bilen guýudan daşamaly.* You have to get water out of a well with a bucket 2) rubbish bin; {Brit} 3) trash can; {Amer}

**beg** *n* rich man, ruler; [i.e. a khan]

**Ölini sylasaň beg bolarsyň. Dirini sylasaň baý bolarsyň** say. If you respect the dead you will become a ruler. If you respect the living you will become rich.

**begenç** *n* 1) joy, gladness; *Joram Angliýa gidende gyanjagymy ýa-da begenjegimi bilmedim.* When my friend went to England I didn't know whether to be sad or to rejoice. 2) Begenç; [boy's name]

**begendirmek** *v* to make glad/happy, cause joy; *Bu habar ony örän begendirdi.* This news made him very happy.

**begenmek** *v* to rejoice, be glad, be happy; *Agamdan hat alyp begendim.* I was very happy to receive a letter from my older relative.

**behiş** [behi:ş] *n* heaven, paradise; *Ýatan ýeri ýagty bolsun, jaýy behiştiň törinden bolsun.* May your resting place be light, may you be in heaven's most honoured place.

**bejergi** *n* working, cultivation;

**bejerilmek** *v* 1) to be repaired, be fixed; *bejerilen maşyn* a repaired car 2) to be worked, cultivated; *Bejerilen ekin gowy hasyl getirýär.* Cultivated land produces a good crop.

**bejermek** *v* 1) to repair, fix; *Men radiony bejerdim.* I fixed the radio. 2) to work, cultivate; *ýer bejermek* to work the land, to till the soil 3) to treat someone, to heal; *Ol meniň oglumy keselden bejerýär.* He is treating my son's illness. 4) to cut, style; *Öz saçymy bejerýärin* I cut my own hair.

**bejertmek** *v* 1) to have something fixed, to have something repaired; *Men diýn maşynymy*



*bejertdim*. I got my car fixed yesterday. **2)** to cultivate (via someone else), to organise the cultivation of (a piece of land); *Biz ýerleri tiz bejertmeli*. We must get the land cultivated quickly.

**bekemek** *cf.* **berkemek**. *v* **1)** to harden, become hard, get firmly established; *zähmete bekän adam* a man used to hard work **2)** to get stronger, improve; *Ýaş sportçy kem-kemden bekeýär*. Young sportsmen gradually get stronger.

**beklemek** *v* **1)** to wait; *Men söýýän gyzymy köp bekledim*. I waited ages for my girlfriend. **2)** to turn off; *ýoly beklemek* to shut the road *Ol gaz turbasyny bekledi*. He turned off the gas supply.

**agyz beklemek** *ph. v.* to fast, keep the fast *Oraza aýnda ayz beklemek uly sogap*. To fast in the month of Ramadan is a very good deed.

**bekre** *n* sturgeon;

**bela** [bela:] *n* disaster, catastrophe; *beladan gutulmak* to be rescued from disaster *tebigy bela* natural disaster

**bela ýaly** *comp.* sharp *Bela ýaly bolup, her kyn meseleden baş alyp çykýar*. If you are sharp you can escape any difficult problem.

**belanyň körügi** *comp.* the source of the problem

**belent** *adj* tall, high, lofty; *belent baýyr* high hill *belent ymarat* tall building *Türkmenistanyň hazirki belent ymaratlary meni geň galdyrdy*. I was surprised at the number of high buildings in Turkmenistan. *Toýda ilki bilen söz berilen, kakamyň jygysy belent mertebeli Çary kakam boldy*. The first person to say something at the wedding was my father's younger brother the highly respected Uncle Chary. *belent magsatlar* lofty aims

**belentlik** *n* height, altitude; *dag belentlikleri* mountain heights *Şäher belentlikde ýerleşýär*. The city is situated high in the mountains.

**belet** *adj* familiar, acquainted(with); *Bu ýerlere men belet*. I know this area. *Biz oňa belet*. We know him.

**belgi** *cf.* **nomer, otag<sub>1</sub>, ölçegli, san, sany. n**

**1)** mark, sign; *Toýa berilyän gap - çanaklaryň diýbüine belgi goýulýar*. The dishes lent for a wedding are marked under their base. *ýol belgileri* road signs **2)** symbol; *kartanyň ýüzündäki belgiler* symbols on the map

**dyngy belgileri** *comp. n* punctuation

**belki** *adj* maybe, perhaps; probably; *Belki, myhmanlary agşama çagyrarys?* Perhaps we should invite the guests this evening?

**bellemek** *v* **1)** to appoint, choose; *wezipe bellemek* to appoint to a responsible position *Kärhanamyza täze başlyk bellendi*. Our workplace has had a new boss appointed. **2)** to celebrate, remember, mark the occasion; *Doglan günimi bellemek üçin dogan-garyndaşlary çagyrdym*. I invited my relatives so as to celebrate my birthday.

**bellenen ugur** *cf.* **marşrut**. fixed route;

**bellenmek** [bel:enmek] *v* to be appointed, chosen; *Toý bellenen günü boldy*. The day appointed as the wedding day arrived. *Ol wezipe bellenmek bilen özüni tanatdy*. After he had been appointed to a high position he changed (into a bad person).

**bellärlikli** *adj* remarkable; *Olaryň kesel dörediji mikroorganizmleri ýok etmek ukyby bellärliklidir*. Their ability to destroy germ-carrying micro-organisms is remarkable.

**belli** *adj* **1)** famous, well-known; *belli maglumat* well-known information *belli artist* well-known actor *Günüň çykjagy belli*. It is well known that the sun rises every day. **2)** definite, certain; *Dermany belli wagtda içmeli*. You have to take this medicine at certain times of the day.

**belli bahasy ýok** *comp.* priceless

**belli derejede** *comp.* well-known status

**bellisini etmek** *ph. v.* to decide something

**belli, anyk** *cf.* **real**.

**bellik** *n* note, point; *Mugallym ýygnakda*

*okuwçylaryň tankydy belliklerini aýdyp geçdi.*

When they met the teacher made some critical points about the students.

**bende** *n* 1) (God's) servant; *Allatagalla bendesini*

*özi gorasyn.* Let God Most High defend his

servant. 2) poor person;

**bendi** *n* captive;

**bent**<sub>1</sub> *n* love; *Ol gyzyň aý ýaly keşbi meni öziüne*

*bent etdi.* That girl's appearance, like the moon, made me fall in love with her.

**bent**<sub>2</sub> *n* verse, stanza, strophe; *Käbir şahyrlaryň*

*goşgularynyň bentleri kyn hem agyr okalýar.*

Some poet's verses are very hard to read.

**bent**<sub>3</sub> *n* 1) dam; *suwuň önüne bent gurmak* to

build a dam 2) block; *Meniň ýolumy bent etme.*

Don't block my way.

**benzin** [ben'zi:n] *cf.* **ýangyç.** *n* 1) petrol;

*Maşynyň bakyny benzinden dolduryp, ýene*

*ýola düşdük.* We filled up the petrol tank, and

carried on with our journey. {Brit} 2) gas, fuel;

{Amer}

**berekella** [berekella:] *n* Well done!; *Berekella,*

*bişiren tamdyr çöregiň tagamy bal ýaly*

*bolupdyr.* Well done, the tandoori bread's flavour

was like honey.

**bereket** *n* 1) a full harvest; blessing [on your

harvest]; *Harmana bereket!* May your threshing

be blessed! *Şu ýylky hasyl bereketli boldy.* This

year's harvest was blessed. *Bereket bersin!* [God]

bless! [Material blessings: abundant harvest,

good and plentiful food, riches etc.] 2) power, strength; benefit;

**Herekete bereket** say. It is actions that

become blessed.

**bereketli bolmak** *v* to be fruitful, be abundant;

*Ýerden aljak hasylyň bereketli bolar ýaly,*

*biliňi berk guşap işlemeli.* In order to gain a

blessed harvest, you need to gird up your loins

and work hard. *Hasyl toýda saçaklaryň üsti*

*bereketli boldy.* At the harvest festival the table-

cloths were blessed. [i.e. it was full of produce]

**bergi** *n* debt; *Jaý alanymyzda biraz bergi etdik.*

In order to buy a house we borrowed some money.

**bergi bermek** *ph. v. v* to pay a debt, pay off a

loan; be indebted *Meni şu uly derejä ýetiren*

*enem-atama, indi öz gezegimde şolara seredip*

*bergimi berýärim.* I'm indebted to my parents that

I was able to reach such a high level.

**bergidar** [bergida:r] *adj* in debt, debtor; *Birine*

*bergidar bolmak gowy däl.* It's not good to be in

debt to someone.

**bergili bolmak** *v* to be in debt, owe money;

*Başarsañ adama bergili bolmaly däl.* If you are

able it's better not to get into debt. *Hudaýyň*

*önünde bergili bolmak günä.* To be in debt is a

sin against God. [especially when you die - all

debts have to be paid off]

**berhiz** [berhi:z] *adj* diet; *Berhizde bolmak,*

*adamy sagdyn edýär.* Those who diet will be

healthy.

**beriji** *n* giver, the one giving, donor; *Gan beriji*

*adamlar, syrka kömek edýärler.* Blood

donors help the sick.

**berilmek** *v* 1) to be given; *Bu jaý kitaphana*

*berildi.* This building was given to be a library.

2) to be paid; *Aýlyk berildi.* The salary was paid.

**Berildigi bolsun!** *comp.* 1) May s/he live long!

[Allah gave you your child, may he not take him

back!] 2) Let it be a blessing to you! I hope you

enjoy it! [When you give someone a gift.]

**berjaý** -;

**berjaý etmek** *ph. v.* [berja:ý etmek] *v* fulfil,

obey, observe, carry out *kanuny berjaý etmek* to

observe the law *düzgüni berjaý etmek* to keep to

the regulations *Buýrulan işi berjaý edip ýerine*

*ýetirmek.* To fulfil and carry out the work that

has been ordered. *Gullukdan gelen ýigitler*

*watan önündäki borjuny berjaý etdiler.* The

young men coming back from army service

carried out their duty before their home country.

**berk** *adj* 1) strict; *Okuwçysyny berk tutýan*

*mugallym bardy*. The teacher was strict with the pupils. 2) strong, durable, hard; *berk matadan tikilen eşik* Clothing made from strong material *berk mata* durable stuff, hard-wearing fabric *Sowukda aýnalary berk ýapmaly*. During cold weather windows have to be shut tight. *berk ynam* strong faith 3) loyal; *berk bedenli ýigit* A loyal young man. 4) deep; *berk uka gitmek* to go into a deep sleep

**berkarar** [berkara:r] *adj* established;

**berkarar etmek** *ph. v.* [berkara:r etmek] to establish *döwleti berkarar etmek* to establish the state *1995-nji ýylda Birleşen Milletler Guramasy garaşsyz Türkmenistana bitaraplygy berkarar etdi*. In 1995 the United Nations established Turkmenistan as a neutral country.

**berkemek** *cf.* **bekemek**. *v* to go hard; *Topraga wagtly-wagtynda dökiin döküp suwarmasaň ýer berkeýär*. If you don't add manure to the land and water it every now and then it goes hard.

**berkitmek** *v* 1) to strengthen, improve; *özara gatnaşygy berkit* to strengthen the relations between us *Sowuk suw saglygy berkidýär*. Cold water improves your health. 2) to fix, attach, fasten; *Şekili diwara berkitmek üçin, oňa çüý urdum*. To fix the portrait to the wall, I banged in a nail. 3) to train; *öwrenje ýaşlary ussalara berkitmek* for young trainees to be given to a craftsman for training

**berklik** *n* 1) durability, strength; *poladyň berkligi* the strength of steel 2) strictness; *Täze goýulan ýolbaşçymyzyň berkligi, meni haýran galdyrdy*. I was surprised at the strictness of our newly appointed leader. *edilýän talabyň berkligi* the strictness of the demand

**bermek** *v* 1) to give; *Jigime alma berdim*. I gave an apple to my younger sibling. *Ukuda ýatan adama azar bermek gowy däl*. You shouldn't give problems to (i.e. disturb) a sleeping person. *kömek ber* to help *salam bermek* to greet 2) to

take; *ekzamen bermek* to take an exam *okuwçylara çözmäge mesele bermek* to give students a problem to solve 3) to do for; *Maňa ýazyp beräý*. Please write it down for me.

**bes** *adj* enough; *Öz gazanjym maňa bes!* What I have earned is enough for me!

**bes etmek** *ph. v.* to stop *Bes et!* Stop it! *Gün ýaşanda işimizi bes etdik*. When the sun went down we stopped work.

**beslenmek** *v* to dress oneself up;

**bet** *adj* naughty, mischievous; *Süýt dükanynyň satyjysy bet häsiýetli aýal*. The woman who runs the milk shop has a mischievous character.

**betbagt** *adj* unlucky, bad; *Meniň durmuşymda iň betbagt gün, ejemiň ýogalan güni*. The worst day in my life was the day my mother died.

**betbagtçylyk** *n* disaster; *Allatagalla hiç kime betbagtçylygy görkezmesin*. May God Most High not show any disasters to anyone.

**betbagtlyk** *n* misfortune, bad fortune; *Adamyň başyna betbagtlyk inende güýçli bolup geçirmeli*. When misfortune comes on someone they need to be strong to get through it.

**beter** *adv* 1) especially, particularly, unusually; *Has beter ol aňsamlaryna işli*. He is especially busy in the evenings. *Bu gün ol beter şat*. He is unusually happy today. 2) much worse; *Men diýnkiüden beter üsgürýärim, lukmana ýüz tutmaly bolaymasam*. I'm coughing much worse than yesterday, maybe I'll soon have to call the doctor. *Mundan beter janyňy ýakma*. Don't be sadder than you were before.

**beterlemek** *v* 1) to get stronger, strengthen; *Çölde ýel gitdigiçe beterleýärdi*. In the desert the wind got stronger and stronger. 2) to worsen, get worse; *Onuň saglygy beterledi*. His health got worse. *Gyşyň sowugy beterleýär*. Winter is getting colder.

**betgylyk** *n* evil, wickedness; *Betgylyk adamdan her zada garaşybermeli*. You have to expect anything from an evil person.

**betnam** [betna:m] *adj* disgrace; *betnam bolmak* to disgrace oneself, be disgraced

**betniýet** *adj* ill-intentioned, villainous, with criminal intent; *Betniýet adamyň soňy jenaýatçylykly iş we zyndan bolýar.* The end of a villain will be criminal acts and prison.

**betnyşan** [betnyşa:n] *adj* ugly; *Maýa betnyşan gyz bolsa-da, ýüregi ak.* Even if Maya is an ugly girl, her heart is pure.

**beton** [be'ton] *n* concrete; *Beton jaýlar gýşda sowuk, tomusda yssy bolýar.* Concrete buildings are cold in winter and hot in summer.

**betpällik** *n* wickedness, evil; *Betpällik edýän adamdan gowy zada garaşma.* Don't expect anything from a wicked person.

**beýan** [beýa:n] *n* narrative, telling; explanation; story;

**beýan etmek** *ph. v.* to narrate, recount, tell *Ol wakany şeýle beýan etdi...* This is how she told what happened...

**beýgelmek** *v* to rise; be raised up, be elevated; *Daglar kem-kemden beýgelyär.* Mountains ascend gradually. *Adam abraý bilen beýgelyär.* A person is elevated with respect.

**beýgeltmek** *v* **1)** to raise; *sesi beýgeltmek* to raise one's voice **2)** to elevate, raise up; *Onuň wezipesini beýgeldiler.* They raised him up to a high position. *Suwuň joşup geljek ýerine çägeden bent edip beýgeldýärler.* They place sand higher and higher to stop the water overflowing as it rises up. **3)** to make happy; *Seniň şatlygyň meni beýgeldýär.* Your happiness makes me happy.

**tumşugyňy beýgeltmek** *ph. v.* to be proud

**beýhuş** [beýhu:ş] *adj* unconscious; *Meň çekip beýhuş bolýan adam aklyny ýitirýär.* Those who take hashish to lose consciousness lose their reason.

**beýik** *adj* **1)** high, tall; *dagyň beýik gerşi* a mountain's highest range **2)** great; *Magtymguly beýik türkmen şahyrydyr.* Magtymguly is a

great Turkmen poet. *Köpetdagyň beýik gerşinde, tomus aýlarynda hem gar ýatýar.* The Kopet Dag's highest peak has snow on it throughout the summer months. *Beýik ynam adamyň ruhuny galdyrýar.* A person's great faith raises his spirits.

**Beýik Britaniýa** *n* Great Britain;

**beýiklik** *n* height, altitude; *deňiz derejesinden beýiklik* the altitude, the height above sea-level

**beýle** *adj* **1)** that, like that, in that way; *Beýle çap edilenok...* You don't type like that... *Beýle gadymy türkmen halysyny entek göremok.* I haven't yet seen a Turkmen rug as old as that. **2)** side, other side; *Mekdebimiz demir ýoluň beýle ýüzünde ýerleşýär.* Our school is on the other side of the railway line.

**eýle-beýle** *comp.* **1)** this side and that *maşynyň eýlesini-beýlesini görüsdirmek* to look at a car from different angles *Serhetçi pasportyň eýlesine-beýlesine seretdi.* The border guard looked at the inside and outside of the passport. **2)** haphazard, slapdash, not very good, a bit variable, a bit random *Haý, mama jan, ol eýle-beýle adamyň yzyna düşüp gelmez.* Hey, dear mother, he'll follow some random person and won't come back. *Elbetde ol oglan öz ýanyna eýle-beýle adamlary göýberjek oglana däl eken, ýöne ykbal...* Of course he isn't the kind of young man you'd just send some random person to, but fate...

**bir eýlesine, bir beýlesine geçmek** *ph. v.* **1)** to plead with someone, entreat **2)** to plead with someone, entreat; find a way round someone

**beýleki** *adj* other, another, next; *derýanyň beýleki tarapy* the other side of the river *Kenaryň beýleki tarapynda owadan park bar.* On the other side of the bank there is a beautiful park.

**beýläk** *adj* that way, in that direction; *Sen beýläk geç.* You go on the other side. *Mundan beýläk beýle iş etme.* From now on don't do that kind of thing.

**beýni** *n* brain;

**beýtmek** *v* to do like that, behave like; *Beýtmek saňa utanç dälmi?* Aren't you ashamed to behave like that?

**bezeg** *n* decoration, adornment, ornament; beauty; *gymmar bahaly bezegler* valuable ornaments  
*Türkmen halysy öýüň bezegi.* Turkmen rugs make one's home beautiful.

**bezemek** *v* to decorate, dress up; *Durmuşa çykýan gyzy örän owadan bezediler.* They dressed up the girl who was getting married very beautifully.

**Adamy zähmet bezeýär.** comp. Work makes an honest man.

**bezenmek** *v* to dress up, smarten (oneself) up; *Ol gowy bezendi.* He smartened himself up. *Kiçi jigim bezenmegi gowy gorýär.* My little sister likes doing her make up and dressing herself up.

**bä** *interj* oh; *Bä, munuň gowudygyny!* Oh, how good that is!

**bäbek** *n* baby, small baby; *Türkmenlerde bäbek kyrk çileden çykmağa azan okaýarlar.* Before a baby goes out after his forty days they recite the call to prayer.

**bäbekhana** [bäbekha:na] *n* maternity hospital;

**bäbenek** *n* pupil; *Göz lukmanynyň ýanyna baryp, bäbenegimi görkezdim.* I went to the eye doctor and showed him my pupil.

**bägül** *n* rose bush, rose; *Gülleriniň içinde owadany bägül.* The rose is the most beautiful flower.

**bäh** *interj* my goodness!;

**bähbit** [bähbi:t] *n* benefit, profit, good, use; interest; *umumy bähbit üçin* for the common good *biriniň bähbidi üçin* for somebody's good, in order to do a favour for someone

**bähbit bola!** comp. Oh well, it doesn't matter!  
*Her iş bolsun, bähbit bolsun.* Let each work be, may it be successful. {say}

**bähbitli** [bähbi:tli] *adj* advantageous, profitable, remunerative, useful; *Barymyz üçin bähbitli iş.* An advantageous work for us all.

**bärde** *post* here;

**bäri** *post 1)* from, since; *Ol ýedi aý bäri*

*Türkmenistanda ýaşayar eken.* He has been living in Turkmenistan for seven months.

**2)** here; *bäri gel* come here please **3)** this side (of); *poçtanyň bärsinde* this side of the post office

**bäri bakmak** *ph. v.* to get better [after an illness]

**bärik** *unspec. comp. form* [bäri:k] *adv* here  
*Bärik gel!* Come here! *Bärik girmek üçin ýörite rugsat gerek.* In order to come in here you need special permission. [motion towards]

**bäs** *v* overcome; *gazabyňa bäs gelmek* not be able to control one's anger

**bäsdeş** *n* rival, competitor; *bäsdeş ýaşlar* young competitors

**bäsdeşlik** *n* rivalry, competition; *bäsdeşlik etmek* to compete (with in), rival (in)

**bäsleşmek** *v* to compete (with in) rival (in);  
*bäsleşip işlemek* to compete at work

**bäş** *num* five; *Musa pygamber bäs kitap ýazdy.* The prophet Moses wrote five books. [Called the Töwrat (Torah).]

**bäş barmagy ýaly belet** comp. to know everything about something

**bäşinji gün** comp. *n* Friday

**bäşinji** *ord* fifth;

**bäşinji gün** comp. *n* Friday

**bäşlik** *n 1)* five, number five (bus, etc.); **2)** an A (grade), a first; *bäşlik baha alýarsyňmy?* Are you getting top grades? *Okuwgy taryh sapagyndan bäslik aldy.* The pupil got an A for history. **3)** five (pound/manat, etc.) note, a fiver; *Bäşlik alýarsyňmy?* Will you take a fiver?

**biabraý** [bia:braý] *adj* disgraceful, shameful;

*biabraý bolmak* to disgrace oneself, be covered with shame *biabraý etmek* to disgrace, discredit, defame

**biagyrylyk** [bia:gyrylyk] *n* light-heartedness, carelessness, 'no worries';

**bialaç** [bi:ala:ç] *adv* willy-nilly ; like it or not, against one's will; *Ol bialaç boýun boldy.* He submitted whether he wanted to or not.

**bibi** *n* **1)** saint; *Bibi Meryem* Saint Mary **2)** aunt; [This is a term used to show respect either to saints or to women older than oneself (oneself = a woman).]

**biçak** [bi:çak] *comp* very, too;

**biçimçi** *n* cutter, tailor, seamstress; [the person who cuts out the pieces of material in the correct shape for the tailor or seamstress to sew them together]

**biçmek**<sub>1</sub> *v* to cut, cut out; *geým biç* to cut cloth for a material *etjek işleriň planyny biçmek* to prepare the plan for future work

**biçmek**<sub>2</sub> *v* to castrate, geld;

**biderek** [bi:derek] *adj* **1)** useless, in vain, of no use; *biderek wagtyňy ýitirmek* to waste one's time *biderek ýere* about/over nothing, to no purpose *Sen biderek ýere gaharlanýarsyň.* You get angry about/over nothing. **2)** good-for-nothing, useless; *biderek adam* useless person

**bidin** [bi:di:n] *adj* **1)** without permission, without consent; *menden bidin* without my knowledge, without my consent **2)** irreligious, without any religious beliefs;

**bidüzgün** [bi:düzgün] *adj* disorderly, confused, untidy; *bidüzgün edara* disorderly office *bidüzgün ekilen baglar* disordered garden

**bigäne** [bi:gäne] *n* lazy, without work;

**bigünä** [bi:günä] *adj* innocent, not guilty; *Çagalar öýündäki bigünä çagalara nebsim agyrýar.* It upsets me when I see innocent children in an orphanage.

**bihabar** [bi:habar] *adj* uninformed, ill-informed, unaware (of); *diünýäden bihabar bolmak* to be unaware of what is going on around the world *bihabar galmak* not be informed *Täze kanun çykanyndan men bihabar.* I'm not aware of the new law.

**bihaýar** *adj* insolent, impudent;

**bihepbe** *adj* slob; *Utançsyz bihepbe arakhorlar*

*arak içip masgara bolup ýörler.* Shameless alcoholic slobs were drinking alcohol and walking about disgracefully.

**bijaý**<sub>1</sub> [bi:ja:ý] **1)** *adj* uncomfortable; *Ýassygym bijaý gaty bolany üçin boýnumy agyrdýar.* My back hurt a lot from an uncomfortably hard cushion. **2)** *adj* a long way away; *Biz bijaý ýerde ýaşaýarys, iýmit almaga gitmek üçin 2 kilometr ýoly ýöremeli.* We live a long way away - it's a 2 km walk to buy food. **3)** *adj* awkward, difficult; *Maşynymy bijaý ýerde goýdum, beýleki maşynlara geçmäge päsgel berip dur.* I parked my car in an awkward place - it's blocking other cars in. *Sen meni bijaý ýagdaýda goýduň, enem-atamyň ýanynda ýalançy etdiň.* You've put me in a difficult position by making me look like a liar to my parents. **4)** *adv* inappropriate; *Çeper filmde bijaý ýer düşenligi sebäpli, filmiň soňuny çagalara görkezmedim.* I didn't show the end of the film to the kids as it seemed to me it had some inappropriate moments. **5)** *adv* uncomfortably, awkwardly; *Zalda maňa erbet orun düşdi, menem bijaý oturup, boýnumy gyra ýaplamaly boldum.* I ended up in a poor place in the sitting room, and sitting awkwardly, I had to bend my neck to one side. **6)** *adv* badly poorly, improperly; *Maşyny bijaý sürüp, awariýa düşdi.* He drove badly and had an accident.

**bijaý**<sub>2</sub> [bi:ja:ý] **1)** *adj* extremely, very; *Haly muzeyinde bijaý owadan türkmen halyлары bar.* There are some very beautiful carpets in the carpet museum. *Berekella sen bijaý gowy çykyş etdiň.* Well done you spoke very well. *Men bu oýuny bijaý haladym.* I liked this play very much. *Ol bijaý gaty gitdi.* He got angry and said too much. **2)** *adv* too much, excessive; excessively, very, overmuch; *Günüň dowamynda on baş sagat işlemek bijaý kän.* To work fifteen hours a day is too much. *Bişiren*

*naharymy bijaý duzlapdyryn.* I put too much salt in my cooking. *Gunçanyň işleýşine Serdar bijaý öýkündi.* Serdar really wanted to imitate Guncha's work.

**bije** [bi:je] *n* lot; *bije atmak* to cast lots *bije çekmek* to draw lots (e.g. straws) *Oýun*

*başlamazdan öň, bije atmaly.* Before starting the game you need to cast lots.

**Bijeli oğlan aglamaz** comp. The boy who wins won't cry

**bikanun** [bi:ka:nu:n] *cf.* **kanunsyz.** *adj* illegal, illicit; *Goňşymyz jemgyýeltçilik tertip-düzgüni bozup, bikanun hereket edýär.* Our neighbour broke society's rules and acted illegally. *Teroristler uçary basyp alyp, bikanun talaplary etdiler.* Terrorists hijacked a plane and made illegal demands.

**bikarar** [bi:kara:r] *adj* uneasy, restless, impatient; uneasily, restlessly, impatiently; *Işden gijä galyp gelsem ejem bikarar bolup garaşýar.* When I get home late from work my mother waits restlessly. *Meniň jigim bikarar, ol bir zada köp garaşyp bilenok.* My younger sister is impatient, she finds it hard to wait.

**bike** [bi:ke] *n* landlady, mistress (of the house); *bikesine äsgermezlik etmek* to show contempt for one's landlady, to disrespect the mistress

**bikär** [bi:kär] *adj* idle; *Maksat bikär durmuşda ýaşamagy isleýär.* Maksat wants to lead an idle life.

**Bikärden taňry bizar** say. God will make you tired of being idle

**bil** [bi:l] *n* 1) waist; *inçe billi gyz* narrow-waisted girl 2) back; *Taýyp ýykylanynda bilimi agyrtým.* When I slipped and fell over I hurt my back. *bilni agyrmak* for one to have (lower) back pain

**bil baglamak** ph. v. to resolve; to trust in *Şu gün altmyş kile pagta ýygмага bilimi bagladym.* Today I resolved to collect sixty kilos of cotton.

**bil бүkmek** ph. v. to be bent over, to be drained (phys. and/or emotional)

**bil ýazmak** ph. v. to rest (sitting or lying down)

**bili gelmek/açylmak** ph. v. to have/begin one's monthly period

**Dil bilen orak orsaň, bil agyrmaz** say. If you harvest with your tongue, your back won't hurt.

**bilbil** *n* nightingale; *Haýwanlar bagynda bilbil guşuny gördiük.* In the animal park we saw a nightingale. *Bilbil guşlar owazly aýdym aýdýar.* Nightingales sing beautifully.

**bildiriş** *n* 1) announcement, notice; *bildiriş tagtasy* notice board 2) advertisement;

**bildirmek** *v* 1) to let someone know, inform; *Men işde eglenjekdigimi öýe bildirdim.* I let my family know that I was going to stay late at work. 2) to be obvious; *Onuň tolgunýandygy bildirýärdi.* He was obviously worried. *Meniň işden ýadaw gelenligim ýüzümden bildirdi.* My face showed that I had come home tired from work. 3) to express; *minnetdarlyk bildirmek* to express one's thanks *Ol öz razylygyny hat üsti bilen bildirdi.* He showed his agreement via a letter.

**bile** *adj* together, with (accompaniment), along with; *Oraz onuň bilen bile okapdyr.* Oraz studied with him. *Zawoda işe girmäge dostum bilen bile bardym.* I went with a friend to join the factory and work there.

**Bile ýalkasyn!** comp. And you too! Thank you!

**bilek** *n* wrist; *Elimiň bilegine owadan alaja dakdym.* I tied a beautiful charm at my wrist.

**bileleşik** *n* union, association; *Çeperçilik bileleşigi açyldy.* An artists union has started up.

**bileleşmek** *v* to unite, join, combine; *Jay guranymyzda doganlarymyz bilen bileleşip işledik.* When I built a house with my brothers we worked together. *Hemmämiz bileleşip maşyny batgadan çykardyk.* We all combined

forces and pushed the car out of the bog.

**bilelikde** *adv* together, in common, jointly, in conference; *bilelikde öndürilýän önüm* common produce *Klasdaşlar bilen bilelikde çeken şekilimiz ýaryşda birinji ýer aldy*. The image I drew with other class-mates gained first place in the competition.

**bilen** *post 1)* with, by; *nahary çemçe bilen iýmek* to eat food with a spoon *otly bilen gitmek* to go by train **2)** and, with, together with; *çaý bilen gant* tea with sugar *Oraz, Gözel bilen* Oraz and Gozel

**bileni-biteni** *adv* all that he has ever known, all that he knows; *Seniň bilen-i-biteniň aýdym*. The only song you know. *Goňşymyzyň bilen-i-biteni melleginde gül ekmek*. To plant flowers in the only land our neighbour has ever owned.

**bilet** [bi'let] *n 1)* ticket; *çaga bileti* children's ticket *Bilet kassasynda nobata birinji durdum*. I was in first place in the queue at the ticket office. **2)** card; *agzalyk bileti* membership card **3)** mark; *Ekzamende gowy bilet çekdim*. I got a good mark in the exam.

**bilgeşleýin** *adv* deliberately;

**bilgiç** *n* seer, fortune-teller; *Men bilgiç adamlara ynanamok*. I don't trust fortune-tellers. *Özüne bilgiç diýýän adamlar köplenç ýalançy bolup çykýar*. Those who claim to tell fortunes often turn out to be swindlers.

**bilgin** *cf: bilmek. v* know this; *şuny bilgin* know this

**bilguşak** [bi:lguşak] *n* cummerbund, waistband, (cloth) belt; *Ejem kakama keşdeli bilguşak tikip beripdi*. My mother embroidered a cummerbund for my father.

**bilim** [bilim] *n 1)* knowledge; *bilim almak* to learn *bilim bermek* to teach *Çagalaryň bilimini barlamak üçin mugallym şu gün klasda barlag işini geçirdi*. The teacher set a test today to test the children's knowledge. **2)** education; *başlangyç bilim* elementary education Ýa-da:

primary education *orta bilim* secondary education *bilim almak* be educated *bilim bermek* educate *Men medesina bilimini almagy höwes edýärdim*. I used to study medicine with enthusiasm.

**bilim almak** *ph. v.* to study, gain instruction

**bilimli** *adj* well-educated, highly literate;

*Kärhana gelen täze işgär ökde ýokary bilimli oglan*. The new worker is a skilful well-educated lad. *Maksadyň alan gelni ýökary bilimli gyz*. Maksat's wife is highly-literate.

**bilinmek** *v* to be known;

**bilmek** *cf: bilgin. v 1)* to know (be aware); to know by heart; *Men Mary şäherini gowy bilýärim, sebäbi köp wagtdan bäri ýaşap ýörün*. I know Mary city very well, because I have lived there for a long time. *Men kasam bilen gimni ýatdan bilýärim*. I know the national oath and national anthem by heart. **2)** to learn; *Sapagy oňat bilmek üçin aqşam öwrenip geldim*. I prepared in the evening so as to come really ready for the lesson. **3)** to recognise; *Onuň kimdigini bildik*. We knew who he was. *Her kim öz işini bilmeli*. Everyone should know their own work. **4)** to discover; *William Gilbert ilkinji bolup, elektrik toguny bilen adam*. William Gilbert was the first to discover electricity. **5)** to be able, can; *ýazyp bilmek* to be able to write, be literate *Men özüim edip bilýärim*. I can do that myself. *Dostumyň adresini ahyr tapyp bildim*. In the end I was able to find out my friend's address. *Men türkmen haly dokap bilýärim*. I can weave Turkmen rugs. *Men palawy oňat hem süýji bişirip bilýärim*. I can cook tasty pilau.

**bilip goýmak** *ph. v.* to be aware, keep in mind, to remember, know *Bilip goý şu gün sapagyňy etmeseň, ertir seýil bagyna gideňok*. Know this, if you don't do today's lesson you won't be going to the park tomorrow.



**bilmezden** *adv* by accident, accidentally, inadvertently; *Bir zady bilmezden öň aýtmak bolmaz.* It is not possible to predict what will happen beforehand.

**bilmezlik** *n* ignorance, lack of knowledge; *rus dilini bilmezlik* lack of knowledge of the Russian language; not knowing Russian *bilmezlige salmak* to pretend that one knows nothing *Meniň kiçijik jigim mekir, bilmezlige salyp edesi gelen zadyny edýär.* My younger sibling is cunning, he pretends he is innocent but does what he wants.

**bimahal** [bi:mahal] *cf: biwagt. adj* inappropriate, unexpected; *Barlagçylar bimahal wagt geldiler.* The inspectors came when you least expected them. *Gündiz bimahal ýatyp, gije wagty bilen uklap bilmedim.* I slept when I shouldn't have during the daytime, then couldn't sleep at night. *Myhmançylyga bimahal barmak gelşiksiz.* It's inappropriate to go visiting unexpectedly. *Bimahal çak gelen adam kimkä? Who is that person who has come so unexpectedly?*

**bimamla** [bi:mamla] *adj* wrong, incorrect; *Özüniň bimamladygyny boýnuna alanok.* He doesn't admit he's in the wrong. *Bimamladygyny bilip ýüzüni aşak salyp dur.* Because of his fault his face has fallen.

**bimaza** [bi:maza:] *adj* 1) mischievous, restless; *bimaza çaga* restless child *Tomus penjirämiziň önünde oýnap ýören bimaza çagalaryň sesi eşdilýär.* During summer you can hear the sound of restless children in front of the window. 2) disturbing, anxious, restless; *bimaza etmek* to disturb *bimaza bolmak* to be anxious *Günortan aýdymy gaty diňläp, mamamyň ukusyny bimaza etdim.* I disturbed my grandma's sleep by listening to loud music at midday.

**bina** [bina:] *n* 1) building; *belent bina* tall building *Türkmenistan döwletinde häzirki döwürde beýik binalar gurulýar.* In the Turkmen state they build tall buildings these

days. *bina etmek* to build 2) structure; *binany berkden tutmak* to build a building very well

**binamys** [bi:na:mys] *adj* shameless, impudent, brazen, insolent; *binamys adam* shameless man *Binamysa giinde baýram, giinde toý.* For one who is shameless everyday is a festival, every day a celebration. *Ýa-da: For one who is shameless every day is good for him. i.e. he is never ashamed.*

**binýat** [binýa:t] *n* foundation; *binýat etmek* to build

**binýatçysy** *n* founder;

**biparh** [bi:parh] *adv* makes no difference; being indifferent; *Meniň üçin gysy-ýazy biparh.* It makes no difference to me whether it's winter or spring. *Okasaň özüň üçin okaýarsyň, meniň üçin biparh.* If you want to read it, then read it - it makes no difference to me.

**biparhlyk** [bi:parhlyk] *n* indifference, apathy; lack of difference;

**biperwaý** [bi:perwa:ý] *adj* indifferent; lacking difference; *biperwaý garamak* to treat with indifference *biperwaý bolmak* to be indifferent (to) *Oňa aýdanyň-aýtmanyň biperwaý.* What you say or don't say to him makes no difference. *Şükür Selbiniň özüni gowy görýänligini bilse-de oňa biperwaý garaýardy.* If Shukur had known that Selbi liked him it wouldn't have made any difference.

**biperwaýlyk** [bi:perwa:ýlyk] *n* indifference, lack of sensitivity; *biperwaý etmek* to treat with indifference *Biperwaýlyk edip adamyň gowine degmek gowy däl.* To be insensitive and so upset people is not good. *Adam biperwaýlyk düşünjesi bilen, ters zadyň üstüne baryp bilýär.* If a person views things indifferently, he can end up going in the wrong direction.

**bir** *num* 1) one, a, someone; each other; *Sygyrymyz bir göle dogdy.* Our cow gave birth to a calf. *Ogly atasyna meňzeş, bir almany iki böleniň ýaly.* The son resembles his father so much it's like two halves of an apple. *Mysal üçin birini*

*áydaýyn*. For example, let me tell you one of them. *Joram bilen bir-birimize garaşyp, okuwa bile gidýäris*. My friend and I wait for each other, then we go to our place of study together. **2)** so; *Irden tursak ýere bir giden gar ýagypdyr*. In the morning so much snow had fallen on the hard ground.

**bir almany iki bölen ýaly** comp. like peas in a pod

**bir demde** comp. in a flash, in a moment

**bir derejede** comp. at one level, rank

**bir gezek** comp. once, one time *Bir gezek klasdaşlar bolup Sankt-Peterburg şäherine gezelenje gtdik*. One time our class went as tourists to Saint Petersburg. *Ömrümde bir gezek uçara münüp gördüm*. I once in my life had the opportunity to fly.

**bir hasapdan** comp. from one bill

**bir özi** comp. alone *Selbi çagalardan gizlenip bir özi oýnap otyr*. Selbi hid herself from the children, and sat alone thinking.

**bir özüňe** comp. for yourself *Men berhizlilikim sebäpli nahary bir özüme üçin bişirdim*. Because I was on a diet I cooked for myself only.

**bir wagtda** comp. **1)** once, at one time *Ol bir wagtda üç işi ýerine ýetiripdir*. At one time he was able to hold down three jobs. **2)** once

**bir zat** comp. **1)** something **2)** one thing

**bir-biri(ni)** comp. one another, each other

**bir-birine** comp. to/for each other *Bir-biriňe kömek et!* Help one another!

**biri** comp. one (of them)

**birimiz** comp. one of us *birinden* from someone; from one of them

**kimdir biri** comp. *pron* someone, somebody, anyone, anybody *Gapyda kimdir biriniň durandygyny gördüm*. I saw that someone had come to the door. *Ol ýerde kimdir biri barmy?* Would there be somebody there?

**şeýle bir** comp. so very *Şeýle bir owadan görmäge göz gerek*. It's so beautiful you have to see it

**bir agza bakmak** ph. v. to go along with one person's advice

**bir çukura tüýkürmek** ph. v. to discuss something and come to one conclusion, to agree

**bir gözde görmek/garamak** ph. v. to see things justly

**bir gysym bolmak** ph. v. **1)** to become shrunken **2)** to be sad, to suffer

**biragyzdan** *adv* unanimously;

**birahatlyk** [bi:rahatlyk] *n* anxiety, lack of peace;

**biraz** [bira:z] *adj* a little; *Ýene biraz garaşsak, dükan açylar*. If we wait just a few moments the shop will open. *Biraz dynç alanymdan soň nahar bişirjek*. After I've rested a bit I'll cook a meal. *Biraz kelläm agyrýar*. I've got a bit of a headache.

**birazajyk** [bira:zajyk] *n* a little bit; *Birazajyk çay guý*. Pour a little tea. *Birazajyk garaşyp otursaň somsa bişer*. If you wait for a while the somsa will be cooked. *Birazajyk oýnap öýe bar*. Play for a while then go home.

**birbada** [birba:da] *adj* first, at first; *Birbada gorkdum*. First I was afraid.

**birçak** *adj* long ago, some time ago, ages ago; for an eternity; *Uçar birçak gondy*. The plane landed long ago. *Oýun birçak başlady*. The game started some time ago. *Men işe birçak geldim*. I got to work ages ago. *Bu ojak birçakdan bäri şu ýerde dur*. This fireplace has been here for an eternity.

**birden** *adv* suddenly, all of a sudden, unexpectedly; *It birden üstüme topuldy*. The dog suddenly pounced on me.

**birdenkä** *adv* suddenly, all of a sudden, out of the blue; *Birdenkä seniň diniň bolmaz*. All of a sudden your religion will disappear. *Birdenkä ýagyş ýagsa, zontigiň geregi çykar*. If it

suddenly starts raining you'll need an umbrella.

**birehim** [bi:rehim] *adj* brutal, merciless, ruthless, cruel, relentless; ruthlessly; *Guwanç örän birehim, ol it pişikleri urup, depip ýör.* Guwanç is really ruthless, he hits dogs and cats and treads on them. *Jenaýaty birehim adamlar edýär.* Criminals treat people ruthlessly.

**birentek** *adj* some, several; *birentek mesele* some examples *birentek adam* some people *Birentek adamlar burçly nahary gowy görýärler.* Some people like dishes made with a lot of pepper(s). *Birentek owalarda keselhana ýök.* In some villages there isn't a hospital. *Birentek işler edilmän galdy.* Some jobs remain unfinished.

**bireýýäm** *adj* once long ago; quickly; *Bu bireýýäm edilmelidi.* This should have been done long ago. *Köýnek bireýýäm tikilip taýyn boldy.* The dress was ready a long time ago. *Sen maňa haýyş edeniňden, bireýýäm dükana özüň gidip gelderdiň.* If you wanted to help me, you would quickly go to the shop and back. *Otly bireýýäm ugrady.* The train left ages ago.

**birgiden** *adj* loads of, a lot of, tonnes; *Birgiden ýere bugdaý ekdik.* We sowed wheat in lots of places *Aýdym sapagynda birgiden aýdymlary öwretdiler.* In the singing lesson we taught a lot of songs. *Çagalar birgiden alma ýygdylar.* The children picked tonnes of apples.

**birhili** [birhi:li] *adj* **1)** a kind of, something like; strange kind of, unusual sort of; **2)** somehow, somewhat, a bit; *Otagyň içi birhili garaňky.* The room is a bit dark inside. **3)** different; differently; *Her kim birhili oýlanýar.* Everyone thinks differently. **4)** something like; **5)** strange, unusual; *Lukman ýüzüme birhili ýylgyryp seretdi.* The doctor looked at my face with a strange smile. *Bu çeper filmi birhili düşniksiz gördüm.* I watched this film but strangely didn't understand it.

**Biribar** [bi:ri:ba:r] *n* God; the One who is; Oneness;

**birigün** [bi:rigün] *adv* the day after tomorrow;

*Men birigün işe çykmaly.* I have to work the day after tomorrow. *Kärhanamyzyň bildiriş tagtasynda, birigün ýowar bolýar diýip ýazyk.* It's written on our workplace's noticeboard that the day after tomorrow we should help one another. *Birigün meniň doglan günim.* The day after tomorrow is my birthday.

**birikdirilmek** *v* to be joined, be united, be combined;

**birikdirmek** [bi:rikdirmek] *v* to combine, join, unite, connect, put through; *Kärhanalary birikdirmek üçin, birgiden kepilnama we şertnamalary taýynlamaly.* In order to combine enterprises you need to prepare a certificate and an agreement. *Iki tok symy birikdirmek üçin, eliňe ýörite ellik geýmeli.* To join to electrical cables you need to wear special gloves. *Okuwçyňa sany azlygy sebäpli, iki synpy birikdirmeli.* Because there are so few pupils, two year groups need to be combined.

**birikme** *n* **1)** joining, junction, combination, compound; *harby birikme* military compound **2)** formation; {military}

**birin-birin** [bi:ri:n-bi:ri:n] *adj* in detail, one by one, from the very beginning, without missing anything out; *birin-birin görüp çykmak* to look over them one by one *Hemme bolan zady birin-birin aýdyp berdim.* I recounted everything in detail.

**birinji** *ord* first; *Birinji alan maşynymyzyň reňki akdy.* My very first car was white. *Men nahary birinji iýip boldum.* I was the first to eat the meal. *Meniň birinji iş günim örän gowy geçdi.* My first day at work went really well.

**birinji gün** *comp. n* Monday, first day *Hepdäniň birinji güni men işe çykmaly.* I have to go to work on Mondays.

**birinjiden** *conj* firstly, first of all, in the first place; *Birinjiden sapaklary etmeli, soňra oýnamaly.* Firstly you have to learn your lessons, then you can play. *Birinjiden analiziňi*

*görmeli, ikinjiden bolsa gerekli dermanlary ýazmaly.* First you have to look at the analysis, then you have to write down the necessary medicines. *Birinjiden-ä saňa ynanamok.* Firstly, I don't believe you.

**birinjilik** *n* first place, championship; *birinjilik üçin* for first place *Ylgamak ýaryşynda men birinjilik gelip baýraga mynasyp boldum.* In the running race I came in first and was found worthy of the prize.

**birža** ['birža] *n* exchange - (work) exchange, (stock) exchange; *Şu wagtky işimi biržaň üsti bilen tapdym.* I found my current job through the work exchange. *Men biržada hasapda durym.* I'm on the books at the exchange.

**birkemsiz** *adj* irreproachable, blameless, faultless, perfect; *birkemsiz iş* faultless work *Buýrylan işi birkemsiz ýerine ýetirdim.* I finished the work so it was without fault. *Muzeýda birkemsiz, ajaýyp şekil gördim.* In the museum I saw a perfect, wonderful statue.

**Birkemňiz gözəl bolmaz** say. Someone irreproachable won't be beautiful

**birleşdirmek** *v* unite two parties, join two parties together, combine;

**birleşik** *n* union, society, association, alliance;

**birleşmek** *v* to be united, be joined, come together; *Bize birleş gerek. Birleşen Ýurtlar* the United Nations *Amerikanyň Birleşen Ştatlary* the United States of America *Birleşen Patyşalyk* the United Kingdom [The United Kingdom consists of England, Scotland, Wales, and N. Ireland.]

**birlik** *n* 1) unity; *sport guramalarynyň birligi* united sports associations *pikir birligi* unit of thought 2) unit; 3) a one; *Birlik almak gowy дәl.* It's not good to get a one. *ölçeg birligi* a one g/kg weight *birlik san* singular

**Birlik Hudaýa ýagşy** say. It's better for God to be one.

**birlikde** *adv* together, jointly; *güýç birlikde* strength comes in pairs

**birmahallar** *adv* once, at one time;

**birneme** *adj* a little;

**birnäçe** *adj* several;

**birsalym** *adv* briefly, for a short while;

**birsydyrgyn** [birsydyrgy:n] *adj* as one; *Ýel birsydyrgyn öwürýär.* The wind blows as one.

**birsyhly** [birsy:hly] *adv* continuously, continually, uninterruptedly; *Bilimiňi birsyhly artdyrmaly.* One needs to continually increase one's knowledge.

**birtaraplaýyn** *adj* one way, one sided, unilateral; *birtaraplaýyn hereket* one way traffic

**birugsat** [bi:rugsat] *n* without permission;

**birwagt** *adj* long ago, a long time ago, once (upon a time); *Men ony birwagt görüpdim.* I saw him a very long time ago.

**birýyllyk** *adj* a year's, twelve months, for a year, annual, yearly; *birýyllyk ekin* one year's worth of crops

**Bismilla** [bismilla:] *interj* in the name of Allah; [said at the beginning of many prayers e.g. grace said after a meal]

**bişen** *adj* 1) ripe; *bişen gawun* ripe melon 2) cooked; *bişen kerpiç* 3) mature;

**bişirmek** *v* to cook, prepare; to bake; *nan bişirmek* to bake bread

**bişmedik** *n* raw, uncooked, unripe;

**bişmek** *v* 1) to be cooked, be prepared; be burnt; *bişen biş* boiled egg *Günüň aşagynda bişdim.* I got sunburnt. 2) to ripen; *Almalar bişdi.* The apples are ripe. *Naharyň bişmegi üçin wagt gerek.* Preparing food and cooking it takes time.

**agzy bişmek** ph. v. to get one's fingers burnt *Süýtde agzy bişen, suwy üfläp içer.* Once burnt twice shy.

**bitabyn** *adj* rebellious, insubordinate;

**bitabynlyk** *n* rebelliousness, insubordination;

**bitarap** [bi:tarap] *adj* neutral; *Türkmenistan bitarap döwletidir.* Turkmenistan is a neutral country.

**bitaraplyk** [bi:taraplyk] *n* **1)** neutrality; *1995-nji ýylyň 12-nji dekabrynda Türkmenistan hemişelik bitaraplyk statusyny aldy.* On 12th December, 1995 Turkmenistan obtained the status of permanent neutrality. **2)** December;

**bitaý** [bi:ta:ý] *adj* odd, unpaired; *bitaý köwüş* odd shoes

**bitewi** *cf: bitin.* *adj* common, indivisible, inseparable; *ykdysadyýetiň bitewi ugry* the economy's common direction of movement

**bitginli** *adj* productive (harvest), high-yielding (crops);

**bitin** [biti:n] *cf: bitewi.* *adj* whole, entire; *Başyňdan sadaka aýdylan çöregi bitinligine bermeli.* The entire bread you have promised as a gift needs to be given. *Toýlarda saçagyň üstüne bitin çapady bilen pişme goýulýar.* At weddings they put whole doughnuts and pishmes on the table cloth. *Elimden gaçan käse bitin galdy.* The cup I dropped remained whole.

**bitirmek** *v* **1)** to carry out, fulfil, do (write, etc.); *Ýaş oglanlar gulluk borjuny bitirmek üçin harby bölüme bardylar.* The young men went to the military division in order to do military service. *Ejemiň sargap giden işlerini bitirenimden soň, deň-duşlarym bilen oýnamaga çykdy.* After I finished the work my mother told me to do, I went out to play with my peers. **2)** to be conditional (on);

**bitmek** *v* **1)** be fulfilled, be carried out; *Meniň haýyşym bitdi.* My request was fulfilled. **2)** to grow; *Ekin suw bilen bitýär.* Crops grow with the help of water. **3)** to heal, close up, heal over; *Tyg ýarasy bitýär.* The cut healed over. **4)** to become obstructed/cluttered (with something), clog up; *Turba posdan bitipdir.* The pipe clogged up with rust.

**aýak bit** comp.

**dil bitmek** *ph. v.* to start talking, begin to speak *Gyzyma bir ýaşda dil bitip, gürläp başlady.* My daughter started talking when she was one year old.

**diýeniň bitmek** *ph. v. v* **1)** for your prediction to come true **2)** to do what you said

**biwagt** [bi:wagt] *cf: bimahal.* *adv*

**1)** prematurely, untimely, suddenly, without warning; *Işden biwagt çykanyma öküňýärin, ýenede alty aý işläýmelikenim.* I regret starting work prematurely, I've got six months more to work. *Garaşylmadyk myhman biwagt geldi, gije sagat onbirde.* The unexpected guests came without warning at eleven pm. **2)** inopportune, ill-timed, out of season, not in time,; *Batryň ejesi biwagt aradan çykanlygy üçin, ony daýzasy özüne ogullyk edip aldy.* When Batyr's mother suddenly passed away his aunt adopted him. *Ejem ýaş biwagt aradan çykdy.* My mother passed away suddenly while still young.

**biwatan** [bi:watan] *n* homeless, without a country;

**biwepa** [bi:wepa:] *adj* unfaithful, disloyal, faithless; *Dostum söýgülisiniň biwepalygyny bilip, onuň bilen arasyny açdy.* When my friend found out that his girlfriend had been unfaithful he broke off relations with her.

**It wepaly, heleý biwepa** say. A dog is faithful, a wife is unfaithful

**biwepalyk** [bi:wepa:lyk] *n* adultery, infidelity, unfaithfulness; *Köp adamlar biwepalygy bagyşlamaýarlar.* A lot of people don't forgive unfaithfulness. *Köp maşgalada biwepalygy geçirimlilik edip çagalary üçin ýaşaýarlar.* In many families infidelity [between partners] is tolerated as they live for their children.

**biygtyýar** [bi:ygtyýar] *adj* involuntary, unintentional; involuntarily, unintentionally, without realising it; *Berhizde bolsamam biygtyýar süýjini agzyma salanymy bilmän galýaryn.* Though I'm on a diet I sometimes put a sweet in my mouth without realising it. *Gaharym gelip dursa-da, kiçi çaga görsem*

*biygytyýar ýylgyrýan.* Even though I'm feeling angry, if I see a child I smile involuntarily. *Şähtim açylan wagtlary biygytyýar gygyryp aýdym aýdýaryn.* When my spirits are up I involuntarily sing out loud. *Adamlar biygytyýar gaharyna erbet zadyn üstiine baryp bilýär.* People can get over bad things done out of involuntary anger.

**biynjalyk** [bi:y:njalyk] *adj* restless, uneasy, restive, anxious, disturbing;

**biynjalyk bolmak** *ph. v.* to be anxious, worry about, be disturbed *Ertirki boljak ekzamenime tutuş gije biynjalyk bolup ýatyp bilmedim.* I couldn't sleep all night because I was so anxious about the next day's exam. *Aslynda mydama biynjalyk bolmak meniň häsiýetimde bar.* I have a character trait that makes me anxious all the time. *Bişiren palawyň duzy boldymyka oýdip biynjalyk boldym.* I'm worried whether or not the pilau I cooked has enough salt.

**biz** [biz] *pron* we; *biziňki* ours *biziň* our, of us

**bizar** [bi:za:r] *adj* tired, fed up; *bizar etmek* to be tired, be fed up *Tizräk howa ýyлаýmasa, sowukdan bizar boldum.* I hope the weather warms up soon, I'm getting fed up with the cold. *Köp sygyr etini iýip bizar boldum.* I've eaten so much beef I'm fed up with it.

**bizar-peteň** [bi:za:r-peteň] *adj* boring, tiresome;

**bizar-peteň etmek** *ph. v.* to wear (someone, something) out, get fed up with *Goňşymyň gaty diňleýan rok aýdymynyň sesinden bizar-peteň boldym.* I'm fed up with my neighbour listening to rock music at loud volumes. *Gijelerine itimiz ürip bizar-peteň edýär.* Our dog wore us out with his barking at night.

**blank** *n* (blank) form; *Gaz we elektrik çyrasynyň blankasyny dolduryp banka tölemäge bardym.* I went to the bank to fill out the forms and pay the gas and electric bills. *Kepilnama blankasyny kserokopiýadan köpeltdim.* I made some photocopies of the guarantee form.

**bogaz<sub>1</sub>** *n 1)* channel, gulf, strait; *Geografiýa*

*sapagynda Bering bogazyny kartada tapanlygym üçin mugallym meni sögdi.* In Geography my teacher told me off for not being able to find the Bering Straits on a map.

**2)** throat; *Bogazym agyranda bejermek üçin mamam ary bal ýapýardy.* When I got a saw throat my mother used to put honey on it.

*Söýgüli hokey komandam ýaryşda utanda begenjime bogazyma sygdygyndan gygyryp sesimi zaýaladym.* When my beloved hockey team won the race, I was so happy I shouted loudly and it wore out my throat.

**bogaz<sub>2</sub>** *adj* pregnant; *Sygrymyz bogaz bolanlygy*

*üçin, sagamzok.* The cows are pregnant so we aren't milking them. *Goýun soýulmazdan öň bogazmy dälmi barlanylýar, sebäbi bogaz mal soýmak günä.* Before slaughtering a sheep they check to see if it is pregnant or not, because slaughtering a pregnant animal is a sin. [Only used for animals, not humans.]

**bogmak** *v 1)* to bind, tie up, bundle; *Bugdaýly*

*haltaň agzyny bogup, araba ýükledik.* We tied up the mouth of the sack of wheat and loaded it onto the cart. **2)** to strangle, throttle; *Ağşam gölämiz öz boýnundaky ýüpiüne bogulup galypdyr.* In the evening our calf got wound up in the cord tying him up, and strangled himself.

**bognamak** *v* to saw; *Guran agaçlary bognamak*

*üçin byçgy alyp geldim.* I brought a saw to saw up the dried wood.

**bogulmak** *v 1)* to choke, suffocate, pant, be

strangled (by), gasp (for; *Gazetde bir kiçi çaga bil guşagy boýnuna dakyp, çykaryp bilmän boglup galanyňy çap etdiler.* In the newspaper was the story of a child who put a belt round their throat, choked to death, and they had to use an axe to get him out. *Hammamda köp otursam yssydan ýaña bogulýan.* If I sit in the bathhouse for a long time, I end up choking because of the heat. *Demgysma adamlara ylgamak gadagan, sebäbi olaryň derrew bokurdagy bogulýar.* People with asthma are not allowed to run

because they quickly ending up choking. **2)** to become hoarse, for one's voice to get hoarse; *Ýanymda çilim çekseler bokurdagym bogulýar.* If those around me smoke my voice gets hoarse. *Iki sany doňdurma iýenimden soň sesim boglup, gepläp bilmedim.* After I'd eaten two ice creams my voice got hoarse, and I couldn't speak.

**bogun** *n* **1)** joint; branch; *Mollagara sanatoriýasynda bogun agyrly adamlary gyzgyn palçyk bilen bejerýärler.* In Mollagara sanatorium people with painful joints are treated with mud. *Şu günki ene dilinde geçen temamyz ýapyk bogunlary boldy.* Today's topic in our native language was closed syllables. *Gamyş bogun-bogun bolup ösýär.* Reeds grow branch by branch. **2)** syllable; *ýapyk we açyk bogun* closed and open syllables

**bogny ysmazlyk** comp. paralysis of one's joints

**bogun agyrysy** comp. rheumatism

**bogunly** *adj* syllable(d), with a certain number of syllables; *Ors dilinde iki bogunly sözleri öwrenmek aňsat bolmady.* In Russian it wasn't easy to learn the two-syllable words.

**bokurdak** *n* throat; *Agşam erbet diýiş görüp, bokurdagym gurap oýanypdyrn.* At night I saw a nightmare and woke up with a dry throat. *Bokurdagym agyranda gyzgyn süýt bilen burçy garyp içýärim.* When my throat is sore I drink hot milk and pepper.

**bol** *adj* rich, abundant, plentiful, lavish; *Şu ýylky bugdaý hasylymyz bol bolsun diýip Hudaý ýoluna sadaka aýtdym.* This year to get a good harvest I promised to give God a sacrifice. *Aşpez edip eli bol adamy bellemeli, sebäbi ol hiç zady gysganman nahara dürli-dümen zatlary bol edip salýar.* As a chef, you have to be appointed by a person who is rich, because then you can add a lot of different things to the meal in abundance without worrying about the cost of them. *Goňşymyz ak goýun toýuny uludan tutup, iýeri-içeri bol edip paýlady.* My

neighbours gave out a lot of food and drink to celebrate the white sheep celebration.

**bolamak** *v* to become abundant/plentiful; *Tomus gök önümler bolanda, olaryň bahasy arzanlaýar.* In summer when there are a lot of vegetables their price drops.

**bolçulyk** *n* abundance, plenty, profusion; *Süýji kökän bolçulygyna gözüm düşüp, näme aljagymy bilmedim.* When I saw the abundance of sweet biscuits, I didn't know which to buy.

**Bir gytçylygyň bir bolçulygy** say. One shortage one abundance.

**bolelin** [boleli:n] *adj* abundance; abundant; *Bolelinçilikde ýaşamak üçin azap çekip işlemeli.* You have to work hard to live a life of abundance. *Sanatoriýada dynç alamyzda, bizi bolelin iýmitlendirdiler, ugrumyza seretdiler.* During our vacation at the sanatorium, they fed us a lot and looked after us well.

**bolgusyz** *adj* stupid, useless, good-for-nothing, pointless; *Bolgusyz adamyň edýän hereketi dişnüksiz.* I stupid person's actions can't be understood. *Bolgusyz gürrüňi bes et!* Stop your pointless talk! *Bolgusyz ýaňrap kellämi biderek gürrüňler bilen agyrtma.* Don't upset me with this nonsensical topic.

**bolluk** *n* abundance;

**bolmak** **1)** *v* to be; *bolmazlyk* absence *ýok bolmazlyk iki bolup* together, two-of-us/you/them *Ol Angliýada boldy.* S/he was in England (for a while). **2)** *v* to be born; *Oňa ogul boldy.* He/they had a son. **3)** *v* to become, grow, happen, occur, take place; *eýe bolmak* to acquire, become the owner of *bolup geçmek* to happen *Şeýle bolup çykdy.* That's how it happened. *kiçi bolmak* to grow small, to reduce in size *Bu uly bir waka bolupdy.* A major event took place. **4)** *v* to finish; *Boldy!* That's all! *Indi boldy!* Now (at last) it's finished! *Men iýip içip boldum.* I've had enough to eat and drink. *Nahar iýlip bolansoň, patyşa ýene gürläp*

*başlady...* After he had finished eating, the king began to speak again... **5)** *v* to be possible; *Bolýar!* OK! *Ýa-da:* All right! *Boljak!* Yes, it'll happen! *Ýa-da:* All right, I'll do it! **6)** *Aux. vrb* to try, to be about to; *öldürjek bolmak* to try to kill id. **kül bolmak** (see under **kül**)

**bolmasa** *conj* otherwise, or (else); *Howluk,*

*bolmasa ýetişmersiň!* Hurry up, otherwise you won't make it!

**bolsa** *conj* whereas; if; conditional present tense of 'to be';

**boluş** *n* behaviour, conduct, habit; *Şu bolşuň*

*göwnüňe jaýmy?* Is your behaviour acceptable?

*Bolşuň dagyň näteňet, utanaňokmy?* How is your behaviour and so on, aren't you ashamed?

**bomba** ['bomba] *n* bomb; *Ýer ýüzünde hiç kim,*

*hiç wagt atom bombasyny ulanmasyn.* Let nobody in the whole wide world ever use an atom bomb.

**bombalamak** *v* to bomb; *Bombalamak diýen*

*buýruk komandirden geldi.* The command to

bomb came from the commander. *Uruş*

*döwründe obamyz bombalanandan soň köp*

*jaýlar weýran boldy.* During the time of the war, because our homes were bombed many buildings were destroyed.

**borç** [bo:rç] *n* **1)** debt; **2)** duty, responsibility;

*borjuňy berjaý etmek* to carry out one's duty, do one's duty

**borçlanmak** [bo:rçlanmak] *v* to pledge oneself, be under an obligation (to), commit;

**borçly** [bo:rçly] *adj* **1)** in debt, indebted, owing

somebody something; *Biriniň öňünde borçly*

*bolmagy halamok.* I don't want to be in debt to

anyone. **2)** obliged, responsible for; *Enem-atam*

*ýogalandan soň kiçi jigimlerime seretmegi*

*özümi borçly hasaplaýardym.* After my parents died I was obliged to bring up my younger siblings.

**borçnama** [bo:rçna:ma] *n* written

commitment(s), contract; obligation,

engagement; *Ýolbaşçymyz bir hepdelik dynç*

*alyş bolanda, hemme borçnama orunbasara*

*tabşyryldy.* When our leader took a week's leave

all his/her responsibilities were transferred to

his/her deputy. *Maňa iş hödürlänlerinde maňa*

*degişli borçnama kaýyl bolup şertnama gol*

*çekdim.* When I was offered a job, I agreed to

my written commitments and signed the contract.

**bosaga** *n* threshold; *Türkmenlerde bosagada*

*oturlsa halananok.* Turkmen don't like sitting on the threshold [of the door].

**bosgun** *n* refugee, run-away, fugitive;

**bosmak** *v* to flee as a refugee, to leave en mass;

**boş** *adj* empty, vacant; *boş ýer barmy?* is there a

space? *boş gep-gürrüňler* empty talk *boş kürsi* an

empty chair *boş gezip ýören mallar* free range

animals *boş wagt* free time *boş gap* empty dishes

*boş orun/wezipe* a free rung [on the ladder];

sideways over no one *boş adam* a free man/woman

**agzy boş** *comp.* **1)** empty words, meaningless

prattle **2)** empty words, nonsense *Baharyň*

*áydanyna seretme, onuň agzy boş.* Don't listen to her, she's talking nonsense.

**boş söz** *comp. adj* talking rubbish, empty

words, nonsense, a waste of time; bosh *Seniň*

*hemme áýdanlaryň boş söz.* Everything you

have said is a waste of time. *Seniň beren*

*wadalaryňa men indi ynanamok, olaryň*

*hemmesi boş söz.* I now don't believe any

promises you make, they are all bosh.

**eli boş** *comp.* free

**boşamak** *v* **1)** to get untied, be freed; to get away;

be free; break free; *Şu gün işimiň känligi*

*sebäpli, işden giç boşadym.* Today I had so

much work I got away from work late. *Eliň boş*

*bolsa maňa kömek et.* If you're free please help

me. *Itimiz boşap goňşymyzy erbet*

*gorkuzypdyr.* Our dog broke free and really

scared our neighbour. *It boşapdyr.* Apparently



the dog broke free. *eliň boşa* free your hands  
**2)** to become empty; *Kino gutaran badyna zalyň içi boşady.* As soon as the film finished the hall was emptied. *Öý boşady.* The house emptied. **3)** to go flat; *Maşynyň tigri boşapdyr.* The car tyre went flat. **4)** to be dismissed, be let go, be fired, be sacked, be moved on; *Ol işden boşady.* S/he was fired.

**boşatmak** *v* **1)** to free, set free; **2)** to empty; drink, down; *içerini boşat* clean out the inside  
*Kwartirant ýaşap oturan jaýymyzyň eýesi otagyny boşatmagymyzy haýyş etdi.* The landlord asked us to free up the room we were living in as lodgers. *Wezipesinden boşatmaklaryny haýyş etdi.* He asked to be freed from his responsibility. *Gyzym agşamlaryna bir süýtli çüýşäni boşatman ýatanok.* My daughter won't go to sleep unless she's emptied (i.e. drank) a bottle of milk.  
*daňylgy mallary boşatmak* to untie domestic animals *wezipeden boşatmak* to free from responsibilities

**boşluk** *n* empty space; *Bu boşluk ýere ysmanak oňat öser.* Spinach would grow well on this empty land.

**boý** *n* **1)** height; *Gyzymyň boýy gysgalygy üçin atletika berdim.* I sent my daughter to athletics because of her short stature. *Klasdaşymyň boýy çaksyz uzyn bolanlygy sebäpli ýaman utanýardy.* My classmate was terribly embarrassed because he was so tall. *Täze salyp başlan jaýymyzyň boýy eýäm bir ýarym metre barypdyr.* The house we had just started [building] had already reached a height of one and a half metres. *Inli matanyň boýy iki metr bolsa bir köýnek çykýar.* You can make one shirt using thin material two metres long.  
**2)** bank, shore; *Ýabyň boýunda tal agaçlar ösýär.* Willow trees grow along the shore.  
*Türkmen başy şäherine dynç almaga gidenimde derýäniň boýundaky jaýda*

*ýaşadyk.* When I went to Turkmen Bashi city for a vacation, we lived in a house by the river.  
**3)** unmarried; *boý gyz* unmarried woman; virgin  
**ömür boýy** comp. throughout one's life; your entire life *Adamzat durmuşyny gowulandyrmak üçin ömür boýy zähmet çekýär.* Humankind strives lifelong in order to improve their life. *Şitilhanada ekilen limonlar ömür boýy hasyl berýär.* Lemon trees that grow in a special house give fruit throughout their lives.  
**ýyl boýy** comp. all year *Londonda бүтін ýil boýy ýagş ýagýar.* In London it rains all year.

**boýag** *n* paint, dye; *Ak boýag alyp gapy reňkledik.* We bought some white paint and painted the door.

**boýamak** *v* to colour, paint, dye, stain, make up; *Goýunyň ýüňüni boýap keçe dokaýarlar.* People dye sheep wool and make mats. *Saçymy hna boýamagy dellek maslahat berdi.* The hair dresser recommended that I die my hair with henna. *Kanwa sapaklaryny boýamak üçin bazardan boýag getirdim.* I brought paint from the market to use during canvas painting lessons.  
**kirpikleriňi boýa** comp. to apply mascara to one's eye-lashes *Ol hemişe kirpiklerini boýaýar.* She always wears mascara on her eye-lashes.

**boýdaş** *n* **1)** friend, contemporary; *Şu gün boýdaş joralarym bilen aýdym-saz konsertine gitjek.* Today I'm going to a music concert with some female friends of my own age. **2)** having the same height, reaching the same height; *Oglum ýene bir ýyldan meniň bilen boýdaş bolup öser.* In one more year my son will have reached my height.

**boýlamak** *v* to plumb the depth of some water and find it deeper;

**boýnuýogyn** [boýnuýo:gyn] *adj* stiff-necked, proud;

**boýun** *n* **1)** neck; **2)** bank, shore; *derýanyň boýuny* the riverbank **3)** responsibility; *öz boýnuna almak* to take responsibility on oneself

**boýnuna goýmak** ph. v. to charge, take to court

**boýnuny sogurmak** ph. v. to kill

**boýnuny tovlamak** ph. v. to avoid, to not do something

**boýun almak** ph. v. v to admit, confess, acknowledge, own up *Gyzym kitaby ýyrtyp, gorkunyjna boýnuna almady*. My daughter ripped the book, but because she was scared she didn't own up to it.

**boýun bolmak** ph. v. v to obey, submit to, keep *Täze işe girenimde kärhanaň şertlerine boýun boldum*. When I started the new job I had to stick to the workplace conditions. *Tomus jogabynda klasymyzyň güllerini öýe getirip seretmegi boýun boldum*. For my summer responsibility, I agreed to bring our class flowers home and look after them. *Boýun bolan işiňi hökman etmeli*. Whatever you sign up for, you need to carry out.

**boýun egmek** ph. v. 1) to submit *Ulumsy adamlar aňsat boýnuny egmeýärler*. Proud people do not find it easy to submit. 2) to obey *Buýruga boýun egmedik esgerleriň etmişine görä temmisini alýardylar*. Soldiers who disobeyed the order were punished according to their actions. *Beýik Watançylyk urşunda sowetler namyslaryň önünde boýun egmediler*. In the Great Patriotic War, the Soviets did not submit to shame [i.e. they kept their honour]. *Boýnumyň damarlaryny sowukladyp, kellämi egip bilemok*. I can't bend my head by loosening the ligaments of my neck. *Meniň boýnumda meň bar*. I'm responsible for myself. 3) to bow down *Uruş döwründe nemeslara ýesir düşen esgerleriň boýun egmedikleriň baryny öldürýärdiler*. During the war the Germans used to kill all those taken as prisoners who refused to bow down.

**boýun gaçyrmak** ph. v. to refuse

**boýunça post 1)** according to, in accordance/conformity/compliance; *diüzgün boýunça hereket etmek* to act according to the regulations *kanun boýunça* according to the law 2) in the field of, in the sphere of; *kompýuter boýunça alym* an expert in the field of computing 3) about, on, along; *din boýunça gürrüň bermek* to give a talk about religion

**boýunlyk** n bells; [hung from a camel]

**boz** adj virgin, uncultivated; *Boz ýerlerini agdarmak kyn*. It's hard to plough uncultivated ground. *Biziň ýanymyzda boş ýatan boz meýdan bar*. Near us there is a virgin field. *boz at* a virgin horse

**bozgak** n naughty person, trouble-maker, difficult person; *Biziň köçämizde bozgak oğlan ýaşaýar*. A boy who makes trouble lives on our street. *Oýnap ýörkäk bozgak goňşymyz gelip barymyzy sögüşdirip goýdy*. While we were playing our naughty neighbour came and made fun of us.

**bozguç** n 1) rubber; *Ejem birinji gezek bozguçly galam getirende men örän begendim*. When my mother first brought me a pencil with a rubber on the end I was so happy. {Brit} 2) eraser; *Mekdep esbaplarynyň içinde hökman bozguç bolmaly*. School equipment sets ought to have an eraser in them. {Amer}

**bozmaq** v 1) to destroy, knock down; *Köne jaýymyzy bozup ýerine täze jaý gurmaly*. The waste ground where our house used to be before it was knocked down needs to have a new house build in it. *Gadymy bozulan ymaratlary täzedan dikeltmeli*. Old dilapidated buildings need to be restored. 2) to mess up; *Top oýnap ýörkäk dostum bilmezlikde goňşymyzyň aýnasyny döwüp, bar oýny bozdy*. While we were playing with a ball, without knowing it my friend broke our neighbour's window, and messed up the whole house. *Elimden sagady gaçyryp bozdum*. My watch dropped off my

hand and broke. *Toýda köýnegime tort gaçyryp bar keýpimi bozdy.* My mood got ruined when I dropped cake on my dress/shirt. **3)** to erase, rub out; *Galam bilen ýazsaň, ýalňyşyňy bozmak aňsat.* If you write with a pencil, it's easy to rub out your mistakes. *Ýerde hek bilen çekilen suratlary, ýagys ýagyp bozdy.* The painting on the ground that had been done with lime was washed off when it rained. **4)** to annul, cancel, abolish, break; *Siz bilen şertnama bozmaga islämok.* I don't want to break the agreement we made. *Haýsydyr bir tarap şertnamany bozsa, şertnama baglaşygy bozulýar.* If a party breaches the contract, the contract is terminated.

**bozuk** *adj* **1)** messed-up, broken-down; *Bozuk ýatan arabany ussa oňartdyk.* We took the cart that had been lying in a broken-down state to a repairman. *Telewizorymyz bozulany bäri, men täzeliklerden bihabar.* Since the TV broke down I'm completely unaware of the news. *Tikin maşynda galyň mata tikip, gaýmasy bozuldy.* While sewing thick material using a sewing machine, the needle broke. **2)** immoral; naughty; *bozuk aýal* loose woman, immoral woman *Klasymyzdaky bozuk oğlan çagalary özara sögüşdirip ýör.* The naughty boy in our class is teasing the kids.

**ahlak taýdan bozuk aýal** *comp.* prostitute, immoral woman *Ahlak taýdan bozuk aýallar uly günä gazanýarlar.* Prostitutes store up great guilt for themselves.

**bozulmak** *v* **1)** to be broken, break down, be in need of repair; *Radio bozuldy.* The radio is broken. *Gidip barýan maşynymyzyň nämedir bir zady bozulyp ýolda döwüldi.* The car has broken down. *Radionyň antenasy gowy işlemensoň zol sesler üzliim-saplym bolup gelyär.* When the radio antenna is not working properly, loud noises interrupt [the broadcast]. *Ýollar bozulypdyr.* The roads are in a bad state of disrepair. *Göwnüm bozuldy.* My heart was broken. **2)** to go to pieces, be devastated, be

distraught; break; *Joramyň söýän oglany öýlenendigini eşidip, joram erbet bozuldy.* My friend was badly heart-broken when she heard that my friend had married the boy she loved. *Jigimiň ekzamenlerden ýykylanlygyny eşidip erbet bozuldy.* I was devastated when I heard that my younger sibling had failed his/her exams. *Mamam garrany bäri begençli habar eşitse-de bozulýar.* My grandmother gets upset when she hears good news.

**bökmek** *v* to jump up and down, to skip;

*Bökmesem agaçdaky alma elim ýetenok.* If I don't jump I can't reach the apple on the tree. *Ýüp bökmegi birinji klasda öwrenipdim.* I learnt to skip a rope in the first year. *Ýabyň gyrasynda gurbagalar böküşip ýörler.* Frogs are jumping on the edge of the river.

**böldürmek** [bö:ldürmek] *v* to split up, break;

exchange; *Pulumy böldürmek üçin banka bardym.* I went to the bank to get change for my note. I went to the bank to split my note. *Pulumyň ýetmedigi sebäpli dollary manada öwürip böldürmeli boldum.* Because I had run out of cash I had to exchange some dollars for manat.

**bölek** [bö:lek] *n* part, partly; *Torty alty bölege*

*böldiük.* We cut the cake into six pieces.

**bölek-bölek** *comp. adj* in(to) pieces, in parts

*Kiçijek pişigimiz gazeti bölek-bölek edip ýyrtyp oynaýar.* Our kitten tears the newspaper into pieces and plays with them.

**bölekleme** [bö:leklemek] *v* **1)** to change, split;

*10,000 manat bölekleme* To split a 10,000 manat note. **2)** to cut into pieces; *Täze eti bölekläp hem duzlap goýsaň et tagamly bolýar.* If you take fresh meat and cut it into pieces then salt it, the meat will be tasty. *Gyşa öňünden taýarlyk görüp oduny çapyp böleklemeli.* You need to prepare for winter by chopping wood into logs.

**böleklenmek** [bö:leklenmek] *v* **1)** (note) to be

split; *Bir partiýa böleklendi.* The one party split. **2)** to be cut into pieces or slices, to be divided;

break; *Daş bölklendi*. The stone broke into pieces.

**bölekletmek** [bö:lekletmek] *v* **1**) to split; *pul bölket* {money} **2**) to have something divided, cut into smaller pieces; *tort bölketmek* to cut a cake

**bölmek** [bö:lmek] *v* **1**) to slice, cut; *Hyýary ikä bölüp arasyna duz sepip ýän*. When I eat persimmon I split them into two and sprinkle them with salt. **2**) to divide, share out, split; *Alma satyp bar bolan söwdany ikä böldik*. Having sold apples we split the profit two ways.

**bölüm** [bö:lüm] *n* **1**) department, section, division; *Meniň daýym bölüm müdiri bolup işleýär*. My uncle works as department head. *Keselhana iş sorap umumy bölümine bardym*. I went to the general department of the hospital to ask for work. *Meniň doganym Duşak serhet bölümünde gulluk etdi*. My brother Dushak served in the border division. **2**) part, section, slice, piece, chapter, school, act; *Batyr institutyň gündizki bölümünde okaýar*. Batyr studies in the institute's day school. *Operaň birinji bölümünde ýanymdaky oturan adam uklady*. During the first act of the opera my neighbour fell asleep.

**bölünişik** [bö:lünişik] *n* division, split, dissidence, delimitation; *Pagta zawodynyň bölünişiginden soň köp adam dargap işsiz galdy*. After our factory divided many people were left without work.

**bölünmek** [bö:lünmek] *v* **1**) to break up, get broken, divide, get detached; *Agaç ikä bölünip ýere gaçdy*. The wood broke into two and fell to the ground. *Elimden garpyz gaçyp üç dört bölege bölündi*. The water-melon fell out of my hand and broke into four pieces. **2**) to be separated, be divided; *SSSR dargap, garaşyz döwletlere bölündi*. The USSR broke up and was divided into independent states. *Ekskursiýa gidemizde baş topara bölündik*. When we went on the outing we were divided into five groups.

**bölüşmek** [bö:lüşmek] *v* to divide (into), share;

*Uly itimiz kiçijek güjüjegimiz bilen bölüşip ýmegi halanok*. Our large dog doesn't like sharing his food with the little puppy. *Gyzyma kiçilikden gysganç bolman ýakyndar adamlaryň bilen bölüşmegi öwredýärin*. From when she was little I've taught my daughter to not be shy but to share with loved ones.

**börek** *n* dumplings, boerek; *Aslynda börek orslaň milli nahary*. Boerek is a Russian dish, originally. *Kädili börek birinji gezek iýip görenimde beýle süýji bolýandyr öýtmändim*. When I first tried pumpkin boerek I never thought it would be so tasty. [A Turkmen pasta dish rather like ravioli (Italian) or pelmini (Russian), boiled rather than steamed.]

**börük** [bö:rük] *n* skull cap, boeruek; *Köp kişi ýalňyşyp gyzlaň tahýasyna börük diýärler*. A lot of people mistakenly call a girl's skull cap a 'boeruek'. *Gaýyn atamyň ak goýun toýuna börük sowgat berdim*. I gave my father-in-law a skull cap at his 'white sheep' celebration. [Embroidered skull-cap worn by men.]

**böwet** *n* **1**) dam, weir; *Böwetlenen suw joşyp üstinden akyp ugrady*. The dammed water bubbled up and flowed over the top. *Mellegi suwarar ýaly ýapdan gelýän suwy böwetläp, özüimize garşy akdyrdym*. I dammed the flow of water from the ditch to irrigate the fields and made it flow away from us. **2**) obstacle, impediment; *Meniň öňümde böwet bolma, men barybir giderin*. Don't be an obstacle to me, I'm going in any case. *Oglum bilen gelnimiň aralarynda böwet bolmaýyn diýip göçürdim*. I shifted [my position] so that there would be no barrier between my son and my daughter-in-law.

**böwet basmak** *ph. v. v* to dam, block up

**böwet bolmak** *ph. v.* to prevent (from)

*Türkmen diliniň ösüşine näme böwet bolýar?*  
What's preventing Turkmen from growing?

**böwrek** *n* kidneys; *Böwregim agyryp başlany bäri, men diýe ýüňünden guşak guşanýaryn*.

Since my kidney started hurting I've been tying a camel-wool belt round my waist. *Gyşga*

*böwregimi sowukladyp keselhana düşdim.*

When my short kidney got cold I ended up in hospital.

**böwür** *n* side, flank; haunch; *Çep böwrüm sanjyp oturyp duramda agyrýar.* If I sit pressing on my left side when I stand up it hurts. *Bir ýerik gaty ylğasam iki böwrümem sanjyp başlaýar.* When I run a lot, both my hips start to ache. *Täze galdyrylan jaýyň bir böwri çat açypdyr.* Part of the newly-built house formed a crack. *Atam mydama tamyň diýbüne geçip böwrüni diňledip oturardy.* My father would always go to the bottom of the house and squat on his haunches.

**böwri bükgüldili** comp. worried

**böwrüni diňlemek** ph. v. to squat

**bu** [bu:] (fr. var. **mu**) *dem* this, it; *bu adam* this person *bu gezek* this time *bu ýyl* this year *bu gün-erte* in the next few days *Ony alma, muny al!* Don't buy that one, buy this one! *munda* to this one *Munuň ýaly ýagdaý gündogar halklarynyň edebiyatynda juda seýrek duş gelyär.* This kind of situation rarely occurs in the literature of eastern peoples. *Muňa seret!* Look at this!

**bu taýda** comp. [bu'ta:ýda] *adv* here, in this area *Ýoluň bu taýynda durmak gadagan.* You're not allowed to stand on this side of the road. *Bu taýda gyzgyn çäýnegi goýsaň stoluň üsti ýanar.* If you put a hot teapot here it will leave a mark on the table. *Bu taýda duran güli başga ýere göçürmeli.* The flower growing here needs to be moved to a different place. *Bu taýda ösüp oturan agajy bir gör nähili owadan.* Look at the trees that grow here, how beautiful they are.

**bu ýerde** *adv* here; *Bu ýerde ekilen kelem gowý hasyl bermeýär.* Cabbages sown here don't grow well. *Öň bu ýerde dermanhana ýerleşýärdi.* There used to be a pharmacy here. *Bu ýerde*

*nämäň gurluşygy gidýär?* What is going on here?

**bug** [bu:g] *n* steam; water vapour; *Gyşda gaty sowuk bolsa agzyňdan bug çykýar.* If it's really cold in the winter "steam" [water vapour] comes out of your mouth. *Palaw bişensoň buguna goýsaň örän tagamly bolýar.* After you've cooked pilaf if you leave it in its steam it will be really tasty. *Biz hammamyň bugly jaýyna girdik.* We went into the steam room at the bathhouse.

**bugarmak** [bu:garmak] *v* to evaporate, exhale, turn into vapour, vaporise; *Fizika sapagynda mugallym bugaryş prosesini görkezdi.* In the physics lesson our teacher showed us the process of evaporation.

**bugdaý** *n* wheat; *Ak bugdaýdan bişirilen tamdyr nana geljek zat ýok.* You won't get anything if you bake white wheat. *Bugdaý bişende hemmeleri oruma iberyärler.* When the wheat is ripe they send everyone out to harvest it.

**buhgalter** [buh'galter] *n* book-keeper, accountant;

**buhgalteriýa** [buhgal'teriýa] *n* accountants department;

**bukaw** *n* metal jewellery hung across a woman's neck (right under the collar bone);

**bukja** *cf.* **konwert.** *n* 1) small bag, case; *Bazarda her-hili diýe ýüňden dokalan bukjar satylýar.* All kinds of bags made of camel wool are sold in the market. *Özüme açarlary salyp göterer ýaly bukja tikdim.* I sewed a case to carry the keys on me. 2) envelope; *Poçtalyon şadyýan habarly bukja getirdi.* The postman brought an envelope containing news that made [us] happy. *Bir hepde bäri zerur kagyzyly bukja garaşyryn.* I've been waiting for the important envelope for a week. 3) wardrobe of clothes; *Täze gelniň getiren bukjasyny, hemmeler görüp haýran galdylar.* When they saw the wardrobe of the new bride, everyone was surprised.

**bukmak** *v* to hide, conceal; *Çagalaň howpsuzlygy üçin derman dârileri hökman el ýetmez ýerde bukup goýmaly*. To keep children safe it's important to put the medicines in a place where they can't reach them. *Gyzymyň doglan güniüne öňünden alyp goýan sowgadyňy bukup goýdum*. I wrapped up my daughter's birthday present I had bought beforehand. *Bukup goýlan süýjini tapdym*. I found a wrapped sweet.

**bukulmak** *v* to hide, conceal oneself; *birinden bukulmak* to hide from someone

**buky** *n* shelter, cover, dug-out; *Uruşda gelin gyzlar we çagalar bukuda ýatyp halas bolýardylar*. In the war girls and children used to hide in a shelter and were saved.

**buky ýer** comp. hide-out, place of concealment

**bukuda oturmak** ph. *v.* to wait in ambush

**bulagaý** *n* trouble-maker, rabble-rouser, rebel; *Klasymyzdaky bulagaý oglan bilen hiç kim dost bolanok*. Nobody will befriend the trouble-maker in our class.

**bulam-bujar** *adj* **1)** entangled, obscure, complicated; *Ýarym ýyldan bäri, bulam-bujar jenaýat işini ahyryn çözüldi*. The criminal case that had got tangled up for six months was finally resolved. **2)** in a mess, tangled, disordered, in a state of disorder; littered; *Düýnki ýelden soň köçäň ugry kagyzydyr ýapraklar bulam-bujar bolup ýatyr*. After yesterday's wind, the street was littered with paper and leaves. *Ýatyp tursam saçym bulam-bujar bolup zordan daradym*. I struggled to comb my hair as it had got tangled while I slept. *Bulam-bujar bolup ýatan kagyzlaryň baryny saýhallap stolumyň üstüni tertibe getirdim*. I tidied up all the messy papers and brought order to my desk.

**bulamak** *n* thick soup made with added flour, pottage; *Ejemniň mäşli we kädili bişirilen bulamagyňy uly işdäm bilen iýerdim*. I used to eat the thick soup my mother used to make from

beans and squash with a great appetite. *Ýer bilen gök ýaly tapawutly*. It is as different as the earth and the sky.

**bulanmak** *v* **1)** to become/grow turbid, dim; **2)** to get dirty, make oneself dirty, be in a filthy state; *Joramyň häsýeti gowy däl, öz aýdany bolmasa bulanyp ugraýar*. My (girl) friend's character isn't good, if you don't tell her she goes around looking dirty. *Köp çagalar irden çagalar bagyna bulanyp gidýärler*. Many children go to nursery in a filthy state.

**bulaşdyrmak** *v* **1)** to confuse, complicate; *Ýuwup seren eşiklerimiň barsyny şemal bulaşdyrdy*. All the clothes I washed were blown away by the wind. *Saçagyň üstüne agdarylan çorbaly jam bar zady bulaşdyrdy*. A bowl of soup got tipped up on the tablecloth and turned everything into a mess. *Jorap örüp oturan ýuwmagymy kiçijek pişigimiz bulaşdyrypdyr*. Our little cat messed up my sock wash. **2)** to mix, stir, mess up, wreck; *Hasapçymyz bar hasaplary bulaşdyryp, baş hasapçydan käýinç aldy*. Our accountant got all the accounts mixed up and was told off by the head accountant. *Kakam meniň bar niýetimi bulaşdyryp, şähre gezelenje alyp gitdi*. My father wrecked all my plans and took me into town to hang out. *Ýel bar zady bulaşdyrdy*. The wind made a big mess of everything. *kofäni bulaşdyr* stir the coffee *pikirini bulaşdyrmak* to get mixed up in your thoughts *hasaplary bulaşdyrmak* to mess up the accounts

**bulaşmak** *v* **1)** to be complicated, be confusing; **2)** to get involved, interfere, meddle; **3)** to get dirty, make oneself dirty, be dirty; **4)** to get tangled; **5)** to worsen, get worse, go bad; be cloudy; *Geň göräýmeli jigim daşardan hapa bulaşman gelipdir*. You've got to be surprised - my younger sister came in from outside without having got dirty. *Gaçyran ýalygym tozana bulaşyp ýatyr*. My blanket fell off and is covered in dust. *Ýagyş ýagan güni taýyp palçyga bulaşdym*. On a rainy day, I slipped and got

muddy. *Howa maý aýynyň ortalaryna bulaşyp ugrady.* The weather was cloudy in mid-May. *Säher bilen gün çykyp duran asman öýlänlere bulutlar garalyp howa bulaşyp ugrady.* In the early morning sun, the skies darkened and the clouds darkened. *Howalar bulaşmaka kartoşkalary ekmeli.* Before the weather gets worse [we] need to plant potatoes. *Soňky döwür ýaltalygyndan ýaňa işleri bulaşyp ugrady.* Lately, things have been going awry because of laziness. *Onuň dosty erbet işlere başyny sokup bulaşdy.* His/her friend was confused about what was going on.

**bulaşyk** *adj* **1)** confused, tangled, muddled up;

**2)** confusing, obscure; *bulaşyk pikirler* confusing thoughts **3)** cloudy, dull;

**bulaýlamak** *v* to wave, whisk, swing, wag;

*Daşdan gören jorama elimi bulaýladym.* I waved at my female friend who I saw in the distance. *Biziň itimiz nahar beren wagtymyz öňümüzde guýrugyny bulaýlaýar.* Our dog wags its tail in front of us when it's time to feed him. *Demir ýolda näsazlyk görseň, gelyän ota eliňe gyzyl mata alyp bulaýlamaly.* If you see something wrong on the track, you have to take a red cloth in your hand and shake it at the oncoming train.

**bulut** *n* cloud; *Asmandaky pagta ýaly ak*

*bulutlary synlamany halaýan.* I like watching the clouds that look like cotton go by. *Gün buludyň aharsyndan çykanda ýeriň ýüzi ýagtylyp gitdi.* When the sun peaked out from behind the clouds the earth was lit up. *bulutsyz gün* a clear day

**buraw** *n* gimlet, auger, drill, something that makes perforations *буровая; Ejem nebit gaz buraw ekspedisiýasynda aşpez bolup işledi.* My mother worked as a cook for the expedition to drill for gas. *Beýik depä münseň çöldäki buraw wyşkasy görünýär.* When you climb a high hill, you can see the drilling rig in the desert.

**burç**<sub>1</sub> *n* pepper;

**bolgar burç** *comp.* bell/sweet pepper *Bolgar burç nahary örän tagamly edýär.* Sweet peppers make a dish really tasty. *Dümewlän wagtyň noýwaly unaşy gyzyl burçlap işseň diimegden açylýaň.*

**gara burç** *comp.* black pepper

**gyzyl burç** *comp.* chilli, chilli pepper, cayenne pepper

**burç**<sub>2</sub> *n* **1)** corner; *Köçäniň burçunda täze çagalar üçin dükan açyldy.* A shop for new children opened on the street corner. *Eglen wagtym maňlaýym stoluň burçuna degip gözümden ot çykyp gitdi.* As I bent down, my forehead touched the corner of the table and fire came out of my eyes [i.e. it hurt]. **2)** angle;

**janly burç** *comp. n* display corner *Çagalar bagynda janly burç döredilmänkä, ene-atalardan çagalaryň allergiýasynyň barlygyny ýa-da ýoklugyny soradylar.* Before creating an animal corner in the kindergarten, they asked parents about the children's allergies. *Klasymyzyň janly burçunda her hili haýwanjyklar we balyklar bar.* There are different kinds of small animals and fish in the animal corner of our classroom.

**burgy** *n* contractions, labour; *Çaga burgusy tutup başladygy tiz kömege jaň etmeli.* When childbirth contractions begin you have to ring the ambulance. *Burgy tutup başlanda oturmak gadagan.* When labour begins you mustn't sit down.

**burmak** *v* **1)** to turn right off, turn tight, tighten, screw up; *nurbaty burmak* to tighten a nut **2)** to twist, twirl, wind round; *elini arkasyna burmak* to twist someone's arms behind their back *Stoluň aýagyny burmasaň, biraz wagtdan ýykylar.* If you don't tighten the table legs it will eventually collapse. *Tama nurbaty burup ondan owadan şekili asdym.* I put a screw in the wall and hung a beautiful picture from it. *Joramyň oýun bilen burup alan ýeri gögerip dur.* I'm envious of the place where my friend turned the game around.

3) to hide behind your back; *Jenayátçyny tussag edenlerinden soň elini arkasyna burdular.*

Having arresting the criminal, they put his hands behind his back. *Mugallym sapak geçende iki elini arkasyna burup aňryk bäräk ýöreýär.* The teacher walks around with both hands behind his back during class.

**burugsalamak** *v* billow, waft;

**burun** *n* 1) nose; *Çybyn ýolbarsyň burnundan dişläp başlaýar.* A mosquito starts by biting a lion's nose. 2) nose, interest; *Burnuňy sokmasyz ýere sokma.* Don't put your nose into other people's business. 3) toe, front end of the shoe; *Gyzym ilki ýöräp başlanda aýagyň burnunda ýöredi.* When my daughter first started walking she walked on her toes.

**burun deşigi** *comp.* nostrils

**burnundan aňryny görmezlik** *id.* to being able to see beyond your own nose

**burnundan getirmek** *id.* to humiliate

**burnuňy uzatmak** *id.* to want something

**iki eliňi burnuňa sokup gelmek** *id.* to come with nothing to contribute *Bar pulumy biderek zada sowup, iki elimi burnuma sokup geldim.* Having spent all my money on something I didn't need I came with nothing to contribute.

**Gaharyň gelse, burnuňy dişle** *say.* If you get angry, bite your nose

**buşlamak** [bu:şlamak] *v* to be first to bring good news; *Jigim bolanda hemme dogan garyndaşlara buşlap çykdim.* When my younger sister was born I ran out to be first to tell the good news to all the siblings and relatives. *Şatlykly habary buşlana serpaý berilýär. Agam gullukdan gelende, buşlap toplan puluma owadan ýalyk aldym.*

**buşluk** [bu:şluk] *n* 1) message containing good news; *Buşluk! Dursun ejäniň ogly gullukdan gelipdir.* Good news! Dursun your mother's son has come back from military service. *Myrat aganyň ogul agtygy bolupdyr, buşluk!* Myrat

became your older brother's grandson, good news! 2) reward for good news; *Buşluga berlen köýnegi toýa geýdim.* I wore the dress I got as a reward for the good news. *Buşluga gelen adamy boş goýbermeýärler.* Those who come to the good news celebration don't go away with their hands empty.

**but** [bu:t] *n* 1) thigh; *Soýulan öküziň yzky*

*buduny satyn aldyk.* We bought the rear thigh belonging to the slaughtered ox. 2) idol; god - the man-made image of a god;

**buthana** [but'ha:na] *n* temple; church; *Buthana ikona suratlaryny görmek üçin bardyk.* We went to the church to see the icons. *Köp ýaşlar toý günü nikalaşmaga buthana barýarlar.* Many young people on their wedding day go to the church to get married.

**butnamak** *v* to move; *Meniň ýanymdan bir ädimem butnama.* I'm not moving one step from here. *Mina basan adam hiç ýerik butnaman durmaly, halas edýänçäler.* Those who are stuck in a mine must wait until they are rescued.

**butparaz** *adj* idolater;

**buýan** *n* licorice;

**buýana** [buýa:na] *adv* from this point on, from here; *Mundan buýana menden birugsat hiç ýerik çykmary däl.* From now on, [you] are not allowed to go anywhere without my permission. *Şundan buýana men çilim çekmämi goýdum.* From then on, I gave up smoking. *Buýana awtoulaglara sürmek gadagan.* Vehicles are forbidden from this point on.

**buýra** *adj* curl, curly, frizzy; *Bu gyzjagazyň buýra-buýra saçlaryny daramaga kyndyr.* It's hard to comb that girl's frizzy hair. *Duralgada buýra saçly görmegeý ýigit gördim.* I saw a good looking young man with curly hair at the stop. *Dellekhanada himiýa kömegi bilen saçymy buýra etdirdim.* At the hairdressers I got the hairdresser to perm my hair.



**buýruk** *n* 1) order, command; *Aýal gyzlaryň baýramçylygyna baş lukmanyň buýrugy bilen zenan işgärlere sowgat berdiler.* On women and girls day the female staff were given a gift by order of the chief physician. *Komandiriň buýrugy boýunça işi ýerine ýetirmek.* To do the work commanded by the team. *buýrulan iş* the work that's been ordered 2) command form (of a verb); *işligiň buýruk formasy* imperative; the command form of a verb {grammar}

**buýsanç** *n* pride; *Ýurdumyň parahat hem asudalygyna buýsanç bilen garaýaryn.* I guard our country's peace and quiet with pride.

**buýsanmak** *v* 1) to be proud of, take pride in, boast in; *Mekdebi altyn medala gutaranyma buýsanýaryn.* I'm proud of the fact that the school got a gold medal. *Men şäherimiň owadan hem arassalygyna buýsanýaryn.* I'm proud that my city is beautiful and clean. 2) to rely on, hope on; *Baýka, baýlygyna buýsanyp adam äsgermedi.* While rich, those who rely on their riches are not put to shame. *Öz güýjüne buýsanyp ýokary okuw jaýyna ekzamensiz diňe gürrüň geçirme bilen geçdi.* Those who relied on their own ability got into the place of education just by passing an oral test, without a written exam.

**buýurmak** *v* to order, command, book;

**buz** [bu:z] *n* ice; *Buzuň üstünde taýmak şeýle bir hezil.* Ice-skating is so enjoyable.

**buz gaýmak** unsp. comp. form *n* ice cream  
*öýde buz gaýmak* home-made ice cream

**büdrelemek** *v* to stumble (over), get stuck (on);  
*Awtobusa ýetişjek bolup ylgamda, daşa büdräp dyzyma ýykyldym.* When I was running for a bus, I stumbled over a stone and fell to my knees. *Garaňkyda bir zada büdräp tas ýykylypdym.* I almost stumbled over something in the dark. *Basgançakda büdräp, ýykylmajak bolup germeçden ýapyşdym.* I stumbled up the stairs and clung to the handrail so as not to fall. *Bu iş*

*meni büdretdi.* This job caused me to stumble. *Saz çalanda, onuň eli büdreýär.* When playing music, his hand gets confused.

**bükmek** *v* 1) to bend, curve, fold; *Dyzymy büküp köp otursam aýagym agyrýar.* If I kneel for long periods my legs ache. *Bilimi büküp ýere gül ekip çykdy.* I bent over and went out to plant flowers. 2) to prepare (food); *Börek bükmeği ors goňşymdan öwrendim.* I learnt to make boerek from my Russian neighbour. *Somsany köplenişip derrew büküp, ýaýyp we bişirip alýarys.* When we have increased the number of somsas we quickly wrap them up, spread them out and bake them.

**bükülmek** *v* to bend (down), bow (down), stoop;  
*Kiçilikden bileni-biteni diňe tikin bolansoň onuň bili bükülipdir.* Since from his/her youth s/he has only been able to produce thorns, his/her back is bent.

**gara hyzmatdan bükülmek** ph. *v.* become ill from hard work

**bürelmek** *v* cloud over; *Dag buluda bürelipdir.*  
The mountain had clouded over.

**bürenjek** *n* head scarf, cover; *Dinçi musulman ýurtlarda aýal gyzlar bürenjege bürenip gezýärler.* In strict Muslim countries the women and girls go round with head scarves on. *Turist bolup Eýran ýurduna gidenimde bürenjekli gezdim.* When I went to Iran as a tourist I went about wearing a head scarf.

**bürenmek** *v* to cover oneself, wrap oneself;  
*Çybynlardan ýaña ýorgany kelläm bilen bürenip ýatdym.* Because of the mosquitoes I slept with my quilt wrapped round my head.

**bürgüt** *n* eagle; *Haýwanat bagynda birinji gezek janly bürgüt gördim.* *Gök asmanda uçyp barýan bürgüdi surata aldym.* I took a picture of an eagle flying high up in the sky.

**bürünç**<sub>1</sub> *n* rice; *Palow bişirmek üçin dükandan bürünç satyn aldym.* I bought some rice at the shop so I could cook pilaf. *Bürünç ak, mele hem gyzyl ymtyl reňkde bolýandygyny, joram*

*getirende bildim.*

**bürünç**<sub>2</sub> *n* bronze; *Futbol ýaryşynda biziň*

*komandamyz bürünç medala eýe boldy.* In the football competition our team won bronze medal.

**büs-bütün** [büs-büti:n] *cf: bütünleý.* *adv* totally,

completely, full; *Çagany ogullyk alaňda büs-bütün hemme taraplaýyn öz üstüňe almaly.*

When your child is caught thieving you need to take full responsibility for it.

**bütün** [büti:n] *adj* all of, whole; *Tikip oturan*

*köýnegimi ýetişdirjek bolup bütün günimi sarp*

*etdim.* I spent the whole day trying to get my

dress sewn in time. *Gerek bolan kassetamy*

*bütün bazara aýlanyp çyksamam, tapmadym.* I

searched all over the market but didn't find the cassette tape I needed.

**bütindünýä** [büti:ndpnýä] *adj* worldwide, international, global, universal, whole world; internationally; *Filormoniýa konserdine*

*bütindünýä belli sazalaryň birnäçesi çalyndy.*

Various internationally-renowned musicians played at the Philharmonic's concert.

*Türkmenistan garaşsyz hem bitarap bolany*

*bäri, özini bütindünýä tanatdy.* Since

Turkmenistan has become independent and

neutral it has become known by the whole world.

**bütünleý** [büti:nleý] *cf: büs-bütün.* *adv*

completely, utterly, in full, totally, quite, entirely;

*Durmuş bütünleý özgerdi.* Our life has completely changed.

**büzmek** *v* to tighten, tie up; *Köýnegimiň etegini*

*büzmek-büzmek edip tikdim.* I sewed up the hem of my dress tightly.

**byçgy** *n* saw, hack-saw; *Satyn alan byçgymyzyň*

*dişi ýaman ýiti.* The teeth of the saw we bought are really sharp.

**bykyn** *n* side; touch; *Türkmenlerde zenan*

*maşgala elini bykynyna ursa halananok.*

Among the Turkmen, a woman doesn't like her hand being touched at all.

**BÝ** *n* UN;

**býujet** *n* budget БЮДЖЕТ; *Döwlet býujet*

*kärhanalary aýlygy gowy hem wagtynda*

*berýär.* The state-owned and budgeted

workplaces pay good wages and on time.

**býuro** [býu'ro] *n* office, bureau; line; *Sorag-jogap*

*býurosyna jaň edip, otlyň ugraýan wagtyny*

*bildik.* We rang the help line and found out the

time of the train. *Duralgada tapan pasportymy,*

*ýitirilen zatlar býurosyna tabşyrdym.* I handed

in the passport I found at the bus stop to the lost and found office.

## Ç ç

**çadyr** [ça:dyr] *n* tent; *Çopan dag eteginde çadyr*

*dikdi.* The shepherd erected a tent on the foothills of the mountain.

**çag** [ça:g] *n* 1) time; *ertir çagy* in the morning

*günorta çagy* in the afternoon *agşam çagy* in the evening *ýigitlik çagy* during [one's] youth

2) happy, good [mood]; *Işimiz şowly, keýpimiz*

*çag.* Our work is successful, and we feel happy.

**çaga** [ça:ga] *cf: bala.* *n* child (and older baby);

*ýaş çaga* young child *çaga dogrulýan öý*

maternity home *çaga ýaly* like a child, childish

*çagalar bagy* nursery school, kindergarten

*çagalar öýnamak üçin edilen ýer* children's playground

**çagaly** [ça:galy] *adj* having a child, having

children; *Adatça obada köp çagaly maşgala*

*şäherdäkiden köpräk bolýar.* There are usually a greater number of large families with many

children in villages than in urban areas.

**çagalyk** [ça:galyk] *n* childhood; *Bu adamyň çagalygy kynçylykdan doludy.* This man's childhood was full of hardships.

**çağşamak** [çağşa:mak] *v* **1)** break up, fall apart; *Obanyň köne jaýlary çağşap başlady.* Old houses in the village began to fall apart. **2)** be scattered; *Merdanyň goşlary otagyň ähli ýerinde çağşap ýatyrdy.* Merdan's belongings were scattered all over the room.

**çagyl** *n* gravel; *Öýüň eýesi howlusynda çagyldan inçejik ýoda ýasapdyr.* The house owner made a narrow path from gravel in the backyard. *Bize zerur bolan gurluşyk materiallardan diňe çagyl ýetmeýärdi.* Of all the building materials we required we only lacked gravel.

**çagyrmak** [ça:gyrmak] *v* **1)** to invite, to take (someone somewhere); *myhman çagyrmak* to invite guests **2)** to call (someone); *ýanyňa çagyrmak* to call someone to see you *gurultaý çagyrmak* to invite [someone] to congress *ýaşlary bilime çagyrmak* to invite young people to get an education

**çagyrtmak** [ça:gyrtmak] *v* to get someone to invite somebody; arrange for someone to come; *Myrady çagyrttdym.* I got someone to invite Myrat. *myhman çagyrtmak* to arrange for guests for come (via a third party) *mejlis çagyrtmak* to get someone invited to parliament

**çagyrys** [ça:gyrys] *n* **1)** invitation; *çagyrys haty* call-up paper **2)** summons, writ, convocation; *resmi çagyrys* official summons

**çak** *n* **1)** opinion, viewpoint; *Her zadyň çaky bar.* Everything has its point of view. *çak bilen* with (an) opinion *Çakym çykady* My view point didn't win out. **2)** probably; *Çaky, olar naharlanan bolmaly.* They've probably eaten. **3)** a certain time; *bimahal çak* an unexpected time

**çakdan çykmak** *ph. v.* to be too much *çakyny bilmezlik* for it to be too much

**çakdanaşa** [çakdana:şa] *cf: çendenäşa. superl* too much, too, excessive; so; *çakdanaşa köp ulanmak* to over-use *çakdanaşa köp işlemek* to work too much *Men çakdanaşa begendim.* I was so excited!

**çakgan** *adj* clever, crafty;

**çakgy** *n* penknife, pocket knife;

**çaklama** *cf: wersiýa. n* **1)** theory, suggestion, assumption, supposition; **2)** version;

**çaklamak** *v* to suppose, conjecture, surmise, assume;

**çakmak<sub>1</sub>** *v* **1)** to sting, (snake) bite; *Meni ary çakdy.* A wasp stung me. **2)** to light; *şänik çakmak* to light a candle *kükürt çakmak* to light a match **3)** whisper, rumour; *çawuş çakmak* to quietly spread a rumour

**çakmak<sub>2</sub>** *n* a flint; [for making fire]

**çakylyk** [ça:kalyk] *n* invitation, invitation card; *biriniň çakylygy boýunça* on somebody's invitation *çakylyk ýollamak* to send an invitation *çakylyk etmek* to invite

**çakyr** *n* liquor; cognac, brandy, sherry, Madeira, fortified wine; *üzüm çakyr* grape brandy [Most Turkmen wine is sweet and fortified like Madeira.]

**çakyşmak** *v* **1)** to collide, have an accident; **2)** to clash, have a violent encounter;

**çal<sub>1</sub>** [ça:l] *n* fermented milk; *diiýe çaly* fermented camel's milk [usually made by fermenting milk, but can be a mixture of curds water and salt (like Turkish aýran)]

**çal<sub>2</sub>** [ça:l] *adj* **1)** grey; *çal saç* grey hair {Brit} **2)** gray; *çal bagana* gray Astrakhan {Amer}

**çala** *adv* **1)** barely, scarcely; *Onuň çala jany bar.* He is barely alive. **2)** with difficulty; *çala ýöremek* to walk with difficulty **3)** insignificant;

**çalgy** *n* scythe; *çalgy bilen ot ýatyrmak* to scythe the grass *çalgy daşy* scythe cover

**çalgyrt** *adj* with an accent; *çalgyrt dilli adam* a person who speaks with an accent

**çalmak** *v* 1) to sharpen; 2) to rub; *reňk çalmak* to paint 3) to slap; 4) to play (an instrument); *dutar çalmak* to play the dutar 5) to track, trace, follow, trail; *yz çalmak* to track (somebody's footprints)

**arkasyny çalmak** *ph. v.* to touch someone's back

**çalşyrmak** *v* 1) to exchange; get mixed up; 2) to change; *eşik çalşyrmak* too change one's clothing 3) to get mixed up, get confused; *Sen meni doganyň bilen çalşyрма*. Don't get me mixed up with my brother.

**çalşyrynmak** *v* to change one's clothes; *Ýuwmanyňdan soň çalşyrynmak gerek*. After you wash you need to change your clothes.

**çalt** *adv* fast, quickly; *çalt ylgamak* to run fast *çalt gplemek* to speak quickly *çaltrak* faster

**çaltlandyrmak** *v* to accelerate, quicken, speed up;

**çaltlyk** *n* speed, quickness, rapidity; *ýyldyrym çaltlygynda* at lightning speed

**çalym** *adj* resemblance;

**çalym etmek** *ph. v.* to look like, be like, resemble, bear a resemblance *Ol kime çalym edýär?* Who does s/he resemble?

**çalynmak** *v* to hit, knock;

**çalýşma** *n* 1) exchange, barter, exchanging; 2) pronoun; *at çalyşmasy* personal pronoun *san çalyşmasy*

**çalýşmak** *v* 1) to exchange; *pul çalyşmak* to exchange money *pul çalyşýan zenanlar* women who change money 2) to change, buy a new; *maşynyňy çalyşmak* to buy a "new" car *Men telefonymy çalyşdym*. I changed my phone. 3) to work, labour; endeavour; *Erkinlik üçin çalyşmak*. To work for freedom. *Gije-gündiz çalşyp, ahyr maksada ýetgin*. If you work night and day, in the end you'll reach your goal.

**čanak** [ça:nak] *n* bowl, dish; *uly çanak* basin *kelle çanagy* skull, cranium

**çaň** *n* dust; *çaňyny kakmak* to beat the dust out of something

**çap** *cf.* **peçat**<sub>1</sub>. *n* press; *çap etmek* to print, to publish, to type *çapdan çykmak* to be published, to be printed

**çapady** *n* doughnut;

**çapar** *n* messenger, herald; *çapar ibermek* to send a messenger

**çapawylçylyk** *n* raiding, looting;

**çapawulçylyk etmek** *ph. v. v* to raid, loot

**çaphana** [çapha:na] *n* print house, printing; *çaphana işi* the work of a print house; printing

**çapmak**<sub>1</sub> *v* 1) to chop, cut, split; *agaç çapmak* to chop wood 2) break up; *Duşmanlar ýurdy çapdylar*. The enemies broke up the country.

**çapmak**<sub>2</sub> *v* 1) to gallop, set off at a gallop; *at çapmak* 2) to run, race; *Oglanjyk çapyp geldi*. The boy came running.

**çapuw** *n* race, racing; *çapuw atlary* race horses *çapuw ýoly* race course *çapuw aýlawy* racing track

**çapyjy** *n* cutter; *agaç çapyjy* woodcutter

**çapyksuwar** [çapyksuwa:r] *n* jockey, rider;

**çapyşmak** *v* to compete (with in), contend (with for), race; *Oglanlar çapyşyp oýnadylar*. The boys raced each other as a competition.

**çapyşyk** *n* race, meeting, the races; *At çapyşygy başlandy*. The horse-race has begun. *päsgelçilikli çapyşyk* obstacle-race

**çar** *num* four; *çar tarap* all sides [used in many Proverbs and sayings]

**çarçuwa** *n* a small frame;

**çarh** *n* 1) spinning-wheel, distaff; *ýüň egirýän çarh* a spinning-wheel for wool 2) fly-wheel; *maşynyň çarhy* a car's fly wheel 3) grindstone; *pyçagy çarha tutmak* to hold a knife to a grindstone

**çarhlamak** *v* to sharpen, grind; *pyçagy çarhlamak* to sharpen a knife

**çarlak** *n* seagull;

**çarpaýa** [ça:rpa:ýa] *n* charpai; *çarpaýa galmak* to rear up [A wooden-framed bed popular in Asia.]

**çarpmak** *v* to clap;

**çarşak** *cf.* **wilka.** *n* fork, hay fork;

**çarşenbe** [ça:rşenbe] *n* Wednesday; {literary}

**çarwa** *n* nomad;

**çaryk** *n* sandal;

**çat** *n* crack, fissure; *çat açmak* to crack *Meniň kelläm çat açyp barýar.* I have a splitting headache. *çat maňlaýynda oturmak* to sit opposite

**çatak** *adj* complicated, difficult, hard; *Biziň işimiz çatak.* Our work is difficult. *çatak mesele* difficult task

**çatma** *n* shelter (from sun etc.);

**çatmak** *v* 1) to sew; *löýnegiň iliginiw çatmak* to sew a button onto a shirt 2) to tie together, bind; *ýüpleri çatmak* to tie together the ends of the rope 3) to be enough, be sufficient; *Onuň ol işi etmäge gaýraty çatdy.* He had the courage to do that work.

**çatryk** *n* crossroads;

**çatylgy** *adj* connected; *internete çatylgy* connected to the internet

**çay** [ça:ý] *n* tea; *gök çay* green tea *çay gaýnatmak* to boil water for tea *çay demlemek* to brew tea *çayy demine goýmak* to leave the tea to brew [Usually in a teapot.]

**çay-çörek** [ça:ý-çörek] *n* meal, snack; *çay-çörek iýmek* to have something to eat, have a snack, have a bite to eat

**çayhana** [ça:ýha:na] *n* café, tea room, tea shop;

**çayhor** [ça:ýho:r] *n* tea lover;

**çaykamak** *v* 1) to rinse, gargle; *geýimleri suwa çaykamak* to rinse the clothes 2) to shake, swing, rock; *Tolkun gaýygy çaykaýar.* The waves rock the boat. *Uçar çaykap başlady.* The plane started to shake.

**çaykanmak** *v* to rock, swing, reel, stagger; *suw çaykanýar* the water flows from side to side

**çaykeş** [ça:ýkeş] *n* tea-drinker;

**çaylamak** [ça:ýlamak] *v* to give (someone) some tea, offer tea (to someone);

**çaylaşmak** [ça:ýlaşmak] *v* to have tea with someone, indulge in tea-drinking;

**çaymak** [ça:ýmak] *v* to cover, paint; *gyzyl çayylan sagat* a clock covered with gold

**çaysyramak** [ça:ýsyramak] *v* to want to drink tea;

**çayşyk** *n* physically handicapped;

**çebiş** *n* young goat;

**çek** *n* 1) receipt, bill, ticket ЧЕК; *çek ýazyp bermek* to give someone a receipt 2) cheque, check; *çek depderçesi* cheque book *töleg çekini almak* to get the receipt

**çekdirmek** *v* 1) to have installed; *telefon çekdirmek* to have a telephone (line) installed 2) to change; *jähek çekdirmek* to change someone's perspective 3) to transport, carry; *maşynda kerpiç çekdirmek* to transport bricks by lorry 4) to draw out, extend; *işi uzaga çekdirmek* to draw out a job

**çekeleşik** *n* argument, dispute, discussion; *Ol çekeleşige goşulmady.* S/he didn't join in with the argument.

**çekeleşmek** *v* to argue (with someone about), dispute (with someone over, about); *Bu meselede olar uzak çekeleşdiler.* They argued long about this matter.

**çeker** *cf.* **gapyrjak.** *n* drawer; *Stoluň çekerini aç!* Open the drawer of the table!

**çekge** *n* cheek; *çekge süňki* cheek-bone

**çekiç** *n* hammer;

**çekiji etmek** *v* to weigh;

**çekilmek** *v* 1) to step back, recede, recoil, go backwards; *yza çekilmek* to step back 2) to retreat; *Duşman öňki pozisiýasyndan yza çekildi.* The enemy abandoned its position and

retreated. **3)** to recede, diminish, decrease, drop (off), fall; *Derýanyň suwy çekilipdir.* The river's water level has fallen. *Köliň suwy çekilipdir.* The lake's water has receded.

**çekimli** *adj* vowel;

**çekimli ses** comp. *n* vowel, vowel sound *inçe çekimli ses* front vowel *ýogyn çekimli ses* back vowel

**çekimsiz** *adj* consonant;

**çekimsiz ses** comp. *n* consonant, consonantal sound

**çekinjeň** *adj* shy, bashful, retiring;

**çekinmek** *v* **1)** to feel/be shy, be ashamed;

*Çekinmäň!* Don't be shy! **2)** to be afraid of, fear; *Ol sowan pulny aýtmaga çekindi.*

**çekirtge** *n* grass-hopper, locust саранча;

**çekişme** *n* discussion, debate, argument; *çekişme guramak* to organise a discussion

**çekme** *n* drawer;

**çekmek**<sub>1</sub> [çekmek] *v* **1)** to lay (down), extend, stretch; *Ol kemerini çekip daňdy.* He extended his belt and hung it up. **2)** to move, pull, push, carry, haul; *Iň agyr ýükleri otly çekip bilýär.* A train can carry the heaviest loads. **3)** to weigh; *terezide çekmek* to weigh on scales *gapanda çekmek* to weigh on scales **4)** to extract (e.g. silk), pull out; draw; *guýudan suw çekmek* to draw water from a well **5)** to last, to continue for a certain time; *Nahar taýýarlamak uzaga çekdi.* It took a long time to prepare food [for a meal]. **6)** to involve (someone), draw in, get someone to participate (in); *Biziň obamyza ýol çekdiler.* In our village they got involved. **7)** to smoke; draw, absorb; *Çilim çekmek zyýanly.* It's harmful [to one's health] to smoke cigarettes. *çig çekmek* to absorb, soak up moisture **8)** to resemble, bear resemblance to; look like, have the same character as; **9)** to pull, draw, attract; *ünsüni çekmek* to draw/attract one's attention (to) **10)** to sew, embroider; *Ol gyz ejesine*

*çekipdir.* That girl sewed for her mother. **11)** to close, shut, cover, pull; *ýorgan çekmek* to pull up the cover **12)** to thresh, mill; **13)** to extract (e.g. sperm for artificial insemination); **14)** to draw, paint, copy; *Ol surat çekdi.* He painted a picture. **15)** to experience, go through, bear;

**ah çekmek** *ph. v.* to moan, to groan

**ahmyr çekmek** *ph. v.* to regret, be sorry

**ayak çekmek** *ph. v.* **1)** to stop, wait **2)** to stop *ayak sekmek* to walk, to go *ayak üstünden* to come and go quickly, to rush off *ayaga*

*çolaşmak* to hang around someone's legs, bother them *ayagyňy ýazmak* to stretch out and rest

**ejir çekmek** *ph. v.* to suffer

**el çekmek** *ph. v.* **1)** to back away from **2)** to neglect, withdraw from *Leyliden sen el çekmegin, ol gowy maşgalaň gyzy.* Do not neglect Leyli; she is a girl from a good family.

**gam çekmek** *ph. v.* to be sad, be distressed/grieved

**hasrat çekmek** *ph. v.* to mourn, grieve (for), be sad

**hor çekmek** *ph. v.* to snore

**jeza çekmek** *ph. v.* to bear or take punishment *Ol eden günäsiniň jezasyny çeker.* He will be punished for the crimes he committed.

**keýp çekmek** *ph. v.* to have fun, have a really good time; to party, have fun, drink *Olar iýip-içip, keýp çekdiler.* They ate and drank, and had fun.

**kynçylyk çekmek** *ph. v.* to suffer, have difficulties *Uruş döwründe köp adamlar agyr kynçylyk çekipdirler.* During the war a lot of people suffered.

**nala çekmek** *ph. v.* to groan *Ene çagasyny elden aldyranda, erbet nala çekdi.* The mother moaned loudly when she lost her child.

**zähmet çekmek** *ph. v.* to work hard, to toil; to suffer *Dayhanlar oňat hasyl almak üçin gije-gündiz zähmet çekýärler.* Farmers work hard

day and night to receive a good harvest.

**çekmek**<sub>2</sub> *v* to weigh (something); *artyk çekmek* to over weigh (something) *100 gram kem çekmek* to under weigh something by 100 grams

**çeklek** *n* barrel, cask; bucket;

**çem** *adj* suitable, appropriate; *çemi gelende aýtmak* to tell at the right moment *çemini tapmak* to find a suitable moment *çemine salmak*

**çemçe** *n* spoon; *çaý çemçesi* tea spoon

**çeme** *n* convenient position, cosy position, comfortable position, bearable situation; *Meniň çemäm däl*. It is not convenient for me. *Meniň duran ýerim erbet, ony götermäge çemäm ýok*. My current position is bad, I can't bear to carry on.

**çemelenmek** *v* to prepare oneself, be/get ready; *topy gapmaga çemelenmek* to prepare oneself to catch a ball

**çemeleşmek** *v* to approach, start to work on; *meselä takyk çemeleşmek* to work on a problem using an accurate method

**çemeli** *post 1)* approximately, about, around; *Sagat on çemeleri bolupdy*. It was about ten o'clock. *2)* seem, probably; *Ol bu oglany tanaýan bolmaga çemeli*. She seems to know this boy. *Bu gawun baş kilo bar çemeli*. One melon weighs about five kilos.

**çemen** *n* bunch of flowers, posy, bouquet, nosegay;

**çemenlik** *n* flowering/blossoming meadow;

**çemesinde** *post* approximately, about, around; *on adam çemesinde* about ten people

**çemleşmek** *v 1)* to relate to; *2)* to be approached, dealt with;

**çemodan** *cf: ýanbukja*. *n* suitcase, case  
ЧЕМОДАН;

**çen** *n 1)* supposition, thought, opinion; intention; *2)* approximately; *çen bilen* approximately, roughly *3)* to, up to, until; *4)* measure, limit; *Çeniňi bil!* You need to know your own limits!

*çenden artyk* too much

**çendenaşa** [çendena:şa] *cf: çakdanaşa*. *superl* very much; *Ol çendenaşa owadandy*. She was stunningly beautiful. *çendenaşa köp okamak* to read too much

**çenemek** *v 1)* to aim (at), take aim/sight; *tipeň çenemek* to aim a rifle *2)* to threaten; *ýumruk çenemek* to shake one's fist (at)

**çenlemek** *v* to estimate, guess; *biriniň ýaşyny çenlemek* to estimate someone's age

**çenli** *post* by, before, to, until; *sagat sekizä çenli* by six o'clock *Aşgabada çenli* to Ashgabat, as far as Ashgabat

**çeňňek** *n 1)* hook, fishing hook; *çeňňek bilen balyk tutmak* to catch fish using a fishing hook *2)* fishing rod; *çeňňekli ýüp* fishing line *çeňňek taşlamak* cast the line, put the line out

**çep** *adj* left; *çepe* left, to the left *çepe öwrül* turn left *çep el* left hand

**çepde** *comp.* on the left; illegal(ly), unofficial *Onuň bilen aram çep*. Relations with him are unofficial.

**çep el** left hand;

**çeper** *adj 1)* skilful, able; *çeper dokalan haly* a skilfully woven rug *2)* artistic; *çeper ýolbaşçy* leader of the arts *çeper film* film, feature film *çeper sungat* art *çeper obraz* artistic image *çeper edebiyat* fine literature

**çeperçilik** *n 1)* art; *çeperçilik akademiýasy* academy of art *2)* literary merit; *eseriň çeperçiligi* literary merit of a work (of art)

**çeperlik** *n 1)* skill, craftsmanship, workmanship, proficiency; *Onuň eliniň çeperligi mälim*. The fact that s/he is skilled is clear. *2)* artistry, literary merit; *Ol film çeperlik bilen alnypdyr*. The film was shot with artistry. *3)* eloquence, fine oratory;

**çepiksi** *adj* lean, meagre; *çepiksi gyz* slim girl

**çeşme** *n 1)* spring, stream, river source; *dag çeşmesi* a mountain spring *mineral çeşmeler*

mineral springs **2)** source; *Kitap bilimiň çeşmesi*. Books are the beginning of knowledge. *Bu iş örän ynandyryjy ylmy çeşmelere salgylanýar*. This work was done with reference to trusted academic sources. *Üstünligiň çeşmesi irginsiz zähmet*. The source of success is tireless work.

**çet<sub>1</sub> n 1)** border, edge, brink, borderland; *Ol obanyň iň aňry çetinde yaşaýar*. He lives on the far edge of the village. **2)** edge, hem; *ýaglygyň çeti* the hem of a headscarf

**çet<sub>2</sub> adj 1)** foreign; *şäheriň çeti* edge of the city **2)** edge; *saçagyň çeti* edge of the tablecloth **3)** foreign; *çet ýurt* foreign country *çet diller* foreign languages *çetine degmek* to cut someone to the quick

**çetki adj** last; *Iň çetki jaýa baryň*. Go to the last house.

**çetleşdirmek v** to push aside, debar, remove, dismiss, discharge; *topardan çetleşdirmek* to leave a group

**çeyé adj** flexible, lithe, supple, pliable, pliant; *çeyé şahalar* supple branches *çeyé elli gyz* a supple-handed girl

**çeynemek v 1)** to chew; *sakgyç çeynemek* to chew chewing-gum **2)** to bite badly; *Ony it çeynäpdir*. The dog bit him badly. *Başlyk öz işgärini mazaly çeynedi*.

**çäge n** sand;

**çäk n 1)** cut; *köýnegiň çägi* the cut of a dress **2)** border, frontier; **3)** strip of land, lot;

**çäklendirmek v** to limit, restrict, set limit; *kabul edişligi çäklendirmek* to restrict the enrolment

**çäklenmek v** to limit oneself, to hold back, to be restrained; *käýinç bilen çäklenmek* to hold back when punishing someone

**çäkli adj** limited, scanty; *çäkli mümkinçilikler* limited possibilities

**çäksiz adj** unlimited, unrestricted, unbounded, limitless, infinite; *Çaga bolan çäksiz söýgi*. The limitless love of a child.

**çäre n 1)** measure, step; *ätiýaçlyk çäreleri* precautions, precautionary measures *áýgtyly çäreler görmek* to take drastic measures **2)** way out; *çäre agtarmak* to look for a way out *çäre tapmak* to find a way out *çäre görmek* to see a way out

**çäresiz adv** forced, against one's will; *çäresiz ýagdaý* a catch twenty two *Ýa-da*: a situation with no way out *çäresiz razy bolmak* to agree without good reason

**çäýnek n** teapot; kettle **чайник**;

**çig [çi:g] adj 1)** under-cooked, rare; *çig nahar* undercooked food *çig sygyr eti* rare beef **2)** unripe; *çig garpyz* unripe water melon *çig önüm* unripe vegetable **3)** not ready, unfinished; *çig eser* a work that hasn't been completed *çig mal* an animal that isn't ready

**çigildem n** tulip;

**çigin<sub>1</sub> n** knot; *çigin düşmek* to be tied, to be knotted *çigni çözmek* to undo a knot *çigin etmek* to knot

**çigin<sub>2</sub> n** shoulder; *çiginlek ýigit* broad-shouldered fellow

**çigit n 1)** sunflower seed; **2)** seeded, with seeds in it; *çigitli* seeded (i.e. with the seeds in) *çigtsiz* seedless *günebakar çigidi* sunflower seeds *çigit ýag* sunflower seed oil *çigit ýaly* like a seed *çigidi çaşmak* to scatter seeds

**çigmek v 1)** to knot, tie/make a knot; *ýüpi çigmek* to knot the rope **2)** to bind;

**çigremek v** to grow (slightly) cold; *Güýziüne howa çigräp başlaýar*. In autumn the weather begins to turn cold.

**çilim n** cigarette; hookah, hubble-bubble;

**çilimkeş n** smoker;

**çilimli adj** smoking;



**çilimli adam** unsp. comp. form *n* smoker, someone who smokes

**çiñerilmek** *v* to look intently, stare (at);

**çipsi** *n* **1**) crisp ЧИПС; *Biz irden kolbasa we çipsiler iyýäris.* We eat salami and crisps for breakfast. {Brit} **2**) chip, potato chip ЧИПС; {Amer}

**çirkin** *adj* shrill, sharp, piercing; *çirkin ses* a shrill voice *çirkin gygyrmak* to cry in a shrill voice

**çiş<sub>1</sub>** [çi:ş] *n* **1**) swelling, bump, pock-mark; *Onuň ýüzünde dümewden galan çiş bar.* There is a pock-mark on his face from when he had the 'flu. **2**) tumour, lump;

**çiş<sub>2</sub>** [çi:ş] *n* **1**) pointed (instrument), tool with a sharp point; *çiş taýak* a pointed stick **2**) skewer, spit (for roasting); *Ne çiş köýsün, ne kebab.* Don't let a skewer go to waste or a kebab get burnt. Ýa-da: Don't let a skewer burn, nor a kebab. **3**) knitting needle; *jorap örülyän çiş* needle for knitting socks

**çişik** [çi:şik] *adj* plump, fat, chubby, stout; pot-bellied;

**çişirmek** [çi:şirmek] *v* **1**) to make something swell up; **2**) to inflate, pump up, blow up; *şary çişirmek* to blow up a balloon **3**) to exaggerate, to overestimate, to overstate; *meseläni çişirmek* to exaggerate a problem

**ýüregini çişirmek** ph. *v.* **1**) to be angry, be incensed *Onuň biparhlygy ejemiň ýüregini çişirdi.* My mother was incensed at his lack of compassion. **2**) to anger someone, incense *Ol meniň şeýlebir gaharymy getirdi, men ony tas urýardym.* He angered me so much I wanted to hit him.

**çişlik** [çi:şlik] *n* shish kebab;

**çişmek** [çi:şmek] *v* **1**) to swell, be swollen; *Onuň aýagy çişipdir.* His foot is swollen. **2**) to be filled, be pumped up, be inflated; *Pökgi çişdi.* The ball is inflated. **3**) to get angry; **4**) to boast, brag;

**çokunmak** *v* **1**) be baptised; **2**) to cross oneself, pray (as Christians do), genuflect; *Ol başlygyň*

*öňünde çokunýar.* S/he shows deference to the boss. **3**) to worship; *Hudaýa çokunmak* to worship God

**çola** *adj* **1**) secluded, solitary, lonely; *çola ýer tapmak* to find a secluded spot **2**) deserted, empty; secluded; *Men gelenimde öýüň içi çolady.* When I came the house was deserted. *çola meýdanda oturan öý* a house sitting in a deserted field

**çolak** *n* cripple;

**çolamak** *v* to wrap up (in); *kitabý gazýete çolamak* to wrap up a book in newspaper *çagany odeýala çolamak* to wrap up a child in a blanket

**diliňe çolamak** *id. v* to say something that ought not to be said

**çolaşmak** *v* to wrap around; to become entangled;

**çommalmak** *v* to squat (down), sit on one's haunches; *Ol oduň başynda çommalyp oturdy.* He squatted down at the fireside.

**çopan** *n* shepherd;

**çopançylyk** *n* the work of shepherd; *çopançylyk etmek* to work as a shepherd

**çor** *n* dirt, filth;

**çorba** [ço:rba] *n* soup;

**çorulyk** [ço:rulyk] *n* being a servant, the fact of being a servant; *Onuň çorulygy bellidi.* It was well known that he was a servant.

**çory** [ço:ry] *n* servant-girl, (house)maid;

**çowluk** *n* great grandchild;

**çóymak** *v* to warm;

**çozmak** *v* **1**) to attack, assault, raid; *Duşman iki tarapdan çozýardy.* The enemy was attacking from both sides. **2**) to throw oneself, rush; trample; *Mallar ekine çozdular.* The animals have trampled the crops.

**çökermek** *v* **1**) to sit someone on one's lap; **2**) to make someone or something kneel; *Men düýäni zordan çökerdim.* It was difficult for me to make the camel kneel. **3**) to weigh down, discourage;

**çökmek** *v* **1**) to settle; *Meniň aýak basan ýerim çökdí.* Wherever I hang my hat, that's my home.

**2**) to kneel, go down on one's knees; *Düýe çökdí.* The camel knelt down. *dyza çökmek* to kneel **3**) to sit down, seat oneself; *Ol gelip, meniň ýanymdan çökdí.* He came and sat down next to me. **4**) to fill; *Düňderilen gaýyk suwa çökdí.* The capsized boat sank.

**çöl** *n* desert; *ýarym çöl* semi-desert

**çöllük** *n* desert, wilderness;

**çöp** *n* splinter, small stick; *otly çöp* match *gury çöp* a dry stick *gök çöp* a green stick *çöpe dönmek* to turn into sticks *çöp düýbi* illegitimate child

**çöp döwlen ýaly** comp. like magic *Buýrulan işimi bir sagatda tiz işläp çöp döwlen ýaly etdim.* I finished the work I was ordered to do in one hour by working quickly like magic.

**çöplemek** *v* to collect, pick, gather; *odun çöplemek* to collect firewood *suwa gaçan teňňeleri çöplemek* to gather coins that have fallen into the water *kömelek çöplemek* to gather mushrooms

**çöpür** *n* goat's wool;

**çörek** cf: **nan.** *n* **1**) bread, flat bread; *ak çörek* white bread *petir çörek* pita bread, thin flat bread [Traditional Turkmen chorek is a flat bread baked in a tandoori oven called a 'tamdyr'.] **2**) food; *öz çöregiňi gazanmak* to provide for oneself

**çöwürmek** *v* **1**) to turn something inside out; *jübiňi çöwürmek* to turn one's pocket inside out **2**) to turn something upside down; *Traktorlar ýeri çöwürüp çykdylar.* The tractors ploughed the land.

**çözgüt** *n* decision, answer, solution; *çözgüt tapmak* to reach a decision

**çözmek** *v* **1**) to unravel, undo, untie; *düwni çözmek* to untie a knot *köwşüň bagyny çözmek* to untie the lace of one's boots **2**) to decide,

solve; *krosword çözmek* to do a crossword puzzle

**çözülme** *v* **1**) to come undone, be untied, be unravelled; *Düwün çözüldí.* The knot came undone. **2**) to be solved, be decided; *Mesele ahryr çözüldí.* The problem was solved at last.

**çukur** *n* pit, hole, hollow, pothole; *çukur ýer* a place with potholes *çuň çukur* a deep pothole **bir çukura türkürmek** id. to come to an agreement, to make arrangements

**çuň** *adj* deep; *çuň derýa* a deep river *Çuň oýlara batyrýar.* It makes one think deeply. *çuň bilim almak* to learn a difficult subject

**çuňluk** *n* deep (place), depth(s);

**çuwal** *n* **1**) bag, pocket; [hangs in a Yurt] **2**) chuwal - a unit for measuring flour, grain, etc.;

**çümdürmek** *v* to thrust/plunge/drive/stick (something into); *eliňe iňňe çümdürmek* to stick a needle in your hand

**çümmek** *v* **1**) to go into, pierce, be stuck into, be driven into; *Barmagyma tiken çümdi.* I got a thorn in my finger. *Maşynyň tigrine çüý çümdi.* The car tyre got a nail in it. **2**) to sink, be plunged, be immersed, be dipped; *suwa çümmek* to be immersed in water

**çümmük** *n* pinch, nip; *bir çümmük duz* a pinch of salt

**çünki** *conj* because, for; *Elbetde beýle däl. Çünki çaga at ýa-da it däl.* Of course it's not like that, because children are not horses or dogs. *Men eglendim, çünki gatnaw ýaramaz.* I hurried off, because I don't like meetings.

**çüňk** *n* **1**) corner; *köçäniň çüňki* the corner of the street **2**) beak, bill; *bürgüdiň çüňki* an eagle's beak

**çürt-kesik** *adv* flatly, categorically; *çürt-kesik boýun towlamak* to refuse point-blank, flatly refuse *çürt-kesik garşy bolmak* to be utterly opposed to something

**çüwmek** *v* to be lucky, be in luck; *Meňki çüwdi.* I am lucky.

**çüý** *n* nail; *hyrly çüý* screw

**çüýlemek** *v* to nail; *tagtany çüýlemek* to nail a board

**çüýremek** *v* to rot;

**çüýrük** *adj* rotten, rotted, going rotten, decayed, putrid; *çüýrük agaç* rotting tree, rotten wood  
*çüýrük diş* decayed tooth

**çüýşe** *n* bottle;

**çyban** [çy:ban] *n* boil, abscess; *çyban çykmak* to have a boil coming on

**çybyk** [çy:byk] *n* 1) switch, rod; *tal çybyk* a switch made from willow 2) cleaning rod; *tüpeň çybygy* a rifle's cleaning rod

**çybyn** [çy:byn] *cf*: **peşe.** *n* mosquito; gnat, midge; {dial}

**çydam** *n* patience, endurance; *çydam etmek* to suffer, endure, put up with

**çydamak** *n* 1) to suffer, endure; *agyra çydamak* to suffer pain 2) to bear, tolerate, stand, put up with; resist; *Men muňa näçe wagt çydamaly?* How long must I put up with this? *Saňa pul çydamayar.* You can't resist money.

**çydamly** *adj* 1) patient, able to bear, able to stand; *çydamly adam* a patient person *sowuga çydamly ösümlük* a plant that can stand the cold 2) hard-wearing; *çydamly ädik* hard-wearing boots

**çydamsyz** *adj* 1) impatient; *çydamsyz adam* impatient person 2) weak, frail, thin; *çydamsyz mata* thin fabric *sowuga çydamsyz* unable to bear the cold

**çyg** [çy:g] 1) *n* moisture; *çig çekmek* to absorb, soak up moisture 2) *adj* dew; wet, damp, moist;

**çygly** [çy:gly] *adj* damp, wet, moist, humid;

**çykalga** *n* 1) exit, way out; *kömekçi çykalgaçykalga ätiýaç çykalga* emergency exit 2) way out; *kyn ýagdaýdan çykalga tapmak* to find a way out in difficult circumstances

**çykan** *n* cousin; *Kakamyň ýegenleri maňa*

*doganoglan, ejemiň ýegenleri çykanlarym*

*bolýar.* The nephews of my father are cousins to me, the nephews of my mother are cousins.

[Çykanlar are cousins on the mother's side only.]

**çykarmak** *v* 1) to get out, take out; *sumkadan*

*kitaplaryňy çykarmak* to take one's books out of one's bag 2) to put off, take off; *köýnegiňi*

*çykarmak* to take one's shirt off 3) to dismiss, make someone redundant, sack; to let someone go, fire someone; *Direktor ony işden çykardy.*

The director dismissed him. 4) to let (an animal) out; 5) to publish, print; *sözliük çykarmak* to

publish a dictionary 6) to produce, make; *Bu zawod maşyn çykarýar.* This factory produces

cars 7) to extract, mine; *nebit çykarmak* to extract oil 8) to issue, announce, pronounce;

*höküim çykarmak* to give/pronounce judgement

9) to put forward, stick out; *dil çykarmak* stick one's tongue out 10) to dislocate;

**baş çykarmak** *ph. v.* 1) to understand, make out 2) to solve, find a solution

**netije çykarmak** *ph. v.* *v* to come to a

conclusion *Sen meniň aýdan teklibimden nähili netije çykardyň?* What conclusion did you come to about my suggestion?

**ýatdan çykarmak** *ph. v.* to forget *Men onuň bar aýdanlaryny ýatdan çykarýypdyryn!* Oh, I'd forgotten all the words she had said!

**ýüze çykarmak** *ph. v.* to discover, to find out

*Men onuň maňa ýalan sözleýänini tötänden*

*ýüze çykardym.* I accidentally found out that he was lying to me.

**çykarybermeli** *adj* capable of winning;

**çykaryjy** *n* creditor, someone who extracts funds (from a bank account);

**çykarylmak** *v* 1) to be taken out, brought out;

*önüm çykarylmak* to bring out produce 2) to be taken off, be put off; 3) to be dismissed, be fired;

4) to be driven out, sent outside; *daşara*

*çykarylmadyk çaga* a child who has not been

sent outside **5**) to be published, be printed; **6**) to be extracted, be mined; *Nebit guýulardan çykarylýardy*. They used to mine oil from oil wells. **7**) to be issued, be pronounced; **8**) to be married off;

**çykarynmak** *v* to take off, put off;

**çykdajy** *n* expense, expenditure, outlay; *çykdajy etmek* to expend, spend

**çykgynsyz** *adj* hopeless, desperate; *Ol çykgynsyz ýagdaýa düşdi*. He could see no way out.

**çykmak** *v* **1**) to leave, go out, pop out; *Ol jaýdan çykdy*. He left his house. *öýden çykmak* to go out of the house *gezelenje çykmak* to go out for a walk **2**) to climb, go up, ascend; *daga çykmak* to climb a mountain **3**) to come out, be published, be printed, be issued; *Sözlügiň birinji tomy öten ýyl çykdy*. The first volume of the dictionary was published last year. *Täze gazet çykdy*. A new newspaper has come out. **4**) to result, come of; *Mundan hiç zat çykmaz*. Nothing will come of it. **5**) to seem; *Habar ýalan bolup çykdy*. It seems that the news is false. **6**) meet; *öňünde çykmak* to meet (someone) **7**) to come (from), originate (with, from); **8**) to be dislocated; *Onuň eli çykdy*. His arm was dislocated. *ýatdan çykmak* to forget *barlap çykmak* to check *garşy çykmak* to turn against (someone) *ýüze çykmak* to arise *okap çykmak* to read through *Ol durmuşa çykdy*. She got married *üstün çykmak* to come out on top

**aradan çykan** *comp.* deceased, the late, passed away *Okuwçylar 18-nji asyrda aradan çykan Magtymgulynyň goşgularyny höwes bilen okaýarlar*. Students love to read the poems of Magtymguly who passed away in the 18th Century.

**bolup çykmak** *ph. v.* to turn out to be

**ýatdan çykmak** *ph. v.* to forget *Süýt almak ýatdan çykyldy*. I forgot to buy milk.

**çykuw** *n* boil, abscess;

**çykyş** *cf: konsert. n* **1**) exit, way out; outcome; *çykyş wizasy* exit visa **2**) speech, statement, paper, presentation; *çykyş etmek* to give a speech, read a paper, give a presentation; appear (on behalf of) **3**) ablative; *çykyş düşüm* ablative case

**çylşyrymlaşmak** *v* to become complicated; *Biziň işimiz çylşyrymlaşdy*. Our work has become rather complicated.

**çylşyrymly** *adj* complicated, involved, difficult; *çylşyrymly sorag* complicated question *çylşyrymly ýagdaý* complicated situation

**çyn** *adj* true; *çyn delil* true evidence *çyn çöz* a true word *çyn dost* true friend *çyn ýürekden* with all one's heart *çyna berimsiz* you are serious *çyna ýazdyrmak* a decent recording

**çyna berimsiz** *id.* speaking as if telling the truth (but in fact lying); speaking tongue in cheek

**çynlakaý** *adv* seriously, gravely, in earnest;

*çynlakaý gürrüň işe çynlakaý ýapyşmak* to start working seriously, set to work seriously

**çynlyk** *n* **1**) truthfulness, veracity; **2**) reliability, authenticity; *habaryň çynlygy* reliability of the news

**Çynmaçyn** *adj* China; *Şundan soňra dünýäniň ähli ýerinde diýen ýaly bu ýurduň ady Sin, Çin, Çayna, türkmenlerde bolsa Çynmaçyn diýip atlandyrylypdyr*. After this practically everyone called the country Sin, Chin, China; Turkmens however called it 'Chynmachyn'.

**çyňsamak** *v* to whimper, whine, squeal, screech; *It çyňsaýar*. The dog is whimpering.

**çyp** *particle* quite, very; *çyp ýalaňaç* quite bare

**çyra** *cf: lampa. n* **1**) lamp, light, torch; *asma çyra* fixed lamp *el çyrasy* torch **2**) electricity; *Çyra öçdi*. There's a power cut.

**çyrlak** *n* corn bunting;

**çyrlamak** *v* to cry lightly; weep bitterly, cry;

**çyrpmak** *v* to rinse (linen);

**çyrşak** *n* dirt; *üst-başy çyrşak çaga* a really dirty child

**çyrşamak** *v* 1) to streak, soil, dirty; *üstüñe*

*çyrşamak* to make oneself dirty *eliñi çyrşamak*

to soil one's hands 2) to scribble; *hatjagaz*

*çyrşamak* to scribble a note 3) to graffiti; *Çaga*

*kitabıñ ýüzini çyrşapdyr*. The front of the book has been covered with graffiti.

**çyzgy** *n* drawing; *çyzgy kagyzy* drawing paper

*çyzgy sapagy*

**çyzgyç** *n* ruler;

**çyzmak** *v* 1) to draw, draw a line; *plan çyzmak* to

draw up a plan *aşagyny çyzmak* to underline

*Täze sözleriñ aşagyny çyzyñ*. Underline the new

words. 2) to cross out; *Şol söz çyzmaly*. That

word needs to be crossed out.

**çzyk** *n* 1) line; *çzyk geçirmek* to cross the line

*Çzyk näme (üçin) geçdiñ?* Why did you cross

the line? 2) dash, hyphen; *kese çzyk* hyphen

*uzyn kese çzyk* long dash

## D d

**-da<sub>1</sub>** [da:] *cf.* **-de<sub>1</sub>**, **-dä**. *conj sfx* 1) and; *Aýna-da*, *Aknur-da inlis dilini öwrenýärler*. Both Ayna and Aknur learn English. 2) but; 3) even though; *Çagyrsam-da gelmedi*. Though I invited her, she didn't come. 4) surely; *Sen ýalňyşýaň-da!* Surely you're mistaken!

**dabalamak** [da:balamak] *v* to trample;

**daban** [da:ban] *n* 1) sole (of the foot), dial: heel, foot; *Dabanyñ gyzmasa, bedeniñ ýylamaýar*. If your heel doesn't get hot your body won't get warm. *dabanyña köz basylan ýaly bolmak* like putting a burning coal on your foot/heel *depesinden dabanyña çenli* from head to foot 2) foot, the place where a foot has trodden; *Watanyñ her daban ýeri mukaddesdir*. Every foot of the home country is holy. 3) earnings, wages; *daban azaby* the wages of toil

**dabara** *n* 1) celebration, festivity, feast; *maşgala dabarasy* family celebration 2) exuberant high spirits, excitement, enthusiasm; *Ol şol geýimlerli geýnip, dabara bilen klasa girdi*. Putting on those clothes, he strode into the class with great aplomb. *Ol beslenip, dabar bilen öñe çykdy*. She put on her make-up then set out with excitement. 3) victory, triumph, glory, success; *dabara bilen aýtmak* to announce something triumphantly

**dabaralamak** *v* 1) to glorify, crown with glory, win fame (for); 2) to hold someone in esteem, revere, pay/do homage (to); *myhmany dabaralamak* to honour a guest

**dabaraly** *adj* 1) festive, celebratory;

*dabaralamak gün* gala day, feast day 2) grand, high, important, ceremonial, solemn; *dabaraly ýygnaç* solemn meeting *dabaraly waka* solemn occasion *dabaraly sene* an important date *dabaraly geçen maslahat* important previously given advice *dabaraly kasam içmek* to swear a solemn oath *dabaraly bölüm* official part, the ceremony

**dady-perýat** [da:dy-perýa:t] *cf.* **dat**; **perýat**. *n* tears of grief, loud and bitter cries;

**dadyrmak** [da:dyrmak] *v* 1) to treat; *ýoldaşyña dadyrmak* to treat one's friend (to) *Täze ýetişen miwäni ilki çagalara dadyrmaly*. Fresh fruit should firstly be given to the children, as a treat. 2) to encourage someone to taste; *naharyñ tagamyny dadyrmak* to encourage someone to taste the food

**dag<sub>1</sub>** [da:g] *n* mountain; *dagyñ etegi* the foot of the mountain *Dagdan belent näme bar?* What is higher than a mountain? *dag howasy* mountain

weather *dag jynsy* rock strata

**dag<sub>2</sub>** [da:g] *n* stamp, brand; *dag basmak* to brand  
*ýürekde dag galmak* to be affected

**dagamak** *v* **1**) to disperse, break up, be scattered;  
*deregi dagamak* For news to spread. *Ýel güýçlenende, ümür dagady.* When the wind strengthened the mist dispersed. *Toý sowuldy, myhmanlar öýli-öýüne dagady.* The wedding wound up and the guests dispersed to their various homes. *Halta ýarylansoň, tüwi dagap gitdi.* After the saddle-bag got torn, the rice fell out and was lost. **2**) to collapse, fall down; *Jay dagady.* The house collapsed. *Seljuk imperiýasy X111 asyrda dagady.* The Seljuk empire collapsed in the 13th century. **3**) to fall apart, be worn out; *Meniň köwşüm dagady.* My shoes fell apart. *Onuň köýnegi dagapdyr.* His shirt is worn out.

**dagatmak** [da:gatmak] *v* **1**) to spread, scatter, disperse, distribute; *ekin ekiljek ýere döküni dagatmak* to spread fertilizer on cultivated ground **2**) to disperse, break up; *Polisiýa demonstrasiýany dagatdy.* Police broke up the demonstration. **3**) to wear something out; *Üstünlik getirmänsoň, ol öz komandasyny dagatdy.* Success led to the exhaustion of the team **4**) to distribute; *harytlary dagatmak* to distribute goods

**daglyk** [da:glyk] *n* **1**) highlands; *Nepal giden daglyk.* The highlands approaching Nepal.  
**2**) mountainous; *daglyk ýer* mountainous area

**dagy** *particle* **1**) more; also; other; apart from, else;  
*Bu dagy hiç zat!* That is nothing! *Dagy men ýalan sözläýinmi?* Am I lying? *Dagy näme!* Of course! What else could it be? **2**) and the rest (of them), and the others, all of that lot; *Dawut dagy Aşgabatda ýaşadylar.* David and all of that lot used to live in Ashgabat.

**dagynyk** [da:gynyk] *adj* scattered; dispersed, sparse, spread out; *Türkmenler dagynyk*

*ýaşapdyrlar.* Turkmen live widely separated from each other.

**dahylly** *adj* related (to); *Bu saňa dahylly däl.* That's nothing to do with you.

**DAI** *n* traffic police; {abbr}

**dakmak** *v* **1**) to sew on, fasten, attach; *penjege ilik dakmak* to sew a button on a coat *eliňe ýüziük dakmak* to put on a ring *orden dakmak* to decorate **2**) to name; *at dakmak* to name

**dakynmak** *v* to wear, to have on; to put on; *äýnek dakynmak* to put on one's glasses *sagat dakynmak* to wear a wrist-watch

**dalaşgär** *cf.* **konkurent.** *n* competitor;

**dalaşgärlik** *cf.* **konkurensiýa.** *n* competition;

**dalaşmak** [da:laşmak] *v* to be entangled;

**damak** *n* **1**) throat, neck; *damak çalmak/kesmek* to cut (an animal's) throat *Damagym agyrýar.*

I've got a sore throat. *damagyny*

*çalmak/kesmek* to slit someone's (or an

animal's) throat *damak dolmak* to sob *pagta*

*bilen damagyna bir zatlar çalmak* to rub one's throat with an ointment using cotton wool

**2**) food, meal; *ýagly damak* greasy food

**damar** *n* vein, nerve, tendon, sinew; *gan damary* blood vessel, vein *nerw damarlary* nerves *ýaşyl ýaprakdaky damarlar* veins in a plant

**ýeňse damary gatamak** *id.* for one's blood to run cold *Bu habary eşidip, meniň ýeňse damarym gatady.* After hearing this news my blood ran cold.

**damja** *n* drop; *Olar iň soňky damja ganlaryna çenli göreşdiler.* They fought to the last drop. *ýagyş damjasy* drop of rain *ýagyşdan gaçyp, damja uçramak* having run from the rain, only to encounter a raindrop

**dammak** *v* to drip, fall; *Bu ýyl ýagyş dammady.* There hasn't been a drop of rain this year.

**dana** [da:na] *n* **1**) wise; **2**) sage, wise person;  
*dana adam* wise man/woman

**daň** *n* daybreak, dawn; *Daň atdy.* Morning broke, dawn came. *daň saz bermek* to realise that dawn is breaking *daňyňy atyrmak* the coming of morning /dawn, to wake up in the morning *daň ýyldyzy* morning star *daň şapagy* morning dawn *Daň agardy.* Day/dawn is breaking.

**daňdan** [daňdan] **1)** *n* dawn, first light, daybreak; **2)** *adj* dawn, early in the morning, very early;

**daňmak** *v* **1)** to wrap something around, to bind, to lace; *bagjygyň ujuny daňmak* to lace up *galstugy daňmak* to tie a necktie **2)** to tie up, bind, tether; *mallary ýatagyna daňmak* to tether the animals in a stable *ýarany hasa bilen daňmak* to apply a tourniquet *aýagyňy daňmak* to bind someone's legs *ýüpsüz daňmak* to keep someone waiting *ýaglygy daňmak* to put a headscarf on, to tie a headscarf on

**daňy** *n* **1)** leash, lead, tether, rope; **2)** bandage; *daňyny täzelemek* to change the bandage **3)** skein (bundle of thread or yarn); **4)** pack, load (on a camel); *harytlaryň daňysy* cargo, load of goods

**daňylmak** *v* **1)** to be tied, be tied up, be bound, be done; *Galstuk gowşak daňypdyr.* It seems that the tie was tied loosely. *elleri arkasyna daňlan ýesirler* prisoners with their hands tied behind their backs **2)** to be bandaged; **3)** to be tied up, be stuck, be occupied; *Men uzakly gün başlygyň kabulhanasynda daňyldym.* I was stuck in the boss's anteroom all day.

**daňynmak** *v* to tie (something with), bind (something round); *Ol boýnuna ýaglyk daňyndy.* He tied a scarf round his neck.

**dar** [da:r] **1)** *adj* narrow, close; *dar otag* a narrow room *dar köçe* narrow street *dar düşünjeli adam* a narrow-minded person **2)** *n* gallows; *dardan asmak* to hang someone from the gallows **3)** *adj* high; *dar ses* a high pitched voice **4)** *adj* tight, cramped; *Häzir ýaşlar örän dar eşik geýýärler.* Young people today wear very tight clothes.

**daragt** *n* tree; *nesil daragty* family tree

**darak** *n* comb; *saç daragy* hairbrush *ýüň daragy* wool brush *dokma daragy* weaving brush/comb

**daraklamak** *v* to comb; *saçyňy daraklamak* to comb one's hair

**daramak**<sub>1</sub> [da:ramak] *v* to attack, assault; *Goýunlara gurt darapdyr. Ol bize örän ýowuz darady.* He verbally assaulted us.

**daramak**<sub>2</sub> [daramak] *v* to comb, to card (wool or cotton);

**darannamak** *v* to do one's hair, comb one's hair;

**daraşmak** *v* to treat, behave towards someone; *ýowuz daraşmak* to treat someone severely *Ol öz işgärlerine rehimsizlik bilen daraşýar.* He treats his workers cruelly.

**dargamak** *v* **1)** to distribute, scatter, spread, break up; **2)** to collapse, disintegrate;

**dargatmak** *v* to destroy, wreck, break up;

**darlyk** [da:rlyk] *n* **1)** narrowness, lack of space, smallness, inadequacy, tightness, constriction, limitation, restriction; *Bu penjek maňa darlyk edýär.* This jacket is too tight for me. **2)** narrow-mindedness, pettiness; *gözýetimiň darlygy* narrowness of outlook *ýüregi darlyk* irritability

**dartgynly** *adj* tense, strained, tight;

**dartmak** *v* **1)** to pull, jerk, tug, twist; *simi dartmak* to pull a wire through *bir zady dürli tarapa dartmak* to tug/pull something in opposite directions **2)** attract, draw;

**darykmak** [da:rykmak] *cf:* **gysylmak.** *v* to worry, be/get upset, be/become agitated, to be anxious, to be worried; *Bu zatlar meni örän darykdyrýar.* I'm terribly worried about it all.

**daş**<sub>1</sub> *n* stone, rock;

**daş**<sub>2</sub> **1)** *n* appearance, look; **2)** *n* the outside, the outer part, exterior, external; *daşky gapy* external door *daş gulakdan eşitmek* to hear from outside **3)** *post* at, around, near; **4)** *adv* besides, in addition to;

**daş-töwerek** *n* round, around, about, environment, vicinity, surrounding area; *säheriň daş-töweregi* around the city *daş-töwereginden aýlanyp durmak* to encircle something; Ýa-da: to beat about the bush

**daşamak** *v* **1)** to pull, drag, transport, carry, bear; *suw daşamak* to fetch water *haltalary daşamak* to carry sacks *el bilen daşamak* to carry by hand {colloq} **2)** to steal; *Men çilimli gutulary daşadym.* I stole some cigarette packets. **3)** to convey, transport, ship; *maşynly daşamak* to transport something by truck

**daşary** **1)** *adj* external, outside; *daşary çykmak* to go outside **2)** *adj* external, foreign; *daşary söwda* foreign trade *daşary syýasat* foreign policy *daşary ýurt* foreign country, overseas *daşary ýurt puly* foreign currency *daşary ýurtly adam* foreigner, alien *daşary ýurtlar* foreign countries *daşary işler ministrligi* the Ministry of foreign affairs **3)** *post* apart from, as well as, extra, beyond, outside of; *daşaryndan gelyän ses* a voice which comes from outside *daşary çykmak* to go outside *daşary bazar* outdoor market *plandan daşary* unplanned *kadadan daşary* extraordinary, unusual, atypical *adatdan daşary* extraordinary, emergency, abnormal *Daşary örän sowuk.* It is very cold outside.

**daşaryk** [daşary:k] *adv* outside, out; *Ýör daşaryk!* Let's go outside!

**daşky** *adj* **1)** outer, outside, outward, external; *daşky täsir* external effect *Adamyň daşky görnüşi içki dünýäsine laýyk gelip duranok.* A person's outward appearance conflicts with their character. *daşky derweze* outer gate *daşky geým* clothes for going out in, outdoor clothes *Daşky gurşaw boýunça işjeňlik.* Environmental activities. *edarylaryň we guramalaryň daşky gurşaw meseleleri* the environmental issues of institutions and organizations **2)** foreign, external; *daşky gaty disk* external hard drive

**3)** distant; *daşky garyndaş* distant relative

**daşlaşdyrmak** *v* to alienate, drive away;

**daşlaşmak** *v* **1)** to depart, move away (from);

*kenar kem-kemden daşlaşýardy* the shore

receded **2)** to part, separate, leave; *Ol ylymdan*

*daşlaşdy.* He left the sciences. **3)** to digress

(from), get too far away; *esasy meseleden*

*daşlaşmak* to get far from the main issue

**daşmak** [da:şmak] *cf:* **daşy.** *v* overflow, flood;

*Sil suwundan derýalar daşýarlar.* The rivers flood from rainfall.

**daşy** *cf:* **daşmak.** *post* exterior, outer layer; (fruit)

peel, skin; peelings; *daşynda* outside *daşyna*

*çykmak* to go out *daşy jäjek içi möjek* a wolf in sheep's clothing

**daşyndan** *conj* besides, apart from, in addition to;

**dat** [da:t] **1)** *n* complaint; *Dat! Damn!* **2)** shout, yell;

**dadyna ýetişmek** *ph. v.* to come to one's aid

**dat etmek** *ph. v.* to complain, air a grievance

**dat; perýat** *cf:* **dady-perýat.** to plead;

**datmak** [da:tmak] **1)** *v* to taste, try, sample;

*Dadyp göräý!* Taste and see! *şarpyk datmak* to

be slapped *yssyny-sowugy datmak* to suffer

from the heat and cold. **2)** *n* taste, flavour;

**dawa** [da:wa:] *n* argument, dispute, conflict, row,

quarrel; *Mejlisde hökümet orunlary üçin dawa*

*başlandy.* There was a dispute over government

places in the congress/Parliament. *Men onuň*

*bilen dawaly.* I have quarrelled with him. *dawa*

*etmek* to create a disagreement

**dawaçyl** [da:wa:çyl] *cf:* **dawakeş.** *n*

troublemaker; *dawaçyl adam*

rowdy/quarrelsome person

**dawagär** [da:wa:gär] *n* **1)** plaintiff, petitioner;

*dawagär bolmak* to be a plaintiff *dawagär*

*tarap* plaintiff's side/position **2)** troublemaker,

arguer, disputer;



**dawakeş** [da:wa:keş] *cf.* **dawaçy**. *n* the person you are having a dispute with, antagonist;

**dawalaşmak** [da:wa:laşmak] *v* to quarrel, have a row, make a quarrel, argue, fight; *biderek zat üçin dawalaşmak* to squabble, or to quarrel over a trifle *Hemişe dawalaşyp ýörmek gowy gylyk däl*. It is not good to squabble/argue all the time.

**dawaly** [da:wa:ly] *adj* **1)** disputable, debatable, controversial; *dawaly mesele* controversial question **2)** quarrelsome; *dawaly gürrüň* argument *men onun bilen dawaly* I'm not speaking with him

**daýamak** *v* to prop up, shore up; *Ol tigrini diwara daýady*. He propped the bicycle against the wall. *üzümleri haçja bilen daýamak* to prop up a vine with canes

**daýanç** *n* **1)** support, prop; *Ol daýanç üçin aýagyňy daşa diredi*. For support he propped his leg on a stone. *daýanç nokady* fulcrum **2)** pier; **3)** stand-in; **4)** stronghold, bulwark; *maşgalanyň daýanjy* the stronghold of the family

**daýanmak** *v* **1)** to lean (on/against), rest (against); *hasa daýanmak* to lean on a staff **2)** to rely (on), look to for support; *öz mümkinçiligiňe daýanmak* to rely on your options **3)** to recover, get/feel better; *Üç günden soň syrkaw daýandy*. The sick person recovered in three days.

**daýaw** *adj* strong, strapping, hunky, burly; *daýaw adam* strong man

**daýhan** [daýha:n] *cf.* **kolhozçy**. **1)** *n* farmer, agricultural labourer, farm-hand; **2)** worker on a collective farm; *daýhan birleşik* farmers' association; collective farm

**daýhançylyk** [daýha:nçylyk] *n* agricultural labour; *daýhançylyk etmek* to labour on a farm or in an association of agricultural labourers

**daýy** [da:ýy] *n* uncle; {maternal}

**daýza** *n* aunt (maternal);

**-de**<sub>1</sub> *cf.* **-da**<sub>1</sub>, **-dä**. *conj sfx* and, though, but;

**deger** *adj* real, actual, practical;

**degerli** *adj* **1)** convincing; *degerli deliller*

convincing evidence *degerli jogap bermek* to answer convincingly **2)** due, necessary, needed; **3)** effective, useful; *degerli çäreler görmek* to take effective measures

**degirmen** *n* mill; *suw degirmeni* water mill

*biriniň degirmenine suw guýmak* to bring grist to someone's mill *degirmen daş* stone mill *el degirmeni* hand mill

**degişli** *adj* **1)** belonging to, connected with;

*döwlete degişli baýlyk* state wage(s)

**2)** concerning, related to, affecting; *Mediniýete degişli meselelere az üns berilýär*. He doesn't pay much attention to cultural issues. *tekste degişli soraglar* questions related to the text

**3)** appropriate, proper, fitting; *degişli çäreler görmek* to take appropriate measures

**degişme** *n* joke;

**degişmek** *v* to joke, tease, crack a joke, wind someone up; {colloq}

**degmek** *v* **1)** to be worth ; *Bu kitap okanyňa*

*degýär*. This book is worth reading.. {fig} **2)** to bother, disturb, be affected by; *Maňa degme!*

Leave me alone! **3)** to offend, hurt, upset; *göwne*

*degmek* to offend *Kim seniň göwnüňe degdi?*

Who offended you? **4)** to give someone a good talking to, to tell off; *Ýygnakda oňa mazalyja*

*degdiler*. He was told off at the meeting. **5)** to

joke, have fun, play a joke; *birine degmek* to play a joke on someone

**dek**<sub>1</sub> *adv* only, just;

**dek**<sub>2</sub> *post* as if, like, similar to; *bal dek süýji* sweet as honey *ýylgyrym dek çalt* fast as lightning

**dek**<sub>3</sub> *adv* quietly, calmly;

**dekabr** *n* December;

**del** *adj* **1)** strange, foreign; *del adam* stranger,

outsider **2)** rare, scarce; *del haryt* a scarce commodity

**delalat** [dela:lat] *n* **1)** support, help, use; *delalat*

*soramak* to ask for help *delalat tapmak* to find

help/support *delalat etmek* to help, support  
2) escape, way out;

**delil** [deli:l] 1) *n* proof, evidence, argument (intellectual), reasoning; *delil getirmek* to furnish evidence *delil bolup hyzmat etmek serişde* the thing which provides proof 2) foundation, cause, basis;

**delillendirmek** [deli:llendirmek] *v* to prove, demonstrate, argue, seek to prove; *bir zady praktikada delillendirmek* to prove something in practice *ylmy esasda delillendirmek* to argue scientifically

**dellek** *n* barber, hair-dresser, beautician;  
**aýallar dellegi** comp. hairdresser

**dellekhana** [dellekha:na] *n* barbers, hair-dressers;

**dellik** *n* shortage, scarcity; *käbir harytlaryň delligi* scarcity of some commodity

**dem** *n* breath; *dem almak* to breathe *Ol uludan dem aldy*. He breathed deeply. *demiňi dürsemek* to breath calmly *bir demde* at the moment *demiňi sanap ýatmak* to be very sick *in soňky demiňe çenli* until the end of your last breath *demiňi almazlyk* to be silent

**dem alyş** comp. *n* breathing

**şol demde** comp. at that moment

**demir** *n* iron, steel; *demir ýol* railway, rail road *Köýtendagda demir magdany bar*. There is an abundance of iron ore in Koytendag. *demir ýol duralgasy* railway stop *demir ýol stansiýasy* railway station

**demir-beton** comp. reinforced concrete

**demirgazyk** *n* north; *demirgazyk öwüşgini* northern lights

**demlemek** *v* to brew, steep; *çay demlemek* to let tea brew

**demokratik** [demo'kratik] *adj* democratic  
демократический; *demokratik respublika* democratic republic

**demokratiýa** *n* democracy демократия;

**demonstrasiýa** [demon'strasiýa] *n*

1) demonstration ДЕМОНСТРАЦИЯ;

*demonstrasiýa etmek* demonstrate *ynsan*

*hukuklary ugrundaky demonstrasiýa* human rights demonstration *uruş hereketlerine garşy demonstrasiýa etmek* anti-war demonstration

2) display, show; *Täze filmiň demonstrasiýasy boljak*. A new film will be shown.

**deň** 1) *adj* equal, the same, even; draw; *ikisem deň* they're both the same *Bu gawunlaryň ikisem deň*. Both melons are the same. *deň göz bilen görmek/garamak* to look at equally *deň garamak* to count equally *deň şertde* of the same condition *deň ululyk* equal size *deň bölmek* to divide equally *Oýun deň tamamlandy*. The game finished with a draw. 2) *post* right, precisely, exactly; *Ol meniň deňimden geçip girdi*. He went right by me.

**deň agramlylyk** comp. *cf.* **balans**. *n* balance, equilibrium

**deňemek** *v* 1) to compare, compare to; *Meni onuň bilen deňeme*. Don't compare him with me. 2) to make equal, equate; *girdejini çykdayjy bilen deňemek* to balance income and expenditure

**deňeşdirmek** *v* to compare, collate, compare to; *ykdaysady görkezijileri deňeşdirmek* to compare economical instructions

**deňiz** *n* sea; *Hazar deňzi* The Caspian sea *deňiz porty* sea port

**deňziň boýunda** comp. *n* seashore

**deňizçi** *n* seaman, sailor, marine;

**deňlemek** *v* to make equal, equalise, to even;

**deňleşmek** *v* to compare (with), be equal (with), to be even; *Hiç kim onuň bilen deňleşip bilmez*. He has no equals.

**deňlik** *n* equality; *güýçleriň deňligi* equality of forces *deňlik alamaty* sign of equality {mathematics}

**deñme-deñ** *n* draw; *deñme-deñ oýnamak* to play to a draw

**deñsiz-taýsyz** *adj* incomparable, matchless;

**deñsizlik** *n* inequality, disparity;

**dep** *n* drum;

**depder** *n* exercise book, notebook, ledger;

**depderçe** *n* small notebook, booklet; *ýazuw depderçesi* notebook *zähmet depderçesi* work record-card

**depe 1)** *n* hill, knoll, rise, hillock, peak, mound; *beyik depe* high hill *Biz dagyň depesine çykdyk.* We went up to the top of the mountain. *Biziň depäimizde guşlar gaýmalaşýar.* The birds are flying over our heads. *depesi göge ýetmek* the head reaches the sky. Lit. to be very happy *depesinden sowuk suw guýlan ýaly bolmak* to hear unexpected bad news *depäňden gum sowurmak* to work hard **2)** *n* top, summit, ; *depe süňki* skull *depe saçy üýşmek* to be frightened /terrified *Depe saçym üýşüp gitdi.* I was so frightened, my hair stood on end. {anatomy} **3)** *adj* onto, above, from above;

**depelemek** *v* to tread, crush with feet, run over, trample;

**depgi** *n* kick; *güýçli depgi* hard kick

**depgilemek** *v 1)* to kick; *ýabyny depgilemek* to kick a horse {horses} **2)** to trample, crush; *oty depgilemek* to flatten the grass *ýeri depgilemek* well trodden *bedäni depgilemek* to trample the hay *palçygy depgilemek* to trample the clay/mud *adam hukuklaryny depgilemek* to trample on/abuse human rights

**depgin** *n* tempo, rhythm;

**depmek** *v 1)* to kick; *Garawul tussagy depdi.* The guard kicked the prisoner. **2)** to dig, loosen (earth), tread (grapes); *ýer depmek* to dig **3)** to adamantly refuse, refuse categorically; **4)** to race off, leave suddenly;

**Eşek semrese, eýesini deper** say. If a donkey grows fat, it will kick its owner

**deprek** *n* drum; *depregiň sesi* the sound of a drum {music}

**deputat** [depu'tat] *n* deputy;

**der** *n* sweat; *dere batmak* to break out in a sweat, perspire *der dökmek* to work hard *gara dere batmak* to break out in a sweat

**derbi-dagyn** [derbi-da:gyn] *adv* defeat; *derbi-dagyn etmek* to break up, rout, defeat *Olar duşmany derbi-dagyn etdiler.* They routed the enemy.

**dere** *n* valley, canyon, wadi; [Perhaps without water flowing at the bottom, except during sudden rainfall.]

**deregine** *post* instead of, in exchange for, in order to; *başganyň deregine işlemek* to work instead of another person *Ýiten kitabyň deregine iki kitap bermeli.* two books should be given in exchange for the one that was lost.

**dereje** *cf:* **kategoriýa, nä, nädereje.** *n 1)* level, degree, standard; *Onuň aýdýan sözleri bilim derejesini görkezýär.* His vocabulary indicates his level of education. *Meniň gyzgynym 39 derejä ýetdi.* My temperature reached 39 degrees. **2)** rank, position, post, level, measure; *Ol öz derejesini bilýän adam.* S/he is a person who knows their place. *Biziň gatnaşygymyz ýokary derejede.* Our attendance is at a high level. **3)** degree; *akademik derejesi* academic degree *alymlyk derejesi* science degree **4)** voice; *işlik derejeleri* a verb's voice *syptlaryň deňşdirme derejesi* the voice of adjectives of comparison {grammar}

**derek<sub>1</sub>** **1)** *post* instead of, in place of; *Oňa derek muny alay.* Take that one instead (of this one). *Biz teatra Jerene derek Maraly äkitmegi ýüregimize düwdiük.* We decided to take Maral instead of Jeren to the theatre. **2)** *n* usefulness, use, function;

**derek<sub>2</sub>** *n* poplar tree; *dik boýly derek* straight poplar *ak derek* white poplar

**derek**<sub>3</sub> *n* news; *Geçen uruşda ýiten agamdan hiç derek ýok.* There is no news from my older brother who was lost in the last war. *derek tapmak* to search out *deregi dargamak* to be destroyed at the root

**dereksiz** *adj* **1)** worthless; **2)** senseless, without (good) reason;

**deri** *n* **1)** skin, hide; *Ir säherdäki şöhle adam derisine peýdaly.* The morning sunlight is beneficial for man's skin. *deri keselleri* skin disease *derisine saman dykmak* the hide was stuffed with straw *Diýenimi etmeseň deriňe saman dykaryn.* If you do not listen to me I will stuff your hide with straw. **2)** leather; *gymmat sütiikli deri* expensive leather

**derlemek** *v* to sweat, perspire; *Men çay içip derledim.* I was perspiring whilst drinking tea. *Aýnanyň ýüzi derläpdir.* Ayna's face was damp with perspiration.

**derman** [derma:n] *n* **1)** medicine, drug; tonic, comfort; *derman içmek* to take one's medicine *derman bermek* to give/administer medicine *dag howasy jana derman* mountain weather is a tonic for the soul *Seniň her sözüň maňa derman.* Your every word is a comfort to me. **2)** fertiliser;

**derman tabletkasy** *comp.* *cf:* **tabletkä.** *n* pills, tablets (medicine)

**dermanhana** [derma:nha:na] *n* chemists, pharmacy, drug store;

**dermanlyk** [derma:nlyk] *adj* **1)** medicinal; *dermanlyk otlar* medicinal herbs **2)** trifling, small (amount);

**derňemek** *v* **1)** to inspect, check, examine, investigate; *bölümiň işini derňemek* to investigate the work of department *işi derňemek* to investigate the case **2)** to parse, analyse; *sözlemi derňemek* to analyse the sentence {grammar}

**derňew** *n* **1)** inquiry, investigation ; *Onuň işi derňewde.* His work is under investigation. *derňew geçirmek* to conduct an investigation *Bu edarada derňew geçirildi.* An investigation was conducted in this office. **2)** assessment, check, inspection, examination, check-up, verification; **3)** parsing, analysis, research; *grammatik derňew geçirmek* to parse something grammatically *ylmy derňew* scientific research *derňew guramalary* research organisation *grammatik derňew geçirmek* to analyse grammatically

**derňewçi** *n* inspector, investigator; *Ol maliýe meselesinden derňewçi bolup işleýär.* He works as a financial investigator. *prokuroryň derňewçisi* counsel for the prosecution

**derrew** *adv* quickly, in no time at all, immediately, at once, right now;

**ders**<sub>1</sub> *n* subject (for study etc.), lesson, topic; *derslerine gowy ýetişýän okuwçy* pupil who studies well in his subjects

**ders**<sub>2</sub> *n* subject, topic;

**ders**<sub>3</sub> *n* manure, dung; *ekinlere ders bermek* to fertilise

**dert** *n* **1)** disease, pain, illness, ailment; *dert ýamany - garrylyk.* The worst illness is old age. {prov} **2)** grief, difficulty, bitterness, emotional suffering; *Bu iş maňa dert boldy.* This work caused me a lot of grief. *Meniň derdim başymdan agdyk.* I am already overloaded. *derdini paylaşmak* to share his grief *derdi özüne ýetik* his work is difficult for him

**dertdeş** *adj* **1)** having the same illness; **2)** sympathetic, sharing each other's worries and concerns;

**dertli** *adj* ill, sick, delicate, sickly; *dertli halda* in a delicate state *dertli adam* sick person

**dertsiz** *adj* careless, care-free, light-hearted; *dertsiz bolmak* to be care-free

**derwaýys** [derwa:ýys] *adj* vital, essential, key, important, necessary; *derwaýys mesele* key issue, question of vital importance

**derweze** *n* **1**) gate; *howlynyň derwezesi* the courtyard gate, garden gate **2**) goal (in sport); *Top derwezeden geçdi.* The ball passed the goal. {sports (e.g. football, hockey)}

**derwezeban** [derwezeba:n] *n* gate-keeper, guard; {arch}

**derwezeçi** *n* goalkeeper;

**derwüş** *n* dervish - a member of any of several Muslim fraternities vowed to poverty and austerity;

**derýa** [derýa:] *n* river; *Türkmenistanda bäs derýa bar.* There are five rivers in Turkmenistan. *derýa porty* river port *derýasyna gark bolmak* to get drowned in the river

**desga** [desga:] *n* installation, construction, structure, building;

**desmal** *n* **1**) handkerchief, towel; **2**) headscarf;

**dessan** [dessa:n] *n* sung epic; *halk dessany* folk legend, usually about a national hero «*Görogly diýr, adym älemde dessan*». *Görogly* is a sung epic in the world of humankind. *Ençe dessan eýlerem ýaryň çeşmi mestine.* [A genre in which an oral epic contains alternate verse and prose, often sung at weddings by a bagşy, though these days these sung epics might be shortened.]

**desse** *n* bouquet, sheaf, posy, bunch; *bir desse güil* a bunch of flowers

**dessine** *adj* immediately, as soon as, at once; *Ol gelen dessine men aýdaryn.* I will tell you as soon as he comes.

**dessur** [dessu:r] *n* custom, tradition; *dessur bolup galmak* to become a tradition *milli dessur* national tradition

**deşik** *n* **1**) hole, opening, slit, pore, puncture; **2**) cave, pit;

**deşmek** *v* punch (a hole), puncture, to make a hole;

**detal** [de'tal] *n* detail, small part, component; *sagadyň detallary* the parts of a clock

**deý** *post* as, like; {colloq}

**deýýus** [deýýu:s] *n* scoundrel, blackguard, villain;

**-dä** *cf:* **-da**<sub>1</sub>, **-de**<sub>1</sub>. *Suffix sfx* too, also;

**däde** *cf:* **kaka.** *n* father, daddy; {dial}

**däl** *particle* not, is not;

**däli** *adj* mad, crazy, insane; *däli ýaly* crazy like

*Men seniň ysşyňda däli boldum.* I was madly in love with you.

**däliremek** *v* to lose one's senses, go mad, go crazy, lose one's mind, crack up; *Dälirediňmi?* Are you out of your mind? *Ol heläkçilige döz gelmän däliräpdir.* He lost his mind following the accident.

**däne** *n* **1**) ear (of e.g. wheat), grain, cereals; *bugdaý / arpa dänesi* wheat **2**) piece, thing; *on däne* ten piece **3**) stone; *erigiň dänesi* apricot stone

**däneçilik** *n* grain cultivation, cereal cultivation; *däneçilik hojalygy* arable farming, cereal production

**dänmek** *v* to renege (on a promise), give up, go back on;

**däp** *n* **1**) custom, tradition, usage, habit; *Ýaşulyny hormatlamak däp bolupdyr.* It was the custom to respect the elder. *däp etmek* to get accustomed/used (to), get into the habit of *däp bolmak* to become accustomed to, get used to **2**) rite, ceremony, ritual; *toý däbi* wedding ceremony

**däp-dessur** [däp-dessu:r] *n* tradition, custom;

**däri** *n* **1**) powder, gunpowder; *tüsseli däri* smoking gunpowder *däri ammary* gunpowder store **2**) medicine; *Men däri içdim.* I had medicine. {dial}

**didar** [di:da:r] *n* **1**) face; *Men seniň didaryňy görsem.* I would like to see your face {fig} **2**) image, aspect, look;

**dik** **1**) *adj* sheer, vertical, steep; *dik çzyyk* vertical line *dik durmak* to stand upright **2**) *adj* directly, straight; **3**) plumb, straight;

**dikeldilmek** *v* to be restored, to be rebuilt, be resurrected;

**dikeldiş** *n* restoration, reconstruction; *dikeldiş işleri* restoration work *dikeldiş döwri* period of reconstruction

**dikelmek 1)** *v* raise, rise up, to be put in an upright position, prop oneself up (on one's elbow); **2)** *v* to rise, stand up; *ýeriňden dikelmek* to stand up **3)** restore, resurrect, recover, resume; *Howa maýlaly bäri bugday gün-günden dikelýär.* Since the warm weather returned the grain has grown day by day.

**dikeltmek v 1)** to stand something up, straighten something, make erect; *ýykylan üzümleri dikeltmek* to stand up fallen vines **2)** to restore, rehabilitate, reconstruct, rebuild, resume, renovate, revive; *senagaty dikeltmek* to revive industry *saglygyny dikeltmek* to recover one's health, get better **3)** restore, re-establish, resume; *diplomatik gatnaşyklary dikeltmek* to resume/re-establish diplomatic relations

**dikmek v 1)** stick in, drive in, sink in; *gazyk dikmek* to stick in a tent peg **2)** to plant (a tree); *göz dikmek* to fix/plant eyes on someone, or to envy **3)** erect (a tent), put up, build, to stand (something) up straight ; *çadyr dikmek* to erect a tent

**dil<sub>1</sub>** *n* heart, soul;

**dil<sub>2</sub>** *n 1)* the tongue; *Jigim maňa dilini çykaryp gaharymy getirýär.* My little brother makes me angry by sticking out his tongue. *sygryň dilinden taýýarlanan nahar* a dish prepared from cow's tongue *Gyzgyn çayy owurtlap dilimi bişirdim.* I scalded my tongue by sipping hot tea. *Meniň dilime kiçijik ýara çykdy.* A small sore has appeared on my tongue. **2)** language, tongue; *türkmen dili* the Turkmen language *Terjimeçi bolup işlemek üçin dil bilmeli.* To work as an interpreter you must know a language. *Joram ene dilinden başka baş sany daşary ýurt dillerini bilýär.* My friend knows five languages

beside her mother tongue. *ene dili* mother tongue *dil möhüm aragatnaşyk serişdesi* language is a vital medium for communication *Türkmen dili* Turkmen language *çet ýurt dilleri* foreign languages *dil bilimi* language education *edebi dil* literary language *ylmy dil* scientific language *gazet dili* newspaper language *Jurnalistikada okaýan talyplara metbugat dilini öwredýärler.* Students of journalism are taught newspaper language/style. **3)** hand (of a clock), pointer, needle; *sagadyň dili* the hand of a clock *Sagadyň kiçi dili sagady, uly dili hem munudy görkezýär.* The little hand of the clock points to the hour, the big hand points to the minute. *sagadyň dili* the hands of a clock *ölçeýji gurallaryň dili* the needle of measuring instruments *Kremliň uly jaňlaryň dillerine ýüp daňyp, jaň kakýarlar.* The huge Kremlin clock hands and chimes are driven by ropes.

**dil aýratynlyklary** comp. the peculiarities of a language *Dil öwrenmek üçin dil aýratynlyklaryny bilmeli.* To learn a language one needs to know the peculiarities of that language.

**dil haty** comp. **1)** a letter requesting something *Jogap almak üçin mekdep direktoryna dil hatyny ýazdym.* In order to get an answer I wrote a letter imploring the school principal to reply. **2)** *n* certificate **3)** shop receipt, written receipt

**dil öwrülmezlik** comp. *n* indescribable, inexpressible, words cannot express *Bu zatlary saňa aýtmak, meniň dilim öwrülmez.* Words cannot express what I want to say to you.

**dil ujundan** comp. to speak casually, to speak tongue-in-cheek, to speak carelessly, speak without thought, speak insincerely *Toý çakylygyny dil ujundan aýtdy.* His wedding invitation to him was said tongue-in-cheek.

**dilden-dile** comp. by word of mouth *Toý çakylygy dilden-dile ýaýrady* The wedding

party invitation circulated by word of mouth.

**dile baý** comp. good at languages *Ene dil mugallymymyz dile hem çeper, hem baý.* Our Turkmen language teacher is an eloquent orator.

**dile düşgür** comp. *adj* competent *Dile düşgür adama bir ümläňde düşünýär.* A competent man understands what you are saying from the first word.

**dile garyp** comp. *adj* ineloquent *Kitaby köp okap özüňi türgenlemeseň diliň garyp bolýar.* If you do not read many books your vocabulary will be limited.

**dili agyr** comp. *adj* speech impediment *Hassanyň nerw keselinden soň dili agyr.* The patient has a speech impediment as the result a nervous breakdown.

**dili barmazlyk** comp. *adj* cannot say, cannot add *Şu meseläni täzededen gozgamaga indi dilimem baranok.* At this moment I can not say anything new that touches on this problem.

**dili gysgalyk** comp. withdrawn, shy, introverted, quiet *Serdaryň kakasy arakhordygy sebäpli klasdaşlarynyň ýanynda dili gysgady.* Serdar was withdrawn in the presence of his classmates because his father was a drunk.

**dili süýji** comp. *adj* sweet tongued *Dili süýji adamyň sözlerem mylaýym, maslahatlary hem peýdaly bolýar.* A sweet tongued person's words are kind and his advice is useful.

**dilim aýlananok** comp. I cannot say, I am not able to utter *Erbet zatlary aýtmaga meniň dilim aýlananok.* I cannot say bad things.

**diliňe çolamak** id. *v* to say something that ought not to be said

**dil açmak** ph. *v. v* to begin to speak, learn to speak *Men entek bu mesele barada dil açamok.* I have not said anything about this issue yet.

**dil birikdirmek** ph. *v. v* to agree on *Bir işi bitirmek üçin dil birikdirip, maslahatlaşyp etseň işiň biter.* You can complete your work if

you discuss it and come to an agreement.

**dil bitmek** ph. *v.* to start talking, begin to speak *Gyzyma bir ýaşda dil bitip, gürläp başlady.* My daughter started talking when she was one year old.

**dil çolaşmak** ph. *v.* to speak unclearly *Serhoşyň dili çolaşyp, gürrüňini düşündirip bilmedi.* The drunk could not speak clearly, so he could not be understood.

**dil öwrenmek** ph. *v. v* to learn/study a language, acquire a language *Dil öwrenmek üçin bar ünsiňi bermeli.* You should pay full attention when learning a language.

**dil tutulmak** ph. *v. v* to keep silent, to hint *Gorkudan ýaña dili tutulup, esli wagtlap gürläp bilmedi.* Because of fear he could not speak for a long time.

**dil ýarmak** ph. *v. v* to utter a word, to speak up, enter the conversation *Biziň syrymyz barada hiç kimiň ýanynda entek dil ýarmagyn.* Do not utter a word to anyone about our secret.

**dil ýetirmek** ph. *v.* to insult, hurt, wound, offend *Resul öz klasdaşyna göwnine degip dil ýetirdi.* Resul offended and insulted his classmate. [Mainly used when God is insulted, or blasphemed.]

**dil ýygnamak** ph. *v.* to keep one's mouth shut *Bolgusyz zatlary gürlämede, diliňi ýygna.* Do not talk rubbish, keep your mouth shut.

**dilden-agyzdan gal** ph. *v. v* lapse into silence before death *Syrkawyň ýagdaýy peselip dilden-agyzdan galdy.* The condition of the sick person deteriorated and he lapsed into silence.

**dile-agza düşmek** ph. *v. v* to be a gossip among the people *Dürtüp görkezmesineň, anyk düşündirmeseň dile-agza düşmez.* If he did not do evil things, how could there be gossip?

**dili ýuwutmak** ph. *v. v* to swallow your tongue, keep silent *Näme geplemän dursuň diliňi ýuwutdyňmy?* Why do you keep silent, did you swallow your tongue?

**diliñden sypdymak** ph. v. v let slip, talk indiscreetly, talk carelessly *Aýdylan syrlary diliñe berk bolup, diliñden sypdyma*. Don't be indiscreet - keep secrets to yourself.

**dilçi** *n* linguist, philologist; *Filologiya fakultetini gutarýanlar soň dilçi bolup işleýärler*. After graduating from the faculty of linguistics he worked as a linguist. *Dilçi bolup işleýänler her diliñ usulyny, grammatik düzgünlerini öwrenýärler*. Linguists learn the systems and grammatical rules of every language.

**dilden** *adj* oral, verbal, by word of mouth; *dilden aýtmak* to tell, say, speak *Hat ýazman habarymy dilden aýtdym*. I delivered my message orally without writing. *Toý çakylygyny dilden aýtdyk*. We issued a verbal wedding party invitation. *Bu habar çap edilmän dilden dile geçdi*. This message spread by word of mouth without publication.

**dildüwüşük** *n* plot, conspiracy; *dildüwüşük guramak* to hatch a plot, plot, conspire *Wezirler patyşany öldürmek barada dildüwüşük guradylar*. The viziers hatched a plot to assassinate the king. *Organ işgärleri prezidente garşy taýarlanylýan dildüwüşigiň üstini açdy*. The police uncovered a conspiracy against the president. *Dildüwüşük geçirmek üçin meýilnama düzdüler*. They have hatched a plan for the conspiracy.

**dileg** *n* 1) request, entreaty, plea, prayer; *dileg etmek* to ask (for) *Meniñ dilegimi kanagatlandyrmagyňyzy sizden sorajaryn*. I ask that you respond to my requests. 2) wish, desire; *gökdäki dilegiň ýerde gowuşmak* your wishes become a reality

**dilemek** *v* 1) to beg, ask, pray for, request; *pul dilemek* to ask for money *Jaý almak üçin karz pul diledim*. I asked for a loan to buy a house. *Ýetim çagajyk ýoldan geçip barýanlardan pul diläp dur*. An orphan is begging money from

passengers. *Kitaby okamak üçin diläp aldym*. I asked for a book to read. *Duşmana öliim diländen, özüñe ömür dile*. Beg for your life rather than asking for the death of your enemy. *Hudaýdan uzak ömür dilemek*. Ask God for a long life. *Baýlyk dilenme-de, saglyk dile*. Don't pray for riches, pray for health. *Her gije Hudaýdan dilegler diläp, gowy umytlar edip ýatjaryn*. Every night I pray to God in good faith, then go to sleep. 2) to express a desire/wish; 3) to argue, try to buy for; *Bazarda bir toklyny baş ýüz müň manada diledim, ýöne ylalaşmadyk*. In the market I tried to buy a yearling for five thousand Manat, but we could not agree a price. *Sygry iki milliona diledim, dilän bahamda aldym*. I argued that the cow was worth two million [Manat], and got it for that price.

**dilewar** [dilewa:r] *n* eloquent, witty; *Orator adamlar dilewar bolýarlar*. Orators tend to be eloquent. *Dilewar bolmak üçin gepe çeper hem ýiti zehinli bolmaly*. In order to be an orator a person should be eloquent and [verbally] very gifted.

**dilim** *n* slice, strip, piece; *bir dilim gawun* a slice of melon *Uly gawundan bir dilim kesip aldym*. I cut a slice of melon. *Saýlamak üçin her matadan bir dilim gyrkyp aldym*. I cut a piece of cloth for a sample. *Pyrtkalyň dilimini tortyň üstüne goýdum*. I put a slice of orange on the cake.

**dillenmek** *v* start speaking, speak up; *Ol birden dillendi*. He spoke suddenly. *Maňa kömek gerekdigine dillendim*. I said I needed help. *Men utanyp hiç dillenip bilmedim*. I was shy and could not start speaking. *Hemmeler bir bada dillendi*. Everybody spoke at once.

**dilleşmek** *v* to agree, reach an agreement, arrange; *Olar duşuşyk wagtyny dilleşdiler*. They agreed the time of the meeting. *Oglanlar dilleşip gyzlaryň baýramçylyklaryny gutlap, sowgat*



*berdiler.* The boys agreed to congratulate the girls about their holiday and gave them a present.

*Joram bilen dilleşip bileje teatra sahna*

*görmäge gitdik.* I arranged with my friend and went to the theatre to watch the performance.

*Gizlin dilleşip näme iş etjek bolýaňyz?* What are you trying to achieve by making arrangements in secret?

**dilmaç** [dilma:ç] *n* interpreter, translator;

**din**<sub>1</sub> [di:n] *n* religion, faith; *dünýä dinleri* the religions of the world

**din**<sub>2</sub> *n* thread, string;

**dindar** [di:nda:r] **1)** *n* religious person, believer;

*Ol dindar.* He's a believer. **2)** *adj* pious, religious;

**dini** [di:ni] *adj* religious, spiritual; *dini düşünje* religious prejudice

**dinozawr** [dino'zawr] *n* dinosaur;

**dinsiz** [di:nsiz] **1)** *adj* irreligious, secular, without faith; atheistic; **2)** *n* a person without faith, agnostic; atheist;

**diň** *n* minaret, turret, tower; *Osman*

*imperiyasynda uly diňler salnypdyr.* Those large minarets were built during the Ottoman empire.

*Şu wagt öňki asyrlardan galan diňleri we binalary restawrasiýa edilýär.* Nowadays, historic minarets and buildings are being restored. *gözegçilik diňi* watchtower *Gözegçilik diňiň üstünde serhetçi gözegçilik edýär.* The frontier guard keeps watch on the watchtower .

**diň gökden gelmek** *ph. v. v* be totally amazed

*Sen diň gökden gelenä dälşiň, bu zatlary bilmeýän bolsaň?* You haven't come from another planet, have you, that you did not know these things?

**diňe** *adv* only, merely, just; *Çagalary*

*mamalaryna goýup toýa diňe özüim gitdim.* Having left the children at their grandmother's, I went to a wedding all by myself. *Ýaltanyň, şu gün diňe bir köýnek tıkdım.* I was lazy today and only made one dress.

**diňlemek** *v 1)* to listen (to), hear; *Ýygnakda*

*edilen işler barada maglumat diňledik.* In the meeting we listened to a company report.

*Leksiýany üns bilen diňläp, professoryň*

*soraglaryna jogap berdik.* We listened to a lecture attentively and answered the professor's questions correctly. *áýdym-saz diňlemek* to

listen to [Turkmen] pop music *Lukman*

*ýarawsyz çagany diňläp, derman ýazyp berdi.*

The doctor examined the sick child and wrote a prescription. **2)** to listen in, eavesdrop; **3)** to

listen, heed, obey; *Ulyň maslahatyny*

*diňlemeseň ýamanlyga uçurarsyň.* If you do not heed the advice of your elders, you will get into trouble.

**diňleýji** *n* listener, hearer, student; *Zaldaky*

*diňleýjiler sahna gutarandan soň ýerlerinden*

*turup el çarpdylar.* After the performance

finished the audience at the hall stood up and

applauded. *harby akademiýäniň diňleýjisi*

student at a military academy *Medisina*

*institutynyň üçünji kurs diňleýjileri deri kesel*

*hasahanasynda tejribe geçýärler.* The third year

students of the medical institute do work

experience in the skin disease hospital.

**diňmek** [di:ňmek] *v 1)* to calm down; *Ejesini*

*gören çaga birden diňdi.* The child stopped

crying suddenly after he saw his mother.

*Ýarawsyz çaga diňmän aglaýardy.* The sick

baby was crying endlessly. **2)** to become silent,

stop, cease; *Harasat diňdi.* The torrent stopped.

*Köçeden gelyän goh-galmağal birden diňdi.* The

noise which came from the street suddenly

stopped. *Áýdyp duran magnitofon öz-özinden*

*diňdi.* The tape recorder stopped of its own

accord.

**diplom** [di'plom] *n 1)* diploma, (first) degree

ДИПЛОМ; *Men tapawutlanan diplom aldym.* I

got a first-class diploma. *Uniwersitetimi gutaryp*

*diplomymy alanym soň öz kärimden işe*

*durjak.* After graduating from university and

getting my diploma I am going to get a job in my

own profession. *diplom işi* post-graduate

research; thesis *Meniň ýazan diplom işimiň temasy, biziň ekologiýa bolan zyýanymyz*. The subject of my thesis is ecological damage caused by us [humans]. **2)** award, certificate; *sergide diplom alan harytlar* goods which won an award at the exhibition. *Sergide diplom alan suratlar we şekiller görkezildi*. At the exhibition the paintings and shapes were shown which won an award.

*Sportsmene dünýä çempiony diplomyny gowşurdylar*. The sportsman was given an award as world champion.

**direg** [di:reg] *n* **1)** prop, trellis; *miweli agaja direg etmek* to prop up the fruit tree which is bearing fruit *Gyýşaran haýata direg urup dikeltdik*. We made straight the crooked garden fence by propping it up. *Ýaş üzüm nahallara direg etdik*. We attached the young grapevine to a trellis to support it. **2)** stronghold, support; *Dogan dogana direg bolmaly*. Brothers should support each other. *Halklar arasyndaky dostluk parahatçylygyň diregi*. Friendship between peoples is a stronghold of peace. *Hakyky dost kyn günüňde direg bolar*. A true friend is a stronghold when things get tough. *Meniň diregim ýok*. I lack support.

**direksiýa** [di'reksiýa] *n* management, managers, board of directors *дирекция*; *Mekdep direksiýasynyň ýygnygynda täze mekdep meýilnamasy kabul edildi*. The new school programme was accepted at the management meeting of the school. *Kärhananyň direksiýasy sagat bäşde ýygnaç geçirjek*. The management of the business will hold a meeting at five o'clock.

**direktor** [di'rektor] *cf.* **ýolbaşçy**. *n* director, manager *ДИРЕКТОР*; *edaranyň direktory* office manager

**direlmek** [di:relmek] *v* to resurrect, resuscitate, rise from the dead, come back to life, revive; *Gark bolan adamy suwdan çykaryp, emeli usul*

*bilen dem berensoňlar täzedem direldi*. The drowned man revived after he was removed from the water and given artificial respiration. *Ruh ruhdan döräpdir*. Spirit was created from spirit.

**ölüp direlmek** *ph. v.* to die and rise again *Zenan maşgala dünýä täze jan indirmek üçin bir ölüp direlýär*. Women have to die and rise again in order to give life to a newborn.

**diri** [di:ri] *adj* **1)** alive, living; *Terrorçy diri ele düşdi*. The terrorist was captured alive. *diri galmak* to survive *Awto heläkçilikde baş adamdan birisi diri galdy*. In the car accident one of the five survived. *Duşmany diri ele almaly diýilen buýruk geldi*. A command was issued to capture the enemy alive. **2)** living, genuine; *diri şaýat* eye witness *Uruş weteranlary şol geçen günleriň diri şaýatlary*. War veterans are eye witnesses of those days.

**diri samsyk** *comp. adj* really stupid *Diri samsyk bolmasa nätanyş adama syryny açarmy?* If he was not really stupid would he divulge his secret to a stranger?

**dirijor** *n* conductor *дирижёр*; *horuň dirijory* choir-master *orkestriň dirijory* the conductor of an orchestra *dirijoryň taýajygy* conductor's baton

**dirilik** [di:rilik] *n* life; *dirilik suwy* water of life *Gyzgyn sährada dirilik alamaty ýokdy*. There is no sign of life in the hot desert. *Tokaý ýangyndan soň gum-gukluk, janly-jandar, dirilik alamtalary ýok ýalydy*. After the forest fire it was silent as there were no creatures, no signs of life. *Selbiniň zähresi ýarylyp ýüzünde dirilik alamtalary ýokdy*. Selbi was very frightened and her face was lifeless.

**diriliş** [di:riliş] *n* resurrection, revival;

**disk** *n* disk, disc, discus *ДИСК*; *zyňlyýan disk* discus *kompýuter diski* computer disc

**diş** [di:ş] *n* tooth, teeth; *alyn dişler* front teeth *Çaga diş çykdy*. The child's tooth has fallen out.

*Dişimde deşik bolup agyrysyna çydaman lukmana gittim.* I went to the dentist because I could not bear the pain caused by the cavity in my tooth. *byçgynyň dişi* the tooth of a saw (for cutting wood) *Uly agajy uly dişli byçgy bilen kesdik.* We cut down the big tree with a large-toothed saw. *daragynyň dişi* the teeth of a comb *Dellegiň her-hilli daraklary bar, maýda dişli hem iri dişli.* A barber has all kinds of combs, large-toothed and small-toothed. *çarhyň dişi* the teeth of a cog *dişiňi gysmak* to be silent *Köp gepleme-de dişiňi gysyp otur.* Don't talk so much but keep quiet. *dişiň ötmez* unable to affect *dişiňi dökmek* to lose your teeth *Çagalar ene-atasynyň diýenini etmän dişlerini dökdüler.* Because the children did not obey their parents, they made their parents' teeth fall out. *dişiňi bejertmek* to have dental treatment *dişiňi sogurtmak* to extract a tooth *dişiň kirini açmak* to eat something *Uzakly gün dişimiň kirini açmadym, oturyp indi nahar iýeyin.* I did not eat anything for whole day, so now let me sit and eat something. *diş-dyrnak bolmak* to try with all one's power/strength *diş arasyndan syzdyrmak* to talk through gritted teeth. *Gepleşesi gelmän iki sözi zordan diş arasyndan syzdyrdy.* He did not want to talk and spoke only two words through gritted teeth. *Bu işlere seniň dişiň ötmez, güýjüň ýetmeýär.* You are not strong enough to affect these events. *Şu günki işimi hem gowy etjek bolup, hem gutarjak bolup, diş-dyrnak boldum.* I tried with all my strength to do well and to finish my day's work. *dişden-dyrnaga çenli ýaraglanmak* to arm to the teeth *Garakçylar dişden-dyrnaklaryna çenli ýaraglanan kerwene çozdular.* Bandits attacked the caravan which was armed to the teeth.

**diş synçgar** comp. *n* toothpick

*Türkmenistanda diş synçgar öndürilmeýär.* Toothpicks are not made in Turkmenistan.

**dişiňi çarhlamak** ph. v. to punish *Kakamyň saňa gahary gelip dişini çarhlap ýör.* My father is angry with you and says is going to punish you.

**dişiňi gyjamak** ph. v. to grit your teeth

*Gaharym gelse-de, entek dişimi gyjap ýörün.* When I get angry, I still go around with gritted teeth.

**dişemek** [di:şemek] *v* to sharpen; *byçgyny*

*dişemek* to sharpen the saw *Ussa byçgyny dişäp, agajy kesdi.* After the carpenter sharpened the saw, he felled the tree.

**dişlem** [di:şlem] *n* piece, bite; *bir dişlem çörek* a

piece of bread *Bir dişlem çörek ýere gaçypdyr.* One piece of bread fell to the ground.

**dişlemek** [di:şlemek] *v* to bite; *Işlemedik*

*dişlemez.* He who does not work will not eat.

*Almadan dişläp aldym.* I bit an apple. *Gaharyň gelse, burnuňy dişle.* Bite your nose if you are angry.

**dişli** [di:şli] *adj* toothed, having teeth; *gyzyl dişli*

*adam* a person with gold teeth *dişli çarh cog Nirede sen meniň uzyn saçly, hünji dişli söýgülim?* Where are you my lovely girl with the long hair and a glass bead tooth? *Mamamyň garrap dişleri dökülip indi protez dişli.* My grandmother lost her teeth because of her age and now she has dentures. *Haywanat bagynda uly dişli krokodil gördik.* We saw a large-toothed crocodile at the zoo.

**diwan** [di:'wa:n] *n* sofa, settee, couch, divan,

sofa-bed; *diwanyň üstünde oturmak* to sit on the sofa [can be put down in order to be used as a bed]

**diwar** [di:wa:r] *n* wall; *Howlynyň daş*

*töweregine diwar galdyrdyk.* We built a wall around the yard. *diwara aýtmak* talk to the wall. *Saňa bir zat aýdanyň diwara aýdanyň ýaly, diýenimi edeňok.* You don't listen to me, it's like talking to a brick wall.

**diýar** *n* 1) homeland, home country; *Görogly aga hormat, biziň diýarymyza hoş gelipsiňiz!*

Gorogly older brother, respect, welcome to our home country! **2)** face;

**diýilmek 1)** *v* to be said, be spoken; **2)** to be named, be called;

**diýişmek v 1)** to talk, converse; *Arada biz bu meseläni diýişdik, ýöne ýene-de ýatladasym gelyär.* We discussed this problem before, but I want to remind you of it once again. **2)** to slander, speak badly; *Diýmesiziňi diýişip soňynda ötenç soranyňdan, ilki oýlan.* Think first rather than say something bad and then have to ask for forgiveness. *Diýişip, artykmaç aýdylmasyz zatlary aýdyp otursaň gelşiksiz bor.* It is not pleasant if you slander all the time.

**diýmek 1)** *v* to say, tell, speak; **2)** *adv* so, well, that is to say; *Pagta planymyzy doldyk diýmek bolar.* So we fulfilled our cotton plan. *Diýmek, sen maňa ynanaňok-da?* So, you don't believe me? *Diýmek, sen meniň bilen kluba gitjek däl-de?!* So, you are not going to the club with me?! *Diýmek, sen indi gitjek-dä?* So, are you going now? **3)** *v* to call, name; **4)** *v* to mean, signify; *Näme diýmek isleýäň?* What do you want/mean to say? *Men saňa diýjegimi diýdim.* I told you what I meant. *Men bu işi taşlasam diýýärim.* I mean I want to give up this job. *Diýmek, biz gijä galarys.* This means we are going to be late.

**diýeniň bitmek ph. v. v 1)** for your prediction to come true **2)** to do what you said

**diýseň** *adv* very, very much; *Diýseň jadylaýjy, göz gamaşdyryjy gözellik.* It is a very fair and dazzling beauty.

**dodak** [do:dak] *n* lip(s); *Operasiýada syrkawyň ýirik dodagyny plastik hirurg bejerdí.* The plastic surgeon treated the lips of the patient in the operation. *Türkmen dili sapagynda dodak çekimlileri sanap geçdik.* In the Turkmen lesson we counted labial vowels. *Şeraby dodagyma degrip goýdum.* I touched the wine [glass] to my lips and sipped some wine.

**doga** [doga:] *n 1)* amulet, talisman; *doga*

*dakynmak* to wear an amulet *Howpdan gorar ýaly molla maňa dakynmana doga ýazyp berdi.* The mullah gave me an amulet to wear in order to protect me from danger. **2)** prayer; *doga okamak* to pray *Mamam irden turanda hem agşam ýatjak wagty doga okap ýatýar.* My grandmother prays in the early morning and before going to bed in the evening. *Gije diýşürgäp turamda bilýän dogalarymy okap, ýene-de ýatdym.* When a nightmare woke me up at night I prayed a prayer I know and went back to sleep again. **3)** charm, spell; *doga etmek* to charm, put a spell on *Ogulnäzik ýoldaşyna şerap içmez ýaly doga etdi.* Ogulnazik put a charm on her husband to stop him drinking wine.

**dogan n 1)** sibling i.e. brother or sister; *aýal dogan* (married) sister *gyz dogan* older sister *uly dogan* older brother; older sister *Menden uly iki sany erkek doganym bar.* I have two older brothers. *Menden uly gyz doganym meniň joram ýaly, bar syrymy şoňa aýdýaryn.* My older sister is like a friend, I tell all my secrets to her. *Aýal doganymyň iki sany çagasy bar.* My sister has two children. **2)** brother; *Biz bäş dogan.* We are five brothers. *Türklér biziň doganymyz.* Turks are our brothers. *Dogan, gel, meniň ýerimde otur!* Brother, come and sit in my place!

**doganlyk n** brotherhood;

**doganoglan n** cousin; *doganoglan gyz* female cousin *Kakamyň doganynyň çagalary meniň doganoglanlam.* The children of my father's brother are my cousins. *Kakamyň ýegenleri maňa doganoglan, ejemiň ýegenleri çykanlarym bolýar.* The nephews of my father are cousins to me, the nephews of my mother are cousins. [Doganoglanlar are cousins on the father's side only.]

**dogaýy adj** warm; *dogaýy salam* warm greetings

**dogduk** *n* birthplace; *Towşana dogduk depe*. East or West home is best. *Türkmenistan meniň dogduk mekanym*. Turkmenistan is my birthplace.

**dogmak** *v 1)* to rise (i.e. sun, moon); *Gün dogýar*. The sun is rising. *Zöhre ýyldyzy dogdy*. The planet Venus rose. *Aý dogdy, ýöne bulutlardan ýaña görünmeýärdi*. The Moon rose, but because it was cloudy, it was not seen. **2)** to be born; *kem dogmak* to be premature *Gelnejem üç oguldan soň gyz dogdy*. My sister-in-law gave birth to a daughter after she had had three sons. *Üçünji otagdaky ene entek doganok*. The mother in the third room has not given birth yet. *Şu on çaga bir eneden dogan çagalar*. These ten children are born from one mother. *kem doglan çaga* premature baby

**dograma** *n* dograma (a thick soup made from Turkmen bread, meat and onions); *Türkmenleriň tagamly naharlarynyň birisi dograma*. One of the most delicious dishes in Turkmenistan is dograma. *Dograma malyň kelle -aýagyndan we petir nany maýda dograp taýarlanylýar*. Dograma is cooked/prepared from the head and legs of animals from the herd, and sliced unleavened bread. [lamb broth with bread croutons mainly eaten at gurban bayram]

**dogramak** *v* to slice, chop, cut up; *Dograma dogramak üçin barymyz bir saçagyň başyna üýşdik*. We all gathered together around one table cloth to prepare dograma. *Salada pomidory, hyýary, kelemi, sogany maýda dogradym*. I chopped tomato, cucumber, cabbage, and onion into small pieces for salad.

**dogruçyl** *adj 1)* honest, straightforward; *dogruçyl adam* an honest person *Dogruçyl adam diňe hakykaty aýdar*. An honest person only speaks the truth. *Dogruçyl garaýyş garany, agy, ýagşyny, ýamany saýgarar*. An honest opinion discriminates between white and black, between good and bad. **2)** sincere, real, truthful; truthfully; *dogruçyl beýan etmek* to expound

something truthfully *Şaýat dogruçyl görkezmelerini beýan etse köp soraglar çözüljek*. If a witness shares his testimony truthfully many problems will be solved. *Çagalaryň dogruçyl bolar ýaly ilki özüň dogruçyl bolmaly*. For your children to be truthful first you need to be truthful yourself.

**dogrudan** *adv* rightly, really, in fact, in truth, truly; *Ol dogrudan hem syrkaw*. He really is ill. *Dogrudan-da seniň ýaňky aýdanlaryň çynmy?* Is it really true what you just said? *Dogrudanam, sen şu wagt Aşgabatdan gelip durşyňmy?* Have you really just come from Ashgabat?

**dogrulamak** *v 1)* to straighten, make straight; *simi dogrulamak* to straighten the wire **2)** to direct, turn, aim, level, hit a target; *düşegi dogrulamak* to turn the rug *nyşana dogrulamak* to take aim *ýoly dogrulap gitmek* to go straight by road

**dogrulyk** *n 1)* accuracy, straightness, directness; *terjämäniň dogrulygy* accuracy of the translation *Gazetiň redaktory tekstiň dogrulygyny barlady*. The editor of the newspaper checked the accuracy of the text. *Garalama ýazylan sapagy dogrulygyny barladyp, depdere göçürdim*. The lesson notes were checked for accuracy and then copied to my notebook. **2)** in the right, correctness, honesty; *öz dogrulygyňy subut etmek* to prove that you are in the right *Gudrat öz dogrulygy bilen klasdaşlarynyň arasynda tapawutlanýar*. Gudrat differs from his classmates in his honesty. *Soraga dogrulyk bilen jogap bermeli*. You must answer the question honestly. *Öz dogrulygyňy subut etmek üçin faktlara esaslanmaly*. You must stick to the facts to prove you are in the right. **3)** authenticity, originality;

**dogrusynda** *adv* about (regarding);

**dogry** *adj 1)* correct, right, true, accurate, precise; *Onuň aýdýany dogry*. He is right. *dogry düşünje* correct concept *Siziň aýdanlaryňyzy*

*biz dogry hasaplaýarys.* We think it is right what you said. *Dogry gepliň dosty ýok.* He who speaks the truth, has no friends. *Hakykady aýtmak-dogry zatlary aýtmakdyr.* To tell the truth is to say what is right. *dogry ýazmak* to write correctly *meseläni dogry çözmek* to decide problem correctly *Mugallym doskada meseläniň dogry çözülişini görkezdi.* The teacher wrote the correct solution on the blackboard. *Edilen işler hakyky maglumatlara dogry geldi.* Completed tasks rely on correct information. *Seniňki dogry bolup çykýar.* It seems you are right. **2)** truthful, honest, righteous, upright; *dogry adam* upright man *dogry iş* honest toil *dogry tapmak* to find the right path *Dogry adamyň iň halamaýan gylyklaryň birisi ýalan sözdür.* One of the things most disliked by an honest person is a lie. *Kasym ogurlykda görünmez, eli dogry hem akylly oylan.* Kasym would never steal, he is an honest and clever boy. **3)** direct, straight; *dogry çybyk* straight rod *Çatryklarda sogulman dogry ýol bilen gidiberseňiz mekdebe bararsyňyz.* If you do not turn at the crossroads and go straight you will come to school. *dogry çyzyk* straight line

**dogry gelmek** ph. v. **1)** to conform, correspond, check out **2)** encounter, meet *Köp ýyllap görmedik kursdaşyma ýolda dogry geldim.* I arrived at the right place when visiting my old classmate, who I hadn't seen for ages.

**dogryňdan gel** ph. v. v to tell the truth *Bar bolup geçen zatlary dogryňdan gelip aýdyp ber.* Tell me the truth about what happened.

**dogulmak** v to be born; *doglan gün* birthday *Ol uruş başlananda doglupdyr.* He was born when the war started. *Durmuşda öz ýeriňi tapmak, öz halkyňa ýürekden hyzmat etmek bagtly bolup dogulmakdyr.* To find your place in life, to serve your people wholeheartedly, is to be born happy.

**perdede dogulmak** ph. v. to be born with a silver spoon in one's mouth *Meniň elmydama edenim ugruna bolýar, perdede doglanym ýaly.* Everything I do works out successfully, as if I was born with a silver spoon in my mouth.

**dogurmak** v to give birth; *çaga dogurmak* to give birth to a child

**doguş** n **1)** rising, rise; *günüň dogşy* sunrise

*Günüň doguşy Hudaýyň tebigatda döreden iň ajaýyp peýzajlaryň birisi.* The sunrise is one of the most wonderful sights in God's creation.

*Täze aý doguşyny goreňde ýüzüňe sylmaly.*

When you see the new moon you should worship it. **2)** birth; *çaganyň dogşy* birth of a baby *Çaga doglan badyna ene süýdüni emip bilýär.* As soon as a baby is born it can feed from the mother's milk.

*Täze bolan jigime doguş hakynda şahadatnama aldym.* We got a birth certificate for my new born brother. *Çaganyň doguşy barada biz Adam sapagynda geçdik.* We learned about the birth of a baby in our Human Biology lesson.

**dok** adj full, satisfied, satiated; *Men dok.* I've had enough. *dok däne* plenty of wheat *Hasyly gowy almak üçin dok bugdaý ekmeli.* In order to get a good harvest one needs to sow plenty of wheat. *Mallara iýmini, suwuny berdim, olar dok.* I gave forage and water to the herds, they are full. *Gundagdaky çaga dok bolsa, hiç ýeri agramasa ýatýar.* A newborn baby sleeps if it is full and free from pain. *Men nahar iýjek däl, men dok.* I am not going to have a meal, I am full.

**dok** adj full, satisfied, satiated; *Men dok.* I've had enough. *dok däne* plenty of wheat *Hasyly gowy almak üçin dok bugdaý ekmeli.* In order to get a good harvest one needs to sow plenty of wheat. *Mallara iýmini, suwuny berdim, olar dok.* I gave forage and water to the herds, they are full. *Gundagdaky çaga dok bolsa, hiç ýeri agramasa ýatýar.* A newborn baby sleeps if it is full and free from pain. *Men nahar iýjek däl, men dok.* I am not going to have a meal, I am full.

**dokalmak** v to be woven, be knitted;

**dokamak** v to weave, knit; *haly dokamak* to

weave a carpet *Halyçy gyzlar haly dokaýarlar.*

The weaving girls weave a carpet. *Eken orar, dokan geýer.* He who who sows will reap, he who knits will wear.

**dokma** n **1)** loom (weaving) ; *dokma dokamak* to weave a carpet **2)** textile; *dokma senagaty* textile

industry *dokma gurallary* textile equipment  
*Ahal welaýatynda uly dokma fabriği açyldy.* A big textile factory was opened in Ahal province.  
*dokma dokamak* weaving *Dokma dokamak biziň ata-babalarymyzdan gelyär.* Weaving originated with our ancestors.

**dokmaçy** *n* weaver, textile worker; *Biziň fabrikimizde hem dokmaçy, hem tikiñçi gyzlar bar.* There are weaver and sewer girls in our factory. *dokmaçy zenan* weaver woman, female textile worker *Dokmaçy gelin-gyzlar halylaryny sünnäläp dokaýarlar.* Weaver women make beautiful carpets.

**doktor** ['doktor] *n* 1) doctor of philosophy, someone who has a PhD ДОКТОР; *ylumlaryň doktory* PhD, 'Doctor' 2) doctor, veterinary surgeon, vet; *mal doktor* veterinary surgeon

**dokument** [doku'ment] *n* 1) document, official paper ДОКУМЕНТ; *dokument etmek* to document *döwlet dokumenti* state document *Ýylyň soňunda hasabat dokumentlerimizi barlap, jemläp baş hasapça tabşyryarsy.* At the end of the year we check our report documents and give the total to the head accountant. *Magtymgulynyň döwründen dokument az galyptyr.* Not many manuscripts remain from the Magtymguly era. *Meniň sürüjilik hukugyma degişli dokument.* My driving licence. 2) deed; *Şu jaý meniň hususy eýeçiligimde durandygyny sübüit edýän dokument.* This deed is proof that I own the house.

**dokunmak** *v* to be full, sated, be filled;

**dokuz** *num* nine;

**dokuzlyk** *n* the nine, a nine; *kerpiç dokuzlyk* the nine of diamonds

**dokuzynjy** *ord* ninth;

**dolama** *n* dolma; *Toýa kelemiň içine üwelen et salyp kelem dolamasyny taýýarladyk.* We prepared cabbage dolmas for the wedding banquet. *Dolama bişirmek üçin, hamyry ýuka ýaýyp et salanyňdan soň dolap, bişirmeli.* To

prepare dolma you need to roll out dough until it is thin, place meat on it, and roll it up, then cook it. [A dish made from stuffed vine/cabbage leaves, or rolled dough.]

**dolamak** *v* 1) to roll, wrap, cover; *çagany gundaga dolamak* to swaddle the baby *Çagany dolap daşaryk alyp çykdyk.* We wrapped the child and took her out. *Sowgadyň daşyna kagyz doladyk, soňra bant edip daňdyk.* We wrapped the present and fastened a bow. *Nany saçağa salyp dolap goýdum.* We wrapped the bread in a cloth. *Halyny hem palasy dolap goýsaň, ýerisi döwürmeýär.* If you roll carpets and rugs they will not damage. *Kagzy dolap çüýşäň içine saldyk.* We rolled up a piece of paper and put it into the bottle. 2) turn, turn around, turn back; *mallary yzyna dolamak* to turn the herd around *Gün ýaşmaka çopan sürini yza dolady.* Before sunset the shepherd turned the flock around. *Ýolda tupan turup, kerweni yza doladyk.* Turn to right at the first crossroads at the main road. *maşyny çepe dolamak* to turn the car left *Gidip baryan adamy yza dolamak üçin uly sebäp gerek.* There needs to be a good reason to turn back the person who is leaving. 3) to take care of; *Häzir hojalygyny dolamak alada boldy.* Now it is a worry to take care of the family. *Uly maşgalany dolamak üçin uly girdeji gerek.* To take care of a large family you need a large budget.

**dolandyrmak** *v* 1) to get someone to come back, go back, turn back, return; *Bu gykylyk ony yza dolandyrdy.* This noise made her turn back. *Çykyp giden doganymy yzyna dolandyrmak üçin zyndan gygyrdym.* As he left I cried out for my brother to come back. *Ýatdan çykan zatlarymy almak üçin taksini yzyna dolandyrdym.* I made the taxi go back in order to collect my forgotten things. *Sürüni oba tarap dolandyrdyk.* We turned the flock back towards the village. 2) to regulate, rule, reign, govern, administer, manage; *Ol uly edarany*

*dolandyrýar*. He manages a big office.

*Prezident uly döwleti dolandyrýar*. The president rules a large state. *öz hojalygyňy dolandyrmak* to take care of your family *Maşgala guraňsoň öz hojalygyňy özüň dolandyrmary*. After you are married you should take care of your family yourself. *Hojalygam kiçjik döwlet, dogry dolandyrmasaň hojalyk dargaýar*. Our family is like a small state, if you do not rule it correctly, it falls apart.

**dolandyrjy** cf: **administrator**. *n* ruler;

**dolanmak** *v* **1**) to return, come back; *yzyna*

*dolanyp gelmek* to come back again *syýahatdan öýüňe dolanmak* to return from a journey *Ýazan hatymyň salgysy dogry ýazylman üç günden soň yzyna dolanyp geldi*. Because the address was incorrect my letter was returned after three days. *Batly barýan maşyn birden saga dolandy*. The speeding car turned right suddenly. **2**) to be rolled up, wrapped up; **3**) to pass, turn; *Aý-gün dolanyp dur*. The days and months are passing. *köçäniň çatrygyndan yzyňa dolanmak* to turn at the crossroad *Dogry ýol bilen gitmän çüňkden dolandy*. Do not turn right, but turn at the crossroads. *Maşyn bize tarap dolandy*. The car passed us.

**dolanyşyk** *n* **1**) circulation, movement, traffic;

*dolanyşyga goýbermek* to put into circulation/operation *Pul dolanyşygy halkyň üstünden aýlanýar*. Money circulation occurs as the people move it around. **2**) rotation (of crops); *ekin dolanyşygy* crop rotation *Saýlama tohum ekseň, gowy suwarsaň ekin dolanyşygyň gowy bolar*. If you sow a chosen crop and water it well, your crop rotation will be a success. **3**) life, way of life, existence; *Işsiz galanyndan soň dolanyşygym ýaramaz*. After I became unemployed my life went downhill. *Dolanyşygyňyz, ýagdaýlaryňyz nähili?* How are things going? **4**) turnover, operation (of trade);

*söwda dolanyşygy* business turnover *Halkyň alyjylyk ukyby pes bolsa söwda dolanyşygy pes bolýar*. If the purchasing power of people is low, business turnover will also be low. *Söwda dolanyşyga on million manat pul göýberdik*. We invested ten million manat to stimulate trade. *pul dolanyşygy* cash flow

**doldurmak** *v* **1**) to fill, fill up, fill out; to fill out, complete (a form); *käsäni çaydan doldurmak* to pour a cup of tea *Gazany dolduryp nahar bişirdim*. I cooked a full pot of food. *bazary harytdan doldurmak* to supply the market *Çagalar otagyny oýnawaçlardan doldurdylar*. The children filled the room with toys. *deklarasiýa doldurmak* to fill out a customs declaration form *Okan hatym meniň ýüregimi şatlykdan doldurdy*. The letter I read filled my heart with joy. *Maglumaty grafik boýunça doldurdyk*. We filled out information according to the timetable. *anketa doldurmak* to complete a questionnaire **2**) to carry out, fulfil, reach; *plany doldurmak* to carry out the plan **3**) to reach, turn; *Çaga üç ýaşyny doldurdy*. The child was three years old. *Atam altmyş üç ýaşyny dolduryp «Akgoýun toýuny» etdi*. My grandfather turned sixty-three and threw a "white sheep" party. [A "white sheep" party/sacrifice is usually to mark some distinguished age having been reached.] **4**) to load (a gun);

**dollar** ['dollar] *n* dollar;

**dolmak** [do:lmak] **1**) *v* to be filled, be filled up;

*Howuz suwdan doldy*. The water reservoir was full. *Meniň ýazuw depderim doldy*. My notebook was filled. *Stadion adamdan doldy*. The stadium was filled with people. *Içeri tozandan doldy*. The house was filled with dust. *Şiriniň gözler ýaşdan doldy*. The eyes of Shirin were filled with tears. *Asmanyň ýüzi bulutdan doldy*. The sky was full of clouds. *Dolýança guýsana!* Fill her up! *Bedreleri suwdan*



*dolduryp goýdum.* I filled buckets with water.

**2)** *v* to complete, fill up; *Olar bellenen plany doldular.* They completed the agreed plan. **3)** *v* to reach; *Meniň ýigrimi ýaşym doldy.* I've reached the age of twenty. *Gyzymyň ýedi ýaşı dolanda okuwa gider.* When my daughter reaches the age of seven she will start school.

**4)** fulfil, carry out; *Pagta planymyzy dolmak üçin biz gijämizi gündiz edip işläris.* In order to fulfil our cotton target we will work day and night.

**damagyň dolmak** *ph. v.* *v* to become tearful *Aýşadyň damagy dolup aglady.* Ayshad became tearful and cried.

**sabyr käsäň dolmak** *ph. v.* for one's patience to be exhausted *Mugallymyň sabyr käsesi doldy, betçilik eden okuwçyny direktoryň ýanyyna ugratdy.* The teacher's patience was exhausted so he sent the student who had misbehaved to the head teacher.

**ýüregiň dolmak** *ph. v.* to reach one's limit *Sabrym gaçyp, ýüregim dolup çagalara gygyrdym.* I couldn't bear it any more, I'd reached my limit, so I shouted at the children.

**doly**<sub>1</sub> *n* hail;

**doly**<sub>2</sub> [do:ly] **1)** *adj* full, filled, stuffed; *Awtobus adamdan doly.* The bus is full of people. *doly bolmak* to be full *bedre suwdan doly* the bucket is full of water *Çäýnek çaydan doly.* The teapot is full of tea. *Şu gün öýümüz myhmandan doly.* Our home is full of guests today. **2)** *adj* complete, full, whole; *doly orta bilim* diploma gained on completing school *On klasy tamamlap doly orta bilim attestatyny aldym.* After I had completed ten grades I received my accreditation. *doly ygtyýarly wekil* fully authorised representative *Täze jaýa göçýänligim sebäpli ýüregim şatlykdan doly.* I am really happy, because we have moved to a new house. *Men Mukaddes Kitaplary doly okap çykdy.* I have read all of the Sacred Books. *Täze karar bilen biz doly ylalaşýarys.* We completely agree

with the latest decision. *Gitmeli bolup filimi*

*doly görüp ýetişmedim.* I did not manage to watch the whole film because I had to go.

*Leksiýany doly diňläp, professoryň soraglaryna jogap berdik.* We listened to the whole lecture and answered the professor's questions. *Ejemiň soraglaryna doly jogap berdim.* I answered all my mother's questions. **3)** *adj* filled, replete; *Ejemiň soraglaryna doly jogap berdim.* I answered all of my mother's questions. **4)** fat, overweight;

**don** [do:n] *cf:* **palto.** *n* **1)** long coat, robe;

*gyrmyzy don* red robe *Öýlenýän ýigit egnine gyrmyzy don, başyna ak silkme telpek,*

*aýagyna aýnagonç ädik geýdi.* The groom wore a crimson robe, a white sheepskin hat, and long boots. [Clothes traditionally worn by men in Central Asia.] **2)** shawl, mantle;

**ajal donyny geýmek** *ph. v.* to die *Eden işine namys edip ajal donuny geýipdir.* When he was shamed by what he had done he died.

**dony biçilmek** *ph. v.* *v* to make a plan *Seniň gelejegiň barada biz eýýam dony biçindik.* We have already made plans for your future.

**gara donly bolmak** *ph. v.* to wear a black robe

**doň** *adj* frozen; *doň suw* ice *doň et* frozen meat

*doňuny çözmek* to thaw something frozen

*Doňduryjydan eti çykaryp doňundan çözmek üçin daşynda goýduk.* We took the frozen meat out of the freezer and put it on the side to thaw.

*Ýeriň doňy çözülmese ekişe başlap bolmaz.* It is not possible to start sowing until the ground thaws.

**doň ýürek** *comp. adj* merciless, cruel *Doň ýürek adamda rehim, mähir, muhabbet ýok.* The person does not have any mercy, kindness or love.

**doňuny çözmek** *ph. v.* *v* to melt *Aglap oturan gyzymy köşeşdirip, öýkesini ýazyp, doňuny çözdüm.* I comforted my weeping daughter and melted away her anger.

**doňdurma** *n* ice-cream;

**doňdurmak** *v* 1) to freeze; *suwy doňdurmak* make ice *Süýt-den resept boýunça doňdurma ýasap doňduruja salyp doňdurdyk*. We made ice-cream from milk and put it in the freezer. *Et zaýalanmazlyk üçin doňduryja salyp doňdurdyk*. We stored the meat in the freezer so it would not spoil. *áýagyňy sowuga doňdurmak* to get frozen feet *Gapyny ýap, doňdurdyň!* Close the door, it's freezing! *Daşarda garaşdyryp doňdurdyň*. We are frozen because you made us wait outside. *bank hasaplaryny doňdurmak* to freeze a bank account  
2) anaesthetise, give an anaesthetic; *Gaharyma maňlaýyňa doňdurmakam git şu ýerden*. Go away from here before I numb you in your forehead.

**doňmak** *v* 1) to freeze, be frozen; *Derýa doňupdyr*. The river has frozen over. 2) to harden, set; *Ýag doňupdyr*. The oil has set. 3) to freeze, feel cold; *Sowukdan ýaňa ellerim doňdy*. My hands have frozen from the cold. *Men sowukdan ýaňa doňdum*. I am frozen from the cold. *Maşynyň ýagy doňupdyr*. The oil of car has frozen. *Gyşa alyp goýan ary balymyz doňupdyr*. Honey which we kept for winter has frozen. *Ýag doňmaz ýaly ýyly ýerde goýmaly*. The oil should be put in warm place so it does not freeze. *Ol bizi görenden doňup galdy*. He froze when he saw us. *Gorkymdan ýaňa doňup galypdyryn*. I froze with fright.

**doňuz** *n* pig, swine, hog; *doňuz eti* pork, bacon, ham *doňuz ýaly* like a pig *Kasym doňuz ýaly semiräpdir*. Kasym had grown as fat as a pig. *Häý, sen, doňuz!* You, pig! *Jigim doňuz ýylynda doglan*. My little brother was born in the year of the pig. *Doňuz etini musulmanlar iýmeýärler*. Muslims do not eat pork. *Köprüden geçýänçäň doňza daýy diý*. Until you cross the bridge call the pig 'uncle'. {prov}

**dost** [do:st] *n* 1) friend, pal, mate; *Biz üç dost bolup, kino gitdik*. We three friends went to the cinema. *dost bolmak* to be/become friends *Gowy dost bolmak üçin diňe begenjini paýlaşman, kyn gününde birinji bilen kömege gelmeli*. To be a good friend you have to help each other out in times of trouble, not just share in the good times. *Biz öz dost ýurtlarymyza kömek etmeli*. We need to help the nations who are our friends. *Türkmenistanyň dost hem goňşy ýurtlary Eýran, Türkiýa, Gazahstan, Özbekistan*. Iran, Turkey, Afghanistan, Uzbekistan are friends and neighbouring countries of Turkmenistan. *Dost, maňa kömek etsene!* Friend, please help me! *dost ýurtlar* friendly countries *Dost – dostuň aýnasy*. A friend is like a mirror to his friend. {prov}  
2) friend; *Dost, aragatnaşyk bölümi nirede ýerleşýärkä?* Friend, where is the post office? {term of address}

**dostlaşmak** [do:stlaşmak] *v* to make friends (with), befriend; *Döwlet bilen Merdan birinji klasda dostlaşdylar*. Dowlet and Merdan became friends in the first grade. *Klasymyza täze gelen oňlan bilen biz tiz dostlaşdyk*. We made friends quickly with the new boy in our class.

**dostluk** [do:stluk] *n* friendship, friendly terms, friendly relations; *dostluk açmak* make friends (with) *Daşary ýurt bilen dostluk açmak üçin doly ygtyýarly wekil ugratdylar*. They gave full council authority to initiate friendship with a foreign country. *halklaryň dostlugy* friendship of nations *dostluk salamy* greetings of friendship *dostluk sapary* friendship visit *Prezident dostluk sapary bilen Gazagistana gitdi*. The President made a friendship visit to Kazakhstan.

**dostlukly** [do:stlukly] *adj* friendly, amicable; *dostlukly gatnaşyklar* friendly relations *Mekdebiň elli ýyllygyna bagyşlanyp geçirilen duşuşyşyk dostlukly ýagdaýda geçdi*. The

meeting to celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of the school was amicable. *Turkmenistan ähli ýurtlar bilen dostlukly hyzmatdaşlyk saklaýar.* Turkmenistan enjoys friendly cooperation with all countries.

**dostparaz** [do:stparaz] *adj* friendly, amicable;

**dowam** [dowa:m] *n* 1) duration, continuation, course, process; *güniň dowamymda* during the day *Şu ýylyň dowamymda bizde köp özgerişlikler bolup geçdi.* Over the course of this year we experienced many changes. *Täze jaýymyzy iki ýylyň dowamymda salyp gutardyk.* We completed the building of our new house over two years. *Ýagşy dowam edýär.* It's still raining. 2) sequel, continuation; rest; *dowamy bar* to be continued *konsertiň dowamy* the continuation of the concert *şu ýylyň dowamymda* sometime later this year *Filimiň dowamyny täzeliklerden soň görkezdiler.* They showed the rest of the film after the news. *kitabnyň dowamy* the continuation of the book *Şu romanyň dowamy barmy?* Does this film have a sequel? *Filmiň dowamy ertir görkeziljek.* The rest of the film will be shown tomorrow. *Gürrüniň yzyny dowam edip oturma.* Do not continue the rest of the talks. *Göreş indi dowam eder.* The fight will continue now.

**dowam etdirilmek** *ph. v. v* to be continued

**dowam etdirmek** *ph. v. v* to continue *Başlanan işimizi arakesmeden soň dowam etdirdik.* We continued the work we had started after the break. *Biz ata-babalarymyzdan gelyän däp-dessurlarymyzy dowam etdirýäris.* We continue the traditions handed down by our ancestors.

**dowam etmek** *ph. v. v* to last *Konferensiýa iki sagatlap dowam etdi.* The conference lasted two hours *Gürrüňimizi çay başynda dowam ederis.* We'll continue our speech at tea time. *Tolkun heniz hem dowam edýär.* The wave is still going. *Iş saparymyz baş günläp dowam etdi.*

Our business trip lasted five days. *Toý uzak gije dowam etdi.* The wedding party lasted the whole night.

**dowamly** [dowa:mly] *adj* 1) long, prolonged, protracted; continuously; *dowamly el çarpyşmalar* prolonged applause *Ol dowamly üsgürýär.* He coughs continuously.

2) continuous; *dowamly öten zaman işligi* past continuous tense. *dowamly häzirki zaman işligi* present continuous tense {grammar}

**dowamlylyk** *n* duration;

**dowar** *n* a flock, (mixed herd of) sheep and goats; *dowarlar* flock *Iri şahly maldan dowar bakmak aňsat.* It is easier to graze sheep and goats than horned cattle.

**dowarçy** *n* sheep farmer; *Dowarçy mallaryny guýa tarap sürdi.* A sheep farmer took his herds to the well.

**dowarçylyk** *n* sheep farming; *dowarçylyk hojalygy* sheep farmstead

**dowul** *n* panic, scare, fear; *dowul döretmek* to create a scare, cause a panic

**dowla düşmek** *ph. v. v* to fall into a panic

**dowzah** *n* hell; *O dünýäde günäsizler jennete, günä edenler dowzaha bararmyş.* Righteous people go to paradise, those who sin go to hell in the next world. *dowzah ody* fires of hell *Dowzah odunda ýanmajak bolsaň şeytanyň ýoly bilen ýöreme.* If you do not want to burn in the fires of hell, do not walk in the ways of Satan. *dowzah azaby* suffering in hell *Ýaman adam dowzah odunda ýanarmyş.* It is said that a bad person burns in the fires of hell. *Meni bu dowzahdan gutar!* Please God, save me from hell! *Meniň çekip ýören jebirlerim duran bir dowzahdyr.* The sufferings I go through are hell. *Ýerdäki dowzah-türmedir.* Prison is a hell on earth.

**doýmak** *v* 1) to be satisfied, be full, have enough to eat; *Men doýdum.* I've had enough to eat. 2) to have enough of someone, have one's fill;

*Çişlikden doýmak mümkin däl.* It's not possible to have too many kebabs. *Kim doýmadyk bolsa ýene nahar salyp berjek.* I will give more food to those who are not full. *Ol gaty doýupdyr.* He had eaten a lot. *Men siziň boş gürrüňleriňizden halys doýdum.* I am fed up with your empty words. *Men seniň inirdiňden doýdum.* I am fed up with your grumbling. *garny doýsa-da, gözi doýmadyk* his eyes are bigger than his belly *Men indi hiç zat iýjek däl, men doýdum.* I won't eat any more, I'm full.

**doýurmak** *v* to feed until full; *garnyňy doýurmak* to eat one's fill *açlary doýurmak* to feed hungry people

**dökmek** *v* **1)** to pour, pour away, pour out; *üstüne çay dökmek* to pour tea over someone **2)** fill up, stack up; *Dükanlara dürli haryt döküpdirlir.* The shops were filled with different kinds of goods. *Daýhanlar bazara dürli gök önümleri döküpdirlir.* The farmers filled the market with all sorts of vegetables. **3)** to empty, get rid of, dump, strew, scatter; *Sülçi içerini dökdi.* The investigator got rid of the house. *Bar içerini dökdim, ýöne gapjygymy tapmadym.* I emptied out the entire contents but didn't find my purse. *Ogry aýnadan girip, öýi döküpdir.* The thief entered through the window, and removed the contents of the house. *Galan nahary dökme, itimize bereris.* Don't throw away the leftovers, we'll give it to our dog. *ýola çäge dökmek* scatter sand on the road *Gyşyna maşynlar taýmaz ýaly ýola duz dökýärler.* They scatter salt on the road in winter to stop the cars skidding. *mallara ot dökmek* to scatter hay for the animals **4)** to spill, secrete, shed; *Bu bedre suw dökýär.* This bucket is spilling. *Watan üçin gan dökmek* to shed blood for one's home country *Ikinji jahan uruşda köp adam Watan üçin ganyny dökdi.* Many people shed blood for the home country during the second world war. *Der döküp gazananyň halal gazançdyr.*

Sweating and earning is pure profit. *Ýa-da: To earn by working hard is honest gain.* *Gyzymyň pişijegi ýitende gözyaş döküp oturdy.* When my daughter lost her cat, she shed many tears. *Çelek deşilip, indi suw dökýär.* The bucket was slit and now it is spilling water. *Ejeme içimi döküp, bar syrymy aýdyp berdim.* I poured out my heart to my mother and told her all my secrets. *Üstüne gyzgyn çay döküp aýagyny bişiripdir.* He spilled hot tea over himself and burned his foot.

**abraýyňy dökmek** *ph. v.* to lose prestige *Abraýyňy dökmek aňsat, ýöne dikeltmek kyn.* To lose prestige is easy, to build it up is difficult.

**dökülmek** *v* **1)** to be spilt, be poured, poured out, overflow; *Bu ýere ýag dökülipdir.* The oil was poured out [on the ground] here. *Içeri dökülipdir.* The contents had been poured out. **2)** to be strewn, scattered; go to waste; *Seniň gözyaşyň dökülmesin!* Let not your tears go to waste! **3)** to be shed; **4)** to fall, fall upon; *Talaňçylar gala döküldiler.* The raiders fell upon the castle. **5)** to fall, fall out; *Jübidäki ownuk pullar dökülipdir.* The loose change in my pocket has fallen out. *Ýapraklar dökülyär.* The leaves are falling. **6)** to be cleansed, forgiven, disappear; *Möýi öldirseň, günäň dökülyär.* If you kill a spider, your sin is forgiven.

**dökün** *n* **1)** fertiliser, manure; *mineral dökün* chemical fertiliser *dökün dökmek* to fertilise *ýerli dökün* manure *Ekin ekmezinden öň ýeri agdaryp dökün dökmeli.* Before sowing, the field needs to be ploughed and fertilised. *Meýdana dökün dökmek üçin traktory taýynladyk.* We got the tractor ready to fertilise the field. *Güllerimiz gowy öser ýaly mineral dökün bilen dökünleýäris.* We use chemical fertiliser to make our flowers grow well. **2)** dung, faeces; *dökün bolup ýatyr* dung is lying around *Tomus bazarda gök-önümden dökün bolýar.* In

the summer there is dung on the produce in the market. *Bakjamyz tomus aýlary gawun-garpyzdan dökün bolup ýatýar.* In summer there is dung on the melons and water melons in our garden.

**dökünmek** *v* to spray, sprinkle (on oneself), splash on; *atyr dökünmek* to spray oneself with perfume *Ol köp atyr dökünýär.* She wears too much perfume. *Bilmezlikde üstüme çay dökündim.* I inadvertently splashed myself with tea. *Üstüne çorba döküp, ol egin başlaryny hapalady.* He dirtied his clothes by splashing himself with soup.

**döl** *n* **1)** sperm, semen; *Emeli ýagdaýda tohumlandyrmak üçin donordan döl alýarlar.* In artificial insemination they take sperm from a donor. *dowarlardan döl alynýan wagt* the time for taking sperm from the herd *Sygrymyzyň şu dölünü alsak soňra satjak.* After taking this sperm we will sell our bull. **2)** seed, offspring, descendant; *Dowarlar ýylda bir gezek döl berse, döli iri bolýar.* If the flocks produce sperm only once a year, the quantity of offspring will be huge.

**döndermek** [dö:ndermek] *v* **1)** to turn around; *beýleki tarapyna döndermek* to turn from one side to the other *çagany arkanlygyna döndermek* to turn the baby round *Ýatan syrkawý ýadamaz ýaly beýleki tarapyna dönderdiler.* They turned the patient over onto his other side to help him sleep. *Näme sebäp bilen menden ýüz dönderýärsiň?* Why do you turn your back on me? *ýüz döndermek* to reject **2)** to turn into, convert, transform; *suwy buza döndermek* to turn water into ice *Güýçli aýaz bir gijede derýany buza dönderdi.* The severe cold [weather] turned the river into ice overnight. *Gözbagçy elindäki ak kagyzy ak kepderä dönderdi.* The magician turned white paper into a white dove. **3)** to have someone come back/return; *Biz ony ýaramaz pälinden*

*dönderdik.* We turned him back from his evil way(s). *Gidip barýan pyýadaň yzyndan gygyryp yzyna dönderdik.* We cried out to turn him back. *Kerweni yzyna döndermek üçin yzyndan atlyny ugratdyk.* We sent the horseman after the caravan to turn it back. *Ýolagçyny döndermek üçin uly sebäp gerek.* There needs to be a good reason for turning back the passenger.

**dönmek** [dö:nmek] *v* **1)** to turn, turn over, change; *Ol öz pikirinden döndi.* He/she has changed his/her mind. **2)** to turn around, turn back, return, come back; *zyňa dönmek* to return, come back *Maşyn köçäň başyna ýeteninden soň ýene yzyna döndi.* The car turned around when it came to the top of the street. **3)** to turn into, become; stretch into; *Minutlar sagada döndi.* The minutes stretched into hours. *Haçanda birine garaşanda güniň aýlara dönýär.* When you wait for somebody your days turn into months. **4)** to recant, take back, retract; **5)** to turn away, reject, spurn; **döne dönmek** *ph. v.* to be finished

**dönük** [dö:nük] *n* traitor, betrayer; *watan dönügi* enemy of the state *Sen beren wadaňy unutdyň, sen dönük.* You forgot your promise, you traitor. *Uruşda dönükleri atýardylar.* Traitors were shot in the war.

**dönüklük** [dö:nüklük] *n* treason, treachery, faithlessness, betrayal; *dönüklük etmek* to betray, be false *Dostaňa dönüklük etmek öz namysyňy basgylamakdyr.* To betray to your friend means to humiliate yourself. *Ol watanyna dönüklük etdi.* He betrayed his country. *watana dönüklük* high treason

**dördünji** *ord* fourth;

**dördünji gün** *comp.* Thursday

**dörediji** **1)** *n* creator, founder, originator; *Ol mukam dörediji kompozitor.* He is a composer. *Baletmeýster tans dörediji.* The ballet master is the creator of dance. *Kemine satiriki goşgularyň döredijisidi.* Kemine is the creator of [many]

satirical poems. **2)** *adj* producing, creating; *kesel dörediji mikroblar* microbes that produce sickness Ýa-da: germ-carrying microbes; *Olaryň kesel dörediji mikroorganizmleri ýok etmek ukyby bellärligidir.* Their ability to destroy germ-carrying micro-organisms is remarkable.

**döredijilik** *n* creative work, creativity, culture;

**döredilmek** *v* to be created;

**döremek** *v* to arise, form, come into being; *Biziň gözüimiziň önünde täze şäher döredi.* A new city is being created before our eyes. *Kiçijik odun çöpden uly ýangyn döredi.* From a small stick a big fire is created. *Mende bir pikir döredi.* A new idea came to me.

**döretmek** *v* **1)** to create, make; institute (bring into being), engender; *maňa garşy döretdiler* they stirred up a rebellion against me *Modelýer täze modelleri döretdi.* The fashion designer created new patterns. *Bu owadan tebigaty kim döretdikä?* Who created this beautiful scenery in nature, one wonders? **2)** to innovate; *Siziň Türkmenistanyň durmuş-ykdysady, innowasion tehnologiýalar babatynda sazlaşykly ösýän kuwwatly döwletleriň hataryna ynamly goşulmaga ýardam berýän ynsanperwer syýasatyň yza laýyklykda, ylmyň we tehnikanyň öndebaryjy gazananlarynyň, iň gowy diünä tejribeleriniň önümçilige ornaşdyrylýandygy, innowasiýalaryň, maglumat tehnologiýalarynyň özleşdirilýändigini bizde uly gyzyklanma döretdi.* In accordance with the humanitarian policy of Turkmenistan, which helps to confidently join the ranks of the developing countries in the field of socio-economic, innovative technologies, we believe that the advanced achievements of science and technology, the best world practices are being put into production, we are developing and innovating.

**döretmetlik** *n* creation, establishment;

**döreýiş** *n* creation;

**dört** [dö:rt] *num* four; *Dört aýakly haýwanlar*

*biziň ýakyn dostlarymyzdyr.* Four legged animals are our close friends.

**iki gözüň dört bolmak** *id.* to marry *Durmuş*

*toýuň bilen gutlaýarys, iki gözüň dört*

*bolupdyr.* We congratulate you on your wedding, your two eyes became four. {male}

**dörtburçluk** [dö:rtburçluk] *n* square,

quadrangle; *göni burçly dörtburçluk* rectangular {mathematics}

**dörtlük** [dö:rtlük] *num* a four; *dörtlük san* four

*dörtlük baha* four, good (i.e. a grade: four out of five) *dörtlük galoş*

**döş** [dö:ş] *n* chest, breast; *döşüne basmak* to

embrace *döş gapyrgalary* ribs *Mal soýulanda*

*birinji bilen bagyr-öýken bilen döş gapyrgalary*

*bişirilýär.* When an animal is slaughtered, the

liver, lungs and ribs are cooked first. *Syrkawyň*

*döş-kletkasyny rentgen suratyna düşürdiler.*

They carried out a chest X-ray of the patient.

*döşüne orden dakmak* to pin a medal on your

chest. *döş germek* to puff out the chest *Döş gerip*

*uly geplemekden başga Batyryň işi ýok.* Batyr

did nothing but puff out his chest and boast.

**döşüne urmak** *ph. v.* boast by beating your

chest *Döşüne urup men-menleýän işi*

*başarmaýandyr.* He who boasts by beating his chest cannot do anything.

**döw<sub>1</sub>** *n* game, match, set; *bir döw küşt oýnamak*

to play one set *Birinji döw deňme-deň*

*tamamlandy.* The first game finished all square.

**döwüň sürmek** *ph. v. v* to do well, win *Joram*

*bilen bir el küşt oýnamda döwüm sürdi.* I did

well when I played chess with my friend. *Soňky*

*döwürde Wepaň döwi sürýär.* Recently Wepa

has done well.

**döw<sub>2</sub>** **1)** *n* giant, ogre, demon, monster, titan;

*Gadym zaman bir döw bar ekeni.* Once upon a

time there was a giant. *Oýunda men döwiň*

*rolyny oýnadym.* I played the role of a giant on

the stage. *döw ýaly* huge, enormous *Döw ýaly äpet adamy gördüm*. I saw a huge giant of a man. *Meniň doganym işlände döw ýaly işleýär, ýadanyňam bilenok*. My brother works like a titan but he is not tired. **2)** genie;

**döw çalmak** ph. v. for someone to go round the bend, act crazy *Saňa näme döw çaldy?* Why are you acting so crazy?

**döwek** *n* threshing; *döwek wagty* harvest time

*döwek döwmek* to thresh *döwek döwýän gural* threshing sledge

**döwekçi** *n* thresher;

**döwlet**<sub>1</sub> *n* **1)** wealth, property, assets; *Ol size*

*döwlet arzuw edýär*. He wishes you well. *Ýagşy niýet, ýarym döwlet*. Good intentions make up half of the wealth. {prov} **2)** luck, fortune; *döwlet guşy* bird of fortune, Lady Luck *Meniň başyma döwlet guşy gondy, men bagtly*. Lady Luck has smiled on me, I'm happy.

**döwlet**<sub>2</sub> *n* state, government; *Türkmenistan*

*döwleti* The state of Turkmenistan. *Döwlet serhetlerini biz berk goramaly*. We must protect the state border. *Halk agzybir bolsa döwlet berk bolýar*. If the people are peaceful, the state will be stable. *Uly döwlet gurmak üçin akyly baştutan gerek*. To build a big nation, a wise leader is needed. *döwlet howpsuzlygy* state security

**döwletara** [döwleta:ra] *adj* inter-governmental;

*Ýylyň başynda uly döwletara gepleşikleri geçdi*. At the beginning of the year there were inter-governmental negotiations. *Döwletara gatnaşyklarymyzy berkitmeli we ýokary derejede saklamaly*. We must develop inter-governmental relations and make it a high priority.

**döwletli** *adj* rich, well-to-do, well-off, prosperous;

*döwletli adam* well-to-do man, man of substance/property *Işleseň, gazansaň döwletli maşgala gurarsyň*. If you work and earn, you will build a prosperous family. *Alan geliniňiziň*

*ayagy düşsin, döwletlisi bolsun!* Let your bride be rich and bring luck to the home.

**döwmek 1)** *v* to break, smash; *şahany egip*

*döwmek* to break a branch by bending *çüýşäni*

*döwmek* to break a glass *buzda taýyp, eliňi*

*döwmek* to break your hand while skating on the

ice. *Ýygnakda ony berk döwdüler*. At the

meeting they broke him completely. **2)** *v* to break

down, stop working; *maşyny döwmek* for a car

to break down *telefoný döwmek* for a telephone

to stop working **3)** *v* break, tear; **4)** *v* crush,

grind; **5)** break, fracture;

**döwran** [döwra:n] *n* merriment, mirth, gaiety;

*döwran sürmek* to have a fun time, enjoy ourselves

**döwrebap** [döwreba:p] *adj* modern; *döwrebap*

*bina* modern building *döwrebap ýaşamak* to

have a modern lifestyle *Ýaşlar garry adamlara*

*göra döwrebap ýaşayarlar*. Young people have a more modern lifestyle than older people.

*Döwrebap döredilen eserleri okaňda şol*

*döwürde bolan kynçylyklara düşünýärsiň*.

When you read modern books, you understand

the difficulties of earlier times. *Arhitekturanyň*

*nusgasyny öňki döwürden alyp döwrebap*

*nyşanlary bilen bina dikeldiler*. They copied

the architecture of an ancient building, and built a building, decorated it with modern symbols.

**döwtalap** *adj* desirous, inclined, willing;

*döwtalap bolmak* to be eager, be inclined

*Döwtalap bolmak üçin edýän işiňi ýürekden*

*söýmeli*. To be willing you should love your

work with all your heart. *Iki agamyň birisi ylmy*

*işlerine döwtalap, beýlekisi medisina işlerine*.

One of my brothers is inclined to scientific works, the other to medicine.

**döwük 1)** *adj* broken, not working; *döwük maşyn*

broken down car *Ýöräp gitmesem maşynym şu*

*wagt döwük*. I have to go on foot, because my

car has broken down. *Döwük telewizory*

*bejertmäne ussa berdim*. I gave my broken TV

to the technician for him to repair it. *Motosiklň*

*tigri döwük ýatyr.* The wheel of the motorcycle is lying broken. *Tikin maşynyň iňňesi döwük.* The sewing machine needle has broken. **2) n** fractured, broken; *eliň döwügi* broken hand *Eliň ýa-da aýagyň döwüginini ýerine salyp gips goýýarlar.* They fix broken hands or legs and put them in plaster. *Döwük-enjigi tebipler ýerine salýarlar.* Folk healers treat fractures. **3) adj** broken, smashed; *Döwük metal böleklerini çöpläp metal zawodyna tabşyrdyk.* We collected the pieces of scrap metal and gave them to the smelters.

**döwülmek v 1)** to break, break up, be broken;

*Käse döwüldi.* The cup broke. *Maşynymyz ýolda döwüldi.* Our car was damaged on the way. *Oglumyň welosipedi döwüldi, yöne özi bejerdí.* My son's bicycle was broken, but he fixed it himself. *Araba döwülse, ýalta üçin odun.* When a cart breaks it provides wood for a lazy person. {prov} **2)** to break, get fractured, shatter; *Sport sapagynda tanapdan ýykylamda elim döwüldi.* In the PE lesson I fell from the rope and broke my hand. *Aýna pökgi degip, aýna döwüldi.* The ball broke the window. *Elimden käse gaçyp döwüldi.* I dropped the cup and it broke. *Stoluň üstünden surat portret gaçyp döwüldi.* The photo frame fell and broke.

**çöp döwlen ýaly** comp. like magic *Buýrulan işimi bir sagatda tiz işläp çöp döwlen ýaly etdim.* I finished the work I was ordered to do in one hour by working quickly like magic.

**döwüm n** hunk, piece; *bir döwüm nan* piece of flat bread. *Kim gyzgyn çörekden bir döwüm iýip gören bolsa hiç wagt şol tagam ýadyndan çykmaýar.* If you eat a piece of hot flat bread, you will never forget its taste. *Düýşürgemez ýaly yrym edip, başuja bir döwüm çörek goýýarlar.* One superstition was in order to prevent nightmares they put a piece of flat bread under the head.

**döwür n 1)** time, period, age, era; *gadym*

*döwürlerde* in ancient times *Uruş döwri açlyk bolupdyr.* During the war famine was reported. *kommunizm döwri* the communist era *Daş döwri adamlar iki daşy biri-birine süýkäp ot çykarýardylar.* In the stone age people got fire by hitting flint rocks together. *Öňki döwürde maşynlar bolman adamlar diňe atlar ulanýardylar.* In previous times there were no cars and people only used horses. **2)** generation; *Häzirki döwürde aragatnaşyk örän giňedi.* During our time relationships have become very broad. *Biz täze döwre gadam basdyk.* We stepped into a new era. *Şu döwür kompýüterleşdirilen döwür.* This generation is used to using computers. **3)** time, period; *meniň ýaşlyk döwriim* when I was young

**atam döwüri** comp. *Şu sandyk atam döwürinde alyndy.* This chest was bought in my father's time.

**döwürdeş n** contemporary, generation;

*Magtymgulynyň döwürdeşleri* Magtymguli's contemporaries *Nuh öz döwürdeşleriniň arasynda dogruçyl bir ynsan bolupdyr.* Noah was the only righteous man in his generation.

**döz n** patience, endurance;

**döz gelmek** ph. v. v to endure, bear, stand, withstand, experience *Ol köp kynçylyklara döz geldi.* He endured many difficulties. *Ýanyňda dost, ýar bolsa kynçylyklara döz gelyň.* If you have a close friend you can endure any difficulty. *Uly kynçylyklara döz gelmek üçin öz güýjüňe ynam bolmaly.* To endure major difficulties you must be self-confident. *Syrkaw güýçli agyrylara döz geldi.* The sick man bore intense pain

**dözüm 1) n** patience, restraint, firmness, stability;

*Çaga terbiýelemek üçin dözüim etmeli.* To bring up a child you must be patient. **2) n** stamina, endurance, tenacity; *dözüm etmek* to display fortitude/determination **3)** pity, compassion;



**dözümli** *adj* **1)** staunch, hardy, steadfast; *Mert bolup kynçylyklara dözümlü bolmalı.* You must be steadfast and firm in the face of difficulties. **2)** patient, forbearing; *Özüñden ejize dözümlü bolmalı.* You must be patient with a person weaker than yourself. *meselä dözümlü daraşmak* to patiently solve the problem

**draýwer** *n* driver *драйвер*; {computer}

**dub** *n* oak; *dub jeññeli* oak-grove *Güýz aýlary dub jeññeli ertekilerdäki ýaly owadan reňklere bürenýär.* In the autumn months an oak-grove becomes as beautiful as the stories about it. *Iň uly dub agajy biziň köçämizde ösýär.* The biggest oak tree grows in our street.

**duçar** *adj* faced with a situation; *Megerem, bu ýigit bir şowsyzlyga duçar gelipdir.* Maybe something unfortunate happened to that young man.

**duçar bolmak** *ph. v.* [du:ça:r] *v* experience, undergo, suffer, encounter *kynçylyklara duçar bolmak* to experience difficulties *Maşgala başlary ýogalanýndan soň kyn ýagdaýa duçar boldular.* They encountered difficulties after the death of the head of the family. *Sowet döwleti dagandan soň biz köp özgerişe duçar bolduk.* After seceding from the Soviet Union we underwent many changes.

**duçar etmek** *ph. v.* *v* to subject, inflict, confront

**duhowka** [du'howka] *cf.* **tamdyr.** *n* oven; *Biskwit elektro duhowkada gowy bişýär.* Biscuits bake well in an electric oven. *Towuğyň içine sogan, kartoşka, bolgar burçy we alma salyp duhowkada bişirdim.* In the oven I cooked chicken stuffed with onion, potato and pepper.

**dul**<sub>1</sub> [du:l] *n* far end of; *tamyň dully* far end of the room. *Myhmanyň ýeri tamyň dulundadyr.* The guest's place is at the far end of the room. *Bağsa gara öyiň dulunda ýer berildi.* The singer was given a seat at the far end of room.

**dul**<sub>2</sub> *n* **1)** widower; *dul aýal* widow **2)** single parent; [if they have left their partner]

**duluk** *n* cheek; *dulugyna urmak* to give someone a slap in the face *Gyzymyň sowuga dulugy gyzarypdyr.* My daughter's cheek has been reddened by the cold. *Kasym gaharyna Kadyryň duluguna urdy.* Kasym was angry and gave Kadyr a slap in the face. *Maral Söhbediň şarpyldadyp, dulugyna urdy.* Maral slapped Sohbet's cheek.

**duman** [duma:n] *n* mist, fog; *Ir ertir duman boldy.* It was foggy this morning. *Duman tutup ýol gowy görünmedi.* The road was not visible because of fog. *Gözlerimi duman tutup, başym aýlandy.* My eyes blurred and I had a headache.

**dumanly** [duma:nly] *adj* misty, foggy, hazy; *dumanly gün* foggy day

**dumly-duş** [dumly-du:ş] *adj* in all directions, to the four winds, everywhere, all over; *dumly-duş gum-guklyk* total silence *dumly-duşdan gutlaglar gelip başlady.* The congratulations started to come from all corners. *Sank-Peterburg şäheriniň 300 ýyllygyna dumly-duşdan myhman geldi.* Guests came from all over for Saint Petersburg's 300th anniversary. *Ýetimler öýüne dumly-duşdan kömek geldi.* The aid came to the orphan's home from all corners. *Şu döwür okamaga-da, işlemäge-de dumly-duşyň açyk.* It is totally open for work and study in this period.

**dura-bara** *adv* gradually, little by little, slowly, in time, in due course; *Howa dura-bara açylyşýar.* The weather is gradually clearing.

**duralga** *n* stop (e.g. for buses), landing, halt; *Onuň belli duralgasy ýok.* There is no designated stop.

**belli duralgasy ýok** *comp.* insecure, not sure of oneself *Belli duralgasy ýok adamlara belli netijä gelmek kyn.* People who aren't sure of themselves find it hard to come to a decision.

**durgunly** cf: **durnukly**. *adj* firm, stable;

**durmak** cf: **turmak**. *v* 1) to stop; *Dur!* Stop! 2) to

be (located), to stand; *Tereziniň bir taýynda mejit, bir taýynda bolsa aýranly okara duranmyş*. A mosque was on one side of the scales, and on the other side a bowl of soured milk. 3) to cost; 4) to be, exist; *Öňde duran wezipeler, edilmeli işler ýeňil--ýelpaý däl*. The duties that are before [us] and the jobs that [we] must do are not easy. 5) to be in the position of, stand; *Ol barýan birden durdy*. He stopped suddenly while moving. *Stoluň üstünde kitap durdy*. There was a book sitting on the table *häkimiýet başynda durmak* to be at the head of the government *bir partiýada durmak* To be in one party *Batly barýan maşyn sakga durdy*. The speeding car suddenly stopped. *Penjiräň öňünde otag gülleri durdy*. There was a vase of flowers in front of the window. *Uly maşgalaň başynda durmak üçin akylly hem paýhasly bolmaly*. To be the head of a large family one should be wise and clever. *Mekdep direktory kiçi döwletiň başynda jogapkär bolup durýar*. The director of the school is responsible for a small state. *Duralgadaky oňlan maňa seredip dur*. The boy at the bus-stop is looking at me. *Ot henizem ýanyp dur*. The fire is still burning. *Kakam maşyny otlap dur*. My father is starting his car. *Aýşat gapyň aňyrsynda gizlenip durýar*. Ayshat is hiding behind the door. *Häkimiýet başynda durmak işleýänler köp, ýöne başaryanlar az*. There are many people who want to be head of government, but not many people are up to it.

**dur** comp. [du:r] , [du:r] *Aux. vrb* 1) stand *Ol garaşyp dur*. He's waiting. *Gelip dur!* Come again! *Bir garyp aglap duranda, Ýanynda güliji bolma*. When a poor person is crying, don't stand next to them laughing. {(following gerund) marks the continuous mood} 2) standing *Ol aýak üstünde dur*. He is on his feet. *Men*

*dura dura ýadadym!* I'm tired of standing! {as predicate} 3) keep doing *Ol garaşyp dur*. He is waiting. *Gelip dur!* Come again! *Suw akyp dur*. The water keeps flowing/running. *Öňde möhüm wezipeler dur*. There are important jobs ahead of us. *Daşarda ýagyş ýagyp dur*. It is raining outside. *Kir ýuwyjy maşyn işläp dur*. The washing machine is on. *Maşyn swetoforyň ýaşyl cyrasyna garaşyp dur*. The car is waiting for a green light at the traffic lights. *Yşygyň öňünde dur*. He is standing under a light. *Ol aýak üstünde dur*. He is standing up. *Men dura-dura ýadadym!* I am tired of standing up for so long! *arka durmak* to be on somebody's side or to protect somebody

**durmuş** *n* 1) life (time of existence), lifetime;

*bagtly durmuş* happy life *agyr durmuş* hard life *durmuş akymy* the flow/river of life *Durmuşyň ajysyny gören süýjüsiniň gadyr-gymmatyny biler*. The one who experiences distress in life will know it's value. *Çagalyk döwriň bagtly we şatlykly durmuşyň birisi*. Childhood is a time of happiness and joy. 2) life (mode of existence), living; *durmuş toý* wedding *durmuş ýoly* the way of life, course of one's life *Durmuş ýoly näçe agyram bolsa biz şony ýeňip geçmeli*. We must win in our walk through life in spite of the difficulties. *Durmuşyň öz kanunlary bar*. Life has its own laws. *Turkmenistan Garaşsyzlygyny alanyndan soň durmuş şertleri gowulandy*. Since Turkmenistan gained independence living conditions have improved. *jemgyýetçilik durmuşy* community life *durmuş toýy* wedding celebration

**it durmuşy** comp. a dog's life *Işçileriň*

*ýagdaýy it durmuşy* The condition of workers is a dog's life.

**durmuşa çykmak** id. cf: **öýlenmek**. to marry, get married *Men Oraz durmuşa çykjak däl*. I refuse to marry Oraz. [The bride usually moves in with the groom's family once she is married.]

**durmuş gurmak** ph. v. v to marry, get married  
*Durmuş gurmak için öz taýyňy tapmaly.* In order to marry you need to find your partner.

**durmuşa çykan** ph. v. *adj* married (said about a woman) *durmuşa çykadyk gyz* unmarried woman, spinster, unmarried girl *Öz çagalaryny durmuşa çykarmak, öýlendirmek, öýli-işikli etmek hemme ene-ataň maksady.* To see their children married and to have a home is purpose of all parents.

**durmuş derejesi** *n* standard of living; *Kömür gazýanlaryň durmuşyny söwdagärleriň durmuş derejesi bilen deňşirmek mümkin däl.* The standard of living of coal miners and merchants is impossible. *Jeňňeldäki ýaşayan adamlaryň durmuş derejesi pes.* The standard of living of those who live in forests is poor.

**durmuşy** *adj* vital; *durmuşy mesele* vital question

**durnukly** *cf: durgunly. adj 1)* firm, stable, steady, hard; *durnukly walýuta* hard/stable currency *durnukly söz düzümleri* fixed expressions *durnukly adam* a stable person *durnukly pikire gelmek* to come to a firm conclusion **2)** fixed, established; *durnukly söz düzümleri* a fixed phrase {grammar}

**durnuksyz** *adj* unstable, unsteady;

**durşuna** *adj* whole, as a whole, entirely, completely, totally; *durşuna ýuwutmak* to swallow something whole *durşuna altyn* the whole gold *durşuna satyn almak* to buy outright *durşuna ýuwutmak* to swallow whole *Bu kitaby durşuna okap çykdy.* I have read this book completely. *Ol durşuna öl bolupdyr.* He was completely soaked.

**durumly** *adj 1)* durable, firm, lasting, strong; *durumly mata* durable cloth **2)** self-controlled, restrained, patient; *durumly adam* self-controlled person

**duruzmak** *v 1)* to stop, make someone stop, pull up; *awtobusy duruzmak* to stop the bus *stanogy*

*duruzmak* to stop the lathe *işi duruzmak* to stop work, bring the work to a stop *Görkezip duran wideo magnitofony pauzasyna basyp duruzdum.* I stopped the video cassette recorder by pressing pause. *Merkeze gitmek için taksini duruzdym.* I hailed a taxi to go to the centre. *Edip oturan işimizi duruzyp, arakesme etdik.* We stopped work and took a break. **2)** to stand, put; *çagany dik duruzmak* to stand a baby up on their feet *Jigime ýöremäni öwretmek için elinden tutup dik duruzdum.* In order to teach to my little sister to walk I stopped holding her hand and made her stand. *Aýaz baba çagalary hatara duruzdyryp sowgat berdi.* Santa Claus stood the children in line and gave them each a present.

**hatara duruzmak** ph. v. v to line up, put up

**dury** *adj* clear, pure, transparent, limpid, pellucid; *aýna ýaly dury* as clear as glass *dury suw* clear water *Baykal kölüniň suwy dury hem süýji.* The water of lake Baykal is clear and sweet. *Şu gün seýil бага gitmek için howa dury.* Today the weather is clear to go for a walk. *dury pikir* clear thoughts *Leyliniň ýüziniň reňki dury, ýarawsyzlygynyň alamatlary ýokdy.* The complexion of Leyly's face was clear, she did not have any sign of sickness. *dury gözler* bright eyes *Ýüregi gowy adamyň gözleri dury bolýar.* People with a sincere heart have bright eyes. *Krantdan akýan suw aýna ýaly dury.* The water running from the tap is as clear as glass. *Asman dury, ýeke bulut hem ýokdy.* The sky is clear and cloudless.

**duş<sub>1</sub>** [du:ş] *n* shower; *duşa girmek* to take a shower *duşa düşmek* to take a shower

**duş<sub>2</sub>** [du:ş] *n* meeting, encounter, occurrence;

**duş gelmek** ph. v. **1)** to occur, be faced with *Munuň ýaly ýagdaý gündogar halklarynyň edebiýatynda juda seýrek duş gelýär.* In a similar way the people from the east rarely read literature. *Deň etmän, duş etmez.* Don't

compare, you won't encounter [trouble]. *Hudaý bela-betere duş etmesin-dä!* May God not let us encounter trouble! 2) to meet, encounter *ýolda duş gelmek* to meet someone on the way *Biz tokaýda tilkä duş geldik.* We encountered a fox in the forest.

**duş**<sub>3</sub> [du:ʃ] *adj* near, next to, about, around; *duşunda durmak* to stop near *Maşyn öýüň duşunda durdy.* The car stopped near the house. *Öýüň duşuna ýetberemde ejem meni garşylamaga çykdy.* My mother came out to meet me when I was nearly home. *Dükanyň duşundan geçip barýarkam işdeşime gabat geldim.* When I was going near the shop I met my colleagues. *Gyzymyň mugallymy meniň duşum.* My daughter's teacher is about my age.

**duşenbe** [du:ʃenbe] *n* Monday; {literary}

**duşmak** [du:ʃmak] *v* 1) to meet, come across, encounter; *Men köne mugallymyňa duşdum.* I met my old teacher. *Ençeme ýyllap gözläp ýören söýgime duşdum.* I searched for a long time before I encountered love. *Sirkiň ýanynda men jorama duşdum.* I met my friend near the circus. 2) to face, meet with; *Olar heläkçilige duşupdyrlar.* They faced trouble. They had an accident. *Ýolda bela-betere duşman geldiňmi?* Haven't you met any trouble on the way? *Uzak ýola çykannda seresaply bolmasaň heläkçilige duşup bolýar.* If you are not careful when you go on a long journey you can get into an accident. 3) to come across; *Men örän gowy sözlüğe duşdum.* I have come across a good dictionary. *Gowy kitaba duşmak uly baýlyk tapanyň ýalydyr.* To come across a good book is like finding great riches.

**duşman** [du:ʃma:n] *n* enemy; *Duşmandan ýagşylyga garaşyp bolmaz.* Do not expect good from your enemy. *Duşmanyň gülenine ynanma.* Do not believe your enemy's smile. *duşman*

*bolmak* to be enemies *Irdenki naharyňy özüň iý, günortan naharyňy dostuň bilen paýlaş, aňşam naharyňy duşmanyňa ber.* Eat your breakfast yourself, share your dinner with your friend and give your supper to your enemy. *Duşmanyň goşuny derbi-dagyn edildi.* The enemy's army has been destroyed. *Kiçijik düşünişmezlik üçin duşman bolduk.* We became enemies because of a small misunderstanding. *Duşman gazanmak aňsat, ýöne hakyky dostlugy gazanmak kyn.* It is easy to become an enemy, but it is hard to find a true friend. *Çilim saglygyň duşmanydyr.* Cigarettes are a danger to health.

**duşmanyň saklama, syryň bilmesin** *say.* do not keep your enemy away from you, do not let him know your secret {prov}

**duşmançylyk** [du:ʃma:nçylyk] *n* enmity,

hostility, animosity; *duşmançylyk etmek* to have a feud (with) *duşmançylykda bolmak* to be on bad terms with someone *Öňki asyrdä köp döwletler biri-birine duşmançylyk edýärdiler.* In the last century many states were enemies with each other. *Duşmançylykda bolmak öz saglygyňa zyýan ýetirmek.* To be an enemy is bad for your health.

**duşuşmak** [du:ʃu:ʃmak] *v* to meet, encounter;

*Men seniň bilen duşuşmak isleýärin.* I want to meet with you. *Teatrda öz kursdaşym bilen tötänden duşuşdym.* I unexpectedly bumped into my course mate in the theatre. *Ertir duşuşmak üçin wagt belleşeli.* Let's arrange a time to meet tomorrow. *Pälwanlar duşuşýarlar.* The wrestlers are meeting. *Ýolbaşçylar maslahat geçirmek üçin duşuşýarlar.* The leaders meet for discussions. *Medisinaň işgärleri konferensiýa geçirmek üçin duşuşdylar.* The medical workers met for a conference. *Aňşam duşuşyp, restorana gideli.* Let's meet and go to the restaurant.

**duşuşyk** [du:şuşyk] *n* **1)** meeting, get-together, encounter, rendezvous; *duşuşyk ýeri* meeting place *Aeroportlar duşuşyk we aýrylyşyk ýeridir.* Airports are places for meeting and leaving. *Duşuşyk süýjüdir, aýralyk ajy.* Meeting is sweet, departing is bitter. {sng} **2)** gathering, meeting, welcome meal, reception; *studentler bilen alymlaryň duşuşygy* a reception for students and research fellows *Ýazyjy öz okaýjylary bilen duşuşyk geçirdi.* The writer met with his readers. *Talyplar duşuşyk geçirmek üçin programma taýýarladylar.* The students prepared a meeting programme. **3)** match, meeting; *Bazar güni ýaş futbolçylar duşuşdylar.* On Sunday the young footballers had a match. *Ýagyp duran gar bilen ýagşy sportsmenleriň duşuşyklaryna päsgel bermedi.* Rain and snow did not prevent the sporting event.

**dutar** [du:ta:r] *n* dutar (a stringed instrument); *Toýda bagşyň dutarynyň owazy ýaňlanýardy.* The dutar was played at the wedding party. *Men näme diýýän, dutarym näme diýär.* What I say, my dutar also says. [like a guitar but with two strings, and the body is small like a gourd.]

**dutarçy** [du:ta:rçy] *n* musician who plays the dutar; *Dutarçy Mälik aganyň dutarlary Mary welaýatynda tanalýan dutarlaryň birisi.* The dutar musician Malik aga's dutars are some of the best known dutars in the Mary region.

**duýdansyz** [duýda:nsyz] *adj* unexpected, abrupt, sudden; *duýdansyzlyk bilen* unexpectedly, abruptly *duýdansyz urgy* an unexpected blow *duýdansyz duşuşyk* an unexpected meeting *Duýdansyz berlen sowala jogap tapyp bilmedim.* I could not come up with an answer to the surprise question. *Habar gelip duýdansyz gitmeli boldum.* I had to leave after I got a surprise message. *Faşistler Sowet halkyna duýdansyz çozdular.* Fascists carried out a surprise attack on the Soviet people.

**duýdurmak 1)** *v* to let someone know, inform, report, tell, notify, announce; *Geljek wagtyňy maňa durdur.* Let me know when you will come. *Maslahat geçiriljekdigi bir aý öňünden duýduryldy.* They announced the meeting one month in advance. **2)** *v* to warn; *Näme boljagyny oňa duýdurdylar.* They warned him what would happen. *Ýarawsyzlygym sebäpli barmajagymy jaň edip duýdurdum.* I phoned warning that I would be absent because of illness. *Bu işiň gowulyk bilen gutarmajakdygyny saňa duýdurýaryn.* I warn you that this work will not finish well. *Maňa bu habary wagtynda duýdurupsyň.* Your warning arrived in time. **3)** to foresee, herald;

**duýduryş** *n* warning; *duýduryş signaly* warning signal *duýduryş çyralary* warning lights *käýinç we duýduryş* severe reprimand and warning *ýazuw üsti bilen duýduryş bermek* to give a written warning *Bir gezeklikçe saňa diňe duýduryş berýärim.* I warn you for the first and last time. *Kanuny bozanlara duýduryş haty berildi.* A warning letter was given to people who broke the law. *Duýduryş berlenden soň gaýtalanlara jerime salynýar.* Those who receive a second reminder after being warned will be penalised.

**duýgur** *adj* perceptive, sensitive; *duýgur bolmak* to be perceptive *duýgur it* keen-nosed dog

**duýgy** *n* feeling, sense, emotion; *Duýgularyň ýaramazy görüplikdir.* The worst feeling is envy. *Enelik duýgusy hiç wagt ýalňyşmaýar.* A mother's intuition is never wrong.

**duýmak** *v* **1)** to feel, sense; *Men agyry duýup başladym.* I started to feel a pain. *özüňi gowy duýmak* to feel better *özüňi erbet duýmak* to feel worse *öňünden duýmak* to know beforehand *Derman içenimden soň agyrlarymy duýamok.* I did not feel any pain after I had medicine. *Hassa bir näçe günden soň özüni*

gowy *duýup başlady*. The patient began to feel better after several days. *Daýzamdan agyr sözleri eşidenimden soň özümi erbet duýdum*. I felt bad when my aunt spoke harshly. **2)** to guess, sense; *Keýik bir howpuň bardygyny duýdy*. The gazelle sensed danger. *Bir bela-beteriň bardygyny öňünden bildim, ýüregim syzdy*. I had a premonition of disaster, I felt it in my heart. *Duýgur adamlardan syryňy gizläp bolmaýar, gözüňe seredip duýýarlar*. It is impossible to hide your secret from sensitive people, they can see it in your eyes.

**duýulmak** *v* to be felt, be known, be noticed;

*Onuň keşbi maňa tanyş duýuldy*. His face was recognisable to me.

**duz** [du:z] *n* **1)** salt; *Jebelde duz käni bar*. There is plenty of salt in Jebel. *Deňiz duzy adamy suwyň ýüzünde saklaýar*. The salt in sea water helps a person float. *Himiýa sapagynda duz kislotasynyň reaksiýasyny geçirdik*. We studied the reactivity of hydrochloric acid in our chemistry lesson. *duza ýatyrmak* to pickle *Hyýar bilen pomidory duza ýatyrdym*. I pickled cucumbers and tomatoes. **2)** taste; *naharyň duzy* the taste of food *Duzuny dat!* Have a taste! *Duzdan uly bolma*. Don't think you're too good to eat the food. *Naharyň duzy ýuwan, ýene biraz atmaly*. The food is tasteless, it needs more salt. *duz datmak* to taste *Men gelen myhmanlara duz-çörek berdim*. I gave a meal to the guests who came. *Gapyň agzynda durma-da içerik gir, duz dat*. Do not stand at the door, come in and taste the food.

**duz-tagam** comp. [du:z-tagam] *n* meal, food *Myhmançylykda duz-tagam iýip, soňra dutar diňläp oturdyk*. Being guests we ate a meal and then listened to the dutar.

**duzy gaçan** comp. *adj* unsalted *Duzy gaçan gürrüň aýtmada, täzeliklerden habar ber*. Do not tell us boring things, but give us real news.

**söziň duzy ýok** comp. for words to make no sense *Seniň aýdýan sözleriň duzy ýok, manysy ýok*. What you've said makes no sense, it's meaningless.

**duz iýişmek** ph. *v. v* to be on good relations with someone *Dostuň gowusy Arslan men köp ýyl bäri şol oğlan bilen duz iýişýän*. My best friend is Arslan, we have been good friends for years.

**ýarasyna duz sepmek** ph. *v. v* to rub salt into the wound *Ýüregimdäki ýarama duz sepme, goýaly şol gürrüňi*. Don't rub salt into my wounds, let's stop this talk.

**duzak** *n* snare, trap; *duzaga düşmek* to be trapped, be entrapped *duzaga düşürmek* to ensnare, entrap *guş tutmak üçin duzak gurmak* To make a trap to catch a bird. *Ol ahyry duzaga düşdi*. In the end he/she/it fell into a trap. *duzaga salmak* to entrap *duzak gurmak* to make a trap

**duzlamak** [du:zlamak] *v* **1)** to salt; *hyýary duzlamak* to salt cucumber *kelem duzlamak* to salt cabbage *Tomus zenanlar gýşa taýynlyk görüp gök-önüm duzlaýarlar*. In summer women salt vegetables to prepare for winter. *duzlanan-guradylan balyk* salted and dried fish **2)** dry; *deri duzlamak* to dry leather *bagana duzlamak* to dry leather *Mal soýlandan soň derini duzlaýarlar*. After the animal has been slaughtered the leather is dried. **3)** to hurt, embarrass; *dil bilen duzlamak* to hurt or embarrass someone with your (sharp) tongue *Ýeňňemiň duzlap aýdan sözleri henizem ýüregimde ok bolup dur*. The salty words of my sister-in-law are still a needle to my heart. *Sen Jepbary baý duzladyň-ow!* You hurt Jepbar so much.

**duzly** [du:zly] *adj* **1)** salt, salty, salted, pickled; *Nahar duzly bolupdyr*. The meal was salty. *Çorba gaty duzly bolupdyr*. The soup was too salty. *duzly suw* salt water *duzly hyýar*

salted/pickled cucumber *Olewýe salada duzly hyýar salmaly*. Salted cucumber must be added to an olive salad. **2)** sharp, stinging; *onuň dili duzly* she has a sharp tongue

**dükan** [düka:n] *n* **1)** shop, kiosk; *haryt satylýan dükan* shop merchandise *Çörek dükandan gyzgyn çörek satyn alyp bolýar*. Hot bread is sold at the bakery. *kärhana dükany* factory shop *Kärhana özüne degişli bolan dükanda öz önümini satýar*. A factory sells its products in its own factory shop. {Brit} **2)** store, kiosk; manufacturer's shop; {Amer}

**dükançy** [düka:nçy] *n* shopkeeper;

**dükandar** [düka:nda:r] *n* shopkeeper;

**dümew** *cf.* **grip**. *n* influenza, flu, cold; *Dümew keseli ýokuşagan bolýar*. The flu is infectious. *Dümewe garşy dermanlar epidemiýa wagty tiz satylyp gutarylýar*. Medicines for flu sell quickly during an epidemic.

**dümewlemek** *v* to have cold/flu;

**dünýewi** ['dünýe:wi] *adj* secular, non-religious, worldly; *dünýewi mekdep* secular school *Dünýewi mekdeplerde dini sapaklar geçilmeyär*. There is no religious education in secular schools.

**dünýä** *n* **1)** world, creation; *dünýä inmek* to be born *dünýä indermek* to give birth to *Bu dünýä haçan döredikä?* When was the world created? *Tebigaty we dünýäni adam zat üýtgetmäge haky ýok*. Man does not have the right to change the natural world. *dünýä belli adam* a world-renowned person *Mosart öz ajaýyp sazлары bilen dünýä belli bolan adam*. Mozart is world renowned for his beautiful music. *dünýäniň çempiony* the world champion *dünýäden ötmek* to die *dünýäden bihabar* ignorant *Sen dünýäden bihabar şu täzelikleri entek eşitmedik bolsaň!* You will remain ignorant if you do not hear this news. *dünýäden habarly* to know everything *Telewizordan täzelikleri*

*diňleseň dünýäden habarly edýär*. If you listen to the news on television you will know everything. *dünýäden el üzme* to die *Alty aý ýarawsuzlydan soň atam dünýäden el üzdi*. My grandfather died after a six month illness. *dünýäň daralmak* to be narrow minded *dünýäni täzelemek* to die *Giňdir dünýä, geňdir dünýä*. The world is wide, the world is strange. *haywanat dünýäsi* fauna *ösümlük dünýäsi* flora *Gowy adam dünýäden ötse-de, ady ötmeyär*. If a good person dies, his name lives on. *Ýer biziň dünýämiz*. The Earth is our environment. *dünýäniň dürli künjeginde* four corners of the Earth *Jahankeşdeler dünýäni gezip, dünýäň köp gозelliklerini görýärler*. People travel all over the world to see the beautiful sights. **2)** world, realm; *Dünýä dursun, sen dur Türkmenistanym!* Long live the World, long live my Turkmenistan! **3)** this world, the temporal world;

**o dünýä** *comp.* the afterlife

**o dünýä, bu dünýä** *comp.* the afterlife, this life *Men o dünýä, bu dünýä kakamdan razydyryn*. I am satisfied with my father in the afterlife and during this life.

**dünýägarayyş** *n* outlook, world-view; *Köp*

*okaýan adamlaryň dünýägarayyşy giňeyär*. The world-view of widely read people is broadening. *Ýakynyňy söýseň, bagyşlamagy başarsaň, ejize kömek etseň, dünýägarayyşyň üýtgeýär*. If you love your neighbour, if you can forgive, if you help the weak, your world-view changes.

**dündermek** *v* to turn something over, turn something upside-down, overturn something; capsized; *käsäni dünderip goýmak* to turn a cup upside-down

**dür** *n* pearl;

**onuň elinden dür dökülýär** *comp.* he is master of his craft, he has a clever pairs of hands, he can turn his hand to anything, he is a Jack of all trades *Myrat hemme zat bejerip bilýär, onuň elinden dür dökülýär*. Myrat can make everything, he is master of his craft.

**dürbi** *n* binoculars;

**dürli** *adj* various, different, various sorts; *dürli reňkli matalar* different colours of materials *Toý saçagyna her dürli naharlar we salatlar goýuldy.* There were different kinds of dishes and salads at the wedding feast. *Zähmet sapagynda çagalar reňkli kagyndan dürli zatlar ýasapdyrlar.* In the craft lesson children made different things from coloured paper. *Älemgoşar dürli reňkler bilen öwüsýär.* A rainbow shines with different colours. *Ol dürli hünärleri öwrendi.* He learned various professions. *dürli garaýyş* different opinions *Ýygnakda dürli meseleler we dürli pikirler ýüze çykdy.* There were different problems and various ideas. *Dürli dilleri öwrenmek peýdaly hem gerekli.* To learn different languages is both useful and necessary. *dürli-dürli* various kinds (of) *dürli-hili* various kinds (of) *Dünýäde dürli hili adamlar bar, ýagşy bar hem ýaman bar.* There are different kinds of people in the world, both good and bad.

**dürre** *n* whip, stick, cane;

**dürs** *adj* correct, true, exact, accurate, quite right; truly; *Siz dürs aýdýarsyňyz.* What you say is right. *dürs ýazuw* correct spelling *Delilleriň dürsdügini barlap anyklamaly.* The proofs must be checked for accuracy. *Soragyma dürs jogap ber!* Answer my question correctly! *Ýalan sözleme-de dürs geple.* Do not speak lies, but speak the truth. *Birinji klas okuwçylara dürs ýazuw öwredýärler.* They teach the first grade pupils to write correctly. *Onuň akly dürs däl öýdýän.* It seems he is not exactly wise. *Aklyň dürs bolsa samyr-samyr edip oturmazdyň.* If you were truly wise, you would not talk much. **aýagyňy dürs basmak** *ph. v.* to walk properly, keep one's feet in a straight line and at a straight angle *Çagaňa kiçiliginden her ýagdaýda aýagyňy dürs basmany öwretmeli.* From an

early age your child should be taught to walk properly.

**dürsemek** *v* to recover, get well; *özüňi dürsemek* to get well *Syrkaw özüni dürsäp şepagat uýasynyň kömegi bilen daşaryk gezelenje çykdy.* The sick man recovered and went for a walk with the help of a nurse. *demiňi dürsemek* to get one's breath back *Täşli ylgap geleninden soň demini dürsedi* After running Tashli gets his breath back.

**dürtgüç** *n* fork; *Nahary dürtgüç bilen iýmeli.* The meal must be eaten with a fork. *bişiriljek çöregiň ýüzüne dürtgüç urmak* to prick bread before baking

**düşbi** *cf. düşgür.* *adj* quick-witted, sharp, bright, shrewd, clever; *düşbi çaga* bright child *düşbi bolmak* to be quick-witted

**düşek** *n* 1) mattress, sleeping mat; *diwanyň üstüne ýazylan düşek* a mattress spread out on a sofa bed *düşek salmak* to make a 'bed' *düşek ýygnamak* to take up a mattress *Irden turup ýatan düşekleriňi ýygnamaly.* When you get up in the morning you have to gather up the mattresses. *Düşek üstüne geçiň!* Come and sit on the mattress! *Durmuşa çykýan gyza ejesi ýorgan, düşek we ýassyk berýär.* The mother gives mattresses and pillows to her married daughter. *Täze otaga düşek düşäp, täze tuty asdym.* I put new mattresses and curtains in the new room. 2) covering, coating;

**düşekçe** *n* small mattress; *ýüpek düşekçe* silk mattress

**düşelge** *n* 1) camp, halt, stopping place, stopover; *meýdan düşelgesi* field camp *Meýdan düşelgämizde bar goşlarymyzy goýup töweregimiz bilen tanyşdyk.* We set up our field camp, put down our equipment and reconnoitred our surroundings. *Brigada düşelgede aşpez bilen kömekçisi nahar bişirmek üçin galdylar.* The cook and his helper stayed in the camp to cook. 2) slope, descent; *dagyň düşelgesi* mountainside



*Dagyn düşelgesi kert eññit bolup inýärdi.* The descent of the mountain was a steep slope.

**3)** (bus) stop; *Düşelgede adam bolman awtobus durman geçip gitdi.* There weren't any people at the bus stop, so the bus went past. *Men indiki düşelgede düşüp galaryn.* I will get off at the next stop.

**düşelmek** *v* **1)** to be spread, be covered, be paved; *gyzyl haly düşelen içeri* home with a red carpet *Remont edilen otaga entek düşek düşelmämdir.* The renovated room still has no carpet. *Myhmanlara ýatmak üçin düşek düşeldi.* The bedding was laid for the guests. *Içeriň köne düşekleri aýrylyp täze düşek düşelipdir.* Old rugs at home have been replaced with new ones. **2)** to be laid; *daş düşelen ýol* gravelled road *Obanyň ýollaryna asfalt düşelipdir.* Village roads were laid with gravel. *Ýollara asfalt düşelip, ýol abatlaýyş işleri geçirildi.* Repairs were completed when the roads were surfaced with asphalt. *Ýollara daş düşelmese ýüzi zaýalanydyr.* As the surface is damaged roads need to be laid with gravel.

**düşemek** *v* **1)** to spread, lay out, pave; *düşek düşemek* to make the bed *Täze jaýa täze düşek düşediler.* The new house was spread with new rugs. *Ýatmak üçin düşegimi düşedim.* I prepared my mat for sleep. *Jaýyň diwaryny gyrmak üçin ilki pola gazet düşedik.* We covered the floor with newspapers before scraping the walls of the room. **2)** to lay; *parket düşemek* to lay parquet flooring *Ussalar otaga parket düşediler.* The craftsmen laid parquet flooring in the room.

**düşewünt** *n* income, profit, gain, return, benefit; *düşewünt düşürmek* to profit (by, from) *her aýdaky düşewünt* the monthly return *Täze başlan işiň düşewünt bersin.* May your new job be a success.

**düşewüntli** *adj* profitable, paying, lucrative, remunerative; *düşewüntli iş/kär* profitable affair/business *düşewüntli orun* profitable place

**düşgür** *cf: düşbi. 1)* *adj* quick-witted, bright, sharp; *At örän düşgür jandar.* The horse is very intelligent. *dile düşgür* bright, sharp **2)** pliant, pliable;

**düşlemek** *v* to stop, halt, camp; *Kerwen uzyn gün ýöräp, agşamara düşledi.* The camel train travelled all day and stopped in the evening.

**düşmek**<sub>1</sub> *v* to have a bath, bathe; *hammama düşmek* to enter a bathhouse *duşa düşmek* to have a shower *Çagalar howuzda suwa düşýärler.* Children swim in the pool.

**düşmek**<sub>2</sub> *cf: düşünmek. v 1)* to come down, to descend, alight, get off, get down from; *Ol dagdan aşak düşdi.* She/he came down the mountain. *Awusýdik çagasy açaçdan aşak düşdi.* The baby squirrel ran down the tree. *maşyndan düşmek* to get out of the car *atdan düşmek* to dismount, get down from a horse *Atçapar atdan düşdi.* The jockey dismounted. **2)** to fall, drop, sink, fall down; *Hemme jogapkärçilik biziň üstümize düşdi.* All the responsibilities have fallen on us. *Klasda hemmeler meniň üstümden düşdi.* Everyone in the class has fallen on top of me. *Derýanyň suwy düşdi.* The river level fell. *Duşman ýesir düşdi.* The enemy were taken prisoner. **3)** to fall out; *Käse çelegiň içine düşdi.* The cup fell out of the bucket. *Öz gazan çukuryňa öziň düşdiň.* You fell into the pit which you dug for yourself. *Syçan gurulgy duran gapana düşdi.* The mouse fell out of the trap. *Balyk tora düşdi.* Fish fell out of the net. *Çaganyň ilkinji dişi düşdi.* Children's milk teeth fall out. *Nerw keselinden soň saçym düşdi.* I lost my hair because of a nervous disease. *Garranyňdan soň dişiň düşýär.* People's teeth fall out as they get older. **4)** to fall, appear; *Garaňky düşdi.* Darkness fell. *Garaňky düşmäkä, öýümize aşaly.* Let's get home before dark. *Ýere gyraw düşüpdür.* The ground was covered with hoarfrost. *Täze ýyl*

*baýramçylygyna diikanlara köp täze harytlar düşüpdür.* The shop was filled with many new goods in the New Year holiday. **5)** cost; *Bu saňa näçä düşdi?* How much did you pay for it? *Bu maşyn maňa gymmat düşmedi.* As far as I'm concerned, this car was not expensive. *Seniň okuwyň maňa gymmat düşdi.* Your study was too expensive for me. **6)** to give a discount; **7)** to understand, get; *Sen meniň aýdýan zatlaryma düşýärmiň?* Do you understand what I am saying? **8)** to be of use, to suit, be becoming; *Şu köýnegiň reňki saňa düşdi.* The colour of this dress suits you. **9)** to wind up in, to be in, to turn out; *Keseki ýerlere düşseň, öz Watanyňy küýseyärsiň.* If you wind up in foreign parts, you miss your own home country. **10)** to arrive, come; *Gyş düşdi.* Winter arrived. *Tomus düşse çagalara mekdepden jogap berilýär.* When summer comes, children are allowed to stay at home. *Ýaz düşdi, tebigat oýanyp başlady.* Spring came and nature began to wake up. **11)** to fall (in love); **12)** fall, descend, settle (e.g. a glance or a gaze); **13)** fall, get, receive;

**abraýdan düşmek** ph. v. **1)** to lose respect *Aýagyňy gyşyk basyp, ters iş edip abraýdan düşdi.* He lost our respect by doing immoral and perverse things. **2)** to fall from honour *Ol ýalan gepläp, abraýdan düşdi.* He lied and has fallen from his honourable position [in society].

**aşa düşmek** ph. v. to over-eat, gorge oneself, eat so much of something that one gets indigestion *Sygyrymyz köp iým iýip aşadüşdi.* Our cow got indigestion from eating too much fodder.

**aýagy düşmek** ph. v. to get going *Täze alan gelniňiziň aýagy düşsün, rysgal getirsin!* Your recently bought bride should get going and find her destiny! [The most recent wife/bride to join the family is given lots of advice.]

**aýra düşmek** ph. v. to be separated, fall away from *Meňli öz ýaryndan aýra düşdi.* Mengli was separated from her husband.

**başy düşmek** ph. v. to face *Başyňa nähili kyn gün düşsede şol kynçylyklary ýeňip geçmeli.* If you have to face difficult circumstances you have to have victory over them and move on.

**çöke düşmek** ph. v. to respect *Aýal ärine çöke düşmeli we adyna ysnat getirmeli däl.* A wife should show respect for her husband and not bring him disgrace. *Çöke düşüp bagjygyma daňdym.*

**ele düşmek** ph. v. to fall into the hands of *Kakamyň gazaba münen wagtynda eline düşdüm.* I fell into the hands of my father just as he was getting angry. *Urşuň birinji gijesinde Brest şäheri duşmanlaň eline düşdi.* Brest city fell into enemy's hand on the first night of war. *Ogry aňsatlyk bilen ele düşdi.* The thief was captured easily.

**gorka düşmek** ph. v. to fear, be afraid (of)

**haldan düşmek** ph. v. v to become weak, weaken, to loose strength *Hassa ýarawsyzlykdan ýaňa indi halys haldan düşdi.* The sick person then became weak because of their illness.

**howsala düşmek** ph. v. to panic, fret, worry, be anxious/uneasy/worried (about) *Öýüň açaryny tapman howsala düşdüm.* I was panicking because I couldn't find the house keys.

**jaýyna düşmek** ph. v. v to be worth doing *Men bu aýdymy jaýyna düşen aýdym hasaplaýaryn.* I consider this to be a song worth doing.

**küýüne düşmek** ph. v. to think about something, be in thought about an idea *Täze jaý almaň küýüne düşdüm.* I am thinking of buying a new flat.

**ökjesine düşmek** ph. v. to pursue, chase, go after *Tilki towşanyň ökjesine düşüp kowalady.* The hunting dog chased the rabbit and drove him away.

**ruhdan düşmek** ph. v. to lose heart, become despondent *Ruhdan düşmän elmydama*

*ruhumyz belentde bolmaly.* We should always keep our spirits up and not lose heart.

**salkyn düşmek** ph. v. to cool down, become cool/fresh *Güýzüň gelmegi bilen salkyn düşüp başlady.* When autumn came it began to cool down.

**surata düşmek** ph. v. to have one's photo taken *Joralarym bilen surata düşdük.* I had my photo taken with my female friends.

**tapdan düşmek** ph. v. to faint

**üstünden düşmek** ph. v. 1) to attack somebody *Tertibi ýaramaz bolanlygy sebäpli bar klasdaşlary Şohradyň üstünden düşdüler.* Because of his bad behaviour Shohrat's classmates attacked him. *Gijä galyp gelenim üçin joralarym üstümden düşdüler.* because I was late, my friends attacked me 2) to criticise *adamyň tankytlamak iň erbet häsiýetdir* to criticise someone is the worst behaviour

**yşka düşmek** ph. v. to fall in love (with), to be fond (of) *Rahat söýgi yşkyna düşdi.* Rahat fell in love.

**ýada düşmek** ph. v. to remember, come to mind *Ýadyma düşdi.* I remembered. *Kiçijek wagtymdaky goşgy ýadyma düşdi.* I brought to mind a poem from my childhood.

**ýola düşmek** ph. v. to set out, set off *Atlylar ýola düşdi.* to set off, set out on a journey *Täze başlan işimiz ýola düşdi.* Our new task has begun.

**ýürege düşmek** ph. v. 1) to bore 2) to bother, pester *Bir aýdan zadyny köp gaýtalap ýürege düşdi.* He bothered me by repeating one word over and over again.

**düşnüki** *adj* obvious, clear, understandable, evident, intelligible, comprehensible; *düşnüki zat* naturally *düşnüki geplemek* to speak clearly *Depderiňdäki hatyňy düşnüki hem arassa ýaz.* Write your letter clearly and accurately in your notebook. *Tema düşnüki bolar ýaly mugallym köp mysal getirdi.* The teacher used many examples so that the topic would be clear.

*Terbiýäniň wajyplygy öz-özünden düşnüki.* The importance of training is self evident.

**düşnüksiz** *adj* obscure, unfathomable, not understandable, not understood, incomprehensible; *Düşnüksiz haty okaňda, nirede haýsy harp durandygy belli däl.* When you read an incomprehensible letter, you don't know where to start. *Seniň edýän gürrüňleriň düşnüksiz, many ýok.* You are talking gobbledygook.

**düşüm**<sub>1</sub> *n* suit, suitability;

**düşüm**<sub>2</sub> *n* case; *ýeňiş düşüm* accusative case {grammar}

**düşündiriş** 1) *n* explanation, account; *düşündiriş bermek* to explain *Düşündiriş hatymda işe näme sebäp bilen gijä galanlygymy ýazdym.* I explained the reason for my tardiness in my explanatory note. *Sözüň düşündirişi sözlükden tapyp bolýar.* The meaning of the word can be found in dictionary. 2) *adj* explanatory; *düşündiriş haty* explanatory note

**düşündürmek** *v* to explain, illustrate; *okuwçylara sapagy düşündürmek* to explain a lesson to the pupils *Okuwçylar kada-kanuny bozmaz ýaly gowy düşündürmeli.* It must be made clear to the pupils that they should not break the rules. *Men öz ýagdaýymy size düşündiresim gelýär.* I would like to explain my condition to you. *Çagalara oýunyň manysyny düşündirip, oýun oýnamaga başladyk.* Having explained how to play the game to the children, we started playing.

**düşünje** *n* 1) idea, notion, concept, opinion, thought (intellectual); *tebigat bilimi barada düşünje almak* To gain understanding of nature. *Edýän işiň hakda düşünjäh bolmasa işiň harap bolar.* If you don't have a notion of what you are doing, all your efforts will be in vain. *Çylşyrymly düşünjeden bir many alyp bolmaýar.* It is difficult to make sense of a complex concept. *Her çagaň öz düşünjesi bar.* Each child has its own ideas. *Ol uniwersitetde okanynda giň düşünje toplapdyr.* He learnt a lot

during his studies at university. *Giň düşünjeli adamdan beren soragyňa jogap alyp bolýar.* One can get an answer to any question from a person with a broad outlook. **2)** outlook, idea, belief; *başga düşünje* different outlook *Durmuş düşünjäni kesgitleýär.* Life shapes your outlook. *Durmuş düşünjäni kesgitleýär.* Life defines your way of thinking. **3)** consciousness; *syýasy düşünje* political consciousness *başga düşünje* different understanding

**düşünjeli** *adj* experienced, learned; *giň düşünjeli adam* broad-minded person *dar düşünjeli adam* narrow-minded person

**düşünjelilik** *n* consciousness;

**düşünmek** *cf.* **düşmek**<sub>2</sub>, *v* to understand, comprehend, grasp, know; *Daşary ýurtlarda ýaşap görmeseň döplerine düşünmek kyn.* It is difficult to comprehend the traditions of foreign countries if you do not live there. *Sen meniň sözlerime nädogry düşünme.* Do not misunderstand what I am saying.

**düşürmek** *v* **1)** dismount, descend, drop, put down, take down, drop off; *Taksi meni öýüň gabadynda düşürdi.* The taxi dropped me off near my house. *gabadynda düşürmek* drop off near/at/opposite *Agaja münen oglumy aşak düşürdim.* I took down my son from the tree. *Sürüji düşelgede soňky ýolagçyny düşürdi.* The driver dropped off the last passenger at the camp. *Gyzgynyňy düşürmek üçin parasetamol ýa-da asperin içmeli.* To bring one's temperature down you need to take Paracetamol or Aspirin. **2)** to unload, discharge, get off; *ýük düşürmek* to unload *Traktoryň teležkasyndan gawun-garpyz düşürdik.* We unloaded melons and water-melons from the tractor's trailer. **3)** go into, enter into, be part of; *surata düşürmek* to be part of a photo shoot, have one's photo taken *Şu günki söwdamyň düşewüdi gowy bolup jaýyna düşürdim.* Today's sale was successful. *ph. v.*  
**ele düşmek** (see under **düşmek**<sub>2</sub>, **el**)

**eliňden düşürmek** *id.* to lose sight of *çagany eliňden düşürmek* to lose sight of a child to briefly stop caring for a child *Enem agtyklaryna elinden düşürmän seredýär.* My grandmother looks after the her grandchildren without losing sight of them.

**düwme** *n* **1)** bell, cymbal, sleigh bell; *düwme dakynmak* to wear bells *Men owlajygyma düwme dakdym.* I hung a small bell on my kid [i.e. young goat]. **2)** button, bead; *Köýnegimiň baş düwmesiniň birisi gopupdyr.* One of the five buttons on my shirt has been torn off. **3)** bubble, drop; *Ýaz ýagyş düwmeleri ýüzüme damýardy.* Drops of spring rain dripped onto my face. *Maralyň gözünden düwme-düwme ýaş döküldi.* Many tears have fallen from the eyes of Maral. **4)** key, button; *Şu wagt ulanylýan klawiatura 1994-nji ýylda işlenip düzülip, ol 104-105 düwmeden ybaratdyr.* Keyboards designed in 1994 consisting of 104-105 keys are still in use today.

**düwmek** *v* **1)** to knot, tie up (the ends of), pack up, bind up; *ýüpiň ujuny düwmek* to knot the end of rope *Monjuk düzmek üçin ilki ýüplügiň ujyny düwmeli.* To sew on a button you must first make a knot in the end of the thread. *Toý däbinde gelin oglaryň guşagynda düwülen düwünleri çöşlemeli.* According to wedding tradition the bride must untie the knot of the groom's rope belt. **2)** to squeeze, close; **3)** to produce; *Gawun-garpyzlar düwüpdür.* Melons and water-melons started forming. *Miweli agaç gülläninden soň derrew düwiip başlaýar.* Fruit trees begin to produce after blossoming.

**düwnük** *n* cancer of the gullet; {medical}

**düzülmek** *v* be knotted, be tied in a knot; *Sapagyň ujy berk düwülenden soň monjuklar dökülmeýär.* When knots are tied well beads do not fall off. *Düwülen düwiini çözmek kyn.* It is difficult to untie the knot. *Gitjek myhmanlaryň dünçekleri düwüldi.* The guests' things were

knotted into material, so they could leave.

*Gezelenje gitmek üçin goşlar düwüldi.* The things were knotted into material so as to go on a walk.

**düwün** *n* **1)** knot; *düwün düwmek* to knot *düwni çözmek* to undo a knot *ýüpdäki düwün* knot in the rope *agajyň düwni* knot of the tree *Agajyň sütiünde düwün bar.* There is knot on the trunk of tree. **2)** wrinkle, line, knot; *Onuň maňlaýynda düwün bar.* He has wrinkled brows. **3)** boil, cyst; wound; *Endamyndaky düwiüni operasiýa arkaly aýyrdylar.* He had an operation to remove his boil. **4)** offence, wound, hurt; *ýüregiňde düwün galmak* for a hurt to remain in your heart *Agyr söz bilen adamyň göwnüne degseň ýüreginde düwün galýar.* If you say something painful to a person the hurt remains in their heart.

**düwünçek** *n* **1)** package, parcel, bundle; *bir düwünçek ýüň* a bundle of wool *Täze jaýa göçenimizde ejem goşlarymyzy düwünçek-düwünçek edip düwüpdür.* When we moved to the new house my mother tied up our belongings in different bundles. *Çaga düwünçeği kadaly ösýär.* The foetus is developing normally. **2)** bud; *mekgejöwen düwünçeği* ear of corn **3)** knot;

**düýbünden** *adv* absolutely, totally, completely, fundamentally, essentially, quite; *Men oňa düýbünden garşy.* I am totally against him. *Seniň aýdýanlaryň düýbünden ýalňys.* What you are saying is absolutely wrong. *Seniň eden işiň düýbünden nädogry.* What you have done is totally wrong. *Bu bolýan zatlar men düýbünden düşünmeýärin.* I can't quite comprehend what is happening.

**düýe** *n* dromedary, one-humped camel; *Haýwanat bagynda iki örküçli düýe gördük.* We saw a Bactrian camel in the zoo. *Düýe öz boýnunyň egrisini bilmän, ýylana egri diýermiş.* You don't notice a log in your own eye, but you notice a speck in someone else's. *Düýe köşegini gowy*

*görse, hem deper, hem gapar.* If a camel loves its calf, it hits and beats it.

**düýedar** [düýeda:r] *n* camel-breeder;

**düýedarçylyk** [düýeda:rçylyk] *n* camel-breeding;

**düýn** *adv* yesterday; *Ol düýn geldi.* He came yesterday.

**düýn-öňňin** *comp.* [düýn-öňňi:n] *adv* recently, not long ago, a day or two ago, a couple of days ago

**düýnki** *adj* yesterday's, former;

**düýp** *cf.* **esas, fundament.** **1)** *n* base, bottom, deepest part; *deňziň düýbi* the bottom of the sea *Deňziň düýbi çuň hem ajaýyp.* The bottom of the sea is a long way down and wonderful. *Köne guýynyň düýbi gurapdyr.* The bottom of the old well was dried out. *çelegiň düýbi* the bottom of the bucket *gazanyň düýbi* the bottom of the pot *Serhoş çüýsäň düýbünü görmän turmady.* The drunk did not stop drinking until he finished the bottle. *düýpde oturmak* to sit on the bottom *meseläniň düýbüne ýetmek* get to the bottom of problem *Gadyrly myhmanyň ýeri otagyň düýbünde.* The place for a polite guest is at the back of the room. **2)** *n* root, base of plant; *düýp tutmak* to put down roots, get established *Çynaryň düýbi gaty çuňa gidýär.* Plane trees roots go deep. *Guran agajy kesmän düýbi bilen gopardylar.* They uprooted the dried tree instead of chopping it down. *Täze eken güllerimiz düýp tutupdyr.* Our newly planted flowers have taken root. *Agyrly dişimiň düýbi berk bolanlygy sebäpli sogurman, bejerdiler.* Because the root of my aching tooth was impossible to remove, the dentist treated it instead of pulling it out. **3)** *n* bulb (of a plant), head; *bir düýp sarymsak* one head of garlic *Bir düýp sarymsakda baş-altý sany däne bolýar.* There are five to six cloves in each bulb of garlic. **4)** *n* foundation, basement; *tamyň düýbi* house's foundation *Ussalar täze tamyň düýbünü tutdular.* Builders put in the

foundations of the new house. 5) *adj* main, essential, fundamental, key, root, foundation; *düýp işlik* root verb *düýp dereje* foundation level [in your studies] *Meselän düýp sebäbini bilmek üçin hemme taraplaýyn derňemeli*. To find the fundamental reason for the problem all aspects must be investigated. *düýp mazmun* the key concept

**düýp açaç** comp. sapling tree *on düýp açaç* ten sapling trees *Welaýatlarda hem 1,5 million düýp açaç nahallary oturdylar*. They planted 1.5 million sapling trees in the provinces.

**düýbüne ýetmek** ph. v. *v* to reach to the bottom

*Ummanyň düýbüne ýetmek mümkin däl*. It is impossible to reach the bottom of the ocean.

**düýbüni tutmak** ph. v. *v* to base, found, establish *Uly işiň düýbüni tutmak üçin köp işler edilmeli*. To set the foundations of a major work [of writing] many things must be done.

**düýp tutmak** ph. v. *v* to put down roots, get established, to take root, settle *Geldi agalar köp ýyl mundan ozal göçüp gelip bu ýerde düýp tutdular*. Geldi moved and settled here many years ago.

**düýpgöter** *adv* fundamentally, quite;

**düýpli** *adj* 1) fundamental, profound, root; *meselä düýpli çemeleşmek* to tackle the root of the problem *Dogry jogap almak üçin meseläni düýpli öwrenmeli*. To get the correct answer requires an understanding of the fundamentals. *düýpli remont edilmeli traktor* the tractor needs basic repairs *Türkmenistanda düýpli özgerişlikler geçirilýär*. There are profound changes going on in Turkmenistan. *Otagymyzda düýpli abatlaýyş işleri geçirildi*. The main repair work was done in our room. *Otagdaky öý goşlaryň ýeri düýpli üýtgedilipdir*. All the furniture in the room has been replaced.

**düýpsüz** *adj* bottomless;

**düýrlemek** *v* to roll up, roll; *halyny düýrlemek* to roll up the carpet *Toýa sowgat berilen halylary düýrülöp burça söýüp goýupdyrlar*. They rolled up the carpets and leaned them in the corner as a present for the wedding party. *Ýazylygy duran keçeleri tomsyna düýrülöp goýýarlar*. Rugs are rolled up in summer.

**düýş** *n* dream, sleep; *Ol muny düýşündede görenok*. He had never even dreamt of it. *düýş görmek* to dream, have a dream (while sleeping) *düýşe girmek* to have a dream *düýş ýaly* in a dream, dreamlike *Aç towuk düýşünde dary görer*. A hungry hen will dream of millet. *Toýum düýşde bolup geçen ýaly*. My wedding passed as if I was in a dream.

**düýşürgäp** *n* nightmare;

**düýtmek** *v* to wear out, wear a long time;

**düz<sub>1</sub>** *n* valley;

**düz<sub>2</sub>** *adj* 1) straight, direct; *düz ýol* a straight road 2) correct, true, accurate, real, reliable, correctly; *düz sözlemek* to speak correctly *Onuň özi düz gezsın*. He should correct his own behaviour (first). *Şu düz gidýän köçäň ugry bilen gidiberiň*. Go straight along this street. *Düz gitmän birinji çatrykdan çepe sowmaly*. Do not go straight, but turn left at the first crossroads. *Onuň özi düz gezsın*. Let him be correct. *Onuň gepi-sözi düzdür*. His words are true. *Ýalan sözleme-de düz geple*. Do not lie, speak the truth. *Bu örän düz maşyn*. This is a very reliable car. *Köýnegiňi çöwre geýipsiň, çöwürde düz geý*. You put the shirt on untidily, change it and wear it correctly. *Düşnüksiz ýazuwyňy düzet-de düz ýaz*. Correct your illegible writing and write legibly.

**düzediş** *n* correction, amendment, improvement;

*Ol gürlýäniň diline käbir düzediş berdi*. He made some corrections for the speaker. ??? *tekste düzediş girizmek* to amend the text *Kanuna birnäçe düzediş girizdiler*. They made

some amendments to the law. *Golýazma düzediş girizip soňra çap edildi.* Some corrections were made to the manuscript which was then published.

**düzelmek** *v* **1)** to be worked out, sorted out, made right; *Tertipsiz okuwçy görülen çärelerden soň düzeldi.* He used every means to sort out the indisciplined pupils and make them disciplined. *Täze başlanan işler indi biraz düzeldi.* The newly started work has now been sorted out a bit. **2)** to be rebuilt, re-established; *Ýer titiremeden soň bibat bolan şäherler kem-kem düzeldi.* The towns were rebuilt after being destroyed by an earthquake.

**düzetmek** *v* **1)** to improve, ameliorate; *Ýaramaz ýagdaýda duran zaly düzedip, ulanmaga berildi.* The hall was opened for use after improvements were made to its dilapidated state. *Ýetişiği pes okuwçylar bilen goşmaça taýýarlanyp ýetişiği düzeldiler.* They significantly improved the performance of low achieving pupils. **2)** to fix, repair; *Bozuk duran radiony düzeldim.* I fixed the broken radio. *Elektro gurallary düzetmek üçin ussa berdim.* I gave the electronic instruments to the technician to repair. *Olar suw üpjünçiligini düzeldiler.* They repaired the water supply. **3)** to correct, edit; *öz ýalňyşyňy düzetmek* to correct your mistake *Işde göýberlen ýalňyşlarymyzy düzeldik.* We corrected the errors of omission in our work. **4)** to straighten, set right; *Gyýşaran çüýi çekiçläp düzeldim.* I straightened the bent nail with a hammer. *Gyýşyk ýazylan halyny düzeldim.* I straightened the crooked carpet.

**düzgün** *cf:* **düzgün-nyzam.** *n* **1)** order, sequence; *işleri düzgüne getirmek* to bring order to the work *Iş tertibimizi düzgüne saldyk.* We order our work schedule. *Öňküden şu günki düzgünimiz has gowulandy.* Today's rule is better than before. **2)** conduct, order, control; *özüne düzgün etmek* to control oneself *Özüňe düzgün edinen zatlaryň soňra endik bolýar.* If

you bring order to things in your life they will become a habit. **3)** rule, procedure, tenet, regulation; *düzgün boýunça* according to the regulation(s) *Düzgüni saklasaň tertipli bolýaň.* If you stick to the rules, you are disciplined. *Çagalara düzgüni saklamany kiçiliginden öwretmeli.* We should teach children to keep to the rules from an early age. *düzgün boýunça* according to the rules *Düzgün boýunça telewizory punktdan söndireniňden soňra tokdan oçürmeli.* According to the instructions, after you have switched off the TV using the remote control you must switch it off at the mains. *Elektro gurallary düzgün boýunça ulansaň berk hem uzak ulanarsyň.* If you use electrical instruments as instructed they will last a long time. **4)** system, regime; *kommunistik düzgün* Communist regime *gulçulyk düzgüni* slavery *harby düzgün* military regime *Günde irden bedenterbiýe maşklaryny etmek özüme düzgün edindim.* I have a regime of doing exercises early every morning.

**düzgün-tertip** *comp. n* regulations, system, body of rules *Her ýerde, her kim bolsaňam düzgün-tertibini saklamaly.* Everyone whoever they are, wherever they are, should keep the rules. *Düzgün-tertibini bozsaň käýenç eşidersiň.* If you break the rules you will be admonished.

**düzgün-nyzam** *cf:* **düzgün.** *n* regulations;

**düzgünleşdirmek** *v* to regulate, standardise, normalise, put in (good) order; *ýol hereketini düzgünleşdirmek* to control traffic *Uçarlaryň uçuş tertibini düzgünleşdirdiler.* They regulated the arrival order of the planes. *Pul çalşygyndan soň pensiyá üpjünçiligi düzgünleşdi.* After the currency changed pensions were regulated.

**düzgünli** *adj* **1)** disciplined; *düzgünli gullukçy* disciplined worker *Düzgünli okuwçylaryň ýetişiği hem gowy bolýar.* The disciplined pupils' progress is good. *Ýyl kesilen adam düzgünli bolsa wagtyndan öň boşadyrlar.* Those in prison are released early if they are self

disciplined. *Berdiýew öz düzgünligi bilen öz işdeşleriniň arasynda tapawutlanýar.* Berdiyev is different from his colleagues because he is disciplined. **2)** regular, systematic; *düzgünli okadylyş usuly* the method of systematic teaching *Aragatnaşyk bölümiň işgäri gazet-žurnalary düzgünli gowşurýar.* The colleague from the communications department brings newspapers and magazines regularly.

**düzgünlilik** *n* **1)** discipline; *Düzgünlilik işiň hilini hem ýetişigini ýokarlandyrýar.* Discipline enhances quality and progress.

*Düzgünlilik gullukçyny bezeýär.* Discipline makes a good worker. *Jogapkärçilik adamy düzgünlilige salýar.* Responsibility makes a person disciplined. **2)** regularity;

**düzgünnama** [düzgünna:ma] *n* regulations, rules, statutes; *saýlawlar hakynda düzgünnama* regulations for elections *Diükanlar täze elektro kassa guralyny işletmelidigine düzgünnama geldi.* There is a regulation for working on the new electronic cash register in shops. *Işgärleriň aýlyk hakyny köpeltmek barada düzgünnama girizdiler.* There is a new statute regarding the salary increase of workers.

**düzlemek** *v* **1)** to flatten, make even, level, smooth out; *yoly düzlemek* to level a road *ädimiňi düzlemek* to set an even pace *Jaý galdyrmak üçin ilki meýdanyny düzlemeli.* In order to build the house the field must first be levelled.. **2)** to set right, make right;

**düzlük**<sub>1</sub> *cf:* **düzmek.** *n* valley, lowland;

**düzlük**<sub>2</sub> *n* honesty, moral purity;

**düzme** *n* composition; *düzme ýazmak* to write a composition

**düzmek** *cf:* **düzlük**<sub>1</sub>. *v* **1)** to form, create, put together, make up, compose, compile; *Biz sözlük düzýäris.* We're compiling a dictionary. *goşgy düzmek* to compose a poem *Gelin-dyzlar žurnalyna öz düzen goşgularymy iberdim.* I sent the poems I composed to the women's

magazine. *Ejemiň doglan gününe täze aýdym düzüp gutladym.* I congratulated my mother on her birthday with a song I composed. *meýletin toparlary düzmek* to form a group of volunteers *täze komanda düzmek* to form a new team *On iki işgärden ybarat brigada düzdük.* A brigade is composed of twelve people. *Türkmenleri düzýän gadymy oguzlardyr.* Turkmen are descended from the ancient Oguz. **2)** to tune (musical instrument); *dutary düzmek* to tune a dutar *Sökülgi duran gitarany düzüp bagsy saz çalyň başlady.* After he tuned the guitar, the singer began to sing a song. **3)** constitute, make up, be comprised of; *Çägäniň köp bölegini ownuk daşlar düzýär.* Sand is mainly comprised of tiny stones. **4)** thread, skewer; *monjuk düzmek* to thread a necklace *eti çişe düzmek* to skewer meat, put meat on a skewer

**düzüji** *n* compiler, writer, author;

**düzüm** *n* composition, ingredients, list, make-up ; *dermanyň düzümi* composition of a medicine *söz düzümi* word list *bir düzüm kakadylan kömelek* one measure of dried mushrooms *Bazardan bir düzüm aýy gyzyl burç aldym.* I bought one measure of red chilli from the market. *suwuň düzümi* the composition of water *Bu naharyň düzüminde nämeler bar?* What ingredients are in this meal?

**düzüw** *adj* **1)** correct, right, true, faithful; *düzüw geplemek* to speak properly *Seniň niýetiň düziw däl.* Your intentions are not honourable. *Sözleriň ýarsyny aýtmada düziw gürlä.* Don't mumble, speak properly. **2)** in good repair; *düzüw motor* an engine in good repair *Telewizorymyz köne bolsa-da, düziw.* Even though our TV is old, it still works properly.

**dwigatel** ['dwi:gatel] *cf:* **hereketlendiriji.** *n* motor, engine **ДВИГАТЕЛЬ;** *ýangyç dwigateli* engine that runs on fuel

**dykgat** *n* attention, notice; *dykgat bilen* attentively



**dykgatly** *adv* attentively, intently; *dykgatly seretmek* to watch something closely

**dykmak** *v* 1) to stuff, fill, cram; *pullary jübiňe dykmak* to stuff money into a pocket. *Köne gerekmejek goşlarymyzy küme jaýa dykdyk.* We stuffed our old things in the barn. *Gyzym bar oýunjaklaryny uly korobka dykypdyr.* My daughter stuffed all the toys into the big box. *Bir tegelek nany iki epläp goltugyna dykyp alyp gitdi.* He folded one round nan into two and left, stuffing it into under his arm. *Gapjygymy nirä dykdyň?* Where have you stuffed my wallet?  
2) to thrust in, stick in, put in; *kitaplary gapyrjaga dykmak* to put the books in a box  
3) to cork, stop (a bottle); *çüýşäniň agzyna dyky dykmak* to put a cork in the bottle 4) to stuff oneself, gobble, eat hurriedly;

**dykyn** 1) *n* dam, barrier, block, obstruction; *dykyn bolmak* to become obstructed, get blocked up *Iýen naharym siňmän dykyn bolup dur.* The food I ate is getting stuck in my throat. It won't go down. *Turbaň içi çägeden ýaňa dykyn bolupdyr.* The lines were blocked by the sand.  
2) *adj* stuck; *Ol häli-şindi galamy diline degrip, iri harplar bilen ýüregindäki dykyn bolup duran sözleriň baryny ýazyşdyrды.* From time to time he touched his pen with his tongue and capitalised all the words that were stuck in his heart.

**dym** *adv* very, quite (precedes adjectives beginning with d or g); *dym gyzyl* very red *dym garaňky* very dark *Ir säher bilen töwerk daşymyz dym-dyrlyk.* In the morning there was absolute silence around us. *Otagyň içi dym-dyrlykdy, adam bara meňzänokdy.* The empty room was absolutely silent. *Başym aýlanyp gozlerimiň öňi dym-garaňky boldy.* I was dizzy and all I saw was darkness.

**dymmak**<sub>1</sub> *v* to stop talking, grow silent, not say a word, be quiet; *Ol näme aýtjagyny bilmän dymdy.* He stopped talking, not knowing what to

say. *Dym!* Silence! *Güriüni nämeden başlajagyny bilmän esli wagtlap dymyp oturdy.* He was silent for a long time not knowing where to start. *Dymyp durma-da bir zatlar gürlense.* Don't be quiet, say something. *dymyp oturmak* to keep silent

**dymmak**<sub>2</sub> *adj* stuffy, close, humid; *Howa dymýar.* the weather is humid.

**dymşyk** *n* silence, quiet, absence of talking; *Konsert başlamazyndan öň ýany zalyň içi dymşykdy.* Before the concert there was silence in the hall. *Dymşyk uzak wagta çekdi.* The silence continued for a long time. *Hiç ýerde hiç ses ýokdy, dymşyk ýüregiňi gysýardy.* There is no sound, the silence is boring.

**dymyk** *adj* close, stuffy, humid, airless, muggy; *Bu ýeri dymyk.* It is stuffy in here. *dymyk howa* humid weather *dymyk otag* stuffy room *Tamyň içi dymyk dem alar ýaly däl.* The room is stuffy and airless. *Gün gyzyp başlady howa-da dymyk.* The sun rose and the weather was humid. *Dymyk howada ýarawsyz adamlara dem almana kyn bolýar.* It is difficult for sick people to breath in humid weather. *dymyk sesler* muffled sound

**dynç** [dy:nç] 1) *n* rest, holiday, vacation; *dynç almak* to rest, have a rest *Dynç güni çagalar bilen haýwanat bagyna gitdik.* On Sunday we went to the Zoo with the children. *Iş arasyndaky dynç wagty gyzlar bilen aýdym aýdýarys.* At break time we sing a song with the girls. *Dynç almak üçin ilki işlemeli.* Before taking a break one should work. *dynç alyş otagy* rest room *dynç ýatmak* to take a break *dynç alyş öýi* sanatorium *Ýa-da: holiday park Gohsuz, galmagalsyz dynç durmuşda ýaşamak her adamyň maksady.* To live in peace without noises and voices is the desire of everyone.  
2) *adj* peaceful, quiet; *dynç oturan oba* peaceful village *Aç başym, dynç gulagam. nakyl* It is better to be hungry but at peace. {prov}

**dynç alyş günü** comp. Sunday

**dynçlyk** [dy:nçlyk] *n* peace, calm, rest; *Oña dynçlyk ýok*. He has no peace. *Adam dynçlyk ýagdaýynda uka gidip bilýär*. A man can sleep when he is at peace. *Bar etmeli işlerimi edip dyndym indi işden dynçlyk*. I finished all my work, now I can rest. *Halk dynçlygy söýýär*. People like peace *dynçlykda ýaşamak* to live in peace *Hassa dynçlykda bolsa ol basym gutulýar*. If a sick person is at peace, he will get better quicker.

**dyndarmak** [dy:ndarmak] *v* **1**) to save (someone from), deliver (someone from); *aladadan dyndarmak* to save someone trouble **2**) to deprive someone of;

**dyngysyz** [dy:ngysyz] *adv* ceaselessly, endlessly, continuously, uninterruptedly, incessantly; *Dyngysyz gar ýagýar*. The snow falls endlessly. *Iki gije-gündizläp dyngysyz ýagyş ýagdy*. It rained continuously for two days. *Çaga ýarawsyzlygyndan ýaňa dyngysyz aglaýardy*. Because of the illness the child cried constantly. *Syrkaw uzyn gijäni dyngysyz samrap geçirdi*. The sick man babbled constantly all night long.

**dynmak** [dy:nmak] *v* **1**) to avoid, deliver, save, get rid of, shake off, dispose of, throw away; *beladan dynmak* to avoid trouble *keselden dynmak* to shake off an illness *Ýanyp başlan ody wagtynda öçürüp beladan dyndyk*. We avoided disaster by extinguishing the fire that had started. *Mamam keselden dyndy indi ýagdaýy gowy*. My grandmother has shaken off her illness and feels better now. **2**) to stop, cease; *Ýel dyndy*. The wind stopped. *Ýagyş dynandan soň asmanda älemgoşar görüldi*. A rainbow appeared in the sky after the rain stopped. *Uzak gijesi bilen bolan ýel daňa golaý dyndy*. The wind stopped after blowing all night. *Enäň agysy dynmady*. The mother stopped crying. **3**) to finish, complete, end; *artyk aladadan dynmak* Avoid extra worries. *Işden dynaňsoň*

*arkaýyn oturyp çay içseň bolýar*. After completing the work, you can sit and relax and have a cup of tea. *Bar sapaklarymy edip dyndym*. I finished my lessons. **4**) to calm down, settle down, quieten down; *Çaga dyndy*. The baby calmed down. *Aglap duran çaga ejesini görüp dyndy*. The crying baby calmed down when s/he saw her/his mother.

**dynman** [dy:nma:n] *adv* constantly, endlessly, continually, incessantly, without a break; *bir zady dynman gaýtalamak* to repeat the same thing over and over again

**dyr-pytrak bolmak** [dy:r-pytrak] *v* to be dispersed, scattered, broken up, sent away; *Märeke dyr-pytrak boldy*. The crowd was dispersed. *dyr-pytrak bolmak etmek* to drive away, disperse, break up *Elimden gaçan käse dyr-pytyrak boldy*. The cup fell out of my hand and broke. *Oglum täzeje oýnawajyny dyr-pytyrak edipdir*. My son broke his new toy. *Esgerler düşmany dyr-pytyrak etdiler*. The soldiers scattered the enemy. *Toý sowlandan soň myhmanlar dyr-pytyrak boldular*. After the wedding party finished all the guests dispersed.

**dyrjaşmak** *v* to try, attempt; *özüňi aklajak bolup dyrjaşmak* to try to justify oneself *Kiçijik pişijek uly agaja dyrmaşjak bolup dyrjaşýardy*. The kitten was trying to climb the big tree. *Göreşde kakasyny ýeňjek bolup ogly dyrjaşýardy*. The son was trying to beat his father at wrestling. *Eden işiňi gowy etjek bolup dyrjaşmaly*. You must try to do your work well.

**dyrnaçak** *n* **1**) nail; claw; *Onuň elinde dyrnaçagyň zyzy galypdyr*. The mark of the nail remained on her hand. **2**) scratch; *dyrnaçak zyzy* scratch (mark)

**dyrnak** *n* **1**) nail, fingernail, toenail; *dyrnagyňy almak* to cut fingernails, cut toenails *Onuň eliniň dyrnaklary ak hem arassa*. Her fingernails are clean and white. *Dyrnagyňy*

*alaňsoň eliňi sabyn bilen ýüwmaly.* After cutting your fingernails you must wash your hands with soap. *Gyzym dyrnaklaryna lak çalyň güň çekipdir.* My daughter painted her nails and drew a flower on them. *Joramyň dyrnak süňki ters ösüp operasiýa etdiler.* My friend had an ingrowing nail which was removed surgically. **2)** claw, talon; *bürgüdiň dyrnagy* the talon of an eagle *Pişigim dyrnagy bilen halyň ýüzüni dyrmaýar.* My cat is scratching the rug with its claws. *Köçedäki it hem ýarypdyr hem dyrnagy bilen dyrnaçaklapdyr.* The street dog bit and scratched. **3)** apostrophe, quotation mark; *goşa dyrnak* quotation marks *Hatyňda dialog görkezeniňde goşa dyrnaga almaly.* You must use quotation marks in your letter to indicate speech.

**dyz** [dy:z] *n* knee; *dyzyňy owkalamak* to massage your knee. *dyza çökmek* to bow down *dyz epmek* to kneel *Şu gün dyzymy epmän uzak*

*gün işledim.* Today I worked very hard without sitting for quite a while. *dyz ýazmak* to have a rest *Işden ýadansyňyz biraz dyzyňyzy ýazaýyň.* You must be tired from working, take a rest. *Maňa durmuşa çykmagyňy haýyş edip, men dyzýma çökýärim.* I kneel before you to ask your hand in marriage. *Şepagat uýasy hassaň dyz daňysyny täzeledi.* The nurse changed the knee bandage of the patient.

**dyzamak** *v* **1)** to try, attempt; *Uly daşy ýerinden süýşürjek bolup dyzadym.* I tried to move a big rock. *Brigadamyz öňde goýan meýilnamany wagtyndan öň ýerine ýetirjek bolup dyzady.* Our brigade tried to complete a plan early. *Çagajyk emedeklejek bolup öňe tarap dyzaýar.* The baby tries to crawl and moves forward. **2)** to strain, push, to be bursting, straining; *erkinlige dyzamak* to be bursting to be free

**dyzçanak** [dy:zça:nak] *n* kneecap, patella;

## E e

**e-poçta** *n* email address **ЕПОЧТА;**

**ebedi** [ebedi:] **1)** *adj* eternal, for ever, everlasting; *ebedi ýaşamak (lit.)* to live for ever *ebedi berkarar bolmak* to establish forever

**2)** permanent; *ebedi ýadygärlik* eternal monument, permanent memorial

**ebedilik** [ebedi:lik] *n* eternity;

**eçilmek** *v* to yield, provide;

**eda** [eda:] *n* **1)** tact; *eda bilen gürlmek* to speak with tact **2)** help, support; *eda bermek* to help, render help

**edara** [eda:ra] *cf:* **kontora.** *n* office; **döwlet edarasy** state office **ylmy edara** research laboratory *edarada işlemek* to work in an office *edara etmek* to set up an office; to set up a company

**edebi** [edebi:] *adj* literary; *edebi dil* literary language *edebi miras* literary heritage *edebi eser* work of art, fiction *edebi ýadygärlik* literary monument

**edebiýat** [edebiýa:t] *n* literature; *edebiýat kitaplary* literature *ylmy derňewler üçin edebiýat toplamak* to gather books for research *çeper edebiýat* fiction

**edebiýatçy** [edebiýa:tçy] *n* specialist in study of literature, literary critic;

**eden-etdi** *n* self-will, wilfulness, arbitrariness;

**edenli** *adj* mighty, strong, capable, able, skilful; *edenli işçi* skilful workman *edenli eller* strong hands *edenli ýigit* capable man

**edep** *n* 1) upbringing, breeding, background; *çagalara edep öwretmek* to teach children upbringing 2) ethics; *edep bilen salam bermek* to greet in a civilised manner *edep bilmezlik* not to live according to one's upbringing

**edepli** *adj* well-bred, "cultured", ethical;

**edepsiz** *adj* ill-bred, lacking manners;

**edermen** *adj* brave, courageous, valiant, gallant;

**edermenlik** *n* bravery, courage, valour;  
*edermenlik görkezmek* to show one's courage

**edil** *adv* 1) just, exactly, the same; *edil gant ýaly* just like sugar *edil gant ýaly ak hem gaty* [it is] just like sugar - white and hard *Ol edil kakasy ýaly*. He is just like his father. 2) exactly, on the dot, sharp; *edil sagat onda* at ten o'clock exactly *edil wagtynda* at the exact time

**edilmek** *v* to be done, be made;

**edinmek** *v* 1) to acquire, obtain, buy, get; *Men özüme täze kompýuter edindim*. I got a new computer for myself. *gelin edinmek* to get a bride *maşgala bolup nahar edinmek* to have a meal with family 2) to make (for oneself); *ertirlik nahary edinmek* to get breakfast *maşgala bolup nahar edinmek* to have a meal with family

**maksat edinmek** *ph. v.* to plan to do something, have a goal, make it your goal *Meniň gyzym mekdebi gutaryp, Lukmançylyk uniwersitetine okuwa girmegi maksat edinjär*. My daughter has a goal to enter university to study to be a doctor after she finishes school.

**efir** [efi:r] *n* broadcast, on the web; *Häzir hepädniň filmleri efirde*. This week's films are now being broadcast. *Häzir efire gidip dur*. Currently being broadcast.

**efire bermek** *ph. v.* to put on the air, broadcast something

**egdirmek** *v* subdue;

**boýun egdirmek** *ph. v.* to subjugate, subdue

**eger** *conj* if; *eger... bolsa, diýmek...* if... then...  
*eger-de* if (for example)... *eger isleseň, çay içeli*. if you want, let;s drink a tea. *Eger-de bu şeýle bolsa, biziň gatnaşygymyz kesiler*. If it is like this, then our relations will cut off.

**egilmek** *v* to bend, stoop;

**egin** *n* 1) shoulders; *egin-eşik* clothes *çep egin* left shoulder *sag egniňe ýatmak* to lie on one's right shoulder 2) back; *Onuň egninde gymyzy köýnegi bar*. He wore a scarlet shirt on his back.

**bir egne** *comp.*

**egin bermek** *ph. v.* to help/support

**egin egne kakmak** *ph. v.* to kick one another

**egin-egne bermek** *ph. v.* to help each other/ to fight together

**egine atmak** *ph. v.* to put something on someone's back

**egniň bilen çekmek** *ph. v.* to suffer from punishment

**egniňden gum sowur** *ph. v.* to work hard

**egniňi gysmak/ ýygymak** *ph. v.* to be shy, to be poor

**egin-eşik** *n* clothes; *egin-eşiğini çykarmak* to undress, take off one's clothes *egin-eşiğini arassalamak* to clean clothes

**eginbaş** *n* clothes, garments; *eginbaş asylyan jaý* wardrobe (piece of furniture)

**egirmek** *v* to spin (a web/silk etc.);

**eglemek** *v* to delay, detain, keep (off); *Ony eglediler*. He was delayed.

**dostuňy egleme, nepden galmasyn** *say*. Don't detain your friend, let him go and earn a profit. *Dostuňy egleme, nepden galmasyn. Duşmanyň saklama, syryň bilmesin*. Don't detain your friend, let him go and earn a profit. Don't keep hold of an enemy, don't let him know your secret.

**eglenmek** *v* to stay too long, delay one's departure; *Ol dükanda eglendi*. He stayed too long in the shop. *Eglenme-de Aşgabada!* Hurry to Ashgabat! *Eglenme-de, çalt gel!* Do not delay, come quickly!

**egmek** *v* to bow, bend; *çybygy aşak egmek* to bow stick *At boýmuny egýärdi*. A horse bowed neck. *demiri egmek* to bend iron

**baş egmek** *ph. v.* to bow down; bow one's head

**boýun egmek** *ph. v. 1)* to submit *Ulumsy adamlar aňsat boýnuny egmeýärler*. Proud people do not find it easy to submit. **2)** to obey *Buýrug a boýun egmedik esgerleriň etmişine görä temmisini alýardylar*. Soldiers who disobeyed the order were punished according to their actions. *Beýik Watançylyk urşunda sowetler namyslaryň önünde boýun egmediler*. In the Great Patriotic War, the Soviets did not submit to shame [i.e. they kept their honour]. *Boýnumyň damarlaryny sowukladyp, kellämi egip bilemok*. I can't bend my head by loosening the ligaments of my neck. *Meniň boýnumda meň bar*. I'm responsible for myself. **3)** to bow down *Uruş döwründe nemeslara ýesir düşen esgerleriň boýun egmedikleriň baryny öldürýärdiler*. During the war the Germans used to kill all those taken as prisoners who refused to bow down.

**egrem-bugram** *adj* curved, crooked, twisting, winding; *egrem-bugram ýodajyk* twisting path

**egri** *cf. el. adj 1)* curved, crooked; *egri ösen agaç* crooked tree *egri çyzyk (math.)* curved line **2)** twisted, perverted; *Sen egri pikire eýerme*. Don't follow twisted thinking.

**eli egri** *comp.* thief

**aýagyny egri basmak** *ph. v.*

**egri oturyp, dogry gürleşmek/sözleşmek** *ph. v.* to make known/to solve something with somebody/to speak directly with somebody

**egrilmek** *v* to be spun (e.g. wool);

**ejaza** [eja:za] *n 1)* pass, permit, permission; **2)** visa;

**eje** *n 1)* mother; *Ejem!* Brit: mummy! US: mommy! *Ol meniň ejem*. She is my mother. *ejem ogly* my mother's son **2)** 'aunt'; *Gözel eje* aunt Goezel *Bibi eje* aunt Bibi

**ejeke** *n* sister (elder); {dial}

**ejir** *n* torture, torment, pangs; *ejir çekmek* to suffer *agyrydan ejir çekmek* to be racked with pain

**ejirli** *adj 1)* agonising, tortuous; *ejirli günler* agonising days **2)** martyr's; *ejirli ölüm* martyr's death

**ejiz** [eji:z] *adj* weak, sick, feeble, powerless, helpless; *ejiz adam* weak person *ejiz bolmak* to be weak *Bu topar beýlekiden ejiz*. This group is weaker than other group. *Men matematikadan ejiz*. I am weak at maths.

**ejizlemek** [eji:zlemek] *v* to lose one's strength, grow weak, weaken; *Ol ejizledi*. He grew weak.

**eken** *particle* it turns out that, seems that, apparently;  
**Bir bar eken, bir ýok eken . . .** *comp.* Once upon a time . . .

**ekerançy** [ekera:nçy] *n* farmer;

**ekerançylyk** [ekera:nçylyk] *n* farming;  
*ekerançylyk bilen meşgullanmak* to do farming  
*ekerançylyk ýerleri* farmland *ekerançylyk hojalygy* farm

**ekin** *n* crops, cultivation; *ekin meýdany* cultivated field *ekinler gögerýär* The crops are growing.  
*däneli ekinler* cereals

**ekin-tikin** *n* seed sowing and so on;

**ekinçi** *n* farmer;

**ekinçilik** *n 1)* field, large area of sown crops; **2)** agriculture, farming; *ekinçilik işleri* agriculture works

**ekiş** *n* sowing; *ekişe başlamak* to begin sowing

**ekiz** *n* twins;

**eklemek** *v* to keep, maintain, support, look after dependants; *maşgala eklemek* to support/keep a family *ekläp saklamak* to bring up

**eklenç** *n* livelihood; *eklenç etmek* to earn one's living

**ekmek** *v* to sow, plant; *ekin ekmek* to sow crops *bugday ekmek* to sow wheat

**bolsady ekmek** *ph. v.* to fantasise

**ekologiýa** [eko'logiýa] *n* ecology ЭКОЛОГИЯ;

**ekran** [e'kran] *n* screen, television ЭКРАН;

**ekskursiýa** *n* excursion, outing ЭКСКУРСИЯ;

**ekspert** [eks'pert] *cf.* **ussat.** *n* expert ЭКСПЕРТ;

**eksport** [eksport] *n* export; *eksport etmek* to export

**ekzamen** *n* exam ЭКЗАМЕН;

**ekzamen kabul etmek** *ph. v.* to give an exam

**el** *cf.* **egri.** *n* hand; arm; *el goşlary* hand luggage *Uçara el goşlarymy ýanyma alyp mündüm.* I got on the plane with my hand luggage. *el çarpmak* to applaud, clap *Onuň elinde kitap bar.* He has a book in his hand. *Oglumuň elinden tutup seýil бага gitdik.* I took my son's hand and we went to the park. *Ýeňijini el çarpyp goldadyk.* We supported the winner by applauding. *Gyzym sag elinde däl-de çep elinde hat ýazýar.* My daughter writes left-handed, not right. *el çekmek* to back away, withdraw *Gyzym kagyzyň ýüzüne elini goýup el çekdi.* My daughter put her hand onto the paper then withdrew it. *Eliňi çek!* Hands off! *Erbet niýetiňden sen el çek.* Hold back your bad intention. *Meniň çep elim agyrýar.* My left arm aches. *Joram öz el sagadyny ýitirdi.* My friend lost her watch. *Doganym öýde el degirmeni oňardy.* My brother fixed the mill at home. *Men saňa kömek edesim gelýär, ýöne bu meniň elimde däl.* I want to help you, but it is out of my hands

**el barmazlyk** *comp.* not to have time to do something *Hojalygyň işinden ýaňa tikin işe elim baranok.* because of household's work I do not have time for sewing.

**el boşlugy** *comp.* to be free, not be busy *Elimiň boş wagty kitap okaýaryn.* When I am free I [often] read a book.

**el işleri** *comp.* handiwork, things made by hand *El işini men ejemden öwrendim.* I learnt how to do handiwork from my mother.

**el ýaly** *comp.* by hand *El ýaly kagyzyň ýüzünde bir salgy bilen telefon nomer bar.* On the piece of paper, written by hand, were an address and telephone number.

**elden-ele** *comp. adv* by hand (and into someone's hands) *Elden-ele ber diýen hatyňy eline goşurdym.* I passed on your letter which you asked me to deliver by hand.

**eli açyk** *comp.* generous *Atamyň eli açyk, kim näme sorasa berýär.* My grandfather is generous, he gives everything.

**eli agyr** *comp.* to have a strong right arm *Batyr pälwanyň eli agyr, garşydaşyny bir uranda ýatyryýar.* The right arm of the boxer Batyr is strong - he floored his opponent with one blow.

**eli arassa** *comp.* honest *Nurmyrat ogurlyk edendir öýdämok, onuň eli arassa.* I do not think Nurmyrat robbed anyone, he is an honest man.

**eli galmazlyk** *comp.* to beat, strike *Meniň elim zenan maşgala galmaz.* I am not able to beat a woman.

**eli gysgalyk** *comp.* to be short in financial terms *Daýyň eli şu wagt gysgalyk edýär, ýogsa ýegenine gowy sowgat ederdi.* Your uncle is on a low income, otherwise he would give a good present to his cousin.

**eli süýjülik** *comp.* a good cook *Biziň mekdep aşpezimiziň eli süýji tagamly naharlary bişirýär.* Our school cook prepares delicious meals.

**eli ýukalyk** comp. low income *Mamamyň eli ýukalyk edýär sebäbi pensiyasy az.* My grandmother is on low income, because she gets a small pension.

**eliň aýasy** comp. palm (of hand) *Meni ýoldaşym eliniň aýasynda saklaýar.* My husband holds me in the palm of his hand.  
*Magtymguly Pyragynyň el ýazmalary Saparmyrat Türkmenbaşy ad.kitaphanada bar.* The manuscripts of St. Magtymguly are kept in the library named after Saparmyrat Turkmenbashi. *Eliň aýasy gijese, rysgalyň göteriljekdir.* If your palm itches you will get money.

**eliňi sowuk suwa urmazlyk** comp. not to do anything (literally: do not touch the cold water) *Uzak gün ýatyp, eliňi sowuk suwa urmansyň.* By sleeping the whole day you did not do anything.

**sag el** comp. right hand *Ol meniň sag elim.* S/he is my right hand person. *Men şu wagt başlygyň sag el wezipesini ýetirýärin.* I'm currently working as the boss' right-hand man.

**el bermezlik** id. to back away, withdraw *Öz diýenimden men indi el bermezligi islämök.* I do not want to back away from what I decided.

**ajala el bulamak** ph. v. to dice with death *Mergen howply işe baş goşup ajalyňa el bulaýar.* When Mergen started doing something dangerous she was dicing with death.

**bir elde bolmak** ph. v. be in one person's hands *Zadyň elden ele geçmän bir elde dursa uzak ulanarsyň.* If something doesn't pass from hand to hand but is in one person's hands you will use it for a long time.

**el barmak** ph. v. to be able to do (used in a negative sense) *Serdaryň ýüregi ýuka, towuk soýmaga eli baranok.* Serdar is very soft/merciful, he can not kill a hen.

**el bulamak** ph. v. to wave one's arms *Daşyrakda oýnap ýören çagalara elimi bulap çagyrdym.* I waved my arms and called children who were playing far away. *Öz işiň bilen bol,*

*iliň işine el bulama.* Do not interfere in some else's work, but do your own.

**el çekmek** ph. v. 1) to back away from 2) to neglect, withdraw from *Leyliden sen el çekmegin, ol gowy maşgalaň gyzy.* Do not neglect Leyli; she is a girl from a good family.

**el degirmek** ph. v. to touch, sleep with *Kuwwat toýdan öň Jerene el degiripdir.* Kuwwat slept with Jeren before the wedding.

**el degmek** ph. v. to have time to do something *Şu nahara el degmedi, yzyna guýaý.* This meal was not touched, put it back. *Eliň degse, bize oturmaga bar.* If you have time, come to us for a visit.

**el galdyrmak** ph. v. 1) to raise one's hand, vote *Saýlaw geçirmek üçin el galdyralyň.* In order to have elections we need to vote. 2) to hit, strike *Tertipli bol, kişä el galdyrmak utanç bolar.* Be disciplined! It is shameful to raise one's hand against someone else.

**el gatmak** ph. v. to steal, to take away *Kişiň zadyňa el gatma.* Do not steal someone else's things. *Ogurlyga sen el gatmadyk bolsaň, seniň adyňy tutan bolmaz.* If you did not intend to steal, no one will ridicule you.

**el gaýtarmak** ph. v. to get one's own back, take revenge *Pälwan öz bäsdeşine el gaýtardy.* The wrestler got his own back on his opponent.

**el gelmek** ph. v. to be successful *Şu gün elim geldi, söwdam artygy bilen boldy.* Today it was successful, my business was excellent.

**el götermek** ph. v. to renounce, take back *Şu käriňden el götermeseň, bir beläň üstünden bararsyň.* if you do not renounce this action you undertook, you will be heading for disaster.

**el sermek** ph. v. to beg, solicit *Şu ýaşyňda el sermede özüň işle.* Do not beg at this age, earn your own money.

**el urmak** ph. v. to do bad things, steal *Ýaman işlere el ursaň ýüzüňe gara geler.* If you do bad things, you will be shamed.

**el uzatmak** ph. v. to help, support *Meniň kyn günümde meniň dostum el uzatdy.* My friend helped me on my day of need.

**el üzmek** ph. v. **1)** to give something a break, stop doing something, give up *Tikinçilikden başga işe geçenimden soň elimi tikinden üzdüm.* I stopped sewing after I got another job. *Biz ol işden el üzdük.* We gave up on that. **2)** to break off *el çarpmak* to clap *Begliň edýäny ters iş bolsa biz ondan el üzmeli bolarys.* If Begli does something wrong, we will have to break off relations with him.

**el ýuwmak** ph. v. to make a clean break *Şatlyk bagşy bar haram gazananyndan el ýuwmaly boldy.* Shatlyk the singer had to make a clean break of earning money illegally.

**el ýüzünde goýmak** ph. v. to keep close by *Gyş eginbaşlarymy ýygnamok entek el ýüzde goýdym.* I did not collect my winter clothes, I still keep them close by. *el tutuşmak* holding hands *Joralarym bilen el tutuşyp mekdebe gitdik.* We went to school holding hands.

**el-ele bermek** ph. v. side-by-side *El-ele berip joramyza agyr giününde kömek etdik.* We stood side-by-side with our friend and helped her in her day of need.

**elde jan bermek** ph. v. to die in one's arms *Ýaralanan dostum elimde jan berdi.* My wounded friend died in my arms.

**elden bermek** ph. v. to lose, fail to win *Ýaryşda utulyp baýragy elden berdik.* We failed in the competition and lost the prize.

**elden geçirmek** ph. v. to check *Okuwçylaryň depderlerindäki öý işlerini elden geçirdim.* I checked the homework in the pupils' notebooks.

**elden gidirmek** ph. v. to lose hold of *Men öz bagtymy elden gidirdim.* I lost hold of my happiness.

**elden sypdymak** ph. v. to lose the chance *Şol wakany elin elden sypdydym.* I lost that chance.

**elden-ele geçmek** ph. v. from hand to hand *Täze kitaby klasymyzda eden-ele geçirip hemmeler okady.* Everybody in our class passed the new book from hand to hand and read it.

**ele almak** ph. v. **1)** to get hold of, get a handle on *Terorçy uçary eline aldy.* The terrorist got hold of a plane. *Ýazan hatymy eliňe alaňsoň şol gün jogabyny ýaz.* After you receive my letter reply to me that day. *Mähri indi bilimleri eline aldy.* Mahri got a handle on her studies. **2)** to take control of *Ýaramaz ýagdaýy ele aldyk we indi biz bar zada kontrollýk edýäris.* We got control of the bad situation and now we're in control of it.

**ele bakmak** ph. v. to expect help from somebody without working, expect free help *Özüň gazanç ediberseň kişiň eline bakmarsyň.* If you earn yourself you will not look for another's help. *ele geçirmek* to seize, take hold

**ele düşmek** ph. v. to fall into the hands of *Kakamyň gazaba münen wagtynda eline düşdüm.* I fell into the hands of my father just as he was getting angry. *Urşuň birinji gijesinde Brest şäheri duşmanlaň eline düşdi.* Brest city fell into enemy's hand on the first night of war. *Ogry aňsatlyk bilen ele düşdi.* The thief was captured easily.

**ele düşürmek<sub>1</sub>** ph. v. to capture *Şu köýnek arzan hem elinjek elime düşdi.* I got this dress cheaply and easily. *Esger özüni duşmanyň eline düşürmejek bolup, tankyň aşagyna oklady.* The soldier jumped under the tank in order not to be captured by the enemy.

**ele düşürmek<sub>2</sub>** ph. v. to make someone fall into the hands of *Jenaýat edenleri ele düşürmek üçin polisiýaň işgärleri jan edip işleýärler.* Policemen work hard to make criminals fall into hands. *Şu ýüpekleri arzan bahadan ele düşürdim.* this silk was fall cheap by me.

**ele ilmek** ph. v. v to be captured *Ýagmyr duşmanlaryň eline ilipdir.* Yagmur was captured



by enemies. *Ogry eline ilen zadyny göterip gidipdir.* The thief took everything he could carry.

**eli agzyna ýetmek** ph. v. to live well  
*Daýymyňam indi iş tapaly bäri eli agzyna ýetýär.* My uncle also lives well after he found the work.

**eli boş gelmek** ph. v. to come empty-handed  
*Öýe eli boş gelipdir, ne süýji getiripdir, ne-de köke.* He came home empty handed, he did not bring sweets and biscuits either.

**eli çykmak** ph. v. to break one's hand; to forget how to do something  
*Garyagdy sport türgenleşiginde ýykylyp elini çykardy.* Garyagdy fell down and broke his hand during sport training. *Bir ýyl bäri kompýuterde işlemämsoň elimden çykypdyr.* Because I did not work on the computer for a year, I forgot how to do it.

**eli galam tutmak** ph. v. to be able to write  
*Gyzym alty ýaşam bolsa eli galam tutýar, mekdepde ökde okuwçylaryň birisi.* My daughter can write even though she is six years old - she is one of the most capable pupils.

**eli gana bulamak** ph. v. to kill somebody  
*Adam öldürüp elini gana bulady.* He killed someone.

**eli sowamak** ph. v. to lose the desire to do something  
*Merdanyň işi ugrukmansoň eli sowady.* Since Merdan's work was not going well, he lost the desire for it.

**eli ýarag tutmak** ph. v. to be capable of bearing arms  
*Oglanlara ýarag tutmagy gullukda öwredýärler.* Boys are taught to bear arms in the army.

**eline kakmak** ph. v. to make someone stop  
*Şatlyk hapa oýnajak bolanda eline kaktym.* When Shatlyk wanted to play dirty I stopped him. *Kemal jenaýata ýaňy baş goşanda agalary eline kaktylar.* When Kemal started to get involved in criminal activities, his brothers stopped him.

**eliňde baryny etmek** ph. v. to endeavour, to do everything in one's power  
*Siziň meseläňizi bitirmek üçin elimde baryny ederin.* I will do everything in my power to solve your problem.

**eliňden dur dökülmek** ph. v. to be very skilful  
*Gowheriň elinden dür dökülýär, bar işe ökde.* Gowher was very skilful, she is able to do anything.

**eliňden gelenini etmek** ph. v. to endeavour, to do everything in one's power  
*Ýetimlere eliňden gelenini etmek sogap bolar.* To do everything in your power to orphans is kindness.

**eliňden gelmek** ph. v. to be skilful, to be able to do something  
*Tok enjamlaryny oňarmak elektrigiň elinden gelýär.* An electrician can fix any kind of electrical equipment.

**eliňi burnuňa sokmak** ph. v. to come empty handed  
*Eliňi burnuňa sokup gelme-de, çagalara sowgatlyk getirgin.* Do not come empty handed, but bring a present for the children.

**eliňi salgamak** ph. v. to wave one's hands  
*Ol uzakdan meni görüp, elini salgady.* He waved his hand when he saw me far away.

**iki elläp ýapyşmak** ph. v. to take/agree with great pleasure  
*Täze hödürlenen işe iki elläp ýapyşdym.* I took the new job with great pleasure

**kişi el bilen ot gorsamak** ph. v. to do bad things via others, get others to do your dirty work  
*Kişi eli bilen ot gorsamada jogapkärçiligi boýnuňa al.* Don't do bad things via others then admit your responsibility.

**özüňi ele almak** ph. v. to control oneself, get oneself under control  
*Özümi ele almak üçin damja dermandan içdim.* I took a drop of medicine to get myself under control.

**elbetde** *adj* of course, certainly, to be sure;

*Elbetde, ol geler.* Of course he will come.

*Elbetde, şatlyk geler.* Of course joy will come.

**elek** *n* sieve;

**elektrik** [elek'trik] **1)** *adj* electric

ЭЛЕКТРИЧЕСТВО; *elektrik energiýasy* electric power *elektrik kofe maşyny* electric coffee maker **2)** *n* electrician ЭЛЕКТРИК, ЭЛЕКТРОМЕХАНИК; *Çyralary bejermek üçin elektrik geldi.* an electrician came to fix lamps.

**elemek** *v* to sift; *un elemek* to sift flour

**elhenç** *adj* terrible, frightful, fearful, dreadful; *elhenç gygyrmak elhenç gorkmak elhenç sowuk* terrible frost *elhenç habar* very bad news

**eliňden düşürmek** (id. of **düşürmek**)

**elipbiý** [eli:pbiý] *n* alphabet; *elipbiý boýunça* alphabetically, in alphabetical order

**elipbiýden şermende** *comp.* completely illiterate/ignorant

**elipden şermende** *ph. v.* to be completely illiterate

**ellemek** *v* to touch; *Hapa eliň bilen çagany elleme!* Don't touch the child with your dirty hands!

**elleşmek** *v* to shake hands, greet (touch each other);

**elli** *num* fifty;

**ellik** *n* glove;

**ellilik** *n* a fifty; *Ellilik maňa ber!* Give me a fifty (manat note)! *ellilik teňňe* fifty coin *ellilik çyra* fifty lamp

**ellinji** *num* fiftieth; *ellinji nomer* number fifty *ellinji sahypa* page fifty

**elmydam** [elmyda:m] *cf.* **elmydama.** *adj* always, for ever; *Ol elmydam işli.* He is always busy. *elmydam şeýle* always the same

**elmydama** [elmyda:ma] *cf.* **elmydam.** *adv* always; *elmydama türgenleşik geçmeli* always must be trained

**elti** *n* sister-in-law, husband's brother's wife;

**eltilmek** *v* to be taken (to); *maşyn bilen eltilmek* to be taken by car

**eltmek** *v* to take someone somewhere, drop

someone off, send; *birini öýüne eltmek* to take someone home *sözlügi eýesine eltmek* to take a dictionary to its owner *birini öýüne eltmek* to drop off someone off at his home. *Bu seni ýaramazçylygyň üstünden elter.* This will lead you into all kinds of trouble.

**elýaglyk** [elýa:glyk] *n* handkerchief;

**em** *n* remedy, cure; *keseliň emi* remedy for a disease *em etmek* to cure *bir işiň emini tapmak* to find a remedy to a problem

**emdirmek** *v* to breast-feed, to suckle;

**emedeklemek** *v* to crawl;

**emel** *n* **1)** contrivance, shift, device; *emel etmek* to contrive (to), try (to) *Onuň emeli başa barmady.* His trick did not work **2)** way out, exit, solution; *emel tapmak* to find a way out *Ahyry bu işiň emeli tapyldy.* In the end a solution was found. **3)** method, way; *emele gelmek* to be formed, be generated *emele getirmek* to form *arifmetikanyň dört emeli* the four ways of manipulating numbers (addition, subtraction, multiplication, division) **4)** cunning; **5)** move; *göreşde emel ulanmak* to use wrestling moves

**emeldar** [emelda:r] *n* official, noble;

**emele gelmek**<sub>1</sub> *v* to be formed, come into existence, to appear;

**emele getirmek** *v* to form, make;

**emeli** [emeli:] *adj* artificial, man-made; *emeli süýüm* artificial silk *ýeriň emeli hemralary* artificial satellites of the Earth *emeli suwaryş* artificial irrigation

**emelli** *adj* crafty, cunning;

**emelsiz** *adj* lacking in skill, clumsy;

**emin** [emi:n] *n* referee, umpire, judge; *bäsleşigiň emini* referee of the competition *Eminler hem arçynlar ile baştutanlyk edipdirler.* The judges and elders were head of the inhabitants [of their town/village]. {competition}

**emir** *n* order, command; *emir etmek* to order, command *emir bermek* to give an order

**emjek** *n* breast; *emjek uju* nipple *sygryň emjegi* nipple of cow

**Aglamadyk oglana emjek ýok** say. The baby who does not cry will not get fed

**emlemek** *v* **1**) to give; *sygra ot emlemek* to give a cow grass **2**) to grease someone's palm, bribe; *Häkimplige emlemeseň, işiň bitmeýär*. If you don't grease the palm of the mayor, your work won't be successful.

**emläk** *n* possessions, property; *döwlet emlägi* something which belongs to the state, state property *şahsy emläk* personal property

**emma** [emma:] *conj* but;

**emmek** *v* to breast-feed;

**emzik** *n* **1**) dummy; *çaga emzik bermek* to give a dummy to the baby *boş emzik* an empty dummy {Brit} **2**) pacifier; {Amer}

**enaýy** [ena:ýy] *adj* nice, good, pretty, pleasant; *enaýy zat* nice thing *enaýy oýunjak* nice toy *enaýy gyz* pretty girl

**ençeme** *adj* **1**) some, a few, several, a certain number of; *ençeme ýyllaryň geçmegi...* several years having passed... **2**) so much, so many; *ençeme wagt* so much time *ençeme kitap* so many books *ençeme döwletler* number of states

**endam** [enda:m] *n* body; *Ol hor endamyny görkezdi*. He showed his thin body. *endam-jan* body, body and soul

**endigan** [endiga:n] *adv* evenly; *endigan ösmek* to develop evenly

**endik** *v* habit; gowy *endik* good habit *ýaramaz endik* bad habit

**endik etmek** *ph. v.* to get into the habit

**ene** *n* **1**) grandmother (paternal); *garry ene* great grandmother *Men garry enemi gowy görýärim*. I like my grandmother. **2**) mother; *eneden bolmak* to be born *ene baýtal* a mother horse (mare) *çaganyň enesi* a child's mother *Guzular enesini tapýarlar*. The lambs find their [respective]

mothers. *ene goýun* mother sheep {lit}

**ene dili** *comp.* mother tongue

**ene süýdi** *comp.* mother's milk

**ene toprak** *comp.* motherland

**eneden dogma** *comp.* from the birth

**eneden bolmak** *ph. v.* to be born

**ene-ata** *n* parents;

**eneke** *n* nurse, nanny, child-minder;

**enelik** *adj* maternal, motherly or stepmother;

*enelik borjy* motherly debt *enelik alada* maternal care *Ol meniň eneligim*. she is my stepmother.

**energiýa** [e'nergiýa] *n* energy; *elektrik*

*energiýasy* electric energy *gün energiýasy* solar energy, light energy

**enjam** [enja:m] *cf.* **apparat. n 1**) equipment,

appliance; *medisina enjamlary* medical equipment *öý-hojalyk enjamlary* farming

equipment **2**) kit, gear; *syýahat gitmegiň*

*enjamny etmek* to get together what you need for a trip **3**) device (smartphone, tablet... );

**enjamlaşdyrma** [enja:mlaşdyrma] *n* equipment, equipping;

**enjamlaşdyrmak** [enja:mlaşdyrmak] *v* to

equip, fit out; *täze tehnika bilen*

*enjamlaşdyrmak* to supply with modern equipment

**entek** *adv* yet, for the moment;

**entemek** *v* to wander, ramble, roam, stroll;

*köçelerde entäp ýörmek* to stroll about the

streets *işsiz entemek* to idle about *Sen sowukda*

*entäp ýörme*. Do not walk in the cold. *Ol ýeňil*

*eklenjiň zyznda kän entedi*. He ran so much after easy income.

**eňek** *n* **1**) chin; *Ol elini eňegine diredi*. He put his

chin in his hands. *eňek süňki* chin bone *Ol*

*duran bir eňek*. He is quite talkative. *öz eňegiňe*

*tutmak* to do just what you said *eňegine jaň*

*dakylan ýaly* to speak without stopping

**2**) opponent; *Duran bir eňekdir, bakmaz*

*sözüňe*. If any opponent is present don't hold back in what you say.

**eňmek** *v* **1**) to come/go down, descend/to run;

*başgançakdan aşak eňmek* to run to downstairs

**2**) to make one's way (to), direct one's steps (to), go down (to), go up (to); *Olar bazara tarap*

*eňdiler*. They made their way to the market. **3**) to attack; *garşydaşlaryň üstüne eňmek* to attack your opponents

**eňremek** *v* to weep, sob, cry; *Öýleri ýumrulanlar*

*eňreýärdiler*. They weep whose houses were destroyed.

**eňtermek** *v* **1**) to pour out, throw; *üstüne suw*

*eňtermek* to throw water on someone *haltany*

*aşak eňtermek* to empty a sack *taşlandylaryň*

*üstüne gum eňtermek* to throw a sand onto the rubbish heap **2**) to down, drink, gulp down; *Ol*

*sowuk çaly bir demde eňterdi*. He drank the cold fermented milk in one breath. **3**) to beat,

thrash; *Ol onuň depesine agaç bilen eňterip başlady*. She began to beat him with a stick on the head.

**epeý** *adj* **1**) solid, strong, dignified, impressive;

*epeý adam* strong/dignified person **2**) in a dignified manner; *epeý gürlmek* to speak in a dignified manner

**epin** *n* fold, plait, crease, pleat, tuck; *epin tutmak* to form a pleat

**eplem** *n* bend, twist, fold, pleat;

**eplemek** *v* to fold (single);

**eplenmek** *v* **1**) to bend (down), bow (down); **2**) to

be folded; *eplenip ýatmak* to twiddle one's

thumbs (idiom) *dört eplenen elýaglyk* a

handkerchief folded into four *eplenen kitap* a folded book

**erbet** *adj* **1**) bad, poorly; *erbet yssy howa* bad hot

weather *Ol iňlis dilini erbet bilýär*. He knows English poorly. *özüňi erbet duýmak* to feel bad

**2**) strong, loud; *Ol gorkudan erbet ses etdi*. He was frightened and made a loud noise.

**3**) difficult; *Onuň ýagdaýy erbet*. He's in a

difficult situation.

**erem** *n* paradise; Eden; *erem bagy* Garden of Eden

**eremek** *v* **1**) to melt; *Yssyda duran ýag eräpdir*.

The butter melted in the heat. *Bizde gar çalt*

*ereýär*. Snow quickly melts round here. **2**) to

dissolve; *Şeker suwda eredi*. The sugar was dissolved by the water. **3**) to melt the heart (of);

*Owadan gyzy gören ýigit derrew eredi*. The beautiful girl quickly melted the heart of the lad who had seen her.

**eretmek** *v* **1**) to melt; *suwda duzy eretmek* to melt

salt in the water **2**) to dissolve; *Ol gyzyň ýöreýşi*

*meniň ýüregimi eretdi*. Her walk melted my

heart.

**söz bilen eretmek** *ph. v.*

**ergin** *n* solution; *suwuk ergin* weak solution *goýy*

*ergin* strong solution

**erik** [er:ik] *n* apricot;

**erjel** *adj* persistent, insistent; *erjel adam* persistent

person *erjel gyz* persistent girl *işe erjel*

*ýapyşmak* to do work persistently

**erjellik** *n* persistence, insistence, persistently;

*erjellik bilen* persistently *erjellik etmek* to persist

**erk-ygtyýar** *n* authority; *Maýsanyň gaýyn*

*öyünde zat almaga ýa-da bermäge erk-*

*ygtyýary ýok*. Maysa does not have authority to buy something or give something at her parents-in-law.

**erk; ygtyýar** authority;

**erkeç** *n* two-year-old goat; castrated (male) goat;

**erkek** *n* male; *erkek adam* man *Erkek!* What a

man! *erkek mal* male animal *Ol erkek adamdyr*.

He's a man, after all. *bäşýaşar erkek* A five-year-

old male *erkek göbekli* male person

**erkin** *adj* **1**) free, independent, without ties; *erkin*

*adam* independent person *erkin bolmak* to be

free/independent *erkin adam* free person *erkin*

*bolmak* to be free *erkin terjime* a free translation

**2**) freely; *özüňi erkin alyp barmak* to live freely

3) fluently, freely; *Ol iñlis dilinde erkin gürléýär.* S/he knows English fluently.

**erkinlik** *n* freedom;

**erkli** *adj* free, independent; *erkli adam* independent person

**erksiz adam** a person lacking in self-control; *Sen öz erkiñe geldiñmi şu ýerik ýa-da zorlap getirdilermi?* Did you come here with your own will or did they bring you by force? *Erksiz adam gowşak bolar, ne öz niýeti bolar, ne-de öz pikiri.* A person lacking authority is weak, he will have neither intentions, nor ideas. *Çagany aglatma-da, öz erkine göýber, özi oýnasyn.* Do not let cry child, but let him go fee and play.

**ermenî 1)** *n* Armenian; *Men ermeni* I am an Armenian. **2)** *adj* Armenian; *ermenî dili* Armenian, the Armenian language

**Ermenistan** [Ermenista:n] *n* Armenia;

**erte** *cf:* **ertir.** *adv* tomorrow;

**erte-birigün** *comp.* [erti-bi:rigün] *adj* tomorrow and the day after tomorrow

**Bu günki işi ertä goýma** *say.* Don't put off until tomorrow what can be done today

**erteki<sub>1</sub>** *n* (fairy)-tale, folk story; *halk ertekileri* folk-stories *arwah-jynly ertekiler* fairy tales about demons

**erteki otarmak** *ph. v.* to make fantasy

**erteki<sub>2</sub>** *n* tomorrow's, on the morrow, tomorrow; *erteki gün näme boljagy belli däl.* It is not known what will happen tomorrow.

**ertekiçi** *n* story-teller;

**ertir** [erti:r] *cf:* **erte.** *adv* 1) tomorrow; *ertirki* tomorrow's *Men ertir duşyşyga barjak.* I will come to the meeting tomorrow. 2) morning, the next morning; *ir ertir howa salkyn boldy.* early the next morning the weather was cool

**ertirine** [erti:rine] *adj* morning's, in the morning, morning; *Ol her gün ertirine türgeleşik geçýär.* he has training every morning. *ertirine guşlar saýraşýar.* The birds are singing in mornings.

**ertirki** [erti:rki] *adj* 1) tomorrow's, the next day's; *ertirki gün* tomorrow *ertirki nesil* 2) morning; *ertirki aýaz* morning frost *ertirki maşk* morning exercises

**ertirlik** [erti:rlik] *n* breakfast; *ertirlik edinmek* to have breakfast

**esas** [esa:s] *cf:* **düýp, fundament.** *n* 1) base, frame(work), foundation; 2) basis, reason, grounds; *Näme esasda?* On what grounds? *hiç hili esassyz* without any grounds *Saglyk – ýaşaýşyň esasydyr.* Health is the main of life. *Matematika – takyk bilimleriň esasy.* Maths is the basis of concrete knowledge. *Ony tussag etmäge esas bar.* There is reason for to arrest him.

**esasyň goýmak** *ph. v.* to place the foundations

**esasan** [esa:sa:n] *conj* generally, usually; *Aýdýanyňyz, esasan dogry.* generally it is right what you say.

**esaslandyrmak** [esa:slandyrmak] *v* 1) to substantiate, give proof (of); *öz pikiriňi esaslandyrmak* to give reasons for one's thinking 2) to take; *sungatda täze ugry esaslandyrmak* to take the industry in a new direction

**esaslanmak** [esa:slanmak] *v* to base one's arguments/theories, take up one's stand;

**esasy** [esa:sly] *adj* well-founded, valid, substantiated; *esasy netije* well-founded conclusion

**esassyz** [esa:ssyz] *adj* groundless, baseless, unfounded; *esassyz maglumat* ungrounded information, information lacking a solid basis *esassyz pikir ýöretmek* to propose an unfounded idea

**esasy** [esa:sy] *adj* 1) main, principal, primary, most important, basic; *esasy maksat* primary purpose *esasy mesele* main issue *esasy ugurlar boýunça ekzamen tabşyrmak* to take exams on the core subjects 2) general, ordinary; *esasy baza* general wholesalers *esasy goş* ordinary baggage 3) generally, on the whole;

**esbap** [esba:p] *n* **1**) instrument; *ussanyň esbaplary* repairman's tools *ölçege esbaplary* instruments of measurement **2**) aid; *okuw-görkezme esbaplary* a lesson's visual aids **3**) clothes, attire, apparel; *toý esbaplary* wedding clothes *ok-ýarag esbaplary* the weapons you wear **4**) utensils, tack; *öý esbaplary* home utensils *atyň esbapy* horse tack

**eser** *n* **1**) work, play; *edebi eser* literary work **2**) effect, feeling; *yşk eseri* romantic feelings *Ýa oňa heniz yşk eseri ýetmedimikä?! Or haven't his romantic feelings got though to you?!*

**esger** *n* **1**) soldier; *harby gullukdaky esger* a soldier on national service **2**) champion, specialist, someone who struggles on behalf of a cause; *edebiyatyn esgeri* a specialist in the field of literature

**esgi** *adj* rag, duster, cleaning cloth; *esgi bilen aýnalary arassalamak* to clean windows with a duster *esgi ýaly* like duster

**esli** *adj* **1**) considerable, some; *Biziň şäherden gaýdanymyza esli wagt geçipdir.* It has been some time since we left the city. **2**) multiple, several; *Güller esli ulalypdyr.* She used several flowers

**essalawmaleýkim** [essalawma:leýkim] *cf*: **waleýkimessalam.** *n* How do you do? Hello.; [The younger man initiates the greeting by saying this. The reply is waleýkimessalam (see that entry).]

**esse** *adv* **1**) times; *Ol menden iki esse köp işledi.* He did twice as much work as me. **2**) much, amount; *girdejiniň ýarym essesini işgärlere paýlamak* to pay half the profit to the workers

**eşek** *n* **1**) donkey, wild ass; *Ol tüýs bir eşek adam.* he is as donkey. **2**) bridge; *erkek eşek* male donkey *art eşege ýük* too heavy {music}

**Eşek semrese, eýesini deper** say. If a donkey grows fat, it will kick its owner

**eşik** *n* clothes, clothing; *Eşigiňi çalsyr!* Change your clothes! *eşigiňi çykarmak* to undress, take off one's clothes *täze eşik* new clothes *içki eşik* night clothes *daşky eşikler* out clothes *atyň eşigi* horse clothes *Ýa-da:* horse blanket

**eşitmek** *v* **1**) to hear; *Ol meniň sesimi eşitdi.* He heard my voice. *Biz şeýle boljagyny eşitdik.* We heard it will be like this. *Men başga bir zat eşitdim.* I heard another thing. **2**) to listen; *saz eşitmek* to listen to music *Eşidýäňmi!* Are you listening!

**eşret** *n* benefit, comfort; *adamzadyň eşreti üçin* for the benefit of mankind *durmuşyň eşretleri* the good things in life, material benefits, comforts *Gör, bu nähili eşret!* Look, how good this is! *durmuşyň eşretini datmak* to experience the good things in life

**eşretli** *adj* blessed, happy, comfortable; *eşretli durmuş* happy life *eşretli ýülke* land of plenty/abundance *eşretli günler* happy days

**et** *n* **1**) meat; *etli nahary iýmeýän adam* vegetarian *et üweýän* mincer *sygyr eti* mutton or beef *et satýan dükan* butchers *etini iýmek* to eat its meat *etden geçip, süňke ornamak* to get past the meat and onto the bone **2**) flesh, muscle, fat; *Biziň etimiz ýok.* We're lean.

**etap** [e'tap] *n* stage; *okuwyň başlangyç etapynda* when you start studying *täze etap* new stage *Türkmenistan özbaşdak ösüş etapyna düşdi.* Turkmenistan started an independent new stage. *Ýaryşyň birinji etapynda biz öňde bolduk.* We were further into the first stage of the competition. *Tussaglaryň her etapynda on tussag gelyär.* In each stage of prisoners ten prisoners come.

**etdirmek** *v* to organise, get someone to do something;

**etek** *n* **1**) skirt; *Ol etegini dolduryp alma getirdi.* She brought some apples gathered up in the folds of her skirt. **2**) edge, border; *Biziň öýümüz obanyň eteginde erleşýär.* Our house is on the

edge of the village. *Biziň öýümüz köliň eteginde ýerleşýär.* Our house is on the edge of the lake.

3) foot; *dagyň eteginde* at the foot of a mountain  
*dagyň etegi* at the foot of a mountain

**başyňy etegiňe salmak** ph. v. to fear

**etli** *adj* meat; *etli iýmit* meaty food *etli nahar* the meal with meat

**etli-ganly** comp. [edli-ga:nly] *adj* healthy, strong, full-blooded *etli bolmak* to be healthy

**etmek** *v* to do, make; *Seniň edeniňi menem*

*ederin.* What you have done I will also do. *Sen şu gün sapaklaryňy etdiňmi?* Have you done your lessons today? *Onuň näme edýänini bilýän adam ýok.* No one knows what is he doing. *Içerde gizlenip näme iş etdiň?* What did you do when you were hiding inside? *Tikin etmek üçin zehin hem höwes gerek.* For sewing you need talent and desire. *Men öz maksadymy amal etdim.* I fulfilled my goal. *Mugallym uçurlara täze durmuşda üstünlik arzuw etdi.* A teacher wished success in the new life to the graduating students. *Terbiýeçi Perhadyň ene-atasyna arz etdi.* The trainer complained to Perhat's parents. *Gapana düşen tilkini biz azat etdik.* We freed a fox from the snare. *Şu bolgusyz gürrüňleriňi bes etmeli.* You must stop these meaningless talks. *Maslahatdan soň ýene işlerimizi dowam etdik.* After the council we continued our works. *Oglum diýenimi etmänsoň gahar etdim.* I was angry because of my son did not obey me. *Watana gulluk etmek her adamyň borjudy.* To serve the state is the duty of each person. *Agalarym oba barandyr diýip, men güman edýärin.* I guess my elder brothers would have come to the village. *Halas ediji oglanjygy ýangyndan halas etdi.* The fireman saved a boy from the fire. *Men gelen myhmanlara hyzmat etdim.* I served the guests who came. *Mejbur etmän öz erkine göýberiň.* Do not force him, let

him go free. *Ýazyjynyň täze kitaby neşir edildi.* A new book by the writer was published.

*Özüňden ejize rehim etmeli.* You should have mercy on those weaker than yourself. *Syýahat etmek üçin biz bar goşlarymyzy taýýarladyk.*

We prepared all our luggage for the trip. *Şu gün mekdebiň baýramçylygynda biz tans etdik.* We danced today on the school holiday. *Bäşim pişigi gark etdi.* Bashim drowned the bird.

*Soraglarymyz bilen mugallymymyzy halys etdik.* We wore out our teacher with our questioning.

*Otagymyza täze öý goş almak üçin köp pullar harç etdik.* We spent a lot of money buying new things for our room.

*Bize täze düzgün etdiler.* They made a new law for us. *Sen bizi uly ile masgara etdiň.* You shamed us in front of many people.

*Jenaýatçy paş edildi.* The criminal was exposed. *Indi öňki eden işlerime puşman edýärin.* Now I regret what I did previously.

*Meniň günäsizdigime aklawçy sübiüt etdi.* The council for the defence proved my innocence. *Gören filimimiz bize uly täsir etdi.* The film we saw affected us greatly.

*Siz bize kömek edersiniz diýip umyt edýäris.* We hope that you will help us. *Kärhanany gerek gurallar bilen üpjün etdik.* We provided the workplace with the necessary tools.

*Meni soraglaryň bilen bizar etme-de, gidip, sapaklaryňy et.* Do not make me fed up with your questions, but go and do your lessons. *Hereket etseň, bereket ýagar.* If you act, blessings will rain [on you].

*Ýagşylyga ýagşylyk etmek her kişiniň işidir, ýamanlyga ýagşylyk är kişiniň işidir.* To return good for good is everyone's work, to return bad for good is a husband's work.

*Hereket etseň, bereket ýagar.* If you act, blessings will rain [on you].

*Ýagşylyga ýagşylyk etmek her kişiniň işidir, ýamanlyga ýagşylyk är kişiniň işidir.* To return good for good is everyone's work, to return bad for good is a husband's work.

**etmiş** *n* wrongdoing; fault, blame; *Meniň näme etmişim bar?* What have I done wrong? *Meniň etmişim näme?* what is my fault?

**etrap** [etra:p] *n* district, region, county, area;

**eý<sub>1</sub>** *n* tanning agent, tannin; *eý gabygy* to tan *eý kislotasy* tannic acid

**eý<sub>2</sub>** *interj* oh; *Eý-way!* Oh no! *Eý, oglanlar!* Hey, boys! *Eý, akmak!* Hey, stupid! *Eý, jemagat!* Hey, people!

**eýe** *n* 1) owner, master, lord, possessor; *eýe bolmak* to take possession (of) 2) addressee; *Hat eýesine gowuşdy.* the letter was delivered to its addressee. 3) host (of a party); *öý eýesi* host(ess) *ýurduň eýesi* the host of the country. 4) subject (of phrase or sentence); *Sözlemiň baş agzasy – eýe we habar.* The main parts of a sentence are the subject and the predicate. {grammar}

**öý eýesi** comp. *n* 1) host 2) owner, landlord; home owner *Indi olar diňe bir bellenen işleri ýerine ýetirmek bilen çäklenmän, eýsem öý eýesi üçin diňe zerur bolan düwmeleri basyp, işiň netijesine garaşmak mümkinçiligini döretdi.* Now they have the opportunity to not only do the scheduled work, but also to wait for the result of the work by pressing only the most important buttons for the home owner.

**eýe bolmak** ph. v. to capture, gain control over *Ol häkimiýete eýe boldy.* He captured the government.

**eýeçilik** *n* tenure, ownership; *eýeçilik etmek* to own, have dominion, be master *şahsy eýeçilik* personal ownership

**eýelemek** v 1) to occupy, take, find, take one's place, get hold of; *öz ýeriýi eýelemek* to occupy a seat, take one's place *Boş otagy men eýeledim.* I took an empty room. *Türkmenistany ruslar eýelediler.* The Russians occupied Turkmenistan. *durmuşda öz ornuný eýelemek* to find your place in life *düşewintli wezipäni eýelemek* to get hold of a well-paid role, enter a decent profession [that pays well] 2) to win; *birinjiligi eýelemek* to win the first place

**eýelenmek** v to be captured, be taken;

**eýeli** *adj* 1) occupied, taken; *Bu ýer eýeli.* This place is occupied. 2) having a subject; *eýeli sözlem* sentence with a subject {grammar}

**eýelik** *n* 1) tenure, ownership; *eýelik etmek* to own, have dominion *hojalyga eýelik etmek* to own the household 2) be the owner of something; *eýelik etmek* to play the master, lord it (over someone), control 3) genitive; *eýelik düşüm* genitive case {grammar}

**eýer** *n* saddle;

**eýeriji** *n* follower;

**eýerjeň** *n* supporter, advocate; *eýerjeň sözlem* subordinate clause {grammar}

**eýerlemek** v to saddle; *aty eýerlemek* to saddle the horse

**eýermek** v to follow, go after, look up to, take as; *biriniň yzyna eýermek* to follow someone *görelä eýermek* to follow one's example *diüzgüne eýermek* to follow the rules *Seniň zýňä eýermek kyn.* It is difficult to follow you. *Gowy ýetişýän okuwçylara eýermek gerek.* One needs to look up to good students. *kanuna eýermek* to follow a law *görelä eýermek* to take as an example

**eýesiz** *adj* neglected, derelict, deserted; *eýerlemek öý* deserted house *eýesiz çaga* neglected child *eýesiz bag* neglected garden, garden without an owner *eýesiz sözlem* a sentence lacking a clear subject {gram}

**eýgermek** v to cope (with), manage; *işi eýgermek* to manage/handle one's job well *bir işi eýgermek* to manage to do one work.

**eýgilik** *n* benefit, good; *Mundan eýgilik çykamaz.* No good will come of it. *eýgilige garaşmak* to hope for some benefit *Eýgilikmi?* Is everything Ok?

**eýle** *n* like that, as that; *Ol eýle däl.* It's not like that *Eýle zady halamaýarys.* We don't like that. *Içerde eýle zatlar çaşyp ýatyrdy.* There were different things lying inside it. *eýle diýmek* to



say something ambiguous *Sen eýle diýme*. Don't say, 'Maybe.'

**eýle-beýle** comp. **1)** this side and that *maşynyň eýlesini-beýlesini görüşdirmek* to look at a car from different angles *Serhetçi pasportyň eýlesine-beýlesine seretdi*. The border guard looked at the inside and outside of the passport. **2)** haphazard, slapdash, not very good, a bit variable, a bit random *Haý, mama jan, ol eýle-beýle adamyň yzyna düşüp gelmez*. Hey, dear mother, he'll follow some random person and won't come back. *Elbetde ol oglan öz ýanyna eýle-beýle adamlary göýberjek oglana däl eken, ýöne ykbal...* Of course he isn't the kind of young man you'd just send some random person to, but fate...

**bir eýlesine, bir beýlesine geçmek** ph. v. **1)** to plead with someone, entreat **2)** to plead with someone, entreat; find a way round someone

**eýläňe geçirmek** ph. v. that side *Ol eýlede ýaşayar*. He lives on that side. *eýle tarapyna öwürmek* to turn to another side *eýlesine seretmek* to look at another side

**eýleki** pron other, another; *eýlemek tarapdan* on the other hand

**eýlemek** v to tan; *deri eýlemek* to tan the skin

**eýläk** adv to that side; *Olar eýläk gitdiler*. They went that way. *Sen eýläk gitme, beýläk git*. Do not go this side, go to another side.

**eýläk-beýläk** comp. adv here and there, there and back *eýläk geçmek* to move there

**Eýran 1)** n Iran; Persia; {arch} **2)** adj Persian, Iranian; *Eýran haly* Persian carpet(s)

**eýranly** n an Iranian (person);

**eýse 1)** ques is it not?; **2)** then; **3)** otherwise;

**eýsem** conj **1)** so, but, then; but not, otherwise; *Ol eýsem gelmezmi?* So will he not come? **2)** then; *Eýsem, bu näme?* Then what is it?

**eýwan** [eýwa:n] n **1)** veranda, verandah; **2)** porch;

**eýýam** [eýýa:m] n era, time, times; *gady*

*eýýamda* in olden times *bu eýýamda* in these times *Nuh eýýamynda* in Noah's time

**b.e.** comp. A.D. - Anno Domini *Bu wakalar biziň eýýamymyzyň III asyrynda bolup geçdi*. These events occurred during the 3rd century AD.

**b.e. öň** comp. B.C.E. - Before the common era; B.C. - Before Christ *Bu wakalar biziň eýýamymyzdan öň III asyrda bolup geçdi*. These events occurred in the 3rd century BC.

**eýýäm** adv already;

**ezber** adj able, skilful, clever; *ezber bolmak* be skilful/able/clever *ezber işçi* able workman *ezber sazanda* skilful musician *ezber eller* skilful hands

**ezberlik** n ability, skill, know-how;

**ezenek** n collar; *ezeneginden tutmak* to take by the scruff of the neck, to collar

**eziji** n oppressor;

**ezilmek** v **1)** to get wet/soaked; *Men ezildim*. I'm soaked. *Men ýagyşda ezildim*. I got soaked in the rain. **2)** to be squashed, crushed, crumpled, mashed; *ezilen pomidor* squashed tomato **3)** oppressed; *ezilen halklar* oppressed people *ezilmekden geçmek* to run away from oppressed

**eziş** n oppression;

**eziz** [ezi:z] adj dear, precious; *Ezizim!* My dear! *eziz dost* dear friend *eziz adam* dear person *eziz görmek* to love *eziz tutmak* to keep lovely/precious

**ezmek** v **1)** to soak, wet; *suwda ezmek* to soak in the water **2)** to oppress someone; *halky ezmek* to oppress people

**ezýet** n torment, torture, anguish; *ezýet bermek* to torment, harass *ezýet çekmek* to suffer

## Ä ä

**ädik** *n* boot; *keçe ädik* felt boots

**ädikçi** *n* shoemaker;

**ädim** *n* step, stride; *bir ädim* a step *ädim ätmek* to take a step *ilkinji ädim* first step *aygytly ädim* the decisive step *ädim urmak* to step *ädimiňi seljermek* to analyse your path *bir/iki ädim* one/two steps *oýlanyşyksyz ädim* thoughtless step *ädime-ädim* step by step *möhüm ädim* an important step

**ägä** *adj* careful, watchful; *ägä bol!* Be careful!

**ägirt** *adj* huge, enormous, vast, tremendous; *ägirt uly* very big

**äheň** *n* 1) melody, tune; *belent äheň* high tune *peşsý äheň* low tune *Olar bir äheňden gopdular*. They played the same tune. *Ol äheňini üýtgetdi*. He changed his tune. *olaryň äheňi bir* their melody is the same 2) intonation;

**ähli** *adj* all; *ähli ýerde* everywhere *ähli halk* international

**ählihalk** *adj* national, nation-wide; *ählihalk baýramy* national holiday

**ählumumy** [ählu:my] *adj* universal, general; *ählumumy saýlaw hukugy* universal suffrage

**ähmiýet** *n* significance, importance; *uly ähmiýeti bolmak* to be of great importance/significance *Türkmenistanyň Prezidenti ýurduň sebitlerini ösdürmäge ähmiýet berýär*. The President of Turkmenistan gives significance to growth in the regions of the country.

**ähmiýetli** *adj* important, significant; *ähmiýetli iş* important task *ähmiýetli meseleler* significant issues *Duşuşygyň barşynda oňa gatnaşyjylar özara gyzyklanma bildirýän ähmiýetli meseleleriň birnäçesini ara alyp maslahatlaşdylar*. During the meeting, the

participants discussed a number of important issues of mutual interest.

**äht** *cf.* **wada, ykrar hat** (comp. of **ykrar**). *n* covenant, agreement, promise, vow; *äht etmek* to make a covenant *ähtiňde durmak* to fulfil one's promise *ähtiňi bozmak* to break/breach one's contract/agreement

**ähtibarly** [ähtiba:rly] *adj* reliable, authentic; *ähtibarly çeşmelerden alnan maglumatlar* messages; information taken from reliable sources *ähtibarly ýerden gowşan maglumat* information given in authentic place

**ähtibarlylyk** [ähtiba:rlylyk] *n* reliability, authenticity;

**ähtimal** [ähtima:l] *adj* possible, probable;

**ähtnama** [ähtna:ma] *n* agreement, contract; *ähtnama baglaşmak* to conclude an agreement

**äkelmek** *v* to bring, supply; *Äkel bäräk!* Bring it to me!

**äkitmek** *v* to take (someone somewhere);

**älem** *n* 1) world, universe; world; world; *älem giňşligi* outer space *äleme inmek* to be born *sungat älemi* world of art *halynyň/palasyň älemi* world of carpets/rugs 2) earth; *älem ýüzi* earth's surface *äleme inmek* to be born

**älem-jahan** comp. [ä:lem-jahan] *n* universe

**älemiň giňemek** ph. *v.* to become happy

**älemgoşar** *n* rainbow;

**äň** *n* jaw;

**äpet** *adj* huge, enormous;

**äpişge** *n* window; [The window might or might not have glass in it.]

**är** *n* 1) husband; *onuň äri* her husband *är-aýal* husband and wife *är-heleý* husband and wife *ol onuň äri* he is her husband *är ýerinde durmak* to

act like a husband *äre çıkmak* to marry (for girls) **2)** zealous; *Är bol!* be brave *är yigit* brave boy *ärlerçe* bravery **3)** elder; *är çıkmak* to become an elder

**ärli** comp. *adj* married *ärli ayal* married woman [Lit. 'With a husband' so can only be used referring to a woman.]

**ärsiz** comp. *adj* not married, unmarried [without a husband] {f}

**äsgermezçilik** cf: **äsgermezlik**. *n* contempt, disrespect; *äsgermezçilik etmek* to ignore, scorn, look down (on), show contempt/disrespect for

**äsgermezlik** cf: **äsgermezçilik**. *n* contempt, neglect;

**äsgär** *adj* clear, obvious, patent, known; publicised; *äsgär yalan* obvious lie *äsgär bolmak* to be/become obvious; be publicised *äsgär etmek* to admit, declare; publicise

**äsgärlük** *n* **1)** clarity; *Hormatly Prezidentimiziň aýtmagyna görä, şeýle şertlerde ählumumy,*

*ygtybarly we uzakmöhletleýin howpsuzlygy üpjün etmek meselesi bütin äşgärligi we ýitilgi bilen özboýuna galýar, her bir döwletiň üstüne dünýäniň ykbaly üçin jogapkärçiligi ýükleýär.*

According to the President, in such a situation, the issue of universal, reliable and long-term security is raised with all its clarity and sharpness, and each state is responsible for the fate of the world. **2)** publicity;

**ätiýaç** [ätiýa:ç] *n* caution, care, carefulness, fear; *ätiýaç üçin* to be on the safe side, in case *ätiýaç etmek* to be afraid (of), fear *ätiýajy elden bermezlik* to be careful

**ätiýaçly** [ätiýa:çly] *adj* careful; *ätiýaçly hereket etmek* to act carefully *ätiýaçly bolmak* to be careful *ätiýaçly adam* careful person

**ätiýaçlyk** cf: **haryt, şaýlar**. **1)** *adj* spare, extra; **2)** *n* care;

**ätiýaçsyz** [ätiýa:çsyz] *adj* careless;

**äýnek** *n* glasses, pair of spectacles; *äýnek dakynmak* to wear glasses

## F f

**fabrik** *n* (textile) mill, plant, factory **фабрик**; *fabrikde işlemek* to work at a textile mill *ýüpek fabriği* textile *fabrik işçisi* worker of factory

**fakt** cf: **subutnama**. *n* fact **факт**; *gyzykly faktlar* interesting facts *täsin fakt* unusual fact

**faktor** ['faktor] *n* factor **фактор**; *äýgytlaýjy faktor* decisive factor

**familiýa** [fa'miliýa] *n* surname **фамилия**;

**farş** cf: **üwelen et** (comp. of **üwemek**). *n* mince, ground meat, diced meat **фарш**;

**ferma** ['ferma] *n* farm **ферма**; *süýt fermasy* milk farm

**fermer** ['fermer] *n* farmer **фермер**;

**fewral** [few'ral] *n* February **февраль**;

**filiäl** [fili'al] *n* branch, subsidiary, affiliate **филиал**; *institutyň filialy* branch of an institute

**film** *n* film, movie, (motion) picture **фильм**; *reňkli film* film in colour *dedektiv film* detective movie

**çeper film** comp. cf: **kino**. film, feature film

**firma** ['firma] *n* firm, company **фирма**; *daşary ýurt firmalary* foreign firms

**fiziki** *adj* physical **физический**; *fiziki zähmet* physical work *fiziki güýç* physical strength *fiziki gowşaklyk* physical weakness

**fiziki taýdan** comp. [fiziki 'taýdan] *adj* **1)** physically **2)** physically speaking

**flot** *n* fleet ФЛОТ; *harby-deňiz floty* the Navy  
*flotda gulluk etmek* to serve in the Navy *howa floty* air fleet

**fond** *n* fund ФОНД; *walýuta fondy* currency reserve/fund *döwlet fondy* state fund *muzeý fondy* fund of museum *söz fond* corpus {linguistics}

**fontan** [fon'tan] *cf.* **suw çüwdürümy** (comp. of **suw**). *n* fountain ФОНТАН; *nebit fondy* gusher

**forma** ['forma] *cf.* **galyp, görnüň, standart, ülni**. *n* **1)** shape, form ФОРМА; *şar formsynda* ball-shaped **2)** uniform; *mekdep formasy* school uniform **3)** form; *maglumaty forma boýunça doldurmak* to write information into a form *forma laýyk işlemek* to work

according to form *işlik formalary* verb forms  
**4)** mould, form, pattern;

**fotoapparat** [fotoappa'rat] *n* camera  
ФОТОАППАРАТ;

**Fransiýa** *n* France;

**fransuz** *n* French (person) ФРАНЦУЗ; *fransuz dili* French language *Ol fransuz* He/she is French  
*fransuz aýaly* Frenchwoman

**fundament** [fun'dament] *cf.* **düýp, esas**. *n*  
foundation ФУНДАМЕНТ;

**furgon** [fur'gon] *n* wagon, van ФУРГОН;

**futbol** [fut'bol] *n* football, soccer ФУТБОЛ;  
*futbol oýnamak* to play football *amerikan futboly* American football, (US) football

**futbolçy** *n* footballer, football player  
ФУТБОЛИСТ;

## G g

**gaba** [ga:ba] *adj* **1)** thick, splendid; *gaba saç* thick hair **2)** big, large; *gaba telpek* large hat

**gabahat** *adj* improper, indecent, outrageous;  
*gabahat iş etmek* to do something indecent  
*özüňi gabahat alyp barmak* to behave improperly, to do something shocking

**gabak** [ga:bak] *n* eyelid; *badam gabak* almond-shaped eyelid *ýokarky hem aşaky gabak* upper and lower eyelid *gabak astyndan bakmak* to stare at an eyelid

**gabalmak** [ga:balmak] *v* **1)** to be surrounded, be encircled; *daşy gabalmak* to be encircled **2)** to be driven, be rounded up; *Sygyrlar agyla gabaldy*. The cows were driven into the shed.

**gabamak** *v* **1)** to surround, encircle, blockade, block; *duşmany gabamak* to encircle the enemy **2)** to drive, round up, herd; *Çagalar ýat myhmanyň daşyny gabadylar*. Children

rounded up the unfamiliar guest. *Olar goýunlary agyla gabadylar*. They drove the sheep into the cattle-shed.

**gabanjaň** [ga:banjaň] *adj* jealous; *gabanjaň bolmak* to be jealous *gabanjaň aýal* jealous woman

**gabanjaňlyk** [ga:banjaňlyk] *n* jealousy;  
*gabanjaňlyk duýgusy* feeling of jealousy  
*gabanjaňlyk bilen* with jealousy *gabanjaňlyk etmek* to be jealous

**gabanmak** [ga:banmak] *v* to be jealous;

**gabara** *n* size, dimensions; *jaýyň gabarasy* the size of a house

**gabarmak** [ga:barmak] *v* **1)** to fill up, to be full; *Içine goş-golam dykylan torba gabarypdyr*. The bag filled up with household goods. **2)** to swell, be covered with swellings; *Ellerim gabarypdyr*. My hands have swollen up. **3)** to boast; *Ol*

*gabarmagy halamaýar.* He doesn't like boasting.

**gabat** *adj* **1)** opposite, facing; *gabatma-gabat oturmak* to sit facing one another **2)** in front of; *Ol jaýyň gabadynda agaç ekdi.* He planted a tree in front of the house.

**gabat gelmek** *ph. v.* to fit, coincide, mirror one another

**gabatlamak** *v* **1)** to time something to coincide (with), arrange (something for); *baýramçylyga gabatlamak* to arrange something for the holiday *Men dagy gabatlap ugradym.* I started to walk next to the mountain. **2)** To arrange; *täze ýyla gabatlamak* to arrange for the New Year

**gabatlanmak** *v* to draw near, approach;

**gabaw** [ga:baw] *n* **1)** siege, blockade; *gabawa düşmek* to be encircled, be hemmed in on all sides *gabawdan çykmak* to break out of a siege **2)** embargo; *ykdysady gabaw* economic embargo

**gabawhana** [ga:bawha:na] *n* **1)** prison cell; *Polis ony tutup gabawhana saldy.* The police arrested him and placed him in a cell **2)** pen; *Gaçan mallary getirip, gabawhana saldylar.* The animals that had run away were brought back and put into the pen.

**gabrystan** [gabrysta:n] *n* cemetery, graveyard, burial-ground;

**gabyk** [ga:byk] *n* **1)** shell; *ýumurtganyň gabygy* egg-shell **2)** bark; *agajyň gabygy* bark **3)** peel, rind; *apelsin gabygy* orange peel

**gabyr** *n* grave; *Eý, Rebbim, gabyr azabyndan halas etmegiň üçin Saňa sygynýaryn.* Oh Lord, I trust you to save me from the grave's torment.

**gaçak** *n* runaway, fugitive;

**gaçalga** *cf.* **gaçybatalga.** *n* **1)** refuge, asylum, shelter; *gaçalga gözlemek* to seek refuge/asylum *gaçalga tapmak* to take refuge (in) *syýasy gaçalga* political asylum **2)** way out, loophole, hiding place, refuge; *Ol dogrusyny aýtmakdan gaçalga tapdy.* He found a way out, so that he

wouldn't have to tell the truth. *uly jaýlarda ýörite gaçalga gurmak* to build special hiding places in large houses *gaçalga ýerleri* refuge places

**gaçgak** *n* **1)** fugitive, runaway; *gaçgak adam* a fugitive *gaçgak mal* runaway animal **2)** deserter; **gaçgak haryt** *comp. cf.* **kontrabanda.** contraband, smuggled goods

**gaçgyn** *n* refugee; *Gaçgynym şol.* I am fed up with it/him. *gaçgynlar topary* group of refugees

**gaçmak** *v* **1)** to run away, get out of the way; **2)** to escape; **3)** to fall; *Güýzde ýapraklar gaçýarlar.* In autumn leaves fall (from the trees). **4)** to avoid; *ýaramaz gürrüňlerden gaçmak* to avoid gossip

**gaharyň gaçmak** *ph. v.* to calm down

**gany gaçmak** *ph. v.* **1)** to become anaemic, suffer from anaemia **2)** to be white with fear, get frightened **3)** to be angry

**keýpiň gaçmak** *ph. v. v* to be in low spirits, get depressed, be unsettled *Söýgülimiň duşuşyga gelmändigi üçin keýpim gaçdy.* I was depressed because my girlfriend did not come to my meeting.

**ukyň gaçmak** *ph. v. v* to be unable to sleep *Şu günki bolan uruşdan soň onuň ukusy gaçdy.* After today's fight he could not sleep.

**ysgyndan gaçmak** *ph. v.* to weaken, grow weak, lose strength *Ysgyndan gaçmazlyk üçin olar tapan-tapanlaryny iýmeli boldular.* To not grow weak they had to eat everything they had found.

**gaçy** *n* dam, dike; *gaçy gurmak* to dam, dike, block up

**gaçybatalga** *cf.* **gaçalga.** *n* shelter; *Garagum çöli köpler üçin gaçybatalga bolupdy.* The Garagum desert was a refuge/shelter for many people.

**gaçyrmak** *v* **1)** to put to flight; **2)** to cause to fall, shake down; *almany urup gaçyrmak* to hit an apple so it falls off **3)** to drop, let fall; *kitabe gaçyrmak* to drop a book **4)** to deprive (of);

*güýjüni gaçyrmak* to weaken, enfeeble 5) to let go, let escape, let run off; *towugy gaçyrmak* to let a chicken go, to let a chicken run off 6) to slide, let go; *akylyňy gaçyrmak* to let your cleverness slide

**bir heň gaçyrmak** ph. v. to play a tune

**boýun gaçyrmak** ph. v. to refuse

**ynjalygyny gaçyrmak** ph. v. to bother *Bu habar onuň ynjalygyny gaçyrdy.* This news bothered him.

**gaçyş** *n* flight, escape;

**gadagan** *adj* prohibited, banned, forbidden;

*Geçmek gadagan.* No trespassing.

**gadam** *n* step; *gadam urmak* to march *Esgerler deň gadam urýarlar.* Soldiers march in line.

**gady** [gady:m] *n* antiquity, ancient, historic; *gady* *wagtlarda* in ancient times

**gadymky** [gady:mky] *cf:* **gadymy.** *adv* ancient;

**gadymy** [gady:my] *cf:* **gadymky.** *adj* ancient, old, antique, olden (days); *gadymy turkmenler* Turkmen in ancient times *gady* ancient *gady* *zamanda...* long ago *gadymy döp* ancient tradition

**gadyr** *n* 1) respect, esteem; *gadyr goýmak* to respect, esteem *gadyr etmek* 2) cost, price, worth, value; *gadyryny bilmek* to know one's worth/value *gadyr gijesi* night of the Gadyr, Laylat al-Qadir [A night towards the end of Ramadan, when an unexpected visitor brings gifts to lucky households.]

**gadyrly** *adj* dear, close, respectable, esteemed; *gadyrly myhman* respectable guest *gadyrly görüşmek* to greet someone kindly

**gagşamak** *v* to shiver, tremble, quiver, shake; *sowukdan ýaña gagşamak* to tremble/shiver with cold *gorkudan ýaña gagşamak* to tremble/shake with fear *üşäp gagşamak* shake from cold

**gahar** *n* anger; *gahar gelmek* to get angry *Meniň gaharym geldi.* I was angry. *gahar etmek* to be angry *gaharyňy ýuwutmak* to calm down

**gahar-gazap** *n* rage, fury; *gahar-gazaba münmek* to work oneself into a fury, become furious *Ol gahar-gazap bilen ýerinden turdy.* He got up in anger.

**gaharjaň** *adj* hot-tempered, angry;

**gaharjaňlyk** *n* malice, spite, the fact of being ill-natured, fury;

**gaharlandyrmak** *v* to make angry, anger, vex, tease, irritate;

**gaharlanmak** *v* to be angry;

**gaharly** *adj* low in spirits, feeling bad;

**gahat** *adj* 1) rare, scarce; *gahat harytlar* scarce goods, commodities in short supply {dial} 2) foul, infamous, vile; *gahat iş* infamous/vile action, act of infamy

**gahatlyk** *n* 1) rarity, deficit; 2) a vile act, mean thing; *Bu gahatlykdyr.* That is a mean thing to do.

**gahryman** [gahryma:n] *n* hero; *Watanyň gahrymany.* A national hero. *Gökdepe gahryman gala.* Goekdepe is a hero town. *çeper eseriň gahrymany* fictional hero

**gahrymançylyk** [gahryma:nçylyk] *n* heroism; *gahrymançylyk görkezmek* to show/display heroism

**gala** [gala:] *n* fort, castle, (walled) city, (walled) town; *Gök-depe galasy* the town of Gok Tepe *galada ýaşamak* to live in a town (walled city)

**galagop** *n* worried person; *Lapykeç galagoply gygyryşýardylar* The discouraged shouted worriedly at each other.

**galak** [ga:lak] *adj* backwards, underdeveloped; *galak ýurt* backward country

**galam**<sub>1</sub> *n* spoon; *galam bilen iýmek* to eat with a spoon *Nahary galam bilen iýmeli.* You must eat your meal with a spoon. {dial}

**galam**<sub>2</sub> *n* pencil; *galam bilen surat çekmek* to draw a picture with a pencil

**galapyn** [galapy:n] *adj* majority, most of; *talyplaryň galapyny* most of the students

**galat** *adj* wrong, incorrect, false; *Seniň aýdýanlaryň galat*. What you say is not true. *galat habar* incorrect information *galat aýtmak* tell a lie, tell lies

**galaýyçy** [gala:ýyçy] *n* tinker, tinsmith, blacksmith;

**galdyrmak**<sub>1</sub> *v* to raise; *eliňi galdyrmak* to raise your hand

**galdyrmak**<sub>2</sub> [ga:ldyrmak] *v* 1) to leave; *çagalary öýde galdyrmak* to leave the children at home *Men kitaby öýde galdyrdym*. I left the book at home. *açary öýde galdyrmak* to leave the key at home 2) to forget, leave by mistake; *Men sagadymy galdyrdym*. I've forgotten my watch. 3) to put off; *işi ertire galdyrmak* to put off one's work till tomorrow

**haýran galdyrmak** *ph. v. v* to surprise, amaze

**täsir galdyrmak** *ph. v.* to impress

**galdyrylmak** *v* 1) to be lifted, be taken up; 2) to be increased; *Çöregiň bahasy galdyryldy*. The cost of bread was increased.

**galgatmak** [ga:lgatmak] *v* 1) to blow, to flutter; *Ýel baýdaklary galgatýardy*. The banners were fluttering in the wind. *Ýel çadyry galgadýar*. The tent is being blown by the wind. 2) to wave; *eliňi galgatmak* to wave one's hand

**galkan** *n* shield;

**galkynmak** *v* to be inspired/encouraged (by), be filled with;

**galkynyş** *n* inspiration, encouragement, renewal, revival; *ruhy galkynyş* spiritual revival *galkynyş hereketi* inspired action

**galla** *n* grain; *galla önümleri* grain products, cereal products *galla tohumy* seed *galla hasyly* grain harvest

**galmagal** *n* 1) noise, sound (of); *Olaryň galmagaly eşidilýärdi*. They were heard making a noise. *galmagal turuzmak* to make a noise 2) row; *galmagal etmek* make a row, kick up a row

**galmak**<sub>1</sub> [galmak] *v* 1) to stand, get up, sit up; *Ol ýerinden galdy*. He stood up. *aýak üstüne galmak* to recover 2) to rise, increase, go up; *Bahalar birden galdy*. Prices suddenly increased. *Gün ýokary galdy*. The sun has risen. *Ýer asty suw ýokary galdy*. Underground streams have burst through.

**galmak**<sub>2</sub> [ga:lmak] *v* 1) remain, stay; live; *galanlar* those who remained i.e. the rest, the others *on bire on baş minut galanda* at quarter to eleven *Men bu şäherde mydamalyk galýaryn*. I am living in this city for ever. 2) cannot; *ol dilden galdy* [he's so sick] he can't speak

**galoş** [ga'loş] *n* galoshes, overshoes, rubbers; [These are like Wellington boots only without the leg part.]

**galp** *adj* false, fake, faked; *galp gol* false signature *galp pul* false money, forgery, counterfeit *galp pasport* false passport *galp hereket* false action

**galpyldamak** *v* to tremble;

**galstuk** ['galstuk] *n* 1) tie ГАЛСТУК; *galstuk dakynmak* to wear a tie {Brit} 2) neck tie; {Amer}

**galtaman** *cf*: **basmaçy**. *n* robber, bandit, member of a raiding party; *ýolagçylary talaýan galtaman* bandits who attack travellers

**galtaşmak** *v* to touch, come into contact (with); *Biziň olar bilen galtaşygymyz bar*. We are in contact with them.

**galybermek** [ga:lybermek] *v* to stay behind; *barha yza galybermek* stay behind time by time

**galyndy** [ga:lyndy] *n* 1) remnant, remains; *mata galyndysy* remnants of fabric 2) trace, survival, vestige; *kapitalizmiň galyndysy* traces of

capitalism **3**) dross;

**galyň<sub>1</sub>** *adj* **1**) thick, fat; *galyň kitap* thick book  
*galyň geýinmek* to dress warmly *Galyň gar ýagdy*. Thick snow fell. **2**) opaque;

**galyň<sub>2</sub>** *n* bride-price, dowry; *Ol gyzy üçin galyň aldy*. He got the bride-price together to pay for his fiancée. [money and other gifts paid by the groom's family to the bride's family and to the bride in order to marry her]

**galyň<sub>3</sub>** *adj* some, other; *galyň adamlar* some people, others *galyň agzyboşlar gybat ýaýradýarlar* some talkative people spread gossip

**galyp** [ga:ly:p] *cf*: **forma, görnüş, standart, ülni**. *n* **1**) form, pattern, mould; *kerpiç guýulýan galyp* brick-mould **2**) mood; *galyba geýdirmek* to put on a mood {emotions}

**bir galypdan çykan ýaly** *comp.* as if from the same mould

**gam** *n* sadness; *gam çekmek* be sad, be distressed/grieved *gama batmak* to become sad  
*gamyny ýmek* to worry about something

**gama** *n* dagger, short sword; *ýiti gama* sharp dagger *gama dakynmak* to wear a dagger

**gamaşyk** [ga:maşyk] *adj* **1**) blinded; *Ol gamaşyk gözüni owkalady*. He massaged his eyes, which had been blinded. **2**) cloudy, overcast; *gamaşyk howa* cloudy/overcast weather

**gamçy** *n* **1**) whip; *gamçynyň sapy* whip-handle  
*gamçy astyna almak* lash, whip, knot *gamçy bilen urmak* to whip *gamçysyndan gan damýar* blood is dripping from his whip *Ýa-da: he is unjust* {fig prov} **2**) lash; *Ýagşy ata bir gamçy, ýaman ata müň gamçy*. A good horse needs one lash, a bad horse a thousand. {fig prov}

**gamçy iýmek** *ph. v.* to be beaten with a whip

**gamçylamak** *v* to whip, lash; *aty gamçylamak* to whip a horse

**gamgyn** [gamgy:n] *adj* sad;

**gamgynlanmak** [gamgy:nlanmak] *v* to be sad/grieved/distressed; *biderek gamgynlanmak* to be sad for no particular reason

**gamgynlyk** [gamgy:nlyk] *n* sadness;

**gamhor** [gamho:r] *adj* sympathetic, compassionate;

**gamhorlyk** [gamho:rlyk] *n* sympathy, concern; *gamhorlyk bildirmek* to express sympathy (concerning), have sympathy (for)

**gamkeş** *adj* careful; *gamkeş adam* careful person

**gamlanmak** *v* to be sad, be mournful, be depressed;

**gamly** *adj* sad, sorrowful, melancholy; *gamly bolmak* to be sad *gamly gyz* sad girl

**gamlylyk** *n* sadness, gloominess;

**gamyş** *n* cane, rush, reed; *şeker gamşy* sugar-cane  
*gamyş jeňneligi* reeds, reed-bed

**gan** [ga:n] *n* blood, gore; *gan damarlary* artery, vein *gan döküşikli* bloodthirsty, sanguinary *gan basyşy* blood pressure *gan öýmek* to bruise

**gan almak** *ph. v.* **1**) to take blood **2**) to shed blood, kill

**gan dökmek** *ph. v. v* to shed blood, kill

**gan ýuwutmak** *ph. v.* to suffer; to torment, feel unhappy

**gany gaçmak** *ph. v.* **1**) to become anæmic, suffer from anæmia **2**) to be white with fear, get frightened **3**) to be angry

**ganamak** [ga:namak] *v* to bleed;

**ganar** *n* sack;

**ganat** [ga:nat] *n* **1**) wing; *ganatly jandarlar* animals who have wings **2**) wing, side; wing; *tamyň çep ganaty* left side of the home *galanyň bir ganaty* one wing of the castle *samolýodyn ganaty* aplane's wings *ganat baglamak* to have wings, to fly for happiness *ganat germek* take care *ganat kakmak* to make wings tremble

**Aty baryň ganaty bar** *say*. All horses have wings



**Guş ganatyndan kireý islemeýär** say. Birds don't want pay for flying

**ganatlandyrmak** [ga:natlandyrmak] *v* to inspire; *Üstünlik ony ganatlandyrdy.* Success inspired him.

**ganatlanmak** [ga:natlanmak] *v* 1) to be/become inspired; *umyt bilen ganatlanmak* to become inspired with hope *söýgi bilen ganatlanmak* to become inspired with love 2) for wings to start growing; *Guşjagaz ganatlanyp başlady.* The bird's wings started growing.

**ganatmak** [ga:natmak] *v* 1) to bleed, make bleed; *eliňi ganatmak* to make your hand bleed 2) to stain with blood;

**gandal** *n* stocks; shackles, fetters, irons; *el gandaly* handcuffs, manacles *gandal dakmak* to handcuff, manacle *eline gandal dakmak* to handcuff *gandala salmak* to put in irons *aýagyna gandal salmak* to put in manacles

**gandar** [ga:nda:r] *n* murderer, murderess; *hakyna tutma gandar* hired assassin *gandar bolan adam* murder

**gandyrmak** [ga:ndyrmak] *v* to slake, quench, satisfy; *suwsuzlygyňy gandyrmak* to quench one's thirst *suwdan gandyrmak* to give someone water

**ganhor** [ga:nho:r] *n* 1) murderer; *ganhor häkim* murder sheriff 2) blood-sucker, vampire; *ganhor galtaman* murder pirate

**ganjyk** *n* bitch;

**ganly** [ga:nly] *adj* 1) having blood; *az ganly* anaemic 2) bloody, blood-stained; *ganly ýüz* bloody face *arassa ganly at* a thoroughbred *ganly et* bloody meat *az ganly* few blooded *arassa ganly at* horse with pure blood

**gyzgyn ganly** comp. hot-blooded

**sowuk ganly** comp. cold-blooded

**ganmak** [ga:nmak] *v* to quench one's thirst, satisfy one's thirst; *Men gandym.* I've had enough to drink.

**gant** *n* sugar; *gant zawody* sugar-refinery *gant bilen çay içmek* to drink tea with sugar *gant keseli* diabetes *gant şugundyry* sugar-beet

**gantly** *adj* sugared, sugary, sweet; *gantly çay* sugared tea, tea with sugar, sweet tea

**ganym** [gany:m] *adj* fierce, ferocious, cruel; *ganym duşman* mortal enemy, deadly enemy

**ganymat** [gany:mat] *adj* not bad, quite good; *Biz ganymat hasyl ýygnadyk.* We gathered during a good harvest. *Nähili ýagdaýlaryň? -Ganymat, sag bol.* How are you? Not bad, thank you. *Hudaýa şükür, ýagdaýym ganymat.* thank to God, I am better *Biz ganymat iş edipdiris.* we did good job

**gaňna** *n* saddle; {for ass}

**gaňňalamak** *v* to saddle; *eşegi gaňňalamak* to saddle the ass

**gaňrak** *n* hook; *gaňrakdan asmak* to hang something up on a hook *gaňraga dönmek* to get thin

**gaňyrçak** *n* peg; *gaňyrçakdan asmak* to hang up on a peg

**gap<sub>1</sub>** [gap] *adv* very; *gap-gara* the blackest *gap-garaňky* too dark

**gap<sub>2</sub>** [ga:p] *n* 1) dishes, plates, crockery; *gap-jan* crockery *nahar iýilýän gaby* a dinner service 2) box; *bir gap otlyçöp* one box of matches 3) bag; *däne üçin gap* a bag for grain 4) case, pack; *äýnek gaby* glasses case *gapdaky adam* a man who wraps himself in cotton wool *çüýşe gap* bottle cover *ýylylyk geçirmeýän gap* insulated dish *nahar üçin gap* serving dish *däne üçin gap* grain storage box *bir gap çilim* pack of cigarettes

**gap-gaç** [ga:p-ga:ç] *n* dishes, kitchenware;

**gapak** *n* 1) lid, cover, cap; *çäýnegiň gapagy* lid of a bottle *guýynyň gapagy* cover for a well, well's lid 2) top; *dutaryň gapagy* the top of a dutar

**gapaklamak** *v* to cover; *Ýagş ýagandan soň ýer gapaklapdyr.* After it has rained the earth

becomes overcast.

**gapan**<sub>1</sub> *n* trap; *gapana düşmek* to fall into a trap  
*gapan gurmak* to lay a trap

**gapan**<sub>2</sub> *n* weighing-machine; *gapanda çekmek* to weigh on a weighing machine {large (for weighing cars, etc.)}

**gapançy** *n* someone who weighs things;

**gapdal** *n* 1) side; *Ol sag gapdalyna ýykyldy*. He fell over on his right side. *Haýsy gapdala seretmeli?* Which side should I look on? *gapdaly bilen* by its side 2) next, beside; *gapdaldan duran maşyn* the car next to it *Gapdalyňda sakla!* Put (it) beside you! 3) through; *gapdala sowulmak* to pass through

**gapdallamak** *v* 1) to go sideways; *gapdallap geçmek* to pass sideways 2) to go alongside; *maşyny gapdallap gitmek* to run alongside a car *kanaly gapdallap gitmek* to go alongside the canal

**gapdallaýyn** *adj* sideways; *gapdallaýyn durmak* to stand next to someone

**gapdalynda** *post* near, next to; *çep gapdalynda* on the left hand side of

**gapjyk** *n* wallet, purse; *gaýyş gapjyk* leather purse

**gaplamak** [ga:plamak] *v* 1) to pack, pack something up, box, tin; *önümi gutulara gaplamak* pack up things into boxes *kitaplary gaplamak* to pack books up 2) to cloud over; *Asmany bulut gaplady*. The sky had clouded over. 3) to quilt; *ýorgan gaplamak* to quilt a blanket 4) to cover;

**gaplanmak** [ga:planmak] *v* 1) to be boxed, tinned, be packed up; *gaplanan harytlar* packed boxes 2) to cloud over, to be covered; 3) to be quilted; *ýorgan gaplanmak* quilted blanket

**gaplaň** *n* 1) tiger; {striped} 2) leopard; {spotted}

**gapma-garşy** *adj* 1) opposite; 2) contradictory, conflicting; *gapma-garşy görkezmeler* conflicting evidence *gapma-garşy maglumatlar* contradictory information

**gapma-garşylyk** *n* contradiction; *synpy gapma-garşylyklar* class distinctions *gapma-garşylyk bolmasa ösüş ýok* no contradiction no increase

**gapmak** *v* 1) to catch; *topy gapmak* to catch the ball *gapyp almak* to catch 2) to bite; *gapak at* a horse that bites

**gözüňi gapmak** *ph. v.* to blind

**sesiňi gapmak** *ph. v.*

**Düýe köşegini gowy görse, hem deper, hem gapar.** *say.* If a camel loves its baby, it hits and beats him.

**gapy** *n* door; *gapyny kakmak* to knock on a door *gapy haky* door price *gapy tutmak* to keep the door *agaç gapy* wooden door *gapy syrmaq* to clean your yard *Ýedi gapyda ýer tapmadyk*. We didn't find a place even though we knocked on seven doors. *Gapyda durmak ýa-da oturmak bolmaýar.* it is not good to stay or sit in the doorway *gapyda it daňmak* to tie a dog outside

**gapy-gapy aýlanmak** *ph. v.* to go from door to door

**gapyçy** *n* beggar; {colloq}

**Gapyçynyň garny dok** *say.* A beggar is always well fed

**gapyk** *adj* close; *Garagyň gapykmy?* Are your eyes closed?

**gapylyk** [ga:pyllyk] *n* 1) ignorance, lack of information; *gapylykda goýmak* to leave someone uninformed *gapylykda galmak* lost in ignorance 2) unexpectedness, suddenness; *gapylykda çozmak* to attack suddenly *gapylykda düşmanyň üstüni basmak* to attack the enemy suddenly

**gapyrga** *n* ribs, back; *döş gapyrgasy* chest ribs

**gapyrgasyny sanabermeli** *comp.* so thin you can count his ribs

**gapyrjak** *cf.* **çeker.** *n* box; *kemptuly gapyrjak* box of sweets *çay gapyrjagy* tea-caddie

**gapyşmak** *v* to join, link up, contact; *Meniň*

*ýadawlykdan gözlerim gapyşýar.* I can hardly keep my eyes open.

**gar** [ga:r] *n* snow; *gar ýagmak* to snow *gar awusy* pain of snow *ýüzünden gar ýagmak* his face is snowing

**Galan işe gar ýagar.** say. It will snow over the work that is left to do [i.e. don't leave off 'til tomorrow what ought to be done today].

**gara** *adj* 1) black; *gap-gara* very black *gara mal* sheep and goats *gara ýel* strong wind *It gara görmese üýrmez.* A dog will not bark if it does not see anyone. *Bir gara görüňär.* something dark can be seen *Süýdüň içinde bir gara bar.* there is something black in milk *gara sil* heavy storm *gara üzüm* black grape *gara çynym* in truth *gara gäz* very dirty *gara kömür* black coal *agy-garany saýgarmak* to be able to tell between black and white *elinde gara şaýysy ýok* he has no money in his hand *gözüň garasy* black eye *göwnüňe gara getirmek* think bad things *gara niýet* ill intention *gara nebis* much greed *gara metallar* black metals *gara maňlaý* bad luck *gara işçi* menial worker, someone with a menial job *garaňy saýlamak* to disappear *garadan gaýtmaz* stubborn *gara köýük* badly burnt *gara ýanyk* very badly burned *gara ýüklemek* to slander *gara şaýy* little money-coins *gara sürtmek* to say bad things *gara gözüm* my black eye, 'my dear' *gara suwag* black timber *gara gaýgy* so much care *gara sanaw* black list *gara donly* wearing a black coat *gara der* heavy sweat 2) darkness, shadow; 3) "Gara" - a male person's name;

**gara altyn** comp. black gold, oil

**gara bagt** comp. bad luck

**gara burç** comp. black pepper

**gara gün** comp. hard day *gara güýç* devil power *gara gyş* heavy winter

**gara hat** comp. unpleasant letter, hate mail, flame mail (if electronic)

**gara iş** comp. menial job e.g. cleaning

**gara öý** comp. yurt [felt-covered habitation used by nomads in Central Asia - can be packed onto an animal and moved]

**gara başyňa gaý bolmak** id. to be in a hurry; to worry

**garasy ýitmek** say. to vanish, disappear; perverse, evil-intentioned

**gara başyňa gaý bolmak** (id. of **gara, baş**)

**gara möý** *n* spider;

**garabagy** *adj* black-livered i.e. determined, determinedly; *Eje-dä, göwnümi ýykmajak bolup gitdi, garabagy.* My mother, not wanting to disappoint me, went, determinedly.

**garabasma** *n* nightmare;

**garagalpak** *adj* Karakalpak; *garagalpak aýaly*

Karakalpak woman *garagalpak halky* the Karakalpak people *garagalpak dili* the Karakalpak language

**garagol** [garago:l] *n* mischievous child; *garagol oglan* mischievous boy

**garaguş<sub>1</sub>** *n* crow, vulture, raven, eagle;

**garaguş<sub>2</sub>** *n* epilepsy; *garaguş agyryly* an epileptic, someone who suffers from epilepsy *garaguş tutmak* to have an epileptic fit {medical}

**garahassa** *n* plague, black death;

**garaž** [ga'raž] *n* garage;

**garak n 1)** eye; *Seniň garagyň gapykmy?* Are you walking around with your eyes shut?

**garakçy** *n* robber, brigand; *deňiz garakçylary* sea-robbers, pirates *ýol garakçylary* path pirates

**garaköl** [garakö:l] *n* Astrakhan fur; *garaköl bagana* Astrakhan skin/felt

**garaköli** [garakö:li] *adj* Astrakhan; *garaköli goýun* Astrakhan sheep

**garalama<sub>1</sub>** *n* draft, rough copy, rough note-book; *kanunyň garalamasy* a draft of the law *garalama kagyžlar* draft papers

**garalama<sub>2</sub>** *n* accusation;

**garalamak** *v* 1) to blacken, make something black; *kagyzy garalamak* to blacken the paper *gaşyňy garalamak* to highlight eyebrows *kirpigiňi garalamak* to stain eyelashes 2) to stain, dirty, soil; *köynegiňi garalamak* to stain one's shirt {colloq} 3) to accuse (someone of), set the blame (on someone), shame; *ýoldaşyňy garalamak* to blame a friend 4) to ruin someone;

**garalawçy** *n* prosecutor, accuser; *jemgyýetçilik garalawçysy* public prosecutor

**garalmak<sub>1</sub>** *v* to be treated, be regarded; *sowuk-sala garalmak* to be treated carelessly *Şu günki mejlisde bäş meselä garaldy*. Five problems was discussed in this council. *Bu işe öň garalypdy*. This work was looked at previously.

**garalmak<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) to blacken, turn black; *güne garalmak* to become sunburnt 2) to darken, get dark, grow dark; *Iňrik garaldy*. It grew dark. 3) to appear, be visible; *Uzakda bir zat garalýar*. Something dark can be seen in the distance. 4) to be gloomy, be overcast; to darken; *Asman garalýar*. The sky is darkening. 5) to ripen; *Üzüm eýýäm garalypdyr*. The grapes have already ripened.

**garalyp durmak** *ph. v.*

**garaly** [gara:ly] *n* plum алыча; *Garaly gülläpdir*. The plum trees are in bloom. *garaly mürepbesi* plum jam

**garalyk** *n* 1) blackness; 2) guilt; *garalyk ýöňkemek* to accuse someone (of), slander

**garamak<sub>1</sub>** *n* authority, disposal; *garamagynda bolmak* to be at one's disposal, be under the authority (of) *garamagyna bermek* to give someone authority (over) *Tutus maşgala bir onuň garamagynda*. The whole family is only at his disposal *Meniň garamagynda on adam bar*. There are ten people under my authority. *hökümetiň garamagyndaky edara* a workplace

under the government's authority *garamagyna bermek* to give for somebody's disposal

**garamak<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) to look, glance; watch; *Ol gyz maňa gülip garady*. That girl looked at me smiling. *daş-töwregiňe garamak* to look around, to look all around 2) to watch, look after; *çagalara garamak* look after children *syrkawa garamak* look after ill person 3) to discuss, look at; *täze meselelere garamak* to look at new problems *adam takdyryna adalatly garamak* to look at human life fairly 4) to depend on, be dependent on; *Ol diňe başlygyň agzyna garaýar*. He sucks up to the boss.

**garamat** [gara:mat] *n* responsibility; *garamatyna galmak* to bear the responsibility for someone *garamatyna almak* to take one's own responsibility (for doing sth.) *garamatyny öz üstüne almak* to be responsible for somebody

**garamaýak** *n* 1) the ordinary people, common people; 2) the poor; *garamaýak adam* a poor man

**garamazdan** *conj* in spite of, despite; *muňa garamazdan* despite the fact that

**garamyk** *particle* chicken pox;

**garamyk özüni bag saýar** say. chicken pox considers itself to be a garden

**garanjaklamak** *v* to look round, have a look around; *töwregiňe garanjaklamak* to have a look around

**garanmak** *v* to look around, compare;

**garantga** *n* scarecrow, bugbear, fright;

**garantirlemek** *cf.* **kepillendirmek**. *v* to guarantee, warrant; *önümiň hilini garantirlemek* to guarantee the quality of product

**garaňky** *adj* dark (at night); *garaňky jaý* dark room *Eýýäm garaňky düşdi*. it got dark *garaňky gije* dark evening *göze dürtme garaňky* It is very dark. *Bu teklip meniň üçin garaňky*. This suggestion is too dark for me.

**garaňkylyk** *n* 1) darkness, the dark; *Bu ýeri nähili garaňkylyk!* How dark it is here!  
*garaňkylykda hereket etmek* to move in the dark  
 2) spiritual darkness, lack of learning; *döwürüň garaňkylygy hem nadanlygy* this age's darkness and stupidity

**garasöýmez** *adj* unsociable; *garasöýmez adam* unsociable person

**garaşly** *adj* dependent, subject; *garaşly ýurtlar* countries/states dependent on another country  
*garaşly bolmak* to be subject (to) *birine garaşly bolmak* to be dependent on somebody *garaşly ýurtlar* dependent countries

**garaşmak** *v* 1) to wait for, hope for, look forward to, expect; *garaşmak zal* waiting room *Ondan rehimdarlyga garaşma.* Don't expect him to be kind. *ýoldaşyňa garaşmak* to wait to your friend. *Saňa köp garaşdym.* I waited you for a long time. 2) to expect;

**garaşsyz** *adj* independent, sovereign; *garaşsyz guramalar* independent organisations *Garaşsyz bitarap Türkmenistan* Independent neutral Turkmenistan

**garaşsyzlyk** *n* independence; *syýasy we ykdysady garaşsyzlyk* political and economical independence

**garaşyk** *n* care, attention; *garaşyk etmek* to support, help, take care (of)

**garaşylmak** *v* to be expected, be supposed, be anticipated; *Onuň gelmegine garaşylýar.* He is expected to come.

**garawul** *n* night watchman, guard, look-out; watchman; gamekeeper; *ekinleriň garawuly* look-out; the person who guards a field of crops *tokaý garawuly* gamekeeper *harby garawul* military guard *garawul durmak* to stand guard, be on guard *tüpeňiň garawuly* arsenal watchman; arsenal guard

**hormat garawuly** *comp. n* guard of honour

**garawulhana** [garawulha:na] *n* guardroom, look-out post, tower, lodge;

**garawullamak** *v* 1) to guard, be on the watch; *sklady garawullamak* to guard the warehouse  
*ýaraglary garawullamak* to guard the armoury  
*kimdir birini garawullamak* to guard somebody, act as personal guard towards somebody 2) to waylay;

**garaýagy** *adj* brown, dark, dusky, dark-skinned; *garaýagy ýigit* dark-skinned fellow

**garaýürek** *n* black heart;

**garaýyş** *n* opinion, point of view, standpoint, outlook, view; *Şu mesele seniň garaýyşyň meni gyzyklandyrýar.* Your opinion on this issue interests me. *Şu meselä seniň garaýyşyň nähili?* what is your opinion on this issue *ylmy garaýyş* scientific opinion

**garaz** *conj* on the whole, generally, in general;

**garbamak** *v* to seize, snatch, grab, snap; *eliňe ilen zady garbamak* to grab the first thing that comes to hand

**garbanalgahana** [garbanalgaha:na] *n* lunch counter, snack bar; {colloq}

**garbanmak** *v* to have a quick bite (for lunch), have a snack, grab something to eat; *az-owlak garbanmak* to have a snack

**gardaş** *n* brother; *gardaşymyň ogly* brother's son  
*Ol meniň gardaşym.* He is my brother. *Eý, gardaş, maňa kömek et!* Hey, brother, help me! {colloq}

**garga** *n* crow, raven; *gara garga* crow, raven *gök garga* the blue crow

**Garga garganyň gözünü çokmaz** *say.* A crow will not peck it's own eye

**gargamak** *v* to curse, to swear (at), scold, run down, ;

**gargy** *n* reed, bulrush, cane; *gargy tüýdüik* bulrush pipe *gargy gamyş* bulrush reed

**gargyş** *n* curse, swearing; *gargyş siňen* damned  
*gargyş etmek* to curse *gargyş ýagdyrmak* to use a lot of swear words

**garjamak** [ga:rjamak] *cf:* **garmak.** *v* to stir;

**garjaşmak** [ga:rjaşmak] *v* 1) to mix, blend; *spirt suw bilen garjaşdy* alcohol mixed with water *reňkler garjaşdy* the colours are mixed 2) to get confused, get muddled; *Meniň pikirlerim garjaşdy*. I lost my train of thought.

**gark** *adv* 1) drown; *gark bolmak* to drown, sink, go down 2) to flood, drown, overflow; *gark etmek* to flood *Sil ekini gark etdi*. The flood drowned the crops. *Derýa öz kenaryny gark etdi*. The river flooded it's banks.

**pikir derýasyna gark bolmak** *ph. v.*

**garmak** [ga:rmak] *cf: garjamak. v* 1) to mix, stir; *garym gatym* mixed things *garyşmak* to be mixed together *garyşdyrmak* to mix together *hamyr garmak* mix flour with water *hyýary, pomidory, sogany dograp garmak* to cut tomatoes, onions, and mix them together 2) to (cards) shuffle;

**tozana garmak** *ph. v.*

**garpyşmak** *v* to grapple (with), come to blows (with), skirmish; *Itler garpyşdylar*. The dogs tussled with each other.

**garpyz** *n* watermelon; *ala garpyz* a skewbald watermelon *ak garpyz* white watermelon *daş garpyz* stone-like watermelon

**aýakly garpyz** *comp.* a short and stout man

**garralmak** *v* to grow old, age;

**garramak** *v* to grow old, age; *Ol garrapdyr*. He got old. *Gazygynda garrasyn!* Always be beside me until I'm old! *suwa düşmekden eliň garramak* to wrinkle your hand by having a bath

**garraşmak** *v* to gradually grow old, age imperceptibly;

**garry** *cf: köne. adj* 1) old; old-aged, aged; *garry aýal* old lady *garry öý* old house 2) great; *garry ata* great grandfather *garry ene* great grandmother

**garrygyz** [garrygy:z] *n* melon; [a large, green, sweet melon with a wrinkled skin, that can be

kept into the winter months if stored well]

**garsa** [garsa:] *adv* quickly, in no time; *garsa gujaklaşmak* to embrace *ýeriňden garsa galmak* to stand up quickly

**garsyldy** *n* shot; *garsyldy eşdildi*. A shot rang out.

**garşy** *post* 1) opposite; *Ol meniň garşymda durdy*. He stood opposite me. *myhmanhananyň garşynda* Opposite the hotel. 2) against; *Ol biziň garşymyzdan çykdy*. He came out against us. *şemalyň garşysyna gitmek* to go against the wind *Sen şu teklibe garşymy?* Are you against this proposal? 3) to meet; *gelyänleri garşy almak* To meet the visitors. *myhmanlary garşy almak* to meet the guests

**garşydaş** *n* opponent, adversary, rival; opposite number; *garşydaşyňy ýeňmek* to beat one's rival *garşydaş ýel* head wind

**garşylamak** *v* 1) to welcome someone; *myhmanlary hormat bilen garşylamak* respectfully welcome guests 2) celebrate, bring in; *Täze ýyly garşylamak* to celebrate the new year, bring in the new year *doglan gününi garşylamak* to celebrate your birthday

**garşylanmak** *v* to be met, be greeted;

**garşylatmak** *v* to have someone met, to organise for someone to be met;

**garşylyk** *n* 1) resistance, opposition; *garşylyk görkezmek* to resist, oppose, stand up (to) *garşylyga duçar bolmak* to meet resistance 2) contradiction, opposition; *synpy garşylyklar* class distinction *garşylyga gelmek* to come into conflict *oý-pikirleriň garşylygy* resistance of minds

**garylmak** [ga:rylmak] *v* to be mixed, be stirred; be confused, become confused; *Meniň pikirlerim garyldy*. I am/was confused. *Şeker bilen kofe garyldy*. Sugar and coffee have been mixed. *köpçüligе garylyp gitmek* to agree with the majority

**garym-gatym** [ga:rym-gatym] *adj* mixed, confused; *Öýüň içi garym-gatymdy.* The room was in a mess. *Jaýyň içi garym-gatym.* The house is in a mess. *garym-gatym etmek* to mix *garym-gatym naharlanmak* For men and women to eat together.

**garyn** *n* belly, stomach; *Meniň garynynda sanjy bar.* I have pain in my stomach *garyn boşlugy* stomach *Meniň garym dok.* I am full. *garyn salmak* to become fat *garyn çekmek* to tighten your belly *içine et salnan garyn* (animal) stomach filled with meat

**garyn otarmak** *ph. v.* to eat

**Garny doka, bela ýok** *say.* no disasters befall a man who has filled his stomach

**garyndaş** *n* relative, next of kin; *dogan-garyndaş* relatives *daşky garyndaş* far relative *garyndaş bolmak* to be a relative

**garyndaşlyk** *n* relationship, kindred, kinship; *garyndaşlyk aragatnaşygy* ties of relationship/blood *garyndaşlykda bolmak* to be related (to) *gandüşer garyndaşlyk* blood relationship *garyndaşlyk gatnaşygy* the relationship of relatives

**garynja** *n* ant; *garynja kislotasy* formic acid *sary garynja* yellow ant

**garyp** [gary:p] *adj* poor; *garyp adam* a poor man *garyp hojalyk* poor household *garyp düşmek* to fall into poverty, become poor

**garyp dil** *comp.* poor language (lacking vocabulary)

**garyp-gasar** [gary:p-gasar] *n* the poor; *oba garyp-gasarlary* the village poor, the poor peasants

**garyş** *n* handspan, handbreadth;

**garyşdyrmak** [ga:ryşdyrmak] *v* to stir, have something mixed;

**garyşdyrylmak** [ga:ryşdyrylmak] *v* to be mixed, be stirred;

**garyşmak** [ga:ryşmak] *v* 1) to mix; *Bal hem ýag garyşdy.* Mixed honey and oil. *Reňkler garyşdy.* The colours are mixed. *Bar zat topraga garyşýar.* All things turn to dust. 2) to interfere, get involved with; *Ol meselä men garyşmaýaryn.* I'm not getting involved with this problem.

**garyşyk** [ga:ryşyk] *adj* 1) mixed; *garyşyk topar* mixed group *Ýagyn garyşykly gar ýagýar.* It is sleeting. *harytlar dükany* goods shop, a shop selling its wares 2) hoarse, husky; *Onuň sesi garyşyk çykýar.* He speaks with a hoarse voice.

**gassap** [gassa:p] *n* butcher;

**gassaphana** [gassa:pha:na] *n* slaughter-house;

**gasyn** *n* wrinkle, crease; *maňlaýdaky gasynlar* wrinkles on one's forehead

**gaş** [ga:ş] *n* precious stone; *göwher gaş* brilliant stone

**gaşamak** *v* to scratch; *ýeňsäni gaşamak* to scratch the back of your head

**gat** *n* 1) storey, floor, level; *žurnalyň gatyny açmak* to open the page of magazine 2) layer, stratum; *on gat belent jaý* ten floor high house 3) page; *Men haty kitabym gatynda goýdum.* I slipped the letter between the pages of the book.

**gat-gat** *adj* multi-storeyed, multi-storey; *gat-gat jaýlar* multi-storeyed buildings, sky-scrapers, tower blocks *gat-gat daşlar* multi-storeyed stones

**gatamak** *v* to harden, solidify, get stale; *gatap galmak* to harden, get stale *Çörek gatady.* The loaf of bread became stale.

**sowuga gatamak** *ph. v.* to solidify

**suwsuz gatamak** *ph. v.* to be thirsty

**gatlak** *n* 1) layer; *kömiür gatlagy* layer of coal *hek gatlagy* layer of chalk/lime *Ýeriň gatlagy* the earth's layers *atmosferanyň gatlagy* the layers of the atmosphere 2) class, strata; *daýhanlar gatlagy* the peasants, the peasant class

**gatlyşmak** *v* 1) to join; *topara gatlyşmak* to join a group *kerwene gatlyşmak* to join a caravan, join a camel train 2) to draw to a close; *garaňky gatlyşýar* the day is drawing to a close, night is falling

**gatkamak** *v* to add, mix, mix up; *ýaga toşap gatkamak* to mix up butter with treacle *söz gatkamak* to address *el gatkamak* to disgrace, dishonour

**gatnamak** *v* 1) to go to and fro, commute, attend; *Men mekdebe maşynly gatnaýaryn.* I go to school by car. 2) to visit (the sick and elderly); *doktoryň ýanyna gatnamak* to visit to doctor *Meniň gyzym çagalar bagyna gatnaýar.* My daughter goes to the nursery school. 3) to run (between), ply (between); *Bu awtobus iki şäher aralygyna gatnaýar.* This bus runs between two cities.

**gatnaşmak** *v* 1) to participate in, take part in; *ýaryşa gatnaşmak* to take part in a competition 2) to begin a relationship, to associate, relate; 3) to attend; *saýlawga gatnaşmak* to attend to the election *Ýýgnaga obanyň ähly ýaşajýlary gatnaşdy.* All inhabitants attended to the meeting. *ýaryşa gatnaşmak* to take part in a competition.

**gatnaşyk** *n* 1) relations, relation, proportion, terms, ties; *dostlukly gatnaşyk* friendly terms *ýakyn gatnaşykda bolmak* to be on intimate terms with someone *diplomatik gatnaşyklar* diplomatic relations *gatnaşykda bolmak* to relate (to) *Ikiniň dörde gatnaşygy, bäşyň ona gatnaşygy ýalydyr.* The ratio of two to four is the same as the ratio of five to ten. *önümçilik gatnaşyklary* manufacturing relations *tehniki gatnaşyklar* technical relations 2) attendance; *erbet gatnaşyk* poor attendance *gowy gatnaşyk* good attendance

**gatnaw** *n* 1) traffic; *köçe gatnawy* street traffic *demir ýol gatnawy* railway traffic *gatnaw töweregi* roundabout 2) relations; *gatnaw açmak*

to open relations *gatnaw kesilmesin!* Let not stop relations!

**gaty** *adv* very; *gaty gowy* very good *gaty söz* a harsh word *gaty oňat* very good *gaty gyzgyn* very hot *biriniň göwnüne gaty degmek* to offend someone rudely *gaty uklamak* to sleep well

**gaty gitmek** *ph. v.* to go fast

**gaty görmek** *ph. v.* to be offended, take offence *Toýumyza gelmändigi için biz ondan gaty görüük.* We were offended because he did not come to our wedding.

**gatyk** *n* yoghurt, soured cream; curds; *turşy gatyk* sour yoghurt

**gatyşmak** *v* 1) to interfere (in), intervene (in); *Siz meniň işime gatyşmaň!* Mind your own business! *to gürrüňe gatyşmak* to break into a conversation *başganyň işine gatyşmak* to interfere to other's job 2) to mix; *Araplar türkmenleriň arasyna gatyşyp gidipdir.* The Arabs mixed with the Turkmens.

**gawun** [ga:wun] *n* melon, sweet melon; [e.g. gala, waharman, garrygyz]

**gaý** *n* storm; *Deňizde güýçli gaý turdy.* A massive storm got up at sea. *garly gaý* snow storm

**Garry oýnasa gaý turar** *say.* If an old man plays then a storm will happen

**gaýa** *n* precipice, cliff;

**gaýçy** *n* scissors; *bag gaýçylar* secateurs

**gaýduwsyz** *adj* undaunted, fearless, intrepid, staunch; *gaýduwsyz göreşiji* staunch fighter

**gaýdyşmak** *v* 1) to return, go; *Adamlar öýlerine gaýdyşyp başladylar.* People began to head back home. 2) to diminish, decrease, go down; *Ýabyň suwy gaýdyşypdyr.* The water level in the irrigation ditch went down. 3) to become less painful; *Kelle agyrym birneme gaýdyşdy.* My headache became less painful. *gyzgyny gaýdyşmak* for the temperature to decrease



**gaýdyşyn** [gaýdyşy:n] *n* return; *gidişin gaýdyşyn* on the way there and back *Biz gaýdaşyn*

*kinoteatrada kino gördiük.* On the way back we went to the cinema and watched a film.

*Gaýdyşyn bize gel.* On your way back come round to ours.

**gaýgy** *n* 1) grief, woe, sorrow; *gaýgydan ýaña* of grief, with grief *çuňňur gaýgy* deep sorrow

2) anxiety, concern, worry, uneasiness, trouble; *gaýgy etmek* to worry, be anxious, be frustrated

**gaýga batmak** *ph. v.* to worry, to be sad

**gaýgyly** *adj* 1) sad, melancholy, sorrowful; *Ol*

*örän gaýgyly* He is in low spirits. *gaýgyly aýdym* sad song *gaýgyly habar* sad news

2) anxious, worried, preoccupied; *Ol gaýgyly görünýärdi.* He looked preoccupied.

**gaýgyrmak** *v* to spare, begrudge, withhold;

*janyňy gaýgyрман işlemek* to put one's heart into one's work *saglygyňy gaýgyrmak* to spare your health

**gaýgysyz** *adj* light-hearted, unconcerned, happy-go-lucky, free; *gaýgysyz adam*

unconcerned/carefree person *gaýgysyz ýaşamak* to live without worry, live an unworried life

*gaýgysyz pul harç etmek* to spend money without concerned *gaýgysyz adam* unworried man *gaýgysyz gürelemek* to speak freely

**gaýgysyz gara suwda semrär** *say.* An unworried person tends to get bloated

**gaýmak**<sub>1</sub> [ga:ýmak] *v* 1) to soar, glide; fly;

*Gaýyp gitdi.* He flew away. *Asmanda guşlar gaýýarlar.* the birds are flying in the sky. *Gaýyk suwuň ýüziünden gaýyp barýar.* The boat flew on the surface of water.

2) to fall; *Ýapraklar gaýýarlar.* Leaves are falling. 3) to disappear;

*gaýyp bolmak* to disappear, vanish *Çaýhanalar nirä gaýyp boldy?* Where have tea shops disappeared to?

*Heniz görülmedik bir üýtgeşik gyz, indi bolsa maňa gürrüň berýärsiň: "Birden gaýyp boldy, galdym men yalňyz."* I hadn't seen

such an amazing girl before, now you say to me: "All of a sudden she disappeared, I, however, remain alone."

**gaýmak**<sub>2</sub> *n* 1) soured cream; 2) cream; *ýagly*

*gaýmak* thick cream, clotted cream

**buz gaýmak** *unspec. comp. form n* ice cream

*öýde buz gaýmak* home-made ice cream

**gaýnadylmak** *v* to be boiled; *gaýnadylan suw*

boiled water *Gaýnadylan suw barmy?* Have you got any boiled water? *gaýnadylan et* boiled meat

**gaýnag** 1) *adj* boiling; 2) *n* boiled-water; *gaýnag suw* boiled water

**gaýnamak** *v* to boil; *Suw gaýnady.* The water has boiled. *Gazan gaýnady.* The pot has boiled.

**gaýnatmak** *v* to boil something; *Sen suwy*

*gaýnatdyňmy?* Have you boiled the water?

*süýdi gaýnatmak* to boil the milk

**gaýra** *n* north-east; *gaýrak* to the north-east

*gaýrak gitmek* go to the north-east

**aýra üzülme** *ph. v.* to get worse (about a patient)

**gaýrat** [gaýra:t] *n* 1) zeal, energy, strength;

*Adamlar, gaýrat edip işläň.* People, work with energy. 2) perseverance, endurance, ability to keep going;

**Gaýrat et!** *comp.* Please help me out! [Used when a friend asks another friend for help.]

**gaýratly** [gaýra:tly] *adj* 1) zealous, strong-willed, energetic, strong; 2) persistent, one who perseveres, one who endures;

**gaýry** 1) *adj* other, another; *gaýry şäherli adam* a man from another city *gaýry ýurtly adam* a foreigner 2) *post* besides, except; *mundan gaýry* besides that

**gaýta** *cf: gaýtam.* 1) *adj* back, away; 2) *conj*

times; *Ýalbarmaly däl, gaýta talap etmeli.* You shouldn't beg, you should demand. *Men ony üç*

*gaýta ýatlady.* I remembered/helped him three times. *ýene bir gaýta* once again *Gaýta,*

*seniňem meni goldamagyň gerek* On the contrary you also need to support me.

**gaýtadan** *adv* again, anew; *gaýtadan başlamak* to begin over again *gaýtadan gürrüň bermek* to retell

**gaýtalamak** *v* **1**) to repeat, to revise; *öwrenen sözleriňi gaýtalamak* to repeat learned words *ýatdan gaýtalamak* to learn by heart **2**) to return, come back; *Kesel gaýtalady.* the illness returned

**gaýtalanmak** *v* to be repeated;

**gaýtam** [gaýta:m] *cf*: **gaýta.** *conj* **1**) back, away; {colloq} **2**) on the contrary;

**gaýtargy** *n* **1**) answer; *gaýtargy bermek* to answer back **2**) rebuff, repulse; **3**) change; *gaýtargy bermek* to give (someone) change *Gaýtargy gerek däl.* Keep the change.

**gaýtarmak** *v* **1**) to return, give back; *gaýtaryp almak* to take someone back, accompany home **2**) to turn; *sürini gaýtarmak* to turn the flock [of sheep/goats] *jogap gaýtarmak* to answer back *el gaýtarmak* to hit back **3**) to return/give back; *goňşyňdan alan zadyňy yzyna gaýtarmak* to return back something you took/borrowed from your neighbour *karzyňy gaýtarmak* to return your debt *kitabý okalga gaýtarmak* to return the book to the library *ýagşylygy ýagşylyk bilen gaýtarmak* to reward kindness with kindness **4**) to vomit, be sick; *ýeniňi gaýtarmak* to vomit

**gaýtarylmak** *v* to be returned, be sent back, be given back; *Kitap eýesine gaýtaryldy.* The book was given back to its owner.

**gaýtmak** *v* **1**) to return, go home; to come (back); *yzyna gaýtmak* to go back, retrace one's steps *Men öýüme gaýtdym.* I returned home.

*Keselliniň gyzgyny gaýtdy.* The temperature of sick person returned to normal. **2**) to arrive;

**gaýyk** *n* rowing boat, dinghy; kayak; tender; *motorly gaýyk* motor boat *gaýykly gezelenç etmek* to go boating

**ýelkenli gaýyk** *comp. n* sailing boat *Deňizde kân ýelkenli gaýyk ýüzüp ýördi.* A lot of sailing

boats were out at sea.

**gaýykçy** *n* boatman, ferryman;

**gaýym** [ga:ým] *adj* firm, durable, steadfast, staunch, stable; *gaýym mata* durable stuff, hard-wearing fabric *gaýym fundament* stable foundation *öz pikirinde gaýym durmak* to stay firm in your thoughts

**gaýyn** [ga:ýyn] *adj* in-law; *Olar meniň gaýynlarym.* They are my in-laws.

**gaýynata** *n* father-in-law;

**gaýynene** *n* mother-in-law;

**gaýyp** [ga:ýyp] *n* disappearance; *gaýyp bolmak* disappear, vanish *Ýylan birden gözden gaýyp boldy.* All of a sudden the snake vanished from sight.

**gaýyş** *n* leather; *gaýyş palto* leather coat *gaýyş penjek* leather suit *gaýyş harytlar* leather goods *gaýyş eýleşän zawod* tannery *gaýyş kemer* leather belt *Gaýyş kemer bilen daňma.* Do not tie something up with a leather belt.

**gaz<sub>1</sub>** [ga:z] *n* goose;

**gaz<sub>2</sub>** *n* **1**) gas; *tebigy gazy* natural gas *awuly gaz* poison gas *magdan gazy* ore gas **2**) gas cooker; *gaz peji* gas stove *gaz geçirmek* to transfer gas *gaz jaýy* kitchen {colloq}

**Gazagystan** [Gazagysta:n] *n* Kazakhstan;

**gazak** **1**) *n* a Kazakh КАЗАХ; *Men gazak* I am a Kazakh. **2**) *adj* Kazakh КАЗАХСКИЙ; *gazak aýal* a Kazakh woman

**gazan** [ga:zan] *n* cauldron, pot; *bir gazan palaw* one cauldron of pilau *gazan atarmak* to start cooking [large cooking pot (generally used outside)]

**gazanç** *n* earnings, salary, payment;

**gazanmak** *v* **1**) to earn; receive; *işläp pul gazanmak* to earn money by working *şöhrat gazanmak* to receive/earn glory **2**) to gain, get; *abraý gazanmak* to gain authority, get authority, grow in authority *garaşsyzlyk gazanmak* to gain

independence *tejribe gazanmak* to gain experience

**gazap** *n* fury, rage, anger; *gazap bilen* with rage, in a rage

**gazaba münmek** *ph. v.* to fly into a rage

**gazaply** *adj* **1)** furious, fierce, vicious ; *gazaply hüjüm* fierce attack *gazaply bolmak* to be furious *gazaply ýel* vicious wind **2)** severe, grim; *urşuň gazaply ýyllary* the grim years of war

**gazet** [ga'zet] *n* newspaper ГАЗЕТ;

**gazetçi** *n* **1)** journalist, newsman, pressman;

*çaphanada gazetçi bolup işlemek* to work in press as a newsman **2)** newspaper seller, newsboy, newspaper boy;

**gazlaşdyrmak** [ga:zlaşdyrmak] *v* to install gas (in), supply with gas; *senagaty gazlaşdyrmak* to supply the industry with gas

**gazly** [ga:zly] *adj* carbonated, sparkling, aerated; *gazly suw* carbonated water, fizzy drink, soft drink [anything from naturally carbonated spring water to coca cola] {colloq}

**gazmak** *v* **1)** to dig; *guýy gazmak* to dig a well *kanal gazmak* to dig a canal **2)** to excavate, mine; *gazyp almak* to mine *altyn gazyp almak* to mine gold *nebit gazyp çykarmak* to mine oil

**gazna** *cf: kassa. n* treasury, exchequer; *döwlet gaznasy* state treasury

**gaznaçy** *cf: kassaçy. n* **1)** treasurer; **2)** cashier;

**gazyk** *n* tent peg, stake; *gazyk kakmak* to drive in a tent peg

**gazylymak** *v* to be dug; *Ýap gazylyp gutaryldy.* The irrigation ditch has been dug.

**gazynmak** *v* to dig for oneself; dig in; *ýerküime gazynmak* to dig an earth-house for oneself *kartoşka gazynmak* to dig in potatoes

**gazyşmak** *v* to (help someone) dig; *joýa gazyşmak* to help someone dig a vegetable patch

**geçelge** *n* channel, crossing, (under)pass; *pyýadalar üçin geçelge* pedestrian crossing *demir ýol geçelgesi* railway crossing *dag*

*geçelgesi* mountain pass *gök geçelge* "Green Channel" (i.e. at customs)

**geçen** *adj* last, past; *geçen hepde* last week *geçen ýyl* last year *geçen zaman* past tense {grammar}

**geçi** *n* nanny-goat, goat; *owlakly geçi* the goat with kids

**geçilmek** *v* **1)** to be passed, be covered, be over, takes; *Ýoluň uly bölegi geçildi.* The main part of the journey was over. *Aşgabat bilen Moskwa aralygy uçar bilen dört sagatda geçilýär.* It takes four hours to go from Ashgabat to Moscow by plane. **2)** to forgive, grant amnesty; *Tussaglaryň günäsi geçildi.* The prisoners' sins were forgiven.

**geçirilmek** *v* **1)** to be transferred/carried somewhere else; **2)** to be held; *Uniwersitetde ýygnaç geçirildi.* The meeting was held at the university. **3)** to be translated; *Prezidentiň köp işleri iňlisçä geçirilýär.* Many works of president are translated into English. **4)** to be transferred; *klasdan klasa geçirilmek* to be transferred from one year to the next {school}

**geçirim** *n* mercy; *geçirim soramak* to cry/beg for mercy

**geçirimli** *adj* merciful; *geçirimli bolmak* to be merciful *geçirimli ynsan* merciful man

**geçirimlilik** *n* mercy;

**geçirmek** *v* **1)** to move something, transfer something; *bir ýerden başga ýere geçirmek* to move/transfer from one place to another *suw geçirmek* to make water flow (past) *Maňa geçir!* Pass it to me! *başga işe geçirmek* to transfer to another position *klasdan klasa geçirmek* to move from year to year **2)** let someone go past, allow through, make way (for); *Ony geçir!* Let him through! **3)** to pass; *eti geçirmek* to mince meat *sapagy iňňäniň gözünden geçirmek* to thread a needle *Maňa geçir!* Pass it to me! **4)** to allow something past, to make something go through; *suw geçirmek* to make water flow (past) **5)** to move, transfer; *klasdam klasa geçirmek* to move up into the next form **6)** to translate;

*türkmen dilinden iñlis diline geçirmek* to translate from Turkmen into English **7)** to lose, waste; *wagtyňy biderek geçirmek* to waste time *amatly pursady duşuňdan geçirmek* to loose a chance **8)** to organise, hold, take; *ýygnak geçirmek* to hold a meeting *sapak geçirmek* to take a lesson **9)** to live, spend time; *Ol ömrünü çölde geçirdi*. He spent his life in the desert/steppe. *durmuşa geçirmek* to carry out, fulfil, bring into life *wagtyňy biderek geçirmek* to waste time **10)** to build, extend; *demir ýol geçirmek* to build a railway **11)** to carry out, fulfil; *durmuşa geçirmek* to carry out, fulfil, bring into life **12)** to drive in, score; *pökgini derwezeden geçirmek* to kick a ball into the goal, to score **13)** to prick, run through, pierce; *naýza geçirmek* to run someone through with a spear

**geçirýän işlikler** comp. transitive verbs {grammar}

**başdan geçirmek** ph. v. *v* to experience *Garry adamlar başdan geçiren günlerini örän gyzykly aýdyp berýärler*. Old people tell their experiences in a really interesting way.

**biribirinden geçirmek** ph. v. to pass from one to another

**bokurdakdan geçirmek** ph. v. to eat, drink

**durmuşa geçirmek** ph. v. *v* to put into effect, implement, bring about, fulfil, carry out *Maksatlarymyzy durmuşa geçirmek üçin biz köp yhlas etmeli*. We must do our best to bring our goals about in our time.

**gözden geçirmek** ph. v. to review, check

**itden geçirmek** ph. v. to kill, murder, slay *Han ogryny itden geçirmegi buýurdy*. The khan commanded them to kill the thief.

**geçirtmek** *v* **1)** to have something transferred; *Men işimi başga ýere geçirdim*. I had my work transferred to another place. **2)** to have something translated; *Men bu teksti türkmen dilinden iñlis diline geçirdim*. I had this text

translated from Turkmen into English.

**geçit** *n* pass; *dag geçidi* mountain pass

**geçme** *n* crossing, (under)pass; *ýoldan geçme* a (pedestrian) crossing *ýoldan geçme düzgünü* the rule telling you how to cross the road

**geçmek** *v* **1)** to pass, go past; to overtake; to pass; *geçip barmak* to overtake *Selbi ikinji kursy tamamlap, üçünji kursa geçdi*. Selbi became a third year student after she had finished the second year. *nesilden nesle geçmek* to transfer from generation to generation *Romanyň birinji bölümünü gutaryp, ikinji bölümüne geçdim*. I transferred to the second part of novel after I had finished the first. *Ol başga komanda geçdi*. He moved to another team. *köp wagt geçmänkä* recently *wezipä geçmek* to get a job/responsibility *täze jaýa geçmek* to move to a new house *ekzamenden geçmek* to pass exams *köp wagt geçmänkä* recently *Aradan iki ýyl geçdi*. Two years (had) passed. *täze işe geçmek* to get a new job **2)** to come through, pass; *Men geçeyin*. Let me come through. Let me pass. **3)** to cross; *derýa geçmek* to cross a river *ýoldan geçmek* to cross the road **4)** to experience; mark [an event]; *belläp geçmek* to celebrate *düşläp geçmek* to drop/stay **5)** to forgive; *günä geçmek* to forgive someone's sins **6)** to beat; *bäsdeşinden geçmek* to beat your opponent **7)** to sell; *gowy geçýän haryt* best-selling goods

**içine-daşyna geçmek** ph. v. to flatter, treat insincerely *Olar meniň içime-daşyňa geçip, teatra gitmäge razy etdiler*. They flattered me and persuaded me to go to the theatre.

**içiňden geçmek** ph. v. pass through, bore holes through *Onuň gözleri içiňden geçip barýar*. His eyes bore holes through you.

**geçmiş** *n* the past; *geçmişden galan* a relic from the past *geçmişini ýatlamak* to remember the old days *geçmişden galan ýadygärlik* a monument

left from the past *öz geçmişiñi unutmak* to forget your past

**gedaý** [geda:ý] *n* a beggar, a mendicant, a pauper; *gedaý bolmak* to be a pauper *gedaý gezmek* to beg, go begging

**gelim-gidim** *n* attendance, coming and going; *gelim-gidimi bolmadyk öý* a house to where nobody comes *gelim-gidim etmek* to keep with someone

**gelin** *n* 1) young married woman; *owadan gelin* beautiful bride *gelin edinmek* to have a bride *Toýuň bezegi gelinler*. The most beautiful thing at a wedding is its young women. 2) bride; 3) son's wife, wife of younger brother;

**gelin-gyz** comp. [gelin-gy:z] *n* young ladies and girls *obanyň gelin-gyzlary* young women and girls of the village

**gelneje** comp. sister-in-law *onuň gelnejesi* his sister-in-law (older brother's wife)

**gelinlik** *n* being a fiancé, being the boy who is about to get married;

**gelişmek**<sub>1</sub> *v* 1) to suit, fit; *Bu köýnek saňa gelişmeýär*. This shirt doesn't suit you. *Bu reňk seniň ýüzüňe gelişýär*. This colour suits for your face. 2) to become, benefit; *Beýle etmek saňa gelişmeýär*. It doesn't become you to act like that.

**gelişmek**<sub>2</sub> *cf: gelmek*. *v* arriving (together), coming; *Myhmanlar gelişýärler*. The guests are coming.

**geljek** *cf: perspektiwa*. *adj* 1) future; *geljek wagtda* in the future 2) prospects, outlook; 3) future tense; *geljek zaman* future tense {grammar}

**gelmek** *cf: gelişmek*<sub>2</sub>. *v* 1) to come, arrive; *otly bilen gelmek* to come by train *alyp gelmek* to bring, come carrying something *ylgap gelmek* to come running *Gyş geldi*. Winter has set in. *Men syýahatdan gaýdyp geldim*. I came back from a trip. *Otly geldi*. The train (has) arrived. *Şäherden täze habar geldi*. There's news from

city. *Maňa çakylyk geldi*. An invitation has arrived for me. *Güýçli sil geldi*. There was a heavy flood. *Ýel geldi*. The wind got up. *Bahar pasly geldi*. Spring has come. *Bu meniň çakymdan ýeňil geldi*. I found this easier than I had supposed. *Kelläme täze pikir geldi*. A new idea came into my head. 2) to weigh in at, come to; *Şu gawun ýedi kilo geldi*. This melon weighed 7 kilos. 3) to fit; *Bu laýyk geldi*. This [one] fits me. *Bu köýnek maňa giň geldi*. This dress was too wide for me.

**geljege umyt** comp. vision, hope for the future

**aglasyň gelmek** ph. *v*. to be on the point of tears

**alyp gelmek**<sub>2</sub> ph. *v*. to bring

**duş gelmek** ph. *v*. 1) to occur, be faced with *Munuň ýaly ýagdaý gündogar halklarynyň edebiýatynda juda seýrek duş gelýär*. In a similar way the people from the east rarely read literature. *Deň etmän, duş etmez*. Don't compare, you won't encounter [trouble]. *Hudaý bela-betere duş etmesin-dä!* May God not let us encounter trouble! 2) to meet, encounter *ýolda duş gelmek* to meet someone on the way *Biz tokaýda tilkä duş geldik*. We encountered a fox in the forest.

**emele gelmek**<sub>2</sub> ph. *v*. *v* 1) to be formed 2) to come into being

**gaçyp gelmek** ph. *v*. to escape

**gaharyň gelmek** ph. *v*. *v* to get angry

**göwne gelmek** ph. *v*. 1) to be gripped by a feeling 2) to be offended, take something the wrong way

**göz önüne gelmek** ph. *v*. *v* to imagine

**gülesiň gelmek** ph. *v*. to laugh

**laýyk gelmek** ph. *v*. to fit; coincide *Bu köýnek maňa laýyk geldi*. That dress fitted me. *iki baýramçylyk laýyk geldi* two holidays coincided with each other

**özüňe gelmek** ph. *v*. 1) to come to one's senses 2) to recover

**ylgap gelmek** ph. v. to come running *Meret erbet zadyň bolanyny bilip, ylgap geldi.*

Realising bad thing had happened, Meret came running.

**ýatasyň gelmek** ph. v. to want to sleep, want to go to sleep *Üç günläp ýatmany üçin onuň juda ýatasy gelyärdi.* Because he hadn't slept for three days, he so much wanted to sleep. *Meniň ýatasy gelyär.* I want to go to sleep.

**gelmişek** *n* stranger, outsider, foreigner;

**gelşikli** *adj* **1)** good-looking, attractive; beautiful, pretty, (e.g. woman); handsome (e.g. man); *gelşigine gelmek* to become beautiful *gelşikli geyinmek* to dress attractively **2)** seemly, decent (e.g. woman); *gelşikli gyz* decent girl *gelşikli adam* handsome man **3)** well-proportioned; *gelşikli bir tam otyrды* a well-proportioned house

**gelşiksiz** *adj* **1)** ugly, unattractive, plain, ill-proportioned; *gelşiksiz ýigit* unattractive boy/guy **2)** indecent, improper, inappropriate, showing a lack of proper upbringing, showing a lack of culture; *gelşiksiz iş* improper act **3)** absurd;

**genç; hazyna** *cf.* **genji-hazyna.** treasure;

**general** [gene'ral] *n* general; *goşun generaly* General of the Army

**genji-hazyna** [genji-hazy:na] *cf.* **genç;**

**hazyna.** *n* treasure;

**geň** *adj* surprising, remarkable, wonderful, extraordinary; *geň waka* a surprising event *geň zat* strange thing; strange! *geň galdyrmak* to surprise (someone)

**geň galmak** ph. v. to be surprised

**geň görmek** ph. v. to see something as strange

**geňeş** *n* council, congress; advice; *geňeş salmak* to ask advice *ýoldaşlaryň bilen geňeşmek* to take your friends' advice *Prezidentiň ýanyndaky geňeş* the cabinet

**geňeşçi** *n* adviser, counsellor; *harby geňeşçi* military adviser *ilçihananyň geňeşçisi* counsellor

of embassy

**geňeşmek** *v* **1)** to hold council, have a discussion; *Özara şertleri biz öň geňeşdik.* We discussed the conditions between us beforehand. **2)** to ask for advice, discuss; *öz maşgalaň bilen geňeşmek* to discuss with your family

**geňlemek** *v* to consider something to be strange/surprised;

**geografik** *adj* geographical *географический;* *geografik karta* geographical map

**geografiýa** *n* geography *география;* *fiziki geografiýa* physical geography *ykdyşady geografiýa* economical geography

**gep** *n* talk, speech, word, conversation; *Men onuň gepine gitdim.* I followed his advice. *gep bermek* to lecture *gep açmak* to begin to speak *gepiňi gögertmek* to succeed in getting one's own way *gep gezdirmek* to gossip *gepleýiş organlary* speech organs

**gep-gürrüň** *comp. n* talks, conversations *Sen ol barada gürrüň eşitdiňmi?* Have you heard anything about her?

**gepçi** *adj* **1)** eloquent; *gepçi adam* gossipier **2)** eloquent; *gepçi orator* eloquent speaker

**geplemek** *v* **1)** to speak, talk, address; *geplemegi öwrenmek* to learn to talk *türkmençe geplemek* to speak in Turkmen *iňlisçe geplemek* to speak in English *ýygnakda geplemek* to address a meeting *Entek geplänokmy?* Can't (s)he talk yet? *Sen oňa gepleme.* Do not speak to her. *Haýalrak gepläý!* Please speak more slowly! **2)** to talk; *Näme, maňa gepleýärsiň?* Why are you talking to me? *çalt geplemek* to talk [too] fast *gaty geplemek* to talk loudly *ýuwaş geplemek* to talk quietly

**gepleşik** *n* **1)** talks, negotiations; *diplomatik gepleşikler* diplomatic talks *iki kärhananyň arasyndaky gepleşik* talks between two enterprises **2)** broadcast, program; *çagalar üçin gepleşik* children's program **3)** colloquial;

*gepleşik dili* colloquial (language, conversation)

*gepleşik stili* colloquial style {grammar}

**gepleşmek** *cf: sözleşmek.* *v* **1**) to talk (to one another), chat, discuss, converse; *Biz gepleşmeli.* We need to talk. *Muny gepleşmek gerek.* That needs discussing. *Biz telefonda gepleşdik.* We spoke on the telephone. *Gepleşmän oturyň!* Sit in silence! **2**) agree (about something); *Gepleşdik onda.* That's agreed then.

**gerb** *n* emblem; *döwlet gerbi* State Emblem

**gerçek** *adj* **1**) brave; *gerçek är* brave man **2**) brave, strong, bold, daring, courageous; *gerçek ýigit* brave young man

**gerden** *n* shoulder; *gerdeniň bilen çekmek* to carry someone on one's shoulder *gerdeniňde götermek* to carry on the shoulder

**gerek** *cf: gerekli.* *adj* **1**) need; *Maňa surat çekmek üçin galam gerek.* I need a pencil to draw a picture with. *Owaly bilen saglyk gerek.* Above all we need good health. *Bize naharlanmak gerek.* We need to have something to eat. **2**) necessary, important; essential; *geregiňi artdyrmak* to get more essentials *Ol entek ýaş bolsa gerek.* He still needs to grow up. *Olar häzir Angliýada ýaşayan bolsalar gerek.* They might live in England now.

**gerekli** *cf: gerek.* *adj* needed, important, necessary; *gerekli kitaplar* necessary books *gerekli ýerinde* when needed

**gerekmejek** *cf: gereksiz.* *adj* isn't necessary; *gerekmejek zatlary zyň.* Throw away what isn't necessary.

**gereksiz** *cf: gerekmejek.* *adj* unnecessary, unwanted; *gereksiz zatlar* unnecessary things *gereksiz depder*

**gerim** *n* **1**) pace (i.e. length of one's steps); *giň gerim bilen ýöremek* to walk with long strides, stride along **2**) scope, range, extent; *Parahatçylyk ugrundaky hereket giň gerim alýar.* The scope of the peace movement is

steadily growing.

**geriş** *n* **1**) spine, backbone; *atyň gerşi* spine of a horse **2**) range, ridge; *dag gerşi* mountain range

**gerşine münmek** *ph. v.* to get on something

**Germaniýa** *n* Germany;

**germek** *v* **1**) to stretch; **2**) to hang; *geým germek* to hang out washing **3**) to put, settle; *çadyry germek* to pitch a tent *kökenek germek* to take care of

**kökenek germek** *ph. v. v* to take care of *biziň ene-atamyz biziň üstümüzde kökenek gerýär* our parents take care of us

**getirmek** *v* **1**) to bring; *Men suw getirdim.* I brought water. *mysal getirmek* to give an example *peýda getirmek* to make a profit *Kärhana peýda getirdi.* The firm made a profit. *zyýan getirmek* bring harm *namys getirmek* to shame **2**) to harvest, bring in a harvest, yield; *Bu ýyl üzümimiz ýagşy getirdi.* This year yielded a good crop of grapes. *Bu ýyl almalar gowy getirdi.* This year we had a good crop of apples.

**sary getirmek** *ph. v.* to get jaundiced

**geýdirmek** *v* **1**) to put on, dress, clothe; *çaganyň egin-eşigini geýdirmek* to put on child's clothes **2**) to put on, fit; *ýorgana ýorgandaşy geýdirmek* to put a duvet cover onto the duvet

**geým** *n* clothes, clothing, dress; *ıçki geým* underwear, underclothes *harby geým* uniform *çaga geýimi* children's clothes *erkekleriň geýimi* men's clothes

**geýinmek** *v* **1**) to get dressed, put something on, dress oneself; *gara geýinmek* to wear black *ýyly geýinmek* to wear warm clothes *gowy geýinmek* to dress well *Soňra ıçki geýimlerimizi çalaja sykyşdyryp geýindik.* Later we rang out our underwear a bit and got dressed. **2**) to be covered; *Daglar ýaşyl geýnippedir.* The mountains are covered in green.

**gara geýinmek** *ph. v.* wearing black

**geýmek** *v* to wear, put on, dress;

**gez** *n* measure, length; cubit; *bâş gez ýüp* a rope five cubits long

**bir gez beýgelmek** *ph. v.* to be very glad, be satisfied

**bir gez ýokary galmak** *ph. v.*

**gezek** *cf.* **gezekki**. *n* 1) time, occasion; *ber zady her gezek aýdyp durmak* to say each thing every time *on gezek* ten times *bir gezek* once 2) turn; *Häzir seniň gezegiň*. It is your turn now. *Seniň gezegiň hem geler*. Your turn will also come.

**gezekki** *cf.* **gezek**. *adj* timed;

**gezelenç** *n* trip, tour, walk; *gezelenje gitmek* to go for a ride, travel, go for a trip, go for a walk; to go as a tourist *gezelenje çykmak* to go outside just for the sake of it *gezelenç etmek* to travel, go on a trip, have a walk *uzak ýere gezelenje gitmek* to travel to a far off place

**gezelençji** *n* tourist, visitor, guest; *baýramçylyk gezelençji* guests at a festival

**gezmek** *v* 1) to walk; *gezip barmak* to walk (somewhere), go on foot *gezip ýörmek* a) to go for a walk b) be well 2) to flirt with, go out with, see a lot of (someone); *gezyän gyzy* mistress

**Dek gezen, dok gezer** *comp.* He who is disciplined is full.

**gämi** *cf.* **parohod**. *n* ship, boat, vessel, liner; *söwda gämisi* merchant ship *gämä münmek* to board a ship, to get on board *ýelkenli gämi* sailing boat, yacht, sailing dinghy

**gämi duralgasy** *comp. cf.* **port**<sub>1</sub>. port, harbour

**howa gämisi** *comp. n* aircraft

**gämiçi** *n* sailor, seaman, boatman, ferryman;

**gämik** *n* cluster of shoots, new growth;

**gätmek** *v* 1) to break off; *çöregiň gyrasyndan gätmek* to break off a hunk of bread *böwedi gätmek* to break through a barrier 2) to begin to spend, to spend (money saved), to splash out (on buying something);

**giç** [gi:ç] *adj* late; *giç agşam* late at night *gijä galmak* to be late *Sagadymyň batareýi çoküp, irden uklap galypdyrn, şol sebäpli ýigrimi minutlyk işe gijä galdym*. As my watch battery had died, I overslept and was 20 minutes late for work. *Biz otlynyň ugraýan wagtyndan giç geldik*. We came too late to see the train leave.

**giç turmak** to get up late

**giç ýagşy** *comp.* Good evening!

**hiçden giç ýagşy** *comp. adv* (it is) better late than never

**giçki** [gi:çki] *adj* late; *giçki güller* late flowers *giçki hasyl* late harvest

**giçlik** [gi:çlik] *adj* in the evening; *giçlik klubda ýygnak boljak*. In the evening a meeting will be held in the club. *Men giçlik size bararyn*. I will come to you in the evening.

**gidibermek** *v* to go ahead, keep going;

**gidiş** *v* going; *Gidiş ugruma dermanhana barjak*. I'll drop by the chemists on my way.

**gidişin** [gidişi:n] *n* 1) single, one way, outward bound; *gidişin bileti* single ticket 2) on the way there; *Diňlän gyzlykly pikirleriňiz barada kongrese gidişin we gaýdysyn gürrüň ediň*. Discuss a few interesting points from the conference on your way there and back.

**gidişlik** *n* group travel, package tour, trip, outing; *öňe gidişlik* headway, advance, progress

**gije** [gi:je] *adv* night, at night; *gije-gündiz* day and night, all day *uzyn gije* all night long *gije işlemek* to work day and night *gijiň dowamynda* over/during twenty-four hours *garaňky gije* dark night *Gijäňiz rahat bolsun!* Good night! *Iş gije dowam etdi*. Work went on round the clock.

**gijeki** [gi:jeki] *adv* night, nightly; *gijeki smena* night shift *gijeki myhman* guest who stays the night; guest who arrives late at night

**gijemek** *v* to itch, scratch;

**gijikdirmek** *v* to delay;



**gijilewük** [gi:jilewük] *n* the itch;

**gimn** *n* anthem; *döwlet gimni* National Anthem

**giñ** [gi:ñ] *adj* **1)** broad, wide, spacious, open; *giñ yer* an open piece of land *giñ düşüñjeli adam* a person with broad understanding [of issues, or of life in general] *giñ adam* a broad-minded person, person who doesn't get overexcited **2)** calm, peaceful, unruffled;

**ýeriñ giñinde** *comp.* during some free time *Bu barada ýeriñ giñinde gepleşeris.* We will talk about it when we have some free time.

**giñeltmek** [gi:ñeltmek] *v* **1)** to widen; *kanaly giñeltmek* to widen a canal **2)** to expand; *düşüñjäñi giñeltmek* to expand (one's) understanding *dialogy giñeltmek* to expand (their) dialogue

**giñişlik** [gi:ñişlik] *n* space; *ummasyz giñişlik* endless space *howa giñişligi* air space

**gips** *n* plaster; *gips dañysy* plaster cast

**girdap** [girda:p] *n* **1)** whirlpool; *derýanyñ girdaby* a river's whirlpool, a whirlpool found in a river **2)** predicament, difficulty; *girdaba düşmek* to find (to be) in a predicament

**girdeji** [gi:rdeji] *n* profit, gain, income; *arassa girdeji* net profit *döwlet girdejisi* revenue *girdeji getirmek* to yield/show a profit *girdeji we çykdayj* profit/income and outcome

**girelge** [gi:relge] *cf.* **podýezd.** *n* entrance;

**girew** *n* **1)** deposit, [put down on borrowed goods] ; *Men alan karzyna öz maşynymy girew goýdum.* I put my car down as a deposit for my loan. *girew dokumentleri* documentary proof of deposit **2)** pledge; *Bu şertnama iki tarapyñ ylalaşygy üçin girew boldy.* The agreement was a pledge for the two sides to agree.

**giriş** [gi:riş] *n* **1)** introduction; *dil bilimine giriş* introduction to linguistics **2)** entrance; *giriş ekzameni* entrance examination

**giriş sözi** *comp.* introductory word, parenthetical word {grammar}

**girişmek** [gi:rişmek] *cf.* **girmek.** *v* **1)** enter;

*Hemmeler içerik girişdiler.* They all entered the room. **2)** to begin, set to do something, set about doing something; *işe girişmek* to enter [a certain type of] work *iñlis dilini öwrenmäge girişmek* to start learning English

**girizmek** [gi:rizmek] *v* **1)** to lead someone (in, into); *jaýa girizmek* to lead someone into a room *Üşän çagalary jaýa girizmeli.* The shivering children need to be brought into the house/warmth. **2)** to include, join, put into; *programma girizmek* to put/include someone in the programme **3)** to fix someone up; *işe girizmek* to get someone a job **4)** establish; *kanun girizmek* to establish a law

**teklip girizmek** *ph. v.* to recommend, put forward a proposal

**girme** [gi:rme] *n* entrance, access;

**girmek** [gi:rmek] *cf.* **girişmek.** *v* **1)** to enter;

*Uniwersitete giren bolsam, men hem okardym.* If I had got into university I would also have learnt something. *Men kärhana işe girdim.* I've got an office job. *taryha girmek* to go down in history; enter into the history books *täze kluba/topara girmek* to join a new club/group *Myhman içeri girdi.* The guest went inside. *Maşyn şähere girdi.* The car entered the city. **2)** to join; *partýa girmek* to join a [political] party *işe girmek* to start a job, to begin work **3)** to shrink; *Mata giripdir.* The material has shrunk.

**düýşe girmek** *ph. v. v* to dream, have a dream

**jan girmek** *ph. v. v* come to life, revive, become excited *Dört aydan soñ göwredäki çaga jan girýär.* The baby comes to life/moves in the womb after four months.

**sana girmek** *ph. v.*

**gitara** [gi'tara] *n* guitar; *gitara çalmak* to play the guitar

**gitudiçe** *adv* gradually, more and more; *Ýel gitudiçe güýjeyär.* The wind is growing stronger

and stronger.

**gitmek** *v* to go, leave; *Men gideýinmi?* Can I go?

*gidip gelmek* to pop in (on someone), visit *Men*

*Aşgabada gidip gelerin.* I'm going to visit

Ashgabat. *ýany bilen gitmek* to accompany

someone *alyp gitmek* to take, take something

with one *öňden gitmek* to lead, to go in front

**gaty gitmek** *ph. v.* to go fast

**giýew** *n* **1**) bridegroom; **2**) son-in-law; **3**) brother-in-law;

**gizlemek** *v* to hide, conceal (something); *kitabý*

*gizlemek* to hide a book

**gizlenmek** *v* to hide, cover oneself;

**gizlin** [gizli:n] *n* **1**) secret, mystery; *gizlin agent*

undercover agent *gizlin etmek* to do something

in secret **2**) secretly, mysteriously, undercover;

*gizlin iş* mystery work *gizlin gelmek* to come

secretly *gizlin partiýa* secret party *gizlin habar*

secret information *gizlin şertnama* secret

agreement

**gizlinlik** [gizli:nlik] *n* secret, secrecy; *gizlinlik*

*bilen gelmek* to come secretly *dokumentiň*

*gizlinlik çägi* secret limit of document

**goç** *n* ram; *Süriniň goçy öňden barýardy.* The ram of the herd was going in front.

**goçak** **1**) *n* goçak; [name of an ornament in the

form of a horn] **2**) *adj* large, huge; *goçak garpyz*

huge water-melon **3**) *adj* brave, courageous,

bold, daring; *goçak ýigit* brave young fellow

*goçak garpyz* big water-melon *goçak daşlar* big stones

**goçbuýnuz** *n* goçbuynuz; [name of an ornament in the form of a sheep horn]

**goh** [go:h] *n* **1**) loud noise, shout; **2**) scandal, row;

*goh turuzmak* to brawl, make a row

**goja** *n* old man;

**gol**<sub>1</sub> *n* ball;

**gol**<sub>2</sub> *n* **1**) arm, hand; *goluňy galdyrmak* to raise

one's hand **2**) signature; *gol goýmak/çekmek* to

sign, put one's signature *gol çekilen dokument*

signed document **3**) branch;

**gol ýapmak** *ph. v.* to help, support

**golak** *adj* armless, lacking an arm;

**golasty** *adj* dependent, subordinate; part of another

country's colony; *golasty ýurtlar* countries that

are part of another country's colony *golastynda*

*bolmak* be subordinate (to), be under the

command (of)

**golaý** *adj* **1**) close, near, not far from; *onuň*

*golaýynda* near him/her/it **2**) nearly, about,

around, almost, approximately; *Biz iki sagada*

*golaý ýöredik.* We walked for nearly two hours.

**golaýlaşmak** *v* to come nearer (to), draw nearer

(to), draw near, approach; *Daň golaýlaşýar.* Day

is breaking.

**golça** *n* jug, pitcher;

**goldamak** *v* to support, help, give help; *moral*

*taýdan goldamak* to give moral support *teklibi*

*goldamak* to support the proposal

**goldaw** *n* **1**) support, help; *goldaw bermek* to

support, help **2**) encouragement;

**gollanma** *n* **1**) aid, text book, "help", handbook;

**2**) booklet, brochure;

**gollanmak** *v* to follow, be guided (by);

**goltgy** *n* help, support; *goltgy tapmak* to find

support (from)

**goltuk** *n* armpit;

**golýazma** *n* manuscript, hand-written document;

**gomparmak** *v* to give oneself airs, get a swollen

head;

**gonamçylyk** [go:namçylyk] *n* to cemetery,

graveyard, burial ground; [the area round a mosque used for burial]

**gonmak** *v* to land;

**goňşy** *n* neighbour; neighbouring, adjacent, next;

*goňşy öý* the house next door *goňşy otag* the

next room *goňşy ýurtlar* neighbouring countries

**goňşy-golaň** *comp. n* neighbours

**goňur** *adj* brown;

**goparmak** *v* **1**) to remove, take off; **2**) to extract, pull out, uproot, root out; *diş goparmak* to pull a tooth out *kök goparmak* to take a root out, extract a root

**gopbamsy** *adj* proud;

**gopmak** *v* to come unstuck, fall off or out, come off;

**gopuz** *n* Jew's harp; *gopuz çalmak* to play a Jew's harp

**gor** [go:r] *n* charcoal, coals;

**gorag** [go:rag] *n* **1**) guard, watch; *gorag astynda* under arrest, in custody *goragda durmak* to guard *gorag astyna almak* to take into custody **2**) defence, protection;

**goragçy** [go:ragçy] *n* guard; defender, protector;

**goraghana** [go:raghana] *n* nature reserve;

**goramak** [go:ramak] *v* to guard, protect, defend;

**gorçisa** *n* mustard;

**gorhana** [go:rha:na] *n* armoury, arsenal, ammunition dump;

**gorjaw bermek** [go:rjaw bermek] *v* to goad on, provoke, egg on;

**gorka** *adv* warily, gingerly; with caution, cautiously,; *gorka girmek* to enter warily

**gorkak** *adj* coward;

**gorkmak** *v* to fear, be afraid of; to worry;

**gorkuly** *adj* **1**) terrible, horrible, dangerous, awful, dreadful; *gorkuly adam* frightful person *gorkuly düýş* bad dream *gorkuly hekaýa* terrifying story **2**) frightened, scared, startled; *gorkuly gözler* frightened eyes *töweregine gorkuly garamak* to look around with fright/alarm

**gorkunç** *adj* frightening, terrible, horrible, frightful, awful, terrifying; *gorkunç ýol* awful road *gorkunç garaňkylyk* terrifying darkness

**gorkusyz** *adj* **1**) safe, secure; *gorkusyz ýerde* in a safe place **2**) fearless, intrepid; *gorkusyz barmak* to go/walk without fear

**gorkuzmak** *v* to scare, frighten someone;

**gorky** *n* fear (of), dread (of), terror, fright;

*Gorkynyň ölüme peýdasy ýok.* Being afraid doesn't stop you dying. *gorka düşmek* to fear, be afraid (of)

**gorp** *n* trap, pit; *gorpa ýykylmak* to fall into a trap

**gorşok** [gar'şok] *n* potty;

**goş** *n* **1**) belongings, possessions, things, stuff; baggage; *goş halta* rucksack **2**) camp; [a herdsman's camp]

**goş-golaň** *n* belongings, utensils;

**goşa** *n* pair, couple;

**goşalamak** *v* to double, make a pair;

**goşant** *n* **1**) addition, dash; *çäge goşady bolmadyk toýun* clay without added sand **2**) contribution; *goşant goşmak* to make a contribution

**goşar** *n* wrist;

**goşawuç** *n* handful; *goşawuç bilen suw içmek* to drink water from cupped hands *goşawuç bilen ölçemek* to measure with cupped hands

**goşgy** *n* poem; *goşgy goşmak* to write a poem

**goşma** *n* addition;

**goşma at** *comp.* compound noun

**goşma sözlem** *comp.* compound/complex sentence

**goşmaça** *adj* supplementary, additional, extra;

*goşmaça sorag bermek* ask an additional question *goşmaça wagt* extra time

**goşmak** *v* **1**) to add; *Alty goşmak iki deňdir sekiz.* Six plus two equals eight. **2**) to compose, write; *goşgy goşmak* to write a poem

**goşmak alamaty** *comp.* plus

**baş goşmak** *ph. v.* to take part in something, take to someone

**goşulmak** *v* **1**) to be added; *Süýde suw*

*goşulypdyr.* Water was added to the milk.

*Sözlüğe näçe söz goşuldy?* How many words have been added to the dictionary? **2**) to interfere (in), intervene (in), meddle (with); *Ol urşa goşuldy.* He intervened in the fight. *başganyň*

*durmuşyňa goşulmak* to meddle with other people's lives **3**) to join; *Ol gürrüňe goşuldy.* He joined the conversation. **4**) to agree; *pikere goşulmak* to agree with an idea

**goşun** *n* army;

**goşunçylyk** *n* military service; *goşunçylyga çagyrmak* to call up for military service, call to the colours

**gowaça** *cf*: **nah**, **pagta**. *n* cotton; *gowaça ekmek* to sow cotton

**gowak** *n* **1**) big hole, burrow; **2**) cave, den;

**gowga** [gowga:] *n* quarrel;

**gowgaçy** *fr.* var. of **gowgaçyl**

**gowgaçyl** [gowga:çyl] (*fr.* var. **gowgaçy**) *adj* quarrelsome; *gowgaçyl adam* quarrelsome person

**gowluk** *n* great great grandchild; *Gowlugy görmek hem bagtlylyk.* It's also a blessing to see your great great grandchildren.

**gowrak** *comp* better than, more than;

**gowrulmak** *v* to be fried, be roasted, be grilled;

**gowşak** *adj* **1**) weak, feeble, loose, slack; *Ol matematikadan gowşak* He is weak in mathematics. *Bu mugallym okuwçyny gowşak tutýar.* That teacher doesn't properly control his class. **2**) cowardly, irresolute, of a weak character; **3**) talentless; **4**) unconvincing; quiet, wary; **5**) soft; *gowşak ýer* soft ground **6**) gentle, gently; **7**) slow, slowly; *Neşirýatymyz has hem gowşak işleýär.* Our printing house works very slowly.

**gowşaklyk** *n* weakness, feebleness, debility; *gowşaklyk duýmak* to have a weakness (for) *gowşaklyk etmek* to display one's weakness

**gowşamak** *v* to weaken, grow weak, to slacken; *Ýel kem-kemden gowşayar.* The wind is gradually slackening.

**gowşurmak** *v* to give, hand over, deliver, present; *sylagy gowşurmak* to hand over a present *salam*

*gowşurmak* to send one's regards *haty*

*gowşurmak* to deliver a letter

**gol gowşurmak** *ph. v.* to fold one's hands

**gowşurylmak** *v* to be delivered, be handed over, be given;

**gowulandyrmak** *v* to improve, make/do something better;

**gowulanmak** *v* **1**) to improve; *Önümiň hili gowulandy.* The product has improved in quality. **2**) to get well, recover; *Onuň ýagdaýy gowulandy.* He got well (again).

**gowulaşdyrmak** *v* to improve;

**gowulaşmak** *v* **1**) to improve (gradually), become better; *Işler gowulaşýar.* Things are looking up. **2**) to recover, get well;

**gowulyk** *n* **1**) (good) quality, soundness; *önümiň gowulygy* the quality of a product **2**) goodness, kindness; *bu gowlugyň üstünden* on account of this kindness *gowulyk etmek* to do good *gowulyk arzuw etmek* to wish someone well

**gowurma** *n* fried meat; [often done to preserve it if you don't have a refrigerator]

**gowurmak** *v* to fry;

**gowuşmak** *v* **1**) to reach, arrive; **2**) to meet, face, come across;

**gowy** *adj* good, well, fine; *Gowymy?* Are you well? *gowrak* better *gowy okamak* to study hard **gowy görmek** *ph. v.* **v** **1**) to like **2**) to like, love, enjoy

**goý** *n* let, may; *Goý dynç alsyn.* Let him have a rest. *Goý işlesin.* Let him work. *Goý ömri uzak bolsun!* May he live a long life!

**goýberilmek** *v* **1**) to be let in; *içerik goýberilmek* to be let in **2**) to be released, be set free; *türmeden goýberilmek* to be released from prison **3**) to be admitted, be allowed; *Ol ekzamenlere goýberilmedi.* He was not allowed to take exams. **4**) to be printed, be published; *Makala goýberildi.* The article was published.

**goýbermek** *v* **1**) to let go, release, free; *Ony diýä ýükle-de, kowup goýber!* Put her on the camel and drive her away! **2**) to allow, let, permit; **3**) to produce, turn out; *ýalňyş goýbermek* to make a mistake

**goýbolsun** *adv* cancel, cancellation;

**goýbolsun etmek** *ph. v.* to cancel, abolish, call off, repeal; to put to one side *Olar göçmegi goýbolsun etdiler.* They decided to cancel their move.

**goýdurmak** *v* to make someone stop doing something; *çaganyň aglamasyny goýdurmak* to quieten/soothe a child *çilim çekmegi goýdurmak* to make someone give up smoking

**goýmak** *v* **1**) to put, place; *kitaplary şkafta goýmak* to put the books in the bookcase *erbet ýagdaýda goýmak* to put someone in an awkward situation *nokat goýmak* to put a full stop *ýadygärlig goýmak* to erect a monument **2**) to keep, retain, reserve, leave; *gyşa goýmak* to keep/reserve for the winter **3**) to give up, stop; *Gürriňizi goýuň!* Stop talking! *çilim çekmegi goýmak* to give up smoking **4**) to deposit;

**at goýmak** *ph. v.* to name

**gadam goýmak** *ph. v.* to step, take a step *Täze asyra gadam goýmak.* To take a step into the new century.

**goýulmak** *v* **1**) to be placed, be put, be erected, be installed; *Ýadygärlig goýuldy.* The monument was erected. **2**) to be left, be deposited; *Siziň paýyňyz goýuldy.* Your share is left. **3**) to be put; *nokat goýulmak* for a full stop to be put (e.g. at the end of a sentence)

**goýum** *n* deposit, investment; *möhletli goýum* long term deposit *karz almak we goýum goýmak* borrowing and depositing ...*karz almak we goýum goýmak üçin amatly şertleri döretmäge mümkinçilik berýär.* ...allows you to create favourable conditions for borrowing and depositing.

**goýumçy** *n* depositor, investor;

**goýun** *n* ewe, sheep; {f}

**goýy** *adj* thick; *goýy gaýmak* thick cream

**goza** [go:za] *n* cotton plant boll; (silkworm) cocoon; *açylmadyk goza* unopened cotton plant boll {colloq Saryk}

**gozgalaň** [go:zgalaň] *n* **1**) uprising, revolt, insurrection; *ýaragly gozgalaň* armed revolt/uprising/insurrection *gozgalaň etmek* to rise in rebellion (against), revolt (against) **2**) anxiety, concern, uneasiness, agitation, nervousness; *gozgalaň tapmak* to be anxious/uneasy (about), worry (about) *gozgalaňa salmak* to worry

**gozgamak** [go:zgamak] *v* **1**) to move; *Ol stoly ýerinden gozgap bilmedi.* He couldn't move the table. **2**) to touch on, raise; *mesele gozgamak* to touch on a subject/question

**Derdini gozgama.** *comp.* Don't be so touchy.

**göbek** [gö:bek] *n* **1**) navel; **2**) umbilical cord; *göbek ingisi* umbilical hernia *göbek kesmek* to cut the umbilical chord

**göbek ene** *comp.* midwife

**öz göbegiňi özüň kesmek** *ph. v.* to have one's own way

**göç** *n* **1**) move (to new place of residence); *Iki göç - bir talaň.* If you move several times you'll get ruined. *Ýa-da: Two moves - one booty.* **2**) move, lead; *göç aklardan* white's move (e.g. in a board game)

**göçgünli** *adj* **1**) excited, worried, agitated; **2**) noisy, merry, cheerful, loud; *göçgünli ses* loud voice

**göçme** *adj* **1**) nomadic; *göçme halk* nomadic people **2**) travelling, movable, mobile; *göçme sergi* travelling exhibition **3**) figurative, metaphorical; *sözüň göçme manysy* figurative meaning of a word

**göçmek** *v* **1**) to move (house or flat); *Ol başga öýe göçdi.* He moved (to another) house. **2**) to make a move; *ýalňyş göçmek* to make the wrong move **3**) to shoot; *Tüpeň göçmedi.* The rifle misfired.

**göçüm** *n* move; *garalaryň göçümi* black's move (e.g. in a board game)

**göçüp-gonmak** *v* to roam from place to place, wander, move; *göçüp-gonup ýörmek* to constantly roam from place to place

**göçür** *n* copy;

**göçürmek** *v* **1**) to copy; *täzeden göçürmek* to rewrite, copy something again **2**) to move, resettle; *başga jaýa göçürmek* to move to another flat **3**) to move (from); *jaýdan göçürmek* to move from the flat **4**) to download; *Ony akym ýa-da göçürip almak isleýärsiňizmi?* Do you want to stream or to download it?

**gödek** *adj* rude, crude, coarse; *gödek adam* rude man *gödek söz aýtmak* to be rude (to)

**gögerçin** [gö:gerçin] *n* wild pigeon, wild dove;

**gögermek** *v* **1**) to grow; *Otlar gögerip başlady.* Grass(es) began to grow. **2**) to turn blue, become blue; *Sowukdan ýaña onuň dodaklary gögeripdir.* His lips turned blue because of cold.

**ekilmedik ýerde gögermek** *ph. v.* to come to a place where one is not expected/invited

**gök** [gök] *n* **1**) blue, green; *gök asman* blue sky *gök çay* green tea **2**) fresh, unripe; *gök önümler* green vegetables, greens **3**) the sky, heaven; *gök asman* blue sky *Başda Hudaý gögi we ýeri ýaratdy.* In the beginning God made the heavens and the earth.

**gök galdy** *comp. adj* sore, tender bruise

**göm-gök** *comp.* [göm-gö:k] *adj* very green, blue, fresh etc.

**gökna** [gö:kna:r] *n* poppy;

**göl** [gö:l] *n* carpet design, pattern;

**göle** *n* calf;

**gölegçi** [gö:legçi] *n* mourner, one of funeral procession;

**gömmek** *v* **1**) to cover, bury; *hapany gömmek* to bury rubbish **2**) to bury;

**sorag bilen gömmek** *ph. v.* to bombard/shower someone with questions

**gön** [gö:n] *n* leather; *gön zawody* leather factory *ýumşak gön* soft leather

**göndermek** *v* to send, refer; *işe göndermek* to assign someone to work, assign someone to post *salam göndermek* to send one's regards

**gönelmek** *v* to straighten, stand erect, draw oneself up;

**göneltmek** *v* to straighten, take the kinks out; *biliňi göneltmek* to straighten one's back *taýagy göneltmek* to straighten the stick

**göni** *adj* **1**) straight, direct; *Göni gidiber.* Keep going straight on. *gös-göni* (as) straight as a die **2**) open, frank, truthful, upright; *göni adam* frank person **3**) right, true; *gönüňden gelmek* to tell the truth *gönüsini aýdanda* truth to tell, to be honest

**gönükdirilmek** *v* **1**) to be directed (to), be turned (to/towards) direct (at, to); turn (to); aim (at), level (at); point (to, toward) (); **2**) to be directed (to/at), be concentrated on; *Üns gurluşyga gönükdirildi.* Attention was directed towards the construction. **3**) to be regulated, be put right, be arranged;

**gönükdirmek** *v* **1**) to direct (to, at), turn, show the way (to); **2**) to direct (to, at), concentrate; *ünsi bir zada gönükdirmek* to direct one's attention towards something **3**) to put right, regulate, adjust; *işi gönükdirmek* to set the work going

**gönükme** *n* exercise; *gönükmani işlemek* to do an exercise (e.g. from a textbook)

**gönükmek** *v* **1**) to make one's way (to), make (for), direct one's steps; *şähre tarap gönükmek* to make one's way to the town **2**) to get right, return to normal; *Iş gönükdidi.* Work returned to normal.

**gönülik** *n* **1**) straightness; *çyzygyň gönüligi* the straightness of a line; how straight a line is **2**) truthfulness, uprightness, frankness, openness (e.g. of someone's character);

**gönümel** *adj* frank, honest, open, upright;

*gönümel adam* truthful/upright person *gönümel jogap* honest answer *gönümel bolmak* to be frank/honest/upright

**gör** [gö:r] *n* grave, tomb; *görüňe alyp gitmek* to take someone to the grave with yourself

**görden çykan ýaly** comp. like someone straight from the grave; dirty

**gördüm-bildim** *n* news, tidings; *Ondan gördüm-bildim ýok*. There is no news of him. *gördüm-bildim ýitmek* to be missing

**göreç** *n* pupil (part of eye);

**görelde** *n* example, model;

**görelde** *adj* exemplary, model; *özüňi görelde* *alyp barmak* to be an example *görelde hojalyk* model farm

**göreş** *n* wrestling match, fight;

**göreşiji** *n* 1) fighter (for), campaigner, activist; *parahatçylyk ugrunda göreşiji* peace campaigner 2) wrestler;

**göreşjeň** *adj* warlike, militant, nationalist; *göreşjeň halk* a warlike people *duşmanlary bilen göreşjeň halk* a people who always defend themselves against their enemies

**göreşmek** *v* 1) to fight (for, with, against), struggle; 2) to wrestle;

**göra** *post* 1) in/by comparison with, as compared (with); *Çen maňa görä has güýçlüräksiň*. In comparison with me, you are stronger. 2) by reason (of), on account (of), according (to), seeing (that); *meniň pikirime görä* in my opinion, to my mind *şoňa görä* that's why, therefore

**şoňa görä** comp. therefore *Olaryň hemme görmüşleri ösümlikleriň däneleri, tohumlary bilen ýymitlenýärler, şoňa görä-de bu garynjalar ösümlikleriň ýaşayşynda zyýanlydyr*. They eat all kinds of plants and seeds, therefore these ants are harmful towards the life of growing things.

**görgi** *n* torment, torture, pangs; *açlyk görgüsi* torment of hunger *görgi görkezmek* to make someone suffer, to torture, torment

**görgüli** *n* 1) martyr, sufferer; 2) poor fellow/boy/thing;

**görip** [gö:ri:p] *n* envious person; *görip bolmak* to be envious

**göripçilik** [gö:ri:pçilik] *cf*: **göriplik**. *n* envy; *göripçilik etmek* to envy *göripçilik bilen* with envy, enviously

**göriplik** [gö:ri:plik] *cf*: **göripçilik**. *n* enviousness;

**görk** *cf*: **görüm**. *n* beauty; *görküne görk goşmak* to make more beautiful

**görkana** [görka:na] *adj* 1) beautiful, pretty, handsome, fine; *görkana gyz* beautiful girl 2) picturesque, beautiful; *görkana ýer* beauty spot

**görkeziji** *n* 1) exponent, index; *dereje görkeziji* index {mathematics} 2) indicator, marker; *ýol görkeziji* road sign *ýol görkeziji* guide, directory

**görkezilmek** *v* 1) to be shown, be displayed; *Düýn okuwçylara täze film görkezildi*. A new film was shown to the pupils yesterday. 2) to be pointed out, be mentioned; *Habarda görkezilen faktlar dogry tapyldy*. The facts mentioned in the article were found to be true. 3) to be nominated, be proposed; *deputatlyga görkezilmek* to be nominated as candidate

**görkeziş** *n* 1) showing, demonstration; *täze film görkeziş* showing of a new film 2) reading; *esbawyň görkezişi* reading on/of an instrument

**görkezme** *n* 1) showing, demonstration; 2) indication, something you point out; 3) instruction, direction; *görkezme bermek* to give instructions 4) testimony, evidence; *görkezme bermek* to testify, bear witness

**görkezme çalyşmasy** comp. demonstrative pronoun {grammar}

**görkezmek** *v* 1) to show, demonstrate, put on; *görkeziji tagta* timetable *täze oýun görkezmek* to put on a new play 2) to point (at, to); 3) to put up, render; *garşylyk görkezmek* to put up resistance 4) to display; *batyrylyk görkezmek* to display one's courage 5) to nominate; *kandidaturasyny görkezmek* to nominate someone for election

**görme-görüş** *n* visit, call; *görme-görşe barmak* to visit someone *görme-görşe gelmek* to come to see someone

**görmegeý** *cf*: **görnükli**. *adj* beautiful, nice, handsome, attractive; *görmegeý ýigit* handsome fellow

**görmek** *v* **1**) to see; *erbet görmek* a) to see badly/have poor eyesight b) to hate *ýaggy görmek* a) to see well/have good eyesight b) to love (i.e. a person), respect **2**) to watch, look; **3**) experience, go to see; *Sen toý gördüňmi?* Have you been to a wedding?

**gaty görmek** *ph. v.* to be offended, take offence *Toýumyza gelmändigü için biz ondan gaty gördük.* We were offended because he did not come to our wedding.

**gönetin** [göneti:n] *adj* **1**) obvious, evident, manifest, overt; *gönetin zorluk* overt violence **2**) deliberately, on purpose; *gönetin gijä galmak* to be deliberately late

**görnükli** *cf*: **görmegeý**. *adj* **1**) visible, conspicuous; *görnükli ýerde goýmak* to put someone in a conspicuous place **2**) eminent, distinguished, notable, prominent; *görnükli alym* prominent scientist

**görnüş** *cf*: **forma, galyp, standart, ülni**. *n*  
**1**) kind, sort, type, version, variant, variation;  
**2**) breed, species, race; **3**) shape, form;

**görübermek** *v* see (what will happen), wait and see; *Bagtymyrdakyny görübereris-dä.* We'll see (what will happen).

**görübilmezçilik** *n* envy; *görübilmezçilik etmek* to envy

**görülmek** *v* to be seen, be noticed;

**taýýarlyk görülmek** *ph. v.* prepare (for), get/make ready (for)

**görüm** *cf*: **görk**. *n* **1**) example, model, pattern; *başgalar için görüm bolmak* to become a model for others **2**) monthly period; *görüm görmek* to have one's monthly period

**görümsiz** *adj* ill-bred, badly brought up; *görümsiz adam* ill-bred person

**görünmek** *v* to appear, show oneself (to be), look (like), seem, be visible; *göze görünmek* to seem *Ol gyz meniň gözüme owdan bolup göründi.* That girl seemed so beautiful to me.

**görüş** *n* sight, eyesight, vision; *görüş organy* organ of sight

**görüşmek** *v* **1**) to see each other, meet; *Ýene-de görüşýänçäk, sag bol.* Until we meet again, goodbye! *her gün görüşmek* to meet each other every day **2**) to shake hands, greet;

**göterilmek** *v* to rise (up), go up; be exalted; *Uçar ýokary göterildi.* The plane rose into the sky.

**göwnüň göterilmek** *ph. v.* be glad (at), be happy (at), rejoice (in)

**göterim** *n* **1**) percent, rate; *göterim gatnaşygy* percentage increase *plany ýüz prosent ýerine ýetirmek* to fulfil the plan one hundred percent **2**) interest; *çylşyrymly göterim* compound interest *ýönekeý göterim* simple interest

**götermek** *v* **1**) to lift (something off the ground), pick up; **2**) to receive, take; *saglyk götermek* to drink to someone's health

**baş göter** *comp.* to oppose

**göwher** *n* diamond; *göwher monjuk* diamond necklace

**göwnejaý** [göwneja:ý] *adj* suitable, proper, appropriate, good, right; *göwnejaý wagt* the right moment, a suitable moment *göwnejaý etmek* to do someone good

**göwnemek** *v* to agree, consent, give one's consent;

**göwnetmek** *v* to persuade, induce, make someone agree, take one's consent; *Maňa ony göwnetmek kyn boldy.* It was difficult for me to persuade her.

**göwnüçökgün** *n* melancholic person, pessimist; *göwnüçökgün adam* pessimist



**göwnühoş** *adj* content, satisfied; pleased with oneself, happy in your own skin; *göwnühoş bolmak* to be satisfied *öz-özünden göwnühoş* self-satisfied, pleased with oneself *Ol örän göwnühoş bolupdyr*. He was very content.

**göwre** *n* **1**) body, frame; **2**) womb; *göwrede çaga galmak* to conceive

**göwreli** *adj* pregnant;

**göwrüm** *n* volume, capacity, size;

**göwrümi giň** *comp.* easy-tempered, composed

**göwün** *n* **1**) heart, soul; {emotions} **2**) desire; *göwünden turmak* to satisfy one's desires *göwne ýaramak* to like

**göwün bitgin** *comp.* satisfied

**göwün-isleg** *comp. n* **1**) wish, desire, aspiration (for), yearning (for) **2**) wish, desire, aspiration (for), yearning (for)

**göwün-kine** *comp. n* offence, injury, wrong, resentment, dissatisfaction

**göwne almak** *ph. v.* to take offence

**göwne gelmek** *ph. v.* **1**) to be gripped by a feeling **2**) to be offended, take something the wrong way

**göwne jaý bolmak** *ph. v.* to be comfortable, be just right

**göwün hoşlamak** *ph. v.* to have a good time

**göwününe düwmek** *ph. v.* to intend to, decide to

**göwün etmek** to take offence, be offended;  
*Göwün etmäň!* Don't be offended!

**göwünjeň** *adv* willingly, with desire;

**göwünjeňlik** *n* wish, desire, inclination (to, for); *göwünjeňlik bilen* willingly, readily, gladly

**göwünli** *adv* willing; *Gitmäge kim göwünli?* Who wants to go? *göwünli bolmak* to agree, want

**ak göwünli** *comp.* **1**) open-hearted **2**) honest

**pes göwünli** *comp.* humble, modest

**göwünlik** *n* comfort; *göwünlik bermek* to comfort, console, calm

**göwüs** *n* breast, mammary gland;

**göz** *n* eye; *göz perdesi* cornea *göz hanasy* eye-socket *göziň agy* white (of the eye) *göziň garasy* pupil (of the eye) *göz gypmak* to wink (at), give a wink (at) *göziň awusyny almak* to take a nap *göz ýetirmek* to realise, to find something out; know well, understand *gözden geçirmek* to check something *gözden galmak* become poor-sighted *gözi çaşy* cross-eyed

**göz oýnaklatmak** *ph. v.* to flirt (with)

**göz öňünde tutulmak** *ph. v.* to be considered

**gözden salmak** *ph. v.* to neglect

**gözden ýitmek** *ph. v.* to disappear, vanish

**gözüň gitmek** *ph. v.* to envy; to be blind sided

**göz-dil** *n* the evil eye; eye-tongue; *göz-dilden saklamak* to protect someone against/from the evil eye [There's a belief that some people can harness the power of the evil eye with their jealous words, hence 'eye-tongue'.]

**gözbaşy** *n* source, spring; *Onuň bilimiň gözbaşy nirede?* What is the source of his knowledge?

**gözeg** *n* nursing, looking (after), care, tending;

**gözegçi** *n* watchman;

**gözegçilik** *n* **1**) look-out, observation; *gözegçilik punkty* look-out post **2**) care; *Çaga gözegçilik gerek*. A child needs to be looked after.

**gözel** *adj* beautiful, pretty;

**gözelleşmek** *v* to become more beautiful, grow prettier; *Biziň şäherimiz gün-günden gözelleşýär*. Our town becomes more beautiful day by day.

**gözellik** *n* beauty, prettiness; *tebigatyň gözelligleri* the charms/beauty of nature

**gözenek** *n* bars, grating, lattice; *demir gözenek* iron bars

**gözenegiň aňyrsyna salmak** *ph. v.* to put someone behind bars

**gözgyny** [gözgy:ny] *adj* miserable, pitiful, pitiable; *gözgyny ýagdaýda bolmak* to be a sorry

sight, cut a poor figure

**gözleg** *n* 1) search; *bir zadyň gözleginde bolmak* to be in search of something 2) prospecting; *gözleg işleri* prospecting/exploratory works 3) dream, wish, desire; *Onuň gözlegi şonuň ýaly gyzdy*. It was his dream to have a girl like that.

**gözlemek** *v* to search, look for, seek;

**gözlenmek** *v* to be wanted; *gözlenilýän adam* wanted person

**gözli** *adj* 1) eyed, sighted, having... eye(s); *bir gözli* one-eyed *ýiti gözli* sharp-sighted, keen-eyed 2) holed; *uşak gözli tor* a net with small holes

**gözli-başly** *adj* having a family, family; *gözli-başly adam* family man *gözli-başly bolmak* to have a family, to be married *gözli-başly etmek* to marry, get married

**gözsüz** *adj* 1) blind; 2) without a cell;

**gözýaş** [gözýa:ş] *n* tear; *gözýaş etmek* to cry, weep *gözýaş edip aglamak* to cry bitterly, weep

**gözýetim** *n* 1) horizon; *görüňýän gözýetim* visible horizon 2) horizon, mental outlook; *gözýetimi giň adam* broad-minded person *gözýetimi dar adam* narrow-minded person *gözýetimiňi giňeltmek* to expand one's horizon

**gradus** *n* degree; degrees Celsius; *Howanyň gyzgynlygy bu giň kyrk gradusa ýetdi*. Today's maximum (temperature) is forty degrees. *Çep burç - 30 gradus*. The angle on the left hand side is 30 degrees. [Turkmenistan uses metric systems of measurement. Temperature is measured in degrees Celsius.]

**grafik** *n* schedule; *grafik boýunça işlemek* to work to schedule, work according to the schedule *ýol hereketleriniň grafigi* traffic schedule

**graždan** [graž'dan] *cf: raýat*. 1) *n* citizen, civilian; 2) *adj* civil, civic; *graždanlaryň borjy* civil rights *graždan kodeksi* civic code *graždan urşy* civil war

**graždanlyk** *cf: raýatlyk*. *adj* civil, civilian, civic; *graždanlyk hukuklary* civil rights *graždanlyk hukugy* civil law *graždanlyk urşy* civil war

**gram** *n* gram;

**greçka** *n* buckwheat;

**grek** 1) *n* 2) *adj* Greek; *grek aýaly* Greek woman *grek dili* Greek, the Greek language

**grip** *cf: dümew*. *n* influenza, flu; *grip zerarly öýken çişmesi* pneumonia developed from influenza *grip bilen kesellemek* to have influenza

**gruzin** 1) *n* a Georgian ГРУЗИН; 2) *adj* Georgian ГРУЗИНСКИЙ; *gruzin aýaly* Georgian *gruzin dili* Georgian, the Georgian language

**gubur** [gubu:r] *n* grave; *Bu gubur uly adamyňky bolmaly*. This grave must belong to a large person.

**guda** *n* parents-in-law;

**gudaçylyk** *n* parenthood;

**gudrat** *n* 1) special power; 2) miracle, wonder, marvel; *gudrat görkezmek* to show/do a miracle/wonder *gudrat bilen* by miracle, miraculously

**gudratly** *adj* 1) wonder-making, miraculous; *gudratly bolmak* to be miraculous 2) powerful, strong, mighty; *gudratly gollar* strong hands

**guduz** *adj* 1) mad, rabid; *guduz it* mad dog, rabid dog *guduz açmak* to go mad, become rabid 2) mischievous, naughty; *guduz çaga* naughty child

**gujak** *n* 1) embrace, hug; 2) arms;

**gujaklamak** *v* to hug, embrace;

**gujaklaşmak** *v* to embrace, hug one another; *duşuşykda gujaklaşmak* to hug one another on meeting

**gujur** *n* energy, power, strength;

**gujur görkezmek** *ph. v.* to show/display one's enthusiasm

**gul** *n* slave, servant; *gul etmek* to enslave, make someone into a slave

**gulak 1)** *n* ear; *Aýaly onuň gulak etini birsyhly gazap dur.* His wife nags him all the time.

*Tamda gulak bar. Çüs!* Shsh! The walls have ears. **2)** *v* listen; *Gulak as!* Listen here!; listen up!

**Aýaly onuň gulak etini birsyhly gazap dur.** *comp.* His wife nags him all the time.

**gulakhalka** *n* earring;

**gulçulyk** *n* slavery, slave-owning; *gulçulyk döwri* slave-owning age

**gulluk** *n* service, national service; *gulluk etmek* to serve, to do (one's) national service *esgerlik gullugynda* while a soldier is doing his national service

**gullukçy** *n* **1)** servant; **2)** employee, worker;

**gullukçylyk** *n* (in) service, post or position of servant/employee;

**gulp** *n* **1)** handle; *çäýnegiň gulpy* the handle of a teapot **2)** lock;

**gulpak** *n* plait, tress, braid; *gulpak goýmak* to plait, to put plaits in

**gulplamak** *v* to lock; *gapyny gulplamak* to lock the door

**gum** *n* earth, soil, sand; *Garagum çöli* the Karakum desert

**gunça** *n* flower bud;

**gundag** *n* swaddling clothes; [The cloth that babies are wrapped in after birth.]

**gupba** *n* silver head-piece; [Dome-like silver ornament sewed to the girl's skull cap.]

**guradylan** *adj* dried;

**gurak** *adj* dry, draughty; *gurak klimat* dry climate *gurak meýdan* dry field *gurak howa* dry weather

**gural** [gura:l] *n* tool, instrument; *saz gurallary* musical instruments

**guralmak** *v* to be organised;

**gurama**<sub>1</sub> *adj* patchwork; *gurama köýnek* a patchwork shirt [made out of several pieces of material]

**gurama**<sub>2</sub> *n* organisation;

**guramaçy** *n* organiser;

**guramaçylyk** *adj* organisation; *guramaçylyk ukyby* talent for organisation

**guramak**<sub>1</sub> *v* to combine, sew some pieces together;

**guramak**<sub>2</sub> *v* **1)** to build; **2)** to dry out, dry up, get drier; **3)** to become thin {colloquial};

**guratmak** [gu:ratmak] *v* to dry something;

**gulak etini guratmak** *ph. v.* keep on about something to someone

**gurbaga** [gurba:ga] *n* frog;

**gurban** [gurba:n] *n* **1)** sacrifice; *gurban etmek* to sacrifice, offer a sacrifice *Gurban Baýram* Qurban festival, the feast of The Sacrifice [at the end of the Islamic year - it celebrates Abraham's willingness to sacrifice his son, and the provision of the ram in his son's place] **2)** victim; *gurban bolmak* to fall victim, die

**gurbanlyk** [gurba:nlyk] *n* **1)** sacrifice, offering to God; **2)** sacrificial;

**gurbat** *n* force, strength, power; *Bu işi etmäge onuň gurbaty çatmaz.* He won't have the strength to do this work.

**gurçuk** *n* worm; *ýüpek gurçugy* silkworm *gurçuk tohumy* seed of worm *gurçuk tutmak* to breed silkworms

**gurgun** *adj* healthy, well; *Gurgunmy?* Are you healthy?

**Gurhan** [Gurha:n] *n* Qur'an, Koran; *Gurhan musulmanlar üçin Mukaddes kitap hasaplanylýar.* The Qur'an is considered by Muslims to be a holy book.

**gurjak** *n* doll;

**gurluş** *n* structure, system, composition, construction; *jemgyýetçilik-ykdysady gurluş* social and economic structure *maddanyň gurluşy* composition of a substance *jaýyň gurluşy* construction of a house *türkmen diliniň grammatik gurluşy* the grammatical structure of the Turkmen language {grammar}

**gurluşyk** *n* construction project, building-site;

**gurluşykçy** *n* builder;

**gurmak** *v* **1**) to build, construct, erect; *zawod gurmak* to build a factory **2**) to arrange, make, organise, build; *täze durmuş gurmak* to build a new life **3**) to put, establish, place, install; *gapan gurmak* to install a trap

**gurp** *n* **1**) power, strength; *gurpdan geçmek* to lose one's strength **2**) wealth; *gurpdan düşmek* to lose one's wealth

**gurply** *adj* **1**) strong, powerful; *gurply gollar* strong hands **2**) prosperous, rich, well-to-do; *gurply maşgala* prosperous family

**gurra** *n* fortune-telling, sorcery, card-reading; *gurra taşlamak* to tell fortunes, tell someone's fortunes

**gursak** *n* breast; *gursak kletkasy* thorax  
**dürtme gursak** *comp. adj* muddle-headed, slow-witted, stupid

**guýma gursak** *comp.* clever, intelligent

**gurşalmak** *v* to be/get surrounded;

**gurşamak** *v* to surround, encircle;

**gurşaw** *n* hoop, circle; *daşky gurşaw* the environment

**gurşun** *n* lead;

**gulagyňa gurşun guýlan ýaly bolmak** *ph. v.* to behave as if one is deaf, pretend one hasn't heard

**gurt** *n* curd;

**guruji** *n* builder;

**gurulmak** *v* **1**) to be built, be constructed; *Täze jaý guruldy*. A new house was built. **2**) to be placed, be installed, be set;

**gurultaý** *n* congress, conference, convention; *gurultaýyň delegaty* delegate to a congress/conference *gurultaý geçirmek* to hold a conference

**gury** [gu:ry] *adj* dry; *gury ýel* dry wind *gury toprak* dry soil

**gussa** *n* sorrow, grieve, mourn, sadness, melancholy;

**guş** *n* bird; *Gyşda guşlar adatça demirgazykdan günorta göçýärler*. In the winter, birds usually migrate from north to south.

**guşak** *cf: guşamak. n* [rope] belt, cummerbund, sash; [Turkmen belts are made of material or rope. (trad. ones of metal; khans wore them)]

**guşamak** *cf: guşak. v* to put on, gird; *gowşak guşamak* to put on a belt loosely *biliňi guşamak* put a belt round one's waist

**gutap** [guta:p] *cf: somsa. n* gutap; [flat, semi-circular pasty made of dough then filled and either fried or cooked in the oven]

**gutarmak** *v* **1**) to finish, end, complete; **2**) to graduate (from); *ýokary okuw jaýyny gutarmak* to graduate from a higher educational establishment **3**) to rescue, save; *ölimden gutarmak* to rescue from death **4**) to die, pass away;

**gutarylmak** *v* **1**) to be finished, be completed, be ended; **2**) to be saved, be rescued;

**gutlag** *adj* congratulatory; *gutlag sözleri* words of congratulation *gutlag telegrammasy* telegram of congratulation

**gutlamak** *v* to congratulate; *gutly bolsun* congratulations! *Doglan günüň bilen gutlaýaryn!* Congratulations on your birthday!

**gutly** *n* lucky; *Gutly bolsun!* Congratulations!

**gutulmak** *v* **1**) to recover, get better; *keselden gutulmak* to recover from disease/illness, get over sickness **2**) to heal, close up, skin over; *Ýara gutuldy*. The wound healed up. **3**) to be saved, escape; *Ol zordan geçyp gutuldy*. He had a narrow escape. *howpdan gutulmak* to be saved from danger

**gutulyş** *n* salvation; *Gutulyş diňe imandan ybaratmydyr ýa-da iman we hereketlerden?* Is salvation dependent only on faith, or on actions too?

**guty** *n* box; *poçta gutysy* letter box, mailbox

**guwanç** *n* 1) pride; *halkyň guwanjy* people's pride

2) happiness, joy; *guwanç bilen* with joy

**guwandymak** *v* to make glad/happy, cause joy, gladden; *çagany guwandymak* to make a child glad/happy

**guwanjaň** *adj* proud;

**guýguç** *n* funnel; *guýguç bilen guýmak* to pour through a funnel

**guýmak** *v* 1) to pour (into); *gazana suw guýmak* to pour water into a pot *Ýagyş dyngysyz guýýar*. It is raining/pouring incessantly. 2) to flow (into), fall (into); *Amyderya Aral deňzine guýýar*. The Amu Daria river flows into the Aral sea.

**guýruk** *n* 1) tail; 2) fat tail; *guýmak ýagy* fat of sheep's tail [Refers to certain breeds of Central Asian sheep.]

**guýruk tutdurmazlyk** *comp.* to be difficult to catch, be elusive

**guýy** *n* well; *Yagankazah Guýy* Yagankazakh Well

**guzlamak** *v* 1) to give birth, to kitten, calve, lamb, bear; *Goýun guzlapdyr*. The sheep lambed. 2) to lay; *Towuk ýumurtga guzlady*. The hen has laid an egg. *Bu towuk gowy guzlaýar*. This hen is a good layer.

**guzy** *n* lamb;

**gübürdemek** *v* to thunder; *Gök gübürdeýär*. It is thundering.

**gübürdi** *n* thunder;

**güjük** *n* puppy, little doggie;

**gül** *n* 1) flower; *gyzyl gül* red flower *gül sapagy* peduncle *gül ýatagy* receptacle 2) pattern, ornament, design; *gül salmak* to decorate with a pattern

**gül ýüzli** *comp.* beautiful, handsome, with a beautiful face

**gül-pürçük** *adj* clean, neat, tidy; *Otagyň içi gül-pürçük* The room is clean and tidy.

**gülaby** [güla:by] *n* gulaby; [A sort of melon.]

**gülala-güllük** [güla:la-güllük] *adj* in good order, in good condition; *Jaýyň içi gülala-güllük* The house is in good order.

**güldan** [gülda:n] *n* vase;

**güldürmek** *v* to make someone laugh; *Ol aglap oturan çagany güldürdi*. He made the crying baby laugh.

**gülälek** *n* poppy;

**gülki** *n* 1) laughter, laugh; *Meniň gülki ýadyma düşenok*. I am in no mood for laughter.

2) laughing-stock, butt of jokes; *ile gülki bolmak* to be the butt of everyone's jokes, be a laughing stock

**gülküli** *adj* funny, ridiculous, laughable; *gülküli hekaýa* funny story

**gülkünç** *adj* funny;

**güllemek** *v* 1) to flower, bloom, blossom; 2) to prosper, flourish;

**gülmek** *v* to laugh, mock, laugh at; *Meret onuň üstünden güldi*. Meret laughed at him.

**gülüşmek** *v* to laugh (with someone), laugh together;

**güman** [güma:n] *n* doubt, suspicion; *güman etmek* to doubt, suspect *güman edilmek* to be suspected

**gümama** [güma:na] *adj* doubtful, questionable, dubious; *Onuň geljegi gümana* It is doubtful that he will come.

**gümansyz** [güma:nsyz] *adv* undoubtedly, doubtless, beyond all question.; *Sen, gümansyz, mamla*. There is no doubt that you are right.

**gümmez** *n* 1) dome; *metjidiň gümmezi* the dome of a mosque 2) domed building;

**gümmürdemek** *v* to crash, roar, thunder, rumble; *gümmürdäp başlamak* to begin to thunder, begin to roar/rumble

**gümra** [gümra:] *adj* carried away (by, with), keen (on); *gümra bolmak* to be carried away, take a great interest (in)

**gümrük** *n* 1) customs; *gümrük düzgüni* customs regulations *gümrük deklarasiýasy* customs declarations 2) import tax;

**gümrükhana** [gümrükha:na] *n* customs office, customs house;

**gümürtik** *adj* indefinite, vague, unclear; *gümürtik jogap bermek* to give an evasive answer

**gün** *n* 1) sun; *Gün dogdy* The sun has risen. *Gün ýaşdy* The sun has set. *Gün sistemasy* solar system *Gün tutulmasy* solar eclipse *Gün şöhlesi* sunshine, sunlight 2) day; *bu/şu gün* today *şu günki gazet* today's paper *iş günü* the working day *zähmet gün* shift (i.e. work) *ol gün* that day *bir gün* one day *günde* everyday *uzak(ly) gün* all day long 3) living, life; peace; *Ol maňa gün berenok*. He gives me no peace. *gün görmek* to earn one's living

**günaşa** [güna:şa] *adv* every other day, alternate days; *Ol günaşa gelyär*. He comes every other day.

**günbatar** *n* west;

**gündeki** *cf: gündelik. adj* daily, everyday; *gündeki gazýetler* daily papers, dailies

**gündelik** *cf: gündeki. n* 1) current, present-day; *gündelik işler* current/routine affairs *gündelik habarlar* current news *gündelik maglumatlar* daily information 2) diary, journal;

**gündiz** *adv* in the daytime, by day; *gije-gündiz* day and night *Iş gündiz dowam etdi*. Work went on round the clock. *gündiz işlemek* to work day and night *gündiziň dowamynda* over/during twenty-four hours

**gündogar** *n* east; *Uzak Gündogar* The Far East *Ýakyn Gündogar* The Near East

**günebakar** *n* sunflower;

**güneş** *adj* sunny;

**güneşli** *adj* sunny; *güneşli günler* sunny days, days when the sun shines *güneşli Türkmenistan* sunny Turkmenistan

**güneý** *adj* sun, sunny; *jaýyň güneý tarapy* the sunny side of a house

**günä** *n* 1) sin; *günä iş etmek* to sin, to commit a sin *günäsini geçmek* to forgive, pardon 2) fault; 3) guilt;

**günä yüklemek** *ph. v.* to make someone shoulder the blame

**günäkär** *n* 1) the guilty one, the one at fault; *Sen günäkär* It's your fault. *günäkär bolmak* to be guilty 2) the accused, defendant; *günäkärden sorag etmek* to question/interrogate the defendant 3) a sinner; sinful;

**günäkärlemek** *cf: günälemek. v* to blame (someone for), accuse (someone of), charge (someone with); *ogurlykda günäkärlemek* to accuse someone of theft

**günälemek** *cf: günäkärlemek. v* to accuse, charge, condemn;

**günäli** *adj* sinful, guilty;

**günäsiz** *adj* guiltless, blameless, not guilty, sinless, innocent;

**güni** *n* (other) wife; [The relationship between two or more wives who are married to the same husband.]

**günlük** *adj* day, daily, of...days, -day; *bir günlük gazanç* day's pay *iki günlük iş* work lasting two days, two-day job

**günlükçi** *n* hired hand, day-labourer; *günlükçi bolup işlemek* to work as day-labourer *günlükçi aýal* charwoman, woman hired by the day [workman hired by the day]

**günorta** *n* south;

**günortan** [günorta:n] *adv* noon, midday; *günortan nahary* lunch, dinner *günortandan soň* afternoon

**günortanlyk** *n* lunch; *günortanlyk naharyny edinmek* to have lunch *Biz günortanlyk naharyny bile edindik*. We had lunch together.

**günsaýyn** [günsa:ýyn] *adv* day by day, day after day, from day to day; *Çaga günsaýyn ösýär*. The child grows up day by day.

**güň** *n* deaf-and-dumb;

**güpürdemek** *v* to thunder, roar; *Asman güpürdeýär*. There are thunder storms in the heavens.

**gürji** [gü:rji] **1)** *n* a Georgian (person); **2)** *adj* Georgian; *men gürji* I am a Georgian *gürji dili* the Georgian language

**gürlemek** *v* **1)** to speak, talk; *dogry gürlemek* to speak honestly *öwnüip gürlemek* to boast **2)** to thunder, roar; *gök gürleýär* It thunders, It is thundering **3)** to growl, roar, snarl; *Gaplañ gürleýär*. A tiger growls/roars.

**gürleşmek** *v* **1)** to talk, have a talk, converse, have a conversation; *iş barada gürleşmek* to have a talk about work/business **2)** to make arrangements (about, for), arrange (about, for); *Gürleşdikmi?* Have we reached an agreement?

**gürrüldemek** *v* to rumble, thunder, roar; *Gök gürüldeyär*. It is thundering.

**gürrüldili** *adj* thunder, thunderous, stormy, wild; *gürrüldili el çarpyşmalar* wild applause, loud cheers

**gürrüñ** *n* **1)** conversation, discussion, talk; *gürrüñ bermek* to tell someone, narrate to someone *Gürrüñ bersene*. Please tell me! *gürrüñ etmek* to converse, talk *gyzykly gürrüñ* an interesting talk *gürrüñi başga ýana sowmak* to change the subject *ile gürrüñ bolmak* to be the subject of a talk **2)** hearsay, rumour, common talk; *gürrüñ ýaýratmak* to spread a rumour, set a rumour abroad *biderek gürrüñ etmek* to gossip, talk foolishly

**gep-gürrüñ** *comp. n* talks, conversations *Sen ol barada gürrüñ eşitdiñmi?* Have you heard anything about her?

**gürrüñdeş** *n* interlocutor, a person somebody is talking to; *Ol oñat gürrüñdeş* He is good company. *gürrüñdeş bolmak* to have a talk

**gürrüñdeşlik** *n* interview;

**gürrüñsiz** **1)** *adj* absolute, implicit, unquestioning; *gürrüñsiz boýun bolmak* implicit obedience **2)** *adv* absolutely, undoubtedly, there is no doubt that...; *Sen, gürrüñsiz, mamla*. You are absolutely right.

**gürsüldi** *n* beating; *ýüregiñ gürsüldisi* heartbeat, throbbing

**gürüm-jürüm** *adv* hidden; *gürüm-jürüm bolmak* to vanish, disappear, be missing, be lost *Nirä gürüm-jürüm bolduñ?* Where have you disappeared/vanished to? *gürüm-jürüm etmek* to hide, put, do (with)

**güwä** *n* witness, testimony; *güwä geçmek* to witness, testify (that something is true)

**güwwüldemek** *v* to buzz, roar, murmur, howl;

**güwwüldi** *n* roar, low rumble, murmur, howling; *tolkunlaryñ güwwüldisi* roar of waves *deñziñ güwwüldisi* roar of the sea

**güýç** *n* **1)** strength, power; *güýç toplamak* to gain strength *Onuñ güýji ýetenok*. He's not strong enough. **2)** force, effect; *Täze kanun güýjiüne girdi*. A new law came into force. **3)** validity, valid; *2004-nji ýyla çenli güýji bar* valid until 2004 **4)** force(s); *harby-howa güýçleri* the air force *ýaragly güýçler* the armed forces **5)** force, power; *agyrylyk güýji* gravity, the force provided by gravity {physics}

**güýçlendirmek** *v* **1)** to intensify, increase, heighten, aggravate, amplify; *sesini güýçlendirmek* to amplify the sound **2)** to make stronger, strengthen;

**güýçlenmek** *v* to strengthen, gain in strength, gain in power;

**güýçli** *adj* **1)** strong, good, talented; *Ol matematikadan güýçli* He is good at mathematics. **2)** powerful, strong; *güýçli döwlet* powerful state *güýçli at* strong horse *Gudratygüýçli* Almighty [God] **3)** strong, virulent, drastic, violent; *güýçli derman* strong medicine **4)** nourishing, nutritious; *güýçli nahar* nutritious meal

**güýe** *n* (clothes-)moth; *güýe iýen* moth-eaten

**güýmenje** *n* amusement, fun, entertainment; *güýmenje üçin* for fun

**güýmenmek** *v* 1) to be amused, be occupied (with), be engaged (in); *iş bilen güýmenmek* to be occupied with work 2) to stay too long, linger;

**güýz** *n* autumn;

**güýzlük** *adj* winter; *güýzlük ekinler* winter crops  
*güýzlük bugdaý* winter wheat

**güzer** *n* ford;

**güzeran** [güzera:n] *n* life, existence; *güzeran görmek* to live, earn one's living, exist

**gybat etmek** [gy:bat etmek] *v* to gossip;

**gybatkeş** [gy:batkeş] *n* a gossip, somebody who gossips;

**gygyrmak** *cf.* **gygyryşmak**. *v* 1) to shout, cry; *gaty gygyrmak* to cry/shout loudly 2) to call; *Maňa kim gygyrdy?* Who called me?

**gygyryşmak** *cf.* **gygyrmak**. *v* to shout, cry, or make a noise at each other;

**gyjak** *n* three-stringed Turkmen violin;

**gyjakçy** *n* a musician who plays gyjak, a violinist;

**gyjalat** [gyja:lat] *n* reproach, reproof, rebuke;  
*gyjalat bermek* to reproach (someone with)  
*gyjalata goýmak* to let someone down

**gyjyklamak** *v* to tickle;

**gyk** [gy:k] *n* yell, scream of birds, cry; *gyky-gykuw* cock-a-doodle-doo [the sound a cock makes]

**gygy ajamak** *ph. v.* to become rude, become angry

**gygyny pürkmek** *ph. v.* to be rude (to), insult

**gykylyk** [gy:kylyk] *n* 1) cry, shout, yell, scream, howl, noise, hubbub; *adamlaryň gykylygy* hubbub/noise of people *gykylyk turuzmak* to make a noise 2) scandal, row;

**gyl** *n* hair; *inçe gyl* thin hair

**gylyň üstünde durmak** *ph. v.* to hang by a thread

**gylyç** *n* sword, scimitar;

**gylyk** *cf.* **häsiýet**. *n* 1) character, temper, disposition; *gylyk gowy adam* a man of good character 2) habit; *ýaramaz gylyklar* bad habits 3) intention;

**gylygy geň дәl** *comp.* having a bad intention, having ill intentions *Onuň gylygynyň geň дәldigini aňdym*. I understood that he had ill/bad intentions.

**gylyk-häsiýet** *comp. n* character *häsiýeti gowy adam* good man, a man of good behaviour

**Öwrenilen gylyk örklesen hem durmaz.** *comp.* A habit is second nature.

**gylýalçy** [gylýa:lçy] *n* horse breeder;

**gylýalçylyk** [gylýa:lçylyk] *n* horse breeding;

**gymmat** *adj* 1) expensive, valuable; *Bu örän gymmat*. It is very expensive. *gymmatbaha zatlar* valuable things 2) cost, price, value, worth; *goşmaça gymmat* surplus value *harydyň gymmaty* value of the article

**gymmatbaha** *adj* precious; *gymmatbaha daş* precious stone

**gymmatlamak** *v* to rise in price, go up;

**gymmatlatmak** *v* to raise the price (of);

**gymmatly** *adj* expensive, costly, valuable; *Siziň maslahatyňyz meniň üçin örän gymmatlydyr*. I value/appreciate your advice.

**gymyldamak** *v* to move, stir; *gymyldaman oturmak* to sit without stirring

**gyn** [gy:n] *n* scabbard, sheath; *gylyjyň gyny* sword sheath *gynyna salmak* to sheathe (a sword)  
*gynyndan çykarmak* to unsheathe (a sword)

**gynamak** [gy:namak] *v* to torture, torment, put on the rack (idiom);

**gynanç** [gy:nanç] *n* sorrow, regret, condolence, grief; *gynanç bilen* with deep regret *çuň gynanç* deep regret *gynanç bildirmek* to condole with something, present one's condolences to someone



**gynanmak** *v* **1**) to be sorry, grieve; *gynansam-da* unfortunately **2**) to regret;

**gyňaç** [gy:ňaç] *n* gingach, big headscarf;  
[headscarf worn by married Turkmen women]

**gyra** *n* **1**) edge, kerb; **2**) coast, shore, bank; *deňziň gyrasy* seashore

**gyradeň** *adv* equally, smoothly; *gyradeň kesmek* to cut smoothly

**gyraň** *n* **1**) angle; **2**) side;

**gyrat** [gyra:t] *adj* on a level (with), level (with), flush (with); *gyrat goýmak* to put something on a level with (something else) *Ol oty ýer bilen gyrat edip orýar*. He is good at mowing grass (so that it's) level with the ground.

**gyrgy** *n* sparrow-hawk;

**gyrgyn** *n* mass death, total destruction; *gyrgyn degmek* to die (in large numbers), be wiped out *gyrgyna salmak* to kill, destroy, annihilate, wipe out

**gyrgyz** **1**) *n* a Kyrgyz person; **2**) *adj* Kyrgyz; *Men gyrgyz*. I am a Kyrgyz. *gyrgyz dili* Kyrgyz, the Kyrgyz language

**Gyrgyzystan** [Gyrgyzysta:n] *n* Kyrgystan;

**gyrkmak** *v* to cut, shave, prune, cut back, shear;

**gyrkymçy** *n* shearer, one who shears;

**gyrmak**<sub>1</sub> *v* **1**) to grate; *gyrgyç bilen gyrmak* to grate **2**) to scrape; *tagtany pyçak bilen gyrmak* to scrape a board with a knife **3**) to tear; *ýüpi gyrmak* to tear the rope

**gyrmak**<sub>2</sub> *v* to destroy, exterminate, kill; *möjekler gyrmak* to kill wolves *duşmany gyrmak* to annihilate the enemy *Ot ähli zady gyrdy*. The fire has destroyed everything.

**gyrmyzy** *adj* red, ruddy; *gyrmyzy ýaglyk* red headscarf *gyrmyzy reňk* red colour

**gyrnak** *n* slave girl, servant girl, maidservant;

**gyrpmak** *v* to wink;

**gyrylmak** *v* to be killed, be exterminated, wiped out; *Şäherdäki ýehudylaryň bir topary sürgün*

*edilýär, beýleki bir bölegi bolsa gyrylýar*. One group of the Jews in the city was taken off to exile and another was killed.

**Gyrylmyş!** *comp. interj* Damn!

**gyrymsy** *adj* undersized, shortish, short; *gyrymsy ösümlük* shrub *gyrymsy agaçlar* bushes

**gysdyryjy** *adj* boring; *ýürek gysdyryjy* boring, tedious, tiresome, irksome *ýürek gysdyryjy gürrüň* boring conversation

**gysga** [gy:sga] *adj* short; *gysga boýly adam* dumpy/tubby person

**eli gysga** *comp.* poor

**gysgaltmak** [gy:sgaltmak] *v* **1**) to shorten, reduce; *gysgaldylan goşma söz* abbreviation **2**) to abridge (a novel);

**gysganç** *adj* miserly, greedy;

**içi gysganç** *id.* boring *Bu kino örän içi*

*gysganç eken*. As it turned out, this was a very boring film.

**gysganmak** *v* to be sparing (of), scant, stint, skimp (in), grudge, be unwilling to do something; *sözüňi gysganmak* to be sparing of one's words, be unwilling to speak

**gysmak** *v* **1**) to squeeze, compress, press, clench;

*dişiňi gys* to clench one's teeth *ýumrugyňy*

*gysmak* to clench one's fist *elini gysmak* to shake

someone by hand *egnini gysmak* to shrug one's shoulders *Ol jogap bermegiň ýerine egnini*

*gysdy*. He shrugged off the question. **2**) to press, clasp; *çagany gujagyňa gysmak* to clasp/press the child to one's breast/bosom **3**) to pinch, hurt, be too tight; *Köwüş aýagymy gysýar*. (My) shoes are too tight.

**içiň gysmak** *ph. v.* to be bored *Meniň obada içim gysýar*. I am bored in the village.

**ýürek gysmak** *ph. v.* to be homesick, to miss, to be bored. *Meniň ýygnakda ýüregim gysdy*. I was bored at the meeting.

**gysmyljyramak** *v* to press oneself (to), snuggle up (to), cuddle up (to), nestle up (to);

**gyssag** *adj* urgent, pressing; *gyssag iş* pressing business, urgent matter

**gyssagly** *adj* urgent, pressing; *gyssagly telegramma* express telegram *gyssagly hat* express letter *gyssagly ugramak* to depart quickly, set off quickly/hurriedly

**gyssamak** *v* 1) to hurry someone, make someone hurry; *Haçan nikañ gyssasa şonda hem toý bolýar*. When a wedding ceremony is hurried then a wedding feast will take place. 2) to put pressure (on), drive someone into a corner; *Biz ony gyssap başlanymyzda ol hemme zady aýtdy*. When we began to put pressure on him he told everything.

**gyssanmak** *v* to be in a hurry, hurry, hasten; *işe gyssanmak* to hurry to the work *Ol örän gyssanyar* He is in a great hurry *Gyssanyň!* Hurry up!

**gysylmak** *cf: darykmak*. *v* 1) to be squeezed, be pressed, be compressed, be clenched; 2) to clasp oneself, press oneself; *diwara gysylmak* to hug oneself to the wall 3) to worry, lose courage; *Gysylma, hemme zat oňat bolar*. Don't worry, everything will be all right.

**gysym** *n* 1) palm, cupped hand; 2) handful; *bir gysym duz* one handful of salt

**bir gysym bolmak** *ph. v.* 1) to become shrunken 2) to be sad, to suffer

**gysymynda saklamak** *ph. v.* to hold/have someone (well) in one's hand, have someone under one's thumb

**gysynmak** *adj* to worry; *Biz gysynjak ýaly etdik*. We were about to get worried.

**gyş** *n* winter; *gyşky gawun* winter melon *gyşa çydamly* keeps well in winter *gyşda* in winter *gyşyna* during winter

**gyşarmak** [gy:şarmak] *v* 1) to become crooked, to distort; 2) to lie down; *Ol ýarym sagatlyk gyşardy*. He lay down for half an hour.

**gyşlamak** *v* to winter, pass/spend the winter, hibernate;

**gyşyk** [gy:şyk] *adj* crooked, curved; uneven; *gyşyk çyzyk* curved line

**gyt** *adj* rare, scarce, uncommon, in short supply; *gyt kitap* rare book *gyt harytlap* scarce goods

**gytak** [gy:tak] *n* squint, a sidelong glance; *göziň gytagyny aýlamak* to have a squint, look sideways

**gytçylyk** *n* shortage, deficiency; *ýangyjyň gytçylygy* fuel shortage *gytçylyk çekmek* to be in want, be in need (of)

**gyýak** *n* couch-grass;

**gyýmak** *v* to cut, cut with scissors; *gaýçy bilen kagyz gyýmak* to cut paper with scissors

**gözi gyýmaýar**. *comp.* he's unwilling/loath (to do something).

**ýüregi gyýmaýar** *comp.* he's not willing, doesn't want to *Myradyň bu işi soňuna çenli etmäge ýüregi gyýmady*. Myrat was not willing to take this project to its conclusion.

**nika gyýmak** *ph. v.* to go through a wedding ceremony, say one's marriage vows *Molla olara metjitde nika gyýdy*. The mullah conducted the marriage ceremony for them in the mosque.

**gyz** [gy:z] *n* 1) girl; *gyz gözelligi* girl's beauty [A gyz is unmarried, and usually a virgin - see *aýal* for married woman] 2) fiancée, the girl you are going to marry; 3) daughter; *Bu meniň gyzym*. This is my daughter. *gyz çykarmak* to give one's daughter in marriage to someone

**gelin-gyz** *comp.* [gelin-gy:z] *n* young ladies and girls *obanyň gelin-gyzlary* young women and girls of the village

**gyz-oglan** *comp.* [gy:z-oglan] *n* children, youth, young people

**gyzamak** *n* measles;

**gyzarmak** *v* 1) to turn red, redden; ripen; *Pomidorlar gyzarypdyr*. The tomatoes turned red. 2) to blush, turn red in the face; *utanjyňdan gyzarmak* to blush with shame *ýüzüň gyzarmak*

to turn red in the face **3**) to shine red; *Giin gyzaryp görünyär.* The sun looks red. **4**) to be/get angry; *ýerliksiz gyzarmak* to be/get angry for nothing

**gyzdyrmak** *v 1*) to heat up, warm up; *suw gyzdyrmak* to warm up water *çym-gyzyl bolýança gyzdyrmak* to make red-hot *çym-ak bolýança gyzdyrmak* to make white-hot **2**) to heat; *otagy gyzdyrmak* to heat the room **3**) to have a temperature; *Ol gyzdyrýar.* S/he has a temperature.

**gyzgyn** **1**) *n* fever, temperature; *Onuň gyzgyny ýokary.* He has a high temperature. **2**) *adj* hot;

**gyzjagaz** *n* little girl;

**gyzlyk** [gy:zlyk] *n 1*) youth (re. girl); *gyzlyk döwri* childhood (re. girl) **2**) virginity;

**gyzmaq** *v 1*) to warm up; *Ýer gyzypdyr.* The soil warmed up. *Tamdyra gyzanda ýap.* Strike while the iron is hot. **2**) to be carried away, be keen (on); *oýna gyzmaq* to get carried away whilst playing **3**) to be in full swing, to hot up; *Iş gyzdy.* Things at work are hotting up. **4**) to get angry, get excited, fly into a passion; *gany gyzmaq* to get angry, fly into a passion

**gyzyk** *cf: gyzlykly.* *adv* interest; pleasure; *Gyzygy ýok.* It is not interesting. *gyzyk adam* an

interesting person

**gyzyklandyrmak** *v* to interest someone in something;

**gyzyklanmak** *v* to be interested (in), be carried away (about something); *Şu meselä seniň garaýşyň meni gyzyklandyrýar.* Your opinion on this issue interests me. *Men Magtymgulynyň döredijiligi bilen gyzyklanýaryn.* I'm interested in Magtymguly's works.

**gyzykly** *cf: gyzyk.* *adj* interesting, fascinating, enjoyable; *gyzykly gürrüň* an interesting conversation *gyzykly syýahat* a fascinating journey *gyzykly toý* an enjoyable wedding

**gyzyl** *n* gold; *gyzyl känleri* gold-fields, gold-mines *gyzyl sagat* gold watch *gyzyl çayylan* gilded, gilt *gyzyl ýaly* as good as gold *Bu gyzyl ýaly ýigitdir.* The lad is as good as gold.

**gyzyl ýumruğa girmek** *ph. v.* to come to blows, start a fist fight

**gyzyşmak** *v 1*) to get warm (gradually), warm oneself; *Ellerim birneme gyzyşdy.* My hands got a bit warmer. *gyzyşmak üçin işlemek* to work to warm oneself up **2**) to be in full swing, flare up; *Iş gyzyşdy.* Work is in full swing, **3**) to be carried away (about something); *gürrüňe gyzyşmak* to be carried away by the conversation

## H h

**habar** *cf: informasiýa.* *n 1*) news, information, intelligence, message, report; *soňky habarlar* the latest news *hoş habar* good news *habar bermek* to inform, notify, send a message **2**) inside/intimate knowledge, inside information; *Onuň habary bar* He is in touch (with the situation).; He has his finger on the pulse. *Habarym ýok.* I don't know anything about it. **3**) predicate; {grammar}

**habar gatmak** *ph. v.* address

**habarçy** *n 1*) correspondent, journalist, reporter; *ýörite habarçy* special correspondent **2**) messenger, courier; *habarçy ibermek* to send a messenger **3**) informant, informer;

**habardar** [habarda:r] *adj 1*) notified (about), informed (about), advised; *habardar etmek* to notify, inform, advise, send a message, let somebody know **2**) competent, knowledgeable

(about), versed (in), conversant (with), ;

**3)** careful, cautious; *habardar boluň!* take care! be careful!

**habarlaşmak** *v* to touch base, exchange news, get together for a chat; *Işden soň habarlaşaly.* Let's touch base after work.

**habarnama** *cf.* **raport.** *n* report;

**haç<sub>1</sub>** *n* cross; *gyzyl haç* red cross *Gyzyl Haç we Gyzyl Ýarym Aý Jemgyýeti* Red Cross and Red Crescent Society

**haç<sub>2</sub>** [haj] *n* Hajj; [Muslim pilgrimage to Mecca.]

**haçan** *adv* when, whenever; *Sen haçan geljek?* When will you come? *hiç haçan* never

**haçja** *n* pole, cane;

**haçly** *adj* crossed, with a cross; *haçly ýoriş* The Crusades

**haçparaz** *n* Christian;

**haçparazlyk** *n* Christianity;

**hadys** [hady:s] *n* a legend about the Prophet Mohammed;

**hadysa** [ha:dy:sa] *n* **1)** event, case, incident, accident, adventure; *geň hadysa* unusual event **2)** phenomenon, occurrence; *tebigy hadysalar* natural phenomenon

**hajat** [ha:jat] *n* need, necessity, requirement; *Hajaty ýok!* There's no need! *durmuş hajaty* the necessities of life

**hajathana** [ha:jatha:na] *n* **1)** lavatory, toilet, loo; {Brit} **2)** restroom, bathroom; {Amer}

**hajy** *n* **1)** hajji (also hadji, Hadji); [Muslim male who has completed the pilgrimage to Mecca.] {religious} **2)** the title of same; {religious}

**hažžyk** *n* lizard, gecko;

**hak** **1)** *n* truth, veracity; *hak aýtmak* to tell the truth **2)** *adj* true, right, correct; *Bu hak.* It is true. *Siziňki hak.* You are right. *hak söz* right word **3)** *n* sake, benefit; **4)** *n* right, prerogative; *haky bolmak* to have a right *Hakym ýok.* I have no right (to do something). *ses bermäge hak* to have the right to vote *Meniň işlemäge we zähmet*

*çekmäge hakym bar.* I have the right to work.

**5)** *n* pay, salary, wage; *gulluk haky* payment for services rendered *iş haky* earnings, wages, pay, salary *hak talap etmek* to demand a wage *bir günliük iş haky* daily pay, daily wage *Gowy işleseň, gowy hak alarsyň.* If you work hard, you will be paid well. *Meniň hakymy ber.* Give me my pay. **6)** *n* share, part, portion, lot, payment, instalment; *Meniň hakymy ber.* Give me my share. *mirasdan hakly bolmak* to have a share of the inheritance/estate

**hak-hesip** *comp.* **1)** settling (with), settlement *hesip geçirmek* to settle (with) **2)** settling (with)

**hak-hukuk** *comp.* [hak-huku:k] *n* legal rights

**hak-hukukly** *comp.* [hak-huku:kly] *adj* with rights

**hakyny alyp bermek** *ph. v.* *v* to take up his/her cause

**hakyňy gidermek** *ph. v.* *v* to lose your order

**hakda** *cf.* **hakynda.** *post* about, concerning, regarding;

**haklamak** *v* **1)** to justify, warrant, deserve, vindicate; *ene süýdiüni haklamak* to deserve your mother's confidence **2)** fulfil, carry out, undertake;

**haklaşmak** *v* **1)** to require a reckoning, pay back; **2)** to take revenge;

**hakyda** [haky:da] *n* memory, recollection, remembrance; *hakyda gelmek* to remember *hakyda salmak* to remember *Eger hakydamdan çykmaryk bolsa.* If my memory doesn't fail me. *Ony haçan görenim hakydama gelmeýär.* I do not remember when I saw him

**hakykat** [haky:kat] *n* **1)** truth, veracity; *obýektiv hakykat* objective truth *hakykata ýetmek* to arrive at the truth *hakykaty aýtmek* to tell the truth *Onuň gelmejegi hakykat boldy.* It was true that he would not come. **2)** reality, actuality;

**hakykatçy** [haky:katçy] *adj* truthful, upright, straightforward; *hakykatçy adam* upright man

**hakykatdan** [haky:katdan] *adv* really, indeed, in fact, actually, truly, in truth; *Hakykatdan ol öýdedi.* Actually, he was at home.

**hakyky** [haky:ky] *adj* real, genuine, reliable, trustworthy, upright, actual; *hakyky dost* genuine friend *hakyky habar* reliable message

**hakyna tutmak** *v* to hire, to rent; *hakyna tutma iş* hired labour *hakyna tutma işçi* hired worker, wage earner *hakyna tutma ganhor* hired assassin *maşyny hakyna tutmak* to rent the car

**hakynda** *cf: hakda.* *post* about, of, regarding, concerning; *ol hakynda* about him *söýgi hakynda* about love

**hal<sub>1</sub>** [ha:l] *n* 1) condition, state, situation; 2) health, condition; *halyny soramak* to ask about someone's health *halyny bilmek* to know the condition *bäbegi oňat halda saklamak* to keep a baby in good condition 3) force, strength; *haldan düşmek* to grow weak, lose one's strength 4) adverb; *hal işligi* gerund, adverbial participle {grammar}

**hal<sub>2</sub>** [ha:l] *n* birthmark, mole; *Ol gyzyň boýnunda hal bar.* She has a mole on her neck.

**hal-ahwal** [ha:l-ahwa:l] *cf: hal-ýagdaý.* *n* condition, situation, life; *hal-ahwal soraşmak* to ask how someone is

**hal-ýagdaý** [ha:l-ýagdaý] *cf: hal-ahwal.* *n* 1) health; *Hal-ýagdaýyňyz nähili?* How are you? 2) life, existence;

**halal** [hala:l] *adj* 1) permissible (according to Islamic law); *halal et* meat which can be lawfully eaten (according to Islamic law) 2) honest, conscientious, honourable; *halal adam* honest person *halal gazaňç* honest earnings *Halalyň bolsun!* Well done! 3) characteristic, distinctive;

**halal-haram** [hala:l-hara:m] *cf: haram.* *n* 1) allowed and forbidden; *Halal-haramy saýgaryp bilenok.* He is not able to differentiate between what is allowed and what is forbidden. 2) honest and dishonest, honourable and

dishonourable; *Halal-haramy saýgaryp bilenok.* He is not able to distinguish between what is honest and what is dishonest.

**halallamak** [hala:llamak] *v* to purify, cleanse; *Ol öz hakyny halallap alýar.* He earns his wage honestly.

**halallyk** [hala:llyk] *n* 1) permission, sanction, legality, lawfulness; 2) honesty, conscientiousness, integrity, honour; *halallyk bilen* honestly

**halamak** [ha:lamak] *v* to like, love, find agreeable;

**halanmak** [ha:lanmak] *v* to be worthy of respect, deserve respect, be respected, be appreciated, be liked, be loved, be approved of;

**halas** [hala:s] *adj* saved, rescued, freed, delivered; *Men bu işlerden halas.* I'm saved from this work. *halas etmek* to save, rescue *halas bolmak* to be saved, be rescued

**halasgär** [hala:sgär] *n* saviour, rescuer, liberator;

**halaşmak** [ha:laşmak] *v* to love each other, be attracted to, like;

**halat<sub>1</sub>** [ha:lat] *n* 1) time, moment; *şol halatda* at that moment 2) state, condition, situation, case; *Ol nähili halatda?* How is he?

**halat<sub>2</sub>** *n* 1) a long robe; *ýüpek halat* silk robe 2) present, gift; a gift forming part of the bride price; *durmuşa çykýan gyzyň halady* a gift for the bride who is getting married 3) miraculous power;

**halayıyk** [hala:ýyk] *n* people, the public, crowds;

**halk** 1) *n* people, citizens, populace, inhabitants; *zähmetkeş halk* working-class people *köp halk* many people *Köçe halkdan doludy.* The street was full of people. *parahat halk* a peaceful nation *şäher halky* city people, townspeople *oba halky* country people 2) *n* people, nationality, nation; 3) *n* folk; *halk döredijiligi* folklore *halk aýdymlary* folk songs 4) people, crowd;

**halka** 1) *n* loop (on clothing), noose, ring; 2) *n* ring, belt; *açar üçin halka* key-ring 3) *n* encirclement, rim; *duşmana halka guramak* to

surround an enemy **4**) ring road;

**halkara** [halka:ra] *adj* international; *halkara gatnaşyklar bölümi* international relations/affairs department *Halkara aýallar güni* International women's day

**hallanlamak** [halla:nlamak] *v* to shake, rock, swing, sway;

**hallanlatmak** [halla:nlatmak] *v* to shake, rock, swing; *sallançagy hallanlatmak* to rock the cradle *Ýel agaçlary hallanlatýar*. The wind shakes the trees.

**hally** [ha:lly] *adj* birth marked, with a birthmark, with a mole, having a mole; *ýañagy hally gyz* a girl with a mole on her cheek

**halta** *n* sack, bag; *goş halta* rucksack, haversack, knapsack, kit-bag

**haly** [ha:ly] *n* carpet, rug; *haly dokamak* to weave a carpet [Rug weaving is an important role for the women of Turkmenistan. Each tribe has its own pattern.]

**halyça** [ha:lyça] *n* a small rug;

**halyçy** [ha:lyçy] *n* carpet maker, carpet weaver;

**halypa** [haly:pa] *n* **1**) tutor, master, teacher, guru; {form of address} **3**) friend; {form of address, col}

**halys** [ha:ly:s] *adj* **1**) totally, completely, very much, entirely, greatly; *halys ysgyndan düşmek* to grow completely weak, lose one's strength *Men işläp halys boldym*. I am fed up with working. **2**) pure, clean; **3**) sincere, good-hearted;

**ham** [ha:m] *n* **1**) skin, hide (of an animal); *hamyny soýmak* to skin; to remove someone's skin *hamdan edilen* made from the skin *malyň hamyny duzlamak* to cure the animal's hide {fig} **2**) leather; *hamdan edilen* made of leather

**hamala** [hama:la] *adv* supposedly, allegedly; *hamala, ol gijä galan ekendä*. Let us suppose he is late.

**hammal** [hamma:l] *n* porter;

**hammam** [hamma:m] *n* bathhouse, baths, public baths;

**hammamçy** [hamma:mçy] *n* bathhouse attendant;

**hamyla** [ha:my:la] *adj* pregnant, expecting;

**hamyr** [hamy:r] **1**) *n* dough, batter; *hamyr ýugurmak* to knead dough **2**) paste ;

**hamyrlamak** [hamy:rlamak] *v* to paste;

**hamyrmaýa** [hamy:rma:ýa] *n* sour dough (starter), fermented dough, leaven; *Hamyrmaýanyň bütin hamyry turşadýar*. The sour dough starter works its way through the whole batch of dough.

**hamyt** [ha:myt] *n* collar, harness (of a horse);

**han** [ha:n] *n* **1**) khan, ruler (political); [a title given to rulers and officials in Central Asia] **2**) Khan - the supreme ruler of the Turkish, Tartar, and Mongol tribes, the emperor of China in the Middle Ages;

**hana** [ha:na] **1**) *n* room; **2**) *n* (eye) socket; **3**) *n* round seed vessel from e.g. cotton plant; **4**) bed, course (of a river);

**hanabizar** [ha:nabi:za:r] *adj* indifferent, apathetic;

**hanha** *interj* here it is, here; *Hanha ol gelyär*. Here he is.

**hanjar** *n* dagger;

**hanlyk** [ha:nlyk] *n* **1**) khan's power/authority, rule (of a khan); **2**) khanate (historical);

**hantama** [ha:ntama:] *n* expectation, hope; *hantama bolmak* to cherish the hope, have hopes (for), expect *Men senden hiç zat hantama däl*. I want nothing from you.

**hany**<sub>1</sub> *adv* where;

**hany**<sub>2</sub> *interj* now, now then, come, well then, so, well; *Hany, ýeriňden tur!* Come on now, stand up!

**hanym** [ha:nym] **1**) *n* lady (polite form of address); **2**) mistress (polite form of address to a married woman);

**hapa** **1**) *adj* dirty, muddy, filthy; *hapa iş* dirty work *hapa eller* dirty hands *hapa bolmak* to be dirty *hapa bolmak* to be sad, be in low spirits **2**) *n* dross, garbage, refuse; **3**) *n* dirt, filth;

**hapaçylyk 1)** *n* pollution, destruction, dirt, rubbish; **2)** *adj* unsanitary, dirty;

**hapalamak** *v* to dirty, dirty something, soil, pollute ;

**hapalanmak** *v* to get dirty/soiled;

**har<sub>1</sub>** [ha:r] *adj* neglected, disregarded, ignored, scorned; *har saklamak* to neglect, allow to fall into neglect *bagy har saklamak* to neglect a garden *har etmek* to neglect, disregard, not to pay attention to

**har<sub>2</sub>** *n* ass, donkey;

**haraba** [hara:ba] *n* ruins; *haraba bolup ýatmak* to be in ruins *haraba öwürilmek* to turn into ruins *haraba öwürmek* to reduce to ruins

**harajat** [haraja:t] *cf*: **harç**. *n* 1) expenses, costs; *harajat etmek* to spend, expend, use 2) needs, requirements, necessities;

**haram** [hara:m] *cf*: **halal-haram**. *adj*  
1) unlawful, forbidden, unclean (according to Islamic Law); *haram haýwan* unclean animals [animals not allowed to be eaten e.g. because they were not killed in the way specified by Islamic law] 2) illicit, dishonest, forbidden; *haram pul* ill-gotten gains 3) mean, base, ignoble, vile;

**haram-halal** comp. [hara:m-hala:l] *n* clean and unclean, forbidden and allowed

**haramzada** [hara:mza:da] *n* scoundrel, villain, rascal;

**harap** [hara:p] *adj* 1) bad, damaged, spoiled, broken, ruined, destroyed; *harap bolmak* (of foodstuffs) go bad; (of teeth) decay, rot; get out of order {fig} 2) bad, sad, mournful, terrible; *iş harap* sorry state *Onuň haly harap*. He is in a terrible state.

**harasat** [harasa:t] *n* 1) hurricane, storm, squall, gale; 2) war, troubles, chaos;

**haraz** *n* mill; *suw harazy* water mill

**harby** [harby:] *adj* military, martial; *harby uçilişe* military college *harby borçly* liable for call-up *harby borçlulyk* military service *harby ýesir* prisoner of war *harby gullukçy* serviceman

*harby komissariat* military registration and enlistment office *harby geým* uniform *harby däl geým* civilian clothes

**harby-deňiz** [harby:-deňiz] *adj* naval; *harby-deňiz floty* Navy

**harby-howa** [harby-howa:] *adj* air force; *harby-howa güýçleri* Air forces

**harç** *cf*: **harajat**. *n* expense, expenditure, expenses; *ýol harjy* travelling expenses *harç etmek* to spend, expend

**harçlamak** *v* to spend, expend, use up, waste; *puly biderek harçlamak* to waste one's money

**haremhana** [haremha:na] *n* harem; [A place where only women were allowed, often where one rich man kept several wives or concubines.]

**harjylyk** *n* pocket-money;

**harlamak** *v* 1) to disregard, ignore, neglect; *Bu ýigit atasynyň beren öwüdini harlady*. This boy disregarded his father's advice. 2) to snore; *Onuň daýzasy harlap ýatýar*. His aunt is snoring in her sleep.

**harman** *n* 1) threshing floor; *harman döwmek* to thresh *pagta harmany* spin cotton 2) grain store, silo, barn;

**harp** *n* letter (of the alphabet), script; *baş harp* first/initial letter *setir harpy* lower case letter *uly harp* capital letter *harp tanamak* to be able to read, be literate

**harplyk** *n* primer, alphabet book, ABC book;

**harpyk** *n* chaff, husks; *pagta çigidiniň harpygy* husks of cotton seeds

**harsal** [ha:rsal] *adj* rough, coarse, inaccurate, crude, dirty; *harsal ýazmak* to write inaccurately

**harsallyk** [ha:rsallyk] *n* roughness, untidiness, inaccuracy; *harsallyk bilen* roughly, inaccurately

**haryt** [hary:t] *cf*: **ätiýaçlyk**, **şaýlar**. *n* merchandise, goods, commodity; *ätiýaç haryt* stock *kömekçi haryt* stock *haryt çalşygy* barter *azyk harytlary* food products *Magazine*

*harytuçin gidýäler.* They obtain their goods from the shop.

**has** [ha:s] *adv* **1**) too, over-much, very, quite, extremely; *has bişen gawun* over-ripe melon *has gowy* best *has owadan* very beautiful  
**2**) peculiar, specific, characteristic;

**hasa**<sub>1</sub> *n* feathers;

**hasa**<sub>2</sub> [hasa:] *n* staff, stick;

**hasa**<sub>3</sub> *n* gauze;

**hasaba almak** *v* to take into account, register, take note of;

**hasabat** [hasa:bat] *n* account, report; *hasabat bermek* to report, give an account *ýyllyk hasabat* annual report

**hasap** [hasa:p] *n* **1**) counting, calculation, reckoning, inventory; *hasap ýöretmek* to keep count (of) *hasaby ýitirmek* to lose count (of) *hasap etmek* to count, reckon **2**) bill, check; *Hasaby getiräý.* Can I/we have the bill please?  
**3**) registration, register; *hasaba almak* to register  
**4**) report, account; *hasap bermek* give an account (of), report (on) **5**) arithmetic, mathematics; **6**) (sport) score; **7**) abacus (counting machine);

**hasap-hesip** *comp. n* calculation, counting

**hasapçy** [hasa:pçy] *n* accountant, accounts clerk, ledger clerk;

**hasapçylyk** [hasa:pçylyk] *n* **1**) accounting;  
**2**) profession/work of an accountant;

**hasaplamak** [hasa:plamak] *v* **1**) to count, calculate; **2**) to calculate, measure; **3**) to consider, reckon, evaluate; *gelşiksiz hasaplamak* to consider something awkward

**hasaplanmak** [hasa:planmak] *v* **1**) to be counted, be considered, be reckoned; *Ol oňat işgär hasaplanýar.* He is considered a good worker. **2**) to be calculated;

**hasaplaşmak** [hasa:plaşmak] *v* to settle up, settle accounts, be quits, pay out;

**hasaplaşyk** [hasa:plaşyk] *n* payment, settling (with);

**hasrat** *n* mourning, grief, distress, sorrow, bitterness; *hasrat çekmek* to mourn, grieve (for), be sad, sorrow

**hasratlanmak** *v* to grieve, sorrow, be sad, mourn;

**hassa** *adj* sick, ill, unhealthy; patient; *hassa bolmak* to be ill

**hassahana** *n* hospital; *Praktiki tejribäni*

*umumylaşdyrmak üçin talyplary hassahana ugratdylar.* The students were sent to hospital to summarise hospital practice.

**hasyl** [ha:syl] *n* harvest, yield, crop; *oňat hasyl ýygnamak* to gather in a good harvest *hasyl bermek* to bear fruit

**hasyl bolmak** *ph. v. v* to be fulfilled, to come true, come to fruition, *Onuň çagalykdaky arzuwy hasyl boldy.* His childhood dream has come true.

**hasylly** [ha:sylly] *adj* bountiful, plentiful, abundant; *hasylly ýyl* abundant harvest

**hasyr-husur** *adv* quickly, hurriedly, in haste; *gapyny hasyr-husur ýapmak* to close the door quickly

**haşal** *n* weed; *haşal ot* weed, weeds *haşalotlary otamak* to weed

**haşamly** *adj* decorated, ornamented, beautiful;

**haşhaş** *n* opium poppy; opium poppy seed; [The brown (white originally) resin of its seeds is used to make opium.]

**haşlamak** *v* to puff, pant, gasp for breath;

**hat** *n* **1**) letter; *zakazly haty* registered letter *hat ýazmak* to write a letter **2**) message;

**3**) handwriting; *haty tanamak* to recognise someone's handwriting **4**) reading and writing, ability to read and write; *hat tanamak* to be literate **5**) note, letter, memo, slip; *düşündiriş haty* explanatory note **6**) official document, certificate, deed; *hormat haty* letter of appreciation *talak haty* certificate of divorce



**dil haty** comp. **1)** a letter requesting something  
*Jogap almak için mektep direktoryna dil hatyny ýazdym.* In order to get an answer I wrote a letter imploring the school principal to reply. **2)** *n* certificate **3)** shop receipt, written receipt

**hat-pet gatnadýan** comp. *n* postman

**hata** [hata:] *n* mistake, error, blunder; transgression; *hat iş* sinful act

**hatar**<sub>1</sub> *n* danger, peril, risk;

**hatar**<sub>2</sub> *n* row, line, rank, file; *birinji hatar* front row *hatarma hatar* row upon row *hatara durmak* line up

**adam hataryna goşmak** ph. v. to consider somebody to be a good man

**hatardan çykmak** ph. v. v to be out of order, go out of use, become obsolete, fall into disuse

**hatarly** *adj* dangerous, risky, perilous; *hatarly iş* risky business *hatarly ýer* dangerous place *hatarly oýun* risky game, gamble

**hatda** *adv* even, even so, even then, anyway, although;

**hatyn** [ha:ty:n] *n* **1)** woman; **2)** wife;

**hatyra** [ha:ty:ra] *n* respect, esteem, honour, tribute; *hatyrasyny saklamak* respect, honour *Hatyra günü* Remembrance day *adamyň hatyrasyna* in someone's honour

**hatyrjem** [ha:ty:rjem] *adj* relaxed, sure, certain, confident; *hatyrjem bolmak* to rest assured, be sure, be certain

**hawa** *interj* yes; *Sen ertir gelermiň? Hawa.* Will you come tomorrow? Yes.

**hawlamak** *v* to bark (of dogs);

**haýa** [haýa:] *n* shame; *haýa etmek* to be ashamed (of)

**haýal** **1)** *adv* slowly; *haýal ýöremek* to walk slowly *haýal etmek* to do something slowly **2)** *adj* slow;

**haýalrak** *adv* more slowly, slower; *Haýalrak aýt.* Speak more slowly.

**haýasyz** [haýa:syz] *adj* shameless, impudent, insolent, impertinent; *haýasyz adam* impudent fellow

**haýat** [ha:ýat] *n* **1)** yard; *haýatyň içinde* in the yard **2)** wall; **3)** fence;

**haýbat** *n* threat, menace; *haýbat atmak* to threaten, menace, frighten *biriniň haýbatyndan gorkmak* to be afraid of one's threat/menace *Bu haýbatmy?* Is that a threat?

**haýbatly** *adj* **1)** menacing, threatening; *haýbatly garaýyş* menacing/threatening look **2)** bold, audacious, courageous, daring;

**haýdamak** *v* rush, race, hurry; *haýdap işlemek* to work quickly and vigorously

**haýp** *interj* pity, shame, unfortunate; *Haýp, sen diýn gelmediň.* It is a pity you didn't come yesterday.

**haýpyň gelmek** ph. v. v to be sorry (for), feel sorry (for); to take pity on

**haýran** [haýra:n] *n* surprise, astonishment, amazement; *haýran galmak* to be astonished (at), be surprised (at), be amazed (at) *haýran galdyrmak (etmek)* to astonish, surprise, amaze

**haýsy** *pron* which, what, whatever; *haýsy ýerden?* Where from?

**haýwan** [haýwa:n] *n* **1)** animal, beast; *öý haýwanlary* domestic animals **2)** swine, beast; {fig, off}

**haýwanat** [haýwa:na:t] *n* animals, fauna, wildlife; *haýwanat bagy* zoo

**haýyn** [ha:ýyn] *n* hypocrite, traitor, betrayer;

**haýynlyk** *n* betrayal; *haýynlyk etmek* to betray *Ol haýynlyk edip, ähtinden dänýär.* He is betraying [us/them] by reneging on his agreement.

**haýyr** **1)** *n* benefit, use, advantage, good, profit; *Ondan häme haýyr bar?* What good will it do? **2)** *n* help, support, aid; *haýyr tapmak* to be helpful, be profitable **3)** good, goodness, kindness;

**agzyňy haýyr açmak** ph. v. to speak profitably

**haýyrly** *adj* **1)** profitable, advantageous; *haýyrly ylalaşyk* profitable deal/bargain **2)** beneficial, useful, helpful; *haýyrly derman* beneficial medicine

**Ertiriňiz haýyrly bolsun!** *comp.* Good morning!

**haýyş** [ha:ýyş] *n* request, application, solicitation, petition; *haýyş bilen ýüzlenmek* to make a request (for), ask *haýyşyny kanagatlandyrmak* to comply with a request *haýyş etmek* to request, make a request for, solicit (for), send an application (for), apply (for), implore

**Hazar** *n* Caspian; *Hazar deňzi* Caspian Sea

**hazyna** [hazy:na] *n* treasury, treasure house (lit. and fig.); *hazyna tapmak* to find treasure *hazynada saklamak* to keep in a treasury

**hazynaçy** [hazy:naçy] *n* treasurer, bursar;

**hebeşi** *adj* Ethiopian, African;

**heder** *n* fear, terror, fright; *heder etmek* to be afraid (of), fear

**hek** *n* **1)** chalk; *hek bilen ýazmak* to write with a piece of chalk **2)** lime; *hek ergini* whitewash *hek daşy* limestone *söndürilen hek* slaked lime

**hekaýa** [heka:ýa] *n* story; *hekaýalar ýygındysy* collection of stories *gyzykly hekaýa* interesting story

**hekaýaçy** [heka:ýaçy] *n* story-teller, narrator;

**hekaýat** [heka:ýat] *n* **1)** tale, event, incident, the story of what happened; *Aýdyber, düýn nähili hekaýat boldy.* Tell me the story of what happened yesterday. **2)** experience, occurrence;

**hekim** [heki:m] **1)** *n* doctor, physician, herbalist; **2)** sage, wise man;

**heleý** *n* wife, woman; {colloq}

**heläk** *v* destruction; death;

**heläk bolmak** *ph. v. v* to perish, die

**heläk etmek** *ph. v. v* to destroy

**heläkçilik** *n* **1)** accident, disaster, catastrophe, emergency; *demir ýol heläkçiligi* railway

accident *heläkçilik çekmek* to die **2)** suffering, hardship;

**ýol heläkçiligi** *comp.* car accident *agyrydan heläkçilik çekmek* to be racked with pain, suffer from pain *Ýol heläkçiligine uçranlary hassahana äkitdiler.* Casualties from the car accident were taken to hospital.

**heläkleme** *v* **1)** destroy, kill, annihilate, ruin; **2)** torment, harass;

**hem** (*sp. var. am*) **1)** *adv* also, too, as well as; *Bu gyz hem owadan.* This girl is also beautiful. **2)** *particle* even though, although, even if; *Ol ýaş hem bolsa köp zat bilýär.* Although he is young he knows a lot. **3)** *conj* and; **4)** *conj* both ..... and ....; *Hem ýagyş ýagýardy, hem gar.* It was both raining and snowing. **5)** *adv* still more, even more, besides;

**hemaýat** [hema:ýat] *n* help;

**hemaýatçy** [hema:ýatçy] *n* assistant, supporter, helper, protector, patron;

**hemişe** *adv* **1)** always, constantly, permanently; *Amatly bahalar bizde hemişe şat siziň bilen.* We are always happy to have convenient prices for you. **2)** before, formerly, former; *Sen hemişe bu ýere gelýärdiň.* You used to come here formerly.

**hemişeki** [hemi:şeki] *adj* usual, customary, ordinary, regular; *hemişeki tertipde* in the usual order

**hemişelik** [hemi:şelik] *adv* for good, permanently; *hemişelik ýaşayan ýeri* permanent place of residence

**hemle** *n* threat, menace; *hemle urmak* to threaten

**hemme** *adj* all, every; *hemme zat* everything *hemmämiz* all of us *hemmesi* all of them *hemme ýerde* everywhere

**hemmetaraplaýyn** *adj* comprehensive, thorough, multi-faceted;

**hemra** [hemra:] *n* **1)** satellite; *ýeriň emeli hemrasy* artificial earth satellite **2)** companion, fellow-traveller; somebody who's with you;

*hemra bolmak* to be with *Eziz Watanymyza, her bir öýe we biziň ajaýyp ýurdumyzyň her bir raýatyna parahatçylyk we agzybirlik, abadançylyk we rowaçlyk hemra bolsun!* May peace and unity, prosperity and success, may they be with our dear country, each home and our wonderful country, and each citizen!

**heniz** [heni:z] **1)** *adv* still, yet; *Heniz jaň kakylmandygyna garamazdan, mugallym auditoriýa girdi.* The teacher entered the classroom, though the bell still hadn't rung. *Ol heniz gelenokmy?* Hasn't he come yet? *heniza çenli* still today **2)** *conj* still;

**heň<sub>1</sub>** *n* mould, mildew;

**heň<sub>2</sub>** *n* melody, tune; *bir heň gaçyrmak* to play a melody

**heňkirmek** *v* **1)** to shout (at), to (verbally) abuse, to scold; **2)** shout, cry, roar;

**hepde** *n* week; *bir hepde mundan öň* a week ago

**hepdelik** *adj* weekly, week, a week's duration; *hepdelik gazýet* weekly newspaper

**her** *adj* every, each; *her bir* every *her hili* every kind, all sorts, various, different *her kes, her kişi* everyone *her kim* anybody

**hereket** *n* **1)** action, motion, movement; effect; *herekete getirmek* to set in motion *hereket etmek* to move, to act, to carry out an action, be an effect (on) **2)** traffic; *bir taraplaýyn hereket* one-way traffic *köçe hereketiniň düzgünleri* traffic regulations

**hereketlendiriji** *cf: dwigatel.* **1)** *adj* moving, acting; *hereketlendiriji güýçler* driving force **2)** *n* engine, motor;

**hereketlendirmek** *v* to move, to set in motion, to put into operation; *eliňi hereketlendirmek* to move one's hands

**hereketsiz** *adj* motionless, immobile, immovable, inactive, rigid;

**hergiz** [hergi:z] *adj* never, in no way;

**hersi** *adj* each, every; *hersi bir ýerden* everyone from one place

**hesip** *n* settling;

**hak-hesip** *comp. n* **1)** settling (with), settlement *hesip geçirmek* to settle (with) **2)** settling (with)

**hesret** *n* sorrow, grief, woe; *öz hesreti bilen* to one's sorrow *hesret çekmek* to grieve (for)

**hesretli** *adj* sorrowful, sad, grievous, mournful;

**heşelle** *adv* rejoicing;

**heşelle kakmak** *ph. v. v* to rejoice, be glad; to clap one's hands and rejoice

**het** *n* **1)** limit, border, boundary, end; *hetden aşmak* to overstep the limits (of), exceed the bounds (of) *hetdiňi bilmek* to know when to stop, to know the limit (of) **2)** courage, boldness, audacity, daring; *Ol het edip bilmez.* He won't have the courage; he won't dare.

**heý<sub>1</sub>** *adv* really, indeed, Is it possible?; *Heý sen biziň bu ýerdedigimizi bilmediňmi?* Did you really not know that we were here?

**heý<sub>2</sub>** *interj* hey; oh;

**heýgenek** *n* fried eggs;

**heýkel<sub>1</sub>** *n* statue, sculpture, representation, likeness; *mermerden edilen heýkel* marble statue

**heýkel<sub>2</sub>** *n* leather case for a prayer book;

**heýkelçi** *cf: heýkeltaraş.* *n* sculptor;

**heýkeltaraş** *cf: heýkelçi.* *n* sculptor;

**hezil** **1)** *n* pleasure, enjoyment, delight; *hezil etmek* to take pleasure (in), enjoy, delight (in) **2)** *adj* interesting, fun, enjoyable;

**hezillik** *n* cheerfulness, pleasure, enjoyment, fun; gaiety;

**hezret** *n* a title of honour and respect for important people;

**hezzet** *n* **1)** respect, honour; *hezzet etmek* to do honour (to) **2)** hospitality; *hezzet etmek* to offer hospitality, be hospitable (to)

**hezzet-hormat** *adv* warmly, with warmth;

*hezzet-hormat bilen garşylamak* to welcome someone warmly and serve them respectfully

**hezzetlemek** *v* to do honour (to), offer hospitality, to show respect, to make a feast; *myhmany*

*hezzetlemek* to show hospitality to a guest

**hezzetli** *adj* respectable, honourable;

**hä 1)** *interj* fine, yes, true, all right, I see; **2)** *conj* well, so;

**häkim** *n* mayor, governor, ruler (of specific town or area);

**häkimiýet** *n* authority, power, rule;

**häkimlik** *n* **1)** dominion, rule; *häkimlik etmek* to dominate, have dominion (over) **2)** mayor's office, administration, government;

**häli 1)** *adv* recently; **2)** *adv* for the time being, for now, for the present; **3)** *conj* if;

**häлки** *adj* that, what has been, aforementioned, that same; *Häлки gürrüňiň soňy nähili boldy?* How did the aforementioned discussion finish?

**häsiýet** *cf: gylyk. n* character, nature, nature, trait, personality; characteristic(s); *ýaman häsiýet* bad character *Öz lebziňe wepalylyk we ygtybarlylyk türkmeniň esasy häsiýetleridir.* Faithfulness to one's promise and reliability are the main characteristics of Turkmen people.

**gylyk-häsiýet** *comp. n* character *häsiýeti gowy adam* good man, a man of good behaviour

**hüý-häsiýet** *comp. n* character

**häsiýetli** *adj* **1)** having a certain character/nature, intrinsic; *mylaýym häsiýetli adam* warm-hearted person **2)** characteristic;

**häzir 1)** *adv* now, presently, at the moment, currently, at once; *Häzir!* Just a minute! **2)** *adj* ready, prepared; **3)** *conj* while;

**häzir bolmak** *ph. v. 1)* *v* to be careful, take care **2)** *adj* to be ready, be cooked, be prepared **3)** *v* to appear, show up

**häzirki** *adj* present, modern-day, current, up-to-date;

**häzirki zaman** *comp.* present tense {grammar}

**häzirki zaman** (*comp.* of **häzirki**, **zaman**, see under **häzirki**)

**häzirmek** *v* to prepare, make ready;

**häzirlenmek** *v* **1)** to get prepared, get ready; **2)** to be about to do something; **3)** to have nearly

completed an action, nearly finished;

**hiç 1)** *adj* none, nothing; **2)** not, no, not at all;

**hiç haçan** *comp. adv* never

**hiç haýsy** *comp. adv* neither, none of them, nobody

**hiç hili** *comp. pron* not any, none, no kind of *hiç hili täzelik ýok.* There isn't any news. *Hiç hili rol oýnanok.* It is of no importance. It doesn't matter at all.

**hiç kim** *comp. pron* nobody, no one

**hiç wagt** *comp. adv* never *Ol hiç wagt ýalan geplemändir.* He never told lies.

**hiç ýerde** *comp. adv* nowhere

**hiç zat** *comp. pron* nothing, nothing at all *hiç zatsyz galdyrmak* to be left with nothing

**hiçden giç ýagşy** *comp. adv* (it is) better late than never

**hijri** *n* hidjra (Muslim lunar calendar); *hijri ýyl hasaby* Muslim chronology [the beginning of Muslim chronology]

**hikirdemek** *v* to giggle, to titter, to snigger;

**hikmet** *n* wisdom; {arch}

**hil** [hi:l] *n* **1)** quality, capacity; property; **2)** kind, sort, type, character; *Ol bir hili adam.* He's a bit odd. *her hili adamlar* all sorts of people

**hilegär** [hi:legär] *adj* cunning, sly, crafty, wily; *hilegär adam* cunning person

**hilegärlik** [hi:legärlik] *n* cunning, guile, craftiness, wile; *hilegärlik etmek* to use cunning/guile, to dissemble

**hillilik** [hi:llilik] *n* quality; *ýokary hillilik* high-quality

**himiki** *adj* chemical; *himiki element* chemical element *himiki birleşme* chemical compound *himiki usulda arassalama* dry-cleaning

**himiýa** ['himiýa] *n* chemistry; *himiýa kabineti* chemistry laboratory

**hin** [hi:n] *n* den, lair, hole, form, burrow; *garynja hini* ant-hill

**Hindi** *n* Indian; *Hindi ayal* Indian woman

**Hindistan** *n* India;

**hiññildik** *n* swing; *hiññildik uçmak* to swing [For Gurban Baýram 'Sacrifice Festival' - young people swing away their sins on a plank suspended from a large metal frame. The hiññildiks are constructed purely for this festival.]



*hiññildik*

**hna** *n* henna ХНА;

**hoja** *n* holy man;

**hojalyk 1)** *n* economy; **2)** *n* farm, small-holding, economic unit, business organisation; *iri hojalyk* large-scale farm *kollektiv hojalyk* collective farm **3)** household, family; *öý hojalygy* housekeeping *hojalygy ýöretmek* to keep house, be occupied with one's household **4)** sector of the economy; *oba hojalygy* agriculture, farming, rural economy *tokaý hojalygy* forestry *halk hojalygy* national economy

**hojalykçy** *n* manager (of an enterprise), owner, housewife; *öý hojalykçy* house keeper, housewife, house husband

**hojaýyn** *n* landlord, master, owner, proprietor, innkeeper; *myhmanhananyň hojaýyny* innkeeper, landlord *öýüň hojaýyny* master of the house

**hol** *adv* there, right there; *hol adam* that man *hol gün* that day

**holodilnik** [hala'dilnik] *cf*: **sowadyjy**. *n* refrigerator ХОЛОДИЛЬНИК;

**hopukmak** *v* to frighten, scare, startle;

**hor<sub>1</sub>** *n* choir, chorus;

**hor<sub>2</sub>** [ho:r] *adj 1)* thin, lean, skinny, slim, scrawny; *hor adam* thin man *hor bolmak* to be lean/thin *hor mal* scrawny animal **2)** poor; *hor ýaşamak* to live in poverty, be in need of something *hor düşmek* to fall into poverty, become poor

**hor-zar** *comp.* [ho:r-za:r] *adj* impoverished, needy

**horaz** *n* cock, rooster; *horaz jüyje* cockerel, young cock *horaz kekeji* cockscomb *horaz urşy* cock-fighting

**Horezm** *n* Khorezm; [A region belonging partly to Uzbekistan, partly to Kazakhstan, and partly to Turkmenistan.]

**horjun** *n 1)* saddlebag; [Usually put over a camel] **2)** wallet, purse;

**horlamak** *v 1)* to snore; **2)** torment, mock, ridicule;

**horlanmak** [ho:rlanmak] *v 1)* to become thin, to become weak, lose weight; *Ol kesellän döwüründe horlanypdyr*. He became thin while he was ill. *Saňa birneme horlanmak gerek*. You have to lose weight. **2)** suffer, experience distress; *yssydan horlanmak* to suffer from the heat *deňsizlikden horlanmak* suffer from inequality **3)** need, want, be in need (of), be in want; *pulsuz horlanmak* to be in need of money

**horluk** [ho:rluk] **1)** *n* suffering, distress, torment, torture, pangs; *açlyk horlugy* pangs of hunger *horluk çekmek* to suffer *horluk görmek* to experience torment **2)** leanness, thinness, emaciation;

**horluk çekmek** *ph. v.* [ho:rlyk çekmek] *v* to suffer

**hormat** *n* respect, esteem, honour, regard, reverence; *hormat goýmak* respect, esteem, treat with respect, pay tribute *hormat garawuly* guard of honour *hormat haty* roll of honour *hormat tagtasy* the honour hall

**hormatlamak** *v* to respect, esteem, honour; *hormatlamak bilen* yours faithfully, respectfully yours

**hormatly** *adj* respected, esteemed, distinguished, honoured; *hormatly myhman* guest of honour, distinguished guest

**horram** [horrom] *adj* happy; satiated; *horram bolmak* to be happy, be satiated *Sen, diňe sen ýüregimde ýaşayan. Hem ýaşadyň meni horram-şadyňan...* You, only you live in my heart. Because of that I am so happy...

**hossar** [ho:ssa:r] *n 1* relative, kinsman;  
2) guardian, foster parent; *hossar çykmak* to be guardian (to), foster

**hossarlyk** [ho:ssa:rlyk] *n 1* kinship, relationship;  
2) guardianship, being a ward, tutelage, protection, support; *biriniň hossarlygynda bolmak* to be under someone's guardianship, be under someone's care

**hossarsyz** [ho:ssa:rsyz] *adj 1* without relatives, alone in the world; orphaned; *hossarsyz çaga* orphan, homeless child 2) neglected, uncared for, unsupervised;

**hoş 1)** *adj* good, pleasant, nice; *hoş günler* happy days *wagtyňy hoş geçirmek* to have a really enjoyable time 2) *interj* okay, fine;

**hoşa<sub>1</sub>** [ho:şa] *n* cluster, bunch (of grapes); *üzüm hoşasy* bunch of grapes

**hoşa<sub>2</sub>** [ho:şa] *n* sheaves of wheat (after harvest-time); *hoşa çöplemek* to gather in the sheaves

**hoşal** [hoşa:l] *adj 1* satisfied, content, pleased, satisfactory; *hoşal bolmak* to be satisfied (with) *öz-özünden hoşal* self-satisfied, pleased with oneself 2) grateful, thankful;

**hoşallyk** [hoşa:llyk] *n 1* acknowledgement, thanks, recognition, gratitude; *hoşallyk bildirmek* to express one's satisfaction/gratitude/thanks (to) 2) satisfaction, pleasure;

**hoşamaý** [hoşama:ý] *adj* affable, polite, kind, courteous, civil; *hoşamaý adam* kind man *hoşamaý geplemek* to speak politely/kindly

**hoşboý** [hoşbo:ý] *n* aroma, fragrance, pleasant smell; *hoşboý ys* fragrant smell

**hoşlaşmak** *v* to say goodbye, take one's leave, bid farewell, say "au revoir"; *Olar uzak wagtlap hoşlaşyp durdular.* They were a long time saying goodbye to one another.

**hoşniýetli** *adj* kind, kind hearted, showing willing, well-intentioned, benevolent;

**hoşnut** *adj* merry, joyful, happy;

**howa** [howa:] *n 1* air, atmosphere, sky;  
*Howanyň temperaturasy.* The air temperature.  
*Howa ýagtylyp başlady.* Day is breaking.

2) weather; *açyk howa* fine weather *howa maglumaty* weather forecast *Bu gün howa gowy.* It is fine today.

**howa ýoly** *comp. n* airline *Türkmenistanyň howa ýollary* Turkmenistan airlines

**howandar** [howanda:r] *n 1* kin, close relative;  
2) close friend, protector, patron;

**howandarlyk** [howanda:rlyk] *n 1* sponsorship, patronage, protection, friendship; *howandarlyk etmek* to sponsor 2) kinship, family relations;

**howatyr** [howa:ty:r] *n* alarm, worry, trouble, anxiety, fear, unease;

**howaýy** [howa:ýy] *adj* meaningless, groundless, baseless, unfounded, vain, ungrounded; *howaýy haýbat* empty/idle threat *howaýy sözler* empty/meaningless words *howaýy arzuwlar* castles in the air, pipe-dreams

**howdan** [howda:n] *n 1* reservoir, cistern, pond;  
2) swimming pool; *ýüzülyän howdan* swimming-pool, swimming-baths *Köp adam saglygy üçin howdan gatnaýarlar.* Many people go to the swimming pool for their health.  
*Lukman näsaga howdana gatnamaly diýip kepillnama berdi.* On his prescription the doctor told the (sick) patient to visit a swimming pool on a regular basis.

**howlukmaç** *adj* hurriedly, hastily, quickly, rushed;

**howlukmak** *v* to hurry, to be in a hurry, to hasten, to rush; *Howlukma.* Don't hurry! *Ol howlukman*

*gepleýär*. He doesn't speak quickly.

**howly** *n* 1) garden, courtyard, yard; *howluda* in the courtyard 2) house with a garden, courtyard or yard;

**howp** *n* 1) danger, peril; *howp abanmak* to be in danger *ölüm howpy* danger of death *Oňa hiç zat howp salanok*. He is in no danger. 2) menace;

**howply** *adj* dangerous, perilous; *howply ýer* dangerous place

**howpsuz** *adj* safe, secure; *howpsuz ýer* safe place

**howpsuzlyk** *n* safety, security; *howpsuzlyk tehnikasy* industrial safety, accident prevention

**döwlet howpsuzlygy** comp. state security

*Türkmenistanyň kanunçylyk aktlarynda*

*jemgyýetçilik birleşikleriniň eýeçiliginde bolup*

*bilmejek eýeçilik obýektleriniň (emläginiň)*

*käbir görnüşi hem bellenilip bilner, munuň*

*özi döwlet we jemgyýetçilik howpsuzlygy*

*pähimine uýlup ýa-da Türkmenistanyň halkara şertnamalaryndan ugur alnyp edilyär.*

Turkmenistan's legislation may also specify certain types of object (property) that may not be owned by public associations, either in accordance with the principles of state and public security or in accordance with Turkmenistan's international treaties.

**howpsuzlyk organlary** comp. *n* security services

**Howpsuzlyk Sowýeti** comp. *n* Security Council

**howsala** *n* alarm, worry, anxiety, uneasiness;

*howsala düşmek* to worry, be anxious/uneasy/worried (about), become anxious (about)

**howur** *n* heat;

**howut** *n* camel saddle;

**howutçy** *n* saddler (for camels), a person who makes camel saddles;

**howuz** *n* 1) pond, pool; 2) swimming pool; 3) water tank, reserve water tank;

**hoz** [ho:z] *n* nut, walnut (tree and fruit); *hoz agajy* walnut tree *hozuň gabygy* walnut shell

**höcjet** *adj* obstinate, stubborn, refractory, opinionated, pig-headed; *höcjet oglan* stubborn/obstinate boy

**hödür** *n* 1) invitation, feasting, entertainment, diversion, provision of food or drink; *hödür etmek* to treat (somebody to), entertain (somebody to), to offer a little diversion, to provide a little something 2) suggestion; *hödür etmek* to suggest

**hödürlemek** *v* 1) to offer, tender, propose, invite, recommend, suggest; *öz hyzmatyňy hödürlemek* to offer somebody one's services *täze plan hödürlemek* to suggest a new plan 2) to nominate; 3) to invite (to eat), call (to the table);

**hödürlenmek** *v* be offered, be suggested, be proposed; *Oňa oňat iş hödürlendi*. He was offered a good job.

**hökman** [hökma:n] *adv* definitely, without fail, surely, absolutely, undoubtedly, mandatory, obligatory; *Men hökman gelerin*. I shall come without fail. *Ol hökman ol ýerde bolar*. He is sure to be there, he is bound to be there. *Hökman gelmeli*. Attendance is obligatory.

**hökmany** [hökma:ny] *adj* compulsory, obligatory, binding; *hökmany bilim* compulsory education *hökmany karar* binding decision

**hökmünde** *post* as (in the capacity of, or function of); *şayat hökmünde* as a witness *mugallym hökmünde* as a teacher

**hökmürowan** [hökmürowa:n] *n* master, owner, one who dominates, ruler, lord;

**höküm** *n* 1) order, command; *höküm etmek* to order (by a judge) 2) sentence, verdict; *ýowuz höküm* harsh sentence *höküm çykarmak* to convict, pass sentence, to sentence, issue a verdict *hökümi ýerine ýetirmek* to carry out a sentence 3) rule, charge, authority; *höküm sürmek* to rule; have authority (over)

**hökümdar** [hökümda:r] *n* ruler, sovereign, person in charge;

**hökümdarlyk** [hökümda:rlyk] *n* rule, authority, dominion, charge; *hökümdarlyk etmek* to rule (over), have charge (over)

**hökümet** *n* government, administration;

**höre-köşe** [hö:re-kö:şe] *n* caress, endearment, kindness; *höre-köşe etmek* to caress, fondle, pet; calm, quiet, soothe

**hötde** *n* way out; *hötde gelmek* to cope with, to find a way out

**höwes** *n* 1) enthusiasm, interest, pleasure; *höwes etmek* to be enthusiastic *höwes bilen* with pleasure 2) desire, wish; *höwes etmek* to wish, desire, want

**höwesjeň** *adj* 1) willing, enthusiastic, passionate, keen; *Ol bu işi höwesjeň eder.* He will be keen to do this work. 2) amateur;

**höweslendirmek** *v* to interest, encourage, give an incentive (to), stimulate, motivate;

**höweslenmek** *v* to wonder, take an interest in;

**höwür<sub>1</sub>** *n* sire, stud, stallion, bull; *höwür at* stud, stallion *höwür erkek* bull camel *höwür öküz* bull *höwre goýmak* to couple, to pair (with), mate *höwürden çykmak* to copulate

**höwür<sub>2</sub>** *n* partner, companion, mate;

**höwürte** *n* bird's nest;

**hözir** [hözi:r] *n* pleasure, delight, enjoyment; *durmuşyň hözirini görmek* to enjoy life

**hristian** *cf.* **mesih**. *n* Christian;

**hristianlyk** *cf.* **mesihçilik**. *n* Christianity;

**Hudaý** [huda:ý] *n* God; *Hudaý* God *hudaýlar* gods *Eý hudaý!* Good God! My God! *Hudaý bilsin!* God knows! *Hudaýa şükür.* Thank God! *Hudaýyň haky üçin!* For God's sake! *Hudaý saklasyn!* God forbid!

**hudaýýoly** [huda:ýýo:ly] *n* 1) memorial feast, thanksgiving feast; 2) ritual sacrifice, sacrificial offering, religious sacrifice; *hudaýýoly goyun öldürýärler* a sheep is killed as a sacrificial offering

**hudožnik** *cf.* **suratçy**, **suratkeş**. *n* artist, painter;

**hukuk** [huku:k] *n* 1) law; *raýat hukugy* civil law *hukuk öwrenmek* to study law 2) right, legal right; *raýat hukuklary* civil rights *sürüjilik hukugy* driving licence

**hak-hukuk** *comp.* [hak-huku:k] *n* legal rights

**hukukly** [huku:kly] *adj* having rights, enjoying rights, entitled; *deň hukukly* possessing/enjoying equal rights *doly hukukly* enjoying full rights *hukukly bolmak* to have the right (to), be entitled (to)

**hak-hukukly** *comp.* [hak-huku:kly] *adj* with rights

**hupbat** *n* torture, torment, suffering, pain, agony; *hupbat görkezmek* to make somebody suffer *hupbat görmek* to suffer, torment oneself (about, over)

**hurma** *n* 1) persimmon; 2) date (fruit);

**hurma agaçy** *comp.* persimmon tree

**hurma palmasy** *comp. cf.* **palma**. *n* date palm

**hususan** [hususa:n] *adv* especially, particularly, strictly; *hususan aýdanda* strictly speaking

**hususy** [husu:sy] *adj* 1) personal, own, individual; *hususy eýeçilik* private property *hususy öý* private house *hususy maşyn* own car 2) private, privately-owned;

**hususy eýeçilik** business, personal ownership;

**hususyýetçi** [husu:syýetçi] *n* owner, proprietor;

**husyt** [husy:t] *n* miser, skinflint; *husyt adam* miserly person, miser

**husytlyk** [husy:tlyk] *n* stinginess, miserliness, niggardliness; *husytlyk etmek* to stint, grudge, skimp, to be sparing (of)

**huş** [hu:ş] *n* memory, consciousness, awareness; *huşuňy ýitirmek* a) to lose consciousness, faint b) to lose one's memory *Aýna özüni Artygyň gujagyna oklanda, bütin huşuny ýitirdi.* When Ayna threw herself into Artyk's arms, he passed out. *huşa gelmek* a) to come to one's senses, to



regain/recover consciousness b) to remember

**hut 1)** namely, exactly, really, just so; *Bu hut meniň gözleýän zadym.* That's just what I was looking for. **2)** personally, in person; *hut özi* himself/herself *hut özüim eşitdim.* I heard it personally. *Bu hut meniň gözleýän kitabym.* This is exactly the book I was looking for. *hut özi* he himself *Hut özüim gördüm.* Me, I saw it myself.

**huzur** [huzu:r] *n* before, in front of, opposite; *huzurynda durmak* to stand in front of somebody *huzura barmak* to come up to somebody

**hüjüm** *n* attack, offensive, assault, raid; *hüjüme geçmek* to go on the offensive *hüjüm etmek* to attack, to assault, to raid

**hüjümçi** *n* forward, those playing/fighting in attack; *18 ýaşly hüjümçi taryha girdi.* An 18-year-old forward entered into history.

**hünär** *n 1)* profession, trade, skill, occupation, career, job; *hünär edinmek* to specialise (in), to get a profession *hünär öwrenmek* to learn a profession **2)** skill, ability; *hünäriňi görkezmek* to display one's skill

**hünärli** *adj 1)* having a profession/trade/specialization/skill; *hünärli adam* professional, skilled worker **2)** skilful, expert, able, capable;

**hünärment** *n* artisan, craftsman; specialist;

**hünärsiz** *adj* without a profession, unskilled;

**hünji** *n* bead, pearl;

**hüňürdeşmek** *v* to disagree with someone;

**hüşgär** [hü:şgär] **1)** *adj* watchful, vigilant, alert, cautious; *hüşgär bolmak* to be vigilant *hüşgär bolmak* to be careful **2)** *n* watchfulness, vigilance, caution;

**hüşgärlik** [hü:şgärlik] *n* vigilance, watchfulness, caution;

**hüşür** *n* charity, alms;

**hüşür-zekat** comp. [hüşür-zeka:t] *n* charitable giving, charity *hüşür bermek* to give alms

**hüwdi** *n* lullaby;

**hyjuw** *n 1)* passion, heat, ardour, zest; *hyjuw bilen* with a passion *ýaşlyk hyjuwy* youthful ardour/enthusiasm **2)** wish, desire, thirst; *ar almak hyjuwy* thirst for revenge

**hyjuwlanmak** *v* to be passionate;

**hyjuwly** *adj* passionate, impassioned, ardent, fervent; *hyjuwly söýgi* fervent/burning love

**hyna** [hy:na] *n* henna;

**hyrly<sub>1</sub>** *n* rifle;

**hyrly<sub>2</sub>** *adj* spiral, curled, curving; *hyrly çiiý* screw

**hyrsyz** [hy:rsyz] *adj* fierce, mean, wicked, malicious, malevolent, vicious; *hyrsyz adam* wicked person *hyrsyz gülki* malevolent smile

**hyrydar** [hyry:da:r] *n 1)* admirer, lover (of), enthusiast (for), worshipper; *Owadan gzyň hyrydary köp bolar.* A beautiful girl will have many admirers. **2)** consumer; **3)** purchaser, buyer; **4)** shopper;

**hysyrdy** *n* bustle, fuss, trouble, bother;

**hyşa** *n* plume grass;

**hyşt** cf: **kerpiç.** *n* brick;

**hytaý 1)** *n* Chinese person; *hytaý aýaly* Chinese woman **2)** *adj* Chinese; *hytaý dili* Chinese, the Chinese language

**Hytaý** *n* China;

**hyýal** [hyýa:l] *n 1)* thought, idea; **2)** fantasy, imagination;

**hyýanat** [hyýa:nat] *n* harm, malice, injury, evil; *hyýanat etmek* to do harm

**hyýar** [hyýa:r] *n* cucumber;

**hyzmat** *n 1)* service, favour; *hyzmat etmek* to serve, serve (as something) *nusga bolup hyzmat etmek* to serve as an example *Näme hyzmat?* What can I do for you? *biriniň hyzmatynda bolmak* to be at one's service **2)** merit, desert,

credit; **3**) service, work; *hyzmat ediş býurosy* service bureau, service desk *kommunal hyzmatlar* public utilities *Olaryň watanyň öňündäki hyzmaty uludyr*. They have performed great services for their home country.

**hyzmatçy** *n* servant; *otag hyzmatçysy* chambermaid

**hyzmatdaşlyk** *n* co-operation, collaboration; *ýakyn hyzmatdaşlykda* in close collaboration

**hyzmatkär** *n* servant; *hyzmatkär aýal* maid, servant, housemaid, maidservant

## I i

**ibermek** *v* to send; *Men oglumy daýzalaryna iberdim*. I sent my son to his aunt's.

**iblis** [ibli:s] *n* the devil; *Iblisiň aldawyna gitme!* Do not be deceived by the devil's lies!

**iç 1)** *n* abdomen, stomach; *içi geçmek* to have diarrhoea **2)** *post* inside, interior; **3)** *post* inside, into etc. (see below); *için(de)* inside (it), in (it) *içine* into, inside *içine girmek* to go/come into *Içine gir!* Go inside! *içine salmak* to put in/into *içinden* out of, from *içinden çykmak* to come out of *içine almak* to include (in) **4)** *post* during; *Gyşyň içinde bazara gitmek kyn*. It is difficult to go to the market during winter.

**daşy jäjek içi möjek** comp. a wolf in sheep's clothing

**Içimde it uwlaýar.** comp. I'm ravenously hungry.

**içi gysganç** id. boring *Bu kino örän içi gysganç eken*. As it turned out, this was a very boring film.

**içine-daşyna geçmek** ph. v. to flatter, treat insincerely *Olar meniň içime-daşyma geçip, teatra gitmägerazy etdiler*. They flattered me and persuaded me to go to the theatre.

**içiň gysmak** ph. v. to be bored *Meniň obada içim gysýar*. I am bored in the village.

**içiň-bagryň ýakmak** ph. v. v to upset, hurt *Sen meniň aýdanymy etmän, içimi-bagrymyň ýakdyň*. You upset me when you didn't do what I

said.

**içiňden geplemek** ph. v. to speak to oneself *Ol adam gaty erbet eken - diýip ol içini geplettdi*. He was a very bad man - when she spoke she was forced to speak inside herself.

**içiňden okamak** ph. v. to read to oneself *Myrat, sen içiňden okasana, ýogsam maňa hat ýazmaga päsgel berýäň*. Myrat, please read to yourself, otherwise you are preventing me from writing a letter.

**içiňi tutup galmak** ph. v. to be deceived, be duped *Jemal halysyny satyp, içini tutup galdy*. Jemal was deceived into selling her carpet.

**içaly** [iça:ly] *n* spy; *Dostum ol oba içaly bolup gitdi*. My friend went to that village as a spy.

**içege** *n* intestines, guts, bowels; *kör içege* blind gut; caecum *inçe içegeler* small intestines *ýogyn içege* large intestine

**gülüp-gülüp içegän gyrylmak** ph. v. to split one's sides with laughter

**içeri 1)** *adj* domestic, home, internal; household; *Içeri işler ministrligi* Ministry of domestic affairs *içeri syýasat* home policy **2)** *n* insides, contents; *içeri dürli goş-golamdan doly* inside was full of different things *Içeri tämizdi hem ýagtydy*. inside was clean and bright **3)** *adj* internal; *Her içeriniň öz dert-aladasy bar*. every home has own problems *Biziň içerimizde it ýok*. We don't have a dog in our yard

**içerki** *adj* domestic, internal, inside, home; *içerki syýasat* domestic policy *içerki otag* the room furthest from the front door *içerki suwlar* internal plumbing; the water inside [the house] *döwletň içerki ýagdaýy* the internal situation of the country *ýurduň içerki düzgünleri* the internal rules of the country

**içgeçme** *n* diarrhoea; *ganly içgeçme* bloody discharge

**içgi** *n* drink, beverage; *alkogolly içgi* alcoholic beverage *alkogolsyz içgi* non-alcoholic beverage, soft drink

**içgili** *adj* drunk, drunken; *Joramyň äri hemişe içgili bolansoň, işden boşatdylar.* They dismissed my friend's husband from work because of he is always drunk.

**içgin** [içgi:n] *adv* attentively, carefully, deeply, greatly; *içgin gyzyklanmak* to be very much interested (in)

**içigara** *n* **1)** someone who is envious, or a person with ill-intentions (towards); *içigara adam* an envious person **2)** troublemaker, mischief maker, malefactor;

**içigaralyk** *n* **1)** envy; *içigaralyk etmek* to envy **2)** evil intentions;

**içirmek** *v* to be given something to drink; *Oňa suw içirildi.* A drink of water was given to him.

**içirmek** *v* to give someone a drink; *suw içirmek* to give somebody a drink of water

**içki** *adj* inner, interior, inward; *içki düzgün-tertip* routine *içki dünýä* inward/inner life *içki gapy* inner door *içki geým* underwear, underclothes

**içmek** **1)** *v* to drink; **2)** *v* to take, swallow; *derman içmek* to take some medicine **3)** *n* Special robe made from wool, sheepskin coat; *Meniň ejem babama içmek sowgat etdi.* My mother gave a wool robe to my grandfather as a present.

**ant içmek** *ph. v.* to take an oath, swear an oath

**hudaýdan ant içmek** *ph. v.* to solemnly swear, swear in God's name *Hudaýdan ant iç!* Solemnly swear!

**içýakgýç** *n* anger;

**içýan** [içýa:n] *n* scorpion; *Çaryny çölde içýan çakypdyr.* Chary was stung by a scorpion whilst he was in the desert.

**ideg** [i:deg] *n* **1)** nursing, care (of), looking (after); *ideg etmek* to take care (of), look (after) *Bu keselhanada syrkawlara oňat ideg edilýär.* The patients are taken good care of in this hospital. **2)** search; *idegine çykmak* to go in search of somebody/something, look (for) **3)** maintenance, repairs; *Maşyna ideg gerekli.* The car needs repairing.

**idegçi** **1)** *n* nursemaid; *Idegçi onuň ýarasyna derman çaldy.* The nursemaid applied an ointment onto his injury. **2)** carer, caring person, the person who takes care of somebody or something; *Didar gowy idegçi ýigit bolup ýetişdi.* Didar has grown up as a caring lad.

**idegli** [i:degli] *adj* **1)** having care/supervision; *idegli bolmak* to be under somebody's care/supervision **2)** wanted, sought by someone;

**idegsiz** [i:degsiz] *adj* **1)** neglected, deserted, uncared-for; *idegsiz çaga* neglected child *idegsiz öý* deserted house **2)** unwanted;

**idemek** [i:demek] *v* to look (for), to search, to seek, to make inquiries; *idäp tapmak* to find *Men köne dostumy idäp tapdym.* I looked for my old friend and found him.

**idetmek** [i:detmek] *v* to raise somebody/something, to bring up somebody/something, to look (after), care for; *gülleri idetmek* to look after flowers

**ideýa** *n* idea, notion, concept, theme; *romanyň ideýasy* the main theme of a novel

**idili** [i:dili] *adv* as it should be, properly, good and proper; *bir zady idili etmek* to do something properly

**ige** *n* file; *Ussanyň ýiti igesi bar.* The master craftsman has a sharp file.

**igelemek** [i:gelemek] *v* **1)** to file, to sharpen; *Aşpez pyçagyny igeledi.* The cook sharpened his knife. **2)** to nag; *Ertirden aňsama çenli aýaly ony igeläp dur.* His wife nags him from dawn

until dusk.

**iglemek** [i:glemek] *v* to grow thin, to lose weight;  
*Operasiýadan soň Gözel igledi.* Gozel lost weight after the operation.

**ik** [i:k] *n* spindle; *Öňler her hojalykda ik bolupdyr.* In olden days there was a spindle in every family.

**burnundan ik ýaly gan getirmek** *id.* to torture, to tire out, to exhaust

**iki** *num* two; *Biz iki bolup gitdik.* The two of us went.

**iki bolup bilmediň** *id.* to not be able to contain yourself, get very excited *Habary eşidip, begenjimizden ýaña iki bolup bilmedik.* When we heard this news, we couldn't contain ourselves with joy. *Seniň diridigiňe men şatlygymdan iki bolup bilmedim, çünki sen meniň tenimden ten we ganymdan hem gansyň.* When I heard that you're alive I couldn't contain myself with joy, because you are my flesh and blood.

**iki-ýeke** *adj* rare, single; *Bu biziň ýurdumyzda iki-ýeke gabat gelýän haryt.* This is a rare thing in our country.

**ikibaka** *adv* to and fro;

**ikibaşdan** *adj* all the same; *Ol ikibaşdan geler.* He will come all the same.

**ikilenç** *adj* **1)** a second time, for the second time; *ikilenç soramak* to ask for the second time **2)** in the future, for the future, henceforth; *ikilenç beýle etme!* Don't behave like this in the future!

**ikilik** *cf:* **ikiýüzlülük.** *n* **1)** "poor", two, unsatisfactory (i.e. mark); *Ol taryhdan ikilik aldy.* He got a two for history. [Marks are usually given out of five in Turkmenistan, so a two is a very low mark.] **2)** deception; *ikilik etmek* to deceive, cheat

**ikindi** *n* dusk;

**ikinji** **1)** *ord* second; *ikinjiden* secondly  
**2)** secondary;

**ikinji gün** *comp.* Tuesday

**ikirjiňlemek** *cf:* **ikirjiňlenmek.** *v* to waiver, to be in two minds; *ikirjiňlemän aýtmak* to tell without hesitation

**ikirjiňlenmek** *cf:* **ikirjiňlemek.** *v* to waiver; to be in two minds; *Ol ikirjiňlenýär.* He's in two minds.

**ikitaraplaýyn** *adj* two-sided, bilateral; *Türkmen-iňlis ikitaraplaýyn gepleşik geçirildi.* Turkmen-English bilateral discussions were held.

**ikiýüzlülük** *cf:* **ikilik.** *n* double-dealing, hypocrisy, acting in a two-faced manner; *ikiýüzlülük etmek* to act in a two-faced way

**il** [i:l] *n* **1)** general populace, inhabitants, population; **2)** country; *ýat illerde* in foreign lands

**il-halk** *comp. n* people *Biziň Prezidentimiz il-halk bähbitli işleri edýär.* Our President does beneficial works for the people.

**il-ulus** *comp. n* people, inhabitants *Onuň toýuna ähli il-ulus bolup kömek etdik.* All the local people helped him with his wedding.

**ile meňzeş etmek** *ph. v.* to help someone on in life; to do something properly *Bu ýetim oglany illäp-günläp ile meňzeş etdik.* We helped this orphan boy (to) get through life.

**ilat** [i:la:t] *n* population; *şäher ilaty* townspeople, urban population *oba ilaty* rural population *ilat ýazuwy* census of the population *Ýaňy-ýakynda biziň ýurdumyzda ilat ýazuwy geçirildi.* A census was recently held in our country. *Türkmenistanyň ilaty gün-günden artýar.* The population of Turkmenistan is increasing daily.

**ilatly** [i:la:tly] *adj* populated; *ilatly ýer* populated area

**ilçi** [i:lçi] *n* **1)** ambassador, diplomat;

*Türkmenistana daşary ýurtly ilçiler geldiler.* Foreign ambassadors came to Turkmenistan.

**2)** envoy, messenger; *Her bir türkmen obasynyň öz ilçisi bolupdyr.* Every Turkmen village had its own envoys.

**ilçihana** [i:lçihana] *n* embassy; *Biziň*

*ýurdumyzda köp ilçihanalar bar.* There are many embassies in our country.

**ildeş** [i:ldeş] *n* someone (a person) from the same

country, compatriot; *Ildeşlerimiz Nowruz baýramyny döwlet derejesinde bellediler.* The compatriots celebrated Nowruz festival at the state level.

**ildirgiç** *n* hook; *Men donumy ildirgiçden asdym.* I

hung my coat on the hook.

**ileri** *n* south; *Türkmenler öýüň gapysyny ileri*

*tarapdan goýýarlar.* Turkmens put the door of their houses on the southern side.

**ilerlemek** *v* to further, advance;

**ilik** *n* button;

**ilişmek** *v* to be caught;

**ilki** *adv* first; *ilki bilen* at first, firstly

**ilkibada** [ilkiba:da] *adv* initially;

**ilkinji** *adj* first, at first; *Ilkinji nobatda sogany*

*gowurýarys, soňra käşir salýarys.* First of all we fry an onion, then add carrots. *Ilkinji kömek bermegi hemmeler başarmaly.* Everyone should be able to give first-aid.

**iman** [i:ma:n] *n* **1**) faith, belief; *iman etmek* to

believe **2**) last rites; *iman bermek* to give absolution

**imanly** [i:ma:nly] *adj* trustworthy, reliable,

honest; *imanly adam* a trustworthy person

**imansyz** [i:ma:nsyz] *adj* **1**) irreligious; anti-

religious; *imansyz adam* atheist **2**) shameless; scandalous; *Türkmen halky imansyz adamy halamaýar.* The Turkmen people do not like a shameless person.

**import** ['import] *n* import; *import etmek* to import

**inçe** [i:nçe] *adj* **1**) thin, delicate, fine; *inçe sapak*

fine/thin thread *inçe siýüimli pagta* fine-fibre cotton *inçe içegeler* small intestine **2**) high-pitched, thin; *inçe ses* high-pitched voice **3**) difficult, hard; intricate, delicate; *inçe iş*

difficult/intricate work **4**) narrow; *inçe*

*çekimliler* glides (in contrast to pure vowels) {grammar}

**inçelik** [i:nçelik] *n* thinness, fineness, delicacy,

slenderness, slimness; *simiň inçeligi* thinness of a wire *biliň inçeligi* slenderness of a waist *nagşyň inçeligi* delicacy of a pattern

**indeks** *n* index; *bahalaryň indeksi* price index

**indermek** *v* **1**) to bring down; *Hudaý näme üçin*

*olaryň başyndan bela-beter inderdikä?* Why did God throw a plague down on their head, one wonders? **2**) to hurl down, put; *Ähli*

*äyýplamalary onuň üstünden inderdiler.* They put all the blame on him.

**indi** *adj* **1**) now, no longer; *Ol indi çaga däl.* He is

no longer a child. *Ol indi uly adam.* He is grown-up now. **2**) in the future, from this time onwards, any more; *Indi beýle etme!* Don't act like this any more!

**indiki** *adj* next; *indiki hepde* next week *indiki ýyl* next year

**indirmek** *v* to download (from the internet);

**ine** *interj* **1**) here you are; **2**) there it is;

**inedördül** [i:nedö:rdül] *cf:* **kwadrat. 1**) *n* a

square; **2**) *adj* square; *inedördül otag* a square room

**inelge** [i:nelge] *n* slope; *kert inelge* steep slope

**iner** *n* male camel;

**informasiýa** [infor'masiýa] *cf:* **habar. n**

information; *informasiýa bermek* to inform, to give information *informasiýa almak* to be informed, to get information

**ini** [ini:] *cf:* **jigi. n 1**) younger brother; *Meniň*

*inim mugallym.* My younger brother is a teacher. [used only by males] **2**) younger male relatives e.g. a male cousin on the father's side; **3**) young man; {term of address}

**Injil** *n* the gospel, the good news about Jesus; the New Testament; [In Islam the Injil is understood to be the message revealed from heaven to Jesus the Prophet (Isa Pygamber/Mesih).]

**injir** *n* fig; *injir agajy* fig-tree

**inžener** [inže'ner] *n* engineer; *baş inžener* chief engineer *inžener-mehanik* mechanical engineer

**inkär** *n* denial;

**inkär etmek** *ph. v.* to deny, to disclaim *agzyny köpürjiklemek* to foam at the mouth

**inmek** [i:nmek] *v* to come down, to descend;

*dagdan aşak inmek* to come down the mountain *Perişdeler asmandan aşak inermiş. Olary Alla iberermiş.* It is said that Allah will send the Angels and they will come down from the heavens.

**dünýä inmek** *ph. v. v* to be born

**rehimiň inmek** *ph. v.* to take pity/compassion (on), to feel sorry (for)

**täzeden dünýä inmek** *ph. v.* to return to life, to revive

**inspektor** [in'spektor] *n* inspector;

**institut** [insti'tut] *n* institute; *ylmy-barlag instituty* scientific-research institute *institutu okuwa girmek* to begin studying at an institute

**inşalla** [i:şalla] inshallah, God willing; *Inşalla bararyn.* God willing, I'll go.

**internet** [inter'net] *n* internet;

**intizar** *n* looking forward; *intizar bolmak* to look forward (to something)

**inwestisiýa** [inwes'tisiýa] *n* investment;

**iň** *adv* the most; *iň gowy* the best *iň soňky* the last *iň owadan gyz* the most beautiful girl *iň ýokary dereje* the highest level/degree

**iňirdemek** *v* to grumble, be dissatisfied;

**iňirdi** *n 1)* grumbling, dissatisfaction; *iňirdisini çekmek* to grumble *2)* grumbler, dissatisfied person; *Sen-ä bir iňirdi eken.* You are one dissatisfied person, it seems.

**iňkis** [iňki:s] *n* doubt; *iňkise batmak (gitmek)* to doubt *iňkise goýmak* to make somebody doubt, to cause doubt

**iňlis** [iňli:s] **1)** *n* a person from England, English nationality, things; *Iňlis aýallary örän akyly.*

English women are very clever. *Dünýäde iňlisleriň puly güýçli.* English money is valuable by world standards. **2)** *adj* English; *iňlis dili* English, the English language *Biziň mekdebimizde hepdede üç gezek iňlis dili sapagy bar.* There is an English lesson in our school three times a week.

**iňňe** *n 1)* needle, pin; *iňňe gaby* needle case *iňňä sapak ötürmek* to thread a needle **2)** sting; *arynyň iňňesi* sting of a bee

**iňňe bilen guýy gazan ýaly** *comp.* hard work, tough job *Haly dokamak iňňe bilen guýy gazan ýalydyr.* To make a carpet is a tough job.

**iňňeden çykma** *comp.* brand-new *Bazarda iňňeden çykma ýakalar bar.* There are brand-new embroidered goods in the market.

**iňňän üstünde oturan ýaly bolmak** *ph. v.* to be on tenterhooks *Ol dolanyp gelyänça, men iňňäniň üstünde oturan ýaly boldum.* I was on tenterhooks until he returned.

**iňňän** *adv* very, highly, extremely, greatly; *iňňän gyzykly kitap* very interesting book *iňňän ähmiýetli* extremely important

**iňňildi** *n* moan, groan; *zaryn iňňildi* sorrowful moan

**ir** [i:r] *adv* early; *Başlamaga entek ir.* It is too early to start. *ertir irden* tomorrow morning *ir bilen* early in the morning *ir turmak* to get up early *wagtyndan ir* prematurely, before time

**iru giç** *comp.* sooner or later

**ir-iýmiş** [i:r-iýmiş] *n* fruit; *ir-iýmiş mürepbsi* fruit jam

**irden** *adj* in the morning, morning(s); *irden gelmek* to come in the morning

**irginsiz** [i:rginsiz] *adj* tireless, indefatigable, does not easily grow weary; *irginsiz işlemek* to work tirelessly/untiringly *irginsiz gürlemek* to speak unceasingly

**irgözin** [i:rgözi:n] *adv* early; a bit earlier; as early as possible; *irgözin turmak* to get up early

**iri** [i:ri] *adj* big, large, large-scale; *iri şahly mal* (horned) cattle *iri hojalyk* large-scale farm *iri senagat* large-scale industry *iri çapmak* to cut into large pieces

**irki** [i:rki] *adj* **1)** morning; *irki otly* morning train **2)** early; *irki gök ekinler* early vegetables *irki çagalyk* early childhood

**irkilmek** *v* to doze, slumber, be half asleep, sleep lightly; *oturan ýeriňde irkilmek* to doze while sitting

**irmek** [i:rmek] *v* **1)** to be tired (of); *garaşyp irmek* to be tired of waiting (for) **2)** to be bored (with), be fed up (with); *Men seniň gürrüňiňden irdim*. I am fed up with your talk.

**isleg** *n* **1)** want, desire, wish, hunger; *öz islegi boýunça* of one's own accord *isleg bildirmek* to express one's wish **2)** needs, requirements, demand, claim; *ruhy isleg* spiritual needs/requirements *islegini kanagatlandyrmak* to fulfil the requirements, satisfy somebody's demands

**göwün-isleg** *comp. n* **1)** wish, desire, aspiration (for), yearning (for) **2)** wish, desire, aspiration (for), yearning (for)

**isleg-arzuw** *comp. adv* desires *Goý, seniň isleg-arzuwlaryň amala aşsyn!* Let your desires/dreams become true!

**islemek** **1)** *v* to want, desire, feel a need to do something; *islän wagtyň* any time, whenever you want *islesen-islemesen* **2)** *adv* willy-nilly, against one's will; *islemek etmek* to do something against one's will

**islendik** *adj* any, at random, any time; *Islendik soragyň jogaby bar*. There is answer for any question.

**islenmek** *v* to be wanted, be hoped for, be desirable; *islenýän hasyl* the harvest that is hoped for *islenýän haryt* wanted goods

**ispan** *adj* Spanish; *ispan dili* Spanish, the Spanish language *Biziň Uniwersitetimizde ispan dili fakulteti açyldy*. A Spanish language faculty was opened in our University.

**iş** *cf: alada. n* **1)** work, labour, task, problem, job; *öý işi* homework *iş haky* salary, wage *Mende bir iş bar*. I've got something that needs to be done. *ylmy iş* scientific research work *iş çalyşmak* to have a working relationship with somebody *Meniň işim köp*. I have a lot of work to do. *eden iş* what has been done *Ýa-da: what someone has done* **2)** business, affairs; *iş bilen* on business *Bu meniň işim*. That is my business *özgäniň işine goşulma!* Mind your own business! *Iş pyrryk*. The deal fell through. **3)** case, cause; *biriniň garşysyna iş gozgamak* to bring an action against somebody, instigate proceedings against somebody {legal} **4)** act; *ownuk iş* small act

**Bu günki işiňi ertä goýma!** *comp.* Don't put off until tomorrow what can be done today!

**iş-alada** *comp.* [i:ş-alada] , [i:ş-alada] *n* work and so on *Iş-alada köp*. There is a lot of work and so on to be done.

**Galan işe gar ýagar.** *say.* It will snow over the work that is left to do [i.e. don't leave off 'til tomorrow what ought to be done today].

**işbil** *n* caviar; *bekre işbili* sturgeon caviar

**işçi** [i:şçi] *n* worker; *işçi aýal* worker *işçi güýji* labour force, manpower

**işdeş** [i:şdeş] *n* work-mate, colleague;

**işdä** *n* **1)** appetite; *Işdäňiz açyk bolsun!* Bon appetit! **2)** wish, desire, interest, thirst; *iş etmeklige bolan işdä* desire to work

**işeňňir** [i:şeňňir] *adj* active, energetic, vigorous; *işeňňir adam* energetic person

**işewür** **1)** *adj* business; *işewür adam* business man *işewür toparlar* business circles **2)** *n* businessman;

**işgär** [i:şgär] *n* staff, worker, employee, official; *ylmy işgär* research worker *metbugat işgäri* contributor

**işik** [i:şik] *n* door, entrance; *işigi açmak* to open the door

**işjanly** [i:şja:nly] *adj* industrious, hard-working; *Jemalyň adamsy işjanly ýigit*. Jemal's husband is hard-working boy.

**işjeňlik** [i:şjeňlik] *n* business-like character, efficiency; *Ol öz işjeňligi bilen tapawutlanýar*. He is very efficient.

**işlemek** *cf*: **işleşmek**. *v* 1) to work; *fabrikde işlemek* to work at a factory *işläp çykarmak* to produce, manufacture *Maşyn işlanok*. The car's broken down. 2) to dig, turn over; *ýer işlemek* to work the land 3) solve; *meseläni işlemek* to solve the task

**işleşmek** [i:şleşmek] *cf*: **işlemek**. *v* to work together; *Gaharjaň adamlar bilen işleşmek kyn*. It is difficult to work with aggressive people.

**işletmek** [i:şletmek] *v* 1) to get something working, get something done, have something worked out, to make someone work; *gije-gündiz işletmek* to make someone/something work day and night 2) to turn something on, to put into operation, start up; *motory işletmek* to start the engine 3) to install;

**işli** [i:şli] *adj* 1) busy; *işli adam* busy person *işli bolmak* to be busy (with) 2) on business; *işli gitmek* to go on business

**işsiz** [i:şsiz] *adj* unemployed, jobless; *işsiz bolmak* to be unemployed, be out of work

**işsizlik** *n* unemployment; *Daşary ýurtlarda gündünden işsizlik artýar*. Unemployment is increasing in foreign countries day by day.

**it** *n* 1) dog; *aw iti* hunting dog, hound, gun dog *goýun iti* sheep-dog, hunting dog *Türkmen itleri daýaw we güýçli bolýarlar*. Turkmen dogs are big and strong. 2) vile person, villain;

**Içimi it ýyrtýar**. *comp*. I cannot stand it any longer.

**it durmuşy** *comp*. a dog's life *Işçileriň ýagdaýy it durmuşy* The condition of workers is a dog's life.

**ite it ölümi** *comp*. a bad death for a bad person i.e. they got what they deserved

**gününe it aglamak** *ph. v.* to live a life of wretched poverty

**it alan sanaja döndermek** *ph. v.* to tear to pieces *Möjekler goýny it alan sanaja dönderdiler*. The wolves tore the sheep to pieces.

**it masgarasy etmek** *ph. v.* to disgrace, defame, humiliate *Ony it masgarasy edip, obadan kowdular*. They cut him off from the village as a way of humiliating him.

**it ýaly ýadamak** *ph. v.* to be dog-tired *Şu gün men it ýaly ýadadym*. Today I was dog-tired.

**It gara görmese üyrmez** a dog will not bark if it doesn't see anyone;

**italiýaly 1)** *n* an Italian; **2)** *adj* Italian, Italian (person); *italiýaly, italyan aýal* Italian woman *italiýaly, italyan dili* Italian, the Italian language

**iteklemek** *cf*: **itelemek**. *v* 1) to push, ; *Biri-biriňizi iteklemäň!* Do not push each other! 2) to instigate (somebody to), push somebody into; *jenaýat etmäge iteklemek* to push somebody into doing a crime

**itelemek** *cf*: **iteklemek**. *v* 1) to push, shove; *bir-biriňi itelemek* to jostle one another, push each other 2) to push-start; *Maşyn otlanmansoň, üç bolup itelediler*. Because the car refused to start, three men push-started it.

**itergi** *n* push, shove; *itergi bermek* to give a push *itergi bermek* to stimulate, give impetus (to), start something off *itergi bolup hyzmat etmek* to be an incitement (to something), stimulate (something)

**itermek** *v* to push, shove; *maşyny itermek* to push the car

**itmek** *v* to push, move; *zyndan itmek* to push from behind *itip goýbermek* to push

**iýdirmek** *v* to feed, to give someone something to eat; *Olar bize gelende, men olar iýmäge bir zatlar berdim*. I gave them something to eat



when they came to us.

**hakyňy iýdirmek** ph. v. *v* to be swindled

**iýerlik** *adj* food; *ýol üçin iýerlik zat almak* to take food for a journey

**iýermen** *adj* gluttonous, voracious; *iýermen öküiz* gluttonous bull

**iýilmek** *v* **1**) to be eaten; *Palaw türkmenleriň söýlüp iýilýän nahary*. Pilaf is the Turkmen's favourite dish. **2**) to be ground;

**iým** *n* fodder, forage; *iým bermek* to feed, to give fodder to *mallar üçin iým* animal fodder

**iýmek** *v* **1**) to eat; *köp iýmek* to eat a lot *Men iýip boldum*. I've finished eating. **2**) to eat away, to corrode; *güýe paltony iýipdir* A moth has eaten away at the coat

**gamçy iýmek** ph. v. to be beaten with a whip

**gamyny iýmek** ph. v. to trouble (about), to take care (of)

**iýip-içmek** ph. v. to eat and drink *Biz iýip-içip bolansoň, ýolumyzy dowam etdik*. We

continued our way after we ate and drank.

**iýmiş** *n* fruit; *gök iýmişler* green fruit *iýmiş getirmek* to yield/bear fruit

**iýmit** *n* food, meal, fodder; *iýmit bilen üpjün etmek* to supply food

**iýmitlendirmek** *v* to feed; *günde üç gezek iýmitlendirmek* to feed three times a day *Ýaş haýwanlary wagtly-wagtynda iýmitlendirmeli*. Young animals must be fed at regular intervals.

**iýmitlenmek** *v* to be fed, to be nourished, to be eaten; *gowy iýmitlenmek* to eat well, to be well fed *güýçli iýmitlenmek* to eat a lot of food

**iýmlik** *adj* fodder, forage; *iýmlik arpa* barley for fodder

**iýul** [i'ýul] *n* July; *Iýul aýy örän yssy aý*. July is a very hot month.

**iýun** *n* June; *Iýun aýynda mekdepde ekzamenler başlanýar*. At school the examinations start in June.

## J j

**jabjynmak** *v* to snarl (at), bark, yelp; *Güjük jabjyndy*. The puppy yelped. *jabjynyp jogap bermek* to answer with a bark

**jady** [ja:dy] *n* chanting, witchcraft, sorcery; *jadylamak* to conjure, practise witchcraft/sorcery, bewitch, enchant, put a spell on *Ol bir bakýşda meni jadylady*. She bewitched me with one look.

**jadygöý** [ja:dygö:y] **1**) *adj* bewitching, spellbinding; *jadygöý nazar* a bewitching look *Meniň jigim jadygöýli kinodan gorkýar*. My little brother is frightened of films about witchcraft. **2**) sorcerer, wizard;

**jahan** *n* world, universe; *jahan urşy* world war *jahana inmek* to be born, enter the world *Jahan ýagtylýar*. Dawn is breaking.

**jümle-jahan** *comp. n* world, the universe *Bu täze aýdym tutuş jümle-jahana ýaň saldy*. This new song was broadcast throughout the whole world.

**jahankeşde 1)** *n* traveller, tourist; *Magtymguly jahankeşde adam bolupdyr*. Magtymguly was a traveller.

**jahankeşdelik** *n* **1**) tourism; **2**) travelling, touring; *jahankeşdelik etmek* to travel

**jahyl** [ja:hy:l] **1**) *n* young man, youth, without knowledge or experience; *jahyl çykmak* to reach manhood, or, to become a young man *Meniň oglum jahyl çykyp, öýlendiribermeli*. My son has reached manhood and should now get married off. **2**) wild, prone to vices (of young men);

**jahyllyk** [ja:hy:llyk] *n* 1) youth, time when one is young; *Onuň jahyllyk ýyllary örän agyr geçdi.* He had many difficulties in his youth.

2) wildness, being prone to vices (of young men);

**jalbar** *n* 1) trousers; *Daýym maňa jalbar satyn aldy.* My uncle bought me some trousers. {Brit} 2) pants, slacks; {Amer}

**jam** [ja:m] *n* cup, goblet, bowl; *bir jam süýt* a bowl of milk

**jan** [ja:n] 1) *n* soul, spirit, heart; 2) *n* person, soul, human being, head; *jan başyna* per head, per capita 3) *adj* dear, beloved; *janym meniň!* My dear! *jan dost!* Dear friend! {for a cause} 4) life; *janyňy gurban etmek* to sacrifice oneself, lay down one's life *jan bermek* to die, give up one's life

**jana-jan** comp. [ja:na-ja:n] *cf.* **janköýer**.

1) *adj* faithful, loyal, reliable, devoted, staunch, trustworthy *jana-jan dost* faithful/loyal friend

2) own *Ol meniň jan ýaly doganym.* He is my own brother. 3) vital, crucial

**jan etmek** ph. v. *v* to do one's best, do one's utmost *Bu gyz bäsleşikde ýeňmek üçin jan edýär.* This girl does her utmost to win the competition.

**janyňy ýakmak** ph. v. *v* 1) to waste emotional energy (on), make someone angry *Meniň gyzym aýdanymy etmän janymy ýakýar.* My daughter makes me angry by not doing what I told her to do. 2) to concern oneself with, worry about

**jan-ten** [ja:n-ten] *n* heart and soul, body and soul; *jan-teni bilen* with all one's heart *Biz her bir işe jan-tenden ýapysýarys.* We put our heart and soul into each of our tasks.

**janawar** 1) *adj* poor thing (of animal), poor soul; *At janawar suwsap gidipdir.* The poor horse was so thirsty. 2) *n* animal, beast;

**jandar** [ja:nda:r] *n* living being, creature, animal; *janly-jandarlar* living beings *Öýde jandar ýokdy.* There was not a living soul in the house.

**janhowul** [ja:nhowul] *n* agony, suffering, death pangs; *Ol janhowluna näme edýänini bilenokdy.* In his agony he does not know what is he doing.

**janköýer** [ja:nköýer] *cf.* **jana-jan** (comp. of **jan**). 1) *adj* faithful, devoted, loyal, trustworthy; 2) *n* fan; *futbol janköýeri* football fan *Geçen saparky duşuşykda futbol janköýerleri uruşdylar.* In the previous football match there was fighting between the fans.

**janlanmak** [ja:nlanmak] *v* to become animated, come alive, rejuvenate oneself, revive oneself; *Tebigat janlandy.* Nature has come alive.

**janly** [ja:nly] 1) *adj* active, alive, living, animate; *janly ýöremek* to walk quickly 2) *n* grazing animals, sheep, sheep and goats; *janly soýmak* to kill a lamb, a sheep or a goat

**janly-jandar** comp. *n* living being, creature *Ýaz paslynda janly-jandarlar köpelyärler.* In spring living beings multiply.

**janpena** [ja:npena] *n* bodyguard; *Onuň kakasy Prezidentiň janpenasy bolup işleýär.* Her father works as a bodyguard to the President.

**jansyz** [ja:nsyz] 1) *adj* dead, lifeless, inanimate, inorganic; *jansyz tebigat* inanimate *jansyz göwre* dead body, corpse 2) *adj* lethargically, slowly, limply, inertly; *jansyz işlemek* to work lethargically 3) *n* a spy; *Biziň ýurdumyzda jansyzlar köp diýýärler.* They say there are many spies in our country.

**jaň** *n* 1) bell; *gapynyň jaňy* doorbell *jaň kakylady* The bell rang. 2) call, ring; *jaň etmek* to telephone, ring, call *telefonyň jaňy* ringing of a telephone

**eňegine jaň kakylan ýaly geplemek** ph. v. to talk without ceasing

**jar**<sub>1</sub> *n* gully, ravine; *jardan geçmek* to cross a ravine *Çölde uly jar emele gelipdir.* A large ravine appeared in the desert.

**jar**<sub>2</sub> *n* news, report, message, announcement; *jar çekmek/etmek* to announce, cry out

**jarçy** *n* messenger, town crier, herald; *Jarçy Atabayyň toýuny dumly-duşa jar etdi*. The herald announced Atabay's wedding in all directions.

**jarnama** [jarna:ma] *n* address, appeal, call; *mülk barada jarnama* an appeal concerning inheritance

**jaý**<sub>1</sub> [ja:y] *n* 1) building, house, structure, block; *jaý gurmak* to build a house *Kakamyň jaýy örän giň*. My father's house is spacious. 2) place, facility, institution, establishment; 3) grave, final resting place; 4) apartment, flat;

**okuw jaýy** comp. educational establishment *Aşgabatda ähli sapaklary iňlis dilinde okadylýan täze okuw jaýy guruldy*. A new educational establishment was built in Ashgabat in which all lessons are taught in English.

**jaý**<sub>2</sub> [ja:y] *adj* correct, right, appropriate, in order; *jaý jogap* correct answer *Bu sorag jaýyna düşdi*. This question is appropriate. *jaýly atmak* to shoot accurately *göwnejaý bolmak* to be comfortable, be just right *jaý bolmak* to be comfortable

**jaýdar** [ja:yda:r] *adj* reliable, trustworthy, right, correct; *jaýdar ýerlerden alnan maglumatlar* information received from reliable sources *Atababalarymyzyň jaýdar aýdyşy ýaly, duşmandan hiç wagt dost bolmaz*. As our ancestors rightly said, an enemy will never be a friend.

**jaýlamak** [ja:ylamak] *cf.* **jaýlaşmak**. *v* 1) to put in place, establish; *Men harytlarymy şäherde jaýladym*. I placed my goods in the city. 2) to bury; *Olaryň adam jaýlamak däbi biziňkiden tapawutlanýar*. Their burial tradition is different from ours.

**jaýlaşmak** [ja:ylaşmak], [ja:ylaşmak] *cf.* **jaýlamak**. *v* 1) to sit, settle, make oneself comfortable, settle in; *Ol diwanyň üstünde jaýlaşyp oturdy*. He made himself comfortable

on the sofa. 2) to make fit;

**jebir** *n* 1) oppression, persecution, yoke (of slavery or oppression); *jebir çekmek* to be oppressed *jebir bermek* to oppress *jebir etmek* to oppress, to torture, make somebody suffer 2) suffering, affliction, pain, torment; *jebir bermek* to make somebody suffer *jebir çekmek* to suffer *agyrydan jebir çekmek* to be racked with pain *jebir çeken* martyr

**jebir-jepa** comp. 1) *n* pain and suffering *Men ýaşlygymda ähli jebir-jepalary çekmeli boldum*. I experienced all sorts of pain and suffering in my youth. *jebir-jepaly durmuş* a life of suffering 2) *adj* agonizing, hard

**jebir-sütem** comp. *n* suffering and oppression

**jebis** *adv* in earnest, strongly, closely, in close relationships; *gapyny jebis ýapmak* to close a door tightly, board up a door *Biziň halkymyz jebis ýaşayar*. Our people live in close relationships.

**jebisleşmek** *v* to unite, bring together, join two things tightly together, to fix something firmly; *Halk gün-günden berk jebisleşýär*. People draw closer together day by day.

**jedel** *n* 1) quarrel, dispute, argument; *Jedelleşmäň!* Don't quarrel! 2) bet; *jedel etmek* to bet

**jedelleşmek** *v* 1) to argue, quarrel, dispute; *Biz dün ýygnakda köp jedelleşip oturdyk*. Yesterday at the meeting we sat quarrelling for ages. 2) to make a bet (on);

**jedelli** *adj* controversial, questionable, debatable, disputed; *jedelli mesele* moot point, vexed question

**jedelsiz** *adj* thoroughly; unquestionable, incontrovertible, without question; *Biziň toparymyz olary jedelsiz utýar*. Our group thoroughly beat them.

**jelegaý** *n* land, area, place, locality; *Sen bu jelegaýda näme işleýärsiň?* What are you doing here?

**jellap** *n* prostitute;

**jellapçylyk** *n* prostitution; *Daşary ýurtlarda*

*jellapçylyk artýar*. Prostitution is on the increase in foreign countries.

**jellat** [jella:t] **1)** *n* hangman, executioner; **2)** *adj*

ruthless, pitiless, relentless; *jellatdyr gara gözleriň*. There is no mercy in your black eyes.  
**3)** *n* butcher (term of contempt);

**jem** *n* **1)** sum, total; *jemini çykarmak* to sum up *iki*

*goşulyjynyň jemi* the sum of two parts {mathematics} **2)** all, whole; *jemi önüim* gross product *jem bolmak* to gather {work}

**jemagat** [jema:gat] *n* the public; community;

*jemagatyň önünde* in public *Jemagat ony sylaýar*. The public respects him.

**jemgyýet** *n* society, organization, community;

*Zenanlar jemgyýeti uly işler bitirýär*. Women do important work for society.

**jemgyýetçilik** *n* public, society, community,

association; *jemgyýetçilik pikiri* public opinion *jemgyýetçilik eýeçiligi* public property, public ownership *jemgyýetçilik işi* community work, social work

**jemi** *adj* in all, a total of, amount of, number of, total number; *puluň jemi* amount of money *Biz jemi baş adamdyk*. There were five of us altogether.

**jemlemek** *cf: komplekt. v* **1)** to gather;

concentrate, focus; *ünsi bir zada jemlemek* to focus one's attention (on, upon) **2)** to sum up, summarise, condense; *netijeleri jemlemek* to summarise the results **3)** to add (up); {mathematics} **4)** to conclude, finish, wind up; *Ol ahry sözüni jemledi*. At last he came to the conclusion of his speech.

**jemlenmek** *v* **1)** to be gathered, be concentrated, be collected, be focused; **2)** to be summarised, be summed up; **3)** to be added up, be totalled; {mathematics} **4)** to be concluded;

**jempir** *n* jumper;

**jenap** [jena:p] *n* **1)** mister; *Mr. Smith Jenap Smit*

**2)** gentleman, man; *jenaplar we hanymlar* ladies

and gentlemen **3)** lord, sir; **4)** Excellency; *Siziň aly jenabyňyz!* Your Excellency!

**jenaýat** [jena:ýat] **1)** *n* crime, offence; **2)** *adj*

criminal, felonious; *jenaýat iş* criminal case *jenaýat kodeksi* criminal code

**jenaýatçy** [jena:ýatçy] *cf: jenaýatkär. n*

criminal, offender, felon; *döwlet jenaýatçysy* someone who has committed a crime against the state

**jenaýatçylyk** [jena:ýatçylyk] *n* **1)** crime (in

general), felony, attack, criminal act; *Daşary ýurtlarda köp jenaýatçylyk edilýär*. Many crimes were done in foreign countries.  
**2)** criminality;

**jenaýatkär** [jena:ýatkär] *cf: jenaýatçy. n*

criminal; *Bu adamy jenaýatkär hasaplap, türmä saldylar*. They decided he was a criminal and jailed him.

**jenjel** *n* **1)** quarrel, row, argument; *jenjel etmek* to

quarrel **2)** fuss, a lot of noise, scandal; *jenjel turuzmak* to make a fuss

**jenjelleşmek** *v* to have a row, quarrel; *Ol dostlary*

*bilen jenjelleşip, uly gopgun turuzýar*. He quarrels with his friends and makes a big fuss.

**jennet** *n* **1)** Paradise, Heaven; *Jennet eneleriň*

*aýagyňyň aşagynda*. Paradise is under the feet of mothers. **2)** Jennet - a girl's name; *Jennet Uniwersitetde okaýar*. Jennet studies at the University.

**jeň** *n* battle, fight, war; *jeň meýdany* battlefield

*Duşmanlar biziň üstümize çozup, uly jeň gurupdyrlar*. The enemy attacked us resulting in a big battle.

**jeňňel** *n* jungle, shrubbery, forest, woods,

wilderness; *Türkmenistanda jeňňel az*. There isn't much jungle in Turkmenistan.

**jeňňellik** *n* thicket, forest; *Jeňňelikde köp*

*ýabany haywanlar ýaşaýar*. Many wild animals live in the forest.

**jepa** [jepa:] *n* **1**) suffering, pain; *köp jepalary başdan geçirmek* to experience much/a lot of suffering *jepa çekmek* to torture/torment, to make suffer **2**) toil, burden, compulsion;

**jeren** *n* gazelle, small antelope; *Biziň Bathyz goraghanamyzda owadan jerenleri görmek bolýar*. Many beautiful gazelles can be seen in our Badhyz reserve.

**jerime** [jeri:me] *n* fine, penalty; *jerime salmak* to impose a fine (on), to fine someone *jerime tölemek* to pay a fine *Kassa gidip, jerime tölärsiň!* Go to the (State) bank and pay the fine!

**jeset** *n* corpse, dead body; *Diýn gumda näbelli jeset tapyldy*. Yesterday an unidentified body was found in the desert.

**jeýhun** [je:ýhun] *adj* storming, raging; *jeýhun derýa* raging torrent

**Jeýhun** *cf.* **Amyderýa**. *n* Jeyhun; *Jeýhun derýasy baharda joşup akýar*. The river Jeyhun flows strongly in Spring.

**jeza** [jeza:] *n* punishment; *jeza bermek* to punish *ölüm jezasy* death penalty *berk jeza* strict/harsh punishment *jeza çekmek* to bear/take the punishment, pay the penalty, be punished *Ol adamlaryň günäsi üçin jeza çekdi*. He took the punishment for the sins of the people.

**jezalandyrmak** [jeza:landyrmak] *v* to punish, have someone punished; *Käte bigünä adamlar jezalandyrylýar*. Sometimes innocent people are punished.

**jähek** *n* edging, trim (on clothing), border, hem; *Donuň owadan jähegi bar*. The robe has beautiful trim.

**jähennem** **1**) *n* Hell; *Jähenneme git!* Go to Hell! **2**) who cares, well; *Jähennem, näme bolsa bolsun!* Well, so be it! {disc}

**janyny jähenneme ibermek** *ph. v.* *v* to kill, murder; send to hell *Han adamlaryna: "Ýesir edilip getirilenleriň janyny jähenneme iberiň" diýip buýruk berdi*. The khan commanded his people: "Kill the prisoners you captured."

**jähet** (*fr. var. jäht*) *n* point of view, perspective, position, aspect; *Bu jähetden biziň*

*Prezidentimiz öwürmäge mynasyypdyr*. From this perspective, our President deserves praise.

**jäht** *fr. var. of jähet*

**jäjek** *n* **1**) toy, plaything; *Ol çagasyna her dürli jähjekler satyn aldy*. She bought different kinds of toys for her child. *Indi toýlarda jähjek seçmek adat boldy*. Now it has become the custom to give out gifts at weddings. **2**) shard, fragment (e.g. of pottery); **3**) sequin, spangle, glitter;

**jigi** [jigi:] *cf.* **ini**. *n* **1**) younger sibling; *gyz jigi* younger sister **2**) younger relative (via brother or father), cousin; **3**) younger person, form of address to your juniors; [Only Ahal-Teke men use *jigi* to refer to younger men (including brothers). Other clans use it only to refer to younger sisters.] {dial}

**jigit** *n* **1**) lad, young man; **2**) warrior, cavalryman; *Jigitler ata atlanyp, ýola düşdi*. The cavalrymen mounted their horses and went on their way.

**jikme-jik** [ji:kme-ji:k] *adv* thoroughly, in detail, minutely; *jikme-jik gürrüň bermek* to give a detailed account

**jilt** *n* binding, cover (of a book); *kitabnyň jildi* a book's cover *jilt ussahanasy* binders, bookbinder

**jinnek** *n* trace, grain, speck, fragment, atom; *Onuň jinnek ýaly hem günäsi ýok*. There isn't a grain of guilt in him.

**jisim** *n* **1**) substance, matter; *gaty jisim* a solid *ýumşak jisim* liquid **2**) object; **3**) body; *Asman jisimleri*. Heavenly bodies.

**jogap** [joga:p] *n* **1**) answer, reply, response; *jogap bermek* to answer, reply, respond *jogap soramak* to ask a question *meseläniň jogaby* the answer to the problem **2**) permission, consent; *jogap bermek* to give one's consent/permission, permit, be responsible (for) *jogap soramak* to ask for a permission **3**) answer, result; {mathematics}

**jogapkär** [joga:pkär] *adj* responsible, liable, answerable; *jogapkär bolmak* to be in charge (of), be responsible (for) *jogapkär redaktor* chief

editor *jogapkär işgär* executive *Ol jogapkär*. He is responsible.

**jogapkärçilik** [joga:pkärçilik] *n* responsibility, obligation; *jogapkärçiligi öz üstüne almak* to take responsibility (for)

**jogapkärli** [joga:pkärli] *adj* important, serious, crucial; *jogapkärli wagt* the crucial moment

**jogapsyz** [joga:psyz] *adj* **1**) unanswered, without an answer; {mathematics} **2**) unsolvable; *jogapsyz mesele* an unsolvable problem {mathematics} **3**) unrequited; *jogapsyz söýgi* unrequited love **4**) without authority;

**jokrama** *adj* burning, scorching, blistering; *jokrama yssy* scorching heat *Tomsuna Aşgabatda jokrama yssy bolýar*. During summer the heat in Ashgabat is scorching hot.

**jomart** [jo:ma:rt] *adj* generous, liberal; *jomart adam* generous person *Biziň ýegenimiz jomart adam, her gezek gezmäge gelende, bize köp sowgat getirýär*. Our nephew is a generous person, every time he visits us he brings many gifts.

**jomartlyk** [jo:ma:rtlyk] *n* generosity, lavishness; *jomartlyk etmek* to display generosity

**jora** [jo:ra] *n* girlfriend; *Onuň jorasy meşhur aýdymçy*. Her girlfriend is a well-known singer. [used by a girl or woman of a female friend]

**jorap** [jora:p] *n* sock, slipper-sock, stocking; *Aýalym maňa ýüň jorap örüp berdi*. My wife knitted woollen socks for me.

**joşdurmak** *v* **1**) to make something overflow, cause something to overflow; **2**) to inspire, stimulate, to arouse, to stir up; *Onuň mylaýym sözleri meni täze üstünlikere joşdurýar*. Her kind words inspired me to new successes.

**joşgun** [jo:şgun] *n* **1**) flood, overflow; **2**) enthusiasm, fervour, animation; *uly joşgun bilen geplemek* to speak with great fervour

**joşgunly** [jo:şgunly] *adj* **1**) stormy, violent, raging, wild, rough (e.g. the sea); *joşgunly deňiz* wild sea **2**) animated, agitated, stormy,

emotional, enthusiastic, fervent; *joşgunly söz* emotional speech

**joşmak** [jo:şmak] *v* **1**) to overflow; *Baharda derýalar joşýar*. In Spring the rivers overflow. **2**) to be in full swing; *Iş joşup başlady*. The work is in full swing. **3**) to inspire; *joşup zähmet çekmek* to work with inspiration **4**) to give something to somebody, fork out; *bäş manat joşmak* to give somebody five manats, fork out five manats

**joýa** [jo:ýa] *n* **1**) bed, row, furrow, groove (of a crop); *joýa çekmek* to furrow *hyýary joýalap ekmek* to plant cucumbers in furrows **2**) vegetable patch;

**jögi** [jö:gi] **1**) *adj* feigned, hypocritical, shammed; *jögi adam* pretender, sham, hypocrite **2**) *n* liar, fake;

**jöhüt** [jö:hit] **1**) *n* Jewish; *Biz ähli pygamberliň jöhütlerden gelip çykandygyny eşitdik*. We heard that all prophets were of Jewish origin. **2**) *n* miser, skinflint; {vulgar} **3**) *adj* greedy;

**jöwen** *n* **1**) maize; *Biz towuklarymyz üçin jöwen satyn aldyk*. We bought maize for our hens. {Amer} **2**) sweet corn, corn; {Brit}

**jöwenek** *n* hail; *jöwenek ýagýar*. It is hailing.

**jöwher** *n* **1**) precious stone, jewel; *Meniň enemiň jöwher ýüzügi bardy*. My grandmother had a ring with a precious stone in it. *Bu kitap akylalaryň jöwher paýhasyndan dörän kitap*. This book contains the pearls of wisdom of the very clever author. **2**) Damascus steel; *jöwher gylyç* sword/sabre of Damascus steel, Damascus blade

**jöwza** [jövza:] *n* sultriness, burning hot weather; *Olar jöwzaly yssyda pagta ýygýarlar*. They pick cotton in the burning heat.

**juda** [juda:] *adv* very, highly, too, very much, extremely; *juda köp okamak* to read too much *Onuň juda owadan gözleri bar*. He has very beautiful eyes.

**juda bolmasa** comp. if not, as a last resort, if all else fails *Biz howlugýarys, pyýada gidip biljek däl, şonuň üçin juda bolmasa, motor bir tap.* We are in a hurry, we cannot go by foot, therefore as a last resort find a car.

**jul** *n* 1) horse-cloth; 2) clothing, dress; *juluňy täzelemek* to buy a new dress

**juldan çykamak** ph. v. *v* to lose everything *Men ol gyzyň zyzyna düşüp, juldan çykdim.* After I chased that girl, I lost everything.

**juma** [juma:] *n* 1) Friday; *Soňky döwür juma namazyna köp adam gatnaşýar.* Lately many people go to Friday prayers. 2) Juma; *Bu giin men dostum Juma bilen teatra gitdim.* Today I went to the theatre with my friend Juma. [A male person's name.]

**juwan** [juwa:n] *n* youth, young, young person; *juwan ýigit* young man *Iki ýaş juwanyň durmuş toýy boldy.* Two young people got married.

**jübi** *n* pocket; *jübä salmak* to put something in one's pocket *Jübimde it uwlaýar.* I'm broke.

**jübi telefony** comp. *n* mobile phone, cell phone *Häzirki döwürde Türkmenistanda 530 müň adamda jübi telefony bar.* Today 530,000 people in Turkmenistan have mobile phones.

**Jübimde it uwlaýar.** id. I am broke.

**jübüt** cf: **jüp.** 1) *adj* even; *jübüt san* even number *Birine süýji berseň, jübüt bermeli.* If you give sweets to someone you should give an even number. [Turkmen buy an even no. of sweet things, an odd no. of savoury - strong or spicy things] 2) *n* pair, couple; *Bu jübütler goşa gumry ýaly.* These two are like a pair of doves.

**jülge** *n* ravine, gorge, canyon, valley; *Dag jülgeleri baharda örän owadan bolýar.* The mountain valleys are very beautiful in spring.

**jümle** *n* phrase, sentence, expression; "*Ata Watanyň*" *diýen jümle hemmeler üçin mähirli.* The phrase "My home country" sounds pleasant to everybody.

**jümle-jahan** comp. *n* world, the universe *Bu täze aýdym tutuş jümle-jahana ýaň saldy.* This new song was broadcast throughout the whole world.

**jümmüş** 1) *n* heart, depths, bowels, centre; *tokaýyň jümmüşi* the depths of the forest *ýeriň jümmüşi* bowels of the earth *halkyň jümmüşinde* in the midst of the people 2) thicket (in a forest);

**jüňk bolmak** *v* to be right, to be correct, resonate, deeply impact; for your heart to leap inside you; *Bu eşiden habarym ýüregime jüňk boldy.* When I heard the news it made my heart leap within me.

**jüp** cf: **jübüt.** 1) pair, team (of draft animals); {colloq} 2) even number; *Birine süýji berseň, jüp bermeli.* If you give sweets to someone you should give an even number.

**jüpüne düşmek** ph. v. to be a success, be successful, work, succeed *Onuň söwdasy jüpüne düşdi.* His shopping was successful.

**jür** *adj* neat, accurate, conscientious, honest, responsible; *Meniň daýym işine jür adam.* My uncle is a conscientious worker.

**jüýje** *n* chick, chicken, young chicken; *Biziň her towugymyz 10-12 sany jüýje çykardy.* Each of our hens would hatch 10-12 chickens. *jüýje çykarmak* to hatch chickens *jüýjäni güýz sanaşarys* don't count your chickens before they are hatched *Başlyk daýhanlara jüýjäni güýz sanaşkajdygyny aýtdy.* The boss said to the farmers don't count your chickens before they are hatched.

**jygyldyk** *n* 1) crowd, throng, crush, squash, scrum; *Jygyldyk adamdan doludy.* The big market was crowded with people. 2) flea market, bazaar;

**jylaw** *n* reins; *atyň jylawyndan tutup itmek* to lead a horse by the reins *jylawyny eliňe almak* to take the reins *Ol adamsynyň jylawyny eline aldy.* She took hold of her husband's reins.

**jyn** *n* jinn, genie, good/bad spirit; [Intelligent, often invisible, beings made of flame. There are good

and bad 'jyn'.]

**Ony meniň jynym alanok.** comp. I don't like him/her. *Ony bärden kowsaňyzlaň, ony meniň jynym alanok.* Please send him away from here, I do not like him.

**Saňa näme jyn urdy?** id. What's the matter with you?

**jynyň atlanmak** ph. v. to rage, be furious, be full of anger *Men ol adamy görsem, jynym atlanýar.* When I see that person, I become very angry.

**jynaza** [jyna:za] *n* last rites, prayer read before (Muslim) funeral; *Ölini jaýlamaga äkitmezden öň, türkmenlerde jynaza okalýar.* Prayer is read by Turkmen before they take the deceased to be

buried.

**jynlamak** *v* to become crazy, go crazy; *Bu habary eşidip, Myrat jynlady.* When Myrat heard the news, he went crazy.

**jynlan ýaly bolmak** ph. v. to act like a crazy person, act as if possessed

**jynlan ýaly bolmak** (ph. v. of **jynlamak**)

**jyns** *n* 1) gender, sex; 2) rock; *gaty jyns* solid layer *dag jynslary* layers, rocks, beds, strata 3) race, ethnicity; *adamzat jynsy* human race *Biziň ýurdumyzda jynsyna garamazdan hemme adamlar deňhukukly.* In our country all people are equal in spite of race.

**jyňňyrdamak** *v* to ring, call; *Telefon jyňňyrdalýar.* The phone's ringing.

## Ž ž

**žanr** [ža:nr] *n* genre;

**žeton** [že'ton] *n* token, counter; *Disneye gidenimizde, biz on sany žeton satyn aldyk.* When we went to Disneyland we bought ten tokens.

**žiraf** [žira:f] *n* giraffe;

**žurnal** *n* 1) magazine, (academic) journal; *Biziň ýurdumyzda iňlis dilinde hem žurnal çykyp başlady.* The magazine has started to be

published in English too, in our country.

2) register; *Biziň institutumyzda gijä galan talyplary bellige alyş žurnaly bar.* In our Institute we take a register of students who are late.

**žurnalist** [žurna'list] *n* journalist; *Geçen hepde Aşgabatda daşary ýurt žurnalistleri bilen duşuşyk boldy.* Last week there was a meeting with foreign journalists in Ashgabat.

## K k

**-ka/kä** *sfx* while; ...*Hindistandan Stambula gäydyp gelyärkä...* ...while he was returning from India to Istanbul...

**kabel** *n* cable; *Indi biziň antennamyzy aýryp, kabel oturtdylar.* Now they have removed our

aerial and installed a cable. *Telefon işlänok, kabeli üzülipdir.* The telephone does not work, its cable has been cut.

**kabinet** *n* 1) office, study, consulting-room, surgery; *direktoryň kabineti* principal's office



2) Cabinet Office; *Meniñ dostumyň kakasy Kabinet Ministriliginde işleýär.* The father of my friend works in the Cabinet Office.

**kabul edilmek** [kabu:l edilmek] *v* to be accepted, received; *Men demokratik partiýanyň agzalygyna kabul edildim.* I was accepted into membership of the Democratic Party.

**kabul etmek** [kabu:l etmek] *v* 1) to accept, admit, welcome; *mekdebe kabul etmek* to accept someone for entrance to a school *işe kabul etmek* to employ, to accept for a job *sowgat kabul etmek* to accept a present *Siziň teklibiňizi kabul edýärim.* I accept your offer. 2) to receive, welcome; *syrkawlary kabul etmek* to receive patients *Biziň Prezidentimiz Özbekistan döwletiniň Prezidentini kabul etdi.* Our President received the President of Uzbekistan.

**ekzamen kabul etmek** *ph. v.* to give an exam

**kabulhana** [kabu:lha:na] *n* reception, anteroom; *Indi her edarada ýörite kabulhana bar.* These days each enterprise has its own specific reception.

**kada** [ka:da] *cf: normal. n* 1) rule, law, regulation, norm; *grammatik kadalar* grammatical rules *Ýol hereketiniň kadalaryny berjaý etmeklik biziň borjumyz.* It is our duty to obey the traffic laws. 2) custom, tradition, rules of etiquette, rules of behaviour; *özüňni alyp barmaklygyň kadalary* one's own set way of doing things 3) routine, routine procedure; *howpsyzlyk kadalary* safety measures

**kada-kanun** [ka:da-ka:nu:n] *n* rules, laws; *kada-kanunlara boýun bolmak* to obey the rules; to obey the laws *Biziň ýurdumyzda halkyň bähbidi üçin täze kada-kanunlar döredilýär.* In our country new laws are promulgated for the benefit of people.

**kadalaşdyrmak** [ka:dalaşdyrmak] *v* standardise, normalise; *Bazarda harytlaryň bahasy kadalaşdyrylýar.* The price of goods are standardised in the market-place.

**kadaly** [ka:daly] *adj* 1) normal, normative; *kadaly iş güni* normal working day 2) regular, even; *Syrkawyň ýürek urşy kadaly.* The patient's heart is beating normally.

**kagyz** [ka:gyz] *n* 1) paper, sheet of paper; *el süpürilýän kagyz* napkin, serviette *Biziň dükanymyzda iki dürli hajathana kagzy bar.* There are two different toilet papers in our shop. 2) paper, document;

**kak** *n* dried fruit; *gawun kaky* dried melon *pomidor kaky* dried tomato

**kaka** [ka:ka] *cf: дәде. n* father; *öweý kaka* stepfather *Ejemiň aýal dogany daýzam bolýar.* The sister of my mother is my aunt. *Käbir welaýatlarda kakasynda дәде diýýärler.* In some regions they call their father "däde".

**kakmaç** *n* kakmach; [meat cut into small pieces and fried, in order to preserve it]

**kakmak** *v* 1) to drive in, hammer in; *çiiý kakmak* to drive in a nail 2) to knock, rap; *gapyny kakmak* to knock at the door 3) to shake off, shake out; *üstiň tozanyny kakmak* to shake oneself down 4) to shake; *alma kakmak* to shake an apple tree 5) to slap, to bang; *arkasynda kakmak* to slap someone on the back 6) to beat; *halynyň tozanyny kakmak* to beat the dust out of a carpet 7) to wave, flap; *ganat kakmak* to flap wings

**gaş kakmak** *ph. v.* to flirt (with)

**til kakmak** *ph. v.* to give a call, ring {colloq}

**kalp** *n* heart, soul, inner being, spirit; *kalby päk* frank, candid, sincere *kalby päklik* frankness, candour, sincerity *Biziň Prezidentimiz "Ynsan kalbynyň oçmejek nury" atly täze kitap ýazdy.* Our President wrote a new book called, "The unquenchable light in the human heart".

**kamera** *n* 1) camera (photo, video); *Onuň kamerasynda ýüzlerçe surat bar.* There are about a hundred pictures in his camera. 2) inner tube; 3) cell, storage room, chamber; *türme kamerasy* prison cell *bagaj saklanýan kamera*

cloak-room

**kanagat** [kana:gat] *n* **1**) patience, endurance; *kanagat etmek* to have patience *Onuň haýal ýöreýşine biziň kanagatymyz ýetenok.* We do not have the patience for his slow pace of walking. **2**) satisfaction, pleasure; *kanagatlanmak* to be satisfied (with), manage (with) *Barymyza kanagatlanyp, Hudaýa şükür etmeli.* We should praise God and be satisfied with what we have.

**kanagatlandyrmak** [kana:gatlandyrmak] *v*  
**1**) to comply with, satisfy, fulfil; *haýyşy kanagatlandyrmak* to comply with a request *Oba medisina gullugynyň işleýşi adamlary kanagatlandyрмаýar.* People are not satisfied with the village medical service. **2**) to make content, satisfy;

**kanagatlanmak** [kana:gatlanmak] *v* to be content, to be satisfied, pleased; *jogapdan kanagatlanmak* to be satisfied with an answer

**kanagatly** [kana:gatly] *adj* **1**) patient, having patience, self-possessed, satisfied; *kanagatly bolmak* to have patience **2**) satisfactory; *Ol hemme ekzamenlerinden kanagatlanarly baha aldy.* He got satisfactory marks in all his exams. **3**) content, happy with one's lot;

**kanalizasiýa** [kanali'zasiýa] *cf: akaba.* *n* sewerage, drainage; *kanalizasiýa sistemasy* sewerage system, drainage system *Biziň şäherimizde kanalizasiýa gowy işleýär.* The sewerage system is working well in our town.

**kanikul** *n* vacation, holiday, break; *gyş kanikuly* winter break *Kanikulda çagalar oba gezelenje gidýärler.* The children go for a trip to the village during the break. [between terms, for students, etc.]

**kanun** [ka:nu:n] *n* law, statute; *kanunlar ýygyny* code, statute book *kanuna laýyk* legal *kanundan daşary* outside the law *kanun çykaryjy* legislator, lawgiver *bütindünýä dartylma kanuny* law of gravity

**kanunçy** [ka:nu:nçy] **1**) *n* lawyer; barrister; *Meniň kakam kanunçy bolup işleýär.* My father works as lawyer. **2**) *adj* lawful; *Nemesler örän kanunçy halk.* Germans are very law-abiding people.

**kanunsyz** [ka:nu:nsyz] *cf: bikanun.* *adj* illegal, unlawful; *Daşary ýurtlardan kanunsyz kitaplar getirmek gadagan.* It is forbidden to bring books from foreign countries illegally.

**kanuny** [ka:nu:ny] *adj* **1**) legal, lawful; *kanuny güýji bar bolan* valid *kanuny esasda* on legal grounds *kanuny nika* lawful matrimony **2**) conforming to the laws of nature, appropriate, naturally determined; *kanuny hadysa* natural phenomenon *kanuny ösüş* natural development

**kapital** [kapitail] **1**) *n* capital, liquid assets; *dolanyşyk kapitally* circulating capital *üýtgemeyän kapital* constant capital *senagat kapitally* industrial capital **2**) *adj* major, thorough;

**kapitalistik** *adj* capitalist, capitalistic; *kapitalistik döwletler* capitalist countries *kapitalistik jemgyýet* capitalist society

**kapyr** [ka:pyr] *n* infidel, adherent of a different faith/creed, unbeliever, non-Muslim; *Musulmanlar orslary kapyr hasaplaýarlar.* Muslims consider Russians to be infidels. [i.e. other than Islam] {religious}

**karar**<sub>1</sub> [kara:r] *n* patience, perseverance, self-control; inner peace; *karar etmek* to have patience *Mende karar galmady.* I'm not going to put up with this any more. *Karar tapmadym.* I couldn't find peace.

**karar**<sub>2</sub> [kara:r] *n* decision, resolution, decree; *karar etmek* to decide, resolve, judge; to decree *karara gelmek* to decide, make up one's mind, come to a decision, find resolution; decree, judge *Men onuň bilen ýüzbe-ýüz gepleşmeli diýen karara geldim.* I decided to talk to him face to face.

**kararsyz** *adj* lacking peace; lacking a decision;

**kart** *n* card, playing card; *Meniň dostum köp wagtyny karta oýnap geçirýär.* My friend spends a lot of time playing cards.

**karta** ['karta] *n* **1**) map, chart; *geografik karta* geographic map **2**) field, tract of (cultivated) land, section (of a field); *gowaça kartalary* cotton fields/lines {agricultural}

**kartoçka** *n* **1**) card; *katalog kartoçkasy* index card **2**) ration card, ration ticket; *azyk kartoçkasy* food-card, ration card

**karz** *cf: kredit.* *n* loan, debt, grant, credit; *karz almak* to borrow, to lend *karz bermek* to lend *Häzir toý edýänlere hökümet alty ýüz manat karz berýär.* Now the government gives a six hundred manat grant to people holding a wedding celebration.

**karz-kowal** *comp. n* lending *karz almak* to lend, borrow *Daýym hemme garyndaşlaryndan karz-kowal alyp, ogluny öylendirdi.* My uncle organised the marriage of his son by borrowing from all his relatives.

**kasam** *n* oath, vow, promise, pledge; *kasam etmek* to swear an oath, vow *kasam kabul etmek* to swear allegiance (to accept the oath) *Olar ilkinji gezek kasam kabul etdiler.* They swore allegiance for the first time. [Often during a festival. Allegiance is sworn to the country.]

**kaska** *n* helmet; *Meniň kakam motory kaska geýmän süürýär.* My father rides a motorbike without a helmet.

**kaskader** *n* stunt man;

**kassa** ['kassa] *cf: gazna.* *n* **1**) till, cash register, cash desk, check-out, cashier, cash box; *kassa tölemek* to pay at the cash desk *jerime döwlet kassasynda tölemeli* the fine needs to be paid at a state cash desk [(usually located in a post office or state-run bank)] **2**) booking-office, box office, ticket office; *kassadan bilet satyn almak* to buy a ticket from a ticket office

**amanat kassa** *comp.* savings bank

**kassaçy** *cf: gazaçy.* *n* **1**) cashier КАССА; *bank kassaçysy* bank cashier *Jeren mekdepde*

*kassaçy bolup işleýär.* Jeren works as a cashier at school. {Brit} **2**) teller; *bank kassaçysy* bank teller {Amer}

**kasseta** *n* cassette tape, tape-recording, tape; *Biz toýumyzyň kassetasyny ýitirdik.* We have lost the tape of our wedding-party.

**kast** *n* **1**) revenge, vengeance; *Mende näme kastyň bar?* Why do you want to take revenge on me? **2**) attempt; *biriniň janyna kast etmek* to make an attempt upon someone's life **3**) evil, harm;

**kaşaň** *adj* comfortable, beautiful, nice, elegant, attractive, picturesque; *kaşaň jaý* beautiful house *Biziň gözel Aşgabadymyзда gün-günden kaşaň jaýlaryň sany artýar.* In our beautiful Ashgabat the number of elegant buildings increases daily.

**kategoriýa** [kata'goriýa] *cf: dereje.* *n* category; *kategoriýasyny bellemek* to define the category of something *at kategoriýasy* noun category {grammar}

**katolik** [ka'tolik] *n* (Roman) Catholic; *Pasha baýramyny bellemäge katolik ybadathanasyna köp adamlar ýygnandylar.* Many people gathered in the Catholic cathedral to celebrate the Easter holiday.

**kawkaz** *n* Caucasian; *Kawkaz halky örän gaharjaň halk.* Caucasian people are very prone to anger.

**kaýyl** [ka:ýyl] *adj* **1**) agreed, in agreement (with), concordant (with); *kaýyl bolmak* to agree (with) *Ejem maňa öz gazanjyňa kaýyl bolmagy ündew edýär.* My mother told me to be satisfied with what I earn. **2**) satisfied (with), pleased with; *kaýyl bolmak* to be satisfied (with) **3**) humble;

**kaza** [kaza:] *n* last moments, last hour(s); *kazasy dolmak* to die *Meniň babam segsen ýaşanda kazasy doldy.* My grandfather died at the age of eighty.

**kazy** [ka:zy] *cf: sudýa.* *n* Muslim judge; *baş kazy* chief judge *kazynyň kömekçileri* (two-member) jury, the helpers [during Soviet times

referred only to the religious judge, but now its judicial]

**kazyýet** *n* court, courthouse; *şäher kazyýeti* city courthouse *Şu gün kazyýetde daşary ýurtly jenaýatkäriň işine seredilýär.* Today the activity of foreign criminals will be examined in court. [during Soviet times referred only to the religious court, but now its judicial]

**kebab** [keba:p] *n* kebab; *Türkmenler goýnuň etinden kebab bişirýärler.* Turkmen cook lamb kebabs.

**kebabçy** [keba:pçy] *n* kebab chef, the person who cooks kebabs; *Meniň daýym restoranda kebabçy bolup işleýär.* My uncle works at the restaurant as a kebab chef.

**kebelek** *n* butterfly, moth; *Biz jülgä gezelenje gidenimizde, köp kebelek gördük.* We saw many butterflies when we visited the gorge.

**daşynda kebelek bolmak** ph. v. to hang round, to try to get round

**kebze** *n* shoulder-blade, scapula; *kebzäm batýar* there is a pain under my shoulder-blade {anatomy}

**keçe** *n* felt mat made by hand; *keçe çekmek* to drag a felt mat along the ground *keçe basmak* to press wool into felt *keçe ädik* felt boots *Indi obada kän keçe ulanmaýarlar.* Nowadays felt mats are not used much in the villages.

**keçjal** *adj* obstinate, stubborn, naughty; *keç adam* obstinate person *Mugallymlar onuň oglunyň örän keçjal oglandygyny aýdýarlar.* Teachers say that his son is a very naughty boy.

**biriniň kejjine gaýtmak** ph. v. to contradict somebody, gainsay somebody

**kejebe** *n* a box put on the back of a camel (and used in weddings);

**kekene** cf: **okaraňy getir süýt bereýin** (say. of **okara**). *n* **1**) ladybird; {Brit} **2**) ladybug; {Amer}

**kel** *adj* **1**) mangy, scabby; *kel oğlan* mangy boy *kel bolmak* to be covered with scabs **2**) bald,



**kekene 1**

hairless; *kel-kelleli* bald-headed *Daşary ýurtlarda kellige garşy derman tapypdyrlar.* Apparently in foreign countries a cure for baldness has been discovered.

**kelem** [kelem] *n* cabbage; *gülli kelem* cauliflower

**keleme** *n* verses recited from Qur'an as last rites; *kelemäni çöwürmek* to read one's last rites *Musulmanlar ölmezinden öň kelemesini çöwürmeli diýýärler.* They say Muslims should read the last rites before they die.

**kelle** *n* **1**) head; *meniň kelläm agyrýar* I have a headache *kelemiň kellesi* head of cabbage **2**) head, brain, wits, mind; *ol kelleli oğlan* he is a bright lad *onuň kellesi ýok* he is unintelligent

**kelle agyry** comp. [kella:gyry] *n* headache *Men her gün wagtynda gök çay içmesem, kelle agyrym tutýar.* If I do not have green tea by a certain time every day, I get a headache. *kelle agyry dermany* medicine used for the treatment of headache

**kellebaşayak** *n* head and feet (of animal; as meat); *Meniň maşgalam aýda bir gezek kellebaşayak iýýär.* My family eats the head and feet of an animal once a month. [seen as gourmet food, and often given to the guest]

**kellik** *n* baldness; *Kellige garşy derman oýlap tapypdyrlar.* They have invented a medicine to cure baldness, it seems.

**kelpeze, suwulgan** *n* lizard; *Men oba gidenimde köp kelpeze tutdym.* I caught many lizards when I went to the village.

**kelte** *adj* **1**) short (in stature or length); *kelte boýly* undersized, short *kelte boýly adam* short person **2**) superficial, shallow; unfinished, done by halves, lacking in thoroughness; *kelte etmek* to

not finish something *Eden işiñi doly bitir, kelte etme*. Do your work thoroughly, don't do it by halves.

**kem** *cf.* **kem-kemden**. *adv* **1**) insufficient, lacking, not enough, little; *kem bermek* to give too little, not give enough; not do enough *bâş manady kem bermek* to give five manats less (than you ought) *kem gelmek* to be missing, be lacking *kem çekmek* to weigh out too few/little *Pulum kem gelyär*. I haven't got enough money. **2**) worse; *Bu ondan kemmi?* Is it worse than that one? **3**) less than, minus (often of time); *On minudy kem iki*. It is ten minutes to two.

**kem-kem** *comp. adv* gradually, little by little *Obanyñ görki kem-kem gözelleşyär*. The beauty of the village is increasing gradually.

**kem-kemden** *cf.* **kem**. *adv* gradually, step by step, little by little; *Her gün ylgamagyñ wagtyny kem-kemden artdyrmaly*. Each day the running time should be gradually increased.

**kemakyl** *adj* stupid, thick, lacking in common-sense; *kemakyl çaga* stupid child

**kemal** [kema:l] *n* **1**) maturity, adulthood, ripeness, benefit, favour; ; *İşiñden kemal tapmak*. To enjoy the benefits of your work. **2**) completeness, perfection; **3**) Kemal - a boy's name; *Kemal mekdebi gutaryp öylendi*. Kemal got married after he finished school.

**kemala gelmek** *ph. v. v* **1**) to ripen, to be or become ripe **2**) grow up, mature, reach maturity, become a man, be ready *kemala gelen gyz* a girl of the full legal age, an adult girl *Üzüm agaçlary üç ýylyñ dowamynda kemala gelyär*. Vines are mature [ready to produce fruit] after three years.

**kemala getirmek** *ph. v. v* to bring up, raise *Meniñ ejem sekiz çagany kemala getirdi*. My mother raised eight children.

**kemançy** *n* archer, bowman; *Dawut pygamber ýaş oğlan wagty ökte kemançy eken*. Apparently, the prophet Dawut was a good archer when he was young boy.

**kemçilik** *n* shortcoming, inadequacy, drawback, defect, deficiency; *kemçilikleri ýüze çykarmak* to reveal shortcomings *kemçiligi düzetmek* to improve various defects *beden kemçiligi* deformity, physical defect *Kemçiliksiz adam ýok*. No one is without shortcomings.

**kemçin** *n* whore; immoral woman; *Ol aýalyñ agzy payýş, hemmelere kemçin diýip sögyär*. This woman is foul-mouthed, she calls everyone a whore.

**kemer** *n* **1**) belt, seat belt; *inli kemer* wide belt *kemerini çekmek* to make one's belt tighter, tighten one's belt **2**) ledge; *dagyñ kemeri* mountain ledge

**kemis** *adj* premature, prematurely born; *kemis çaga* prematurely born child {colloq}

**kemlik** *n* lack (of), deficiency (in), shortage (of), deficit; *kemlik etmek* to be missing *Saňa näme kemlik edýär?* What are you lacking/missing? *işçi güýjüniñ kemligi* shortage of resources [in terms of work force]

**kempir** *n* old lady, old woman; *Kempiriñ bilen çay içeniñde, hezil bolýar*. It is a pleasure to take tea with your (old) wife. {arch}

**kemsidilmek** *v* to be offended, be hurt, humiliated, belittled, deprecated; *Bu gyzjagazyñ ejesi ýokdugy üçin kemsidilyär*. This little girl feels humiliated because she does not have a mother.

**kemsinmek** *v* to feel small, be lacking in confidence, feel unworthy, find fault with oneself, have a low self-esteem; *Men rusça bilmeýändigim üçin işde kemsindim*. I felt small at work because I don't know Russian.

**kemsitmek** *v* to belittle, make someone feel small, insult, deprecate; *Şäherli gyzlar obaly gyzlaryñ üstünden gülüp, olary kemsidýärler*. City girls laugh at village girls and make them feel small.

**kemsiz** *adj* impeccable, faultless, flawless; *Ol inlis dilini kemsiz gepleýär*. His English is impeccable. *Bir kemsiz gözöl bolmaz*. There is no beauty without defect.

**kemter 1)** *adj* lacking, little, few, not enough, shortcoming(s), incomplete, doesn't reach, short, a bit, some; *duzy kemter* not enough salt **2)** *adj* shorter; *seniň boýuň onuňkydan kemter gelyär* you are shorter than him **3)** unsatisfactory, not good enough (of work);

**kenar** [kena:r] **1)** *n* shore, beach, seashore, bank; *deňziň kenary* seashore, beach *derýanyň kenarynda* on the river bank *kenara ýetmek* to reach land *kenarda* ashore, on shore **2)** quay, embankment;

**kendir** *n* hemp, flax, marijuana; *kendir ýüp* a rope made of hemp *Öňki döwürde kendirden dokalan mata gymmat hasaplanydyr*. In ancient times linen was considered expensive.

**keniz** *n* lady-in-waiting, servant of the queen and princesses, slave girl, servant girl; *Saranyň kenizi Hajardan Ysmaýyl doglupdyr*. Apparently, Sarah's slave girl, Hagar, gave birth to Ishmael.

**kepderi** *n* dove, pigeon; *kepderi ketegi* dovecot, pigeon-loft *Soňky jaňda kepderi uçurmak däbe öwürildi*. It became a tradition to loose a dove at the last bell.

**kepen** *n* shroud; *kepene dolamak* to cover in shrouds, wrap in grave clothes

**kepgir** *n* ladle, flat scraper for pilaf, perforated spoon; *Biz bazardan täze kepgir satyn aldyk*. We bought a new ladle at the market.

**kepil** [kepi:l] *n* guarantee, warrant; surety; **kepil geçmek** *ph. v.* to secure; to provide a guarantee with something; give something as surety *A toparçada Fransiýa Çehiýany 97-77 hasabynda ýeňdi we ikinji oýundan ýeňiş bilen aýryldy we soňky oýundan öň çärýek finala kepil geçdi*. In Group A, France defeated the Czech Republic 97-77 and won the second game, so kicking out the Czech Republic and securing a place in the quarter-finals.

**kepillendirmek** [kepi:llendirmek] *cf:* **garantirlemek**. *v* to guarantee, warrant, certify, insure; *Gurluşyk guramalarynda işçileriň*

*janyny/saglygyny kepillendirmeyärler*. The welfare/health of the workers is not insured by the construction organisation.

**kepillik** *n* guarantee, assurance, warranty; *Toyota maşynlary üç ýyllyk kepillik bilen satylýar*. Toyota cars are sold with a three year warranty.

**kepilnama** *n* permission slip, certificate, permit, guarantee; prescription; *Işe girjek bolsaň, ýaşayan ýeriňden kepilnama almaly*. If you want a job you need to get a residence permit for the place where you live.

**ker** *n* deaf; *ker bolmak* to be/become deaf *ol bütinleýin ker* he is profoundly deaf

**keramat** [kera:mat] *n* (magic) act, miracle, wonder; *Dogabitdi köriň gözüniň açylmagy keramat*. It is a miracle to open the eyes of a person born blind. {religious}

**keramatly** [kera:matly] **1)** *adj* holy, sacred; magic; *keramatly ýerler* sacred places *keramatly agaçlar* sacred trees {objects} **2)** *n* miraculous, performing miracles; saintly; *Taryhda köp keramatly adamlar ýaşapdyr*. Many saintly [miracle-performing] people have lived throughout history. {people}

**kerçelemek** *v* to chop, cut into small pieces; *Gije möjek goýunlary kerçeläp taşlapdyr*. The wolf cut the sheep into small pieces at night.

**kerem** *n* times; *ýüz kerem* a hundred times *Biz bagtly günümüz için Hudaýa müň kerem alkys aýdýarys*. We praise God a thousand times for our happy days.

**kerk** *n* rhinoceros;

**kerosin** *n* kerosene, kerosine; *Biziň ýurdumyzda nebit, gaz, kerosin öndürilýär*. Oil, gas and kerosene are manufactured in our country.

**kerpiç** *cf:* **hyşt**. *n* brick; *kerpiç jaý* brick building *bişen kerpiç* baked brick *çig kerpiç* mud brick; unbaked brick *kerpiç zawody* brick works, brick-yard *kerpiç guýmak* to lay bricks *Häzirki wagtda köp adamlar jaýy kerpiçden gurýarlar*. Nowadays many people build houses from bricks.

**kert** *adj* abrupt, precipitous, steep, sharp; *kert ýer* sharp turn *kert gaýa* steep precipice

**kerwen** *n* camel train, caravan [of camels]; *Beyik Ýüpek ýolunda her dürli kerwenler gatnapdyr.* There were different kinds of camel trains on the great Silk Road. [Caravan - a group of people, especially traders or pilgrims, travelling together across a desert.]

**kerwensaraý** *n* caravanserai; *Täjirler uzak ýola çykanlarynda çölde kerwensaraý gurupdyrlar.* Merchants built caravanserais in the desert when they went on long journeys. [An inn with a central courtyard having stables for horses and camels, and a place for guests to stay too.]

**kes** *n* person; *her kes* everyone *hiç kes* nobody *hiç kes bu barada bilmez* nobody will know about it

**kesbi-kär** [kesbi-kär] *cf.* **kesp**, **kär**. *n* profession; *Meniň daýymyň kesbi-käri agaç ussasy bolupdyr.* My uncle's profession was carpentry.

**kese 1)** *adj* horizontal; *kese çyzyk* a horizontal line *kese çyzyk dash* {grammar} **2)** *v* to look away, avoid someone's gaze; *Ol menden öýkeläp, kese bakdy.* She was offended by me and avoided my gaze. {relationships}

**ýüzüňi kese sowmak** *ph. v.* to avoid someone, turn one's back on someone *Ol menden öýkeläp, ýüzüňi kese sowup ýör.* He avoids me, because I have hurt him.

**keseki** *n* foreigner, stranger, newcomer; *ody özüňe bas, ötmese kesekä* try it yourself before you experiment on others

**Kesekä girmek gadagan!** *comp. adj* Private!

**keseki el ýylan tutmaga ýagşy** *id.* it's good to make a cat's paw out of someone

**kesel** *adj* sick; *kesel bolmak* to be ill, be sick *kesel adam* sick man

**keselçilik** *n* illness, disease; *Gyş düşse, çagalarda keselçilik başlanýar.* When winter comes, children get sick.

**keselhana** [keselha:na] *n* hospital; *keselhana gitmek* to go to hospital *keselhanada ýatmak* to be in hospital *keselhanadan çykmak* to be

discharged from hospital

**kesellemek** *v* to be/become ill; *Meniň dostum agyr kesel ýatyr.* My friend is really ill.

**keser** *n* knife; *keser bilen kesmek* to cut with weave [Curved, used in carpet-making for cutting knots.]

**kesgitlemek** *v* to define, to determine, establish, ascertain; *bahasyny kesgitlemek* to ascertain the cost

**kesgitlenmek** *v* to be defined, be determined; *Lukmanlar bu hassanyň keselini anyk kesgitläp bilenoklar.* The doctors cannot diagnose the patient with any certainty.

**kesgitli** *adj* definite, concrete, exact, clear; *Gyzrazy dældigini aýdyp, oglana kesgitli jogap berdi.* The girl made clear to the boy that she disagreed.

**kesilmek v 1)** to be cut, for an incision to be made, be notched; *Eliň kesilsin!* May your hand be chopped off! **2)** be killed, slaughtered; *Onuň gelmeginiň şanyna goýun kesildi.* On the occasion of his coming the sheep was slaughtered. **3)** to be interrupted, be cut; *kesilen söz* interrupted speech **4)** to stop, end, finish, terminate; *suw kesildi* the water stopped running **5)** to be given; *Oňa üç ýyl kesildi.* He was sentenced to three years in prison. **6)** to be fixed; {payment} **7)** to be reduced, be decreased; {salary}

**işdän kesilmek** *ph. v.* to lose one's appetite *Işdän kesilmek dümewiň alamatydyr.* To lose one's appetite is a sign of 'flu.

**kesmek<sub>1</sub> n 1)** a scab; *kesmek bilen örtülmek* to be covered with a scab, for a scab to form **2)** scum, remains; *gazanyň kesmegi* the remains left in a pot

**kesmek<sub>2</sub> v 1)** to cut; *çörek kesmek* to cut the bread *matany kesmek* cut the cloth *ýedi ölçäp, bir keç* measure seven times, but cut once **2)** to kill; *goýun kesmek* to slaughter a sheep **3)** to interrupt, stop; *sözünü kesmek* to interrupt one's speech **4)** to stop; *Suwy kes!* Stop the water

running! *Ol bize gelmesini kesdi.* He stopped coming to see us. *Kes sesiñi!* Shut up! **5)** to give; *Ona baş ýyl kesdiler.* He was sentenced to five years in prison. **6)** to fix, establish; *baha kesmek* to fix the price **7)** to reduce, cut, decrease, lessen; *aýlygyny kesmek* to reduce someone's salary

**kesp** cf. **kesbi-kär, kär.** *n* profession; *Meniň atamyň kesbi agaç ussasy bolupdyr.* My grandfather's profession was a carpenter.

**keşdeçi** *n* embroider, someone who embroiders; *Keşdeçi gyzlar owadan milli lybaslary tikýärler.* The girls who do embroidering make beautiful national clothes.

**keşdeli** *adj* embroidered; *Talyp gyzlar we zenan mugallymlar diňe keşdeli köýnek geýmeli.* Student girls and women teachers must only wear embroidered dresses.

**keşp** *n* image, appearance, likeness; *onuň ýüz keşbi owadan* his facial appearance is attractive *keşbiñi üýtgetmek* to change one's appearance *keşbinde* in someone's likeness

**ketek** **n 1)** hen-house, hen-coop; **2)** home; *ketekli-ketegiňe dargamak* for everyone to go home {colloq}

**keteni** *n* silk dress; *Milli baýramlarda gelin-gyzlara keteni owadan gelişýär.* On national holidays, a silk dress is appropriate for young women. [national costume worn by girls]

**kethuda** [kethuda:] *n* elder, boss; *Toýuň kethudasy kim?* Who is the elder/boss of the wedding party?

**keýijek** *n* foal, small gazelle;

**keýik** **n 1)** gazelle, antelope; *Keýikler iň çalt ylgaýan ot iýijiler.* Antelopes are the fastest grass-eaters. **2)** Keyik; *Keýik joralary bilen toýa gitdi* Keyik went to the wedding with her friends. [A girl's name.]

**keýp** **n 1)** mood, spirit, temper, humour; morale; *Meniň keýpim ýok.* I am in a bad mood. *Onuň keýpi gowulaşdy, hatda ol özüniň*

*ýylgyrýanyňam bildi.* His mood improved, and he even noticed that he was smiling. **2)** delight, pleasure, enjoyment; *keýp bermek* to give pleasure *keýp etmek* to take pleasure, to enjoy *keýpden çykmak* to enjoy

**keýpiň kelläñde** comp. *adv* as you like, it's up to you, as you wish *Sen islän zadýňy saýlap bilersñ, keýpiň kelläñde!* You can choose anything you want, do as you like!

**keýp çekmek** ph. v. *v* to have fun, have a really good time; to party, have fun, drink *Olar iýip-içip, keýp çekdiler.* They ate and drank, and had fun.

**keýpine** *adv* simply, without particular reason, just for the sake of it; *Men saňa keýpine jaň etdim.* I rang you up just for the sake of it.

**keýpli** *adj 1)* in a good mood; *keýpli bolmak* being in a good mood, being in high spirits **2)** tipsy, slightly drunk, in a state of slight inebriation; *Ol oturyşykdan keýpli dolandy.* He returned from the party in a state of slight inebriation.

**3)** exciting, interesting, entertaining; *keýpli oýun* an exciting game

**keýpsiz** *adj 1)* depressed, down, low, gloomy, out of sorts, in a bad mood; *Ol diýn keýpsizdi.* He was in a bad mood yesterday. **2)** uninteresting, lacking excitement, boring; *keýpsiz oýun* an uninteresting game

**keýtik** *adj* lame, limping; *keýtik adam* lame man *Jennet daýza keýtikläp öýüne gitdi.* Aunt Jane went home limping.

**keýwany** [keýwa:ny] *n* wife; *Meniň keýwanym öýde oturanok.* My wife does not sit at home. {colloq}

**kezzap** [kezza:p] *n* liar, cheat, swindler, rogue, scoundrel; *Ol ýalançydy hem kezzapdy* He was a liar and a cheat

**kezzaplyk** [kezza:plyk] *n* roguishness, cheating, trickery; *kezzaplyk etmek* to cheat, swindle, lie *Men Maksadyň kezzaplyk edýändigini bilip, gaharlandym we gaty gördüm.* I found out



Maksat was cheating on me and I was angry and hurt.

**kä** cf: **käte**. *adj* sometimes; *Kä ol gelyär, käte men gidýärin*. Sometimes he comes, sometimes I go.

**käbir** *adv* some; *käbir adamlar* some people *käbir ýagdaýlarda* in some cases *Käbir ýurtlarda çilim çekmek gadagan*. It is forbidden to smoke in some countries.

**käbiri** *adj* some of, several, few; *adamlaryň käbiri* some people *Olaryň käbiri maňa düşünenok*. Some of them don't understand me.

**kädi** *n* pumpkin, squash; *kädi ekmek* to sow a pumpkin *Kädi manty meniň gowy görýän naharym*. Manty filled with pumpkin is my favourite meal.

**kähalat** [käha:lat] cf: **kämahal, käwagt**. *adv* sometimes; *Biziň obamyzda howa üýtgäp durýar, kähalat ýazda-da gar ýagýar*. In our village the weather is changeable, sometimes it snows even in Spring.

**kämahal** cf: **kähalat, käwagt**. *adv* sometimes; *Kämahal men oňa düşüinemok*. Sometimes I do not understand him.

**kämil** [kämi:l] *adj* **1)** mature, ripe, complete, perfect; *Kämil ýaşlary terbiýeläp ýetişdirmek ata-eneleriň mukaddes borjudyr*. To raise a perfect youth is the sacred duty of parents. **2)** full, finished, strong; **3)** modern, state of the art;

**kämilleşdirmek** [kämi:leşdirmek] *v* to perfect, make perfect, to improve; *Biziň Prezidentimiz bilim ulgamyny kämilleşdirmek üçin alada edýär*. Our President takes care of the education system to make it perfect.

**kämilleşmek** *adj* to perfect oneself (in), perfect one's... , mature, improve; *ýüzmekde kämilleşmek* to perfect one's swimming

**kämillik** [kämi:llik] *n* fullness, completion, maturity, perfection; *kämillik ýaşy* maturity *kämillik ýaşyna ýetmek* to come of age, to reach one's maturity *Biziň ýurdumyzda kämillik*

*ýaşyna ýetmedik çagalara işlemek gadagan*. In our country immature children are not allowed to work.

**kän<sub>1</sub>** *adv* a lot, much, too much, many; *kän gezek* many times, several times *kän okamak* to read a lot

**kän<sub>2</sub>** *n* mine, pit, deposit; *nebit känleri* oil fields *kömür känleri* coal fields *Ýolötende täze nebit känleri tapyldy*. New oil fields were found in Yoloten.

**kär** cf: **kesbi-kär, kesp**. **1)** *n* profession, occupation; *onuň käri* his/her profession *käri boýunça* by profession *kär öwrenmek* to learn a trade *kär saýlamak* to choose a profession **2)** *n* work; *kär etmek* to do something *Bu günler näme kär edýärsiň?* What are you doing these days? **3)** *v* to influence, to affect; *Derman oňa kär etmedi* The medicine didn't affect him

**kärdeş** *n* colleague; *Men onuň bilen ençeme ýyl kärdeş bolup işledim*. I worked with him as colleague for many years.

**kärende** *n* lease; *kärendesine almak* to lease, to take on a lease, to rent *kärendesine bermek* to lease, to grant on lease, to rent *kärende tölegi* rent, rental

**kärendeçi** *n* tenant, leaseholder, renter, lessor; *Meniň üç doganym obada kärendeçi bolup işleýär*. My three brothers work as tenants in the village.

**kärhana** [kärha:na] *n* firm, workplace, workshop, factory (for light industry), enterprise; *senagat kärhanasy* industrial works *täze kärhana* new enterprise *Biziň kärhanamyz üç smenada işleýär*. Our workplace has three shifts.

**käse** *n* cup, drinking bowl, goblet; *käsä çay güýmek* to pour tea (into a cup) *şakäse* bowl, large cup [without a handle]

**käşgä** *adv* if only, oh if only; *Käşgä şol öý işler höwesini artdyrsa...* If only your desire to do homework would increase... *Käşgä küji bolsaýdym...* Oh, if only I had been the point [of

a dagger]... *Käşgä sen çörek bişirip bilýän bolsaň?! If only you had been able to bake bread?!*

**käşir** *n* carrot; *käşir ekmek* to sow carrots

*Palawyň käşiri köp bolsa, süýji bolýar.* Pilau is delicious when it has many carrots.

**käte** *cf: kä.* *adj* sometimes... sometimes; now...

now; first... then, first... and; *Kä ol gelyär, käte men gidýärim.* Sometimes he comes, sometimes I go. *Käte ol bu ýere gelyär.* Sometimes she comes here.

**kätip** *cf: sekretar.* *n* secretary; *Kätip ýygnagyň dokumentlerini başlyga gowşurdy.* The secretary passed the documents of the meeting to the chairman.

**käwagt** *cf: kähalat, kämahal.* *adv* occasionally, from time by time, sometimes; *Käwagt meniň gygyryp, aýdym aýdasym gelyär.* Sometimes I want to shout songs out loud.

**käýemek** *cf: käýinmek.* *v* to scold, to tell somebody off, to rebuke, to reprimand; *Ol maňa käýedi.* He told me off.

**käýinç** *n* reprimand, reproof, scolding, telling-off; *berk käýinç* severe reprimand *käýinç bermek* to tell somebody off, to reprimand *Ýokary okuw mekdeplerinde berk käýinçden soň talyplar talyplyk hataryndan çykaryýarlar.* In higher education institutions the students get kicked out after a severe reprimand.

**käýinmek** *cf: käýemek.* *v* to complain, tell someone off; *Garrylar öz ýanlaryndan käýinip, çagalaryndan nägile bolýarlar.* Old people tell those around them off and are dissatisfied with their children.

**kiçelmek** *v* **1)** to be/become reduced, to be lessened, to be diminished; **2)** to be/become shortened; *Ol öňküsiňe görä kiçelipdir.* He became shorter than he used to be. **3)** to be degraded; *wezipe de kiçelmek* to be degraded to a lower rank **4)** to demean oneself; *biriniň önünde kiçelmek* to demean oneself in front of somebody

**kiçi** *adj* **1)** small, little; *kiçi jaý* small house

**2)** young, younger; *meniň kiçi aýal doganym* my younger sister **3)** junior; *kiçi leytenant* second lieutenant

**kiçigöwünli** *adj* meek, a soft touch, modest, humble, passive; *Kiçigöwünli adam, näme diýseň ol eder.* A passive person will do whatever you want.

**kilim** *n* flat woven rug; *Eýran kilimi açaç poly ýapyp durdy.* A Persian rug covered the hardwood floors.

**kilogram** *n* kilogram; *bäş kilogram şeker* five kilograms of sugar *Bir kilosy näçeden?* How much is one kilogram?

**kilometr** [kilo'metr] *n* kilometre; *alty kilometr* six kilometres *Ýangyn tokaýyň 40000 kwadrat kilometrden gowragyny ýandyrypdyr.* The fire destroyed some 40000 square kilometres of forest.

**kilt** *n* bolt, catch, fastening, latch; *gapynyň kildi* bolt of a door *kildi ildirmek* to lock with a bolt

**kim** *pron* **1)** Who? Whom?; *Kimiňki?* Whose? *kimler* who (pl.) *Bu kim?* Who is it? **2)** someone; *her kim* everyone, everybody *hiç kim* nobody *Hiç kim gelmedi.* Nobody came.

**kimdir biri** *comp. pron* someone, somebody, anyone, anybody *Gapyda kimdir biriniň durandygyny gördüm.* I saw that someone had come to the door. *Ol ýerde kimdir biri barmy?* Would there be somebody there?

**kimin** [kimi:n] *post* such as, like; *çaga kimin* such as a child *Biz nädip şunuň kimin hekaýany düşündirmelikäk?* How can we make sense of such a story as this?

**kimlik** *ques* whose side?; *Sen kimlik?* Whose side/part do you take? Who do you side with?

**kinaýa** [kina:ýa] *n* irony, mockery, sneer, gibe, derision; *kinaýa bilen aýtmak* say sneeringly/ironically *onuň gözlerinde kinaýanyň şöhlesi barmydy?* Was there a glint

of mockery in his eyes?

**kine** [ki:ne] *n* grudge, spite, rancour, lack of forgiveness, anger; *kine saklamak* to bear a grudge, hold a grudge *kine etmek* to take offence, be dissatisfied *Kine etmäň!* Don't be offended!

**göwün-kine** comp. *n* offence, injury, wrong, resentment, dissatisfaction

**kino** [ki'no] *cf.* **çeper film** (comp. of **film**). *n* film, movie, pictures; *Men aňsam gorkunç kino görüp, gije ýatyp bilmedim.* I watched a scary film in the evening and could not sleep that night. *kino görüji* cinema goer, cinema fan *kino ýyldyzy* film star *kino sungaty* cinematographic art *kino görmek* to watch a film *sesli kino* talking picture

**kinoteatr** *n* cinema; *Biz gaýdaşyn kinoteatrada kino gördük.* On the way back we watched a film at the cinema.

**kinza** [ki:nza] *n* 1) fresh coriander КИЗЗА; *Men kinzadan ýasalan salady gowy görýärim.* I like salad made with fresh coriander. *Tabaklara goýup üstüne dogralan kinza ýa-da petruška sepmeli.* Plate it up then you need to sprinkle fried coriander or parsley on top. {Brit} 2) cilantro; {Amer}

**kiosk** [ki'osk] *n* kiosk, booth; *gazet satylýan kiosk* newspaper booth, news stand, newspaper kiosk *kitap kiosky* bookstall

**kir** *n* 1) dirt, filth; *kir bolmak* to be/become dirty *kir ýuwulýan jam* washing bowl 2) laundry, dirty clothes; *kir ýuwmak* to wash the clothes *kir ýuwýan maşyn* washing machine

**kireý** *n* fare; *ýol kireýi* fare *kireý etmek* to take (taxi) fares; work in transport *kireýe bermek* to lease, to let, to hire out *kireý tutmak* to hire *Sen maşyna kireý tölemeli.* You have to pay the taxi fare. *kireýine almak* to lease, to take on lease, hire, rent

**diliňden kireý islemek** ph. v. v to be too lazy to say something

**kiriş** *n* string (of musical instrument); *dutaryň kirşi* dutar string *kirşi çekmek* to string *kirşi gowşatmak* to loosen a string *Bagşy dutaryň kirşini gowşatdy.* The bard loosened the dutar string.

**kirli** *adj* dirty; *kirli geým* dirty clothes *ol hemişe kirli geým geýýär.* he always wears dirty clothes.

**kirsiz** *adj* clean; *Onuň kirsiz ak ýüregi bardy.* He had clean white heart.

**kise** [ki:se] *n* 1) pocket; *gapdal kisesi* side pocket *yzky kise* hip pocket *kise sözlügi* pocket dictionary *kise sagady* pocket watch 2) bag; {colloq}

**kislorod** *n* oxygen; *kislorod bermek* to give oxygen *kislorod ýassygy* oxygen bag

**kişde** *n* dried apricots; *kişde sermek* to dry apricots

**kişi** *adj* someone else's, another's, others'; *kişiň zady* someone else's belongings

**kişmiş** *n* raisins, sultanas, dried grapes ИЗЮМ; *kişmiş etmek* to dry grapes

**kitap** [kita:p] *n* book; *gyzykly kitap* interesting book *kitap dükany* bookshop *kitap söwdasy* book trade *kitap okamak* to read a book

**kitapça** [kita:pça] *n* booklet, pamphlet, brochure; *Men hemişe ýanymda himiýa barada kitapça göterýärim.* I always carry a chemistry booklet with me.

**kitaphana** [kita:pha:na] *n* library; *ylmy kitaphana* scientific library *hususy kitaphana* personal library *kitaphanada işlemek* to work at the library

**kitaphanaçy** [kita:pha:naçy] *n* librarian; *kitaphanaçy bolup işlemek* to work as a librarian

**klas** *cf.* **synp.** *n* 1) class, form; *ikinji klas okuwçysy* second form pupil, second former *klas ýolbaşçysy* form master *klas tagtasy* blackboard *birinji klasly sürüji* first class driver 2) class; *süýdemdirijiler klasly* class of mammals {biology}

**klasdaş** *n* classmate, someone in the same class;

*Meniň klasdaşym ministr boldy.* My classmate became a minister.

**klassyk** *cf.* **nusgawy.** *adj* classic, classical;

*klassyk ýazyjy* classical writer

**klawiatura** *n* keyboard клавиатура; *biz*

*klawiaturada tekst ýazdyk* we wrote a text on a keyboard *Aýgüliň elleri klawiaturanyň üstünde oýnady.* Aygul's hands rippled over the piano keyboard. *saz klawiaturasy* piano music *Şu wagt ulanylýan klawiatura 1994-nji ýylda işlenip düzülip, ol 104-105 düwmeden ybaratdyr.* Keyboards designed in 1994 consisting of 104-105 keys are still used today.

**klawiş** *n* key, button; *kompyuteriň klawişleri*

computer keyboard *Ol ak-gara klawişlere basdy.* He depressed black and white keys.

**kley** *cf.* **ýelim.** *n* glue клей; *kleyi agaçdan*

*alýarlar* glue is extracted from a tree

**klub** *n* club клуб; *Biziň mekdebimizde gyzlar*

*kluby bar.* There is a girls' club in our school.

**koçegar** *n* stoker;

**kofe** *n* coffee; *kofe içmek* to have some coffee

*kofe gaýnadylýan gap* coffee percolator

**kolbasa** [kalba'sa] *cf.* **şöhlat.** *n* salami, cooked

sausage; *Biz irden kolbasa we çipsiler iýýäris.* We eat salami and crisps for breakfast.

**kolhozçy** *cf.* **daýhan.** *n* collective farmer,

agricultural labourer; *kolhozçylar öýüne dolandyilar* farmers returned to their homes

**kollektiw** [kollek'tiw] *adj* collective, joint;

*kollektiw hojalyk* collective farm *kollektiw eýeçilik* joint ownership

**kolonka** [ka'lonka] *cf.* **sütün.** *n* 1) column (of

words) колонка; *alty kolonkadan ybarat gazet sahypasy* a newspaper page with six columns 2) (gas, petrol) pump; *benzin kolonkasy* petrol pump 3) loudspeaker; 4) water

heater; *gaz kolonkasy* instantaneous gas water heater

**kolýaska** [kol'ýaska] *n* 1) pram, pushchair, buggy,

stroller коляска; *çaga kolýaskasy* pushchair *kolýaskaly gitmek* to go by pushchair 2) side-car; *motosikliň kolýaskasy* side-car *kolýaskaly gitmek* to go by side-car 3) wheelchair; *inwalid kolýaskasy* wheelchair *kolýaskaly gitmek* to go by wheelchair

**komanda** [ko'manda] *cf.* **topar.** *n* team; *futbol*

*komandasy* football team *ýangynçylar komandasy* fire brigade

**komandir** [koman'dir] *cf.* **serkerde baş.** *n*

commander, commanding officer; *batalýon komandiri* commander of a battalion

**komandirowka** [komandi'rowka] *cf.* **iş sapary**

(comp. of **sapar**<sub>1</sub>). *n* business trip, mission КОМАНДИРОВКА; *komandirowka gitmek* to go on a business trip *ol komandirowkada* he is away on business *ylmy komandirowka* scientific mission *döredijilik komandirowkasy* creative mission *komandirowka üçi berilýän pul* travelling allowance *komandirowka*

*şahadatnamasy* warrant, authority (for travelling on official business) [a trip funded by the workplace, and having many functions]

**kombaýn** [kom'baýn] *n* combine, combine

harvester, multi-purpose machine; *galla kombaýny* combine harvester

**kombinat** [kombi'nat] *n* industrial complex,

establishment; *durmuş taýdan hyzmat edýän kombinat* consumer service establishment *et kombinaty* meat processing and packing factory *talyplaryň iýmit kombinaty* student refectory

**komitet** *n* committee; *ýerli komitet* local

committee *Meniň dostum Howpsuzlyk komitetinde işleýär.* My friend works for/serves on the Safety committee.

**kommersiýa** *cf: telekeçilik.* *n* commerce, trade;  
*kommersiýa bilen meşgullanmak* to be involved  
in commerce

**kompakt-disk** *n* compact disc, CD КОМПАКТ  
ДИСК; *kompakt-diskli pleýer* compact disc  
player

**kompleks** *cf: toplum.* *n* complex, installation;  
*saýlawyň kompleks sistemasy* voting system  
complex

**komplekt** *cf: jemlemek.* *n* complete set, kit,  
outfit; *Ol öňňin satyn alan komplekt eşiklerini*  
*geýipdir.* She was wearing an outfit she had  
bought the day before yesterday.

**kompýuter** *n* computer; *Meniň jigim*  
*kompýuterde uruşly oýunlary oýnaýar.* My  
brother is always playing a fighting game on the  
computer.

**konditer** [kon'diter] *n* confectioner, pastry cook;  
*konditer önümleri* confectionery

**konflikt** [kon'flikt] *cf: agzalaryk.* *n* conflict,  
clash; *Biziň klasymyzda hiç haçan konflikt*  
*döremändi.* There have never been any conflicts  
in our group.

**konkurensiýa** [konkurensiýa] *cf: dalaşgärlik.*  
*n* competition; *Olaryň arasynda telekeçilik*  
*konkurensiýa başlandy.* A competition for  
business had started between them.

**konkurent** [konku'rent] *cf: dalaşgär.* *n*  
competitor; *Konkurentler hemişe bir-birinden*  
*gowy boljak bolup çalyşýarlar.* Competitors  
always try to outdo each other.

**konsert** [kan'sert] *cf: çykyş.* *n* concert, recital;  
*simfonik konsert* symphony concert *konsertde*  
*bolmak* to be at a concert *konsert bermek* to  
arrange/give a concert

**konserw** *n* tinned/canned goods; *balyk*  
*konserwasy* tinned fish

**konsul** ['konsul] *n* consul; *Her döwletiň dürli*  
*ýurtda öz konsuly bolýar.* Each country has its  
consuls in different cities.

**konsulhana** [konsulha:na] *n* consulate; *Meniň*  
*oglan doganym konsulhanada peçat ediji bolup*  
*işleýär.* My brother works in a consulate as a  
typist.

**konsullyk** *n* consul; *Eger siziň konsullyk işiňiz*  
*bar bolsa, öz konsulhanaňyza ýüz tutup*  
*bilersiňiz.* If you serve in the position of consul  
you can go to your country's consulate.

**konsultasiýa** *n* consultation, advice; *konsultasiýa*  
*bermek* to consult, to advise, to act as tutor (to)  
*konsultasiýa almak* to have a consultation,  
obtain advice

**konteýner** *n* container; *plastik konteýnerler*  
plastic containers

**kontora** [kan'tora] *cf: edara.* *n* office, bureau;  
*kontora gullukçysy* clerk

**kontrabanda** [knotra'banda] *cf: gaçgak haryt*  
(comp. of **gaçgak**). *n* contraband, smuggled  
goods; *kontrabanda bilen meşgullanmak* to  
smuggle

**kontrabandaçy** *n* smuggler; *neşe*  
*kontrabandaçylary* drug smugglers

**konwert** ['kanvert] *cf: bukja.* *n* envelope  
КОНВЕРТ; *Ol haty konwerte salyp, konwertini*  
*agzyny ýelimledi.* He put the letter into an  
envelope and sealed it.

**kooperatiw** *adj* cooperative; *kooperatiw söwda*  
cooperative trade

**koardiolog** *n* cardiologist;

**koridor** [kori'dor] *n* corridor, hall, passage,  
landing; *Jaňda okuwçylar koridora çykdylar.*  
At the bell the pupils went out into the corridor.

**kostýum** [kos'týum] *n* suit, costume; *Kerim*  
*owadan gara kostýum we galstuk geýipdir we*  
*juda syratly bolupdyr.* Kerim wore a beautiful  
black suit and tie and looked very smart.

**kowalamak** *cf: kowalaşmak, kowmak.* *v* to  
pursue, to chase; *kowalap ýetmek* to catch up  
(with) *zyndan kowalamak* to pursue  
somebody/something, to chase somebody, to  
follow after

**kowalaşmak** *cf*: **kowalamak**, **kowmak**. *v* 1) to run after, pursue; *Çagalar howluda*

*kowalaşyardylar*. The children were chasing each other in the yard. 2) to strive (for, after), seek; *pula kowalaşmak* to strive for money

**kowgy** *n* pursuit, chase; *Kowgy gelmeýänini*

*görüp, ogy gaçmasyny bes etdi*. On realising that no-one was pursuing him, the thief stopped running away.

**kowmak** *cf*: **kowalamak**, **kowalaşmak**. *v* 1) to drive out, drive away, drive someone off, chase someone off, throw, put out; *öýden kowmak* to drive away from home, throw out of the house *iti*

*kowmak* to drive a dog away *Kakam gahar-gazaba münüp, meni öýden kowdy*. My father was furious, and threw me out of the house. 2) to sack, to fire, to expel, to dismiss, throw someone out; *işden kowmak* to sack (from work)

*okuwdan kowmak* to expel from the school 3) to drive (through); *sygyrlary meýdana kowmak* to drive the cows into the field

**ugruna kowmak** *ph. v. v* to indulge, assent to, allow *çagany ugruna kowmak* to indulge the child *Sygrymyzy ugruna kowup, sürüde bakdyk*. We followed our cow along with the herd. *Eger çagany ugruna kowsañ, ol başyña çykýar*. If you agree to everything, your child will become spoilt.

**kowulmak** *v* 1) to be driven out, to be driven away; 2) to be fired, to be sacked, to be expelled; 3) to be driven (through, into); *sygyrlar meýdana kowuldy* the cows were driven into the field

**kowum** *n* 1) relative; 2) clan, people, tribe; *Türkmenler köp dürli kowumlara bölünýär*. Turkmen people are separated into many different clans.

**kowum-garyndaş** *comp. n* relatives *onuň kowum-garyndaşy köp* he has many relatives

**kowumdaş** *n* fellow-clansman, fellow-tribesman, relative (within an extended family); *Ol meniň*

*kowumdaşym*. She is my fellow-clansman. [Seven generations define one clan]

**köçe** *n* street, road; *Atabaew köçesi* Atabayev street *Biz Nyýazow köçesinde ýaşaýarys*. We live on Nyязov street.

**kök**<sub>1</sub> *adj* cheerful, happy, in a good mood; *keýpiň kök bolmak* to be in a good mood

**kök**<sub>2</sub> *n* root; radical; *agajyň köki* the root of a tree *dişň köki* the root of a tooth *kök urmak* to be rooted (in), to take root *köki bilen goparmak* to uproot, to tear up by the roots *kök belligi* radical sign *kwadrat kök* square root *kub kök* cubed root *kök görkeziji* root index {mathematics}

**köke** [kö:ke] *n* biscuit(s); *Meniň ejem süýji köke bişirip bilýär*. My mother can bake tasty biscuits.

**köl** [kö:l] *n* lake, reservoir; *Sarygamyş köli* *Daşoguzda ýerleşýär*. Sarygamysk lake is located in Dashoguz.

**kölege** *n* shade, shadow; *kölegede durmak* to stand in the shade

**kömek** *n* help, assistance, aid; *kömegi bilen* with the help of *kömek bermek/etmek* to help, to assist, to render aid/assistance *kömege gelmek* to come to the aid *kömege çagyrmak* to call for help *ilkinji kömek* first aid *Kömek ediň!* Help!

**tiz kömek maşyny** *comp. n* ambulance

**kömekçi** *n* 1) helper, assistant; *direktoryň*

*kömekçisi* assistant director *direktoryň*

*kömekçisi dokumentleri jemledi* the assistant

director collected the documents 2) auxiliary;

*kömekçi işlik* auxiliary verb *iňlis dilinde esasy*

*kömekçi işlikler 'be', 'have' we 'do'* in English,

the basic auxiliary verbs are 'be', 'have' and 'do'. {grammar}

**baglaýjy kömekçi** *comp. n* connective

**kömekçi sözler** *comp. n* connectives, connective

words *Kömekçi sözler sözlemde sözleri*

*birleşdirýärler*. In sentences connective words connect phrases.

**kömekleşmek** *v* to help, to render aid/assistance;

*Ol köp pul gazanmaga kömek edipdi.* He has helped to raise a lot of money.

**kömelek** *n* mushroom; *kömelek çöplemek* to gather mushrooms

**kömür** *n* coal, charcoal; embers; carbon; *daş kömür* coal *goňur kömür* lignite *agaç kömri* charcoal *kömür gazyjy* coal-miner, collier *kömür turşy* carbonate *kömür turşy gaz* carbonic acid gas

**köne** [kø:ne] *cf: garry. adj 1)* old; *köne jaý* old house *köne köwüş* old shoes *köne wagtlarda* in olden times, in days of old **2)** former; *köne başlyk* former chairman/boss

**köne-küşül** *comp. [kø:ne-küşül] n* rags, old clothes *köne geým* old clothes

**köne zaman agtarmak** *ph. v.* to reminisce, to remind somebody of the past *Olar gijesi bilen oturyp gürrüň etdiler, köne zamany agtardylar.* They sat the whole night talking, reminiscing about the past.

**könelmek** [kø:nelmek] *v 1)* to be/become worn out; *geýlip könelmek* to become worn out **2)** to become old; *könelen maşyn* old car **3)** to become obsolete, archaic; *könelen söz* archaic word {language}

**köñül** *n* heart, soul; *köñül bermek* to give one's heart (to)

**köp** *adv 1)* a lot, many, much; *örän köp* very much, a lot of *köp okamak* to read a lot *köpüsi* most (of them) **2)** often; *ol bize köp gelyär* he comes to us very often

**köp adamly** *comp.* populous, crowded *Londonyň köçeleri elmydama köp adamly.* London streets are always crowded.

**köp nokat** *comp.* ellipses or suspension points *Käbir sözlemlerde köp nokat goýulýar.* Ellipses are used in some sentences.

**köpçülik** *n 1)* crowd, people, throng; **2)** public; *köpçülik işi* public work

**köpçülikleýin** *adj* mass, popular; *köpçülikleýin hereket* mass movement

**köpden** *adj* for a long time, long since; *Men ony köpden bäri göremok.* I haven't seen him for a long time.

**köpek** *n* (male) dog, hound;

**köpelmek** *cf: köpeltmek. v* to increase, to multiply; *Ilatyň sany barha köpelyär.* The population increases gradually.

**köpeltmek** *cf: köpelmek. v 1)* to increase, to extend, to augment; **2)** to breed; *tohum mallary köpeltmek* to breed pedigree cattle **3)** to multiply; *ikini üçe köpeltmek* to multiply two to three {mathematics}

**gepiňi köpeltmek** *ph. v.* to speak too much, to chatter *Gepiňi köpeltme!* Don't speak so much!

**Köpetağ** Kopetdag mountains; *Köpetağ dagy Aşgabadynyň günortasynda ýerleşýär.* The Kopetdag mountains are located to the south of Ashgabat.

**köplenç** *adv* usually, in most cases; *köplenç halatlarda* in most cases *Köplenç halatlarda onuňky dogry bolup çykýar.* In most cases he turns out to be right.

**köplük 1)** *n* crowd, crush, a large proportion (of), multitude; **2)** *adj* a large quantity (of); *ilatyň köplügi* a large proportion of the population

**köplük san** *comp. n* plural *Sanlar iki topara bölünýär: birlik we köplük.* Numerals are divided into two groups: singular and plural. {grammar}

**köpmilletli** *adj* multi-ethnic; *Amerikanlar juda köpmilletli halk.* Americans are a very multi-ethnic people.

**köpräk** *comp* more; *Men birden ýetmese diýip, ähli zatdan köpräk satyn aldym.* I bought more of everything, in case it would not be enough.

**köpri** *n* bridge; *Köpri gurany Hudaý ýalkar.* God will bless those who build a bridge.

**köptaraply** *adj* thorough, all-round, detailed; *Biz juda köptaraply barlag geçirýäris.* We are

making a thorough investigation.

**köpük**<sub>1</sub> *n* kopeck, penny, farthing; *köpükmeköpük* penny by penny *iň soňky köpüginе çenli* to the last farthing *Ol iň soňky köpüginе çenli harç etdi.* She spent her last farthing.

**köpük**<sub>2</sub> *n* foam, lather, froth; *sabyn köpürjikledi* *we köpükler emele geldi* the soap produced foam and bubbles

**köpýylyk** *adj* perennial, long-living; *dub köpýylyk agaçdyr* An oak is a perennial tree

**köpýylyk ösümlük** *comp. adj* perennial *köpýylyk ysly ýaşyl-sary gülli ot nahar bişirmekde ulanylýar* A perennial herb with greenish-yellow flowers is used in cookery

**kör** [kö:r] *adj* **1)** blind; *kör adam* blind man *kör bolmak* to be/become blind *Haçanda ol kör bolanda men oňa telekeçiligi ýöretmäge kömek edip başladym.* I started helping him run the business when he went blind. **2)** illiterate, uneducated; *Ilatyň köp bölegi okap-ýazyp bilenok.* A large percentage of the population is illiterate.

**kör köpüksiz** *comp.* penniless, without a penny *Ol restoranda köp pul sowup, kör köpüksiz galdy.* He spent all his money at the restaurant and was left penniless.

**köreken** [kö:reken] *n* son-in-law; *Mähri gelnejäniň 5 sany körekeni bar.* Aunt Mahri has 5 sons-in-law.

**köremek** [kö:remek] *v* to flame up, to flare up; *Kömür köräp başlady.* The coals flared up.

**körüçege** [kö:riçege] *n* appendix;

**körpe** *adj* **1)** young, small, youngest; *körpe ogul* younger son **2)** fresh, young; *körpe ot* fresh grass *körpe sogan* green onion

**körük** [kö:rük] *n* ash-pit (of stove, furnace); *tamdyryň körügi* ash-pit of a clay oven (used for baking bread)

**belanyň körügi** *comp.* the source of the problem

**körzehin** [kö:rzehi:n] *adj* **1)** talentless, undistinguished, third-rate; *körzehin aktýor* ham actor *körzehin aýdymçy* third-rate singer **2)** slow-witted, dull, obtuse; *körzehin okuwçy* slow-witted pupil

**kösemek** *cf.* **kösenmek.** **1)** *v* to cause trouble (to), to trouble, make somebody suffer, make somebody worry; *Diana olaryň puluny wagtynda bermän, olary bir aýlap köseddi.* Diana made them worry for a month, because she did not give them their money back on time. *Bu kesel Maraly bir aýlap köseddi.* This disease made Maral suffer for a month. **2)** *n* clean-shaven, without a moustache or beard, lacking facial hair; *Myrat saç-sakgaly ýok bolansoň, köse diýen lakamy aldy.* Myrat got the nickname 'clean-shaven' because he didn't have a moustache or beard.

**kösenmek** *cf.* **kösemek.** *v* be in need; *puldan kösenmek* to be in need of money *Ýolda maşynymyz döwliüp biz kösendik.* During our journey our car broke down and we needed help.

**köşek** [kö:şek] *n* **1)** young camel, camel calf; *Düyä bir ýaşayança köşek diýilýär, ondan soň ol ulalyp iner bolýar.* Up to a one year old a camel is termed a calf, after that it is considered an adult. **2)** small child, little child; *Köşegim, seniň süýt içesiň gelýärimi?* My little child, do you want some milk to drink?

**köşşdirmek** *cf.* **köşşmek.** *v* to comfort, calm (someone) down, quieten, soothe, to set someone's mind at rest; *Sara Jennedi köşşdirdi.* Sarah calmed Jane down.

**köşşmek** *cf.* **köşşdirmek.** *v* **1)** to calm down; *Ol suw içenden soň köşşdi.* He calmed down after drinking some water. **{person}** **2)** to drop; *Gün çykandan soň, şemal we deňiz köşşdi.* After the sun rose, the wind dropped and the sea became still. **{wind}** **3)** to become still, calm; *Gün çykandan soň, şemal we deňiz köşşdi.* After the sun rose, the wind dropped and the sea became still. **{sea}**



**köşk** *n* palace; *patyşa köşgi* king's palace

*Aşgabatda Bagt köşgi açyldy.* In Ashgabat a Palace of Happiness opened.

**köteklemek** *v* **1**) beat, hit, strike; *Ol eden ýalňyşy*

*üçin özüni kötekledi.* He beat himself because of his mistake **2**) to reprimand, scold; *Gyzy saçyny keseni üçin ejesi ony kötekledi.* The mother scolded her daughter because she had cut her own hair.

**köwek** *n* **1**) hole, cave; *Olar dagy gazyp, özlerine*

*köwek edindiler.* They dug themselves a cave in the mountain. **2**) cavity; *Meniň dişimde köwek bar.* There is a cavity in my tooth.

**köwmek** *v* to dig, make a hole (in), to undermine,

to sap; *içini köwmek* to make a hole (in) *aşagyny köwmek* to undermine *suw derýanyň kenaryny köwürdir* the water undermined the bank of the river

**köwüş** *n* shoes, footwear; *köwüş dükany* shoe

shop *köwüş bejerilýän ýer* shoe repair shop *öý köwşi* slipper

**köydürmek** *cf: köýmek.* *v* **1**) to burn (up, down);

*çöregi köydürmek* to burn the flat bread [Flat bread is cooked in a tamdyr (clay oven) or normal oven.] **2**) to waste, not to use; **3**) to destroy, to ruin; *ömrüňi köydürmek* to ruin one's life

**köýmek** *cf: köydürmek.* *v* **1**) to get burnt, to

burn, burn out; *et köyüpdür* the meat got burnt **2**) to be wasted, to go to waste, to come to nothing; *zähmetim köydi* my work went to waste **3**) to lose, to be deprived (of); *arym köýenden imanym köýsün* It is better to be deprived of one's faith than to lose one's honour **4**) to be sad, to grieve (for), to suffer (from); *biriniň yşgynda köýmek* to burn with somebody's love

**köýnek** *n* **1**) shirt; a man's collared shirt; *ıçki*

*köýnek* vest *Men kakamyň doglan gününe köýnek satyn aldim.* I bought my father a shirt for his birthday. **2**) dress; *aýal/gyz köýnegi* dress *ıçki köýnek* petticoat, vest

**öz köýnegiň öz teniňe ýakyn** comp. charity begins at home

**otly köýnek geýmek** ph. *v.* **1**) to be horrified

*Täze terror akty adamlara otly köýnek*

*geýdirdi.* The recent terrorist act paralysed people with fear. **2**) to be sad, to grieve **3**) to get angry, to be full of anger, to rage

**köz** [kö:z] *n* embers, charcoal; burning coals; *Tur,*

*goluňy köze goý.* *Eger dözebilseň, kylgyn bu işi!* Magtymguly, put your hand into the burning coals. Do it if you can endure [the pain].

**köz üstünde oturan ýaly** comp. like sitting

on embers *Ol közüň üstünde oturan ýaly gobsundy.* It was as if he was sitting on embers - he couldn't sit still.

**kran<sub>1</sub>** *n* **1**) tap *кран*; *suw krany* tap [for water]

{Brit} **2**) faucet; {Amer}

**kran<sub>2</sub>** *n* crane; *göteriji kran* lifting crane

**kredit** [ˈkredit] *cf: karz.* *n* credit; (book-keeping)

credit; *kredit bermek* to give credit *kredit goýbermek* to supply on credit *uzak möhletli kredit* long-term credit

**krizis** [ˈkrizis] *n* crisis; *ýkdysady krizis* economic crisis

**krowat** [kroˈwat] *n* bed, bedstead; *demir krowat*

iron bedstead *eplenýän krowat* folding bed, divan, put-me-up

**kub** *n* **1**) cube; *iki kubda* two cubed {mathematics}

**2**) cubic metre; *kub mert* cubic metre *kub ölçeg* cubic measure, volume

**kubik** *n* blocks, play bricks; *Çagalar kubikden*

*şekil gurupdyrlar.* The children had made a construction from play bricks.

**kubometr** [kuboˈmetr] *n* cubic metre; *Howa we*

*suw kubometrlerde ölçelýär.* Gases and water are measured in cubic metres.

**kurs<sub>1</sub>** *n* year; *birinji ýylyk talyp* a first-year

student *Meniň gyz jigim uniwersitetiň ikinji kursynda okaýar.* My sister studies at the university as a first-year student.

**kurs<sub>2</sub>** *n* exchange rate; *Dünyäde pul kursy ABŞ-nyň puly bilen ölçelýär.* The world's exchange rate is measured by comparing currencies with US dollars.

**kurtka** *n* jacket *куртка*; *Onuň kellesinde gara şapka we egninde ýaşyl kurtka bardy.* He was wearing a black hat and a green jacket.

**kuwwat** [kuwwa:t] *n* **1**) strength, energy; *kuwwatdan galmak* to lose one's strength {animate} **2**) power; *döwletiň kuwwaty* power of the state **3**) power, capacity, rating, output; *kuwwaty ýüz at güýji bolan maşyn* one hundred horsepower engine {physics}

**kuwwatlanmak** [kuwwa:tlanmak] *v* strengthen, to become strong, to gain strength, to become powerful; *Sen ýarawsyz bolsaň-da, bir zatlar iýip kuwwatlanmaly.* Even if you're sick you should try to eat something so as to regain your strength.

**kuwwatly** [kuwwa:tly] *adj* **1**) strong, powerful, mighty, vigorous; *kuwwatly eller* strong hands **2**) powerful state; *kuwwatly döwlet* powerful government **3**) powerful; *kuwwatly motor* powerful engine

**kuwwatsyz** [kuwwa:tsyz] *adj* **1**) weak, powerless; *ol heniz kuwwatsyz* he is still weak **2**) powerless; *kuwwatsyz döwlet* powerless state **3**) lacking power, of low capacity; {physics}

**kükrek** *n* breast; *kükregiňi ýere berip ýatmak* to lie face downwards, to lie on one's front

**kükürt** *n* **1**) sulphur, brimstone; *kükürt kislotasy* sulphuric acid **2**) match, light; *kükürt çakmak* to light a match

**kül** *n* ash; *çilimiň küli* cigarette ash

**kül bolmak** *id.* to fall apart

**kül etmek** *ph. v.* to crush, to smash (to pieces) *Çagajyk elindäki oýunjagy kül etdi.* The child smashed his toy into pieces.

**kül bolmak** (*id.* of **kül**, **bolmak**, see under **kül**)

**kül-külüne** *adv* unwillingly, without one's heart being in it, reluctantly; *kül-külüne düşmek* to

end up doing something unwillingly *Şofýorlyk kärini ele almagyň kül-külüne düşýär.* He reluctantly takes up driving as a profession.

**külbe** *n* cabin, small house; *Myrat tokaýyň gyrasynda, külbede ýaşaýar.* Myrat lives in small house near the forest.

**külli<sub>1</sub>** *adj* all, whole; *külli jahan* the whole world *Külli türkmen ili Garaşsyzlyk baýramyny belleýär.* The whole Turkmen nation celebrate Independence Day.

**külli günä** *comp.* heinous sin *Türkmen halkynda watana döniçlik etmek külli günä hasaplanýar.* Amongst the Turkmen betraying your country is considered to be a heinous sin.

**külli<sub>2</sub>** *adj* containing ash, with ash; *ol külli gaby daşaryk çykardy* he took a plate of ashes outside

**külpet** *n* misfortune, sorrow, grief, suffering; *külpet çekmek* to suffer, to grieve

**külterlemek** *v* to coil, wind up; *ýüpi külterlemek* to coil a rope

**kümüş** *n* **1**) silver; *kümüş çaymak* to silver, to coat or plate with silver **2**) Kumush; *Kümüş daýzam maňa komputer sowgat etdi.* Aunt Kumush gave me a computer as a present. [A girl's name.]

**kümüşçi** *n* silversmith; *Kümüşçi kümüşden köp owadan şaý-sepleri ýasaýar.* A silversmith makes plenty of beautiful jewellery out of silver.

**künde** *n* plough; *agaç künde* wooden plough

**kündük** *n* jug; *Öňki döwürlerde el ýuwmak üçin kündük ulanylypdyr.* In ancient times people used a jug to wash their hands.

**künjek** *n* corner; *ýurduň ähli künjeklerinde* in all corners of the country *otagyň künjegi* the corner of a room

**künji** *n* sesame (seeds); *künji ýagy* sesame oil *Künji ýagyna palaw has süýji bolýar.* Pilau made with sesame oil is very tasty.

**küpür** *n* blasphemy; *ol küpürligi üçin günäkärlendi we üç ýyl türmä basylmaly edildi.* He was found guilty of blasphemy and

sentenced to three years in jail.

**küre** *n* oven for baking bricks;

**kürek** *n* 1) oar, scull, paddle; *gaýygyň küregi* boat's oar 2) snow plough; *kürek bilen gar artmak* to clear snow away with a snow plough

**kürre** *n* a donkey's colt;

**kürsi** *n* armchair; *kürside oturmak* to sit in an armchair

**kürt** 1) *n* Kurd; 2) *adj* Kurdish; *kürt dili* the Kurdish language

**kürüşge** *n* mug, tankard; *Maňa bir kürişge suw beriň!* Give me a mug of water! {colloq}

**küşt**<sub>1</sub> *n* Chess; *Küşt aklyň we paýhasyň oýnudy.* Chess is the game of wisdom and mind.

**küşt depdi** *comp. n* kusht depdi *türkmen halkynyň milli tansy küşt depdidir.* The national dance of the Turkmen nation is kusht depdi. [a Turkmen circle dance, probably meaning, 'When s/he stepped into the circle.']

**küşt**<sub>2</sub> *n* 1) chess; *küşt oýnamak* to play chess *küşt tagtasy* chess-board 2) check; *küşt bermek* to put the king in check *küşt we ýatdyň* checkmate

**küştçi** *n* chess player; *Meniň doganym küştçüleriň arasynda iň ökdesi.* My brother is the best chess-player.

**kütek** *adj* 1) blunt, dull; *kütek pyçak* blunt knife 2) dull, slow, obtuse, dim; *kütek adam* dull person 3) weak-sighted, having weak sight; *kütek gözli adam* a weak-sighted person

**kütek burç** *comp. obtuse angle* *Biz geometriýada kütek burçy öwrendik.* We studied obtuse angles in the geometry lesson.

**küý** *n* thought (of, about), idea; *küýe gelmek* to occur to, to come into the mind of *küýüne düşmek* to think about something, be in thought about an idea

**küý-pikir** *comp. n* thought *Men bar küý-pikirim nädip şäherden iş tapmak.* My total preoccupation is to find a job in the city.

**küýsemek** *v* 1) to wish, want, desire; *suw küýsemek* to need a drink, to be thirsty 2) to miss, to yearn (for); *zyryň küýsemek* to yearn for home, to miss home 3) to entreat;

**küýze** *n* 1) jug; *gor küýze* a large jug *bir küýze süýt* a jug of milk {Brit} 2) pitcher; {Amer} 3) potty;

**küýzegär** *n* potter; *Meniň daýym meşhur küýzegär.* My uncle is a well-known potter.

**kwadrat** [kwa'drat] *cf: inedördül. n* square; *kwadrat kök* square root *kwadrat metr* square metre *kwadrat deňleme* quadratic equation {mathematics}

**kwartira** *n* flat, lodging, apartment(s) *квартира; iki otagly kwartira* two-room flat

**kwartirant** *n* lodger *квартирант;*

**kylmak** *v* to do; *Eger dözebilseň, kylgyn bu işi.* Do it if you can endure [the pain]. {arch}

**kyn** [ky:n] *adj* difficult, complicated, hard; *kyn mesele* difficult task *Bu örän kyn mesele.* It is a very difficult issue.

**kynalmak** *cf: kynlaşmak. v* to become difficult; *Ýaşlara okuwdan soň iş tapmak kynaldy.* It became difficult for young people to find a job after leaving school.

**kynçylyk** [ky:nçylyk] *cf: problema. n* difficulty, problem; *kynçylyklary ýeňip geçmek* to overcome problems *kynçylyk döretmek* to make/cause problems *kynçylyk çekmek* to have problems, to be in difficulty

**kynlaşmak** [ky:nlaşmak] *cf: kynalmak. v* to [gradually] become difficult/hard/complicated; *Bu mesele gün-günden kynlaşýar.* This problem is becoming increasingly difficult as time goes on.

**kyrk** *num* forty; *kyrk ýaşly adam* a forty year old person

**kyrkynjy** *adj* fortieth; forty; *kyrkynjy sahypa* page forty *kyrkynjy san* the number forty

**kysmat** *n* fate, destiny, fortune; *kysmatdakyny görmek* to see if it's one's fate

**kyssa** *n* 1) prose, narrative; *kyssa bilen ýazylan eser* a work written in prose *kyssa ýazmak* to write a narrative text *Men goşga garanda, kyssa okamagy has gowy görýärin.* I like to read prose rather than poetry. 2) story, narrative; *kyssa aýtmak* to narrate, tell a story, relate

**durmuşyň kyssasy** comp. *n* the humdrum nature of life

**kyssaçy** *n* 1) prose writer; *Berdi Kerbabayew kyssaçy ýazyjy.* Berdi Kerbabayev is a prose writer. 2) narrator, story-teller, novelist;

**kysym** *n* sort, kind, type; *dürlü kysymly* different kinds (of) *Türkmenistana daşary ýurtlardan dürlü kysymly traktorlar geldi.* Different types of tractors came into Turkmenistan from foreign countries.

**kyýamat** [kyýa:mat] *n* 1) doomsday, the end of the world; *kyýamat güni* doomsday, judgement day {religious} 2) commotion, trouble; *kyýamat goparmak* to create a commotion 3) need; *Kyýamat güni goňşudan.* In your hour of need help will come from your neighbour.

**başyňa kyýamat düşmek** ph. v. for misfortune to fall upon one's head

## L 1

**labyr** *n* anchor; *labyr taşlamak* to drop anchor

**labyz** *n* 1) tone, timber, intonation; *ýakymly labyz* pleasant tone *Onuň labzy nähili?* What is its tone like? 2) melody; *mylaýym labyz* pleasant melody

**laçyn** [la:çyn] *n* 1) falcon; *eldeki laçyn* trained falcon 2) aeroplane; *polat laçyn* steel aeroplane 3) Lachyn; *Laçyn meşhur aýdymçy gyz.* Lachyn is well-known singer. [A girl's name.]

**lager** ['lager] *n* camp лагерь; *meýdanda lager gurmak* to camp in a field *lager gurmak* to camp *demokratik lager* the pro-democracy camp *diktatorçylyk lageri* those favouring totalitarianism *harby lager* army/military camp *ýesirleriň lageri* prison camp

**lagnat** *n* curse, damnation; *lagnat aýtmak* to curse, damn *lagnat siňen!* Damn it! *Meni kösäniň üçin saňa lagnat bolsun!* I curse you because you made me suffer!

**lagyrdy** *n* noise, loud talk; *Bir lagyrdy eşidildi.* A noise has been heard.

**lak** 1) *adj* rotten, bad; *lak ýumurtga* rotten egg 2) nail polish; *Meniň gyzymyň her dürlü lagy bar.* My daughter has different nail polish.

**lakam** *n* 1) pseudonym; pen-name; alias, assumed name; *edebi lakam* pen name 2) nickname; *onuň il arasyndaky lakamy* his nickname among the general populace

**lakgy** *n* babbler, chatter-box, prattler; *Onuň ogly gaty lakgy, köp gürläp kellämi agyrtdy.* His son is babbler, he talked much and gave me a headache.

**lakgyldy** *adj* chatter, twaddle; *ugursyz lakgyldy* pointless nonsense

**lampa** ['lampa] *cf:* **çyra.** *n* lamp, bulb лампа; *elektrik lampasy* electric bulb

**lap** [la:p] *adv* exaggeration; *Ol lap aýdýar.* He exaggerates.

**lap etmek** ph. v. to exaggerate *lap edip aýtmak* to say in exaggeration

**lapykeç** *adj* discouraged; *Lapykeç galagoply gygyryşýardylar.* The discouraged shouted worriedly at each other.

**larýok** *n* stall ларёк; *gök önüm larýogy* vegetable stall

**latyn** ['latyn] *adj* Latin; *latyn elipbiýi* Latin alphabet

**latynlaşdyrmak** *v* to latinise, romanise;  
*latynlaşdyrylan türkmen elipbiýi* romanised Turkmen alphabet

**laý<sub>1</sub>** [la:y] *n* costume, one pair; *Kakam biziň her birimize bir laý köýnek alyp berdi.* My father has bought one pair of dress for each of us.

**bir laý** *comp. adv* a complete costume, a whole set of something; complete *bir laý geým* complete set of clothes *bir laý göz gezdirmek* to look through something from the beginning until the end *bir laý aýlanyp çykmak* to go for a comprehensive walk

**laý<sub>2</sub>** [la:y] *n* **1)** clay; *kerpiç üçin laý* clay for bricks *laý taýýarlamak* to knead clay **2)** mud, muddy; *ýollar laý hem batga* the roads are muddy and squishy *Suw laý bolupdyr.* The water has become muddy.

**laýyk** [la:ýyk] *adj* **1)** fitting, appropriate, a good fit; *laýyk gelmek* to fit *maňa laýyk tikilen penjek* an embroidered jacket that fits me **2)** that fits; *şu gulpa laýyk açar* a key that fits this lock **3)** meets the requirements, appropriate, proper, suitable; *laýyk jogap* appropriate answer *laýyk getirmek* to bring into line (with) **4)** worthy; *hormata laýyk* worthy of respect *Oňa derejesine laýyk hormat goýulýar.* Respect is given to him according to his level. **5)** requisite, needful, necessary; *laýyk duz atmak* to add the amount of salt needed

**lebiz** *n* oath, promise; *lebiz etmek* to promise *lebziňde durmak* to keep one's words *lebziňden dönmek* to betray, break one's promise

**lebziňi ýuwutmak** *ph. v.* to swallow one's words *Ol lebziňi ýuwdup, ýalan sözledi.* He swallowed his own words and lied.

**legen** *n* basin, wash-tub; *Men legene suw guýdum.* I poured water into a basin.

**leglek** *n* stork;

**leksiýa** ['leksiýa] *n* lecture; *leksiýa gatnaşmak* to attend lectures *leksiýa okamak* to give a lecture

**lenç** *adv* stamp; *Ol hat lenç edilipdi.* That letter had been stamped.

**lenç etmek** *ph. v. 1)* to tread, trample, stamp (on), crush *ekini lenç etmek* to tread down the plants *lenç bolan pomidor* crushed tomatoes **2)** to speak coarsely *lenç edilen anekdot* coarse joke *lenç edilen gürrüň* vulgar speech

**lenta** ['lenta] *n* **1)** ribbon, band; tape; *Gyzjagaz saçyna ýüpek lenta dakdy.* She tied a ribbon made of string in the little girl's hair. **2)** belt; *pulemyotyň lentasy* ammunition belt **3)** reel; *kino lentasy* film reel *täze dokumental lenta* a new documentary film

**lepbeý** *adj* Yes sir!, At your command, sir!, ready for action; *Işgärler: "lepbeý" diýip durdular.* The workers stood, ready for action.

**lerzan** [lerza:n] *adv* shaking; *lerzana gelmek* to shake, tremble

**letde** *n* salvage, utility waste, rag, shred; *letde bolan mata* rags

**lezzet** *n* pleasure; enjoyment, delight; *lezzet almak* to take pleasure; to enjoy *lezzet bermek* to give pleasure

**lezzetli** *adj* **1)** tasty, full of taste, nice, delicious; *lezzetli tagam* tasty dish **2)** pleasurable; *lezzetli gürrüň* pleasant conversation

**läle<sub>1</sub>** *n* wild tulip; *läle gül* the flower of a wild tulip *al-elwan läle* bright red tulip [Tulips are indigenous to Central Asia.]

**läle<sub>2</sub>** *n* lale; *läle aýtmak* to sing the "lale" [a Turkmen folk song]

**lälezar** [läleza:r] *n* flower-filled meadow;

**lälezarlyk** [läleza:rlyk] *n* meadowland;  
*Garagum çöli lälezarlyga öwürildi.* The Garagum desert has turned into lovely meadowland.

**lälik** *adj* spoilt, mollycoddled; *lälik çaga* spoilt child

**läş** *n* 1) corpse, dead body; *läş bolmak* to die

2) carcass; *soýlan goýun läşi* sheep carcass

**limon** [li'mon] *n* lemon; *Häzirki wagtda biziň ýurdumyzda limon baglary köpeldi*. Recently lemon trees in our country have increased in number.

**litr** *n* litre; *bäs litr süýt* five litres of milk

**lowlamak** *v* 1) to blaze, be on fire, to catch (fire); *Odun lowlap ýanýar*. The firewood has really caught. 2) to have a high temperature; *Keselliniň endam-jany lowlaýar*. The patient has a high temperature.

**lowurdamak** *v* 1) to shine, glare, glitter, sparkle; *Ot lowurdaýar*. The fire is burning brightly 2) shiny; *Atyň endamy derden lowurdaýar*. The horse's body is shiny with sweat.

**lukman** [lukma:n] *n* doctor; *çaga lukmany* paediatrician *Lukman bolmak üçin himiýa,*

*biologiýa sapaklaryny gowy bilmeli*. To be a doctor you need to know chemistry and biology well.

**lukmançylyk** [lukma:nçylyk] *cf.* **medisina,**

**wraçlyk**. *n* the profession of being a doctor;

*Biziň paýtagtymyzda täze lukmançylyk*

*uniwersiteti açyldy*. A new medical university was opened in our capital city.

**lüle kebab** [lülekeba:p] *n* kebab made from

minced lamb or beef; *Kakam meniň doglan*

*günüimde lüle kebab bişirdi*. My father cooked kebabs on my birthday.

**lybas** [lyba:s] *n* 1) royal costume, clothes, attire,

apparel; (best) outfit, 'Sunday best'; *toý lybasy* wedding clothes [These are one's best clothes, or 'Sunday best'.] 2) decoration; *Stadion*

*baýramçylyk lybasynda bezelipdir*. The stadium was adorned with decorations fit for a festival.

## M m

**madda**<sub>1</sub> *n* article, clause, item; *konstitusiyanyň birinji maddasy* the first clause of the constitution

**madda**<sub>2</sub> *n* substance; matter; *partlaýjy madda* explosive *zäherleýji madda* poison-gas *ýymitlendiriji madda* nutrient

**maddy** *cf.* **sosial**. *adj* 1) financial, economic, material; *halkyň maddy ýagdaýy* the people's economic situation *maddy kynçylyklar* financial difficulties 2) social;

**magaryf** [maga:ryf] *n* 1) education, enlightenment; *halk magaryfy* demographic education 2) printers, print shop; *Aşgabat magaryf gullugy köp kitaplar çap edýär*. Ashgabat Printers publish many books.

**magat** *adj* definite;

**magdan** [magda:n] *n* ore; *demir magdany* iron-ore, iron-stone *magdan çykýan ýer* ore deposit *magdan gazyp almak* to mine

**magdançy** [magda:nçy] *n* miner; *Meniň doganym magdançy*. My brother is a miner.

**magistr** [ma'gistr] *n* master's degree, MA, MSc, magistrate МАГИСТР; *Ol ýere magistr hem geldi*. The magistrate has arrived there too.

**maglumat** [maglu:mat] *n* information, message; *gerekli maglumatlar* necessary information

**magnitofon** [magnito'fon] *n* tape-recorder, tape-recording machine, cassette player МАГНИТОФОН; *wideo magnitofon* video (cassette) recorder, VCR

**magşar** *n* Day of Judgement; *magşar güni* day of judgement *Magşar güni hemmeler gündäleri üçin*

*töleg tölärler.* Everybody will pay for their sins on the day of judgement. {religious}

**magşuk** [magşu:k] *n* lover, girlfriend; *Leyli*

*Mejnunyň magsugy.* Leyli is Mejnun's lover/girlfriend.

**magtamak** *v* to praise; advertise [out loud];

*Söwdagär harydyny magtap başlady.* A salesman started advertising his goods [out loud].

**magtanjaň** *n* opinionated person; *Meniň oglan*

*jigim magtanjaň däl.* My little brother is not an opinionated person.

**magtanmak** *v* to boast, talk about oneself; *Ol*

*özünüň ýeňşi barada magtanyp başlady.* He started boasting about his victory.

**Magtymguly** *n* Magtymguly; *Magtymguly*

*türkmenň beýik şahyry.* Magtymguly is a great Turkmen poet. [Magtymguly is a famous ancient Turkmen poet after whom the month of May was named at one point during Nyazow's rule.]

**mahabat** [maha:bat] *cf:* **reklama.** *n*

advertisement; announcement; *ýalan mahabat* false advertising

**mahabatlandyrmak** [maha:batlandyr'mak] *v*

to advertise;

**mahal** *n* 1) period, time; *gijäniň bir mahaly* late at

night *hiç mahal* never *kä mahal* sometimes *suwsan mahalyň* when you feel thirsty 2) time; *günde üç mahaly* three times a day

**mahal-mahal** *adj* at times, now and then, now

and again; *Biz mahal-mahal daga gezelenje gidýäris.* We go to the mountains now and then.

**mahluk** [mahlu:k] *n* 1) creature, being; *Köne*

*Ähtde geň mahluklar barada gürrüň edilýär.* In the Old Testament there is talk about strange creatures. *Ol mahluk azaşyp ýör.* He is wandering about like an animal. 2) rebuked;

**mahmal** *n* 1) velvet, plush material; *Baý adamlar*

*mahmaldan düşek tikýärler.* Rich people make blankets from velvet. 2) good, beautiful, fine; *Bu aýdymçynyň mahmal sesi bar.* This singer has beautiful voice.

**mahrum** [mahru:m] *adj* lacking (in), devoid (of), deprived (of); *mahrum etmek* to deprive (of)

*mahrum bolmak* to lose, be deprived (of)

*gözden mahrum bolmak* to lose one's sight

**mahsus** [mahsu:s] *adj* characteristic (of), inherent (in); *türkmen diline mahsus bolan*

*áýratynlyklar* the peculiarities characteristic of the Turkmen language

**áýallara mahsus ýagdaýda** *comp.* having her period

**makala** [maka:la] *n* article, entry; *gazet*

*makalasy* newspaper article *makala ýazmak* to write an article

**makaron** [maka'ron] *n* pasta, macaroni, spaghetti

макарон; *Meniň oglum makaron halaýar.*

My son likes pasta.

**maksat** *n* goal, aim, purpose, objective;

*maksadyňa ýetmek* to reach one's goal *maksat*

*bilen* with the object (of), in order (to) *maksat*

*goýmak* to set oneself (to)

**maksada laýyk** *comp. adj* expedient *Hemme*

*mekdeplerde iňlis dilini okatmaklyk maksada*

*laýyk hasaplanýar.* To teach English in all schools is considered expedient.

**maksat edinmek** *ph. v. v* to plan to do

something, have a goal, make it your goal *Meniň*

*gyzym mekdebi gutaryp, Lukmançylyk*

*uniwersitetine okuwa girmegi maksat edinýär.*

My daughter has a goal to enter university to study to be a doctor after she finishes school.

**maksatnama** [maksatna:ma] *cf:* **programma,**

**proýekt.** *n* project, programme; *Milli bilim*

*ulgamynda beýik maksatnamalar dur.* Great

programmes have been set up in the national education system.

**makul** [ma:ku:l] *adj* 1) acceptable, admissible;

*makul bilmek* to consider something acceptable

2) right, true; *makul tapmak* to consider

something true/right *Ine munyň makul.* It's true, that is.

**makullamak** [ma:ku:llamak] *v* to approve (of), confirm, sanction; *Halk bu karary makullady.* The people approved of this decree.

**makullanmak** [ma:ku:llanmak] *v* to be approved, be confirmed, be sanctioned; *Daşary ýurt proýekti makullandy.* The project of foreign was confirmed.

**mal** [ma:l] *n* **1**) domestic animal, livestock; *iri şahly mal* cattle *mal-gara* sheep and goats; flocks *mal bakmak* to graze, pasture, to shepherd, tend **2**) property, belongings, bride-price; *Jereniň basym toýy bolýar, oňa mal geçiripdirler.* Jeren will marry soon, the bride-price has been passed onto her.

**çig mal** comp. raw material

**mal kesmek** ph. v. **1**) to slaughter an animal *Düýn agam toý üçin mal kesdi.* Yesterday my older brother [or paternal uncle] slaughtered an animal for the wedding party. **2**) to set a bride price, fix a bride price *Gyz doganymyň malyny kesip, toýunyň sähedini bellediler.* They set the bride price for my sister and decided the day of her wedding-party.

**mal-gara** [ma:l-gara] *n* domestic animals, sheep and goats, flocks; *mal-gara seretmek* to tend, look after animals

**mal-mülk** [ma:l-mülk] *n* (material) wealth, riches, capital, animals and property; *Käbir adamlar mal-mülk ýygnaajak bolup, neşe söwdasyny etdiler.* Some people sold opium in order to gather wealth.

**mala** [ma:la] *n* harrow; *mala basmak* to harrow

**maldar** [ma:l-da:r] *n* cattle-breeder, herdsman; *Maldarlar şu ýyl köp girdeji aldylar.* This year the herdsmen accumulated a lot of income.

**maldarçylyk** [ma:l-da:rçylyk] *n* stock-raising, animal husbandry, cattle-breeding, cattle-raising; *maldarçylyk bilen meşgullanmak* to spend one's time breeding cattle

**maliýe** [ma:liýe] *n* finance(s); *Maliýe ministrliği* Ministry of Finance

**maliýeleşdirmek** [ma:liýeleşdirmek] *v* to finance; *halk hojalygyny maliýeleşdirmek* to finance the national economy

**mama**<sub>1</sub> [ma:ma] *n* **1**) smallpox; *mama keseli* smallpox **2**) pock, pock-marks; *ýüzi mamaly* pock-marked face

**mama**<sub>2</sub> [ma:ma] *n* (maternal) grandmother; *Mamam bize hiç wagt gezmäge gelmedi.* My grandmother never visited us.

**mamla** [ma:m-la] *adj* right, correct; *Sen mamla.* You are right.

**manat** *n* manat, local currency; *Biziň ýurdumyzda çöregiň bahasy 1 manat ýigrimi teňňe.* A nan bread costs one manat twenty tenge in our country. [The word 'manat' is used in Turkmenistan, Azerbaijan, though they are different currencies.]

**mandarin** *n* mandarin(e), tangerine; satsuma *мандарин; mandarin agajy* tangerine-tree *Meniň gyzyma mandarin allergiýa berýär.* My daughter is allergic to satsumas.

**mangal** *n* barbecue, barbecue, grill, brazier *мангал;*

**manty** *n* manty; *Biziň maşgalamyz etlä garanda kädi mantyny has gowy görýär.* Our family likes pumpkin manty more than meat [manty]. [Turkmen dish made of pasta stuffed with meat or vegetables, and then steamed in a steamer.]

**many** [ma:ny:] *n* **1**) meaning, sense; *sözüň manyсы* meaning of the word *sözüň doly manyсында* in the true sense of the word *sözüň göni manyсы* literal sense of a word *sözüň göçme manyсы* metaphorical sense of a word *many aňlatmak* to mean *many bermek* to make sense *manyсы bolmak* to make sense *manyсы ýok* there is no sense (in), there is no point (in) **2**) purpose, point, use, sense; *Biderek gitmegiň manyсы ýok.* There is no point in going there.

**many çykarmak** ph. v. to make a conclusion, conclude *Men onuň sözlerinden many çykaryp, oňa razy boldum.* I made a conclusion from his



words and agreed with him.

**manyly** [ma:ny:ly] *adj* meaningful, full of meaning; significant; *manyly sözler* words full of meaning

**manysyz** [ma:ny:syz] *adj* absurd, senseless, meaningless, nonsense; *manysyz gürrüň* nonsense, humbug *Ol samsyk manysyz gürlýär.* He speaks stupid nonsense.

**maňlaý** *n* **1**) forehead; *maňlaýyndan ogşamak* to kiss one's forehead **2**) fate, destiny; lot; *gara maňlaý* ill-fated, ill-starred *maňlaýyňdakyny görmek* to tempt fate *maňlaýa ýazylandan çykma ýok* one can't escape one's destiny *maňlaýyň açyk bolsun!* be happy! **3**) opposite, in front (of), before; *jaýyň maňlaýynda* in front of a building *maňlaýynda oturmak* to sit opposite (to)

**maňlaý deriňi saçmak** *ph. v.* to work hard *Daýhanlar maňlaý derini saçyp, 100 müň tonna pagta ýygdylar.* Farms worked hard and gathered 100 thousand tonnes of cotton.

**maňlaýyň açylmak** *ph. v.* to get married *Goňşymyň garry gyzynyň maňlaýy açylyp, durmuşa çykdy.* My neighbour's daughter who was an old maid had good fortune and got married.

**maňlaýyňdan diremek** *ph. v.* to help, render help/aid, support *Çagalary ýetişip, indi onuň maňlaýyndan direýärler.* His children grew up and are now a huge support to him.

**maňlaýly** *adj* lucky; *maňlaýly adam* lucky person

**maňyz** *n* **1**) kernel; core; *hozuň maňzy* kernel of a nut **2**) sense, meaning; *söziň maňzy* sense of a word

**maral** *n* **1**) gazelle, mountain gazelle; *Biz jülgede bir süri maral gördük.* We saw a herd of gazelles in the valley. **2**) Maral; *Obamyzda Maral daýza halyçy bolup işleýär.* Aunt Maral works as carpet maker in our village. [Girl's name]

**marka** ['marka] *n* stamp; *poçta markasy* postage stamp *markaly bolmak* to have a stamp (on it)

**marşrut** *cf:* **bellenen ugur.** *n* fixed route;

*marşrutly awtobus* a bus which follows a fixed route

**mart** *n* March; *sekizinji mart* the 8th of March **8-nji mart halkara zenanlar güni!** The 8th of March is the International Women's day!

**masgara** *adj* shameful, disgraceful, not to a person's credit; *masgara bolmak* to be discredited, be disgraced, be shamed *masgara etmek* to discredit (someone), insult (someone), to cause (someone) shame

**masgarabaz** [masgaraba:z] *n* clown, fool, buffoon, jester, mocker; *Bu oglany tanar ýaly däl, bir masgarabazyň bar.* You cannot get to know this boy, he is like a clown.

**masgaraçylyk** *adv* shame, shameful; *uly masgaraçylyga goýmak* to disgrace someone *Nähili masgaraçylyk!* How shameful!

**masgaralamak** *v* to discredit, disgrace, defame; *Ol pul ogurlap, maşgalasyny masgaralady.* He stole money and made his family disgrace.

**maslahat** *n* **1**) advice, counsel; *maslahat bermek* to advise, give advice (to) **2**) council, conference, meeting; *ýokary derejedäki maslahat* summit conference *maslahat geçirmek* to hold a meeting **3**) discussion; *maslahata goýmak* to put something up for discussion

**maslahatçy** *n* adviser, counsellor; *Kakam meniň maslahatçymdy.* My father was my adviser.

**maslahatlaşmak** *v* to advise one another, consult, ask advice (of); to hold a council/meeting, have a discussion; *Men dostum bilen toýum barada maslahatlaşdym.* I had a discussion with my friend about my wedding party.

**maslyk** *n* corpse, dead body, carcass; *Biziň obamyzda keselläp ölen malyň maslygyny ýakýarlar.* In our village they burn the corpse of animal which has died from a sickness.

**maşgala** *n* **1**) family СЕМЬЯ; *Maşgalamyzda bäş adam bar.* There are five people in our family.

**2**) girl; *oňat maşgala* good girl **3**) class;

*süýdemdirijüler maşgalasy* mammals, the mammal class {biology}

**maşgalaly** *adj* married, having a family;  
*maşgalaly adam* family man *maşgalaly bolmak* to have a family, be married

**maşyn** [maşy:n] *n* **1**) machine, mechanism; *kir ýuwyýan maşyn* washing machine *kagyz kesýän maşyn* paper guillotine **2**) car, vehicle  
МАШИНА, АВТОМОБИЛЬ; *ýük maşyn* lorry, truck *maşyna münmek* to get on/in a lorry; to get in a car *maşyndan düşmek* to get off the lorry; to get out of the car *maşyn goýulýan ýeri* car park

**mata** [mata:] *n* material, cloth, fabric МАТА;  
*ýüpek matalar* silks *nah mata* cotton fabric

**matam** [ma:tam] *n* mourning; *matam tutmak* to go into mourning; to be in mourning *matam günü* mourning day

**material** [materi'al] *n* material; stuff; *gurluşyk materialy* building/construction materials  
*material toplamak* to collect material

**matros** [ma'tros] *n* sailor, seaman МАТРОС;  
*Matroslar deňiz flotunda üç ýyl gulluk edýärler*. Sailors serve for three years in the navy.

**matrosçylyk** *n* sailing, the life of a sailor;  
*matrosçylyk etmek* to live the life of a sailor

**mawlamak** [ma:wlamak] *v* to mew, meow, miaow; *pişik ýaly mawlamak* to mew like a cat, to mew

**mawy** [ma:wy] *adj* blue; *mawy asman* blue sky  
*mawy ekran* big screen

**maý** [ma:ý] *n* **1**) time, moment; *maý tapmak* to have time *Maý tapsam bararyn*. If I have time I'll go. **2**) May МАЙ; *maýda* during May  
*Aşgabatdaky Mugallymçylyk mekdebi 29-njy aprelde we 15-nji maýda «Açyk gapylar» günlerini geçirýär*. The 'Teaching' school in Ashgabat is holding open days on the 29th April and the 15th May.

**maýa**<sub>1</sub> [ma:ýa] *n* camel верблюд; *ak maýa* a white camel

**Ak maýanyň ýoly** comp. the Milky Way, the Galaxy

**maýa**<sub>2</sub> [ma:ýa] *n* fund, supply, stock, reserve;  
*maýa goýmak* to put by; to invest capital *maýa goýma* capital investment

**maýadar** [ma:ýada:r] *n* shareholder, stockholder;  
*maýadamlar jemgyýeti* joint-stock company

**maýda** *adj* small, little, tiny; *Onuň özi äpet adam bolsa-da, çagalary maýda bolýär*. Even if he is big man himself, his children are small. *Meniň ejem maýda çay içýär*. My mother drinks tiny amounts of tea.

**maýmyn** *n* ape, monkey; *Biz haýwanat bagynda her düli maýmynlar gördük*. We saw different kind of monkeys in the zoo.

**maýsa** *n* **1**) new growth, sprout; *Bahar paslynda maýsalar öwşün atýar*. During Spring many sprouts come out. {grains, grasses} **2**) Maysa; *Maýsanyň iki gyzy, bir ogly bar*. Maysa has two daughters and one son. [A woman's name.]

**maýyl**<sub>1</sub> [ma:ýyl] *adj* charmed, fascinated; *maýyl bolmak* to be charmed/fascinated

**maýyl**<sub>2</sub> *adj* **1**) warm, mild; *maýyl howa* warm weather *bu gün howa maýyl* It is warm today  
**2**) plus; *on gradus maýyl* plus ten degrees

**maýyp** [ma:ýyp] *n* handicapped; *maýyp adam* handicapped person *maýyp bolmak* to be handicapped, become handicapped *maýyp etmek* to cause to become handicapped

**maza** [maza:] *n* **1**) pleasure, enjoyment; *maza almak* to take pleasure, enjoy *maza bermek* to give pleasure **2**) mood, spirit; *mazaň gaçmak* to be in low spirits

**mazaly** [maza:ly] *adv* **1**) giving pleasure, something which gives pleasure; **2**) quietly, calmly, still; *Mazaly oturyň!* Sit still! *Mazaly bol!* Behave yourself! **3**) good, satisfactorily, satisfiable; *mazaly dynç almak* to have a good

rest 4) It is good; It is nice; It is pleasant;

*Mazaly siz gelip ýetişäýdiňiz.* It is good that you managed to come.

**mazar** [maza:r] *n* tomb, grave; *Biz kakamyzyň mazarynyň daşyna demir goýdurdyk.* We were going to put iron on the outside of our father's tomb. [Can be a building erected to the memory of someone, and containing their grave. Pilgrims visit it to say their prayers.]

**mazarlyk** [maza:rlyk] *cf.* **mazarystan.** *n* graveyard, cemetery; mosque-yard; *Biziň obamyzda çagalar jaýlanýan kiçi mazarlyk bar.* There is small cemetery in our village for to bury children.

**mazarystan** [maza:rysta:n] *cf.* **mazarlyk.** *n* cemetery, place where there are tombs; *Adamlar köplenç tomusda mazarystana zyýarat edýärler.* People usually make pilgrimages to places where there are tombs during the summer.

**mazasyz** [maza:syz] *adj* boring, uninteresting, tedious, dull; *Bu kino örän mazasyz eken.* This cinema was very uninteresting.

**mazmun** [mazmu:n] *n* 1) plot, subject matter, theme; *romanyň mazmuny* plot of a novel *zamanyň mazmuny* the theme of an epoch 2) table of contents; *Kitabyň mazmunynyň ýanynda sahypalar hem görkezilmeli.* The pages of the book must be included next to the table of contents.

**me** *interj* here; here you are; here, take it; *me, saňa kitap* here, a book for you

**mebel** ['mebel] *n* furniture; *mebel dükany* furniture shop *mebelli* furnished, with furniture *mebelsiz* unfurnished, without furniture

**medeni** [medeni:] *adj* cultural; *medeni merkez* cultural centre

**medeniýet** *n* culture; *medeniýet öýi* cultural centre

**medeniýetli** *adv* culturally, in a civilized manner; *medeniýetli dynç almak* to have a good rest

**medet** *adj* help, assistance, aid, support; *medet bermek* to help, render assistance *Alla medet*

*bersin!* May God help you!

**medisina** [medi'sina] *cf.* **lukmançylyk,**

**wračlyk.** *n* medicine; *Türkmenler köp ot-çöpi medisina ulanýarlar.* Turkmens use a lot of herbs in medicine.

**orta medisina işgäri** *comp.* paramedic

**medrese** *n* medrassa; *Türkmenistanda meşhur medreseler bolupdyr.* There were famous medrassas in Turkmenistan. [A medrassa is a Muslim college for religious instruction]

**megerem** *adj* maybe, perhaps, possibly; *Megerem ol syrkawdyr.* Probably he is ill. *Meger ol eýýäm gelendir.* Perhaps he has already come.

**mejalsyz** [meja:lsyz] *adj* lacking strength, weak, feeble; *mejalsyz adam* feeble person

**mejbur** [mejbu:r] *adj* forced, compulsory; *mejbur bolmak* to be forced to do something, be compelled to do something *mejbur etmek* to force, compel *Uruşyan taraplar ony [Eýran] urşa goşulmaga mejbur etdiler.* The fighting sides forced it [Iran] to join the war.

**mejlis** [mejli:s] *n* 1) council, conference, meeting, session, sitting; *mejlisler zaly* conference hall *Milli Geňeş* National Council *Guramanyň ýokary edarasy döwlet Baştutanlarynyň Geňeşi bolup, onuň mejlisi her ýyl geçirilýär.* The highest body of the organisation is the state Council of Leaders; it sits annually.

2) parliament; *Türkmen Mejlis* Turkmen Parliament

**-mek** *sfx* INF;

**mekan** [meka:n] *cf.* **mesgen.** *n* 1) land, (home) country; area, territory; 2) place of residence, home, abode; *mekan tutmak* to settle down

**belli bir mekany ýok** *comp.* changeable, someone who keeps changing his mind

**mekdep** *n* school; *başlangyç mekdep* primary school *orta mekdep* secondary school *mekdep mugallymy* school teacher *mekdebe gitmek* to go to school *mekdebi tamamlamak* to finish/leave school

**mekge** *n* 1) maize; {Brit} 2) corn; *mekge übtükleri* corn flakes {Amer}

**mekgejowen** *n* sweet corn; maize; *mekgejowen meýdany* maize field

**mekir** *adj* crafty, cunning, sly, wily; *mekgejowen adam* cunning person *mekir tilki* sly fox *mekir bolmak* to be cunning/crafty/sly

**mekirlik** *n* craftiness, , craft, cunning, guile, wiles, slyness, wiliness; *mekirlik bilen* cunningly, slyly *mekirlik etmek* to use cunning/guile; to dissemble

**mele** *adj* brown, straw-coloured, pale yellow, beige; *açyk mele* light brown *mele at* dun, a dun horse

**melek** *n* angel; *Ýaňy doglan çaga melek ýaly päkize*. A new born baby is as pure as an angel.

**melek ýaly owadan** *comp.* beautiful as an angel *Onuň gyzjagazy melek ýaly owadan*. Her daughter is as beautiful as an angel.

**melgun**<sub>1</sub> *n* remedy, home-made remedy; *melgun ýapmak* to apply a remedy (to) *melgun ýasamak* to prepare a remedy

**melgun**<sub>2</sub> [melgu:n] *n* devil; *Ah, sen melgun!* You little devil!

**melike** [meli:ke] *n* queen; *Iňlis halky öz melikesine uly hormat goýýar*. The English nation respects its queen.

**mellek** *n* plot, plot of land; *mellek ýeri* plot of land *mellek edinmek* to get a plot of land *mellek eýesi* owner of a plot of land

**men** *pron* I; *meniňki* mine *maňa to/for me* *Mende kitap bar*. I have a book. *Ol menden pul aldy*. He got money from me. *Men ýüregime düwdüm*. I've made up my mind. *Men göwnüme düwen zadymy ýerine ýetirýärin*. I do what I planned.

**men-menlik** *n* conceit, selfish ambition; *men-menlik etmek* to give oneself airs, become conceited

**menek** *n* spot; patch; blot; stain; *gara menek* black spot

**menekli** *adj* spotted, dappled; *menekli sugun* spotted deer

**menzil** *cf: stansiýa, wozkal. n* 1) distance; *uzak menzil* long distance 2) station (railroad, airport).; *Täze demir ýol menzili gije-gündiz halkyň hyzmatynda*. The new railway station is in service for people day and night.

**meň**<sub>1</sub> *n* birthmark; *Gyzyň ýüzünde meňi bar*. The girl has a birthmark on her face.

**meň**<sub>2</sub> *n* hashish;

**meňli** 1) *adj* birth-marked; *ýüzi meňli gyz* a girl birth-marked on her face 2) *n* Mengli; *Meňli Magtymgulynyň söýgüli bolupdyr*. Mengli was Magtymguly's true love. [A girl's name.]

**meňzemek** *v* 1) to resemble, bear a resemblance (to), be like; *bir-biriňe meňzemek* to bear a resemblance to each other, be like each other 2) seem; seem, look like; *Ýagş ýagjaga meňzeyär*. It looks like rain.

**meňzeş** *adj* similar, alike, resemblance; *bir meňzeş* the same, identical *meňzeş bolmak* to resemble, look like someone, be alike *meňzeş ýagdaý* same situation *Ikisi meňzeş*. They are both alike. *Bu iki öý örän meňzeş*. These two houses are very similar.

**ile meňzeş etmek** *ph. v.* to help someone on in life; to do something properly *Bu ýetim oglany illäp-günläp ile meňzeş etdik*. We helped this orphan boy (to) get through life.

**meňzeşlik** *n* likeness, similarity, resemblance; *Ikimiziň aramyzda käbir meňzeşler bar*. There are some points of similarity between you and me.

**meňzetmek** *v* to liken, consider something/somebody like, compare; *Men ony saňa meňzetdim*. I compared him with you.

**merdan** *adj* brave, daring, courageous; *Merdan ýigitler söweşde belli bolýar*. Brave boys get famous during wartime.

**merdana** [merda:na] *cf.* **mert**. *n* bold; *Merdana halkymyz Gökdepe urşunda gahrymançylyk görkezdi*. Our bold people showed heroism in the Gokdepe war.

**merdiwan** [merdiwa:n] *n* stairs, staircase;  
*merdiwan bilen münmek* to go upstairs  
*merdiwan bilen düşmek* to go downstairs

**mergen** *n* sniper; sharp-shooter, good shot, marksman; *mergen bolmak* to be a good shot

**mergi** *n* plague, pestilence, an illness that causes mass death; *mergi wibriony* cholera bacillus {medical}

**merhemet** *n* kindness, graciousness; *merhemet etmek* to be kind, show kindness *Merhemet ediň!* Please show kindness (to me)!

**merhemetli** *adj* gracious, kind, merciful, charitable; *Ol gaty merhemetli adam*. He is a very gracious man.

**merhum** [merhu:m] *adj* **1)** deceased, those who have died; **2)** the late; *merhum şahyr* the late poet

**merkez** *n* **1)** centre; *şäher merkezi* town centre  
*senagat merkezi* industrial estate, industrial centre  
*merkezde ýaşamak* to live in the centre {Brit} **2)** center; *şäher merkezi* down town {Amer}

**töwereginiň merkezi** *comp.* the centre of a circle {physics}

**üns merkezinde bolmak** *ph. v.* to be in the limelight  
*Çagalaryň saglygy üns merkezinde bolýar*. The children's health is in the limelight.

**merkezi** *adj* centre, central, main; *şäheriň merkez köçeleri* central/main streets of a city  
*merkezi ýyladyş sistemasy* central heating system  
*merkezi nerw sistemasy* central nervous system  
*Merkezi Komitet* Central Committee

**mermer** *n* marble; *ak mermer* white marble  
*Aşgabat Ak mermer şäher hökmünde Ginnesiň rekordlar kitabyna girdi*. Ashgabat has been inserted into the Guinness book of records as the

[first ever] White marble city.

**mert** *cf.* **merdana**. *n* courageous, brave, bold, audacious, daring; *mert adam* brave man  
*mert bolmak* to act courageously, be bold

**mertebe** *n* **1)** dignity; *şahsy mertebäni ýitirmezlik duýgusy* self-respect  
*adamkärçilik mertebeleri* human dignities  
*mertebäni ýitirmek* to lose one's dignity  
*mertebäni saklamak* to stand on one's dignity  
**2)** dignity, rank, position; *belent mertebe* high position  
**3)** times; *köp mertebe* several times

**mertebeli** *adj* high-ranked, well-respected; *Meniň kakam obamyzda mertebeli adamdy*. My father was a well-respected man in our village.

**mertlik** *n* courage, courageousness, braveness, bravery, boldness, audacity, audaciousness;  
*mertlik görkezmek* to display/show one's courage

**merwerit** [merweri:t] *n* pearl; *Men söýgülime merwerit gaşly ýüziük sowgat etdim*. I gave a pearl ring to my girlfriend as a present.

**mes** *adj* **1)** merry; cheerful; **2)** intoxicated, merry; **3)** rich; rich, wealthy, well-to-do, prosperous;  
*mes ýaşamak* to lead a prosperous life  
**4)** fat, full, replete; *mes mal* fat stock  
**5)** fertile, fecund, prolific, fruitful; *mes ýerler* fertile soil/lands

**mese-mälim** *adj* clear, obvious; *mese-mälim bolmak* to be clear/obvious  
*mese-mälim duýulmak* to instinctively feel (that)

**mesele** *n* **1)** issue, question, matter; *meseläni çürt-kesik goýmak* to put a question point-blank  
**2)** problem; *mesele çözmek* to solve a problem  
*meseleler ýgyndysy* book of problems {mathematics}

**meselem** *conj* for example; *meselem, şeýle sorag...* this question, for example...

**mesge** *n* butter; *Men irden mesge-çörek iýdim*. In the morning I ate bread and butter [for breakfast].

**mesgen** *cf.* **mekan**. *n* habitation, home; *mesgen tutmak* to settle down, begin to live (somewhere)

**mesihçilik** *cf.* **hristianlyk**. *n* Christianity;

**mesihi** [mesi:hi] *cf.* **hristian**. *n* Christian; *Biziň ýurdumyzda Isa ynanyan mesihiler bar.* There are Christians in our country who follow Jesus.

**meslik** *n* **1)** gaiety, merriment; **2)** richness, wealth, prosperousness; **3)** fatness, repleteness; fat; *mesligi goýun göterer* only sheep can bear fat {prov} **4)** fertility, fecundity, fruitfulness; *ýerleriň mesligi* the lands' fertility *meslikde ýaşamak* to live in an area with rich soil

**messep** *n* consciousness; *messebiňi ýuwutmak* to lose one's consciousness

**meşgul** [meşgu:l] *adj* busy; *meşgul bolmak* to be busy (with), be involved (in), be occupied (with) *Ol öz işi bilen meşgullandy.* He is busy with his work.

**meşgullanmak** [meşgu:llanmak] *v* to do, be occupied (with), be busy(with), be involved (in), to take part (in); *sport bilen meşgullanmak* to take part in sports

**meşhur** *adj* famous, well-known, celebrated; *meşhur bolmak* to be famous *meşhur ýazyjy* well-known writer

**meşhurlyk** [meşhu:rlyk] *n* fame; *meşhurlyk gazanmak* to become famous; to have prestige

**meşik** *n* skin (wineskin, water-skin, leather bag); *suwly meşik* water-skin

**metal** [me'tal] *n* metal; *reňkli metal* coloured metal *gara metallar* black metals *metaldan ýasalan* metal, made of metal *gymmatbaha metallar* expensive metals *ýeňil metallar* light metals

**metbugat** [metbu:gat] *n* press; *metbugat işgärleri* the press *metbugat azatlygy* freedom of the press *Metbugat güni* the Press Day *Metbugat öýi* Press house

**metjit** [metji:t] *n* mosque; *metjide gatnamak* to attend mosque

**metr** *n* metre; *on metr* ten metres

**meý** *n* wine, strong (alcoholic) drink; *meý içmek* to drink wine

**meýdan** [meýda:n] *n* **1)** field, meadow; open country; *pagta meýdany* cotton field *meýdanda işlemek* to work out in a field *gök ekerançylyk meýdany* a field of greens, a herb bed *Meýdanda diýeler otlaýar.* In the open country camels are eating grass. *söweş meýdany* war field *gurluşyk meýdany* building site *tennis meýdany* tennis court *bedenterbiýe meýdany* sports ground, playing field *meýdan düşelge* field camp **2)** sphere, activity, profession; *edebiyat meýdany* the field of literature *söweş meýdany* the area of business *geçirmekda işlemek* to work in the field

**bir meýdan** *comp.* for a time, for some time

**görüş meýdany** *comp.* field of vision

**magnit meýdany** *comp.* magnetic field

*Magnit meýdanynda kompas gowy işlemeýär.* A compass doesn't work properly in magnetic fields.

**söweş meýdany** *comp.* *n* battlefield

**meýdança** [meýda:nça] *n* **1)** park; *güllü meýdança* a park laid out with flower beds

**2)** playground, area for children; *Körpeler üçin bu ýerde ajaýyp enjamlaşdyrylan meýdança*

*bar.* There is a beautifully equipped area for young people. **3)** field, arena; *futbol meýdança* football field/arena *ýaşyl meýdança* green sports field {sports}

**meýil** *n* **1)** will; *olaryň meýline garaman* against their will **2)** plan, intention, decision; *Olaryň meýli başga.* Their plan is different. *Ol öz meýliň Sapar, ýöne biziň kolhozymyzyň agaranly diýe çaly-ha boldur!* It's up to you Sapar, but our collective farm is swimming in fermented camel's milk!

**öz meýliň** *comp.* take it or leave it; It is for you to decide

**meýilli** *adj* inclined (to), disposed (to), having intention (to); *Ol hemişe arak içmäge meýilli.* He is always ready to down some hard drinks.

**meýilnama** *cf.* **plan**. *n* plan; *Olar 2015-nji ýylyň okuw meýilnamasyny düzdüler*. They made a plan for the teaching staff of (academic year) 2015.

**meýilnamalaşdyrmak** *cf.* **planlaşdyrmak**. *v* to plan; *Olar sergini meýilnamalaşdyrdylar*. They planned an exhibition.

**meýilnamaly** *cf.* **planly**. *adj* systematic, planned; *Olar okuwlary meýilnamaly okadýarlar*. They teach lessons systematically.

**meýit** *n* corpse, dead body; *mumyýalanan meýit* Mummied corpse *Meýdiň ýansyn!* May you rot (in hell)!

**meýithana** [meýitha:na] *n* morgue, mortuary; *Meýithana işiň düşmesin!* Let death not visit us!

**meýletin** [meýleti:n] *n* 1) volunteer; voluntary; *meýletin goşun* volunteer army *meýletin sport jemgyýeti* volunteer sport society 2) voluntarily, of one's own free will; *meýletin gitmek* to go voluntarily *meýletin işlemek* to work voluntarily

**meýletinçi** [meýleti:nçi] *n* volunteer; *meýletinçiler topary* a group of volunteers

**meýlis** *n* party, banquet, celebration, a 'do'; *meýlis guramak* to organise a party

**mezhep** *n* sect, branch, division; *Hökümet dini mezhepleri yzarlaýar*. The government persecute religion sects.

**mezmur** [mezmu:r] *n* psalm (hymn) attributed to the prophet David; a Psalm; *Dawudyň mezmurlary maňa güýç berýär*. The psalms of David give me strength.

**mäde** *n* 1) stomach; *mäde şiresi* a stomach juice 2) appetite; *mädesi açyk* open appetite *mädäňe degmek* to break one's appetite

**mähelle** *n* assemblage, mob; *uly mähelle* crowd

**mähir** *n* kindness, love; *mähir bilen seretmek* to look at someone with love *mähir bilen garamak* to look at somebody with love

**mähirli** *adj* kind, loving; *mähirli bolmak* be kind, be loving

**mähirsiz** *adj* unkind, reserved, unfriendly; *mähirsiz garaýyş* unfriendly look

**mähnet** *adj* huge, vast, enormous, colossal; *mähnet haywan* enormous animal *mähnet göwre* giant body

**mährem** *adj* dear; beloved, loved; *mährem garyndaş* close relative

**mähriban** [mähriba:n] *adj* dear; beloved, loved; *mähriban ene* beloved mother *meniň mähriban watanyň* my beloved home country *mähriban ene* dear mother *mähriban dogan* dear brother *Sen meniň mähribanym*. You are my beloved. *mähriban Watan* dear homeland *mähriban toprak* dear fertile land

**mäkäm** *adj* 1) firm, strong; *elini mäkäm gysmak* to shake somebody firmly by the hand *mäkäm saklamak* to hold firmly *ýüpi mäkäm daňmak* to tie a rope firmly *mäkäm dostluk* a strong friendship *işe mäkäm ýapysmak* to hang onto a good job 2) dependable;

**mäkämlemek** *v* to strengthen, consolidate, make firm/strong; *Olaryň çagasy bolansoň, maşgala binýady mäkämleşdi*. Family foundation became firm after their child was born.

**mäkiýan** [mäkiýa:n] *n* 1) pullet; 2) female (of birds); *mäkiýan kepderi* female pigeon *mäkiýan towuk* female hen

**mälim** *adj* clear, obvious, known; *mäkiýan zat* clear thing *mälim etmek* to inform, let somebody know, make clear *size mälimmi?* do you know? *mälim bolşy ýaly* as is well known *maňa mälim bolşuna görä* as far as I know

**öz-özünden mälim zat** *comp.* It is out of question, It goes without saying *mälim artikl* definite article {grammar}

**mämişi** *adj* orange; *mämişi reňk* orange colour

**märeke** *n* 1) crowd, assembly, gathering; *agry märeke* large crowd 2) party; *toý märekesi* wedding party

**mätäç** *adj* needy, poor; *mätäç adamlar* the needy  
*mätäç bolmak* to be needy, be in want; to be in need (of) *Ol medisina barlagyna mätäç*. He needs to be medically analysed. *bejermäge mätäç* it needs repairing

**mätäçlik** *n* want; need, necessity; *mätäçlik çekmek* to be needy; to be in need (of) *Mätäçlik ähli zady öwredýär*. Necessity is the mother of invention.

**mäz** *n* gland; *garyn asty mäzler* pancreas *tiýkülik mäzleri* salivary gland *galkan şekilli mäzler* thyroid gland {anatomy}

**mikser** *n* electric whisk;

**milady** [mila:dy] *n* chronology, calendar; *milady ýyly* Gregorian calendar

**milisiýa** [mi'lisiýa] *cf*: **polis**, **polisiýa**. *n* police, militia; *milisiýa bölümi* police department; police station

**millet** *n* nation, nationality; *Milletiň näme?* What is your nationality?

**milletara** [milleta:ra] *adj* inter-ethnic; *milletara gatnaşyklar* inter-ethnic relations/bonds

**milletçi** *cf*: **milletparaz**. *n* nationalist; *Kawkazlar örän milletçi halk*. Caucasians are very nationalistic.

**milletçilik** *n* nationalism; *milletçilige garşy göreş* fight against nationalism

**milletparaz** *cf*: **milletçi**. *adj* nationalist; *milletparaz topar* nationalist group

**milli** [milli:] *adj* national; *milletparaz girdeji* national income *milli mesele* national issue *milli saz gurallary* national musical instruments *milli girdeji* national income *milli göreş* national wrestling

**milliard** [milli'ard] *num* 1) thousand million; {Brit} 2) billion; *Bu mekdebiň bahasy bir milliard amerikan dollaryna durýar*. The cost of this school is one billion US dollars. {Amer}

**millileşdirmek** [milli:leşdirmek] *v* to nationalise; *senagaty millileşdirmek* to nationalise industry

**million** [milli'on] *num* million; *bir million* million; one million *Ol menden bir million manat karz aldy*. He borrowed one million manat from me.

**milt** *n* attempt, endeavour; *milt etmek* to attempt, make an attempt, try

**minara** [mina:ra] *n* minaret; *minara salmak* to build a minaret *metjidiň minarasy* minaret of mosk

**ministr** [mi'nistr] *n* minister; *daşary işler ministri* minister of foreign affairs

**ministrlik** *n* ministry; *maliýe ministrlygi* ministry of finance *ministrlik wezipesi* post of a minister

**minnet** *n* 1) reproach, reproof, telling off; *minnet etmek* to reproach, reproof, tell off *Ol maňa beren kömegini mydama minnet edýär*. He always reproaches me for the help he gave me. 2) good deed; *Men başlygyň minnetini çekip işleýärim*. My work is to help my boss.

**minnetdar** [minnetda:r] *adj* thankful, grateful; *minnetdar bolmak* to be thankful, be grateful *Maňa beren kömegiňiz üçin minnetdar*. I am very much grateful to you for helping

**minnetdardymak** [minnetda:rdymak] *v* to thank, be grateful; *Biziň binagärlerimiz, gurluşykçylarymyz çekýän zähmetleri üçin Hormatly Prezidentimiziň irginsiz edýän aladalaryna minnetdardyrlar*. Our Honourable President is grateful for the tireless efforts of the architects and builders and for their hard work.

**minnetdarlyk** [minnetda:rlyk] *n* gratitude, thankfulness, gratefulness, satisfaction; *minnetdarlyk bildirmek* to express one's gratitude; to thank with all one's heart

**minut** [mi'nut] *n* minute; *bir minutda* in a minute *sagadyň minut strelkasy* the minute hand of a clock/watch *Sagat üçden on minut işleýär*. It's



ten minutes past three. *Çaga bir minut hem dek oturmaýar.* A child does not sit properly even for a minute. *Men ol ýere bir minutda bararyn.* I'll reach there in one minute. *Bir minut maňa üns beriň!* Pay attention to me one minute! *Ol şol minutda gapydan girdi.* He entered at that very moment. *Sagat üçden baş minut işleýär.* It is five minutes past two.

**mirap** [mi:ra:p] *n* local water board

representative; mirab; *Onuň daýysy biziň obamyzyň miraby.* His uncle is a mirab of our village.

**miras** [mi:ra:s] *n* 1) heritage; inheritance; *miras hukugy* inheritance rights *miras galan baýlyk* inherited richness *kakaňdan miras almak* to receive an inheritance from your father 2) legacy;; *ata-babalaryň mirasy* the legacy of one's ancestors *Magtymgulyňyň edebi mirasy.* Magtymguly's literary heritage.

**mirasdar** [mi:ra:sda:r] *cf.* **mirasdüşer.** *n* heir; legatee; successor; *mirasdar şazada* heir prince

**mirasdüşer** [mi:ra:sdüşer] *cf.* **mirasdar.** *n* heir, one who inherits; *mirasdüşer çagalar* children who will inherit

**mis** [mi:s] *n* 1) copper; *sary mis* brass *mis gazyp almak* to dig and get copper *mis turba* copper pipe 2) *peşeňň misi* copper of weapon *gulagy mis ýaly* ear is as copper *Onuň gulagy mis ýaly, islendik sesi eşidýär.* He hears any voice, as his ear is as copper.

**misli** *conj* as, as if, as though; *misli gül kimin* as a flower

**miwe** *n* fruit; *miwe getirmek* to bear fruit *Bu armyt garrapdyr, indi miwe getirmeýär.* This pear tree has got old, it doesn't bear fruit any more. *Köp ýyllyk zähmetiň miwesi.* The fruit of many years of labour.

**miweli** [mi:weli] *adj* fruit-bearing, fruitful; *miweli agaç* fruit-bearing tree *miweli bag* fruit orchard

**miwesiz** [mi:wesiz] *adj* barren, sterile; infertile; *miwesiz agaçlar* barren trees, trees bearing no fruit

**mizemez** [mi:zemez] *adj* 1) steady, unchangeable, firm, can't be destroyed; *mizemez dostluk* stable friendship *Bu bent her niçik sil geläýende-de mizemez.* This dam can't be destroyed even if a great storm comes. 2) inexhaustible; *mizemez baýlyk* inexhaustible wealth

**moda** ['moda] *n* fashion, vogue **МОДА**; *modada bolmak* to be in fashion *modadan çykamak* to no longer be in fashion, be out of fashion *moda žurnaly* fashion magazine

**modaly** *adj* fashionable, stylish; *modaly köýnek* fashionable shirt/dress

**molamak** [mo:lamak] *v* to moo, low; *sygyrlar molaýar* cows low [the sound that cows make]

**molla** [mo:lla] *n* Mullah; *Myrat molla gyzyna namaz okamany öwretdi.* Myrat mullah taught his daughter to read the namaz. *obanyň mollasy* the village mullah *Ol obadaky molladan hat-sowat öwrendi.* He learnt to read from his village Mullah. *Her molla öz bilenini okar.* Each Mullah teaches what he knows. {religious} **işan-molla** *comp.* [i:şa:n-mo:lla] Mullah, teacher of Islam

**monjuk** [mo:njuk] *n* necklace, beads; *monjuk dakynmak* to wear beads

**montýor** *n* 1) fitter **МОНТЕР**; *montýor bolup işlemek* to work as a fitter *elektrik montýory* electrician *montýor bolup işlemek* to work as a fitter 2) electrician; *montýor bolup işlemek* to work as an electrician

**moral** [mo'ral] *n* (code of) morals, ethics; *moral goldaw* moral support *adamyň moral keşbi* moral appearance of man

**motor** [mo'tor] *n* 1) engine, motor; *awtomobiliň motory* car engine *motory otlamak* to crank the motor 2) motorcycle, motorbike;

**motosikl** *n* motorcycle, motorbike МОТОЦИКЛ;

*Ýawa motosikli* A 'Yava' motorcycle

**mowzuk** *cf: tema. n* subject, topic, theme, issue;

*Biz Prezidentimiziň "Döwlet adam üçindir!"*

*mowzugyny goldaýarys. We support our President's theme "The state is for humans!"*.

**möçber** *n 1)* volume, size, capacity; *kitabýň*

*möçberi* size of a book *Kitabýň möçberi nähili?*

What is the size of the book? *Suw gyzanda, onuň möçberi artýar.* When water heats up its volume increases. **2)** amount, quantity; enough; *puľň möçberi* amount of money *Suwy ýeterlik möçberde harçlamaly.* Enough water must be used. **3)** scale; *uly möçberde* on a large scale *kiçi möçberde* on a small scale *dünýä möçberinde* on a world scale

**möçberli** *adj 1)* voluminous, bulky; *uly möçberli* in a large volume **2)** consisting of, in the amount of;

**möçbersiz** *adj* innumerable, too many to be counted; innumerable amount; *möçbersiz giň* innumerable wide *möçbersiz köp* innumerable amount

**möhlet** *n* period, time, term; *bir aýlyk möhlet* period of one month *gysga möhlet içinde* in the shortest possible time *möhlet doldy* time's up *harby gulluk möhleti* call-up period *onuň möhleti gutardy* his time is up, his time has expired *wizanyň möhletini uzaltmak* to extend a visa *möhlet geçmek* to expire, pass it's sell-by date *möhlet beriň!* give us time!

**möhletli** *adj* lasting for a limited time, in certain period; *üç aýlyk möhletli okuw* studies lasting for three months

**möhüm** *adj* important, crucial, weighty; significant, noteworthy; consequential; necessary; *möhüm mesele* important issue *Iň möhüm zat olaryň nireden gelendiklerini bilmekdir.* The important thing is to discover where they have come from. *Men size möhüm*

*sowal bilen ýüz tutýaryn.* I address you with an important question.

**möhür** *n* stamp, seal; *möhür basmak* to stamp, seal *dokumente möhür basmak* to stamp a document

**möjek** [mö:jek] *n 1)* wolf; *çal möjek* grey wolf *urkaçy möjek* female wolf *möjege goýun ynanmak* to turn a wolf into a sheep by building trust *goýun derisine giren möjek* a wolf in sheep's clothing **2)** insect; *Ösgün otuň arasynda her hili möjek bar.* Among the grass that grows there are all kinds of different insects.

**mölermek** [mö:lermek] *v* to goggle, roll (one's eyes), ogle; *Ol maňa mölerip seretdi.* He ogled me.

**mör-möjek** [mö:r-mö:jek] *n* insect; *Zyýanly mör-möjeklere garşy göreş.* The fight against harmful insects.

**möwç almak** to strengthen, become stronger or heavier; to rage, storm, be violent; *Harasat gitdiçiçe möwç alýardy.* The storm was becoming stronger and stronger. *möwç urmak* to have a heavy storm *Deňiz barha möwç urýar.* The sea is raging more strongly.

**möwjemek** *v* to strengthen, become stronger or heavier; to rage, storm, be violent; *deňiz möwjejýär* the storm is raging *Tolkunlar möwjejýär.* The sea is choppy.

**möwrit** [möwri:t] *n* moment, time, period; *onyň möwriti gutardy* his time has expired *Bu modanyň möwriti geçdi.* This fashion has had its day.

**möwsüm** *n* season, period; *ekiş möwsümi* sowing season/period *ol öz möwsümini geçirdi* his time/turn is up/over *gyş möwsümi* winter season *ýaz möwsümi* spring, spring season

**möwsümleýin** *adj* seasonal; *möwsümleýin iş* seasonal work

**möý** [mö:ý] *n* spider; *Men möýden gorkýan.* I am afraid of spiders.

**mu** fr. var. of **bu**

**mugallym** *cf.* **pedagog**. *n* teacher; *mugallym bolup işlemek* to work as a teacher

**mugallymçylyk** *adj* teachers', pedagogical; *mugallymçylyk instituty* pedagogical institute  
*mugallymçylyk kəri* the profession of a teacher

**mugjyza** *n* wonder; *Diňe keramatly adamlar mugjyza görkezip bilýär*. Only sacred people can show wonder.

**mugt** *adj* free, gratis; free of charge; *mugt bermek* to give something free of charge *mugt almak* to get something for free

**mugthor** [mugtho:r] *n* parasite, sponger, scrounger; *Mugthorlary hiç kim halamaýar*. Nobody likes spongers.

**muhabbet n 1)** love; *Onuň ýüzünden mähir-muhabbet ýagyp dur*. His face is shining with love. **2)** Muhabbet; *Muhabbet edil ady ýaly mähirli gyz*. Muhabbet is as kind as her name is. [a girl's name]

**mukaddes** *adj* **1)** holy, sacred; *mukaddes borç* sacred duty *Mukaddes Kitap* Holy Bible  
*Mukaddes ýer* Holy place **2)** sacred; *mukaddes borç* sacred duty

**mukaddeslik** *n* holiness, sacredness; sanctity; *Watanyň garaşsyzlygyny goramak mukaddeslik hasaplanýar*. It is considered sacred to protect our country's Independence.

**mukam** [muka:m] *n* **1)** mukam; *Gökdepe galasy bilen baglanyşykly iki mukam döredilipdir*. Two mukams were written, related to Geokdepe fort. *halk mukamy* a folk mukam *mukam çalmak* to play a mukam [a genre of music-based epic consisting of many parts common in Central Asia including Azerbaijan] **2)** music, melody; *şadyýan mukam* a joyful melody

**mukdar 1)** quantity; *köp mukdarda* in great quantity *önümiň mukdary* quantity of production *mukdar we hil* quantity and quality **2)** cardinal; *Mukdar sanlar näçe diýen soraga jogap bolýarlar*. Cardinal numbers answer the

question, "How much?" {mathematics}

**mumyýa** *n* mummy; *Müsür halky adamy jaýlanda mumyýa ulanýardylar*. Egyptians mummified their dead.

**munça** *adj* so much; so many; *Munça gürrüň nämä gerek?* What's the point in talking like this? *Munça puly biz nädip sowarys?* How shall we spend this huge amount of money?

**munça bolanyna görä** *comp.* if that's so  
*Munça bolanyna görä, indi biz muzeýe hem aýlanaly*. If that's so, now let's go and look round the museum.

**mundan** *pron* from this; *mundan beýlek* from now on, from this point forward

**murdar** [murda:r] *n* nasty, disgusting; defiled; *murdar etmek* to defile *murdar bolmak* to be defiled *murdar zat* something nasty

**murt n 1)** moustache, mustache; *gür murt* thick moustache *murtjagaz* small moustache *gara murt* black moustache {person} **2)** whisker; {animals} **3)** antenna, feeler; {insect} **4)** tendril; *garpyzyň murty* water-melon tendrils *üzümiň murty* grape tendrils {botanical}

**murty syh-syh bolmak** *ph. v.* to be very quick-tempered *Onuň gahardan ýaña murty syh-syh boldy*. Because of his anger he was very quick-tempered.

**murtly** *adj* **1)** moustached, with a moustache; *murtly adam* a moustached man, a man with a moustache {person} **2)** whiskered; {animals}

**musayı** [mu:sa:ýy] *adj* Jewish; *musayı milleti* Jewish nation *musayı medeniýeti* Jewish culture  
*Musayı dini* Judaism

**musulman** [musulma:n] **1)** *n* Muslim; **2)** *adj* Islamic; *Musulmanlaryň öz döp-dessurlary bar*. Muslims have their own traditions.

**musulmançylyk** [musulma:nçylyk] *cf.*

**musulmanlyk**. *n* Islam; Islamic;  
*musulmançylyk düzgünleri* Islamic regulations

**musulmanlyk** [musulma:nlyk] *cf.*

**musulmançylyk**. *n* Islam; Islamic;

*Musulmanlyk adaty* Islamic tradition(s)  
*Kommunistler döwründe biziň ilimizde musulmanlyk adaty galmady.* During the communist time Islamic traditions disappeared amongst our people.

**muşakgat** *n* 1) disaster; *tebigy muşakgatl* natural disaster 2) misfortune; *Hudaýtagala ony synamak üçin agyr kesele we dürlü muşakgatlara sezewar edýär.* In order to test him [Job], God Almighty inflicted serious illnesses and various misfortunes [on him]. 3) difficulties;  
**muşakgat ýagdyrmak** ph. v. to be worn, battle-scarred *Sen işe başlamankaň, dürlü muşakgatlary ýagdyrýarsyň.* You were battle-scarred before you start to work.

**muzd** *n* 1) payment, fare; *muzduny bermek* to pay *muzduny talap etmek* to demand payment *Ussa muzduny ber-de, gysa.* Pay the craftsman to hurry him up. 2) reward, compensation; *muzduny bermek* to reward, compensate

**muzdly** *cf: tölegli.* *adj* chargeable, requiring payment, having a cost/price; *Bizde hemme zat muzdly.* Everything here has a cost.

**muzdsuz** *cf: tölegsiz.* *adj* free of charge, without charge; *Biziň ýurdumyzda okuw muzdsuz.* Study is free of charge in our country.

**muzey** [mu'zeý] *n* museum; *ülkäni öwreniş muzeyi* museum of folklore, history and the economy of the country

**mübärek** *adj* 1) blessed; *Baýramyňyz mübärek bolsun!* Season's greetings. *Täze ýylyňyz mübärek bolsun!* A happy New Year! *Doglan günüň mübärek bolsun!* Many happy returns of the day! 2) good, pleasurable; *Men siziň mübärek ýüzüňizi görmek isleýärim.* I want to see your good face.

**mübärekleme** *v* 1) to congratulate; *baýram bilen mübärekleme* to congratulate with holiday *doglan günü bilen mübärekleme* to congratulate with birthday 2) *prezidenti mübärekleme birin*

*doglan günü bilen mübärekleme* to wish someone many happy returns of the day

**müdimi** [müdi:mi] *adj* eternal, everlasting; *müdimi şöhrat* eternal glory *müdimi ýaşayyş* eternal life

**müdimi uka gitmek** ph. v. to go to sleep forever, take one's last sleep *Şahyr otuz üç ýaşynda müdimi uka gitdi.* Poet went to sleep forever at the age of thirty-three.

**müdir** [müdi:r] *n* head, manager, director; *kafedra müdiri* head of department *okuw müdiri* director of studies

**müfti** *n* mufti; *Türkmenistanyň müftisi ýaş oğlan.* The mufti of Turkmenistan is a young boy. [Muslim legal expert authorized to issue fatwas]

**mülk** *n* 1) property, possessions; inheritance; *patyşanyň mülki* the king's property *Indi mülk näme? Ol seniň hem-de çagalaryň baýlygy, döwleti, eklenjiň çeşmesi, ýüregiň kuwwaty.* Now, what is your inheritance? It is you and your children's wealth, your prosperity, the source of support, the strength of your heart. *Oňa kakasyndan uly mülk galdy.* He had a large inheritance from his father. 2) estate, land, domain; *Tutus Ýer ýüzi Rebbiň mülküdir.* The whole earth is the property of the Lord.

**mülkdar** [mülkda:r] *n* land-owner, proprietor; *Mülkdarlaryň elinde ýüzlerçe işçileri bar.* Land-owners have about one hundred workers.

**mümkin** [mümki:n], [mümki:n] *adv* possible, probable; *Mümkinmi? May I? Girmek mümkinmi? May I come in? mümkin däl* impossible *eger mümkin bolsa* if possible *Şu gün howanyň aşa gyzaymagy mümkin.* Today the weather may be too hot. *Onuň gelämegi mümkin.* He may come. *Mümkin olar ýatlaryndan çykarandyrlar.* It is probable that they forgot.

**mümkünçilik** *n* possibility, capability, feature; resource, means, potential; *halal gazanç üçin mümkinçilikleri artdyrmak* to increase the

potential for honest earnings *mümkünçilikden peýdalanmak* to use an opportunity

*Mümkünçilik bolsa, men gezelenje gitmekçi.* If it is possible, I want to go for a walk.

**mümkünçilik bermek** ph. v. to give an opportunity *Maňa naharlanmak üçin mümkünçilik ber.* Give me an opportunity to have a meal.

**mümkingadar** [mümki:ngadar] *adj* as far as possible, as quickly as possible, etc.; *Ýetişen hasyly mümkingadar çalt ýygnamak peýdaly.* It is useful to reap the ripened harvest as quickly as possible.

**münderlemek** *v* to pile up, heap up; *Ol hemme goşuny bir ýere münderledi.* He piled up all his baggage into one place.

**mündürmek** *cf.* **münmek.** *v* to seat, set, put, help into/onto; *maşyna mündürmek* to help somebody into a vehicle *çagany ata mündürmek* to sit a child on a horse

**müneçjim** *n* wise.person;

**münmek** *cf.* **mündürmek.** *v* **1)** to get on, get in, jump in, to board, take; *otla münmek* to board a train *maşyna münmek* to get in a car {transport} **2)** to be on, be in; {location} **3)** to mount, get on, ride; *ata münmek* to mount a horse *Sen pile müniüp gördüňmi?* Have you ever tried riding an elephant? {animals} **4)** to get on, climb on; *Çaga ejesiniň dyzyna mündi.* The child got onto his mother's knee. *Oglanjyk kakasynyň egnine mündi.* The little boy climbed onto the shoulder of his father.

**gahar-gazaba münmek** ph. v. to work oneself into a fury, become furious *Ol salgyt tölemelidigini eşidip, gahar-gazaba mündi.* Hearing that he had to pay tax, he became furious.

**hyýala münmek** ph. v. *v* to intend to do something, aim *Ol baýamak hyýalyna mündi.* he aimed to get richer *Siz näme hyýala mündüňiz?* What do you intend to do?

**ökjesine münmek** ph. v. to run (after), give chase *Polis ogrynyň ökjesine mündi.* The police gave chase to the thief.

**müň** *num* thousand; *bir müň* one thousand

*Dostumyň maňa bir müň dollar bergisi bar.* My friend has one thousand in debt.

**müňkür** *adj* mistrustful, distrustful; *müňkür*

*adam* sceptic, cynic *müňkür bolmak* to doubt *Ol kime müňkür boljagyny bilmedi.* He didn't know how to be sceptical about somebody.

**müňlerçe** *num* thousands; *Men bu ýeriň*

*gapdalyndan müňlerçe gezek maşynly geçendirin.* I must have driven past that place thousands of times.

**müňýyllyk** *adj* thousandth anniversary; *Biziň*

*watanymyzyň baş müňýyllyk taryhy bar.* Our home country has a history lasting five thousand years.

**mürepbе** *n* jam, conserve; *üzüm mürepbesi* grape jam *alma mürepbesi* apple jam

**mürähet** -;

**mürähet etmek** *unspec. comp. form* Have a taste! *Ejem geçip baryan ýigide çörek mürähet etdi.* My mother offered a flat bread to a man who was passing in the street.

**müsür 1)** *n* Egypt; *Müsür halky* Egyptian

people/nation **2)** *adj* *Ol ýerde gawun-garpyz Müsür ýaly bolup ýatyr.* There are as many melons and watermelons in that place as they have in Egypt.

**müşderi** *n* client, customer; buyer, purchaser;

*Müşderiniň arzan soramaga haky bar.* The purchaser has the right to ask for a cheaper price.

**müşgil** [müşgi:l] *adj* difficult, hard, complicated;

*müşgil iş* hard work *müşgil mesele* difficult task *Onuň ýanynda müşgil iş ýokdy.* He wasn't afraid of difficulties. *Meniň ýanymda müşgil iş bolmaz.* There is no such thing as hard work as far as I'm concerned.

**müýnli** *adj* guilty;

**müýnsüz** *adj* innocent, without guilt; *Ol etjegini edip, müýnsüz ýaly otyr.* He is sitting there as if he's innocent after doing exactly what he wanted to do.

**mydam** [myda:m] *adj* always; *mydam şeýle* always the same *Ol mydam ýanymda.* He is always with me.

**mydama** [myda:ma:] *adv* always, for ever; *Sen mydama zeýrenip ýörsüň.* You are complaining all the time.

**mydamalyk** [myda:ma:lyk] *adj* for ever, for good; *mydamalyk galmak* to stay somewhere for ever *Men bu şäherde mydamalyk galýaryn.* I am living in this city forever.

**mydar** [myda:r] *n* 1) strength, force; *Onuň ýöremäge mydary galmady.* He was unable to walk. 2) life, existence, life conditions;

**bar mydarym** *comp.* my hope, my life *Biziň ýekeje çagamyz - ol bar mydarymyz.* Our one child - he's our only hope.

**mydar etmek** *ph. v.* to live; to make do with, cope with *Biz köne maşyn bilen mydar edip gelyäris.* We live and cope with an old car.

**myhman** [my:hma:n] *n* guest, visitor; *hormatly myhman* guest of honour *Biziň öýüimize myhman geldi.* Guests came to our house.

**myhman almak** *ph. v.* to receive visitors/guests, be hospitable *Olaryň myhman almaga güýçleri ýetýär.* They have the possibility [space] to receive guests.

**myhman bolmak** *ph. v.* to visit, be a guest (at, of) *Men olarda myhman boldum.* I was a guest at their house. *gurultaýyň hormatly myhmany bolmak* to be the honourable guest at a conference

**myhman otagy** [my:hma:n otagy] *n* guest room, spare room, living room, sitting room, lounge; *Biziň myhman otagymyz uly.* Our guest room is large. [A guest room and a sitting room are much the same thing in Turkmen culture.]

**myhmançylyk** [my:hma:nçylyk] *n* 1) visit;

*myhmançylyga gitmek* to (pay a) visit (to)

2) guest, visitor; *myhmançylykda bolmak* to be a guest (of, at)

**myhmanhana** [my:hma:nha:na] *n* 1) hotel, inn ГОСТИНИЦА; *myhmanhanada ýerleşmek* to obtain a room in a hotel 2) sitting-room, living-room; guest-room; [The Turkmen people are extremely hospitable, and always keep one room in the house free for entertaining guests, who are free to choose to stay the night (if asked, which they usually are).]

**myhmanlyk** *n* 1) being a guest; 2) concerning hospitality;

**myhmansöýer** [my:hma:nsöýer] *adj* hospitable, welcoming; *myhmansöýer adam* hospitable person *myhmansöýer maşgala* hospitable family

**myhmansöýerlik** [my:hma:nsöýerlik] *n* hospitality; *Türkmenleriň arasynda myhmansöýerlik ýokary.* Hospitality is high among Turkmens.

**myjabat** [myja:bat] *n* slander, defamation, aspersion, calumny; *kimdir birine myjabat ýapmak* to talk slanderously about somebody, slander somebody, defame

**mylakatly** [myla:katly] *adj* kind, affectionate, tender, sweet; *mylakatly ene* a kind mother *mylakatly çaga* affectionate child *mylakatly sözler* endearing words *mylakatly garaýyş* tender look *mylakatly bolmak* to be polite/friendly *mylakatly gürlaşmek* to speak to somebody politely

**mylaýym** [myla:ýym] *adj* 1) warm, pleasant, nice; *mylaýym howa* warm weather *mylaýym ses* pleasant voice *mylaýym owaz* nice melody 2) mild; *mylaýym howa* mild weather *mylaýym suw* mild water *mylaýym şemal* mild wind {weather} 3) kind, warm-hearted; *mylaýym adam* warm-hearted person

**mynasybet** [myna:sy:bet] *n* proportion, share, honour; *Myhmanyň mynasybeti üçin uly*

*taýýarlyk görüldi.* Huge preparations were made in the guest's honour.

**mynasybetli** [myna:sy:betli] *adj* on the occasion (of), in honour (of), in connection (with); *patyşa öz doglan günü mynasybetli...* the king on the occasion of his birthday... *näme mynasybetli?* in what connection?

**mynasyp** [myna:sy:p] *adj* **1**) worthy, deserving; *mynasyp bolmak* to deserve *mynasyp baha bermek* to appreciate something at its true value *Olar ýatlanmaga mynasyp.* They deserve to be remembered. *Ol hormata mynasyp alym.* He is an honourable scientist. *mynasyp baha* a mark someone deserves **2**) suitable; *Ýigit özüne mynasyp gyz saýlapdyr.* The boy chose a suitable girl for himself. *Gözel gyz, görmegeý ýigit, bular mynasyp bir-birine jübüt.* A beautiful girl and a handsome young man - they are really are a suitable couple.

**myrat** [myra:t] *n* wish, desire, dream; effort, aim, object; *myradyňa ýetmek* to achieve/gain/attain one's object/end *Uniwersiteti tamamlap, myradyma ýetdim.* After graduating from

university I reached my dream.

**mysal** [mysa:l] *n* **1**) example, instance; *mysal üçin* for example, for instance *mysal getirmek* to give an example, cite an example *Ol gürrüňiniň dowamynda öz durmuşyndan birnäçe mysal getirdi.* During his talks he brought some examples from his own life. *kimdir birinden mysal almak* to follow somebody's example **2**) example, problem; *berlen mysaly çözmek* to solve a given example/problem {mathematics}

**mysapyr** [mysa:pyr] *adj* **1**) poor, unfortunate; {finances} **2**) stranger, outsider, alien, foreigner; visitor; *Ol bu ýurtda mysapyr bolup ýaşayar.* He lives as a visitor in this country. *Ol ýönekeý mysapyr bende.* He is a simple poor stranger. {geogr}

**mysapyrlyk** [mysa:pyrlyk] *adv* to be an alien, live as a foreigner; *Ysraýyl halky Köne Äht döwürinde köp mysapyrlyk çekdiler.* The Israelite people were often living as aliens in the time of Old Testament.

**myş-myş** *n* rumour; *myş-myş habarlar* rumour informations *myş-myş gürrüňler* gossip, rumour

## N n

**naçar** [na:ça:r] **1**) *n* woman; *naçar maşgala* women **2**) *adj* female; *naçar adam* woman *naçar bendeler* female servants

**nadan** [na:da:n] *adj* **1**) uneducated, ignorant; *nadan millet* uneducated nation *hat-sowatsyz nadan galmak* to remain illiterate and uneducated **2**) coarse, uncultured, simple, stupid; *nadan adam* an uncultured person *nadan dost* stupid friend

**nadanlyk** [na:da:nlyk] *n* **1**) ignorance; *Nadanlyk bize täze ylmy açyşlary özleşdirmäge päsgel berýär.* Ignorance gets in the way of us making new scientific discoveries. **2**) stupidity,

foolishness;

**nagara** *cf:* **nagaraçy.** *n* nagara; *nagara kakmak* to play the nagara [A large drum.] {music}

**nagaraçy** *cf:* **nagara.** *n* nagara player; *Öňki döwürde nagaraçylar uruş başlandygyny yglan edipdirler.* In old times nagara players announced the start of a war.

**nagma** *n* song; *ýürek nagramy* a song from the heart

**nagrally** *adj* scared;

**nagt** *adj* **1**) available, on hand; **2**) immediate; *nagt jogap* an immediate answer

**nagt pul** comp. cash *nagt pul bilen tölemek* to pay in cash

**nagyş** *n* pattern, design; *owadan nagyş* beautiful pattern *milli nagyş* national design

**nagyşly** *adj* **1)** patterned, figured, decorated, ornamented; *nagyşly çäýnek* decorated tea-pot **2)** embroidered; *nagyşly köýnek* embroidered dress

**nah** *cf*: **gowaça, pagta.** *adj* cotton thread; *nah mata* cotton cloth *Öňki döwürde nah mata gymmat bolupdyr.* In olden times cotton cloth was expensive.

**nahal** *n* sapling, young tree, young plant; *alma nahaly* young apple tree *nahal oturtmak* to plant young trees *Atam mellege on diýp nar nahalyny ekdi.* My grandfather planted ten pomegranate saplings in his plot of land.

**nahar** *n* cooked food; meal; dish; *Her gün iki wagtyna gyzgyn nahar iýmeli.* One should eat a hot meal twice a day.

**naharhana** [naharha:na] *n* **1)** café, small restaurant; **2)** cafeteria, dining hall, refectory; *talyplaryň naharhanasy* student refectory

**naharlamak** *v* to feed; *syrkawy naharlamak* to feed a disabled person *Bu ýerde oňat naharlaýarlar.* They feed you well here.

**naharlanmak** *v* **1)** to be fed; *wagtly-wagtynda naharlanmak* to be fed on time **2)** to have a meal, eat; *restoranda naharlanmak* to have a meal in the restaurant

**nakyl** *n* proverb; saying; *Temany nakyllar boýunça düşündirmek täsirli bolýar.* It is powerful to explain an idea using proverbs.

**nala** [na:la] *n* **1)** protest, complaint, lament; **2)** groan, moan; *zaryn nala* moan *nala çekmek* to moan, groan; complain

**nalaç** [na:la:ç] *adj* forced; reluctant, unwilling, disinclined; involuntary; *nalaç ýagdaý* the fact of being compelled *Ol eden günäsini nalaç boýun aldy.* He was forced to admit his guilt.

**nalamak** [na:lamak] *v* **1)** to moan or groan from pain or grief; *Ol durmuşyndan ah çekip, nalamaga başlady.* Moaning about his life, he started to groan. **2)** to complain or protest; *Eger olar senden nalaýan bolsalar...* If they are complaining because of you...

**nalyş** [na:lyş] **1)** *n* wail, lament; **2)** *v* to wail, to lament; *Hudaýdan perzent diläp nalyş çekdiler.* They prayed and asked God for a child and lamented.

**nama** [na:ma] *n* letter; written agreement, contract; *nama ýollamak* to send a letter

**namart** [na:ma:rt] **1)** *n* coward; *Namarda zar bolandan, gara derýa gark bol.* It is better to drown in a dark river than to be dependent on a scoundrel. **2)** *adj* scoundrel, villain; rascal; cowardly; *namart adam* villain *Mert özünden görer, namart ýoldaşyndan.* A brave man does not blame anybody, but a scoundrel blames his comrade. {prov}

**namart iş** comp. *v* a cowardly act *Meniň daýym namart iş edipdir.* My uncle has acted in a cowardly way.

**namaz** [nama:z] *n* namaz; *Namaz musulmanlar üçin parz.* Reading the namaz is obligatory for Muslims. [Set Muslim prayers, recited five times a day, as the Qur'an commands.]

**namazlyk** [nama:zlyk] *n* prayer mat; *Molla şägirdine namazlyk sowgat berdi.* The mollah gave a prayer mat to his disciple as a present.

**namys** [na:mys] **1)** *n* honour, integrity; *Namys ysanyň bezegidir.* Honour is humankind's decoration. *watanyň namysyny goramak* to protect the honour of your home country *Namysyň ýaşlykdan goramaly.* Your honour should be built up from your youth. **2)** *v* shame, dishonour; *namys getirmek* to bring disgrace; to dishonour *Meniň oglum ogurlyk edip, maşgalamyza namys getirdi.* My son brought shame on the family by stealing. *namysa goýmak* to disgrace, shame, dishonour someone *Sen bizi namysa goýma.* Do not disgrace us.



*namys etmek* to shame someone, humiliate someone

**namysyna degmek** ph. v. **1)** to dishonour, disgrace, shame **2)** to rape *Esgerler ol gyzyň namysyna degipdirler*. The soldiers raped that girl.

**namysyny depgilemek** ph. v. to shame, humiliate *Duşmanlar halkyň namysyny depgilediler*. The enemies humiliated the people.

**namysjaň** [na:mysjaň] *adj* honourable; *Türkmen gelin-gyzlary namysjaň*. Turkmen women and girls are honourable.

**namysly** [na:mysly] *adj* honourable, honest; *namysly adam* a man of honour

**namyssyz** [na:mysyz] *adj* disgraceful, shameful; *Häzirki wagtda ar-namyssyz gyzlar bar*. Currently there are girls who behave disgracefully.

**nan** [na:n] *cf.* **çörek**. *n* bread, flat bread; *nan bişirmek* to bake bread

**nan ursun** comp. I swear by the book that... *Ýalan aýdýan bolsam, goý, meni nan ursun!* If I've lied may I be run over by a double-decker bus (lit. by bread)!

**nany bitin** comp. lucky *Awtomobil heläkçiliginde oňa hiç zat bolmandyr, nany bitin eken*. In the car crash nothing happened to him, it turns out he was uninjured (lit. the bread was whole).

**napaga** *n* pension; *Hormatly Prezidentimiz her ýyl garrylaryň napaga hakyny galdyrýar*. Every year our honourable President raises the pension level for old people.

**napagaçy** *n* pensioner; *Biziň ýurdumyzda napagaçylara uly hormat goýulýar*. We respect the retired people in our country.

**nar** [na:r] *n* pomegranate; *Garrygalada süýji narlar ösýär*. Delicious pomegranates grow in Garrygala.

**narkotik** *adj* narcotic, drug наркотик; *narkotik jisimleri ulanmak* to use drugs, dope; to be a drug addict

**narpyz** *n* **1)** mint; **2)** annoying; *Sen-ä narpyz ekeniň!* It turns out that you are quite annoying!

**nas** *n* chewing tobacco; *nas atmak* to chew tobacco [Smokeless tobacco often including ash, tar, and rumoured to contain pigeon droppings.]

**nasos** [na'sos] *n* pump; *guýudan suw çykaryjy nasos* pump drawing water from a well

**naýbaşy** *adj* the best (of something); imposing, dignified, impressive; *Adamym maňa naýbaşy possun sowgat etdi*. My husband gave me the best sheepskin [coat] as a gift.

**naýynjar** [na:ýynja:r] *adj* **1)** pitiful; pitiable, poor, wretched; *naýynjar görnüş* pitiful/sorry sight *naýynjar sözler* pitiful words **2)** poor, sad; **3)** sorrowful, mournful, plaintive; *naýynjar ses* sad/plaintive voice; moan *naýynjar adam* a person who moans a lot *naýynjar çaga* a pitiful child *naýynjar zeyrenç* a poor complaint *naýynjar görnüş* pitiful/sorry sight *naýynjar seretmek* to look pitiful

**naýza** *n* spear, lance; *Türkmenler duşmanlara garşy naýza ulanypdyrlar*. Turkmens used spears against their enemies.

**nazar** *cf.* **nukdaýnazar**. *n* **1)** sight, look; *nukdaý nazar* point of view, conception *Ol şübheli nazary bilen seretdi*. She watched with an uncertain look. *nazar aýlamak* to look round *nazardan sypdyrmak* to lose sight of; to ignore *Awçy sülgüni nazaryndan sypdyrmady*. The hunter did not lose sight of the pheasant. *nukdaý nazardan* according to *nazary düşmek* to notice something *nazar salmak* to look at, cast a glance/look (at); to favour *nazaryňy dikmek* to gaze (at), stare (at) *nazarda tutmak* to take into consideration; to gaze (at), stare (at) **2)** perspective, view; *nukdaý nazar* point of view, conception *nukdaý nazardan* according to *nazarda tutmak* to take into consideration **nazar dikmek** ph. v. to look straight at someone or something; to fix your attention on someone or something *bir zada nazaryňy*

*dikmek* to fix your sight on something

**nazar kaklyşmak** ph. v. to meet someone's eye; to exchange looks; to bear in mind; to remember; to aim

**nazara almak** ph. v. **n 1**) to keep in mind **2**) to aim for, gaze, look

**nazar salmak** to look after, care for, help;

*Hudaýyň nazar salan adamy* someone God takes care of

**ne 1)** *adj* neither... nor; *Ertirden bäri men ne naharlanylý bildim, ne dynç aldym.* Since yesterday I have been able neither to eat nor rest. *Sen ne geldiň, ne telefon etdiň.* You neither came nor phoned. **2)** *intens* what, such; *Ne gözəl howa!* What fine weather! *Ne gözəl ýigitler al ganyny bu topraga akdyrdylar.* What handsome young men shed their blood on this land? *Baý-ba öýüň tozany ne bela.* Oh, the house is dusty - what a disaster!

**nebis** *n* greediness, self-interest; *nebse çapmak* to be greedy

**nebsimiz agyrsa-da** comp. unfortunately; regrettably *Nebsimiz agyrsa-da, biz utuldyk.* Unfortunately, we lost.

**nebsiň agyrmak** ph. v. to feel sorry for *Gedaýyň bolup durşuna nebsim agyrap, oňa ýardam berdim.* I felt so sorry for the down-and-out's whole situation, that I gave him help.

**nebisjeňlik** cf. **nebsewürlük.** *n* greed; *Nebisjeňlik gowy häsiýet däl.* Greed is not good character.

**nebit** *n* oil, petroleum ; *Türkmenistanda nebit öndürilýär.* Oil is produced in Turkmenistan.

**nebit ýagy** comp. *n* kerosene *Nebit ýagynyň bahasy hem benzin bilen deň diýen ýaly.* The price of kerosene is almost the same as petrol.

**nebitçi** *n* oil worker; *Balkan welaýatynda nebitçiler köp.* There are many oil workers in the Balkan region.

**Nebitdag** [nebitda:g] *n* Nebitdag; *Nebitdagda el halylar arzan.* Hand made carpets are cheap in

Nebitdag.

**nebsewürlük** cf. **nebisjeňlik.** *n* greed;

*Nebsewürlük ýaramaz gylyk.* Greed is a bad habit.

**neçjar** *n* carpenter; *Bibi Meryemiň adamsy neçjar eken.* Apparently Saint Mary's husband was a carpenter.

**nejis** [neji:s] *adj 1)* nasty, unpleasant; *nejis howa* foul weather *nejis iş* unpleasant work **2)** horrible; *nejis duşman* horrible enemy

**nejislik** [neji:slik] *n* wickedness, evil; *Seniň bu eden işiň nejislik.* This thing you did is wicked. *Ol öz dostlaryna nejislik etdi.* He did evil to his own friend.

**nem** *n 1)* moisture, dampness; *ýerde nem ýok* the soil is dry **2)** rain, precipitation; *Bu tomus nem dammady.* There was no rain this summer.

**3)** tear; *Onuň gözünde nem göründi.* Tears were seen in her eyes.

**nemes** [nemes] *n* German НЕМЕЦ; *nemes aýaly* German woman *nemes dili* the German language *nemesçe geplemek* to speak German

**neneň** *pron* how; *Onuň haly neneň?* How is she?

**nepes** *n* breather; *nepesiňi dürsemek* to take a breather; to have a short rest

**nepis** [nepi:s] *adj* beautiful, elegant, fine; *nepis haly* beautiful carpet *nepis keşde* elegant embroider

**neresse** *n 1)* poor thing; **2)** poor; *Aman neresse örän gowy adamdy.* Poor Aman was very good man.

**nerw** *n* nerve; *nerw keselleri* nervous diseases *nerw merkezi* nerve centre *nerw öýjükleri*

**nerwine degmek** ph. v. to get on somebody's nerves *Maşynlaryň güwwüldisi meniň nerwine degýär.* The noise of cars gets on my nerves.

**nesibe** [nesi:be] *n 1)* share, part, portion; *Bu meniň nesibäm.* This is my share. **2)** lot, luck, destiny, fortune; *nesibäňe düşmek* to fall to one's

lot *nesibedäkini görmek* to try one's destiny

**nesihat** [nesi:hat] *n* advice; *nesihat bermek* to advise

**nesil** *n* 1) descendants, line; *Onuň nesli köp*. His descendants are many. *Ol özünden nesil galdyrmady*. He left no direct descendants.

*Ynsana nesiller dowam eder ýaly zürýat gerek*. A person needs a descendent in order to continue his line. 2) generation; *täze nesil* new generation *ýaş nesil* young generation *nesilden-nesle geçirmek* to transfer from generation to generation *Bu däbi nesiller uzak ýyllar boýy unutmadyr*. It turns out that over long years this tradition was not forgotten.

**nesip** [nesi:p] *n* 1) destiny, fate, providence, lot; destiny, fate; *Nesibeli gün giderin*. I will go when it's my destiny. *nesibedäkini görmek* to see if it's one's fate *Men ertir bararyn, nesip bolsa*. I'll go along tomorrow, God willing. *Gardaş, ertir nesip bolsa men Nusawy görmäge gitjek*. Neighbour! Tomorrow, God willing, I'm going to see Nisa. 2) God's blessing; fate, destiny; *Men ertir bararyn, nesip bolsa*. I'll go along tomorrow, God willing. *Amerika gitmek maňa nesip etmedi*. It was not my destiny to go to America.

**neşe** *n* 1) narcotic, drug; *neşe söwdasy* drug trafficking *neşe çekmek* to smoke dope  
2) opium; *neşe çekmek* to smoke opium

**neşekeş** *n* drug addict; drug addiction; *Biziň halkymyz neşekeşlere garşy göreşýär*. Our people fight against drug addiction.

**neşir** *n* 1) publication; 2) edition; *kitabynyň ilkinji neşiri* the first edition of a book

**neşir etmek** ph. v. to publish *VIII asyryň başynda Hytaýda dünýäde iň gadymy gazet neşir edilmäge başlanypdyr*. The oldest newspaper in the world began to be published in China at the beginning of the 8th century.

**neşirýat** [neşirýa:t] *n* publisher, publishing house; *Neşirýat gullugy Garaşsyzlyga bagyşlap,*

*köp kitaplar çykarýar*. The publishing house prints many books dedicated to Independence.

**neşirýatçy** [neşirýa:tçy] *n* someone working in publishing; publisher; *Meniň daýym neşirýatçy bolup işleýär*. My uncle works in publishing.

**netije** [neti:je] *n* 1) result, outcome; *netije bermek* to yield results *oňat netijeleri gazanmak* to get good results 2) conclusion, decision; result, conclusion, decision; *netijä gelmek* to come to a decision, arrive at a conclusion *netije çykarmak* to draw a conclusion, conclude *nädogry netije* wrong conclusion *netijede* as a result, thus *Biziň işimiz ahyrynda gowy netije berdi*. Our work finally yielded a good result.

**netijä gelmek** ph. v. to reach a conclusion; to come to a decision; *Sen ilki takyk netijä gel, soň maňa pikiriňi aýt*. First come to a definite decision, then tell me your thoughts.

**netijeli** [neti:jeli] *adj* effective, efficacious, productive; *netijeli iş* effective work *Terbiýäni netijeli alyp barmaly*. Training needs to be carried out effectively.

**nä** cf: **dereje**, **nädereje**. *pron* what; *Bu nä ýagdaý?* What kind of a situation is that?

**näbelet** [nä:belet] *adj* unfamiliar; *Bu aýdymçy meniň üçin näbelet*. This singer is unfamiliar to me.

**näbelli** *adj* not well-known, unknown, unheard of; uncertain; *näbelli ada* unknown island *näbelli şahyr* unfamiliar poet *Onuň haçan geljegi näbelli*. No one knows when he will come.

**eýesi näbelli sözlem** comp. a sentence without a subject {grammar}

**näçe** *pron* how much, how many; *Ýygnaga näçe adam geldi?* How many people came to the meeting? *Wagt näçe?* What's the time? *Gawunyň bahasy näçe?* How much do the melons cost?

**nädereje** cf: **dereje**, **nä**. *adv* how much, at what level; *Siziň söýgüňiziň näderejede*

*hakykydygyny barlasym gelýär.* I want to test the sincerity of your love by comparing it with the earnestness of others. {colloq}

**nädip** *adv* how; *Sen nädip maşyn alyp bildiň?*  
How were you able to buy a car?

**nädogry 1)** *adj* incorrect, wrong, false; *nädogry sözlem* ungrammatical/wrong sentence *Ol görkezme berende, nädogry zatlary aýdýardy.* As he was giving the instructions, what he was saying was wrong. **2)** *adv* incorrectly, wrongly; *Men meseläni nädogry çözüpdirin.* I answered the problem incorrectly. *Sen pagtany nädogry ölçediň.* You have incorrectly weighed the cotton.

**nädogry hereket etmek** *ph. v.* to behave inappropriately *Sen muzeýda ylgap, nädogry hereket edýärsiň.* If you run in the museum, you behave inappropriately.

**nägile** [nägi:le] *adj* dissatisfied, discontented, displeased (with); *nägile bolmak* to be dissatisfied/displeased *Ol senden nägile.* He is displeased with you.

**nägilelik** [nägi:lelik] *n 1)* displeasure, discontent, dissatisfaction, disapproval; anger; *nägilelik bildirmek* to express one's dissatisfaction/displeasure **2)** protest;

**nähak** *adj 1)* mistake; wrong, mistaken; *Siz nähak pulsuz gelipsiňiz.* It was a mistake for you to come without money. **2)** without any reason, unnecessary; *Inim, sen nähak azara galýarsyň!* Little brother, you are putting yourself out for no reason!

**nähak gürrüň** *comp.* gossip *Inim, sen nähak aýdýaň!* Young brother, you are wrong!

**nähak gan dökmek** *ph. v.* to kill someone unjustly *Siz nähak gan dökdüňiz.* You have shed blood without having the right to do so.

**nähili** *pron 1)* how?; *Nähili-ow?* How are you doing? *Ýagdaýlaryň nähili?* How are things? **2)** what kind of?; what kind, how; *Ol nähili kitap?* What kind of book is it? *Gör, dünýäde*

*nähili gowy mugallymlar bar.* See what wonderful teachers there are in the world. *Inim, ýagdaýyň nähili?* Young brother, how are you? *Sen nähili adam?!* What kind of person are you?! *Gör, dünýäde nähili gowy mugallymlar bar.* Look what great teachers are there in the world.

**nähoş** *cf: näsag.* *adv* unpleasant; ill; *Ol özüni şu gün nähoş duýýar.* Today he feels ill.

**nälet n 1)** curse; *nälet etmek* to curse someone *Nälet bolsun!* Damn it! **2)** shame; *Sen ýaramaz iş edip, maşgalaňa nälet getirme.* Don't bring shame on your family by behaving badly.

**näletkerde** *adj* contemptible, despicable; *näletkerde ogul* despicable son

**näletlemek v 1)** to curse, damn; *Ol ogryny näletledi.* He cursed the thief. **2)** to brand, stigmatise;

**näme** *pron 1)* what; *näme boldy?* What's happened? *näme gulluk?* What can I do for you? *näme etmeli?* what to do? *Maňa başga näme gerek?* What else do I need? **2)** whatever; *Näme bolsa, şol bolsun!* Whatever will be will be.

**näme üçin** *comp.* a) Why? b) What for? *Ol näme üçin gelmedi?* Why didn't he come?

**Näme-de bolsa** *comp.* nevertheless, all the same *Sen näme-de bolsa, gaýrat et.* Nevertheless, do your best.

**nämälim** *adj* infinitive; *işligiň nämälim formasy* infinitive verb

**närazy** [nära:zy] *adj* unhappy, displeased, dissatisfied, not satisfied; *Men senden närazy.* I am not happy with you.

**närazylyk** [nära:zylyk] *n* disagreement, unhappiness; *närazylyk bildirmek* to express/show one's unhappiness *Harydyň eýesi närazylyk bilen ýüzüni cytdy.* The owner of goods frowned to show his disagreement.

**näsag** *cf: nāhoş.* **1)** *n* the sick, sick person; *Tebip dag otlary bilen näsaglary bejeryär.* The folk doctor heals sick people with mountain herbs. **2)** *adj* sick, unhealthy;

**näsaglamak** *v* to be ill, fall ill; *Ol näsaglapdyr.* He has fallen ill.

**näsaglyk** *n* **1)** illness; disease; sickness; *Näsaglyk esasan hapacylykdan döreyär.* Illness is basically created via [contact with] dirt. **2)** falling ill, falling sick;

**nätanyş** *adj* unfamiliar, unknown; *nätanyş adam* stranger *Biz öň nätanyşdyk.* Previously we did not know each other. *nätanyş köçe* unknown street *nätanyş şäher* unknown city *Men Aşgabatda azaşdym, sebäbi uly şäher maña nätanyş.* I got lost in Ashgabat because it is a large city unfamiliar to me. *Ejem maña nätanyş adamdan süýji alma diýip maslahat berýärdi.* My mother used to advise me not to take sweets from strangers.

**nätmek** *v* to do what; how to do it; *Ýeri, onsoň nätdiň?* So then, what did you do? *Indi nätjek?* So what will [you] do now? {colloq}

**näz-nygmat** [na:z-nygmat] *n* all kinds of tasty treats; *Onuň saçagy näz-nygmatdan doly.* His table is full of all kinds of tasty treats.

**näzik** *adj* **1)** tender, affectionate; *näzik duýgy* tender feelings *näzik göwiin* tender soul *näzik gül* tender flower *näzik duýgy* tender feelings *näzik ýaprak* tender leaf *Bu gzyň näzik beden gürseň, onuň balet bilen meşgülanýarlagy belledi.* When you see that girl's feminine body, one can instantly tell she studies ballet. *Myrat ene-atasynyň näzik ogly hiç kimiň diýeni ädemok.* Myrat is a spoiled boy who does not listen to anyone. *Gyrmazy güliň näzikliginden ýaňa degseň döwläýjek ýaly.* The red flower is so delicate that if you touch it the petals will fall off. *Meniň joram örän näzik - men hiç wagt onuň gaty gaýram söz aýdanyny eştidim.* My friend is very gentle - I have never heard her speak a harsh word. *Men ejemiň ýüzi ýaman*

*näzik, ol owadan bolmasa-da meniň üçin iň owadan eje.* My mother has a very kind face, she is not pretty but to me she is the most beautiful mother. *Garry adamyň näzik göwnüni gynandyrmak hem, begendirmek hem aňsat.* An old person has a tender heart that is easily pleased and easily offended. **2)** soft; *näzik beden* soft skin *näzik ýüz* soft face **3)** delicate, fine; *näzik çaga* delicate child *näzik gyz* delicate girl **tene näzik** comp. sensitive skin; tender skin

**näzli** *adj* **1)** coquettish, affected, flirty; *näzli gözəl* flirty woman *näzli garaýyş* flirty look

**2)** capricious, wilful; *näzli çaga* wilful child

**niçik** *adv* how, in this way; *her niçik* nonetheless, in any case *Ýagdaýyň niçik?* How's life?

**nika** [nika:] *n* marriage; *raýat nikasy* civic marriage *nika şahadatnamasy* marriage certificate *nikada durmak* to be married *nikany bozmak* to get a divorce *nika gyymak* to go through a wedding ceremony, say one's marriage vows

**nika razycylygyny almak** ph. *v.* to gain agreement for a marriage *Şaýatlar ýigitden we gyzdan nika razycylygyny aldylar.* The witnesses ratified the marriage agreement of the bride and groom. {marriage}

**nikaly** [nika:ly] *adj* married; *nikaly aýal* married woman *Nikaly aýalyndan bolan çaga.* A child born from married a woman.

**nil** [ni:l] *n* barrel; *tüpeňň nili* rifle barrel

**nire** [ni:re] *pron* where; *Sen nirä gitjek?* Where are you going? *Sen nireden geldiň?* Where have you come from? *Bu ýer nire?* What place is it? *nirede* where (locative) *Sen nirede?* Where are you?

**niýet** **1)** *n* intention, plan; *niýet etmek* to intend, plan, have intention (to) *ýagşy niýet* good intention **2)** *v* ambition, aim; *niýetiňe ýetmek* to achieve one's ambition *Men ýaşlykda ýokary okuwa girmegi niýet etdim.* I aimed entering higher education in my youth.

**niýetlemek** *v* to intend for; *Bu balygy ýan*

*ýoldaşyma niýetläp aldym.* I bought these fish for my spouse.

**nobat** [no:bat] *n* **1)** turn; *nobatyňa garaş!* Wait for your turn! *Meniň nobatym.* It is my turn. *öz nobatynda* in one's turn *nobat boýunça* in turn, in order *nobatma-nobat* turn-by turn **2)** queue, line; *nobata durmak* to queue (for), stand in line (for)

**birinji nobatda** comp. first of all, to begin with; work plan, rotation, schedule, top priority *Bu iş birinji nobatda edilmeli.* This job needs to be done as top priority.

**nobatçy** [no:batçy] **1)** *n* person on duty; *Kim nobatçy?* Who is on duty? **2)** *adj* on duty; *Nobatçy şepagat uýasy peýda boldy.* The duty nurse appeared.

**nobatdaky** [no:batdaky] *adj* next; next in turn; *nobatdaky meseleler* immediate tasks *nobatdaky goýberiliş* latest issue (of a journal, etc.)

**nogsan** [nogsɑ:n] *cf:* **nogsanlyk.** *n* shortcoming, imperfection, defect; *kitabdaky nogsanlary düzetmek* to correct defects in the book

**nogsanlyk** [nogsɑ:nlyk] *cf:* **nogsan.** *n* harmful, detrimental; *Narkomançylyk ýaly nogsanlygy biz aradan aýyrmaly.* We must remove harmful things like drugs from among us.

**nohut** *n* pea; *Nohut saglyk üçin peýdaly.* Peas are good for your health.

**nokat** *n* **1)** full stop, end; *oturly nokat* semicolon *goşa nokat* colon *Ol gürrüňine ahyry nokat goýdy.* He finally brought an end to the discussion. *nokat goýmak* to put a full stop; to finish, come to an end *iki nokat, goşa nokat* colon {grammar} **2)** point; *gaýnama nokady* boiling point *ereme nokady* melting point *doňma nokady* freezing point {physics} **3)** place, destination, point; *soňky nokat* last place *kesişme nokady* point of intersection

*söwda nokady* a place to do shopping **4)** dot; *Alysdan görüňdi bir gara nokat. Bilmedim men onda niçik hereket.* From far off a black dot appeared. I don't know which way it was moving. *bir nokatdan çykýan çyzyklar* lines going out from a point *Gyzyň ýüzünde nokat ýaly haly bar.* There was a mole like a black dot on the girls' face. *Uzakdan bir gara nokat görüňär.* From a distance it/he/she looks like a black dot.

**nokatma-nokat** comp. *adv* exactly, word for word *nokatma-nokat göçürmek* to copy something word for word *Dostum maňa etjek işini nokatma-nokat aýdyp berdi.* My friend told me word for word about his work he will do.

**Onuň gahary soňky nokada ýetdi.** comp. He has flown into a rage {grammar}

**nol** *num* **1)** nought, zero **НОЛЬ**; *Biziň toparymyz olary bir nol edip utdy.* Our group beat them one zero. *Onuň kellesi nol, hiç zat bilmeýär.* His head is empty, does not know anything. **2)** nil; {score}

**nomer** [nomer] *cf:* **belgi, otag<sub>1</sub>, ölçegli, san, sany.** *n* **1)** number; **2)** issue; *žurnalyň täze nomerli* the most recent issue of a magazine **3)** size; *Sen näçenji nomerli köwüň geýýäň?* What shoe size are you? **4)** hotel room; *myhmanhana nomeri* a room in a hotel **5)** piece, number; *Konsertiň başky nomerinde N. Halmämmedowyň 1-nji simfoniýasy çalyndy.* The first piece in the concert played was N. Halmamedow's first symphony. {music}

**normal** [nor'mal] *cf:* **kada.** *adj* normal, usual, average; *normal agram* acceptable weight *normal ýagdaý* normal situation

**noş** [no:ş] *n* food; *noş etmek* to eat *Noş bolsun!* Bon appetit!, Enjoy your meal!

**nowa** *n* **1)** drinking trough; *Guýynyň ýanynda mallar üçin nowa bar.* Next to the well there is a drinking trough for the animals. **2)** boot, trunk, back, box; *arabanyň nowasy* a cart's box

*maşynyň nowasy* a car's boot (Brit.), a car's trunk (Amer.)

**nowbahar** [no:wbahar] *adj* **1)** spring; *nowbahar gülleri* spring flowers **2)** first; *Ol meniň nowbahar oglum.* He is my firstborn son.

**nowruz** *n* Novruz; *Nowruz baýramy - musulman kalendarynda täze ýyl hasaplanýar.* Nowruz is considered to be New Year in the Muslim calendar. [Muslim new year, according to the Persian/Muslim Calendar]

**noýabr** [no'ýabr] *n* November; *21-nji noýabr meniň kakamyň doglan güni.* The 21st of November is my father's birthday.

**noýba** [no:ýba] *n* bean; *noýba tohumy* bean, bean seed *noýba aşy* bean curd

**nukdaýnazar** *cf: nazar.* *n* opinion, point of view; *meselä dürli nukdaýnazardan seretmek* to look at a problem from various points of view

**nur** [nu:r] *n* radiant light, brightest bright, ray; *nur saçmak* shine brightly, give radiant light *Ikindä ýakynlan güneş hem bol nuruny äleme seçýärdi.* First of all the nearby sun and full light shone on the world.

**nurana** [nu:ra:na] *adj* beautiful, handsome, good-looking, fine-looking; radiant; *nurana gözel* beautiful woman *nurana ýüzli goja* good-looking old man

**nurbat** *n* **1)** screw; *nurbaty towlamak* to screw *nurbatly çüý* screw **2)** thread;

**Nusaý** Nisa; *Nusaý galasy gadymy gala.* The fort at Nisa is an ancient fort.

**nusga** *n* **1)** example, model; *Ybraýym Hudaýa ynanmaklygyň, oňa wepalylygyň nusgasyny görkezen ynsan bolupdyr.* Abraham was a person who showed an example of belief in God and trust in Him. *Sen özüňden kiçilere nusga bol.* Be an example to those younger than you. **2)** pattern; *dokumentiň asyl nusgasy* the original manuscript of a document **3)** copy; *nusgasyny almak* to make a copy *nusgasyny köpeltmek* to multiply copies

**nusgawy** [nusga:wyt] *cf: klassyk.* *adj* classic;

*Magtymguly biziň nusgawy şahyrymyz.*

*Magtymguly is our classic poet.*

**nutuk** *n* report;

**nutukçy** *n* reporter; *Nutukçylar häzirki zaman temalardan ýazýarlar.* Reporters write [articles] using up-to-date themes.

**nygmat** *n* food, dish, meal; *süýji nygmatlar* sweets *Goý, hemişe saçagyňyz nygmatdan doly bolsun!* Let your table be filled always with different sweets. {cooked}

**nygtalmak** *v* to be underlined, be emphasised, be marked, be stressed; *Bilim syýasatynda ýaşlara döwrebap bilim bermek nygtalýar.* Giving up to date knowledge to young people is emphasised in the education system.

**nygtamak** *v* to emphasise, emphasize, stress, mark; *áýratyn nygtamak* to particularly emphasise *nygtap geçmek* to emphasise

**nyrh** *n* cost, price, value; *arzan nyrhdan* cheap price *nyrh kesmek* to price, to set a price on

**nyşan** [nyşa:n] *n* **1)** sign; indications; symptom; *nyşan bolun hyzmat etmek* to be a sign (of) *keseliň nyşany* symptom, sign of a disease *keseliň ilkinji nyşany* the first sign of a disease *baharyň nyşany* sign of spring *garrylyk nyşany* sign of being old *nyşan bolup hyzmat etmek* to be a sign (of) **2)** mark, token; *nyşan goýmak* to mark, make a mark **3)** award; reward; *nyşan bermek* award, give an award; to give a reward (to) **4)** badge; symbol; *Türkmenistanyň özygtyýarly döwlet hökmiündäki nyşanlary - onuň döwlet baýdagy, gerbi, gimni.*

*Turkmenistan's symbols as a sovereign state are its state flag, its seal and its anthem. 5)* trace, track; sign; *Ol hiç hili nyşan galdyrmady.* He left no trace. *Onuň ädim ädişenden we beýleki nyşanlaryndan çen tutup...* Judging by his footsteps and other signs...

**nyşana** [nyşa:na] *n* **1)** target; *nyşanadan urmak* to shoot/hit at target *nyşana almak* to aim at a

target **2**) appearance, look; *Onuň nyşanasy üýtgäpdir*. His appearance has changed.

**nyşanalamak** [nyşa:nalamak] *v* to take aim (at); *Ol ýylanyň kellesinden nyşanalady*. He took aim at the head of the snake.

**nyzam** [nyza:m] *n* **1**) a system, order, line, row; *nyzama durmak* to stand in a line *Baglar nyzam bilen ekilipdir*. Trees sowed in rows [in an orchard]. **2**) line; *nyzama durmak* to stand in line *nyzam bilen ýöremek* to march {military}

## O o

**o** *pron* that, those; *O näme üçin?* Why is that?

**oba** [o:ba] **1**) *n* village; *obada* a) in the country, b) in the village *oba durmuşy* village life **2**) *adj* rural, agricultural, village; *oba hojalygy* agriculture *oba hojalykçy* agriculturalist

**obadaş** [o:badaş] *n* fellow-villager; *Men obadaş gyza aşyk boldum*. I fell in love with a girl from my village.

**odun** [o:dun] *n* wood, firewood; *odun skladynda* in the woodshed *öl odun* damp wood *odun aýyrmak* to chop/split wood

**odur-budur** *n* something; this or that, some things; *Ol bazardan odur-budur zat getirdi*. He has brought this and that from the market. *Men sen üçinem odur-budur alyb-a bilerdim*. I could have bought something for you.

**ofiser** [ofi'ser] *cf.* **serkerde**. *n* officer; *ofiserler ýygnagy* officers's meeting

**oglan** *n* **1**) boy, youth, young man; *on ýaşly oglan* ten-year-old boy **2**) child; boy; youth, teenager; child; *özüňi oglan ýaly alyp barmak* to behave as a child *on ýaşly oglan* ten-year-old boy {older than 12 years old}

**gyz-oglan** comp. [gy:z-oglan] *n* children, youth, young people

**oglan köýnek** comp. *cf.* **rubaşka**. shirt *Men kakamyň doglan gününe köýnek sowgat etdim*. I gave a shirt as a present to my father on his birthday.

**oglanlyk** *n* childhood; *Olar oglanlykdan tanyş*. They know each other from childhood.

**ogry** *n* **1**) thief, robber; *jübi ogrusy* pickpocket *Ogryny tutuň!* Stop thief! **2**) burglar;

**ogryn** [ogry:n] *adj* secret, covert, clandestine; *ogryn bakýş* covert glance *ogryn duşuşyk* secret meeting *ogryn gürrüň* secret talk *ogryn garamak* to watch on the quiet

**ogşamak**<sub>1</sub> *v* to resemble, be like, look like; *Ol kakasyňa ogşayar*. He is like his father.

**ogşamak**<sub>2</sub> *v* to kiss; *çagany ogşamak* to kiss a baby *dodagyndan ogşamak* to kiss on the lips *ýañagyndan ogşamak* to kiss on the cheek

**ogşaşmak** *v* to kiss (one another); *Bu oglan bilen gyz utanman giündiziň giüni ogşaşyp otyrlar*. This boy and girl kiss each other during the day without shame.

**ogşuk** *n* baby camel, young of a camel; *Biziň goňşymyzda her dürli diýeler bar, olaryň arasynda kiçjik ogşuk bar*. Our neighbour has different kind of camels, among them has baby camel.

**ogul** *n* **1**) son; *Sen kimiň ogly?* Whose son are you? **2**) boy; *ogul dogurmak* to give a birth to a boy **3**) lad, son; *Aý, ogul, hany bir aýak çek!* Hey lad, wait up!

**ogul-gyz** [ogul-gy:z] *n* children, kids, descendants; *Onuň ogul-gyzy ýok*. He has no children.



**ogullyk** *n* adopted child, foster-child; *ogullyga almak* to adopt *Myrat bäs ýyllap çagasy bolmansoň, öz aýal doganynyň çagasyny ogullyga aldy*. Because Myrat did not have a child for five years, he adopted his sister's child.

**ogurlamak** *v* to steal; *kimdir birinden bir zat ogurlamak* to steal something from somebody *çaga ogurlamak* to kidnap a child *Bu adam aýalyň iki palasyny ogurlany üçin tussagy edildi*. This man was arrested for having stolen the women's two rugs.

**ogurlanmak** *v* 1) to be stolen; *Maşyn ogurlanypdyr!* The car has been stolen!

**ogurlyk** *n* thieving, theft, burglary; *ogurlyk bilen meşgullanmak* to be a thief *üşak ogurlyk* pilferage, petty theft *ogurlyk etmek* to steal, commit a theft *ogurlyk zat(lar)* stolen good(s)

**oguz** *n* Oguz; *Oguz han türkmenleriň başy hasaplanýar*. Oguz khan is considered to be the sole ancestor of all Turkmens. [The ancestors of Turkmens, Seljuks, etc.]

**ojak** [o:jak] *n* 1) fireplace, hearth; *ojakda ot ýakmak* to light a fire in the fireplace [a dug out fireplace inside a Yurt, or a circular clay construction outside to put the gazan on to keep it above the fire] 2) centre, hub, seat; *medeniýet ojagy* centre of culture, cultural centre *urus ojagy* seat of war

**ojar** *n* haloxylon, saxaul; *Çölde ojar gysyna odun hökmünde ulanylypdyr*. In the desert saxaul was used as wood in winter. [a stunted tree which grows in the desert and is used as firewood for shish kebabs]

**ok<sub>1</sub>** *n* 1) axis; *Ýeriň oky* the equatorial axis; axis of the Equator, terrestrial axis *Ýer öz okunyň daşyndan aýlanýar*. The Earth rotates on its axis. 2) axle, spindle; *Okly haraz bilen bilelikde hem işläp bilýär*. It can work together with a mill having an axle.

**ok<sub>2</sub>** *n* 1) bullet, projectile; projectile, shell; *oka tutmak* to fire (at, on), centre fire (on), shell

*Atylan ok daşdan gaýtmaz*. A bullet, once fired, won't come back. {prov} 2) arrow; *ýaý oky* arrow

**ok ýaly** comp. swift as an arrow; like an arrow *Onuň sözi ok ýaly ýüregime sanjyldy*. His word touched my heart like an arrow.

**ok ýaly göni** comp. straight as an arrow *Onuň çeken çili ok ýaly göni*. His made line is straight as an arrow

**Atylan ok daşdan gaýtmaz**. id. There's no point locking the stable door after the horse has bolted.

**ok-däri** *n* ammunition; *ok-däri sklady* ammunition store

**ok-ýaý** [ok-ýa:ý] *n* bow and arrow; *Biziň atababalarymyz ok-ýaý bilen awlapdyrlar*. Our ancestors hunted game with a bow and arrow.

**okalga** *n* reading-hall, reading-room; *Biziň okalgamyzda köp gyzykly kitaplar bar*. We have many interesting books in our reading-room.

**okalmak** *v* to be read; *okalan kitabym* a book I've read

**okamak** *cf: okatdyrmak, okatmak*. *v* 1) to read; *sesli okamak* to read aloud *kitap okamak* to read a book *leksiya okamak* to read a lecture *doga okamak* to say a prayer *Her molla öz bilenini okar*. Each mullah recites from his own knowledge. 2) to study; to read; to study; to recite, say; to give; *mekdepde okamak* to attend school *sesli okamak* to read aloud *doga okamak* to say a prayer, pray *leksiya okamak* to lecture, give/deliver a lecture *Her molla öz bilenini okar*. Each mullah prays from his own knowledge. *alkyş okamak* to give thanks for *uniwersitetde okamak* to study at the University *Ol gazet okap bilýär*. He can read a newspaper,

**okara** [o:ka:ra] *n* bowl, large dish; *okara doly süýt* a bowl full of milk

**okaraňy getir süýt bereýin** say. *cf: kekene*. 1) ladybird {Brit} 2) ladybug {Amer}



**okaraňy getir süýt  
bereýin 1**

- okatdyrmak** *cf.* **okamak, okatmak.** *v* **1)** to arrange tuition for, get someone to teach; *Men oglumy okatdyrýaryn.* I have got someone to teach my son. **2)** to make someone teach;
- okatmak** *cf.* **okamak, okatdyrmak.** *v* **1)** to make someone read, make someone study; **2)** to teach; *Altyn asyrda dilleri okatmagyň usullary köp.* There are many language teaching methods in the Golden Century.
- okdurylmak** *v* to dash, dart, rush; *okdurylyp barmak* to take to one's heels, rush away
- okgunly** *adv* quick, fast; swift, headlong, impetuous; swiftly, impetuously, quickly; *okgunly hereket* swift movement
- oklamak**<sub>1</sub> *v* to load, charge; *tüpeňi oklamak* to load a rifle/gun {weapon}
- oklamak**<sub>2</sub> *v* to throw, hurl; *daş oklamak* to throw/hurl stones *pökgi oklamak* to throw a ball
- oklaw** *n* rolling-pin; *Biziň diükanymyzda her dürli oklawlar bar.* There are different rolling-pins in our shop.  
**oklaw ýaly göni** *comp.* as straight as rolling-pin *Ol garry goja oklaw ýaly göni ýöreýär.* That old man walks as straight as rolling-pin.
- oktýabr** *n* October; *oktýabr aýy* October *Oktýabr aýynda biz Garaşsyzlyk baýramyny belleýäris.* In October we celebrate Independence Day.
- okuw** *n* **1)** studies; *okuwy gutarmak* to complete one's studies *okuw kitaby* textbook *okuw ýyly* academic year *okuwa girmek* a) to start school b) to start university *okuw bölümi* office of the head of studies *okuw wagty* school hours {education} **2)** training; *okuw kitaby* training

manual {work} **3)** classes, lessons; *Okuwdan soň, men öýe gaýtjak.* After classes I'll go home.

**okuw-ýazuw** *n* reading and writing, literacy; *okuw-ýazuw öwrenmek* to learn to read and write *okuw-ýazuw bilmezlik* to be unable to read and write

**okuwçy** *n* **1)** student; **2)** pupil, school child; *Okuwçylaryňkymyka?* I wonder if it belongs to the school children? {school age} **3)** apprentice; {work}

**okuwly** *adj* educated, literate; *okuwly adam* educated person *okuwly bolmak* to be educated

**okuwsyz** *adj* uneducated; illiterate; *Häzirki wagtda okuwsyz adam az.* There are few uneducated people at the moment.

**okyjy** [oky: jy] *n* reader; *Her bir kitaba okyjy baha berýär.* A reader gives a mark to every book [they read].

**ol**<sub>1</sub> *dem* that; *ol jaý* that house *ol ýerde* in that place *ol taýda* there

**ol**<sub>2</sub> *pron* **1)** he; *Ol sakgalyny aldy.* He cut his beard. **2)** she; *Ol owadan köýnek satyn almaly.* She should buy a beautiful dress. *Ol ok ýaly bolup geçip gitti.* He passed by in a flash. *Ol akylyň öýjügi.* He is as wise as Solomon. *Myrat kyn meseleleri çözüp bilýär, ol akylyň öýjügi.* Myrat can solve difficult issues, he is as wise as Solomon. **3)** it; *Men zemez gördüm. Ol gaty uly eken.* I saw a lizard. It was huge.

**olar** *pron* they; *olaryň* of them, their *olara* to them *Olar meniň dostlarym.* They are my friends. {3rd person plural}

**olja** *n* booty, loot, plunder; *Ol 50 sany düýäni olja alypdyr.* He took 50 camels as plunder.

**oljasy oňmak** *ph. v.* to make a fortune *Onuň bu işde oljasy oňupdyr.* He made a fortune doing this work. He made a fortune in this business.

**omyn** [omy:n] *interj* amen; *omyn etmek* to say grace; say "amen"

**omzamak** *v* to move/push forward/on/further;

*Meret pessimist oglan дәл, ol hemme zat gowý bolar diýip, durmuşda öňe omzaýar.* Meret is not a pessimist boy, he thinks all will be fine and moves forward in life.

**on** [o:n] *num* ten; *on adam* ten people *on sekiz* eighteen

**onça** *adj* many, much, lots of; *Onça pulý sen nädip tapjak?* How can you find so much money?

**onçakly** *adv* very + (neg.); *onçakly köp дәл* not very much *Onuň haly bu gün onçakly gowý дәл.* He is no better today.

**onda** *conj* then; *Puluň ýok bolsa, onda sen bärde gal.* If you do not have money, then stay here.

**ondan soň** *conj* afterwards, after that; *Ilki bazara gideliň, ondan soň toýa bararys.* First let's go to the market, then we'll go to the wedding.

**ondan-mundan** *pron* **1)** from someone; *ondan-mundan çörek ibermek* send someone with some bread **2)** about this and that; *Olar ondan-mundan gürrüň etdiler.* They talked about this and that. **3)** from something, somewhere; *Ejem ondan-mundan eşiden sözlerini ýadyna saldy.* My mother remembered words she heard from somewhere.

**onlaýn** *n* online; *onlaýn kabulhana* online reception, virtual reception

**onluk** [o:nluk] *num* **1)** a ten, a number ten; *onluk manat* a ten manat note, tenner *onluk awtobus* a number ten bus {as a unit} **2)** decimal; *onluk drob* decimal fraction

**onsoň** *conj* then, after that, afterwards, later on; *Onsoň ol näme diýdi?* What did she say after that?

**onunjy** [o:nunjy] *ord* tenth; *onunjy klas* tenth form *onunjy May* the tenth of May *onunjy sahypa* page ten *onunjy nomer* number ten

**ony-muny** *dem* this and that; *Ol dynç alandan soň, ony-muny edişdirdi.* After she had a rest, she has done this and that.

**onýança** [onýa:nça] *adj* at that moment, just then; *Jaň kakyldy, onýança mugallym klasa girdi.* The teacher entered the class at the (precise) moment when the bell rang.

**onýyllyk** [o:nýyllyk] *n* tenth anniversary, ten year... ; *Garaşsyzlygyň onýyllygy* the tenth anniversary of Independence

**oň** *adj* successful, happy; *Işiň oň bolsun!* Good luck!

**oňalmak** *v* to improve, become better, take a turn for the better; *Onuň durmuşy oňalyp başlady.* His life has begun to improve.

**oňarmak** *v* **1)** to repair, mend; *radiony oňarmak* to repair a radio **2)** to cope (with), manage; *işiňi gowý oňarmak* to manage/handle one's job well

**özüňi oňarmak** *ph. v.* to be able to live by one's own means

**oňat** *adj* good, well, fine; *oňat howa* fine weather *Bu oňat iş.* That's a good thing. *oňat işlemek* to work well *Özüňi oňat alyp bar!* Behave yourself well!

**oňatlyk** *n* **1)** kindness, goodness, good; *oňatlyk bilen* peacefully, in an amicable/friendly way *Ondan oňatlyk tama etme.* No good will come of him. **2)** good quality; *mataryň oňatlygy* whether or not the cloth is good quality *Ýa-da:* the fact that the cloth is good quality

**oňaýly** *adj* **1)** comfortable, comfortably; *oňaýly oturmak* to sit comfortably **2)** right, suitable, appropriate; *oňaýly pursat* right moment, opportunity *Bu oňaýly täsir edýär.* It makes a positive impression. **3)** favourable; *oňaýly howa* favourable weather

**oňaýsyz** *adj* **1)** uncomfortable; *oňaýsyz kreslo* uncomfortable armchair **2)** inconvenient, unsuitable, wrong; unfavourable; *oňaýsyz pursat* wrong moment

**oňlamak** *v* to approve (of), consider something right, accept, agree; *Men onuň gelen netijesini oňlaýaryn.* I agree with his decision.

**il oňlasa atyňy soý** comp. If the people find it right slay your horse

**oňlanmak** *v* to be approved, be found/considered right, be agreed, be accepted; *Onuň pikiri hemmeler tarapyndan oňlandy.* His decision was accepted by everyone.

**oňly** *adj* **1)** good, honest, kind, decent; *Oňly adam beýle iş etmez.* A good man will not do such a thing. **2)** good, appropriate, worthwhile; *Ol oňly zat getirmändir.* He didn't bring anything worthwhile.

**oňmak** *v* **1)** to do (without), manage (without), make (without); *kömeksiz oňmak* to do without any help **2)** to limit (to), restrict (to); *Ol "hawa" diýdi-de oňaýdy.* He limited his answer to "yes".

**oňşuk** *n* **1)** peace, harmony; concord; *Biziň pulumyz az, oňşuk edip ýaşamaly.* We don't have much money so we must live in harmony with one another. **2)** living conditions, living wage; *Biziň oňşugymyz ýagşy.* We are better off.

**oňurga** *n* vertebra; backbone, spine; *oňurga süňki* vertebral/spinal column *oňurganyň ýazylmagy* fracture of the spinal column {medicine}

**oňuşdyrmak** *cf.* **oňuşmak.** *v* to reconcile (somebody with); *Meniň jigimi hem oňuşdyryp, ýanyňda işlet.* Reconcile with my little brother and allow him to work alongside you.

**oňuşmak** *cf.* **oňuşdyrmak.** *v* to get (on), agree (with), be on good terms (with); *Olar oňuşmaýarlar* They don't get on, they are at odds.

**operasiýa** *n* **1)** surgery, operation; *operasiýa etmek* to operate, perform an operation *operasiýa bolmak* to have/undergo an operation, to be operated (on) {medical} **2)** operation, plan; *Öz operasiýalaryny dolandyrmagyň formalaryna we metodlaryna täzeden seretmäge mejbur edýär.* It requires a new look at the forms and methods of carrying out its operations. {business}

**opurmak** *v* to destroy, demolish; *Sil köprini opurdy.* The flood destroyed the bridge.

**orak** *n* **1)** scythe; *oragyň sapy* scythe handle {large, two-handed} **2)** hook; {small, one-handed} **3)** sickle; *orak görnüšli* sickle-shaped, crescent(-shaped) {symbolic} **4)** harvesting, reaping; *orak maşyny* combine harvester *orak wagty* harvesting season *orak ormak* to reap, cut, mow

**orakçy** *n* harvester, reaper; *Orakçylar bu ýyl köp hasyl aldylar.* Reapers got a great harvest this year.

**oramak** *v* to wind, wrap (up), muffle (up); *Ol boýnuna şarf orady.* He wrapped a scarf round his neck.

**oraza** [ora:za] *n* **1)** Oaza; Ramadan; *oraza tutmak* to fast, keep the fast [The Muslim month of fasting from sunrise to sunset. After sunset and before sunrise it's permissible to eat, and most families feast together, if they can.] **2)** fast; *Aşy ýok oraza tutar, işi ýok namaz okar.* When there's no food, then fast, when there's no work, then pray.

**orden** *n* order; decoration; *orden bilen sylaglamak* to decorate, award someone a medal/title

**organ** [o:rgan] *n* organ; *gep organlary* speech organs *döwlet organlary* organs of government *jyns organlary* genitals

**organizm** *cf.* **beden.** *n* body; *adam organizmi* human body *Adam organizmi ýaşyna görä üýtgäp durýar.* The human body changes according to one's age.

**orkestr** *n* **1)** orchestra; *Orkestr Garaşsyzlyk sazyny çaldy.* The orchestra played Independence music. **2)** band; *halk saz gurallarynyň orkestri* folk music band, playing national musical instruments

**ormak** *v* **1)** to reap, harvest; *bugdaý ormak* to harvest wheat {agriculture} **2)** to cut, mow; *ot ormak* to cut grass {grass, fodder}

**ornaşdyrmak** *cf.* **ornaşmak**. *v* **1**) to fix up, find; *işe ornaşdyrmak* to fix someone up with work, find someone a job {for someone else} **2**) to put up, accommodate; *Biz olary boş otaga ornaşdyryp bilerdik*. We could put them up in the spare room. **3**) to locate, settle; **4**) to put, place; *birinji sahypa ornaşdyrmak* to place on the front page **5**) to implement, put something into effect; *täze plany ornaşdyrmak* to put the new plan into effect

**ornaşmak** *cf.* **ornaşdyrmak**. *v* **1**) to find a job, gain employment; *Ol demir ýolda koçegar bolup işe ornaşdy*. He found a job on the railway as a stoker. **2**) to fit, to go in; *Meniň kitaplarym bu şkafa ornaşmaz*. My books will not fit into this bookcase. **3**) to be settled, be established; *Şeýle hem olar günorta Italaýada ornaşýarlar*. In this way they were established in southern Italy.

**ornaşykly** *adj* comfortably; *ornaşykly oturmak* to sit comfortably, to find a comfortable seat/place

**ors** *cf.* **rus**. *n* Russian РУССКИЙ; *Ors halky dogruçyl hasaplanýar*. Russian people are considered honest.

**orsça** *cf.* **rusça**. *adv* in Russian ПО-РУССКИЙ; *Men orsça gowy gürläp bilemok*. I can't speak Russian well.

**orslaşmak** *adj* to be/become Russified; *Biziň şäherimizde orslaşan türkmenler bar*. There are Russified Turkmens in our town. {col}

**Orsyýet** *cf.* **Russiýa**. *n* Russia РОССИЯ; *Orsyýet örän uly ýurt*. Russia is very big country.

**orta** *n* middle, centre; between; *obanyň ortasy* centre of the village *orta boýly adam* a man of medium height *orta mekdep* secondary school *orta ýaşly* middle-aged *orta hasap bilen* on average

**orta asyr** *comp. post* the Middle ages *Orta asyrlarda medeniýet kän ösmändir*. In middle ages culture did not develop well.

**orta medisina işgäri** *comp.* paramedic

**ortasynda** *comp. post* in the middle (of), in the centre (of) *Paýtagtymyzyň ortasynda Aşgabat monumentini gurdular*. Ashgabat monument was built in the centre of our capital.

**Ortaýer Deňzi** *comp.* the Mediterranean Sea

**Orta Aziýa** [orta a:zyýa] *n* Central Asia; *Aşgabat Orta Aziýanyň merjeni hasaplanýar*. Ashgabat is considered to be the pearl of Central Asia.

**orta medisina işgäri** (*comp.* of **medisina**, **orta**)

**ortaça** *adj* average, on average; roughly; *ortaça iş haky* average wage, average earnings

**ortaky** *adj* middle; *ortaky gat* middle storey *ortaky barmak* middle finger, third finger

**ortalyk** *adj* common, public; *ortalyk mal* public property

**ortara** [orta:ra] *adj* middle, centre; *ortarasy* middle/centre of something *jaýyň ortarasy* middle of the room *şäheriň ortarasy* centre of the city

**orulmak** *v* to be cut, be mowed, be reaped, be harvested; *ot oruldy* the grass was mowed *bugdaý oruldy* the wheat was harvested

**orum** *n* mowing, harvest; *Güýz orумы wagty iş köp boýar*. There is much work to do during the autumn harvest time.

**orun** *n* **1**) place; *boş orun* vacant place *birinji orny almak* to take/win first place *ýatylyan orun* bunk *Maldarçylyk oba hojalygynda görnükli orun tutýar*. Cattle-breeding is of great importance in agriculture. {train} **2**) post, appointment, position; *ýokary orny eýelemek* to hold a high post {work}

**ornuna** *comp. post* instead of him/her/it *Biz teatra Jerene ornuna Maraly äkitmegi ýüregimize diwdük*. We decided to take Maral instead of Jeren to the theatre.

**orunbasar** *n* deputy, assistant; *dekanyň orunbasary* assistant dean *direktoryň orunbasary* assistant director *ministriň*

*orunbasary* deputy minister

**ot<sub>1</sub> n 1)** grass, greenery; *haşal ot* weed *ot basmak* to be overgrown with grass *ot ýygmak* to mow, cut the grass **2)** herb; *nahara ot atmak* to garnish with herbs **3)** fodder, feed; *mallara ot bermek* to give fodder to cattle, feed cattle

**ot-elek bolmak** ph. v. to run around like a headless chicken *Ol aýj habary eşidende, ot-elek bolup, ikiýana ylgady.* When he heard the bad news, he ran around like a headless chicken.

**ot<sub>2</sub> [o:t] n 1)** fire; *ot ýakmak* to light a fire *Otsuz tüsse bolmaz.* There's no smoke without fire. {fig} **2)** firing, shooting; *ot açmak* to fire (at), shoot (at), open fire {weapon}

**ot almak** ph. v. **1)** to be burnt, destroyed by fire *Gije biziň goňşymyzyň öýi ot aldy.* At night our neighbour's house caught fire. **2)** to burn with rage *Ol gahardan ýaña ot aldy.* He burnt with rage.

**ot gorsamak** ph. v. to be naughty *Onuň ogly ot gorsaýar, bir ýerde oturanok.* His son is naughty, does not sit in one place.

**ot-çöp** *n* vegetation, verdure; *Meýdanda ot-çöp ýok.* There aren't any crops in the field. *Ýa-da:* The field is bare.

**ot-iým** *n* forage; *ot-iým bazasy* forage reserve *gyşa ot-iým taýýarlamak* to lay in a supply of fodder for the winter

**otag<sub>1</sub>** *cf:* **belgi, nomer, ölçegli, san, sany.** *n* room; *bir adamlyk otag* single room *iki adamlyk otag* double room *mugallymlar otagy* staff room *öz otagym* my room, my bedroom

**otag<sub>2</sub>** *n* weeding; *gowaça otagy* cotton weeding *otag işleri* pulling weeds *otag otamak* to weed

**otel** *n* hotel **отел, гостиница;** *Biziň ýurdumyzda ençeme döwrebap oteller guruldy.* Many modern hotels were built in our country.

**otkrytka** [at'krytka] *n* postcard, card **открытка;** *Men onuň toýuny gutlap otkrytka ugratdym.* I sent a postcard to congratulate him

on his wedding.

**otlamak<sub>1</sub>** [o:tlamak] *v 1)* to set light (to), set fire (to), ignite; *otluçöpü otlamak* to strike a match *çilimi otlamak* to light a cigarette **2)** to start; *motory otlamak* to start (up) an engine

**otlamak<sub>2</sub>** *v* to graze, pasture; *Goýunlar otlap ýörler.* The sheep are grazing.

**otluçöp** [o:tluçöp] *n* match, light; *bir gap otluçöp* box of matches *otluçöp gaby* match-box *otluçöp ýakmak* to light/strike a match

**otly<sub>1</sub>** *adj* grassy; *otly ýer* pasture, grassy land *otly halta* sack full of grass

**otly<sub>2</sub>** [o:tly] *n* train; *otly bilen gitmek* to go by train *tiz otly* fast train

**otly<sub>3</sub>** [o:tly] *adv* burning; *otly kesindi* burning log *Dawudiň otly demi onuň ýüziüne çabyrady.* Dawut's hot breath burned his face.

**otly köýnek geýmek** ph. v. **1)** to be horrified *Täze terror akty adamlara otly köýnek geýdirdi.* The recent terrorist act paralysed people with fear. **2)** to be sad, to grieve **3)** to get angry, to be full of anger, to rage

**otparaz** *adj* fire-worshipper; Zoroastrian; *Orta asyrlarda biziň halkymyzyň arasynda otparazlar bolupdyr.* There were fire-worshippers among our people in the middle ages. *Ömrüni paýawlan otparaz kimin, soň özümi seň gujagyna okladym!* I threw myself into your arms like a fire-worshipper who fires his life!

**otur** *n* comma; *nokatly otur* semicolon

**otura** *n* paralytic; *otura bolmak* to be paralysed

**oturdaş** *n* assessor; *halk oturdaşy* People's assessor

**oturgyç** *cf:* **stul.** *n* chair; *oturgyçda oturmak* to sit on a chair

**oturmak** *v 1)* to sit (down); *Ol otyr.* He's sitting. ... *saçagyň başynda otyrkalar...* ... while they were sitting around the tablecloth... *telewizor görüp otyrka . . .* while watching television . . .

*Ol maña nesihat berip otyr.* He gives advice to me. *Ol güliüp otyr.* He's laughing. **2)** to be, spend time; sitting; to rest, have a meal; to stay, settle; *türmede oturmak* to be in prison *bütün gün öýde oturmak* to be at home all day *Otyrmyň?* How are you? [A greeting used when coming into a room where people are having a meal.] **3)** to live; *Ol nirede otyr?* Where does he live?

**oturmak** *v* **1)** to make someone sit down; *Ol çagany dyzynda oturdy.* She sat the child on her knee. **2)** to plant; **3)** to install, set up; *jaýda kamera oturmak* to install a surveillance camera in a house *kompýutere DVD oturmak* to install a DVD drive on a computer *Görnükli ýerde ýadygärligini oturtmaly.* The monument should be set up in a visible place.

**oturymly** *adj* sedentary, settled; *oturymly halk* settled people *Ýa-da:* agriculturalist

**otuz** *num* thirty; *otuz ýaşly adam* thirty-year-old person

**otuz ikiňi owradaryn** *comp.* I'll beat all your teeth out (lit. 'I'll crush your thirty-two')

**otuzynjy** *ord* thirtieth; *otuzynjy mart* the thirtieth of March *otuzynjy sahypa* page thirty *otuzynjy nomer* room number thirty

**otwýortka** [at'wýortka] *n* screwdriver  
отвертка;

**otyrýer** [oty:rýer] *n* bottom, buttocks, sit-upon; *Ol köp ukol alyp, otyrýeri agyrýar.* After getting so many injections his bottom hurt. *Ol bedene-de öz täsirini ýetirýär: aýaklary gönüleýär we berkidýär we aşa semiz otyrýeri kiçeldýär.* An affect is reaching his body: his arms are straightening and strengthening and his really fat bottom is getting smaller.

**owadan** *adj* **1)** beautiful, pretty; *owadan gyz* beautiful girl *owadan ýer* a beautiful place **2)** elegant, smart; *owadan köýnek* elegant dress {clothes} **3)** picturesque, scenic; *owadan tebigat* scenic countryside

**owadanlaşmak** *v* to become beautiful; *Maral ulaldygyça owadanlaşýar.* Maral becomes more and more beautiful as she grows up.

**owadanlyk** *n* **1)** beauty, charm, fascination; picturesque nature; *tebigatyň owadanlygy* beauty of nature *Nähili owadanlyk!* What a beauty! **2)** elegance, smartness; *kostýumyň owadanlygy* elegance of a suit

**owal** *cf:* **ozal.** *ord* first, start; *Owal-başda Söz bardy, Söz Hudaý bilendi, Söz Hudaýyň Özüdi.* In the beginning was the Word, the Word was with God, the Word was God.

**owal-ahyr** [owal-a:hy:r] *adj* sooner or later; *Owal-ahyr sen gitmeli bolarsyň.* Sooner or later you'll have to go.

**owal-başdan** *adj* at first, at the beginning; *Owal-başdan men ony ýigrenýärin.* At first I hated him.

**owalky** *adv* previous, something that happened previously; *Owalky gürrüňimizi dowam edäýeliň.* Let's continue our previous talks.

**owaz** [owa:z] *n* **1)** voice; *ýakymly owaz* pleasant voice **2)** melody, tune; **3)** sound; *dutaryň owazy* the sound of a dutar playing

**owazly** [owa:zly] *adj* euphonious; melodious, sweet-sounding, sounding pleasant, harmonious; *owazly ses* melodious voice *owazly seslenmek* to sound melodious

**owgan** [obga:n] *adj* Afghan; *Men owgan* I am a Afghan. *owgan dili* Afghan, the Afghan language

**Owganystan** [Owga:nystan] *n* Afghanistan; *Owganystan howply, ol ýerde köp "talyplar" bar.* Afghanistan is dangerous because there are many "students" [i.e. members of the Taliban] there.

**owkalamak** *v* **1)** to rub with use of hands; to massage; *gözüňi owkalamak* to rub one's eyes **2)** crumble; to crumble; to rumple; *köýnegi owkalamak* to rumple a dress

**owkat** [owka:t] *n* **1**) meal; food; *tagamly owkat* delicious food *owkat edinmek* to eat; to dine  
**2**) life; *Owkadyň nähili?* How is your life? {fig}

**owlak** *n* kid; *Owlak mäleýär.* A kid bleats. {young goat}

**owlak-guzy** *n* baby lambs and goats; *Baharda owlak-guzy köpelýär.* In spring many baby lambs and goats are born.

**ownamak** *v* **1**) to be/become pounded, be/become crushed, be/become crumbled; **2**) to weaken, become/grow weak; to get run down; *Goýunlaryň tohumy ownapdyr.* The gene pool of sheep has weakened. *Hojalyk ownapdyr.* The farm has got run down.

**ownuk** *adj* **1**) small, tiny; *ownuk pul* change, small change *ownuk galalar* small walled towns  
*Ýa-da:* small forts *ownuk şahly mal* sheep and goats *ownuk hojalyk* small-scale farming  
**2**) fine; *ownuk gum* fine sand **3**) insignificant, minor; *ownuk mesele* minor issue *ownuk çykdaýylar* minor expenses **4**) petty; *ownuk ogurlyk* petty theft

**ownuk-uşak** *adj* small; *ownuk-uşak zat satyn almak* to buy all kinds of things *ownuk-uşak iş* small act *ownuk-uşak pul* small change

**ownukly-irili** [ownukly-i:rili] *adj* **1**) small and large; *ownukly-irili mallar* sheep, goats and cattle **2**) insignificant, unimportant; *ownukly-irili kemçilikler* insignificant shortcomings

**owranmak** *v* to be crushed; *Biz her tarapdan gysylýarys, ýöne owranmaýarys.* We are hard pressed on every side, but not crushed.

**owratmak** *v* to crush, crumble, break into pieces; *odun owratmak* to chop/split wood

**otuz ikiňi owradaryn** *comp.* I'll beat all your teeth out (lit. 'I'll crush your thirty-two')

**owsun atmak** to move to and fro, shake, reel from side to side; *Bizi goýbermejek bolup, öý eýesi owsun atdy.* The owner moved to and fro in order not let us go.

**owuntyk** *n* crumb, small pieces; splinter, fragment, sliver; *çörek owuntygy* bread crumb  
*agaç owuntyklary* splinter of wood *aýna owuntyklary* fragment of broken glass

**owuz** *n* colostrum, beestings, first milk; *sygryň owzy* beestings of a cow *Sygryň owuzyny goňşulara paylaýarlar.* The cow's beestings are shared between the neighbours.

**oý<sub>1</sub>** [o:ý] *n* **1**) depression, low place; *Goýunlar oýa indiler.* The sheep went down the depression. **2**) pit, hole, hollow; *oý gazmak* to dig a hole

**oý<sub>2</sub>** [o:ý] *n* idea, thought; *oýa batmak* to be deep in thought *Meniň kelläme bir oý geldi.* It occurred to me.

**oý-pikir** [o:ý-pikir] *n* thought; *gutarmykly oý-pikir* complete idea/thought *Ol oý-pikire batdy.* He was lost in thought.

**oýa** *adj* awake, not asleep; *Ol oýa.* He is not asleep.

**oýan-buýan** [oýa:n-buýa:n] *adj* here and there, all around; *oýan-buýan garamak* to look all around *Şahere gelen oglan oýan-buýan seretdi.* The boy who came to the city looked all around. *Olar meseläniň oýan-buýan tarapyny maslahatlaşdylar.* They looked at the question from various angles.

**oýandyrmak** *cf:* **oýanmak.** *v* to wake someone up, awaken; *Çaganyň gaty aglaýan sesi meni ýarygije oýandyrdy.* The high voice of crying child made me wake up in the middle night.

**oýanmak** *cf:* **oýandyrmak.** *v* **1**) to wake up, awake; *daň atanda oýanmak* to wake up at dawn **2**) to come alive; *Tebigat oýanýar.* Nature comes alive.

**oýarmak** *v* **1**) to wake someone up; *Men ony irden oýardym.* I woke him up in the morning.  
**2**) to awaken, arouse; *Onda öz güýjüne beýik ynanç duýgusyny oýarýar.* Then you will awaken a feeling of powerful faith in yourself.



**oýatmak** *v* to have somebody woken up; *Seni haçan oýatmaly?* When do you want me to have you woken up?

**oýkamak** *v* to rub, massage; *arkaňy agaja oýkamak* to rub one's back against a tree

**oýlamak** [o:ýlamak] *v* to think, consider; *Men beýle oýlamandyryn.* I never thought of it that way. *Şu beýik maşgalada özüniň nähili derejede orun tutandygyny oýlar.* This great family considers itself to hold a good position in society.

**oýlap tapmak** *ph. v.* to invent *Ýaş alymlar täze tehnikalar oýlap tapdylar.* Young scientists invented new technologies.

**oýlanmak** [o:ýlanmak] *v* to think, consider; *uzak oýlanman* without a moment's thought *Men olar geler diýip oýlandym.* I thought that they would come.

**oýlanyşykly** [o:ýlanyşykly] *adj* thought-out, considered; *oýlanyşykly çözüit* considered decision *oýlanyşykly çemeleşmek* to think over, consider *Bu meselä oýlanyşykly çemeleşmek gerek.* This task must be considered.

**oýmak<sub>1</sub>** [o:ýmak] *n 1*) thimble; *Men oýmak bilen keşde çekdim.* I did some embroidery using a thimble. *2*) chisel;

**oýmak<sub>2</sub>** [o:ýmak] *v* to carve, hollow out; *agajy oýmak* to hollow out a tree

**gözlerini oýmak** *ph. v.* to put out somebody's eyes

**oýnamak** *cf: oýnaşmak. v 1*) to play; *Çagalar bagda oýnaýarlar.* The children are playing in the garden. *küşt oýnamak* to play chess *kart oýnamak* to play cards *futbol oýnamak* to play football *roluny oýnamak* to play a part *Ol Magtymgulynyň syýasy we ruhy durmuşynda möhüm rol oýnapdyr.* It played an important role in Magtymguly's political and spiritual life. *2*) to play a trick (on), play a practical joke (on); *3*) to dance; *4*) to act, play; *roluny oýnamak* to play a part *Gamletiň roluny oýnamak* to

play/act Hamlet

**oýnaş** *n* lover, boy-friend, girl-friend; mistress; *Onuň aýaly äriňiň oýnaşynyň bardygyny bilipdir.* His wife knew that her husband had a lover.

**oýnaşmak** *cf: oýnamak. v* to play around (with), flirt (with); *Men onuň bilen şaşka oýnaşdym we iki bir edip utdym.* I played drafts with him and won two against one.

**oýnawaç** [oýnawa:ç] *n* toy; *oýnawaç dükany* toyshop *oýnawaç tüpeň* toy rifle

**oýuk** [o:ýuk] *adj* hollow, cut, dug out; *oýuk agaç* hollow tree

**oýun** *n 1*) (sports) game; *gyzykly oýun* good game *howply oýun* dangerous game *Oýunyň ikinji*

*ýarymynda Aşgabat has gowy oýnady.* In the second half of the game Ashgabat played extremely well. *2*) play, show, performance;

*3*) joke, trick; *oýun götermek* to take a joke *Ol oýun edip aýtdy.* He told it for fun. *oýun etmek* to joke, tease *oýunlyga salmak* to joke, make fun (of)

**başyna oýun getirmek** *ph. v.* to make someone suffer

**oýunçy** *n 1*) player; *Ol gowy oýunçy.* He is a good player. *2*) actor; *3*) joker, comedian; *Ol bir oýunçy oylan eken.* He seems to be a bit of a joker.

**oýunjak** *1*) *n* toy; *2*) *adj* easy, simple; *Bu oýunjak iş däl.* This is not an easy matter. {fig}

**ozal** *cf: owal. 1*) *post* ago; *bäş ýyl ozal* five years ago *2*) *adv* before; first, at first, first of all; *Rewolýusiýadan ozal zähmetkeşler hor ýaşaýardylar.* Before the revolution the workers lived poor lives. *ozaly bilen* first of all, at first *Ozal oka, soň geple!* First read, then speak!

**ozalky** *adv* the previous, something that happened previously, before; *Näme ýalan sözleýärsiň?* *Ozalky eden ýamanlygyňy az görýärsiňmi?* Why do you tell lies? Don't you think about your previous misdeeds?

**ozmak** *v* to outrun, outstrip, outdistance, leave behind; overtake; to beat; *gaty ozmak* to have a

long start (over) *Ol ylgamakda hemmelerden ozdy*. He outran everybody else in the race.

## Ö ö

**öç** [ö:ç] *n* revenge, vengeance; *öç almak* to take revenge *öç alyjy* avenger, revenger

**öçmek** *cf.* **öçürmek**. *v* **1)** to go out, go off; **2)** to die out, go out; *Ot öçdi*. The fire died out. **3)** to fail, cut out; *Motor öçdi*. The engine cut out. **4)** to become erased, to become illegible; *Ýazgy öçüpdür*. The writing has become illegible. **5)** to fade, to vanish; *reňki öçmek* to become colourless, lose its lustre *ýadyndan öçmek* to vanish from one's memory **6)** to stop talking; *Öç, gepleme!* Stop -- don't say anything!

**öçügsi** *adj* dark, not giving much light; *Keseliň ýüzi öçügsi görünýärdi*. The ill person's face appeared dark.

**öçük** *adj* extinguished, switched/turned off, put out; *Çyra öçük eken*. The light was turned of.

**öçürilmek** *v* **1)** to be turned off, switched off; *Telewizor öçürilen*. The television is switched off. **2)** to be extinguished, be put out; *Ot öçürildi*. The fire was extinguished. **3)** to be erased, be rubbed out; **4)** to be crossed out, deleted; *Onuň ady spisokdan öçürildi*. His name was crossed out of the list.

**öçürmek** *cf.* **öçmek**. *v* **1)** to turn off, switch off; *gazy öçürmek* to turn off the gas *çyrany öçürmek* to turn off the light **2)** to stop; *motory öçürmek* to stop the engine **3)** to put out, extinguish; *ody öçürmek* to put out the fire **4)** to erase, rub out; *Bu ýazanlaryňy öçür-de, täzeden ýaz!* Rub out what you have written and write it again! **5)** to strike off, delete; *spisokdan öçürmek* to strike a name off the list

**ödemek** [ö:demek] *v* **1)** to compensate, pay, cover; *çykdaýjny ödemek* to cover the expenses **2)** to justify; *tamany ödemek* to justify hopes *ynamy ödemek* to deserve somebody's confidence/trust

**ökde** *adj* **1)** knowledgeable; *ökde mugallym* knowledgeable teacher **2)** skilful, experienced; *ökde ussa* skilful repairman *ökde işgär* experienced worker *Ol işine ökde adam*. He is an expert in his field. *ökde çapyksuwar* skilful jockey

**ökdelik** *n* skill, expertise; *işine ökdilik* skill at work *ökdelik bilen* skilfully

**ökje** *n* heel; *köwşüň ökjesi* shoe heel *gorabyň ökjesi* heel of a sock

**ökje götermek** *ph. v.* to take to one's heels

**ökjesine düşmek** *ph. v.* to pursue, chase, go after *Tilki towşanyň ökjesine düşüp kowalady*. The hunting dog chased the rabbit and drove him away.

**ökjäh ýeňlemek** *ph. v.* to move easily

**ökünç** *n* regret, repentance; *ökünç bildirmek* to express one's repentance *ökünç bilen* regretfully, deplorably

**ökünmek** *v* **1)** to regret; *Men oňa ynananyma ökünýärin*. I regret that I trusted him. *Beren soragyma öküdim*. I regretted asking such a question. **2)** to repent; *Han peýdasyz hem bolsa etmişine ökünipdir*. Although it was a waste of time, the khan repented of his wrong-doing.

**öküz** *n* bull, ox;

**öl** [ö:l] *adj* **1)** wet; *öl bolmak* to become wet *öl etmek* to wet **2)** damp, moist; *öl geçirmek* to absorb moisture *öl bolmak* to become damp *öl etmek* to moisten

**ölçeg** *n* measure; *agram ölçegi* weight measures *uzynlyk ölçegi* measurements of length *birlik ölçegi* one measure of unit *ayakgabyň ölçegi* shoe size *ölçegini saklamak* to keep within limits *ölçegini bilmek* to know when to stop *ölçegini bilmezlik* carrying things too far, not knowing when to stop

**barrel ölçegi** comp. barrel (of oil)

**ölçegli** *cf.* **belgi, nomer, otag<sub>1</sub>, san, sany.** *adj*

**1)** measured; *ölçegli mata* measured cloth  
**2)** fixed; *ölçegli norma* fixed norm *ölçegli iş haky* fixed wage **3)** limited; *biziň wagtymyz ölçegli* our time is limited **4)** having a certain size;

**ölçegsiz** *adj* **1)** unlimited, limitless, without limit, unrestricted; *bir zady ölçegsiz ulanmak* to use something without limit **2)** boundless, unbounded, immense; *ölçegsiz giňişlik* immense space

**ölçemek** *v* **1)** to measure; *çen bilen ölçemek* to measure by eye *çuňlugy ölçemek* to sound, fathom *kimdir biriniň temperaturasyny ölçemek* to take somebody's temperature *Kostýumy ölçäp gör.* Try on the suit. **2)** to consider, to weigh something up; *Ölçäp, biçip, belki-de meni suda bererler.* Weigh it up, think about it -- they're probably going to prosecute me.

**Ýedi ölçäp bir kes** comp. Look before you leap. *Öýlenmäge howlukma, ýedi ölçäp bir kes.* Do not be in a hurry to marry, look before you leap. {prov}

**ölçermek** *v* **1)** to move logs; [the logs are moved so they can burn better] **2)** to weigh; to consider, think over, turn over in one's mind; *Men ony köp ölçerip gördüm.* I thought over it too much.

**öldürmek** *v* **1)** to kill, murder; *Çopan möjegi öldürmändi, möjek her gün bir guzyny alar gider oturardy.* The shepherd didn't kill the wolf, so the wolf used to kill a lamb each day. **2)** to torment, torture; kill; *Meni garaşdyryp, halys öldürdiň.* You almost killed me by making me wait. *Ýa-da: You have tortured me by making me wait.* {fig}

**öli** *adj* **1)** dead, deceased; *ne öli ne diri* more dead than alive *öli ýaly ýatmak* to sleep like the dead *ruhy taýdan öli* spiritually dead *ölini kesmek* to dissect, cut up a corpse **2)** lifeless; *Şol gözəl görnüşi öli ruhlary-da jana getirdi.* This image of beauty brought lifeless spirits back to life. **3)** irresolute, weak character;

**öliň soragyny soramak** ph. *v.* to question someone to death

**ölmek** *v* **1)** to die; *ölip gitmek* to die *öz ajalyňa ölmek* to die a natural death **2)** to die, go extinct; *ölip giden dil* dead language *Ýa-da: extinct language* {fig}

**ölüm** *n* **1)** death, dying; *ölüm jezasy* capital punishment, death penalty *ölüm ýassygy* deathbed *ölüm ýassygynda ýatmak* to be on one's deathbed *ölüm adam saýlamaz.* Death is the grand leveller. *Ajal ýetmese, ölüm ýok.* One does not die before death. **2)** mortal(ity); **ölümiň öýünde** comp. **1)** hardly, with difficulty **2)** hardly, with difficulty **3)** barely, with difficulty

**ömrylla** [ömrylla:] *adj* never, for nothing, not for anything; *men ony ömrylla etmerin* I will never do it

**ömür** *adj* **1)** life; *Ýöne ömrüm şäherde geçdi.* But I spent my life in the city. **2)** eternally, always; *Ol ömür maňa sögüp ýör.* He is always telling me off.

**ömür boýy** comp. throughout one's life; your entire life *Adamzat durmuşyny gowulandyrmak üçin ömür boýy zähmet çekýär.* Humankind strives lifelong in order to improve their life. *Şitilhanada ekilen limonlar*

*öbür boýy hasyl berýär.* Lemon trees that grow in a special house give fruit throughout their lives.

**öbürlik** *adj* 1) eternal, everlasting, forever,

lifelong; *Tilkiň ysy öbürlik burnunda galar.*

The fox's scent will stay in the [dog's] nose

forever. *Ýigidem bolup geçen wakalardan*

*özüne öbürlik sapak alyp...* My boy, having

also learned lifelong lessons from past

experiences... 2) durable, lasting, sturdy;

*öbürlik edip salmak* to build sturdily

**öbürlik ýoldaş** comp. lifelong partner

**öbürlik uka gitmek** ph. v. to pass away, die

**öbürji** [ö:ndürji] *n* producer (of goods);

*...ýöne ol çilimkeşleriň we temmäki*

*öbürjileriň arasynda nägilelik döretdi.* ...but

among smokers and tobacco producers it caused displeasure.

**öbürjilik** [ö:ndürjilik] *n* productivity, output,

productiveness; *zähmet öbürjiligi* work

productivity

**öbürilmek** [ö:ndürilmek] *v* to be produced, be

manufactured; *Bu ýerde dürli önümler*

*öbürilýär.* Different kinds of products are

produced here.

**öbürmek** [ö:ndürmek] *v* to produce,

manufacture; *süýt önümlerini öbürmek* to

produce dairy products

**önelgesiz** [ö:nelgesiz] *adj* barren, infertile;

**önjeýli** *adv* productively, fruitfully; *önjeýli*

*işlemek* to work productively

**önmek** [ö:nmek] *v* 1) to be born; *özüňden önen*

*çaga* one's own child 2) to raise, grow; *Bu ýerde*

*hemme zat önyär.* Everything grows here. *Köp*

*üzüm öner, onsoň köp çakyr ýasap bolar.* A lot

of grapes will grow and then it will be possible to

produce a lot of fortified wine. 3) to increase,

rise, grow; *Iş ýuwaş-ýuwaşdan önüp barýar.*

The work is gradually showing more results.

**önüm** [ö:nüm] *n* 1) product, produce; *süýt*

*önümleri* dairy produce *oba hojalyk önümleri*

farm produce *nebit önümleri* oil products

*önümümiň gymmaty* cost of products *ähli önüm*

gross product 2) produce, food; *gök önümler*

vegetables

**önümçilik** [ö:nümçilik] *adj* production;

*önümçilik praktikasy* practical training

*önümçilik maslahaty* production meeting

**önümlü** [ö:nümlü] *adv* productive(ly); *önümlü*

*işlemek* to work productively *önümlü suffiksler*

productive suffixes {grammar}

**önüp-ösmek** [ö:nüp-ösmek] *v* to be born and

raised; *Men obada önüp-ösdüm.* I was born and

raised in a village. *Türkmenistanda doglup,*

*önüp-ösenim üçinmi ýa-da ýaşlykdan atçylyk*

*bilen gyzyklanamsoňmy, geçen uruşda meni*

*kawaleriýa atly goşuna aldylar.* I was born and

raised in Turkmenistan and I was interested in

equestrianism from a young age. Perhaps that's

why I was drafted into the cavalry in the last war.

**öň 1)** *adj* front, before, next, forward, following,

straight ahead; *jaýyň öňi* the front of a house

*öňünde* in front of *öň tarapy* front *mekdebiň*

*öňünde* in front of the school *Gözüniň öňünde*

*ene-atasyny parçaladylar.* They hacked up his

parents before his eyes. *öňe hereket etmek* to

move forward *öňe seretmek* to look (straight)

ahead *öňümüzäki hepdede* following week,

next week 2) beginning; *Öňüm gelenden soňum*

*gelsin.* Don't look at the beginning, look at the

end. 3) before, previously; *Ol öň beýle däl.* He

was not like this previously. *bäs ýyl mundan öň*

five years ago *wagtyňdan öň* before one's time

*Biz öň şäherde ýaşayardyk.* We used to live in

the city. *wagtyndan öň bermek* to give

something in advance

**öň ýeten** comp. everyone, anyone

**öňüni almak** ph. v. to prevent, avert, ward off

*urşuň öňüni almak* to prevent a war *howpuň*

*öňüni almak* to ward off danger

**öňüni soňuny pikir edip geplemek** ph. v. *adv* to speak after careful consideration

**öňbaşçy** *n* pioneer, entrepreneur;

**öňbaşçylyk** *n* leadership, guidance;

**öňde-soňda** *adv* sooner or later, sometime or other; *öňde-soňda öýlenmeli bolarsyň* sooner or later you will have to get married

**öňinçä** [öňi:nçä] *adj* first; before; *Öňinçä pikir etmeli ekeniň*. You ought to have thought about it before. *Gitmezimden öňinçä men onuň bilen gürleşmeli*. I must speak to her before going.

**öňki** *adj* **1)** former; *öňki wagtlarda* in the old days, in former times *biziň öňki mugallymymyz* our former teacher **2)** last, previous; *öňki gezek saňa haýsy erteki aýdyp beripdim?* Which fairytale did I tell you last time?

**öňki-öňkülik** *adj* as it was previously, as it used to be; *hemme zat öňki-öňkülik* everything is just as it used to be *zatlary öňki-öňküligine goý* leave it as it was

**öňki-soňky** *adj* past and present; *öňki-soňkyny ýatlamak* to remember the past and present *ynha, onuň öňki-soňky edeni* this is everything he has done; this is the sum total of what he has done

**öňli-soňly** *adv* well, properly; *bir işi öňli-soňly etmek* to do a job properly; to do something properly

**öňlük** *n* apron; pinafore;

**öňňin** [öňňi:n] *adv* the day before yesterday;

**öňräk** *comp* a bit earlier, as early as possible; *öňräk gelen bolsaň gowy bolardy* it would be better if you had come a bit earlier

**öňürtmek** *v* to pass ahead, outstrip, take the lead (over), leave behind; *ol menden öňürtdi* he outstripped me; he took the lead over me

**öňüsyra** *post* before, prior to; *gitmezimiň öňüsyrasynda* prior to leaving

**öpme** [ö:pme] *v* to kiss, give a kiss; *dodagyndan öpme* to kiss on the lips, kiss on

the mouth *ýañagyndan öpme* to kiss on the cheek

**ör** [ö:r]

**ör gökden gelmek** ph. v. to be astonished

**ör turmak** ph. v. to get up, rise, stand up

**örç** *n* bad to worse; *örç almak* to become stronger, intensify, gain strength, grow louder *ýel barha örç alýardy* the wind was becoming stronger and stronger *örç bolmak* to be on bad terms (with), not to get on *olar biri-biri bilen örç* they don't get on

**ördek** [ö:rdek] *n* duck; *ördek horazy* drake *ördek etini bişirip ýemek* to cook and eat duck

**örän** *adv* **1)** very; *örän gyzykly kitap* very interesting book *örän sowuk* very cold **2)** too; *örän köp* too much *örän az* too little

**öri** [ö:ri] *n* meadow, pasture; *mallary örä kowmak* to drive a flock out to pasture

**örk** *n* tie, lead, leash, tether; *örküni üýtgetmek* to move the tether rope

**ýerden örküni üzmek** ph. v. to take off *Uçar uly tizlik bilen ýerden erkini üzdi*. The plane took off with high speed.

**örklemek** *v* to tie, tether; *sygyry örklemek* to tether a cow

**örmek**<sub>1</sub> [ö:rmek] *v* **1)** to grow, appear (vegetation, hair, fur); *Meýdana ot örüp ugrapdyr*. Grasses begin to grow in the field. **2)** to spread (rash, spots); *Gyzamyk çykan çaganyň ýanynda dutar çalsaň, gyzamygy öryär*. If you play the dutar next to a child who has measles, the measles will spread. **3)** to get up to go (after meeting, more than one person); *Adamlar öriüp başladylar*. People began to go home. **4)** to get up; *Sag-aman ördüňizmi?* Have you got up in health and strength? *Ýa-da: Good morning! I hope you're well?*

**bir öýden örmek** ph. v. to live together, live in one family

**örmek**<sub>2</sub> [ö:rmek] *v* **1)** to knit; *ellik örmek* to knit gloves **2)** to plait, braid; *saç örmek* to plait hair

3) to lay; *kerpiç örtmek* to lay bricks

**örňemek** [ö:rňemek] *v* to multiply, produce;

**örtgi** *n* 1) cover; 2) veil; {person}

**örtmek** *v* 1) to cover, coat; *odeýal bilen örtmek* to cover with a bedspread *reňk bilen örtmek* to coat with paint *Günüň ýüzüni bulut örtüpdür*. The clouds covered the sun. 2) to conceal, hide, cover up; *kemçilikleriň üstüni örtmek* to conceal one's shortcomings

**örtük** *n* 1) sheet; *buz örtügi* sheet of ice 2) blanket; *gar örtügi* a blanket of snow 3) cover; integument; *deri örtügi* integument

**örtülmek** *v* to be covered; to be hidden; *buz bilen örtülmek* to be covered with ice

**örtünje** *n* cloak, cape; *örtünje atynmak* to cloak, cover with a cloak, put on a cloak

**örüm** [ö:rüm] *n* 1) plait, braid; *saçyň örümi* plait of hair *dört örüm saç* hair plaited into four 2) lay, laying; *kerpijiň örümi* bricklaying

**örüşmek** [ö:rüşmek] *v* 1) to get up and do all the things associated with getting ready for the day; *Men ejeme jorap örişýärim. Gyzlar saçlaryny örişip otyrdylar*. I help my mum get her slipper socks on. The girls were doing their hair. *Sag-aman örişdiňizmi?* Have you'all got up OK, and in a healthy state? 2) to help get up;

**ösdürmek** *cf.* **ösmek**. *v* 1) to grow, cultivate; *gül ösdürmek* to grow flowers {agriculture} 2) to rear, bring up; *çaga ösdürmek* to bring up a child {children} 3) to train; *ýerli kadrlary ösdürmek* to train local personnel 4) to rear, raise, breed; *maldarçylygy ösdürmek* to raise livestock {animals} 5) to perfect, improve; *tehnikany ösdürmek* to improve machinery 6) to grow; *saç ösdürmek* to grow one's hair *sakgalyňy ösdürmek* to grow a beard 7) to increase, raise; *sanyny ösdürmek* to increase the number

**ösmek** *cf.* **ösdürmek**. *v* 1) to grow, grow up; *bile ösmek* to grow up together 2) to grow up; 3) to

increase, grow; *Bazar ykdysadyýeti ösýär*. The market economy is growing. 4) to develop, mature; *Şahyryň döredijiligi ösýär*. A poet's creative work develops. 5) to rise; *gullukda ösmek* to get promoted

**ösümlük** *n* plant, vegetation; *bir ýyllyk ösümlük* an annual *köp ýyllyk* a perennial *iki ýyllyk ösümlük* a biennial *däneli ösümlükler* cereal crops, grains *ot-ýým ösümlükleri* forage crops *ösümlük dünýäsi* flora and fauna *Türkmenistanyň ösümlük dünýäsi* the flora and fauna of Turkmenistan

**ösümlükçilik** *n* plant-growing;

**ösüş** *n* growth, improvement; *Türkmen diliniň ösüşine näme böwet bolýar?* What's preventing the Turkmen language from growing?

**ösüşmek** *v* to grow together, grow gradually;

**ötegi** *n* traveller;

**öten** *adj* 1) last; *öten ýyl* last year *öten agşam* last night 2) past; *öten zaman* past tense {grammar}

**ötmek** *cf.* **ötüşmek**. *v* 1) to cross; *derýadan ötmek* to cross a river 2) to pass, go by; *Ondan soň bir iki aý ötdi*. After that two months passed. 3) to overtake, to pass; 4) to sting, to smart; 5) to forgive, pardon; *Günämi öt!* I'm sorry! 6) to be sold;

**dünýäden ötmek** *ph. v. v* to pass away, die

**ötri** *post* except; *ondan ötri* except, besides, apart from; except that

**ötünç** *n* forgiveness; *ötünç soramak* to ask forgiveness *Men sizden ötüňç sorayaryn*. Please forgive me.

**ötünmek** *v* to apologise;

**ötürmek** *v* to pass (through); *iňňäniň gözünden sapak ötürmek* to thread a needle *maşynlary köprüden ötürmek* to take cars across the bridge *Hiç kimi bu ýerden ötürme*. Don't let anyone pass here.

**ötüşmek** *cf.* **ötmek**. *v* 1) to expire, elapse; *wagt ötüşýär* time is running out 2) to become neglected; *ötüşen kesel* neglected illness

**öweý** *adj* step-; *öweý kaka* stepfather *öweý eje* stepmother *öweý gyz* stepdaughter *öweý ogul* stepson *öweý çaga* stepchild

**öwez** *n* compensation, indemnity; damages; replacement; refund, reimbursement; *öwezini dolmak (doldurmak)* to compensate, make up (for); to replace; to reimburse *ýiten wagtyň öwezini dolmak* to make up for lost time *çykdaýlaryň öwezini dolmak* to refund expenses

**öwgi** *n* praise; *öwgüsini ýetirmek* to praise (highly)

**öwlat** *n* holy tribe - a group of small lineages that claim descent from the first four caliphs; *Umuman öwlatlaryň ýerleşen öwülyälerine "Akgorgan" ya-da "Aktorbat" diýipdirler*. In general they apparently called the graveyards situated among the holy tribes 'Akgorgan' or 'Aktorbat'.

**öwlüýä** *n* 1) cemetery, graveyard; 2) shrine, a place with special powers; [people visit the grave of a pir in order to obtain bereket] 3) those who are close to God;

**öwlüýäçilik** *n* graveyard, cemetery;

**öwmek** *v* to praise, extol; *Biz ilkinji nobatda hemme zat üçin Hudaýy öwiip, Oňa alkys aýtmaly*. First of all we must praise God and thank to Him for everything.

**Özüni öweniň tanapy çüýrük**. *comp.* One who praises himself (herself) is a fool.

**öwüp arşa çykarmak** *ph. v.* to praise to highest heaven

**öwredilmek** *v* to be taught, be trained; to be instigated, be inducted; *Oňa bu işi nähili etmelidigi öwredilipdir*. He was trained (in) how to do this work.

**öwreniji** *n* student, one who learns;

**öwrenişdirmek** *cf.* **öwrenişmek**. *v* to train; to accustom (to), get them used (to); *tertîp-düzgüne*

*öwrenişdirmek* to train somebody to be orderly *ir turmaga öwrenişdirmek* to get somebody used to getting up early

**öwrenişmek** *cf.* **öwrenişdirmek**. *v* 1) to get used to, get accustomed to; *işe öwrenişmek* to get used to the work *adamlara öwrenişmek* to get accustomed to the people *Sen yssa öwrenişdiňmi?* Have you got used to the heat? 2) to get into the habit of; *Ol ýatmazyndan ön çilim çekmäge öwrenişipdir*. He has got into the habit of smoking before going to sleep. *Men muňa öwrenişmändirin*. I'm not in the habit of doing that.

**öwrenmek** *v* 1) to learn; *okamağy öwrenmek* to learn to read *Men Türkmen dilini öwrenýärin*. I'm learning Turkmen. 2) to research; 3) to get into the habit of;

**ýaman öwrenmek** *ph. v.* to get into a bad habit *Ol söginmegi ýaman öwrenipdir*. He has got into the habit of swearing. *Ol ýalan sözläp, pul almaga ýaman öwrendi*. He got into the bad habit of getting money by telling lies.

**öwretmek** [ö:wretmek] *v* 1) to teach, instruct; *hünär öwretmek* to teach a trade 2) to instigate, incite; *Kim saňa gep öwredýär?* Who taught you to speak like that? 3) to give advice;

**Bu günki serçe düýnki serçe «jik-jik»**

**öwreder**. *comp.* Today's sparrow advises yesterday's sparrow on how to chirp.

**öwrülişik** *n* revolution, coup; reform; *sosial öwrülişik* upheaval *döwlet öwrülişigi* coup d'état *ylymdaky öwrülişik* reform(s) in science

**öwrülme** *v* 1) to turn, change, turn into; *saga öwrülme* to turn right *bärik öwrülme* turn towards *aňryk öwrülme* turn away *Ol yzyna öwrüldi*. He turned back. 2) to return, come back; *Ol öwrülip geldi*. He returned, he came back. 3) to turn (into); *Minutlar sagada öwrüldi*. The minutes passed/stretched into hours. *Suw buza öwrüldi*. The water turned into ice. 4) to

turn over; *beýleki tarapyna öwrülme*k to turn from one side to the other

**diliň öwrülmezlik** comp. *v* to be unable to talk about something, to be unable to bring oneself to speak

**öwrüm** *n* 1) turn(ing), bend, curve; *birinji öwrümden saga git* go to the right from the first turning *derýanyň öwrüminde* at the bend of a river *ýoluň öwrüminde* at the turning of a road 2) circle; *öwrüm etmek* to make a circle, move making a circle

**öwşün** *n* tint, play of colours; shine; *öwşün atmak* to be iridescent; to shine

**öwülme**k *v* to be praised, be extolled;

**öwünjeň** *adj* boastful, vainglorious, braggart; *öwünjeň adam* boaster, braggart, bragger, show-off

**öwünme**k *v* to boast (of), brag (of, about); *ol öwünmegi gowy görýär* he is fond of bragging, he likes boasting

**öwürme**k *v* 1) to turn; to change; *yzyna öwürme*k to turn back *ýüzüňi öwürme*k to avert one's face, turn aside; to turn away (from), to break (with), to forsake *başga tarapa öwürme*k to change direction 2) to turn (to, into), convert, change (for); *daşa öwürme*k to turn to stone *kömre öwürme*k to carbonise *degişmä öwürme*k to turn into a joke *dollary manada öwürme*k to change dollars for manats *başga tarapa öwürme*k to turn onto the other side 3) to turn over; to invert; *daşyna öwürme*k to turn inside out *sahypany öwürme*k to turn over a page

**pikir öwürme**k ph. *v.* to reach a decision

**ýüzüňi öwürme**k ph. *v.* to turn away from, break off *Ol bizden ýüzüni öwürdi we gaýdyp seretmedi.* She turned her face away from us and never again looked back.

**öwürme**k *v* 1) to blow; *ýel öwürýär* the wind blows 2) to be iridescent, gleam with varying colours; *ýaşyl-gyzyl öwürme*k to gleam green, then red *gök öwürme*k to turn green

**nireden öwürýänine düşer ýaly däl.** comp. He keeps changing his mind. *Meretde köp pikir bar, onuň nireden öwürýänine düşer ýaly däl.* Meret has many thoughts, he keeps changing his mind.

**öwürşgin** *n* tint, hue, tinge, nuance, shade; shine; *öwürşgin atmak* to be iridescent; to shine

**öwüt** *cf.* **öwüt-ündew, ündew.** *n* teaching;

**öwüt-nesihat** [öwüt-nesi:hat] *adv* advice; *öwüt-nesihat etmek* to admonish, give advice to, edify, exhort

**öwüt-ündew** *cf.* **öwüt, ündew.** *adv* teaching and instruction;

**öwzar** [öwza:r] *n* things, utensils; *öýsüz-öwzarsyz* having no house and utensils

**öý** *n* 1) house, dwelling, home; *öýde* at home *çagalar öýi* children's home, orphanage *gara öý yurt arynyň öýi* beehive *öý haywanlary* domestic animals *meniň öýüm* home, my house *öý işi* homework, housework *öý eýesi* host(ess) *öň guşlary* at home 2) building; *çagalar öýi* children's home *medeniýet öýi* palace of culture

**ölümiň öýünde** comp. 1) hardly, with difficulty 2) hardly, with difficulty 3) barely, with difficulty

**öý eýesi** comp. *n* 1) host 2) owner, landlord; home owner *Indi olar diňe bir bellenen işleri ýerine ýetirmek bilen çäklenmän, eýsem öý eýesi üçin diňe zerur bolan düwmeleri basyp, işiň netijesine garaşmak mümkinçiligini*

*dörettdi.* Now they have the opportunity to not only do the scheduled work, but also to wait for the result of the work by pressing only the most important buttons for the home owner.

**öý tutmak** ph. *v.* to settle

**öýüni ýykmak** ph. *v.* to put someone in a difficult situation

**öýdeçi** *n* a home lover, someone who likes to be at home; *Ýakup yuwaş hem öýdeçi adam bolup ýetişdi.* Jacob grew up as a quiet man who liked to be at home.



**öýdeniçer** *n* 1) maid, servant; *öýdeniçer aýal* maid *Bir bar eken, bir ýok eken, gadym zamanda bir baýyň öýdeniçer gapy guly bar eken.* Once upon a time, a long time ago, there was a rich man's servant and door keeper. {Amer, Brit} 2) domestic; {Amer}

**öýermek** *v* to marry (off); *ogul öýermek* to marry (off) one's son {male}

**öýjük** *n* 1) nest; eerie; den; *arynyň öýjügi* hornets' nest *ogrularyň öýjügi* den of thieves 2) cell; *beýni öýjüklere* brain cells {biology}

**belanyň öýjügi** comp. source of all trouble

**arynyň öýjüginde gorjamak** ph. v. to stir up a hornets' nest

**öýke** *n* offence, insult; *öýke etmek* to take offence, to feel hurt

**öýke-kine** [öýke-ki:ne] *n* offence; *öýke-kine etme* don't be offended

**öýkelemek** cf: **öýkeleşmek, öýkeletmek.** *v* to take offence (at), to feel hurt (by); *Ol dostundan öýkeledi.* He took offence at his friend.

**öýkeleşmek** cf: **öýkelemek, öýkeletmek.** *v* to offend each other, cause mutual offence;

**öýkeletmek** cf: **öýkelemek, öýkeleşmek.** *v* to offend, hurt (the feelings of); *Ol meni gaty öýkeletdi.* He really offended me.

**öýkeli** *adj* offended, hurt, aggrieved; *öýkeli bolmak* to have a grudge (against), be offended

**öýken** *n* lung; *öýken perdesi* pleura *öýken çişmesi* pneumonia

**öýkünmek** *v* to imitate; *aydymça öýkünmek* to imitate a singer *wäşi adama öýkünmek* to imitate a joker

**öýle** cf: **öýlän.** *adv* afternoon; *öýlän* in the afternoon *öýle namazy* afternoon prayers

**öýlendirmek** *v* to marry off, arrange a marriage;

**öýlenmedik** *adj* bachelor, single man;

**öýlenmek** cf: **durmuşa çykmak** (id. of **durmuş**). *v* to marry; *öýlenen* married (man) *öýlenmedik* bachelor, single man, unmarried

man [Turkmen society is largely patrilocal. This means that the first son to get married lives near his parents, the last lives with them, and looks after them in their old age.] {male}

**öýlän** cf: **öýle.** *n* afternoon;

**öýli-işikli** [öýli-i:şikli] *adj* 1) married; *öýli-işikli adam* married person *öýli-işikli etmek* to marry off *öýli-işikli bolmak* to marry, get married {male} 2) having a family; {male with children}

**öýme** *n* scarf; [yellow & black Iranian scarf]

**öýtmek** *v* to think, suppose; *Men beýle bolar öýtmändim.* I didn't think that it would be like this. *Kakam gelipdir öýdýän.* It seems that Dad has arrived.

**öz** [ö:z] *pron* 1) oneself, own, one one's own;

*özüm* myself *özüň* yourself *özi* himself/herself *şu günüň özünde* on this very day *şol bir wagtyň özünde-de* at the same time *özüm etdim.*

I did it myself. *özüňi ele almak* to control oneself *Onuň özi günäkär.* She has only herself to blame. 2) own; *öz eli bilen* by one's own hands *öz hudaýy* own god *özüňi oňarmak* to live by one's own labour *häziriň özünde* right now *Şu günüň özünde et.* Do it right now today.

**öz ajalyňa ölmek** ph. v. to die a natural death

**öz aýagyňa palta urmak** ph. v. 1) to shoot oneself in the foot 2) to cut the branch you're sitting on

**öz göbeğiňi özüň kesmek** ph. v. to have one's own way

**özünü tutmak** ph. v. v 1) a) to take root b) to fill out 2) to recover, get better; oneself

**özüňi ele almak** ph. v. to control oneself, get oneself under control *Özümi ele almak üçin damja dermandan içdim.* I took a drop of medicine to get myself under control.

**özüňi oňarmak** ph. v. to be able to live by one's own means

**özüňi tutmak** ph. v. a) to recover, get better b) to live well

**öz erklilik** *n* self-control;

**öz-özi** *pron* himself, herself, itself;

**öz-özünden** [ö:z-ö:zünden] *adv* spontaneously, for no apparent reason; *öz-özünden gögermek* to grow spontaneously *öz-özünden düşnüki*. It goes without saying. *Ol öz-özünden gygyryp başlady*. He began shouting for no apparent reason.

**özara** [ö:zara] *adv* mutually, jointly, between each other; *Olar özara äht edişdiler*. The two of them made a joint agreement. *özara baglanyşyk* interdependence *özara gatnaşyk* mutual relations, relations *özara kömek kassasy* mutual benefit fund *özara gürlleşmek* to talk to each other

**özbaşdak** [ö:zbaşdak] *cf: özygtyýarly. adj*  
**1)** sovereign, independent; *özbaşdak döwlet* independent state **2)** independent, by oneself; *özbaşdak öwrenmek* to learn by oneself *özbaşdak hereket etmek* to act independently, to act alone

**özbaşdaklyk** [ö:zbaşdaklyk] *cf:*  
**özygtyýarlylyk.** *n* independence, self-dependence, self-dependency; *özbaşdaklygy almak* to get independence

**özbaşyna** [ö:zbaşyna] *adv* **1)** obstinately; of one's own accord; *özbaşyna bir iş etmek* to do something of one's own accord **2)** separately; alone; *özbaşyna jaý almak* to get a separate house

**Özbekistan** [Ö:zbekista:n] *n* Uzbekistan;

**özbek** [ö:zbek] **1)** *n* Uzbek; *özbek dili* the Uzbek language **2)** *adj* Uzbek; *Men özbek* I am an Uzbek. *özbek gyzy* Uzbek girl

**özboluşly** [ö:zboluşly] *adj* original, distinctive; peculiar, special; *özboluşly eser* distinctive work *obrazyň özboluşly aýratynlygy* peculiarity of the image

**özboluşlylyk** [ö:zboluşlylyk] *n* originality, peculiarity; *milli medeniýetiň özboluşlylygy*

peculiarity of national culture *özboluşlylygy bilen tapawutlanmak* to have peculiarities

**özboýun** *pron* own responsibility;

**özdiýenli** [ö:zdiýenli] *adj* wilful; *özdiýenli çaga* wilful child

**özelenmek** *v* to ask; to beg, entreat; *özelenip soramak* to entreat

**özen** *n* core, kernel, pith, heart; root; *agajyň özeni* the core/heart of a tree

**özge 1)** *adj* different, another; *özge ýerde* in another place **2)** *n* other; others, rest; *Özgesi jähennem*. The rest is rubbish. **3)** *post* except, other than, apart from; *ondan özgesi* except that *...olaryň Karamanilerden özge cýnlakaý garşydaşlary galmady*. ...except for the Karamanis, none of their serious opponents remained.

**özgeriş** *n* change; *uly özgerişler* great changes *diýpli özgerişler* radical changes

**özgerişlik** *n* change; *Şu ýylyň dowamynda bizde köp özgerişlikler bolup geçdi*. Over the course of this year we experienced many changes.

**özgermek** *cf: özgertmek. v* to change; *Ýagdaý özgedi*. The situation has changed. *Onuň ýüzi-güzi özgerdi*. His expression changed.

**özgertmek** *cf: özgermek. v* to renew; *tebigaty özgertmek* to landscape

**özleşdirmek** [ö:zleşdirmek] *v 1)* to master, assimilate, learn; *ýol hereketiniň düzgünlerini özleşdirmek* to master the highway code *geçilen materiallary özleşdirmek* to assimilate material learned **2)** to prepare; *tarp ýerleri özleşdirmek* to prepare virgin land for sowing

**özygtyýarly** [ö:zygtyýa:rly] *cf: özbaşdak. adj* independent;

**özygtyýarlylyk** [ö:zygtyýa:rlylyk] *cf:*  
**özbaşdaklyk.** *n* autonomy;

## P p

**paç** [pa:ç] *n* duty, customs; tribute; *gümriikhana pajy* customs duty *paç tölemek* to pay duty {fee}

**paçak** *n* 1) rind, skin; *gawun paçagy* melon rind  
2) peel; *apelsin paçagy* orange peel

**paçja** *n* dung, excrement, droppings, manure;

**paglamak** *v* to gush out, pour; *paglap gitmek* to gush out *ýaradan gan paglap gitdi* blood gushed out from the wound *onuň gözlerinden ýaş paglady* tears gushed from her eyes

**pagta** *cf: gowaça, nah. n* 1) cotton; *inçe süýümlü pagta* fine cotton *pagta arassalaýjy zawod* cotton-cleaning plant *pagta arassalaýjy maşyn* cotton gin *pagta tohumy* cotton seed *pagta ekmek* to sow cotton *pagta ýygmak* to pick cotton 2) cotton wool; *pagta bilen damagyna bir zatlar çalmak* to rub one's throat with an ointment using cotton wool

**pagtaçy** *n* cotton farmer, cotton grower;

**pagtaçylyk** *n* cotton-farming;

**pahyr** [pahy:r] *n* poor fellow/boy/thing, poor man;

**pahyr bolmak** *ph. v.* to die

**pajarlamak** [pa:jarlamak] *v* 1) grow; to grow, sprout, spring up; *pajarlap ösmek* to sprout, grow to a height 2) to prosper, flourish, thrive; *pajarlap ösmek* to prosper, flourish, thrive

**pajygaly** [pa:jygaly] *adj* hard, difficult; sad, painful, tragic; *pajygaly ýagdaý* difficult situation *pajygaly günler* hard days

**paket** [pa'kýet] *n* bag;

**pal**<sub>1</sub> [pa:l] *n* yawn, (fit of) yawning;

**pal**<sub>2</sub> [pa:l] *n* divination, fortune-telling; *pal atmak* to tell someone's fortune *kart bilen pal atma* card reading *el boýunça pal atma* palmistry

**palas** [pala:s] *n* rug; [a thin patternless carpet or rug]

**palata** *n* 1) palace; {arch} 2) ward *палата; keselhana palatasy* ward, hospital ward  
3) House, Chamber; *Söwda palatasy* Chamber of Commerce *Obşinalar palatasy* House of Commons *Lordlar palatasy* House of Lords  
4) shop, house; *kitap palatasy* book shop

**palaw** [palow] *n* pilaf, pilau; *palaw bişirmek* to cook pilau [A dish made using meat or fish, rice, carrots and onions, and often cooked for celebrations or large gatherings.]

**palçy** *n* fortune teller, tea-reader; [In Turkmenistan fortune tellers apparently read tea, not palms.]

**palçyk** *n* 1) mud; *palçyk bolmak* to be/become muddy *Daşary palçyk*. It's muddy outside. *Meniň balagym palçyk bolupdyr*. My trousers got all muddy. 2) clay; *gaty (goýy) palçyk* thick clay *palçyk etmek* to mix clay {pottery, bricks}

**palestin** [pales'tin] Palestine;

**pallamak** [pa:llamak] *v* to yawn;

**palma** *cf: hurma palmasy* (comp. of *hurma*). *n* palm tree;

**palta** *n* axe; *palta sapý* axe-handle *palta bilen çapmak* to chop with an axe

**biriniň aýagyndan palta salmak** *ph. v.* to kill (lit. chop somebody's legs with an axe)

**palto** [pal'to] *cf: don. n* coat *пальто; palto geýmek* to put on a coat {knee-length winter coat}

**pamyk** [pa:myk] *n* cotton wool, wadding;

**pamyk ýaly** *comp.* soft

**panus** [pa:nus] *n* lantern, lamp;

**pany** [pa:ny] *adj* mortal; *pany dünýä* mortal world

**papak** *n* cap; *papagyň gasy* cap peak *papak*

*geýmek* to wear a cap *papagyňy çykarmak* to put off a cap *Beýleki çopanlaryň tiken papak...* The great shepherd's hand-sewn cap...

**para**<sub>1</sub> [pa:ra] *n* bribe; *para bermek* to give a bribe  
*para almak* to take a bribe

**para**<sub>2</sub> [pa:ra] *n* piece, part (of);

**aýyň parasy ýaly gyz** comp. a girl as beautiful as a rose

**para-peşgeş** [pa:ra-peşgeş] *n* bribes;

**parabolik** *adj* parabolic *параболический*;  
*parabolik antena* satellite dish {mathematics}

**parahat** [para:hat] *adj* **1**) peaceful (absence of war); *parahat söýüji ýurtlar* peaceful countries  
*parahat ýaşamak* to live in peace **2**) calm, peaceful; *Suw parahat akýar*. The water flows calmly. **3**) quiet; *parahat adam* quiet person

**parahatçylyk** [para:hatçylyk] *n* **1**) peace;  
*parahatçylygyň tarapdarlary* campaigner for peace **2**) calm, peace; *parahatçylyk söýüjilik* peaceable disposition **3**) quiet, peace;

**parahatlyk** [para:hatlyk] *n* **1**) peace, calm;  
**2**) quiet, peaceful; *Daş-töwerek parahatlyk*. It is quiet all around.

**parahor** [pa:raho:r] *n* bribe-taker, extortioner;

**parahorlyk** [pa:raho:rlyk] *n* bribery, corruption;

**paralamak** [pa:ralamak] *v* to tear to pieces;  
*Magtymguly, ilden ile aralar, Hijran tygy bilen bagrym paralar*. Magtymguly, people will separate from people, Hijran's blade will tear my liver.

**bagryňy paralap aýtmak** ph. v. to tell something with all one's heart

**parasat** [parasa:t] *n* wisdom; wise, intelligent, judicious, sensible, prudent; *parasat adam* wise man

**parasatly** [parasa:tly] *adj* wise, intelligent, judicious, sensible, prudent; *parasatly bolmak* to be wise/prudent

**parça**<sub>1</sub> *n* material, fabric, cloth; *ýüpek parça* silk cloth

**parça**<sub>2</sub> *n* **1**) piece; *kagyz parçasý* piece of paper  
**2**) extract; *romandan bir parça* extract from a novel

**parçalamak** *v* to shred, tear to pieces; *Möjekler goýny parçalapdyr*. The wolves tore the sheep to pieces. *matany parçalamak* to shred a cloth

**ýürek parçalamak** ph. v. to cut to the quick  
*Onuň aýdan sözleri meniň ýüregimi parçalady*. His words cut me to the quick.

**parçalanmak** *v* to be shredded, be torn to pieces;

**parh** *n* difference; *parhy ýok*. It makes no difference. *Maňa parhy ýok*. I don't mind (either way). *Onuň parhyna däl*. It makes no difference to him. *Parhy näme?* What is the difference?

**park**<sub>1</sub> *cf*: **seýil bag, seýilgäh**. *n* park; *şäher parky* city park *parkda gzmek* to walk in the park

**park**<sub>2</sub> *n* explosion, bang; *park etmek* to explode, go bang

**park**<sub>3</sub> *n* **1**) car park; *maşyn parky* car park  
**2**) depot; *tramwaý parky* tram depot *aftopark* bus depot

**parlamak** *v* to shine; *Parlap ýanyp duran çyra görüندی*. A shining lamp appeared.

**parlatmat** *v* **1**) to make shine; **2**) to burn brightly;

**parohod** [para'hod] *cf*: **gämi**. *n* steamer  
*пароход*; *ýolagçylar parohody* passenger ship, liner *parohod gatnawy* steamer service  
*parohod bilen gitmek* to go by ship

**parryldamak** *v* **1**) to snore; to make a loud noise;  
**2**) to snort;

**parryldy** *n* **1**) snore; loud noise; **2**) snort, sniff;

**pars** *n* **1**) an Iranian; **2**) Persian, Farsi; *pars dili* Farsi; a Persian language

**partlamak** *v* to blow up, explode, pop; *bomba partlady* the bomb exploded *köpabl partlady* the ship blew up

**parz** *n* **1**) obligatory religious order for Muslims;  
**2**) duty, responsibility; farz; *Bu işi etmek meniñ için parz.* It is my duty to do this work. I am obliged to do this work. ...*iyip-için, soñra agyz beklemek parzyňyzy ediñ.* ...eat and drink and then fulfil your commands to fast. *Öý eýesiniñ berenini iyip-içmek myhmana için parzdyr.* It is the responsibility of the owner of the house to provide food and drink for the guest.

**pasha** ['pasha] *n* **1**) Easter Пасха; *pasha günleri* days surrounding Easter {religious, Christian}  
**2**) Passover; {religious, Jewish}

**passport** ['pasport] *n* **1**) passport; *pasport stoly* passport office *awtomobiliñ pasporty* vehicle license *pasport almak* to get a passport *pasportlary barlamak* to check passports {person} **2**) registration document; *awtomobiliñ pasporty* car registration document

**pasta** ['pasta] *n* paste Паста; *diş arassalanýan pasta* toothpaste

**pasyl** *n* season, time (of the year); *ýaz pasly* spring, spring time *ýyl pasyllary* seasons

**pasyrdamak** *v* **1**) to flap, flap wings; *Guş pasyrdap uçdy.* The bird flapped its wings and flew off. **2**) to stream, fly, flutter; *baýdaklar pasyrdaýar* banners stream/flap *pasyrdaýan baýdaklar* streaming banners

**paş** [pa:ş] *adv* exposure; *paş etmek* to expose, disclose, denounce, unmark, reveal, make public *paş bolmak* to be exposed, be denounced, be revealed, be discovered, be unmarked, come to light *onuñ syry paş boldy* his secret was revealed/exposed *dildüwşik paş boldy* a plot was discovered/revealed

**paşmak**<sub>1</sub> *n* shoe, boot; *täze paşmak* new shoe

**paşmak**<sub>2</sub> *v* to be lucky; *onuñky paşdy* he was lucky *Meniñki paşmady.* I have no luck.

**pata** [pa:ta:] *n* **1**) blessing; *pata bermek* to bless, give one's blessing (to) *Şondan soñ Görögly Aşyk Aýdyñ pirden pata almaga baryar.* Then Goeroelgi Ashik Aydyn went to receive blessings

from the pir. *pata almak* to be blessed by *ak pata* blessing *ak pata bermek* to bless, pronounce a blessing over [usually from a Muslim saint, spiritual craftsman or master craftsman] **2**) wake, funeral banquet; *pata gitmek* to go to a wake [respect paid on the 3rd, 7th, 40th day after the death and after a year] {religious}

**patlatmak** *v* to bang, hit, strike, knock, give a knock; *stoly ýumrugyñ bilen patladyp urmak* to bang one's fist on the table, pound the table

**patrak** *n* popcorn;

**paty-puty** *n* belongings, goods and chattels, (one's) things; *paty-putyňy ýygnaşdyrmak* to get one's things together, pack up *ähli paty-putyñ bilen* with one's bag and baggage

**patyşa** [pa:tyşa:] *cf.* **şa.** *n* king, shah; *patyşa aýal* queen; king's wife *patyşa gyz* princess; king's daughter

**patyşalyk** [pa:tyşa:lyk] *n* kingdom, reign, realm; *patyşalyk etmek* to reign; to rule

**paý** [pa:y] *n* **1**) share, portion, lot; *Ynha bu seniñ paýyñ.* Here is your share. *1980-nji ýyldan soñra Jeza Kanunynyñ 163-njy maddasyndan Iýegowa Şaýatlary hem paýyny alar.* According to the Law on punishments no. 163, the Jehovah's Witnesses will also still receive their lot/portion/part from 1980 onwards. **2**) part;

**paýcy** [pa:yçy] *n* shareholder;

**paýdaş** [pa:ydaş] *n* shareholder;

**paýhas** *n* **1**) sense, wisdom; *paýhas bilen Myrat Nepes aganyñ alçaklygyny, paýhas bilen berýän maslahatlaryny halasa-da...* Your brother Myrad Nepes' social skills, saved by sensibly accepting this advice of... *paýhas bilen gürlmek* to speak sensibly *paýhas bilen* reasonably **2**) intellect, mind; ...*gezeginde adamyñ paýhas güýjünden üstiin gelen tehnika güýji ylmy hikmeti doly basdy.* ...technical strength, which in turn overcame human intellectual power, strongly suppressed philosophy.

**paýhasly** *adj* wise, reasoned; reasonable, sober-minded, sensible; *paýhasly bolmak* to be sober, to be sensible *Danalaryň akyl hakyndaky paýhasly sözleri*. The wise words about wisdom by wise people. *paýhasly çemeleşmek* to approach something reasonably

**paýhynlamak** *v 1*) to trample down, to damage; *mallar ekinleri paýhynlapdyr* the cattle damaged the crops **2**) to destroy, wipe out, annihilate;

**paýlamak** [pa:ýlamak] *cf: paýlaşmak. v 1*) to share, divide (up); *iki paýlamak* to halve, go halves *deň paýlamak* to divide into equal parts **2**) to divide; *ýigrimini bäşe paýlamak* to divide twenty by five {mathematics} **3**) to deal; *Kim paýlamaly?* Whose deal is it? {cards}

**paýlaşmak** [pa:ýlaşmak] *cf: paýlamak. v 1*) to share (out), divide (up); *Olar almany deň paýlaşyp ýydiler*. They divided the apple up equally, then ate it. **2**) to help somebody to distribute, help somebody to dispense; help somebody to divide; *gazýetleri paýlaşmak* to help somebody to distribute the newspapers

**paýtagt** [pa:ýtagt] *n* capital; *paýtagt şäher* capital city, metropolis *Aşgabat Türkmenistanyň paýtagty*. Ashgabat is the capital of Turkmenistan.

**paýtun** [paýtu:n] *n* phaeton;

**peç** *n* oven, stove; cooker; *elektrik peji* electric stove *maşynyň peji* car's heater; climate control for a car *demir peç* iron stove *domna peji* furnace *Peç ýanyarmy?* Is the cooker on? Ýa-da: Is the stove lit?

**peçat**<sub>1</sub> [pe'çat] *cf: çap. n 1*) typing; *peçat etmek* to type **2**) publishing, printing; *peçat etmek* to print (out) *peçatdan çykmak* to be published, come out

**peçat**<sub>2</sub> [pe'çat] *n 1*) stamp; *peçat basmak* to put a stamp (on) **2**) seal; *peçat basmak* to fasten with a seal, fix a seal (to)

**pedagog** [peda'gog] *cf: mugallym. n* teacher, pedagogue, educational specialist;

**peder** *n* father;

**pel** *n 1*) path around field (often raised above irrigated land), boundary path; *pel çekmek* to set/fix boundaries **2**) plot of arable land;

**pelek** *n 1*) sky; **2**) fate, destiny; {fig}

**pelek urmak** *ph. v.* to be unlucky; to miscarry, fail, be unsuccessful

**peleň** *n* tiger; *urkaçy peleň* tigress *peleň çagasy* tiger cub *peleňiň derisi* tiger-skin

**pellehana** [pelleha:na] *n* finish, finish line; *pellehana birinji bolup gelmek* to finish first {sports}

**pelte** *n* wick; *çyra peltesi* lamp's wick

**pena** [pena:] *n 1*) shelter, cover, refuge; *pena bermek* give someone shelter, accommodate *pena tapmak* to find/take shelter/refuge, take cover **2**) patronage, protection; *kimdir biriniň penasynda* under somebody's patronage/protection *pena bermek* to patronise, protect

**penakär** [pena:kär] *n* patron, protector, sponsor; *penakär bolmak* to be a patron/protector

**penalamak** [pena:lamak] *v 1*) to shelter, give shelter/refuge (to); **2**) to protect; *Olar uçmahyň ak guşlarydyrlar, seni elmydama penalap ýörerler*. They are the white birds of heaven; they will constantly protect you.

**penaly** [pena:ly] *adj* having a patron/protector, protected;

**penje** *n 1*) hand; **2**) paw, pad; *aýy penjesi* bear's paw **3**) palm, hollow of a hand, cupped hand; *penjeläp almak* to take a fistful (of), to take a handful (of)

**penjä düşmek** *ph. v. v* to fall into somebody's clutches

**penjä salmak** *ph. v. v* to catch

**penjek** *n* jacket, coat; *penjek geýmek* to put on a jacket

**penjire** *n* window; *penjiräni açmak* to open the window *penjiräni ýapmak* to close the window

**pensiýa** *cf.* **zähmet rugsadyndaky** (comp. of **zähmet**). *n* pension;

**penşenbe** *n* Thursday; *penşenbe güni* on Thursday {literary}

**pent** *n* advice, admonition, exhortation; *pent etmek* to admonish, exhort *pent almak* to follow/take advice

**per**<sub>1</sub> *n* feather, down; *per ýassyk* feather pillow *per dişekçe* feather bed

**per**<sub>2</sub> *n* propeller; *uçaryň peri* propeller of an aircraft

**perde** *n* **1**) curtain; *sahnanyň perdesi* curtain of a stage *perdäni goýbermek* to drop the curtain *perdäni galdyrmak* to raise the curtain *penjirä perde tutmak* to close the curtains *perde açyldy*. The curtain was opened. [traditionally the curtains that divided various sleeping areas in a yurt] **2**) act; *üç perdeli pýesa* play in three acts {theatre} **3**) fret; *dutaryň perdesi* fret of a *dutar başga perdeden gopmak* to sing another tune {stringed instrument} **4**) veil; *ýüze perde örtmek* to cover one's face with a veil, veil one's face **5**) mask; *Ýöne ahyrsoňy ýañkynyň ýüzündäki perdesi sypyrylýar*. But in the end the mask on his face slid off. **6**) membrane, film, coat; *gulak perdesi* eardrum *gyzlyk perdesi* hymen *öýken perdesi* pleura

**perdeli** *adj* **1**) curtained, having a curtain, with a curtain; *perdeli penjire* curtained window, a window with curtains **2**) in acts, having acts; *bäs perdeli drama* drama in five acts

**Pereň** *n* Europe;

**peri** [peri:] *n* **1**) beauty, beautiful woman; **2**) fairy;

**perişan** [peri:şa:n] *adj* sad, dejected, despondent; downcast, upset, disappointed; *perişan halda* in low spirits, dejected *perişan bolmak* to be sad, be despondent/dejected

**perişde** [peri:şde] *n* angel;

**perizat** *n* a beauty, a beautiful woman;

**perman** [perma:n] *n* decree, order, edict;

*patyşanyň permany bilen* by the king's decree

*perman çykarmak* to issue an order/edict/de decree

**perspektiwa** *cf.* **geljek**. *n* prospects, outlook;

*perspektiwada* in prospect, in future

**pert** *adv* confidently; *pert jogap bermek* to answer with confidence

**perwana** [perwa:na] *n* **1**) butterfly; *perwana dek pyrlanmak* to hover as a butterfly **2**) moth;

**perwana bolmak** ph. v. a) to take care (of) b) put one's whole soul (into)

**perwaý** [perwa:ý] *n* care, trouble, attention;

*perwaý etmezlik* not to pay attention

**perwaýsyz** [perwa:ýsyz] *adv* carelessly; carelessly, light-heartedly; indifferently, with indifference; *perwaýsyz garamak* to treat something indifferently/with indifference

**perwaýsyzlyk** [perwa:ýsyzlyk] *n* carelessness, light-heartedness; indifference; *perwaýsyzlyk bilen garamak* to treat something with indifference *perwaýsyzlyk etmek* to show one's indifference

**perwaz** [perwa:z] *n* **1**) short boards placed over the beams when a house is roofed over; **2**) flutter; the sound made by birds flying;

**perwaz urmak** ph. v. v to rush about; to move to and fro; flutter around *guşlar asmanda perwaz urýarlar* birds flutter in the sky

**perýat** [perýa:t] *n* **1**) (loud) cry, wail; *perýat etmek* to cry out, cry from the heart **2**) plea, complaint; *Ol perizat perýadymy aňmazmy?* Won't he comprehend the beautiful woman's plea?

**perzent** *n* offspring, child(ren); *ýalňyz perzent* an only child

**perzentlik** *n* descendants;

**pes** *adj* **1**) low (in height); *pes ýatagy* low shed

**2**) below, downhill; *pesden beýige* up from below *pese* down, downwards **3**) little, low, poor; bad; *edilen işe pes hak tölemek* to pay a low salary

for the work done *Dünyä belli meşhur fizik alymy Albert Eýnşteýniň mekdepde okaýan döwründe derslerine ýetişiği örän pes bolýar.*

Albert Einstein, a world-renowned physicist, had a very poor academic performance during his school years.

**pes göwünli** comp. humble, modest

**ýeriň pesi bilen** comp. stealthily, in an underhand way, on the quiet/sly *Men onuň ýeriň pesi bilen hereket edýänini bilmändirin.* I didn't know that he was acting stealthily.

**pese düşmek** ph. v. to collapse, decline

**ýeriň pesi bilen hereket etmek** ph. v. to act stealthily *Men onuň ýeriň pesi bilen hereket edýänini bilmändirin.* I didn't know that he was acting stealthily.

**peselmek** cf: **peseltmek.** v 1) to decrease, fall, be on their way down; *Gök ekinleriň bahalary peselýär.* The price of vegetables is decreasing. 2) to get worse, worsen, deteriorate, take a turn for a worse; *Syrkawyň haly peselýär.* The patient's health is getting worse. 3) to calm down, drop; *Şemal peselýär.* The wind is dropping.

**peseltmek** cf: **peselmek.** v 1) to lower, reduce, bring down; *bahalary peseltmek* to reduce the prices *sesiňi peseltmek* to lower one's voice *gulluk derejesini peseltmek* to demote 2) to decrease; *Toty guş ganatlaryny giň gerip, badyny peseltdi-de...* The parrot spread its wings and decreased its speed... 3) to make worse; *hilini peseltmek* to make the quality worse

**pesinden** adv at least; *pesinden on adam* at least ten people

**peslemek** v 1) to descend, go/come down, lose height; *pesläp uçmak* to fly low 2) to decline;

**peslik** n 1) shortness; *onuň boýy peslik edýär* he is short 2) lowland, depression; 3) baseness, meanness; *peslik etmek* to act meanly, act in a mean way {fig}

**pespäl** adj humble;

**peşaylamak** [peşa:ýlamak] v 1) fall, go/come down, descend; *uçar barha peşaylaýar* the plane is descending 2) to calm down, subside, drop; *ýel peşaylaýar* the wind is dropping

**peşe** cf: **çybyn.** n mosquito;

**peşeden pıl ýasamak** ph. v. to make a mountain out of a molehill (lit. 'to make an elephant out of a mosquito')

**peşehana** [peşeha:na] n 1) mosquito net;

*peşehanada ýatmak* to sleep under a mosquito net 2) room kept free from mosquitoes;

**peşew** n urine; *peşew etmek* to urinate, discharge urine *peşew analizi* urinalysis

**peşgeş** adv for nothing, gratis, free (of charge), reward for a present/gift; *peşgeş bermek* to give as a present/gift

**petir** [peti:r] n unleavened bread; *ne hamyr, ne petir* neither (leavened) dough nor unleavened bread *Ýa-da: neither fish, nor fowl*

**petir bezelen ýaly bolmak** ph. v. to be full of holes

**petle** n hinge;

**petruşka** n parsley ПЕТРУШКА;

**peýda** [peýda:] n 1) use, benefit, point, profit; *peýda görmek* to profit from *peýda getirmek* to be of benefit (to) *peýda ýok.* It is useless. *Ne peýda? What is the use? Hawa, Igli rast aýdýar, öwinmekden peýda ýok.* Yes, Igli is telling the truth; there is no point in boasting about it. 2) help, assistance; *peýda bermek* to give help

**peýda bolmak** ph. v. to appear, come out

**peýdakeş** [peýda:keş] n second-hand dealer, tradesman, huckster;

**peýdalanmak** [peýda:lanmak] v to use, benefit (from), profit (from/by), make use (of); *ähli serişdeleri peýdalanmak* to use every possible means *tebigy baýlyklary peýdalanmak* to use natural wealth *elektrik energiýasyndan peýdalanmak* to use electric energy



**peýdaly** [peýda:ly] *adj* useful, helpful, advantageous; profitable, lucrative; *peýdaly iş* useful/profitable affair/business *peýdaly maslahat* useful advice *peýdaly kärhana* profitable enterprise

**peýdasyz** [peýda:syz] *adj* useless, vain; unprofitable, non-lucrative; *peýdasyz bolmak* to be useless *peýdasyz iş* unprofitable business/affair

**peýkam** [peýka:m] *n* 1) arrow; 2) blade; {dial}

**peýlemek** *v* to lie in wait;

**peýnir** [peýni:r] *n* curds, (cottage) cheese; *peýnir etmek* to make (cottage) cheese *peýnir taýýarlanýan ýer* cheese dairy, creamery

**peýwagtyna** *adj* voluntarily, of one's own accord, of one's own free will; *peýwagtyna gelmek* to come of one's own accord

**peýzaž** *n* view, scenery, landscape; *owadan peýzaž* beautiful landscape

**pähim** *n* advice, wisdom, wise sayings, thoughts;

**pähim-paýhas** *n* wisdom; *pähim-paýhas öwrenmek* to learn sense, grow wise

**pähimdar** [pähimda:r] *cf.* **pähimli.** *adj* reasonable;

**pähimli** *cf.* **pähimdar.** *adj* reasonable, wise, clever, smart, judicious, quick-witted, sharp, bright; *pähimli bolmak* to be wise/reasonable/quick-witted

**päk** *adj* 1) clean; *päk ýüz* clean face 2) pure, clean; *Alla Tagala günälerden päk eder.* God will cleanse [that person] from sin. 3) clear, fresh; 4) honest, honourable; *päk adam* honest man 5) devoted (to), faithful (to); *päk dost* devoted friend *söýgüsine päk gyz* a girl faithful to her boyfriend

**päk ýürekden** *comp.* sincerely, in all sincerity

**päki** *n* razor, razor-blade; *päki ýaly ötgür* sharp as a razor *päki bilen syrmaq* to shave

**päkize** [päki:ze] *adj* clean, neat, tidy; *päkize geýinmek* to dress well

**päklik** [päklik] *n* honesty, truthfulness;

**päl** *n* intention, plan, scheme; *pälinden tapdy* it serves him right *päli bozuk adam* ill-intentioned person, a man with bad intentions *uly pälli* haughty, arrogant, overweening *päline görä* according to somebody's deserts *päliñden gaýtmak* to change one's intention; to turn over a new leaf {fig}

**päliýaman** *adj* ill-intentioned; *päliýaman adam* ill-intentioned person *Päliýaman adamdan gowy zada garaşma.* Don't expect anything from an ill-intentioned person.

**pälwan** [pälwa:n] 1) *n* wrestler; *güýçli pälwan* strong wrestler 2) *adj* strong;

**päsgel** *n* 1) hindrance, obstacle; *päsgel bermek* to hinder (from), prevent (from) *söwdada päsgel bermek* to hamper trade 2) obstacle, hurdle; {sports}

**päsgel bermek** *v* to interrupt, disturb someone, prevent someone doing something; *Sürüji maşyn sürüp barýarka päsgel bermek bolanok.* While a driver is driving a car he mustn't obstruct the traffic. *Aşpezhanada nahar bişirip durkam päsgel bermeseler gowy bolýar.* It's best not to disturb me while I'm cooking in the kitchen. *Ýol düzgün görkezýän ýol polisiýasyna päsgel bermek gadagan.*

**päsgelçilik** *n* obstacle, hindrance; *her hili päsgelçilikleri ýeňip geçmek* to overcome all obstacles and move forward

**pianino** *n* piano; *pianino çalmak* to play the piano

**pida** [pida:] *n* 1) sacrifice; *pida etmek* to sacrifice (to), make a sacrifice (to) *janyňy pida etmek* to lay down one's life 2) victim; *pida bolmak* to fall prey (to), fall victim (to)

**pikir** *n* thought, idea; *pikir etmek* to think *öz pikirini aýtmak* to express one's opinion *oňat pikirde bolmak* to have a high opinion (of) *pikir alyşma* exchange of opinions/views, discussion *pikiriñi üýtgetmek* to change one's mind *erbet*

*pikirde olmak* to have a low opinion (of) *Oñat pikir*. It is a good idea. *jemgyýetçilik pikiri* public opinion *Kelläme bir pikir geldi*. It occurred to me. *meniň pikirimçe* in my opinion, to my mind *Bu zat meniň pikirimde-de ýokdy*. I didn't even think about it. *pikire batmak* to be in deep thought

**küý-pikir** comp. *n* thought *Men bar küý-pikirim nädip şäherden iş tapmak*. My total preoccupation is to find a job in the city.

**Pikir beriň!** comp. Attention, please! Listen up!

**derýasyna gark bolmak** ph. v. to be lost in thought; opinion, point of view

**pikirdeş** *n* like-minded person, person of like mind, person holding the same views;

**pikirilenmek** *v* to think, reflect, meditate (on), think about, consider; *Bu meselede pikirilenmek gerek*. This question must be considered.

*Pikirilenmäge bäş minut wagt berýärin*. I give you five minutes for reflection.

**pikirli** *adj* thoughtful, wise, clever, reasonable; *ýiti pikirli* witty *erbet pikirli* having a bad intention

**içi pikirli adam** comp. reserved person, unsociable person

**pikirsiz** *adj* 1) light-hearted, carefree, careless; *pikirsiz adam* carefree person 2) rash, thoughtless, hasty; *pikirsiz edilen iş* rash work *pikirsiz çykarylan karar* hasty decision

**pil<sub>1</sub>** [pi:l] *n* spade; *pil sapy* spade handle *pil bilen ýer depmek* to dig over the ground with a spade

**pil<sub>2</sub>** *n* 1) elephant; *pil çagasy* elephant calf *pil süňki* ivory 2) cow; *urkaçy pil* cow 3) pawn; *pili göçmek* to move a pawn {chess}

**peşeden pil ýasamak** ph. v. to make a mountain out of a molehill (lit. 'to make an elephant out of a mosquito')

**piliň gulagynda uklamak** ph. v. to be in the dark, to be unaware, be uninformed *Nabat piliň gulagynda uklan ýaly ol klasdaky boljak*

*konsertden bihabardy*. Nabat was in the dark about the forthcoming class concert.

**pilçe** [pi:lçe] *n* 1) trowel, small spade; 2) shoulder-blade; *pilçe süňki* shoulder-blade; the scapula {anatomy}

**pile** [pi:le] *n* cocoon; *pile sortlamak* to sort cocoon *pile sortlaýjylar* cocoon sorters *pile arassalamak* to clean cocoons [Cocoons are cleaned in preparation for making thread.]

**pilmahmyt** *n* giant;

**pir** [pi:r] *n* 1) pir; *Aman noşy oña musulmanlaryň pire, işana ynanyşy ýaly ynanyşy*. The ishan trusted the Muslim pirs' healthy appetites as much as his own faith. [high ranking muslim teacher] 2) patron saint; *awçylaryň piri* the patron saint of hunters [the guardian of a certain area of life]

**pirim** *n* 1) cunning, slyness, guile, craft, swindle, tricks; *pirim etmek* to use cunning, be cunning/crafty; to swindle 2) intrigues, machinations, crafty designs; *biriniň garşysyna pirim gurmak* to scheme/plot against somebody *duşmanyň pirimleri* the crafty designs of the enemy

**biriniň pirimine düşmek** ph. v. to fall for the bait

**pirog** *n* pie, tart, turnover ПИРОГ; *almaly pirog* apple pie/turnover

**pis** [pi:s] *adj* 1) bad, wicked, nasty, ill-natured, ill-tempered; base, mean; *pis adam* bad/wicked man 2) albinism, albino; *pis açmak* to suffer from albinism {medical}

**pisint** *n* appearance; *daş pisindi* exterior *daş pisindi boýunça kesgitlemek* to judge by appearances *pisint etmezlik* not to pay attention (to), not to care

**pislemek** [pi:slemek] *v* to dislike, hate, conceive a hatred (for), come to hate; *ony hemmeler pisledi* all disliked him

**pislik** [pi:slik] *n* badness, wickedness; baseness, meanness; *ondan her hili pislik çykar* one can

expect all kinds of dirty tricks from him

**pisse** *n* pistachio nut; *pisse agajy* pistachio tree

**pisse dahan** comp. small pretty mouth

**pişe** [pi:şe] *n* work, profession, occupation, business, trade; *pişe edinmek* to be involved (in), be occupied (with), trade (in) *awçylygy pişe edinmek* to trade in hunting, be occupied with hunting *pişe etmek* to work, be involved (in), be engaged (in) *Sen näme pişe edýärsiň?* What work are you engaged in? {colloq}

**pişgelemek** *v* to prepare; *egirmek üçin ýüň pişgelemek* to prepare wool for spinning

**pişijek** *n* kitten; cute cat, small cat;

**pişik** *n* cat; *pişik çagasy* kitten

**çaga pişigiň güni ýaly ýaşamak** ph. *v.* to live like a lord

**it bilen pişik ýaly bolup ýaşamak** ph. *v.* to live like cats and dogs *Olar it bilen pişik ýaly bolup ýaşaýarlar.* They live like cats and dogs.

**pişik basyşyny etmek** ph. *v.* to tiptoe

**pişik ýuwnuşyny etmek** ph. *v.* to wash oneself somehow or other

**pişme** *n* pishme; *pişme bişirmek* to cook pishme [Deep-fried dough, rather like a doughnut, eaten on special occasions.]

**piti** *n* saucepan;

**pitiwa** [pitiwa:] *n* attention; *pitiwa etmezlik* not to pay attention (to)

**pitne** *n* revolt, mutiny, riot, rebellion БУНТ, ПУТЧ; *pitne turuzmak* to raise a revolt, rise in rebellion, revolt

**piwo** [ˈpiwo] *n* beer, lager ПИВО; *piwo içmek* to drink beer *piwo gaýnadylýan zawod* brewery

**plan** *cf.* **meýilnama.** *n* plan, scheme ПЛАН; *bäş ýyllyk plan* five-year plan *sapagyň plany* lesson plan *okuw plany* curriculum *plan bölümi* planning department *plan düzüji* planner *köp ýyllyk plan* a long-term plan *plan boýunça* according to plan *plany dolmak* to fulfil the plan *plany wagtyndan oň dolmak* to complete the

plan ahead of time/schedule *plany artygy bilen dolmak* to over fulfil the plan, do more than the plan asked you to do *plan düzmek* to plan, make plans, draw up a plan

**planeta** [pla'neta] *cf.* **yklym.** *n* planet

ПЛАНЕТА; *planeta sistemasy* solar system *uly planetalar* major planets *kiçi planetalar* minor planets

**planlaşdyrmak** *cf.* **meýilnamalaşdyrmak.** *v* to plan, make plans, draw up a plan; *işi planlaşdyrmak* to plan the work *senagaty planlaşdyrmak* to plan industrial development

**planly** *cf.* **meýilnamaly.** *adj* planned, systematic; *planly okulwlar* planned lessons *planly iş* planned work *planly ösüş* development on planned lines *planly işlemek* to work according to plan

**plastik** *adj* plastic ПЛАСТИК; *plastik sumka* plastic bag *plastik jisimler* plastics

**plastik operasiýa** comp. plastic surgery

**plastinka** *n* 1) record, vinyl ПЛАСТИНКА; *plastinka diňlemek* to listen to a record *plastinka görnüşi* on vinyl 2) photographic plate; 3) plate ПЛАСТИНКА; *plastinka görnüşi* laminate

**platforma** [plat'forma] *n* platform ПЛАТФОРМА;

**plita** [pli'ta] *n* 1) stove, cooker ПЛИТА; *gaz plitasy* gas stove, cooker 2) plate, slab, flag; *mramor plita* marble slab *beton plita* concrete slab

**plýaž** *n* beach ПЛЯЖ; *çägeli plýaž* sandy beach *plýažda bolmak* to be on a beach

**plýonka** [pa'lonka] *n* 1) film ПЛЕНКА; *plýonka düşürmek* to develop photograph film 2) tape, cassette; *plýonka ýazmak* to record {audio}

**poçta** [ˈpoçta] *adj* 1) post office ПОЧТА; 2) post, mail; *elektron poçta* email *Ol maňa elektron poçta iberdi.* S/he sent me an email.

**poçtalýon** [poçtal'ýon] *cf.* **aragatnaşyk işgäri**

(comp. of **aragatnaşyk**). *n* postman, letter-carrier ПОЧТАЛЬОН;

**podwal** *cf.* **ýerzemin**. *n* basement, vault, cellar

ПОДВАЛ; *podwalda saklamak* to store something in the cellar

**podýezd** [pod'ýezd] *cf.* **girelge**. *n* porch,

entrance, doorway, staircase ПОДЪЕЗД; *ikinji podýezd* the second staircase

**pol** *n* floor ПОЛ; *tagta pol* wooden floor *pol*

*düşemek* to lay a floor

**polat** *n* 1) steel СТАЛЬ; *polat-beton* aggregate

granolithic concrete *polat guýujy* steel founder

*polat erediji* steel founder/maker *polat pyçak*

steel knife *poslmaýan polat* stainless steel

2) Polat; [a boy's name]

**poliklinika** [po'liklinika] *n* clinic, surgery,

outpatients ПОЛИКЛИНИКА; [A bit like a GPs' surgery, without the GPs.]

**polis** ['polis] *cf.* **milisiýa**, **polisiýa**. *n* police

ПОЛИЦИЯ;

**polisiýa** *cf.* **milisiýa**, **polis**. *n* police ПОЛИЦИЯ;

**politehniki** *adj* polytechnic(al) ПОЛИТЕХНИКИ;

*politehniki institut* polytechnic *politehniki okuw*

study in a polytechnic *politehniki bilim*

education in a polytechnic

**polkownik** [pol'kownik] *n* colonel

ПОЛКОВНИК;

**pomidor** [pomi'dor] *n* tomato ПОМИДОР;

*pomidor suwy* tomato juice

**porhan** [porha:n] *n* shaman ШАМАН; *porhan*

*bolmak* to be a shaman

**poroşok** [para'şok] *n* powder ПОРОШОК; *diş*

*poroşogy* tooth powder *şeker poroşogy* granulated sugar

**porsy** *adj* stinking; *porsy ot* fetid herb

**port**<sub>1</sub> *cf.* **gämi duralgasy** (comp. of **gämi**). *n*

port, harbour;

**derýa porty** comp. river port

**port**<sub>2</sub> *adj* fragile, frail; *port agaç* frail tree

**portfel** *n* briefcase, bag ПОРТФЕЛЬ;

**pos** *n* rust; *pos baglamak* to become rusty

**posa** *n* kiss;

**posly** *adj* rusty; *posly çiiý* rusty nail

**possun** *n* sheepskin coat;

**post** *n* post ПОСТ; *garawullyk posty* sentry post

*postda durmak* to be at one's post *posty taşlap*

*gitmek* to desert one's post {military}

**posylka** [pa'sylka] *n* package, parcel ПОСЫЛКА;

*posylka ibermek* to send/post a parcel

**potolok** [pata'lok] *n* ceiling; *beýik potolokly*

high-ceilinged *pes potolokly* low-ceilinged

**potrat** *n* contract ПОТРАТЬ; *ýeri potrata almak*

to take a piece of land by a contract *potrat ýerde*

*işlemek* to work in the land given/taken by the

contract

**potratçy** *n* contractor;

**potratçylyk** *n* contact; *ýerleri potratçylyga*

*bermek* to give lands by a contract

**pozmak** *v* to erase; break, ruin;

**pökgi** *n* ball; *pökgi oýnamak* to play a ball *pökgi*

*zynmak* to throw a ball

**pöwhe** *adj* empty, hollow, meaningless;

**predmet** *n* 1) object, article; *uly bolmadyk*

*predmetler* small articles 2) goods; *giňden*

*ulanylýan predmetler* consumer goods {plural}

3) subject, topic; *taryh predmeti* a subject (to study) in history {education}

**prezident** [prezi'dent] *n* president;

**prezidentlik** *n* position of a president;

**prinsip** ['prinsip] *n* principle ПРИНЦИП; *bir*

*prinsipe eýermek* to follow the principle (of)

**prinsipe gitmek** ph. *v.* to do something deliberately/on purpose

**problema** [pro'blema] *cf.* **kynçylyk**. *n* problem

проблема; *problemany çözmek* to solve a problem

**professor** *n* professor профессор;

**profsoýuz (professional soýuz)** *n* trade union  
профсоюз; *profsoýuz ýygnaýy* trades union  
meeting {abbr}

**programma** *cf*: maksatnama, proýekt. *n*

1) programme {Brit}, program {US}  
программа; {TV or radio broadcast}  
2) program, software; application, app;  
*hasaplaýjy maşynyň programmasy* computer  
program {computer} 3) channel; *birinji*  
*programma* channel one {TV or radio} 4) plan,  
agenda, policy; *reformalar programmasy*  
*goldamak* to support plans for reform 5) listing;  
*teatrlyň maý aýy üçin programmalary* theatre  
listing for May {theatre, concert} 6) syllabus,  
curriculum; *okuw programmasy* syllabus,  
curriculum *türkmen dilinden programma*  
syllabus in Turkmen Ýa-da: Turkmen language  
syllabus

**prokuratura** [prokura'tura] *n* prosecutor's office,  
Office of the Public Prosecutor прокуратура;

**prokuror** [proku'ror] *n* prosecutor, public  
prosecutor, barrister for the prosecution  
прокурор; *prokuror bolup işlemek* to work as  
a prosecutor

**prostyn** *n* sheet, bed-sheet, linens простынь; *ak*  
*prostyn* white sheet

**prowokasiýa** [prowo'kasiýa] *n* provocation  
провокация;

**proýekt** *cf*: maksatnama, programma. *n*

1) project, scheme проект; *proýekt düzmek* to  
plan, design 2) design; *jaýyň proýekti* design of  
a building {drawing}

**psihika** [psi'hika] *n* psychology, psyche, state of  
mind психика; *psihikaňa täsir etmek* to have  
an effect on one's mind

**puç** [pu:ç] *adj* empty, wasted, hollow;

**puç bolmak** *ph. v.* to come to naught/nothing

**puja çykarmak** *ph. v.* to cause something to  
come to nothing

**pudak** [pu:dak] *n* 1) branch; *agajyň pudaklary*  
branches of a tree 2) field, sphere, branch; *ylm*

*pudagy* sphere/department/field of knowledge  
*halk hojalygynyň pudaklary* branches of the  
national economy

**pudaklamak** [pu:daklamak] *v* to branch out,  
ramify; *agaç pudaklapdyr* a tree has formed  
branches

**pugta** *adj* 1) durable, hard, solid, firm, strong;

*pugta mata* hard-wearing fabric *pugta ýüp* hard  
rope 2) serious, thorough, careful; seriously,  
thoroughly, carefully; *pugta taýýarlyk görmek* to  
prepare thoroughly *işine pugta adam* a thorough  
worker *Ol agzyna pugta, ýeke söz hem aýtmaz.*  
He's careful in what he says, he won't say a  
word.

**pugtalandyrmak** *cf*: pugtalanmak. *v* to  
strengthen, make strong; *parahatçylygy*  
*pugtalandyrmak* to consolidate the peace

**pugtalanmak** *cf*: pugtalandyrmak. *v* 1) to be  
strengthened, be/become consolidated, gain  
strength; 2) to be fixed, be firmly established;

**pukara** [pukara:] *adj* poor, needy; *pukara adam*  
poor man

**pul** *n* 1) money ДЕНЬГИ; 2) cash; *nagt pul* cash,  
ready money 3) coin; *bir kümüş pul* one silver  
coin

**pully** *adj* 1) requiring payment; *pully okuw* studies  
requiring payment *pully iş* paid work 2) with  
money, having money; *pully adam* rich man  
*pully gapjyk* a wallet/purse with money

**pulsuz** *adj* 1) free (of charge), gratuitous; *pulsuz*  
*okuw* free education 2) having no money,  
without money, impecunious; *pulsuz adam* poor  
man

**pult** *n* remote control; *telewizor pulty* TV remote  
(control)

**punkt** *n* point, station, post ПУНКТ; *ahyrky punkt*  
terminal, terminus *ilatly punkt* settlement,  
populated area *daýanç punkty* strong point  
*gözegçilik punkty* observation post *gepleşik*  
*punkty* public (telephone) call-boxes, trunk-call  
office *punktlar boýunça okamak* to read  
paragraph by paragraph

**pursat** *n* 1) moment, time, season, period; *tiz pursatda* immediately *pursat tapmak* to find time *pursatdan peýdalanmak* to seize the moment *amatly pursat* the right time 2) season, period; *agyr pursat* difficult period 3) opportunity, right moment;

**puşman** [puşma:n] *adj* regret, repentance, remorse; to make somebody regret/repent; *puşman etmek* to regret, deplore, repent, be/feel sorry *Ol bu barada öň pikirlenmändigine puşman edýär.* He wishes he had thought of it previously.

**pürepiür** *adj* overflowing, full; *käsäniürepiür doldurmak* to fill a cup until overflowing

**pürkmek** *v* to spray, sprinkle, spatter, splash; *suw pürkmek* to splash water

**ajyňy pürkmek** *ph. v.* to shout at somebody

**pürkülmek** *v* to be sprayed, be sprinkled, be spattered, be splashed;

**gül pürkülen ýaly** *comp.* clean

**gül pürkülen ýaly etmek** *ph. v.* to clean

**pürs** *n* log, beam, timber;

**pyçak** *n* knife; *kütek pyçak* blunt knife *ýiti pyçak* sharp knife *Kim çöregi pyçak bilen kesse, Allatagala onuň rysgyny kesermiş.* Whoever cuts his bread with a knife, God will cut off his fate.

**pygamber** [py:gamber] *n* prophet пророк; {religious}

**pygamberlik** [py:gamberlik] *n* the profession or position of a prophet;

**pygy** *n* intention, purpose, plan;

**pylan** [pyla:n] *adj* such; *pylan adam* such a person (indefinite) *pylan wagtda* such-and-such a time, at that time *Aýyň pylan güni Görogly meýdana çykýar.* On such and such a day Gorogly comes out into the open field.

**pylança** [pyla:nça] *adj* a certain number of... , several, some; *pylança gün* several days

*pylança adam gelse* if a certain number of people come...

**pynhan** [pynha:n] *adj* secret, covert; secretly; *pynhan duşuşyk* secret meeting *pynhan syr* secret

**pyntyk** *n* bud, leaf-bud;

**pyrlamak** *v* to spin, turn; *tigri pyrlamak* to spin the wheel

**pyrlanmak** *v* to rotate, revolve, turn; *Ýer öz okunyň daşyndan pyrlanýar.* The Earth turns on its axis.

**pyrtykal** *cf:* **apelsin.** *n* orange АПЕЛЬСИН; {fruit}

**pyssy-pyjurlyk** *n* vile act;

**pyşbaga** [pyşba:ga] *n* tortoise;

**pyşt** *n* generation; *ýedi pyşdyna çenli bilmek* to know one's ancestors up to the seventh generation {colloq}

**pyşyrdamak** *v* to whisper; *pyşyrdap geplemek* to speak in whispers

**pyşyrdy** *n* whisper, whispering;

**pytramak** *v* 1) to crumble, break or fall into pieces or fragments; *daş maýda bölekleri pytrady* the stone has fallen into pieces 2) to disperse; to dissipate; to clear away; *duman pytrady* the mist/fog has cleared/lifted *märeke pytrady* the crowd has dispersed

**pyýada** [pyýa:da] *n* 1) pedestrian; on foot, by foot ПЕШКОМ; *pyýada ýoly* footpath *pyýada ýöremek* to walk 2) foot passenger (on a boat); 3) infantry; *pyýada goşun* infantry *Spartagyň pyýada goşuny köp wagtlar Gresiyada ýeňilmez hasaplanypdyr.* The Spartan infantry was often considered invincible in Greece. {military} 4) man; *daýaw pyýada* strong man 5) pawn; *pyýadany göçmek* to move a pawn

**pýan** *cf:* **serhoş.** *adj* drunk, tipsy ПЬЯН; *pýan bolmak* to be drunk/tipsy *pýan adam* drunk man

## R r

**radio** [ˈradio] *n* radio; *radio aýtdyrmak* to switch on the radio *radio diňlemek* to listen in to the radio *radioda bermek* to broadcast

**rahat** [ra:hat] *n* 1) calm, quiet; *rahat ýer* quiet place *Gijäňiz rahat bolsun!* Good night!  
2) peace, comfort; freedom; *rahat uklamak* to sleep peacefully *Men indi çagamdan rahat, ol okuwa ýerleşdi.* I'm now free of my child, she is going to school. *Men öýe gelenimden soň rahat tapdym.* I had some peace and quiet once I got home.

**rahat düşek** comp. a comfortable mattress

**rahat oturgyç** comp. easy chair

**rahatlanmak** [ra:hatlanmak] *v* to calm calm oneself, settle down, pacify oneself; *Rahatlanyň!* Calm yourself! *Seniň ilki rahatlanmagyň gerek, bolan zatlary soňra gürrüň berersiň.* First you need to calm down, then you can explain what happened. *Ejesini gören çaga rahatlandy.* The child who saw his mother calmed down

**rahatlyk** [ra:hatlyk] *n* peace, calmness; *rahatlygy bozmak* to shatter someone's peace and quiet, disturb somebody *Oňa rahatlyk gerek.* He needs some peace and quiet. *Gijäniň rahatlygy başlandy.* The peace of night began.

**raketa** [raˈketa] *n* 1) rocket; missile; flare; rocket; *kosmosa goýberilýän raketa* space rocket *raketa goýbermek* to start/launch a rocket/missile *baýramçylyk raketalary* fireworks *asmanda ýarylýan raketa* a rocket that explodes in the sky 2) flare; *ýagtylyk raketasy* safety flare *sesli raketa* safety horn 3) missile; *ballistik raketa* ballistic missile *kosmosa goýberilýän raketa* space rocket

*ortaça agalyga hereket edýän raketa* medium-range missiles *"Ýer-howa" kysymly raketa* Surface to air missile

**raport** [ˈraport] *cf.* **habarnama.** *n* report; *dilden raport bermek* to give a report orally *ýazmaça raport* written report

**raspisanıýe** [raspiˈsaniýe] *cf.* **reje.** *n* timetable, schedule **расписание**; *sapaklaryň raspisanıýesi* class time-table *raspisanıýe boýunça* according to the time-table/schedule *Otly raspisanıýe boýunça barýar.* The train is running to time.

**rast** [ra:st] *adj* true; *rast aýtmak* to tell the truth; to be true *seniň aýdýanlaryň rast* what you said is true

**raý<sub>1</sub>** [ra:ý] *n* faint; *raý keseli* fainting sickness

**raý<sub>2</sub>** [ra:ý] *n* 1) movement, pace; 2) will; *öz raýyna* of one's own free will, of one's own accord 3) wish, desire; *raýyňdan gaýtmak* to give up one's desire *öz raýyňa ýöremek* to live your own life *öz raýyňa hereket etmek* to act in accordance with your intentions *tomaşaçylaryň raýyna garap aýdym aýtmak* to look at the spectators and sing *Atlar öz raýyna çapyp barýarlar.* Horses race in their own way. *Ol çagalaryň raýyny ýykamak islemedi.* He didn't want to disappoint the child. *Ony raýyňdan gaýtarmak kyn.* It is hard to change her mind. *Sen bu raýyňdan gaýt.* Stop thinking like that

**raýat** [ra:ýat] *cf.* **graždan.** 1) *n* citizen, subject; *Sen haýsy döwletiň raýaty?* You're a citizen of which country? *Türkmenistanyň raýaty* a citizen of Turkmenistan 2) *adj* civic, civil; *raýat nikasy* a civil wedding *raýat hukugy* civil law

**raýatlyk** [ra:ýatlyk] *cf.* **graždanlyk**. **1)** *n*

citizenship; *bir döwletiň raýatlygyny almak* to gain citizenship of a country *Men*

*Türkmenistanyň raýatlygyna geçdim*. I became a citizen of Turkmenistan. **2)** *adj* civil, civilian, civic; *raýatlyk hukuklary* civil rights *raýatlyk hukugy* civil law *raýatlyk urşy* civil war

**raýdaşlyk** [ra:ýdaşlyk] *n* solidarity, unanimity;

*raýdaşlyk bildirmek* to express one's solidarity (with somebody) *Men demokratlara raýdaşlyk bildirýärim*. I want to express my solidarity with the democrats.

**raýyş** [ra:ýyş] *n* bank of an irrigation channel;

*kanalyň raýyşy* canal bank

**razy** [ra:zy:] *adj* **1)** satisfied (with), pleased (with),

happy (with), content; *razy bolmak* to be satisfied (with) *Men senden razy* I am satisfied with you. *Men muňa razy däl*. I'm not happy with that. **2)** in agreement, content; *Men seniň aýdanyň bilen razy*. I agree with what you have said. *Ol öýlenmäge razy boldy*. He agreed to get married. *Ol diňe okamaga razy boldy*. He was only content to study.

**Razy bol!** comp. to make peace *Menden razy bol, eje!* Mother, make peace with me!

**razyçylyk** [ra:zy:çylyk] *cf.* **razylyk**. *n*

agreement; *Biz gyzyň kakasyndan razyçylyk aldyk*. We gained the agreement of the girl's father [to get married].

**nika razyçylygyny almak** ph. v. to gain agreement for a marriage *Şaýatlar ýigitden we gyzdan nika razyçylygyny aldylar*. The witnesses ratified the marriage agreement of the bride and groom. {marriage}

**razylaşmak** [ra:zy:laşmak] *v* **1)** to agree; *Ol*

*meniň bilen razylaşdy*. He agreed with me. **2)** to put up with, to resign oneself to, have to accept; *Ol ýagdaý bilen razylaşmaly boldy*. He had to accept the situation. *Beýle şert bilen razylaşmak bolmaz*. It's impossible to agree to that condition.

*Olar harydyň bahasynda razylaşmak*

*islemediler*. They didn't want to agree to the price of the goods. *Men ol pikir bilen*

*razylaşýaryn*. I agree with that suggestion. **3)** to say goodbye, make peace with; *Men ejem bilen razylaşmaga ýetişmedim*. I didn't have time to make my peace with my mother.

**razylyk** [ra:zy:lyk] *cf.* **razyçylyk**. *n*

**1)** satisfaction, contentment; *Ol barada*

*uçilişäniň direksiýasyndan razylyk aldy*. He took satisfaction from the three year management. *Men başga işe öz razylygym bilen geçdim*. I changed jobs because I wanted to.

**2)** consent, assent; *razylyk bermek* to give one's consent *ählumumy razylyk bilen* by common consent

**razylyk bildirmek** ph. v. to give one's consent, show satisfaction, agree *nä razylyk bildirmek* to disagree, show dissatisfaction *Ol bu teklibe özüniň razylygyny bildirdi*. He made known that he agreed with this suggestion. *Ol bu işe özüniň razylygyny bildirdi*. He made known that he was happy with this job.

**real** [re'al] *cf.* **belli**, **anyk**. *adj* **1)** real

реальный; **2)** realistic реальный;

**3)** realisable, practical реальный;

**redaksiýa** [re'daksiýa] *n* **1)** editorial staff,

editorial office редакция; *gazetiň*

*redaksiýasy* newspaper's editorial division

*žurnalyň redaksiýasy* magazine's editorial

division *redaksiýa bilen aragatnaşyk saklamak* to keep good relations with the editorial staff

**2)** editorship ; editing редакция;

*redaksiýanyň ýerleşýän ýeri* head office *gazetiň*

*redaksiýanyň adresi* the newspaper's head office

**3)** edition редакция; *romanyň ilkinji*

*redaksiýasy* first edition of a novel *Ataýewiň*

*redaksiýasy bilen çapa taýýarlandy*. It was prepared for publication by Atayev.

**redaktor** [re'daktor] *n* editor; *baş redaktor* chief

editor, editor-in chief (US) *bölüm redaktory* sub-



editor

**reforma** [re'forma] *n* reform; *reforma geçirmek* to reform

**registrasiya** [regi'strasiya] *n* check in  
 регистрация; *registrasiya etmek* to check in  
*registrasiya geçmek* to get past check in  
*registrasiya başlamak* for to check in to begin  
 {airport}

**rehim** *cf*: **rehim-şepagat**. *n* mercy, pity; *rehim etmek* to have mercy, have compassion *rehim etmezlik* ruthless(ness), merciless; lack of mercy

**rehimi inmek** *ph. v.* to wish compassion *Seniň yaş çagalara rehim insin*. May compassion [from God] come down on your young children!

**rehimiň gelmek** *ph. v.* to feel sorry (for), regret *Meniň oňa rehimim gelip, pul kömegini etdim*. I felt sorry for him, so I gave him some money.

**rehim-şepagat** [rehim-şepa:gat] *cf*: **rehim**. *n* mercy; *Ol adamda rehim-şepagat ýok*. That person doesn't have any compassion. *öýsüzlere rehim-şepagat etmek* to have compassion on the homeless *rehim-şepagat soramak* to ask for mercy

**rehimdar** [rehimda:r] *cf*: **rehimli**. *n* soft-hearted, forgiving; the merciful;

**rehimdarlyk** [rehimda:rlyk] *cf*: **rehimlilik**. *n* compassion; *rehimdarlyk etmek* to have compassion, be kind *Ol rehimdarlyk edip, ýetim çagany hossarlyga aldy*. He had compassion on the orphan and took him under his care. *Ondan rehimdarlyga garaşma*. Don't expect him to be kind.

**rehimli** *cf*: **rehimdar**. *adj* compassionate, merciful; *Ol rehimli adam*. S/he is a compassionate person. *rehimli bolmak* to be merciful/compassionate

**rehimlilik** *cf*: **rehimdarlyk**. *n* compassion;

**rehimrehim-şepagat şepagat**

**rehimsiz** *adj* cruel(ly), ruthless(ly), merciless(ly); *Sen haýwana rehimsiz bolma!* Don't be cruel to

an animal! *Ol garşydaşyna rehimsiz daraşdy*. He treated his rival cruelly.

**rehimsizlik** *n* pitilessness, mercilessness, ruthlessness; *rehimsizlik bilen* with mercy, mercifully *rehimsizlik etmek* to express one's cruelty

**rehimsizlik etmek** *ph. v.* to act without mercy *Ol guşlara rehimsizlik etdi*. He was cruel to birds. *Sen kemçilikleri rehimsizlik bilen paş et*. Reveal his shortcomings without mercy. *Terbiýe meselesinde rehimsizlik etmek bolmaz*. In issues regarding discipline it's no good being cruel.

**reje** *cf*: **raspisaníye**. *n* 1) intention; *Onuň rejesi geň дәl*. It isn't surprising he has intentions [for you/her/etc.]. 2) schedule, timetable, plan; *günde okamagyň rejesi* daily reading plan 3) order; *rejä salmak* to put in order

**rejeli** *adj* accurately, orderly; *rejeli goýmak* to put in order

**rejissýor** *n* producer режиссер; *rejissýoryň kömekçisi* assistant producer, stage manager {film, theatre}

**reklama** [re'klama] *cf*: **mahabat**. *n* advertisement реклама; *reklama etmek* to advertise *reklama bermek* to put in an advertisement

**rektor** ['rektor] *n* rector, principal ректор; *Aşgabat uniwersitetiň rektory* the principal of Ashgabat university

**remont** [re'mont] *n* repair(s), maintenance, decorate, do up; *diýpli remont* overhaul, refit, major/capital repairs *remonta bolmak* to be under repair *remont etmek* to repair, recondition, overhaul, decorate, do up

**rentgen** [rent'gen] *n* X-ray photography; *rentgen şöhesi* X-ray(s) *rentgen suraty* an X-ray *rentgen aparaty* X-ray machine

**reňk** *n* 1) paint; *reňk çalmak* to paint, colour in *pola reňk çalmak* to paint the floor *Size haýsy reňk gerek?* Which colour do you want?

2) colour; *gyzyl reňk* red colour *Meýdan häzir ýaşyl reňkde*. The fields are green at the moment. {Brit} 3) color; {Amer} 4) dye; *reňk çalmak* to dye {soaking in a liquid} 5) blush, flush; *Onuň ýüzüniň reňki saralypdyr*. His face had gone pale. *Ol meni göreninde, reňki üýtgedi*. When he saw me, he went red.

**bugdaý reňk adam** comp. swarthy person

**reňki gaçmak** ph. v. to lose colour, become pale

**reňkki agarmak** ph. v. to go pale

*Gorkmaktan ýaňa onuň reňki agardy*. He went white with fear.

**reňkki öçmek** ph. v. for someone's face to blanch, turn pale *Näsagyň ýüzüniň reňki öçükdir*. Nasag's face turned pale.

**reňklemek** v 1) to paint, colour (in); 2) to dye, colour; *sacyňy reňklemek* to dye one's hair {soak in a liquid}

**reňkli** *adj* 1) painted, coloured; *reňkli pol* painted floor *reňkli mebel* painted furniture [the traditional colour to paint a floor in Turkmenistan is reddish-brown] 2) dyed, coloured; 3) colour; *reňkli film* colour film *reňkli surat* colour photography

**repetitor** *n* coach РЕПЕТИТОР; *repetitor bolup işlemek* to work as a coach

**repide** [repi:de] *n* repide; [a round hand-made instrument used to bake bread]

**reportaž** *n* report, account, piece of reporting РЕПОРТАЖ;

**resmi** [resmi:] *adj* official; *resmi habar* official information *resmi çagyryş* formal invitation *resmi däl* unofficial *resmi wekil* an official

**resmileşdirmek** [resmi:leşdirmek] *v* to validate, register officially; *dokumentleri resmileşdirmek* to validate the documents [by having them stamped, perhaps.]

**resminama** *n* official paper(s), document;

**respublika** [res'publika] *n* republic  
республика;

**republikan** *adj* republican

республиканский; *republikan guramalar* republican organs

**resul** [resu:l] *n* prophet, God's envoy;

**resurs** [resu:rs] *n* resources РЕСУРС; *önümçilik resurslary* industrial resources *suw resurslary* water resources

**ret** *adv* rejection; *ret etmek* to decline, turn down, refuse; reject *haýyşy ret etmek* to refuse a request *teklibi ret etmek* to reject a suggestion

**rewolýusiýa** [rewol'ýusiýa] *n* revolution  
РЕВОЛЮЦИЯ;

**reýhan** [reýha:n] *n* basil;

**reýs** *cf*: **uçuş**. *n* flight РЕЙС; {aeroplane}

**rezew** [re'zerw] *n* reserve(s) РЕЗЕРВ; *rezewde bolmak* to have in reserve

**rezin** [rezi:n] *n* 1) rubber; *rezin galoş* rubber galoshes/overshoes *rezin ädik* Wellington boots, wellies *rezin senagaty* rubber industry 2) rubber band; *rezinli geým* rubber clothing *Onuň bilinde rezin bar ekeni*. At his waist he had a belt made from rubber.

**rähnet** *n* pleasure, enjoyment; reward; *rähnet görmek* to enjoy, take pleasure *Çekseň zähmet - ýagrar rähnet*. If you work hard, you will reap the rewards of your labour.

**rol** *n* role, part РОЛ; *baş rol* leading part *baş roly oýnamak* to play the leading part {theatre}

**uly rol oýnamak** ph. v. *v* to be of great importance, play an important role *Adamyň durmuşynda tebigat uly rol oýnaýar*. In man's life nature plays a major role.

**roman**<sub>1</sub> [ro'man] *adj* 1) Romance; *roman dilleri* Romance languages {language group} 2) Romanic; {speaker of a Romance language}

**roman**<sub>2</sub> [ro'man] *n* novel; {literature}

**rowa görmezlik** [rowa: görmezlik] *adv*

considered unworthy; *Ol baýlygyny çagasyňyň okuwyna harçlamagy rowa\_görmezlik görmändir.* He didn't consider it a waste of money to spend his riches on his children's education.

**rowaç** [rowa:ç] *adj* successful, lucky; *rowaç bolmak* to be successful *Işiň rowaç bolsun!*

Good luck! I wish you every success!

**rowaçlanmak** [rowa:çlanmak] *v* to reach/obtain

success; *Onuň biznes işi rowaçlanyp başlady.* His business began to gain success.

**rowaçlyk** [rowa:çlyk] *n* luck, success, progress;

*Ol söwda işlerine geçip, rowaçlyk tapdy.* He changed to a job in business, and found success there.

**rowana -;**

**rowana bolmak** *ph. v.* [rowa:na bolmak] to set off, start, move *ýola rowana bolmak* to set off on a journey

**rowaýat** [rowa:ýat] *n* 1) legend; *rowaýata görä*

according to the legend 2) tale, fairytale; {often for children}

**rozetka** [ro'zetka] *n* socket РОЗЕТКА;

{electrical}

**röwşen** *adj* 1) shining, glittering, sparkling;

*röwşen gözler* shining eyes 2) bright, joyful, happy; *biziň röwşen geljegimiz* our bright future {fig} 3) intellectual, intellectually; *röwşen pikirli* intellectually inclined

**ruşa** *cf.* **oglan köýnek** (comp. of **oglan**). *n*

man's collared shirt рубашка;

**ruçka** ['ruçka] *cf.* **syýagalam, tatalga,**

**tutawaç.** *n* 1) pen ручка; *ruçka bilen ýazmak* to write with a pen {writing} 2) handle; *Ruçkadan al!* Take it by the handle!

**rugsat** *n* permission;

**rugsat almak** *ph. v.* to obtain permission *işden galmak üçin rugsat almak* to obtain permission to stay off work

**rugsat bermek** *ph. v.* to allow *işden galmaga rugsat bermek* to allow someone to stay off work

**rugsat etmek** *ph. v.* 1) holiday *oňa işden ir gitmäge rugsat edildi* she was given permission to leave work early *bir aý rugsada çykmak* to take a month's holiday 2) leave *rugsatda* on leave *dekret rugsady* maternity leave {from work}

**ruh<sub>1</sub>** [ru:h] *n* 1) soul, spirit; courage; *milli ruh*

national spirit *Mukaddes ruh* Holy Spirit *halkyň ruhy* the people's spirit *ruhuňy götermek* to encourage 2) ghost, spirit; *ölen adamyň ruhy* a dead person's spirit *Meniň gözüme bir ruh görüldi.* A ghost appeared before my eyes.

**ruhdan düşmek** *ph. v.* to lose heart, become despondent *Ruhdan düşmän elmydama ruhumyz belentde bolmaly.* We should always keep our spirits up and not lose heart.

**ruh<sub>2</sub>** [ru:h] *n* rook, castle; {chess}

**ruhany** [ru:ha:ny:] *n* priest;

**ruhlandyrmak** [ru:hlandyrmak] *v* to inspire,

encourage; *Halypa şägirdini ruhlandyrdy.* The guru encouraged his disciples. The tutor encouraged his students.

**ruhlanmak** [ru:hlanmak] *v* to be/feel inspired,

be encouraged; *şatlykly habara ruhlanmak* to be encouraged by good news

**Ruhnama** *n* Ruhnama; Spiritual Code; [The Ruhnama, or "spiritual writings", was a book published by the first President, Saparmurat Niýazow.]

**ruhsuz** [ru:hsuz] *adj* sad, down, needing encouragement;

**ruhubelent** [ru:hubelent] *adj* 1) inspired;

*ruhubelent ýazyjy* inspired writer

2) enthusiastic; *Ol öz işine ruhubelent başlady.* He began his work with enthusiasm.

**ruhubelentlik** [ru:hubelentlik] *n* inspiration,

enthusiasm; *ruhubelentlik bilen* with inspiration, with enthusiasm, enthusiastically

**ruhy** [ru:hy] *adj* 1) inner; *ruhy diünýä* inner world

2) cultural, intellectual; *ruhy baýlyklar* cultural wealth 3) spiritual; *ruhy baglanyşyk* spiritual

connection *ruhy taýdan* spiritually *ruhy taýdan güýçli* spiritually strong *ruhy ejiz adam* spiritually weak person *ruhy golaýlyk* spiritual closeness *ruhy isleg* spiritual desire

**rul** *n* 1) steering wheel *руль*; *maşynyň ruly* steering wheel {car} 2) handlebars; *welosipediň ruly* bicycle handlebars {bicycle} 3) controls, joystick; {computer, aeroplane, helicopter} 4) helm, tiller; *gäminiň ruly* ship's helm/rudder/tiller {boat}

**Rum** [ru:m] *n* Rome, Roman *РИМ, римский*;

**rus** *cf.* **ors.** *adj* Russian; *rus dilinde geplemek* to speak Russian *rus gyzy* Russian girl *rus oglany* Russian boy

**rusça** *cf.* **orsça.** *adv* in Russian; *rusça geplemek* to speak Russian

**ruslaşmak** *v* to become russified; *ruslaşan millet* a Russified nation *medeniýetiň ruslaşmagy* the Russification of culture

**Russiýa** *cf.* **Orsyýet.** *n* Russia;

**rüstem** *adj* strong, invincible;

**rysgal** *cf.* **rysk.** *n* 1) lot, portion; provision; *Ol öz rysgalyny gara hyzmaty bilen gazanýar.* He earns what is due to him by the sweat of his brow. 2) fate; *Öýüňize rysgal ýagsyn.* May good fortune rain on his house. *Saçagyňyza rysgal!* Blessings on your tablecloth! [i.e. may it (tablecloth, bread cloth) always be bursting full of food.]

**Baýguşuň rysgaly agzyna geler** *say.* An owl will be provided for.

**rysgally** *adj* fortunate; lucky; happy; successful; *rysgally adam* lucky person

**rysk** *cf.* **rysgal.** *n* 1) lot; fate; 2) provision; *Bu seniň ryskyň.* This is your fate, *ryskyňy zähmet bilen gazanmak* to earn your due by hard work

**rysky aýrylmadyk** *comp.* for your good fortune to be removed *Ryskyň aýrylmadyk bilse, hiç zat bolmaz.* If your good fortune hasn't been removed, nothing will go wrong. [i.e. you won't die]

**ryswa** [ryswa:] *adj* disgraced, shamed; *ryswa bolmak* to disgrace oneself, be disgraced *ryswa etmek* to disgrace, defame

## S s

**saba** [saba:] *n* early morning; *saba şemaly* morning wind

**sabyn** [sa:byn] *n* soap; *kir sabyny* laundry soap *tualet sabyny* toilet soap *sabyn zawody* soap-works, soap factory

**sabyr** *cf.* **sabyr-takat, takat.** *n* patience, endurance; *sabryň gaçmak* to lose patience *sabyr etmek* to have patience, show patience *sabyr käsäň dolmak* to lose patience

**Sabyr et!** *comp.* Bless you! [Said after sneezing.]

**sabyr-takat** [sabyr-ta:kat] *cf.* **sabyr, takat.** *adv* patient endurance;

**sabyrly** *adj* patient; *sabyrly bolmak* to be patient, have patience

**sabyrlylyk** *n* patience, endurance; *sabyrlylyk bilen* patiently, with patience

**sabyrsyz** *adj* impatient; *sabyrsyz çaga* impatient child

**sabyrsyzlyk** *n* impatience; *sabyrsyzlyk etmek* to show impatience *sabyrsyzlyk bilen garaşmak* to wait without patience

**saç<sub>1</sub>** [saç] *n* hair; *saç almak* to cut hair *Sen meniň saçymy alyp biljekmi?* Are you able to cut my hair?

**saç<sub>2</sub>** [sa:ç] *n* frying pan;

**saçak n 1)** tablecloth, bread-storage cloth; *Goý siziň saçağyňyzyň berekedi egsilmesin!* May your table always be full of food! [Cloth used for both keeping bread and eating off and traditionally made from camel wool. Note that Turkmen usually sit on the floor to eat.]

**2)** present; *saçakly gatnaşmak* to exchange presents

**saçakçy n** cockroach, black-beetle;

**gara saçakçy comp. n** cockroach, black-beetle

**saçbag** [saçba:g] *n* braid;

**saçly n 1)** hairy; **2)** Sachly - a woman's name;

**saçmak v** to give out, spread; *saçyp durmak* shine *ýagty saçmak* to shine *Giün nuruny saçyp dur.* The sun is shining brightly.

**der saçmak ph. v. v** to toil

**dür saçmak ph. v. v** to speak wisely; to do something properly

**sada** [sa:da] *adj* simple, not complicated, easy; simple task; humble, naive, simple-hearted, open-hearted, artless; *sada mesele* an easy problem *sada ýigit* a simple-hearted young man *sada adamlar* ordinary people

**sada san comp.** prime number {mathematics}

**sada sözlem comp.** simple sentence {grammar}

**sadaga dial. var. of sadaka comp. sadagaň bolaýyn!**

**sadaka** (dial. var. **sadaga**) *n* offering, gift, sacrifice; *sadaka etmek* to have a religious meal *sadaka bermek* to give a gift, to offer a sacrifice, to offer a Sadaqah [To give a Sadaqah can simply mean to give alms, but more often than not it involves an animal sacrifice followed by a meal]

**sadalaşdyrmak** [sa:dalaşdyrmak] *cf.*

**sadalaşmak. v** to simplify; *meseläni*

*sadalaşdyrmak* to simplify a problem *ýazuwy*

*sadalaşdyrmak* to simplify spelling

**sadalaşmak cf: sadalaşdyrmak. v** to be simplified;

**sadalyk** [sa:dalyk] *n* simplicity, naiveness, naivety; *özüňi sadalyga salmak* to pretend to be naive, affect naivety

**sadap n 1)** mother-of-pearl, nacre; *sadap ýaly ak dişler* white teeth as mother-of-pearl **2)** pearl button;

**sadyk** [sady:k] *adj* faithful, true;

**sag<sub>1</sub> adj** healthy; *janyňyz sagmy?* how are you?, how is your health? *Sag-aman geldiňmi?* Is everything all right? *siziň janyňyzyň sag bolmagyny* your wellness; the health of your inner being

**sag bol(ýň)! comp. 1)** Thank you! **2)** Goodbye!

**sag bol aýtmak ph. v.** to thank

**sag<sub>2</sub> adj** right; *sag el* right hand *sagdan sola* from right to left

**sag-aman** [sag-ama:n] *cf: aman-sag, sag-salamat. adv* safe and sound, healthy; *sag-aman gelmek* to arrive safe and sound

**sag-salamat** [sag-sala:mat] *cf: sag-aman. adv* good health; *Hemmäňiz sag-salamat otyrmysyňyz?!* Are all of you sitting here well?!

**sag-sol** [sag-so:l] *adv* right and left;

**sagalmak cf: sagaltmak. v** to get better, recover; *ol sagalýar* he is getting better

**sagaltmak cf: sagalmak. v** to heal, make someone healthy, bring someone into a healthy state;

**sagalyşmak v** to get better (gradually), recover (gradually);

**sagat<sub>1</sub>** [sa:gat] *n 1)* clock, watch; *goşar sagady* wrist-watch *sagada tow bermek* to wind a watch, a clock *sagat öňde barýar* the watch/clock is fast **2)** time; *Sagat näçe?* What time is it? *Sagat baş.* It is five (o'clock).

**sagat<sub>2</sub> adj** healthy, strong, robust, sound; *sagat beden* strong body *sagat bolmak* to be healthy

**sagatçy** [sa:gatçy] *n* watchmaker; *sagatçy bolup işlemek* to work as a watchmaker

**sagatlanmak** *v* to get better, recover;

**sagatlyk**<sub>1</sub> [sa:gatlyk] *adv* an hour's worth; *yedi sagatlyk* seven hour *sekiz sagatlyk iş gün* eight hour working day

**sagatlyk**<sub>2</sub> *n* health;

**sagdyn** *n* healthy; sensible; *sagdyn pikir* common sense

**sagdynlaşdyrmak** *cf*: **sagdynlaşmak**. *v* to make healthy, bring into a healthy state;

**sagdynlaşmak** *cf*: **sagdynlaşdyrmak**. *v* to get better;

**sagdynlyk** *adj* health;

**sagdyrmak** *v* 1) to milk; 2) to be milked; *Bu sygyr aňsat sagdyrýar*. This cow is easily milked.

**saglyk** *n* 1) strength; 2) health;

**saglyk sygyr** *comp. n* milch cow

**saglyk-amanlyk** [saglyk-ama:nlyk] *adv* health; *sag-amanlyk soramak* to ask about health

**sagmak** *v* to milk; *sygyr sagmak* to milk a cow

**sagym** *n* milking; yield of milk; *ertirki sagym* morning milk

**sagymçy** *n* dairymaid, milkmaid; *belli sagymçy* dairymaid who has been honoured for her work

**sahapçy** [saha:pçy] *n* bookbinder; *sahapçy bolup işlemek* to work as a bookbinder

**sahaplamak** [saha:plamak] *v* to bind, cover; *kitabý sahaplamak* to bind a book

**sahawat** [saha:wat] *n* generosity, liberality, lavishness;

**sahawatly** [saha:watly] *adj* generous, liberal, lavish, extravagant; *sahawatly adam* lavish/extravagant person

**sahna** *n* 1) stage; show; *aýlanýan sahna* revolving stage *teatr sahnasy* stage *sahnada goýmak* to put on the stage, to produce, to put on a show 2) scene; *kiçijik sahna* small scene

**sahnalaşdyrmak** *v* to dramatise, adapt for the stage/cinema, put on the stage/cinema; *romany sahnalaşdyrmak* to adapt a novel (for e.g. the cinema)

**sahy** [sahy:] *adj* generous, lavish, extravagant, liberal; *sahy adam* extravagant person

**sahylyk** *n* generosity;

**sahypa** [sahy:pa] *cf*: **warak**<sub>1</sub>. *n* page; *kitabýň sahypasy* page of a book *sahypalary nomerleme* pagination

**saka** *n* watershed;

**sakar** *adj* with a white spot/patch on the forehead; *maňlaýy sakar* at a horse with a white spot on the forehead

**sakawlamak** *v* to stutter, stammer;

**sakçy** *n* 1) guard; *sakçy bolup işlemek* to work as a guard *türme sakçysy* warder 2) farmer who watches the field; *tokaý sakçysy* forest warden

**sakgal** *n* beard; *sakgal almak* to shave one's beard *sakgal goýbermek* to grow a beard

**ýüň sakgal etmek** *ph. v.* to let somebody

down, disgrace *Ol meni bütin jemagatyň önünde ýüň sakgal etdi*. He disgraced me before the whole community. He disgraced me in public.

**sakgaldaş** *n* person of the same age, contemporary; {colloq, male}

**sakgyç** *n* chewing gum, bubble gum; *sakgyç çeynemek* to chew gum

**saklamak** *v* 1) to hold, keep; *eliňde saklamak* to hold in the hand 2) to take care of, keep; *saglygy saklamak* to take care of one's health *gizlin saklamak* to keep in secret *ýatda saklamak* to remember *maşgalany saklamak* to keep a family 3) to guard; *öý saklamak* to guard the house 4) to stop; *maşyny saklamak* to stop the car 5) to hold, keep; *birinjiligi saklamak* to hold first place *tertibi saklamak* to keep to the order *berhiz saklamak* to keep to a diet *goşun*

*saklamak* to maintain an army

**saklanmak** *v* **1**) to be kept; *gyşa saklanmak* to be kept for winter *arassa saklanmak* to be kept in order **2**) to stop, pull up; *duralgada saklanmak* to stop at the halt **3**) to be kept back, be hold; *saklanan pul* money kept *aragatnaşyk saklanmak* to hold relations/ties **4**) to abstain (from), refrain (from); *ses bermekden saklanmak* to abstain from voting *iyemekden saklanmak* to abstain from food/eating

**saky** [sa:ky] *n* cup bearer, wine steward;

**sal** [sa:l] *n* life span;

**sala** [sala:] *n* advice; *sala salmak* to ask advice, seek advice/counsel (from)

**salam** [sala:m] *interj* hello; *salam diýmek* to greet someone

**salamat** [sala:mat] *adv* healthy, whole; *salamat boluň!* be healthy!

**salamlaşma** [sala:mlaşma] *n* greeting;

**salamlaşmak** [sala:mlaşmak] *v* to say how do you do (to), greet, hail; *el bilen salamlaşmak* to shake hands (with)

**salat** [sa'lat] *n* salad; *salat etmek* to make salad

**salawmaleýkim** [salawma:leýkim] *interj* How do you do? Hello;

**saldamly** *adj* **1**) heavy, weighty; *saldamly halta* heavy bag *saldamly ýük* heavy load **2**) serious, reliable, sedate; *saldamly adam* reliable person {fig} **3**) stout, corpulent, impressive; *saldamly figura* stout/corpulent figure *saldamly ädim ätmek* to take a wide step {fig}

**salgamak** [sa:lgamak] *v* to wave, wag; *eliňi salgamak* to wave one's hand (to)

**salgy** *cf*: **adres.** *n* **1**) direction; *salgy almak* to ask the way *salgy bermek* to show the way, lead **2**) address; **3**) link; *Beýleki saýtlara salgylar.* Links to other web sites.

**salgylanmak** *v* to refer (to), allude (to); *biriniň söziüne salgylanmak* to refer to one's words

**salgym** [sa:lgym] *n* mirage, optical illusion;

*salgym şekilli görünmek* to seem *salgym atmak* to appear indistinctly, loom

**şalgyma çapmak** *ph. v.* to do something to no purpose

**salgyt** *n* **1**) tax, duty, customs, tribute; *salgyt töleýji* tax payer **2**) bride price; *salgyt salmak* to set the bride price

**salgytçy** *n* tax inspector;

**salkym** *n* bunch, cluster; *bir salkym üzüm* a bunch of grapes

**salkyn** *adj* cool, fresh; *salkyn howa* cool weather *gije salkyn boldy* It was cool at night. *salkyn düşmek* to get cooler/fresher. *Ağşam salkyn bolýar.* The evening will be cool(er).

**salkynlamak** *v* **1**) to turn cool; *ýagyşdan soň howa salkynlady* the weather has turned cool after the rain **2**) to have a rest in a cool place; *salkynlamak oturmak* to sit in a cool place

**salkynlyk** *n* cool, coolness; *ağşamky salkynlyk* the cool of the evening

**sallah** *n* bachelor, unmarried man, single; *köne sallah* old bachelor *sallah durmuşy* bachelor life, life as a single

**sallamak** *v* to hang, drop; *kelläni salla* to hang one's head *ýüz sallamak* to drop one's face, to look dissatisfied *sallap öldürmek* to hang *Agaçdan salla.* Hang [him] on a tree.

**aýagyňy sallap gitmek** *ph. v.* to be taken to prison, be arrested

**sallançak** *n* **1**) cradle, crib, cot which can be rocked; *sallançagy üwremek* to rock the cradle [hung on two large hinges so as to be swung] **2**) swing; *sallançakda uçmak* to swing

**sallanjyramak** *v* to drop, fall;

**sallanmak** *v* **1**) to drop, fall; *şahalar aşak sallanydyr* the branches have fallen down **2**) to hang; *agaçdan sallanmak* to hang on the tree

**salmak** *cf*: **salynmak**, *v* **1**) to build, construct; *jaý salmak* to build a house *köpri salmak* to

build a bridge **2**) to put (in, into), place; *halta salmak* to put into a bag **3**) to arrange, find; *işe salmak* to find someone a job **4**) to beat, shake; *ýumruk salmak* to shake one's fist, beat with a fist **5**) to mark, put a mark (on); *tagma salmak* to put a mark (on) **6**) to spread; *düşek salmak* to make the bed **7**) to set, put in; *diş salmak* to have a denture put in *suraty ramka salmak* to frame a picture ph. v. **abraýdan aýyrmak** (see under **abraý, aýyrmak**)

**aldawa salmak** ph. v. to deceive

**bilmezlige salmak** ph. v. to pretend not to know something

**diň salmak** ph. v. v to listen intently, listen carefully *Daşardan gelyän seslere diň salyp durdum*. I listened intently to the sounds coming from outside. *Iňlis dilinde aýdyp duran aýdyma diň salsamam düşünmedim*. I could not understand the English song even though I listened intently.

**duzaga salmak** ph. v. v to catch

**sala salmak** ph. v. to ask advice

**yzyna it salmak** ph. v. to drive away/out; to take the bull by the horns *Olar gyzyň öýüne gudaçylyga baranlarynda, yzyna it salyp kowupdyrlar*. When they [i.e. the groom's family] went to the bride's home to arrange the marriage, they [i.e. the bride's family] drove them away.

**ýola salmak** ph. v. **1**) to see somebody off; to regulate, put right *Men ony gapa çenli ýola saldym*. I took him to the door to see him off. **2**) to get something going, set things in motion *işleri ýola salmak* to set things going **3**) to lead *Ol meni dogry ýola saldy*. He showed me the right way.

**salparmak** v to become looser, loosen;

**salpy** *adj* flabby, saggy, loose;

**salyh** [sa:lyh] *adj* righteous;

**salyk** *adv* gloomy;

**ýüzi salyk** *comp.* gloomy, sullen *ýüzi salyk adam* person with a gloomy face *Onuň ýüzi salyk. Megerem, ol synagdan ýykylan bolsa gerek*. He looks gloomy. Perhaps he has failed his test.

**salykatly** [saly:katly] *adj* polite, courteous, civil; *salykatly adam* polite man *salykatly geplemek* to speak politely

**salym** *n* moment; *bir salymda gutarmak* to finish quickly *Bir salym dur!* Hang on! Wait a moment!

**salynmak**<sub>1</sub> v **1**) to be built; *Biziň şäherimizde täze jaýlar salynýar*. New houses are being built in our town. **2**) to be put (in); *goşlar halta salyndy* the things were put in the bag

**salynmak**<sub>2</sub> *cf: salmak*. v to build for oneself; *jaý salynmak* to build a house for oneself *düşek salynmak* to make one's bed *diş salynmak* to have teeth made *Gelnejem soň ol gyzyla diş salyndy*. My aunt then had teeth made from that gold.

**samahyllamak** v to chatter, talk nonsense, drivel, talk rubbish; *biderek samahyllamak* to talk nonsense

**saman** [sa:man] *n* straw, hay; *saman küme* hayloft, haystack, hayrick, haycock

**saman astyndan suw goýbermek** ph. v. act on the quiet/sly

**samramak** v **1**) to be delirious, rave; **2**) to talk nonsense, talk rubbish;

**samsyk** *n* blockhead, fool, stupid, clot, idiot;

**tapdyň samsygyňy!** *comp.* not likely!, no fear!

**samsyklyk** *n* foolishness, folly, stupidity; *siz uly samsyklyk etdiňiz* you have done a very foolish thing

**samyrdy** *n* **1**) delirium, mutter(ing), mumble, mumbling; **2**) idle talk, nonsense;

**san** [sa:n] *cf: belgi, nomer, otag<sub>1</sub>, ölçegli,*

**sany**. *n* **1**) number, quantity; *bütün san* whole



number *drob san* fractional number *täk san* odd number *jübiit san* even number *iki sany* two (of something) {mathematics} **2**) numeral; *birlik san* singular (number) *köplük san* plural (number) *mukdar sanlar* cardinal numerals *tertip san* ordinal numerals {grammar} **3**) issue, number, release; *gazýetiň şu günki sany* today's issue of a newspaper

**sana salmak** ph. v. to put in order; to repair; to bring up

**sandan çykmak** ph. v. to go bad; to become corrupt/demoralized; to decay, rot

**sanaç** *n* sanach; [a leather bag used to store flour or grain]

**sanalmak** [sa:nalmak] *v* to be counted;

**sanamak** [sa:namak] *v* to count; *ýatdan sanamak* to do mental arithmetic, do sums in one's head *barmak bilen sanamak* to count on one's fingers

**sanaşmak** [sa:naşmak] *v* **1**) to count (with); **2**) to argue (with), wrangle (with);

**sanaw** [sa:naw] *n* register, head-count, list; *Sanawda ol ýok.* He's not in the register.

**sanawaç** [sa:nawa:ç] *n* counter;

**sançgy** *n* vaccine; *profilaktiki sançgylar* preventive vaccines {medical}

**sançma** *n* inoculation, vaccination; injection; *mama garşy sançma* inoculation against smallpox, vaccination against smallpox {medical}

**sançmak** cf: **sanjamak**. *v* **1**) to stab, prick, pierce; *iňňe bilen sançmak* to prick with a needle **2**) to press marks in (e.g. bread); **3**) to vaccinate (against), inoculate (with); {medical} **4**) have a stitch; *Meniň sag gapdalym sanjýar.* I have a stitch in my right side.

**sandal<sub>1</sub>** *n* anvil;

**sandal<sub>2</sub>** *n* sandalwood, sandal; *sandal agajy* sandalwood tree

**sandyk** *n* trunk, box, chest СУНДУК; [Used to transport the bride's belongings to her new home when she gets married, and often kept in the

bedroom for instead of using a wardrobe.]

**sandyramak** *v* to tremble, shiver, shake, quiver; *bütün endamyň bilen sandyramak* to tremble all over

**sandyrawuk** *adj* trembling, shivering, tremulous; *sandyrawuk ses* tremulous voice

**sanjamak** cf: **sançmak**. *v* to stab;

**sanjy** *n* **1**) colic, gripes, pain; *sanjy döremek* for a colic to appear **2**) trouble, anxiety; *sanjy bolup durmak* to give trouble, make anxious/uneasy {fig}

**sanjym** cf: **ukol**. *adv* injection, inoculation;

**sanjym-sanjym** comp. injections *sanjym-sanjym etdirmek* to make someone have lots of injections

**sanksiýa** ['sanksiýa] *n* sanction, approval;

*sanksiýa bermek* to give one's sanction, approve

**sanly** [sa:nly] *adj* countable;

**sansyz** [sa:nsyz] *adj* **1**) countless, innumerable, numberless; *sansyz goşun* innumerable army **2**) weak, powerless, having no authority; *sansyz adam* weak person

**sansyz-sajaksyz** [sa:nsyz-sa:jaksyz] *adj*

countless; *sansyz-sajaksyz baýlyk* countless riches, incalculable/untold wealth

**sany** cf: **belgi**, **nomer**, **otag<sub>1</sub>**, **ölçeqli**, **san**. *num* number of;

**saňalmak** *v* to petrify, become like stone; *saňalyp durmak* to stand stock-still

**sap<sub>1</sub>** *n* **1**) handle, haft; *pil sapy* the handle of a spade *palta sapy* the handle of an axe, axe-handle, axe helve **2**) finger-board, neck; {music}

**susagyň sapyny ele almak** ph. v. to take the reins of government

**sap<sub>2</sub>** [sa:p] *adj* pure, net, clear; *sap agram* net weight *sap gyzyl* pure gold *sap girdeji* net/clear profit

**sap ýürekli** comp. candid, sincere, frank, open-hearted

**sap ýüreklielik** comp. candour, frankness, sincerity

**sap<sub>3</sub>** *particle* quite, very; *sap sary* quite yellow

**sap<sub>4</sub>** *n* deception, trickery, fraud, cunning, slyness;  
*sap atmak* to deceive, trick, use cunning, be cunning/crafty

**sapa** [sapa:] *n* bliss, felicity, happiness;

**sapajyk** *n* small piece of thread;

**sapak<sub>1</sub>** *n* **1**) thread; *iňňe bilen sapak* needle and thread *iňňä sapak sapmak* to thread a needle  
**2**) leaf, plant; *garpyz sapagy* water-melon leaf/plant

**sapak<sub>2</sub>** *n* **1**) lesson, class; *iřlis dili sapagy* English class/lesson *sapak almak* to be taught *sapak bermek* to teach, give a lesson *sapaklaryňy ýerine ýetirmek* to do one's lessons *goý bu saňa sapak bolsun!* let that be a lesson to you!  
**2**) subject; *ol hemme sapaklardan başlik aldy* he got an excellent for all subjects

**sapalak** *n* dodge, subterfuge, evasion, wiles;  
*sapalakatmak* to dodge, try to avoid doing something, evade, elude

**sapança** *n* pistol, revolver;

**sapar<sub>1</sub>** *n* visit, travel; *sapar etmek* to visit, travel  
**iş sapary** comp. cf: **komandirowka**. business trip *Biziň Prezidentimiz iş sapary bilen Hytaýa girdi*. Our President went to China on a business trip.

**sapar<sub>2</sub>** *n* time, occasion; *bu sapar* this time *birnäçe sapar* several times *Gözeli meniň birinji sapar gördüm*. It's the first time I've seen Goezel.

**sapar<sub>3</sub>** *n* saphar; *sapar aýy* the month of saphar [the name of the second Muslim month]

**saplamak<sub>1</sub>** *v* to haft; *pili saplamak* to haft a spade, make a handle for a spade

**saplamak<sub>2</sub>** [sa:plamak] *v* **1**) to clean, sort, cleanse, purify, refine; *spirti saplamak* to purify spirit **2**) to finish; *gök ekinleri saplamak* to finish (picking) vegetables **3**) to cure; to save

(from); *siz ony aladadan sapladyňyz* you have saved him from trouble

**saplanmak** [sa:planmak] *v* **1**) to be cleaned, be cleansed, be sorted, be purified; **2**) to be finished, be over; *gyş saplandy* the winter is over, the winter has come to the end **3**) to get rid (of), rid oneself (of); *ýaramaz endiklerden saplanmak* to get rid of the bad habits, get out of the bad habits

**saplyk** [sa:plyk] *n* **1**) purity, cleanliness;  
**2**) sincerity, candour; *ýüregiň saplygy* frankness, sincerity

**sapmak** *v* **1**) to thread; *iňňä sapak sapmak* to thread a needle **2**) to graft; *almany armyda sapmak* to graft an apple-tree [branch] onto a pear-tree [root] **3**) to combine; to spin (with); *inçe sapagy ýogyn sapaga sapmak* to spin a thin thread together with a thick one

**iňňä sapaýmaly** comp. as thin as a rake  
*Ýarawsyzlykdan soň ol iňňä sapaýmaly bolupdyr*. After he was ill he became as thin as a rake.

**sapylmak** *v* **1**) to be grafted; *Oňat zeýtun agajynyň «döwlen» baldaklary kim we oňa kim sapylady?* Who are the “broken” branches of a good olive tree, and who was cut off from it?  
**2**) to be attached; *Porşen bilen tigre sapylan demir çybyk hem ýörär*. There is also an iron rod attached to the wheel with a piston.

**sarag** cf: **sargy**. *n* **1**) bandage, fillet, band;  
**2**) wrap;

**saralmak** [sa:ralmak] *v* to turn golden or yellow;  
*gawunlar saralypdyr* the melons have ripened  
Ýa-da: the melons have turned yellow *saralyp görünmek* to look ripe  
Ýa-da: to look yellow

**saralyp solmak** ph. *v*. to wear oneself out with suffering

**saramak** *v* **1**) to reel, wind; *kelläňe ýaglyk saramak* to cover one's head with a scarf *tigre sapak saramak* to wind thread on a reel **2**) to bandage, dress; heal; *ýarany saramak* to dress the wound

**saraý** *n* 1) castle, palace; 2) barn; 3) inn, hotel;

**sarç** *adj* fearful, easily frightened/scared, shy, timid; *sarç goýun* fearful sheep

**sargamak** *v* to commission, order, charge; tell someone to do some work; *ol maňa köýnek saragady* he commissioned me to buy a shirt for him

**sargy** *cf: sarag. n* 1) winding, coil; *sim sargysy* coil, wire coil 2) skein, hank, cut; *ýüpek sargysy* skein of silk

**sargyt** *cf: zakaz. n* errand, commission, assignment, order; *biriniň sargydyňy bitirmek* to do somebody's assignment *sargyt etmek* to assign, order, ask

**sargytçy** *cf: zakazçy. n* client;

**sarkyndy** *n* leftovers;

**sarnamak** *v* to mutter, mumble;

**sarp** *adv* spending;

**sarp bolmak** *ph. v.* to finish, come to an end; to run low/short, be spent

**sarp etmek** *ph. v.* to spend, expend, waste, use up *wagtyňy biderek sarp etmek* to waste one's time

**sarpa** *n* respect, esteem; *sarpa goýmak* to respect, esteem, have respect (for), hold in respect, treat with respect, be respectful

**sarpaly** *adj* respectful, respected, esteemed; *sarpaly adam* esteemed person

**sarsdyrmak** *cf: sarsmak. v* 1) to shake, tremble, rock; *köki bilen sarsdyrmak* to shake/rock to its foundation 2) to shake; *bu habar dünýäni sarsdyrdy* this news shook the world

**sarsgyn** *n* shaking, tremor, shock; *ýer asty sarsgynlar* underground tremors

**sarsmak** *cf: sarsdyrmak. v* to shake, rock, tremble;

**sary**<sub>1</sub> [sa:ry] *adj* yellow; *sary reňk* yellow colour

**sary garynja** *comp. n* termite, white ant

**sary getirme** *comp.* jaundice, icterus

**ýumurtganyň sarysy** *comp.* the yolk of egg *Hamyra ýumurtganyň sarysyny goşup, mikser bilen garmaly.* At first add the yolk of an egg to some flour, then mix it with an electric whisk.

**saryyň gaýnamak** *ph. v.* heartburn

**sary**<sub>2</sub> [sa:ry] *post* place; *ýör biziň sary* come to our place

**sarykmak** *v* to get dry, dry off, dry out a little;

**sarymsak** *n* garlic;

**saryýagy** [sa:ryýagy] *adj* blond; *saryýagy* gyz blonde

**sat***n* legs;

**sataşmak** *v* to meet, collide, bump into; *Men oňa köçede sataşdym.* I met him in the street.

**satmak** *cf: satyşmak. v* to sell; *lomaý satmak* to sell wholesale *bölek-bölek satmak* to sell retail *satyp goýbermek* to sell out

**satuw** *n* sale, selling; *lomaý satuw* wholesale

**satyjy** *n* salesperson, stall holder, shop assistant, shopkeeper, vendor;

**satylmak** *v* 1) to be sold, be on/for sale; *arzan satylmak* to be sold at a low price *jaý satylýar* the house is for sale 2) to sell oneself;

**satyn almak** *v* to buy, acquire; *Palow bişirmek üçin dükandan bürinç satyn aldym.* I bought some rice at the shop so I could cook pilaf. *Firmanyň üsti bilen bahalaşyp jaý satyn aldyk.* We haggled with the firm's help and bought a house.

**satyşmak** *cf: satmak. v* sale;

**sawçy** [sa:wçy] *n* marriage arranger, matchmaker;

*sawçy ibermek* to send marriage arrangers

*sawçy bolmak* to become a marriage arranger

*Dayzam sawçy bolmagy gowy görensoň*

*mydama iliň öňünde.* My aunt wants to become an arranger of marriages so she's always amongst the people. *Öňki döwürde sawçy bolup ýaşuly adamlar bilen mollany ugratýardylar.*

Previously those elders who wanted to become matchmakers were shown the ropes by Mullahs. [Usually the parents of the hopeful groom go to

the parents of the girl he wants to marry, and they try and arrange a marriage. Sometimes the boy and girl have already become friends, but often they only meet for the first time after the arrangement has been made.]

**sawçylyk** [sa:wçylyk] *n* marriage-arranging, matchmaking; *sawçylyga gitmek* to go and arrange a marriage [Usually the parents of the hopeful groom go to the parents of the girl he wants to marry, and they try and arrange a marriage. Sometimes the boy and girl have already become friends, but often they only meet for the first time after the arrangement has been made.]

**saý** *adj* shallow(s); *derýanyň saý ýeri* a shallow part of the river

**saýa** [sa:ýa] *n* 1) shade; 2) shadow;

**saýalamak** [sa:ýalamak] *v* to rest in the shade;  
*saýalap oturmak* sit in the shade

**saýawan** [sa:ýawa:n] *n* umbrella;

**saýgarmak** *v* to distinguish, differentiate, discern; to make out (the difference); *garaňkyda onuň ýüziüni saýgarmak kyndy* It was difficult to distinguish her face in the darkness

**saýgylamak** [sa:ýgylamak] *v* to lash, switch, whip; *aty saýgylamak* to whip a horse [whipping wool when preparing it to be made into thread]

**saýlamak** *v* to choose, select; *özüňe hünär saýlap almak* to choose one's profession *Gurbannazar Ezizowyň «Saýlanan eserleri»*. Gurbannazar Ezizow's "Selected works".

**saýlanmak** *v* to be chosen;

**saýlantgy** *adj* choice, better, best, special, vintage;

**saýlanylmak** *v* be chosen, picked out, taken;  
*saýlanylan çakyr* selected Madeira

**saýlaw** *n* election;

**saýlawçy** *n* voter;

**saýmak**<sub>1</sub> [sa:ýmak] *v* to spin; *sen ony saýyp, keçe etmeli bolarsyň* you are going to have to spin it and make it into a felt mat

**saýmak**<sub>2</sub> [sa:ýmak] *v* consider, count; *Aýna Artygy özüne has ýakyn saýýardy* Ayna

considered Artyk to be her closest friend

**soňuny saýmaz** *comp.* doesn't think (before acting), acting carelessly

**saýramak** *v* to twitter, sing (birdsong);

**saýylmak** *v* to be considered, be counted; *Kemal baradaky myş-myşlar indi bireýýäm çyn saýylýar*. The rumours about Kemal are now considered to be already true.

**saýyrdyň** *n* different, special, standing out;

**saz**<sub>1</sub> [sa:z] *adv* 1) well, in good repair, in good working order; *motor saz işleýär* the engine works well 2) good, normal; *olaryň arasy saz* they are in good terms *onuň keýpi saz* he has good spirits, he is in high spirits, he is in a good mood

**saz**<sub>2</sub> [sa:z] *n* music; *saz bilen meşgullanmak* to be involved in music, practise music *saza salmak* to set to music *halk sazy* folk music

**sazak** [sa:zak] *n* haloxylon, saxaul;

**sazanda** [sa:zanda] *cf.* **sazçy**. *n* musician;

**sazçy** [sa:zçy] *cf.* **sazanda**. *n* musician;

**sazçylyk** [sa:zçylyk] *adj* musical; *sazçylyk mekdebi* music-school

**sazlama** *n* setting; *Kompýuter sazlamalary*. Computer settings.

**sazlamak** [sa:zlamak] *v* 1) to tune; *dutary sazlamak* to tune a dutar 2) to regulate, repair, put right, adjust; *motory sazlamak* to repair the engine 3) adjust, put right; *işi sazlamak* set things going *arany sazlamak* to adjust relations *keýpi sazlamak* to come to a good mood {fig}

**sazlaşmak** [sa:zlaşmak] *v* 1) to rhyme, to have a similar rhythm; 2) to be in tune;

**sazlaşyk** *n* rhyme, rhythm;

**sazlaşykly** [sa:zlaşykly] *adj* harmonious, (well) coordinated, (well) organized, rhythmic(al); *sazlaşykly iş* well coordinated work, rhythmical work

**sazly** [sa:zly] *adj* musical; *sazly komediýa* musical comedy

**sebet** *n* wicker basket; *Meni sebede salyp, şäheriň diwaryndaky penjireden aşak salladylar.* I was lowered in a basket from a window in the wall.

**sebäbi** *cf: sebäp. conj* because;

**sebäp** *cf: sebäbi. n* reason, cause; *iki sebäbe görä* for two reasons *sebäp gözlemek* to look for a reason *sebäbi* owing (to), because (of) *şu sebäpli* for this reason *Siz muny näme sebäbe görä etdiňiz?* Why did you do this?

**sebäp eýerjeň sözlemi** *comp.* subordinate clause of reason {grammar}

**sebäpkär** *n* culprit; hero; *toýuň sebäpkäri* hero of the wedding-party

**sebäpli** *post* because of, why; *işden sebäpli gijä galmak* to be late because of work *Näme sebäpli?* Why? For what reason?

**sebäpsiz** *adj* without reason, reasonless; *hiç hili sebäpsiz* without any reason, without the slightest cause

**sebit** *n* region, territory; *biziň sebitlerimizde* in our regions

**seçek** *n* fringe (on material, carpets);

**seçilmek** *v* to be selected, chosen;

**seçmek** *v* 1) to give out, distribute, scatter, throw; 2) to choose;

**segsen** *num* eighty; *segsen ýaşynda* at the age of eighty

**sežde etmek** *v* to bow down, prostrate oneself, worship;

**seki** *n* seki; [a platform made from baked clay, for sitting on and drinking tea]

**sekiz** *num* eight; *sekiz ýüz* eight hundred *sekiz-sekizden* by eights

**sekizinji** *ord* eighth; *sekizinji klasda okamak* to be in the eighth form

**sekmek** *v* to turn up, come, appear somewhere; *gaýdyp bu ýere aýagyňy sekäýme!* don't come here any more!

**sekretar** [sekre'tar] *cf: kätip. n* secretary, typist; *hususy sekretar* personal/private secretary

*ýygnagyň sekretary* secretary of the meeting  
*general sekretar* secretary-general *Döwlet sekretary* Secretary of the State (in the USA)

**sekunt** *n* second; *Bir sekunt garaşyň!* Wait a moment, please!

**selçeň** *adj* rare; thin, sparse; *selçeň saç* thin hair

**seleňlemek** *v* 1) to go out into the fresh air; to walk in the fresh air; *açyk howada seleňlemek* to walk in the fresh air 2) can/could be seen, be seen; *Uzakdan tokaý seleňläp görinýärdi.* The forest could be seen in the distance.

**seljermek** *v* to distinguish, discern; to make out, tell between; *ýagşyny, ýamany seljermek* to make out what is good and what is bad *Men onuň kimdigini seljerip bilmedim.* I couldn't make out who he was.

**selle** *n* turban; *kelläňe selle oramak* to wind a turban round one's head

**sellem** *n* a little; *bir sellem* a little, a trifle, just a bit *bir sellem garaşmak* to wait a little *Bir sellem garaşmaly.* We'll have to wait a little.

**selpemek** *v* to be in search of; *iş gözläp ondan oňa selpemek* to run/go from one place to another in search of work

**sem** *adv* silent; *sem bolmak* to fall/become silent, lapse into silence, stop *Sem bol!* Shut up! *Ýa-da: Shut your mouth!, Ol sem boldy.* He fell silent.

**semeni** *n* gruel; *semeni bişirmek* to cook gruel

**semiz** *adj* fat, thick; *semiz goýun* fat sheep

**semremek** *cf: semretmek. v* to fatten, become/grow fat/stout, put on weight;

**semretmek** *cf: semremek. v* to fatten, make fat; *öldürmek üçin semretmek* to fatten for slaughter

**sen** *pron* you (singular); *seniň* of you, your (singular) *saňa* to you

**Sen bize nagaraňy döwme.** Don't get angry with us.;

**sena** [sena:] *n* prayer, praise;

**senagat** [sena:gat] *n* industry; *ýeňil senagat* light industry *agyr senagat* heavy industry *senagat*

*harytlary* industrial goods *senagaty ösdürmek* to develop industry *senagatyň esasy pudaklary* industry's main branches

**senagatçy** [sena:gatçy] *n* manufacturer, industrialist;

**sene** *n* **1**) date, system of chronology, chronology, era; **2**) date, day; *şanly sene* glorious day *aýyň senesi* date in the month

**senet** *n* **1**) trade, handicraft; *senet öwrenmek* to learn a trade **2**) tool, tools; *dokmaçynyň senetleri* carpet-maker's tools

**senetçi** *n* artisan, craftsman, a person who does handicrafts;

**sentýabr** *n* September;

**sepelemek** *v* **1**) to water; **2**) to sow (seed);

**sepgit** *adv* border, frontier;

**sepleşdirmek** *v* to join together;

**sepmek** *v* **1**) to sprinkle; **2**) to sow;

**ser** *n* head;

**kalbyňa ser salmak** *ph. v. v* to look at heart, to think hard *Kalbyňa ser sal, nämäniň dogrudygyny pikir et.* Search your heart and think what is right.

**serçe** *n* sparrow; *Seniň gurbanlyk sypaň ýanynda hatda serçe hem tapýar özüne bir öý, garlawaç hem – öz çagalary üçin höwürtege, eý,*

*Hökmürowan Reb, Patyşam hem-de Hudaýym!*

Even the sparrow has found a home, and the swallow a nest for herself, where she may have her young – a place near your altar, Lord Almighty, my King and my God.

**Birje çemçe şorja serçe çorbasy.** *comp.* One spoon of salty sparrow soup.

**serdar** [serda:r] *n* leader, (tribal) chief, commander;

**serdarlyk** [serda:rlyk] *n* leadership; the profession of being a leader, commander or chief;

**serenjam** [serenja:m] *n* equipment, outfit; *serenjam bermek* to administer, put things in order

**serenjamlamak** [serenja:mlamak] *v* to equip, get ready;

**seresap** [seresa:p] *n* care; *seresap(ly) bolmak* take care *seresap bol!* take care, look out!

**seresaplylyk** [seresa:plylyk] *n* prudence, care;

**seretmek** *v* **1**) to watch, look; **2**) to search for; {dial}

**sergezdan** [sergezda:n] *n* wanderer, tramp;

**sergi** *n* exhibition;

**serhet** *n* border, frontier, boundary;

**serhetçi** *n* border guard;

**serhoş** [serho:ş] *cf:* **pýan.** *adj* drunk, inebriated;

**serişde** [seri:şde] *n* means, facilities, resources;

**serkerde** *cf:* **ofiser.** *n* captain, commander, military warlord;

**serkerde baş** *cf:* **komandir.** *n* commander;

**sermek** *v* to hang out (clothes), put out, lay out, spread out;

**serpaý** [serpa:y] *n* gift, present;

**serpik** *n* covering; [Felt covering for the roof of a yurt.]

**serpikdirmek** *v* to repulse, repel; *hüjümi serpikdirmek* to repel an attack

**serpilmek** *v* **1**) to turn back, retreat; **2**) to fall, drop, splash; {water}

**serpmek** *v* to splash, sprinkle, spray; {water}

**ses** *n* **1**) sound; *ses bermek* to vote **2**) voice;

**çekimli ses** *comp. n* vowel, vowel sound *inçe çekimli ses* front vowel *ýogyn çekimli ses* back vowel

**çekimsiz ses** *comp. n* consonant, consonantal sound

**seslenmek** *v* to make a sound;

**sessiz-üýnsüz** *adv* silent, without speaking;

**setir** *n* line;

**ak setir** *comp.* indent

**seýf** *n* safe сейф; *seýfde saklamak* to keep in the safe

**seýikleme** *v* to splint; *döwlen süňki seýikleme* to splint a broken bone

**seýil** *n* walk, walking; *seýil etmek* to walk, take a walk *seýil bag* park

**seýil bag** *cf.* **park**<sub>1</sub>, **seýilgäh**. park парк; *seýil bagda gezmek* to take a walk in the park

**seýilgäh** *cf.* **park**<sub>1</sub>, **seýil bag**. *n* park; place for walking; *seýilgähde gezmek* to take a walk in the park

**seýis** *n* trainer; [A person who trains/prepares horses for the races.]

**seýislemek** *v* **1)** to train, prepare; *aty seýislemek* to train/prepare a horse for the races **2)** to prepare oneself;

**seýrek** *adj* **1)** not often, seldom, rare, uncommon; rarely; *seýrek duş gelyän haywanlar* rare animals **2)** few, not many; *Ol ýerde adamlar seýrekdi*. There were only few people there.

**sezewar** [sezewa:r] *n* suffer; *sezewar bolmak* to face; to be subjected to, be exposed, meet; to suffer *sezewar etmek* to doom, expose *ýeňlişe sezewar etmek* to experience victory *ýeňlişe sezewar bolmak* to be faced with defeat, be defeated

**sähel** *adj* short; *sähel menzil* a short distance

**sähelçe** *adj* insignificant, unimportant, negligible; *sähelçe wagt* a short while, just a moment

**säher** *adv* dawn, daybreak;

**sähet** *n* luck, appropriate; *sähetli* lucky *säheti bellemek* to appoint as the lucky day [One of the days when it is possible to work, or have a wedding, or whatever. Some days are considered unlucky for certain tasks such as sewing or moving house/yurt.]

**sähetli** *adj* lucky, inauspicious; *sähetli gün* inauspicious day [One of the days when it is possible to work, or have a wedding, or whatever. Some days are considered unlucky for certain tasks such as sewing or moving house/yurt.]

**sähra** [sähra:] *n* steppe, prairie;

**sil** [si:l] *n* flood, current;

**silkmek** *v* **1)** to stir; **2)** to shake; *Men donumyň syýyny silkip...* I shook out the folds of my robe... **3)** to tug (by); *biriniň ýeňinden silkmek* to pull someone by the sleeve

**sim**<sub>1</sub> [sim] *n* sim card;

**sim**<sub>2</sub> [si:m] *n* wire;

**sintetik** *n* synthetic;

**-siň** *sfx* 2p;

**siňdirmek** *v* to absorb, soak up;

**siňek** *n* fly; *Tomusda siňek köp bolýar*. There'll be a lot of flies in the summer.

**siňmek** *v* **1)** to sink, soak something; **2)** to absorb; **3)** to digest; go down; *Iýen naharym siňmän dykyn bolup dur*. The meal I ate won't go down - it gets stuck. Ýa-da: My food won't digest - I've got indigestion.

**sirk** [sirk] *n* circus;

**sirke** *n* **1)** drink; **2)** vinegar;

**sistema** [sis'tema] *cf.* **ulgam**. *n* system;

**sişenbe** *n* Tuesday; {literary}

**siýmek** *v* to urinate, pass water;

**siz** *pron* you (pl.); *siziň* of you, your *size* to you

**sogan** *n* onion;

**sogap** [soga:p] *n* good deed;

**sogurmak** *v* to take out, pull out, extract; *Kempir iňňäni sogrupdyr*. The old lady took the needle out.

**sojamak** [so:jamak] *v* to sob, weep aloud;

**sokmak** *v* **1)** to pierce, insert, thrust in; **2)** plug in;

**sokulmak** *v* to be crushed;

**sol**<sub>1</sub> [so:l] *n* left;

**sol**<sub>2</sub> *v* to fade, wither;

**solgun** *adj* fading;

**solmak** *v* to fade;

**soltan** [solta:n] *n* sultan;

**somsa** *cf.* **gutap**. *n* somsa; [filled bread cooked in (clay) oven, rather like a pastie or samosa]

**soň** *conj* after, then; *ahyr soňy* the last, final  
*soňunda* in the end *soňuny saýmazlyk*  
carelessness

**soňky** *adj* latest, last, most recent;

**soňky düwürde** *comp.* lately

**soňlamak** *v* to bring to an end, finish;

**soňra** *conj* after this; *soňra-da* and then, after all  
that, still *ol soňra-da işleýärdi* he was still  
working - after all that

**soňrak** *adv* later, afterwards, a little late;

**sopy** [so:py] *n* Sufi; *Ýaşuly, senden hiç wagt hem  
sopy bolmaz!* Old man, please don't ever become  
a Sufi!

**sorag** [so:rag] *n* question;

**soramak** [so:ramak] *v* to ask;

**sormak** [so:rmak] *v* to suck;

**sosial** *cf.* **maddy.** *n* social;

**sowa** *n* miss; *sowa geçmek* to miss

**sowadyjy** *cf.* **holodilnik.** *n* refrigerator;

**sowal** [sowa:l] *n* question;

**sowalnama** [sowal'nama] *n* form, questionnaire,  
application; *sowalnama doldurmak* to fill in a  
form

**sowamak** *v* to get cold, turn cold; *Howa sowady.*  
The weather has turned cold.

**sowaşmak** *v* to cool down;

**sowat** *n* reading, literacy, ability to read;

**sowatly** *n* literate, learned, well-schooled;

**sowatlylyk** *n* literacy;

**hat-sowatlylyk** *comp. n* literacy *ilatyň hat-  
sowatlylygy* the literacy of the population;  
literacy levels amongst the people

**sowatsyz** *adj* illiterate;

**sowçy** *n* marriage arranger, person who arranges  
the marriage;

**sowçy bolmak** *v* to propose, to make a marriage  
proposal;

**sowçy gitmek** *v* to propose, make a marriage  
proposal;

**sowgat** *n* present, gift;

**sowhoz** *n* state owned farm; {abbr}

**sowhozçy** *n* farmer who works on a state farm;

**sowmak** *v* 1) to spend; *Pulumyň hemmesini*

*sowdum.* I've spent all my money. 2) to have,

spend; *Toýumyzy sag-aman sowduk.* We

had/spent a good time at the party/wedding. 3) to

turn; *Ol bir zady ýadyna salýan ýaly, başyny*

*bir gapdala sowdy.* He tilted his head to one

side as if remembering something.

**sowuk** *adj* 1) cold; *Bu gün howa sowuk.* It's cold

today. 2) minus; *Bu gün baş gradus sowuk.* It's

minus five degrees today. *Uçar altmyş baş*

*gradus sowuk we bir ýüz ýigrimi gradus gyzgyn*

*howada synag edildi.* The aircraft was subjected

to temperatures of minus sixty-five degrees and

plus one-hundred-and-twenty degrees.

**sowuklamak** *v* to have a cold, catch a cold;

**sowulmak** *v* 1) to turn; *sowul bela! sowul bela!*

turn away misfortune! 2) to be spent;

**sowurmak** *v* 1) to winnow; {grain} 2) to cast;

**sowut** *n* breastplate;

**soýmak** *v* 1) to slaughter; *Il oňlasa, atyňy soý.* If

the people agree, slaughter your horse. {prov}

2) to peel; *Maňa gabyk soýmaga kömekleş!*

Help me to peel off the skin!

**sögmek** [sö:gmek] *v* to tell someone off, abuse  
(verbally), scold;

**sögünç** [sö:günç] *n* offence;

**sögünmek** [sö:günmek] *v* to be scolded, get told  
off, be abused (verbally);

**sögüşmek** [sö:güşmek] *v* to argue heatedly,

quarrel; *Men hiç kim bilen sögüşmeýärin.* I'm

not in love with anyone

**söhbət** *n* conversation, talk, chat;

**sökmek** [sö:kmek] *v* 1) to take apart, disassemble,  
collapse; *sökülýän* collapsible 2) traverse, cross;

*köp ýol sökdüm* I've crossed many roads



**söndürmek** *v* to turn off, put out (fire), switch off;

**söwda** [söwda:] *n* trade, commerce; *söwda merkezi* shopping centre US (shopping) mall

**söwdagär** [söwda:gär] *n* trader, merchant, tradesman, profiteer;

**söweş** *n* battle, fight; *söweş arabasy* chariot

**söweşjeñ** *adj* warlike, fighting, battle;

**söweşmek** *v* to fight;

**söyenmek** *v* to lean on, lean against;

**söýget** *n* support;

**söýgetlemek** *v* to support;

**söýgi** *n* love; *söýgüsi* boyfriend, girlfriend

**söýgüli** *n* favourite, loved one, girlfriend, boyfriend, lover;

**söýmek** *v* to love; *söýýän gyzy* his girlfriend

**söz** *n* word;

**şorta söz** comp. *cf.* **anekdot.** anecdote

**söz bermek** ph. *v.* *v* to promise, give one's word  
*Men oña söz berdim.* I promised her.

**sözbaşy** *n* preface;

**sözlem** *n* sentence; {grammar}

**eýesi näbelli sözlem** comp. a sentence without a subject {grammar}

**sözlemek** *v* to speak; *söz sözlemek* to say a few words

**sözleşmek** *cf.* **gepleşmek.** *v* to discuss, arrange;

**sözlük** *n* dictionary;

**spid** *n* AIDS СПИД;

**spisok** *n* list;

**sport** *adj* sporting, sports;

**sportçy** [sportçy] *cf.* **türgen.** *n* sportsman, sportswoman, athlete СПОРТСМЕН;  
*sportsmenler* athletes

**sreda** [sre'da] *n* circumstances, medium, environment среда;

**daşky sreda** comp. the environment

**SSSR** *n* USSR - Union of Soviet Socialist Republics СССР; {abbr}

**stakan** [sta'kan] *n* glass;

**standart** [stan'dart] *cf.* **forma, galyp, görnüş, ülñi.** *n* standard;

**stanok** [sta'nok] *n* machine tool, machine; bench;

**stansiýa** *cf.* **menzil, wokzal.** *n* station;

**stipendiýa** *cf.* **talyp haky** (comp. of **talyp**). *n* grant, scholarship;

**stol** *cf.* **tagta.** *n* table СТОЛ; *stol-stul toý* a wedding with tables and chairs

**stul** *cf.* **oturgyç.** *n* chair СТУЛ;

**subut etmek** [subu:t etmek] *v* to demonstrate, prove;

**subutnama** [subu:tna:ma] *cf.* **fakt.** *n* 1) proof, evidence; demonstration; 2) fact; 3) document;

**sud** *n* court case, trial;

**sudur** *n* shadow, silhouette;

**sudýa** [sud'ýa] *cf.* **kazy.** *n* judge СУДЯ;

**sugun** *n* deer;

**sulh** *n* heart, soul;

**sultan** *n* lord, king, master;

**sumka** ['sumka] *n* bag, carrier bag, plastic bag;

**sungat** *n* art;

**surat** [sura:t] *n* picture, photo, image; *surata*

*düşmek* to have one's photo taken *surat almak* to take a photo

**surat alýan** comp. *n* camera

**surata düşmek** ph. *v.* to have one's photo taken  
*Joralarym bilen surata düşdük.* I had my photo taken with my female friends.

**suratçy** [sura:tçy] *cf.* **hudožnik, suratkeş.** *n* artist, portrait artist, portraitist, photographer;

**suratkeş** *cf.* **hudožnik, suratçy.** *n* portrait artist; artist, painter;

**suratlandyrmak** *v* to describe, to refer to;

**surnaý** [surna:ý] *n* trumpet;

**susak** *n* ladle, large spoon;

**susmak** *v* to spoon;

**sust** *n* face; heart, spirit; *onuñ susty basyldy* his face fell

**suw** *n* 1) water; *suw akys sistemasy* running water on tap 2) juice, soft drink; *alma suwy* apply juice

**suw çüwdürümy** comp. cf: **fontan**. fountain; liquid, sauce

**suw ýaly geplemek** ph. v. to speak fluently

**suwag** *n* plaster;

**suwarmak** *v* to water;

**suwly** *adj* wet;

**suwsamak** *v* to get thirsty;

**suwuk** *adj* liquid; *suwuk zat* a liquid

**suwuklyk** *n* liquid;

**sübse** *n* broom, brush;

**sübüt** *n*

**sübüt etmek** ph. v. to prove *Meniň*

*günäsizdigime aklawçy sübüt etdi*. The council for the defence proved my innocence.

**sülçi** *n* detective, investigator;

**sülgün** *n* pheasant;

**süllerme** *v* to fade, wither; droop, flag, lose heart;

**sümmül** *n* 1) head; *Sypap baharyň ýelleri, ýetişdirdi sümmülleri*. The warm breezes of spring have ripened the heads of grain. 2) chunk; *Garpyzlary sümmül alyp satma*. Don't buy and sell watermelon chunks. [A chunk of watermelon taken out to prove it's ripe.]

**sünnet** *n* 1) circumcision; *sünnet etmek* to circumcise *sünnet toý* celebration after circumcision 2) sunna; [traditions concerning the prophet Muhammad and the Koran] {religious}

**sünnetlemek** *v* to circumcise;

**sünnüler** *n* Sunni;

**süňk** *n* bone;

**süňňi**<sub>1</sub> *n* flesh and blood (i.e. relative); body, organism; *öz süňňim* my own flesh and blood [From *sünk* 'bone'.]

**süňňi**<sub>2</sub> *adj* Sunni; {religious}

**süpürgi** *n* broom, brush;

**süpürji** *n* cleaner; *tam süpürji* cleaner

**süpürmek** *v* to clean, sweep, dust; *içerini*

*süpürmek* to clean the inside

**süre** *n* sura; [chapter in the Qur'an]

**süren** *n* burrow, den, lair; *Onýança tazynyň eýesi*

*gelip, sürene tüsse berip, tilkini alýar*. At that moment the dog's owner comes and putting smoke into the burrow, gets the fox.

**sürgün** *n* exile, banishment, deportation; *sürgün*

*edilen adam* a person who has been exiled; deportee

**süri** *n* 1) flock, herd; *Biz jülgede bir süri maral*

*gördük*. We saw a herd of gazelles in the valley. [Flocks often consist of a mixture of sheep and goats in Central Asia.] 2) crowd;

**sürmek** *v* 1) to drive; *sürlen maşyn* used car

2) drive; *ýer sürmek* to plough

**sürüji** cf: **şofýor**; *confer*: **şofýor**. *n* driver, chauffeur;

**sütem** *n* oppression, abuse; *sütem etmek* harm, wrong, oppress, abuse

**sütün** cf: **kolonka**. *n* pillar, column;

**süýdemdiriji** *n* mammal;

**süýji** 1) *n* a sweet; sweet; *Süýji-püýji ýokmykam?*

Haven't you got any sweets? {Brit} 2) *n* candy; {Amer} 3) *adj* tasty, delicious;

**süýremek** *n* to drag, tow; *süýräp barmak* to drag something along

**süýrenmek** *v* to crawl;

**süýşmek** *v* to move, move up, move along; budge up; {colloq}

**süýşürmek** *v* 1) to move something; 2) to push;

**süýt** *n* milk;

**süýtdeş** *adj* blood, true, real; *süýtdeş doganym* my blood brother/sister (i.e. sibling)

**süýthor** [süýth:or] *n* money-lender;

**süýthoryň göri otda**. comp. A money lender's grave is in the fires of hell.

**süzgüç** *n* 1) sieve, colander; *süzgüçden geçirmek* to sieve, strain 2) filter; *süzgüçden geçirmek* to filter

**süzme** *n* soft cheese, fresh cheese; cottage cheese; white cheese (fr. the French fromage blanc);

**süzme** *v* 1) to filter, sieve, strain; *süýt süzme* to strain milk 2) to savour, drink slowly; *Gök çayı süzmesem bolmaz*. If you don't savour green tea, that's no good.

**syçan** *n* mouse;

**syçmak** *v* to pass a stool; *Ol syçypdyr!* She's filled her nappy!

**sygyrmak** *cf*: **sygyrmak**. *v* to make something fit, force something in;

**sygmak** *v* to fit;

**sygynmak** *v* to believe, trust in; worship;

**sygyr** *n* cow (f); *sygyr eti* beef

**sygyrmak** *cf*: **sygyrmak**. *v* 1) to fit, make fit; 2) to whistle, play a whistle;

**syh** *n* 1) point; 2) skewer;

**sykmak** *v* 1) to ring out, squeeze; *egin-eşigini sykmak* to ring out [wet] clothing 2) oppress;

**sykylyk** [sy:kylyk] *n* 1) whistle; *sykylyk aýtmak* to whistle 2) golden oriole;

**sykyşdyrmak** *v* to ring out; *Soňra içki geýimlerimizi çalaja sykyşdyryp geýindik*. Later we rang out our underwear a bit and got dressed.

**sylag** [sy:lag] *n* 1) honour, respect, esteem; *sylag almak* to be awarded, to gain an award 2) (financial) reward, fee;

**sylag-hormat** *n* honour and respect;

**sylamak** [sy:lamak] *v* to respect, esteem, honour;

**symyşlamak** *v* to use up, run through;

**syn** [sy:n] *n* consider;

**syn etmek**<sub>2</sub> *ph. v.* to consider, pay attention

**syn etmek**<sub>1</sub> [sy:n etmek] *v* to examine; observe; consider;

**synag** *n* test; *Ol synagdan ýykylan bolsa gerek*. Perhaps he has failed his test.

**synamak** [sy:namak] *v* to test someone or something, to try;

**synanmak** [sy:nanmak] *v* to try, attempt;

**synanyşmak** [sy:nanyşmak] *v* to try, attempt, undertake;

**synanyşyk** *n* attempt;

**syndyrmak** [sy:ndyrmak] *v* to win, have victory over, destroy, break off, demolish;

**synlamak** [sy:nlamak] *v* 1) to consider, examine; 2) to observe, look at;

**synmak** [sy:nmak] *v* to be won over, be destroyed, lose;

**synp** *cf*: **klas**. *n* 1) year, form, grade; *Ol ikinji klasda*. S/he is in the second year. {school} 2) social class;

**sypan** *n* platform; [a baked mud platform used for sitting on while drinking tea, especially in Sarakhs]

**syपालamak** [sy:palamak] *v* to stroke, feel, caress;

**sypat** *n* 1) outward appearance; 2) adjective; {grammar}

**syपाय** [sy:pa:y] *adj* polite, civil, tactful;

**sybjyrmak** *v* to scrape, scratch;

**sybmak** *v* to slip, slip away, escape; *Käse onuň elinden sybdy*. The cup slipped out of his hands. *Ol jezadan sybdy*. He escaped punishment.

**syb** *n* secret, mystery; *syb açmak* to reveal a secret

**sybrat** [sy:rat] *n* temper; *öz syratyňa seretmeli* watch your temper

**sybça** *n* enamel; *kitriň sybçasy gopdy* the enamel on the kettle has come off *dişiň esy* tooth enamel {anatomy}

**sybçaň synýarmy näme?** *comp.* You'll be OK.

**syrdam** [sy:rdam] *adj* tall and straight;

**syrkaw** *n* 1) sick person; 2) patient;

**syrkawhana** [syrkawha:na] *n* hospital  
больница;

**syrkawlamak** *v* to be sick, be ill, fall ill;

**syрма** [sy:rma] *n* 1) zip, zipper; 2) (electric) razor, shaver;

**syrmak** [sy:rmak] *v* to shave; *sakgal syrmak* to shave off one's beard

**syrt** *n* bottom, rear end, posterior;

**syryk** [sy:ryk] *n* pole; [e.g. the poles used to construct a yurt]

**syrykdyrmak** *v* to direct;

**syýa** [syýa:] *n* ink;

**syýagalam** *cf.* **ruçka**, **tutalga**, **tutawaç**. *n* pen, ink pen **ручка**;

**syýahat** [syýa:hat] *n* journey, trip, excursion, expedition; voyage, cruise;

**syýahatçy** [syýa:hatçy] *n* traveller;

**syýasat** [syýa:sat] *n* policy;

**syýasatçy** [syýa:satçy] *n* politician; **çepçi** *syýasatçy* a left-wing politician

**syýasy** [syýa:sy] *adj* political;

**syzdirmek**<sub>1</sub> *v* to hint; **yürekden syzdirmek** to say something with all one's heart

**syzdirmek**<sub>2</sub> *v* to filter, strain;

**syzmaq** *v* feel, sense, be aware of; **yadawlygyňi syzmazlyk** lack of awareness of being tired

## Ş ş

**şa** [şa:] *cf.* **patyşa**. *n* king, shah; {abbr}

**şadyhorram** *adj* very happy;

**şadyýan** [şa:dyýan] *adj* happy, merry;

**şaggyldy** *n* roar (of water etc.), flutter (of many birds);

**şah** *n* horn;

**şaha** *n* stem, twig, branch;

**şahadatnama** [şa:datna:ma] *n* **1**) evidence, testimony; **2**) certificate, license; **sürüjilik şahadatnama** driving license

**şahs** *n* identity, personality; individual;

**şahsy** [şa:hy:] *adj* personal, individual; private; **şahsy sorag** personal question

**şahsyýetnama** *n* document;

**şahyr** [şa:hy:r] *n* poet;

**şahyrana** [şa:hy:ra:na] *adv* poetic;

**şahyrçylyk** [şa:hy:rçylyk] *n* the fact of being a poet;

**şakäse** [şa:käse] *n* (soup) bowl;

**şakyrdamak** *v* to slam;

**şakyrdatmak** *v* to knock;

**şal** [şa:l] *n* shawl;

**şaly** [şa:ly] *n* rice plants;

**şalyk** [şa:lyk] *n* kingdom;

**şam** [şa:m] *adv* twilight; evening meal, supper; **çöl wagşylaryna şam edip bermek** to give to wild animals as food

**şamçyrag** [şa:mçyra:g] *n* great light, heavenly light;

**şan-şöhrat** *n* glory;

**şanly** [şa:nly] *adj* glorious;

**şanlamak** *v* to ring;

**şapak** *n* morning star; **şapak ýaşmak** for the morning star to set [It comes out morning and evening.]

**şapbat** [şapba:t] *n* **1**) palm (of hand); **2**) slap (with hand);

**şar** [şa:r] *n* balloon; **şar şekilli** spherical **Ýer şary** the globe **bilyard şary** billiard ball

**şarkyldatmak** *v* to bang, slam;

**şarlawuk** *n* waterfall; rush, babble (e.g. of a stream);

**şarňyldamak** *v* to ring, jangle;

**şarpyk** *n* palm (of hand);

**şat** [şa:t] *adj* glad;

**şatlanmak** [şa:tlanmak] *v* to be glad, be happy, joyful;

**şatlyk** [şa:tlyk] *n* joy, happiness, gladness;

**şatlykly** [şa:tlykly] *adv* joyfully, gladly;

**şaty** *adv* difficulties;

**şatyrdamak** *v* to crackle;

**şay** *n* **1)** spare part; *gerekly şay* important spare part *kömekçi şaýlarşay ätiyaç şaýlar* spare parts  
**2)** coin; **3)** ornament;

**şay-sep** *n* jewel;

**şayat** [şa:ýa:t] *n* witness, eye-witness; *şayat bolmak* to witness, testify

**şayatlyk** [şa:ýa:tlyk] *n* witness;

**şayatlyk etmek** *ph. v.* to bear witness

**şayatnama** [şa:ýa:tna:ma] *n* testimony, evidence;

**şaýlar** *cf:* **ätiyaçlyk**, **haryt.** *n* goods;

**şayly tahýa** *n* jewellery hung from skullcap;  
[Worn by girls]

**şayoly** [şa:ýo:ly] *n* avenue, prospect, wide street;  
*Aşgabat, Magtymguly şayoly, 153 153*  
Magtymguly avenue, Ashgabat

**şayy** *n* coin;

**Şaýy** *n* Shia, Shi'a; shiite;

**şazada** [şa:za:da] *n* prince, princess;

**şehit**<sub>1</sub> *n* **1)** person who dies an untimely death;  
**2)** martyr;

**şehit**<sub>2</sub> [şehi:t] *n* Shiite;

**şejere** *n* genealogy;

**şek** *cf:* **şübhe.** *n* doubt;

**şek-şübhesiz** *adv* without doubt;

**şeker** *n* sugar; *şeker poroşogy* granulated sugar

**şekil** *n* **1)** form, shape; **2)** figure, statue;

**şekilli** *adv* **1)** -shaped (e.g., ball-shaped); *silindr şekilli* cylinder-shaped *şar şekilli* ball-shaped  
**2)** looking; *owadan şekilli gyz* a beautiful girl  
*adam şekilli ýaşamak* to live like a person ought to  
*düýş şekilli duýgy* a dream-shaped feeling

**şeksiz** *adj* without a doubt;

**şem** *n* candle;

**şemal** [şema:l] *n* breeze, wind;

**şenbe** *n* Saturday; {literary}

**şepbik** *n* resin, pitch, tar;

**şer** *n* wicked, wickedness, evil;

**şerap** [şera:p] *n* wine;

**şerbet** *n* sherbert;

**şerim** *n* shame, embarrassment;

**şermende** *adj* noisy, troublemaker;

**şert** *n* **1)** condition; *Meniň bir şertim bar.* I have one condition. **2)** conditional; {grammar}

**şertleşmek** *v* to come to an agreement;

**şertli** *adj* with conditions, conditional;

**şertnama** [şertna:ma] *n* **1)** agreement, contract;  
**2)** treaty;

**şeydip** *adv* so, like this, like that;

**şeyle** *particle* **1)** like this, so; *şeyle diýmek* to say (something) in this way *şeyle köp* so much, many *Şeylemi? Really? şeyle köp Ol şeyle gowy saz çalýar. Ol gyz şeyle owadan.* **2)** also, similarly; *Men ol ýere şeyle-de gitmeli.* I also have to go there.

**şeylelik** *n* so;

**şeylelik bilen** *comp.* and so

**şeylelikde** *conj* in this way;

**şeytan** [şeyta:n] *n* Satan;

**şeytmek** *v* to do something like this;

**şägirt** *n* student; disciple; apprentice; {in the workplace, in medrese}

**şäher** *n* **1)** city, town; *men şähere barjak* I'm going to go into town **2)** town centre; *şäher merkezi* town centre *şäher içinde* in town

**şäherara** [şähera:ra] *adv* intercity;

**şäherçe** *n* village, settlement;

**şäherli** *n* citizen (of a town), city-dweller, someone who lives in city;

**şänik** *n* stone (of fruit), seed;

**şärik** *n* **1)** share, division, piece; *şäriklik dereje* combined reciprocal voice **2)** companion;

3) partner;  
**şibit** *n* dill;  
**şifer** [ʃifer] *n* roof slate;  
**şifonyer** [ʃifa'nýe:r] *n* chest of drawers  
 шифоньер;  
**şikaýat** [ʃika:ýat] *n* complaint; *şikaýat etmek* to complain, make a complaint  
**şikaýatçy** *n* plaintiff;  
**şikes** *n* defect, deformity, harm; *Ýol heläkçiliginde hiç kim şikes almandyr.* Nobody was harmed in the road accident. *Seniň ýüregiňde şikes ýok.* There is no defect in your heart.  
**şina** [ʃina] *n* tyre ШИНА;  
**şindi** *adv* now, shortly;  
**şir** [ʃi:r] *n* lion;  
**şire** [ʃi:re] *n* juice, (poppy) sap;  
**şirin** *adj* tasty, delicious;  
**şirk** *n* idolatry, worship of idols;  
**şiwe** [ʃi:we] *n* dialect;  
**şkaf** *n* cupboard, wardrobe;  
**şlýom** *n* helmet ШЛЕМ;  
**şobada** *adv* instantly, immediately, at that moment;  
*Marka bukja şobada ýelmeşdi.* The stamp stuck immediately to the envelope.  
**şofýor** [ʃo'por, ʃaf'ýor] *cf: sürüji; confer: sürüji.* *n* chauffeur, driver;  
**şokolad** [ʃoko'lad] *n* chocolate;  
**şol** *cf: şonda, şondan.* *pron* that one; *şol oglan* that boy *şol wagt* at that time, then *şol taýda* (over) there *şony* that one *şonda* when, at the time when *şondan* from then, from this time (on) *şondan köp wagt geçmänkä* some time later *şondan soň* after this/that *şonuň üçin* therefore *Şondan soň ol täze jaý saldy.* After that he built a new house.  
**şol demde** *comp.* at that moment  
**şonça** *adv* so much, so many;

**şonda** *cf: şol, şondan.* *adv* then, at that time;  
*şonda-da* even so  
**şondan** *cf: şol, şonda.* *adv* from then;  
**şonuň** that's;  
**şonuň üçin** *comp.* therefore  
**şor** [ʃo:r] *adj* salty, salted; *şorja* too salty  
**şora** *n* salwort; [A kind of grass fed to camels.]  
**şorlamak** *v* to be salinated, become salty;  
**şow** *n* luck;  
**şowhun** *n* shouts of celebration, hubbub;  
**şowly** *adj* lucky, successful, fortunate;  
**şowsuz** *adj* unlucky;  
**şöhlat** *cf: kolbasa.* *n* salami, cooked sausage;  
**şöhle** *n* 1) ray, beam; *gün şöhlesi* sunbeam  
 2) radiotherapy, radiation therapy;  
**şöhlelenmek** *v* to shine; *ýagty salyp şöhlelenmek* for light to shine on  
**şöhrat** [ʃöhra:t] *adj* 1) glory, fame, renown;  
 2) reputation;  
**şöhratlandyrmak** [ʃöhra:tlandyrmak] *v* to glorify, bring glory to, bring fame to, make famous;  
**şöhratlanmak** [ʃöhra:tlanmak] *v* to become famous, be renowned, be glorified;  
**şpilka** *n* 1) hairpin, ШПИЛЬКА; {Brit} 2) bobby pin; {Amer}  
**şrift** *cf: ýazuw.* *n* 1) font, type-face, type;  
 2) script;  
**şu** *pron* this one; *şuny şu taýda* here (location) *şu ýerde* here *şu gün* today *şu wagtda* now *ş.m.* (*şuňa meňzeş*) etc. (et cetera); and so forth  
**şoňa görä** *comp.* therefore *Olaryň hemme görnüşleri ösümlikleriň däneleri, tohumlary bilen iýmitlenýärler, şoňa görä-de bu garynjalar ösümlikleriň ýaşayşynda zyýanlydyr.* They eat all kinds of plants and seeds, therefore these ants are harmful towards the life of growing things.  
**şugla** *n* light, brightness;

**şugundyr** *n* beetroot; *Sowhozda şugundyrýň dürli sortlary ekilýär.* They sow various types of beetroot in a state-owned farm.

**şugur** *n* train;

**şum** *adj* terrible;

**şunlukda** *adv* so, like this, and so; *şunlukda ikinji meselä geçýäris* so, let's move onto the second question

**şura** [şu:ra] *n* soviet, political council;

**şübhe** *cf: şek.* *n* doubt;

**şübhelenmek** *v* to doubt, question; *Baýram öz ukybyna şübhelenýär.* Bairam questions his own ability.

**şübhesiz** *n* without doubt, surely;

**şükür** *n* thanks be, thanks; *Şükür Hudaýa.* Thanks be to God.

**şüle** *n* rice pudding, semolina;

**şüljy** *n* investigator;

**şygar** [şyga:r] *n* 1) slogan; 2) propaganda;

**şygyr** *n* poem; {lit}

**şygyrýet** *n* poetry;

**şykgy** *n* clay;

**şyltak** *adv* slander;

**şypa** [şypa:] *n* recovery; *şypa etmek* to give therapeutic healing

**şypaly** *adv* healthy, beneficial;

**şypbyk** *n* slippers;

## T t

**tabak** [ta:bak] *n* 1) plate; 2) tray;

**tabletka** [tab'letka] *cf: derman tabletkasy* (comp. of **derman**). *n* pill;

**tablisa** *n* table;

**tabşyrmak** *v* 1) to order, instruct; *Doktor özüniň komekçisine nämendir bir zatlar getirmegi tabşyrdy.* The doctor instructed his assistant to go and get some specific items. 2) to take, pass; {exam} 3) to hand over, hand in (a paper), return something, give something back, check in; *goşy tabşyrmak* to check in baggage

**tabşyryk** *n* order;

**tabşyrylmak** *v* to be ordered;

**tabyn** [ta:by:n] *adj* subordinate, under (the command of); *tabyn etmek* to subjugate, subdue *tabyn bolmak* to put oneself under

**tabynlyk** *n* subordination, the fact of being subordinate (to);

**tabyt** [ta:byt] *n* coffin, bier; *tabydy götermek* to carry a coffin

**tagalla** *n* 1) effort; 2) concern;

**tagam** *n* 1) taste; *onuň tagamy ýok* it doesn't taste of anything 2) food; *Kakam italyan tagamlaryny gowy görýär.* My father likes Italian food.

**tagamly** *adj* delicious, tasty;

**tagamlyk** *n* taste-giver, spice, something added to a dish to make it tasty;

**tagaşyksyz** *adj* uncomfortable;

**taglymat** [tagly:ma:t] *n* doctrine, systematic teaching;

**tagma** *n* 1) brand; 2) stamp;

**tagt** *n* throne;

**tagta** *cf: stol.* *n* 1) wood, timber; 2) board;

*hantagta* table [Only used in the N and NE of the country.]

**tagzym etmek** [tagzy:m etmek] *v* to bow (down), curtsy;

**tahya** *n* skull-cap; [worn by both men and women]

**takat** [ta:kat] *cf: sabyr, sabyr-takat.* *adj* endurance, tenacity;

**takdyr** [takdy:r] *n* divinely predestined (fate);

**takmyn** *adj* approximately, roughly, about;

**takmynan** [takmy:nan] *adj* approximate(ly), roughly, about;

**taksi** [tak'si] *n* taxi; *taksi tutmak* to hail a taxi

**takwa** [takwa:] *adj* sinless, without sin;

**takyk** [ta:ky:k] *adj* accurate, punctual;

**takyklamak** *v* to make certain, fix;

**takyklyk** [ta:ky:klyk] *n* 1) accuracy, punctuality;  
2) accurate, exact;

**takyr** *adj* 1) bald, hairless; 2) (desert) flat;

**tal** *n* willow;

**talak** *n* divorce; *talaq*; *talaknama* divorce paper  
[The word literally means '[you are]free'. If a man says it three times to his wife, this initiates the divorce process, according to Sharia.]

**talamak** [ta:lamak] *v* to raid, plunder, loot, ransack;

**talaň** *n* 1) conquest; raid; *talaň salmak* to conquer; raid 2) booty;

**talaňçy** *n* robber, bandit, raider;

**talap** *cf*: **talapkär**. *n* demand, requirement, claim;  
*Onuň talaby näme?* What's his demand? *talap ediji* claimant *talap etmek* to require

**talap etmek** *v* to demand, require, claim;

**talapkär** *cf*: **talap**. *n* claimant; the one demanding;

**talyp** [ta:ly:p] *n* student;

**talyp haky** *comp. cf*: **stipendiýa**. grant, scholarship; stipend

**tam** [ta:m] *n* house; *pagsa tam* mud-brick house  
*tam süpüriji* (house) cleaner

**tama** [tama:] *adv* hope, desire;

**tamada** *n* compère, master of ceremonies, MC;

**tamam** [tama:m] *adj* complete, finished, ended;

**tamamlamak** [tama:mlamak] *v* to complete, finish;

**tamamlanmak** [tama:mlanmak] *v* to be completed, be finished, be ended;

**tamdyr** *cf*: **duhowka**. *n* oven; *tamdyr çörek* tandoori flat bread [A clay oven used for baking, especially çörek.]

**tamşanmak** *v* 1) to lick one's chops; 2) to eat a small amount, take a bite;

**tanalmak** *v* to be recognised;

**tanamak** *cf*: **tanyşdyrmak**, **tanyşmak**. *v* to recognise, be familiar (with), know someone, be acquainted (with); *men ony tanamok* I don't know him

**tanap** *n* rope, cord;

**tanatmak** *v* to introduce;

**tankydy** *adj* critical, critically;

**tankyt** [tanky:t] *n* criticism; *tankyt etmek* to criticise *edebi tankyt* literary criticism

**tankyçy** [tanky:tçy] *n* critic;

**tankytlamak** [tanky:tlamak] *v* to criticise;

**tans** *n* dance; *tans etmek* to dance

**tanymal** [tany:mal] *adj* influential, well-respected;

**tanyş** *adj* familiar; *Men häzirki zaman edebiyaty bilen tanyş däl*. I'm not familiar with current literature.

**tanyşdyrmak** *cf*: **tanamak**, **tanyşmak**. *v* to introduce someone (to someone else); *özüň bilen tanyşdyrmak* to introduce oneself

**tanyşlyk** *n* acquaintance, friendship; *onuň özi tanyşlyk berdi* he gave me [the pleasure of] his acquaintance

**tanyşmak** *cf*: **tanamak**, **tanyşdyrmak**. *v* to be introduced, get to know (each another), become acquainted (with each other);

**Taňry** *n* Tanry, God; *Asman Taňrynyň mekany* The sky is God's dwelling place [God of all the sky and earth (a name used by the early Altaic tribes).]

**Taňry ýalkasyn!** *comp*. Thank you very much!

**tap** [ta:p] *adv* condition, feeling;

**tapdan düşmek** *ph. v.* to faint



**tapawut** [tapa:wut] *n* difference; *tapawudy ýok* there's no difference

**tapawutlandyrmak** [tapa:wutlandyrmak] *v* to differentiate;

**tapawutlanmak** [tapa:wutlanmak] *v* to be different from one another; *Olar biri - birinden gaty tapawutlanýarlar.* They are very different from one another.

**tapawutly** [tapa:wutly] *adj* different;

**tapçan** [tapça:n] *n* platform ТАПЧАН; *Tapçan çayhana* Tapchan cafe [Used for tea drinking and sleeping when the weather is hot.]



**tapçan**



**tapçan**

**tapmak** *v* to find;

**tapylmak** *v* to be found; *bol(lukda) tapylmak* abound

**tapyndy** *n* find, discovery;

**tarap** *n* direction, side; *öýe tarap* in the direction of home *ol tarapda* in that direction *çep tarapda* on the left-hand side *bir tarapda ... bir tarapda* on the one hand... on the other hand

**tarapdar** [tarapda:r] *n* 1) partisan, supporter; 2) ally;

**taraplaýyn** *adj* biased, one-sided, on the side of;

**tarapyn** *post* by means of, by;

**tarapyndan** *post* by means of, by;

**tarelka** [ta'relka] *n* plate;

**tarp** *n* virgin (territory); fallow (ground);

**taryh** [ta:ry:h] *n* history;

**taryhçy** *n* historian;

**taryhy** [ta:ry:y] *adj* historical;

**taryp** [ta:ry:p] *n* praise, thanks, compliment, boast;

**taryplamak** [ta:ry:plamak] *v* to praise, complement;

**tas** *adv* just about, nearly; *Emma 125-nji böküş*

*Binn üçin tasiň soňkusy bolupdy.* But for Binn, the 125th [parachute] jump was almost his very last.

**taslamak** *v* to sketch, draw;

**tassyklamak** [tassy:klamak] *v* 1) to confirm, acknowledge; 2) approve;

**taşlamak** *v* 1) to throw away, leave behind, abandon; 2) to drop, drop someone off; *Men seni öýde taşlap gaýdaryn.* I'll drop you off at your house then go home.

**taşlandylar** *der.* rubbish heap

**taý** [ta:y] *n* 1) like, similar, equal; *şuňa taý* similar to this, like this 2) equal, peer; 3) one of an equal number, one of a pair, couple; 4) direction, area; *ruhy taýdan* spiritually, from a spiritual perspective 5) load; *bir taý çuwal bugdaý* one sack of wheat

**bu taýda** *comp.* [bu'ta:yda] *adv* here, in this area *Ýoluň bu taýynda durmak gadagan.* You're not allowed to stand on this side of the road. *Bu taýda gyzgyn çäýnegi goýsaň stoluň üsti ýanar.* If you put a hot teapot here it will leave a mark on the table. *Bu taýda duran güli başga ýere göçürmeli.* The flower growing here needs to be moved to a different place. *Bu taýda ösüp oturan agajy bir gör nähili owadan.* Look at the trees that grow here, how beautiful they are.

**fiziki taýdan** *comp.* [fiziki 'taýdan] *adj* 1) physically 2) physically speaking

**taýak** *n* 1) stick; 2) walking stick;

**taýmak** [ta:y'mak] *v* to slip, slide; skate; *onuň aýagyň taýdy* his leg slipped *buzuň üstünde taýmak* to ice skate

**taýpa** [ta:ýpa] *n* tribe, people group; *Teke taýpa içinde köp tire bar.* The Teke tribe has many clans within it.

**taýsyz** [ta:ýsyz] *adj* without equal;

**taýyn** [ta:ýyn] *n* ready, prepared; *nahar taýyn* food's ready

**taýynlanmak** [ta:ýynlanmak] *v* to be about to do something, to be prepared to do something;

**taýýar** [taýýa:r] *adj* **1)** ready, prepared, finished; **2)** fit;

**taýýarlamak** [taýýa:rlamak] *v* **1)** to prepare, get (something) ready, make (something) ready; *palaw taýýarlamak* to cook pilaf **2)** to train; **3)** to cook, to prepare; {food}

**taýýarlanmak** [taýýa:rlanmak] *v* to prepare oneself, get oneself ready; *Gözel ýola taýýarlanýar.* Goezel is getting ready to go

**taýýarlyk** [taýýa:rylyk] *n* **1)** preparation, readiness; **2)** fitness;

**tazy** [ta:zy] *n* hunting dog;

**teatr** *n* theatre; *Bu gün teatrdä näme gidýär?* What's on at the theatre today?

**tebigat** [tebi:gat] *n* nature, the natural world; the environment; *Biz tebigaty goramalydyrys.* We've got to protect the environment.

**tebigy** [tebi:gi] *adj* natural; *Terjime tebigy bolsa, okatdyrýar.* If the translation is natural, it makes you want to read it. *tebigy gaz* natural gas

**tebip** [tebi:p] *n* herbalist, traditional (folk) doctor;

**tegelek** *adj* circular; *tegelek stol* circular table

**tegmil** *n* spot, stain, blotch, blot;

**tegmilt** *n* spot, stain, blotch, blot;

**tehnika** ['tehnika] **1)** *n* technology; **2)** *adj* technical;

**tehniki** *adj* technological; *tehniki institut* technological institute

**tejribe** *n* **1)** experience; **2)** experiment;

**tejribili** *adj* **1)** experienced; *tejribe etmek* conduct an experiment **2)** experimental;

**teke** *n* male goat; billy goat; [So-called "Bokhara" rugs were sold in Bokhara, but the best examples have always been made in Turkmenistan by the Teke tribes people.]

**Teke** comp. **1)** *n* The Teke tribe [The largest Turkmen tribe.] **2)** *adj* Teke *teke halysy* a Teke rug; "Bokhara" rug

**tekepbir** [tekepbir:r] **1)** *adj* proud; **2)** *adv* haughty, haughtily, proud, proudly, arrogant, arrogantly;

**tekepbirlik** [tekepbir:rlik] *n* pride, arrogance;

**tekiz** [teki:z] *adj* horizontal, even, flat; smooth;

**tekje** *n* shelf; *kitap tekjesi* bookcase, book shelf

**teklip** [tekli:p] *n* suggestion, offer, recommendation; *teklip etmek* to make a suggestion, to offer, recommend

**tekst** *n* text;

**telefon** [tele'fon] *n* telephone, phone; *telefon arkaly* by phone

**jübi telefony** comp. *n* mobile phone, cell phone *Häzirki döwürde Türkmenistanda 530 müň adamda jübi telefony bar.* Today 530,000 people in Turkmenistan have mobile phones.

**telegramma** [tele'gramma] *n* telegram;

**teležka** *n* trailer, cart ТЕЛЕЖКА;

**telek** *adj* wrong, mistaken;

**teleke** *n* a worry that sets you to work; motive;

**telekeçi** *n* **1)** a conscientious person, motivated person; **2)** entrepreneur, innovator;

**telekeçilik** cf: **kommersiýa.** *n* commerce, trade;

**telewizor** [tele'wizor] *n* television (set), T.V. ТЕЛЕВИЗОР;

**telim** *adv* several, a few;

**telpek** *n* (Turkmen) sheepskin hat;

**silme telpek** comp. *n* a shaggy wool hat for men

**tema** cf: **mowzuk.** *n* subject, topic, theme, issue;

**temençe** *n* pin;

**temmi** [temmi:] *n* punishment, correction; *temmi almak* to be punished *temmi bermek* to correct,

carry out discipline, punish

**temperatura** [tempera'tura] *n* temperature;

**ten** *n* body; *onuň teni sowuk* his body's cold

**teneçir** *n* dragonfly;

**tengin** *n* heat rash;

**tentek** *adj* silly, stupid, daft, idiotic;

**teňňe**<sub>1</sub> *n* **1**) coin; [These coins were traditionally silver.] **2**) one hundredth of a manat; penny, cent;

**teňňe**<sub>2</sub> *n* scales; *balygyň teňňesi* fish scales

**ter** *adj* fresh;

**terbiýe** *n* training, upbringing, education; discipline, correction; *terbiýe bermek* to train, bring up, teach; to correct

**terbiýelemek** *v* to train, teach, bring up well;

**terbiýelenmek** *v* to be brought up;

**terbiýeli** *adj* well-bred;

**terezi** *n* balance, weighing scales;

**terjime** *n* translation, interpretation;

**terjime etmek** *v* to translate, interpret;

**terjimeçi** *n* translator, interpreter;

**terjimehal** [terjimeha:l] *n* biography, autobiography;

**terk etmek** *v* to abandon, leave, desert, forsake;

**ters** *adv* the wrong way round, upside down, back-to-front; *Sen sagady ters dakypsyň.* You're wearing your watch upside down.

**tersleşmek** *n* to contradict each other;

**tertip** [terti:p] *n* **1**) discipline; *Egin-eşiginiň arassaçylygyna hem tertibine çaga wagtynda-da geleňsizdi.* The discipline of washing clothes didn't come naturally to you as a child. **2**) order; *günde okamagyň tertibi* order for daily readings  
*tertibe salmak* tidy up, put in order

**tertip-düzgün** comp. [terti:p-düzgün] *n* discipline

**tertibe çagyrmak** ph. v. [terti:be çagyrmak] *v* to discipline

**tertipli** [terti:pli] *n* disciplined, orderly;

**tertipsiz** *adj* chaotic, lacking discipline, lacking order;

**terz** *n* mood;

**tesbi** *n* prayer beads;

**teselli** *n* comfort, relief, resolution, satisfaction;

**teswirleme** *n* comment, commentary;

**teswirlemek** *v* to describe, give an account;

**teşnelik** *n* thirst;

**teý** *n* **1**) foundation; **2**) at all;

**teýene** *n* reproach, rebuke;

**tez** *n* wild, savage;

**tezek** *n* dung, cow dung, manure;

**tä** *particle* until; *ertirden tä agsama çenli* from morning right up to evening *tä men gelyänçäm garaş* wait for me until the moment I come back [used for emphasis, is redundant in all examples below]

**täç** *n* crown, birth mark; *nartäç* Nartach; pomegranate crown [Girls are named this if they are born with a birth mark, to make sure it disappears when they grow up.]

**Täjigistan** [Täzigista:n] *n* Tajikistan;

**täjik** **1**) *n* Tajik; *täjik dili* the Tajik language **2**) *adj* Tajik; *Men täjik.* I am a Tajik. *täjik adam* a Tajik man

**täjir** *n* merchant;

**täk** *n* odd (number), not a pair;

**tälim** *n* training; instruction;

**tämiz** [tämi:z] *adj* **1**) pure, clean; **2**) fresh, clean; *tämiz howa* fresh air **3**) clear; **4**) neat;

**tämizlenmek** *v* to be cleansed, be purified;

**tär** [tär] *n* method, means;

**täret** *n* **1**) ablutions, ritual cleansing (washing before you pray); *täret kylmak* to perform ritual ablutions **2**) faeces;

**täsin** [täsi:n] *adj* strange, astonishing, surprising;

**täsin galmak** ph. v. to find strange, be

surprised *Men ... täsin galdym.* I was surprised that...

**täsinlik** *n* strangeness;

**täsir** [täsi:r] *n* influence, affect; *täsir galdyrmak* to have an effect on

**täsir etmek** [täsi:r etmek] *v* to affect, influence, to have influence over; *täsirli* effective

**täsirli** *adj* effective, influential;

**täze** *adj* new **НОВЫЙ**;

**täzededen** *adj* again, anew;

**täzelik** *n* news **НОВОСТИ**;

**täzelikde** *adv* **1)** newly; **2)** lately, recently;

**tigir**<sub>1</sub> *n* **1)** wheel **КОЛЕСО**; **2)** tyre; *tigir ýaryldy.* The tyre got a puncture. **3)** bicycle;

**tigir**<sub>2</sub> *n* tiger;

**tigirlik** *n* circle;

**tikeç** *n* circular marks in bread;

**tiken** *n* thorn;

**tikenekli** *adj* thorny;

**tikenli** *adj* thorny;

**tikin** *n* stitch; sewing;

**tikinçi** *n* seamstress, dress-maker, tailor;

**tikmek** *v* to embroider, sew;

**til** *n* **1)** telephone, telegraph **ТЕЛЕФОН**; *til etmek* to telephone **2)** tongue **ЯЗЫК**;

**tilki** *n* fox;

**tilsim** *n* secret;

**timarlamak** *v* to correct;

**tiňke** *n* stare;

**tiňkesini dikmek** *ph. v.* to stare, gaze at

**tire** [ti:re] *n* clan, tribe; *Teke taýpa içinde köp tire bar.* The Teke tribe has many clans within it.

**tire-taýpa** *n* tribe;

**tiredes** *n* fellow tribesman, fellow tribes person, person from the same tribe;

**tirkemek** *v* to hook on, couple, hitch;

**tirkeşik** *n* sequence;

**tirkeşmek** *v* to be together, go together; *Ol ikisi bile tirkeşmek girdiler.* The two of them walked on together.

**tirpildemek** *v* to tremble;

**tirse** *n* elbow;

**tirýek** *n* opium;

**tirýekkeş** *n* opium user;

**tisgindirmek** *v* to shock;

**tisginmek** *v* **1)** to start, jump with surprise, give a start; **2)** to shudder, wince, flinch;

**titremek** *v* quake; *ýer titremek* for an earthquake to take place *Ýer titreýär!* Earthquake! *Bir tarapda her aýda bir ýer titreýär, bir tarapda virus başlady. Hawa, 2020nji ýyl.* On the one hand there's an earthquake every month, and on the other a virus has developed. Yes, that's 2020.

**tiz** [ti:z] *adv* suddenly, quickly; *tiz kömek maşyny* ambulance

**tizara** [ti:za:ra] *adv* quickly;

**tizlik** [ti:zlik] *n* speed;

**toba** [to:ba] *n* repentance; *toba etmek* to repent, regret, be sorry

**togalak** *adj* spherical, round; fat;

**togalamak** *v* to roll up, roll something;

**togalanmak** *v* to roll; *Top köçä tarap togalanyp gitdi.* The ball rolled into the street.

**togsan** *num* ninety;

**togtamak** *v* to be stopped;

**togtатmak** *v* to stop;

**tohum** *n* seed;

**tohum-tiç** *n* relatives;

**tok** [to:k] *n* electricity; *Tok öçdi.* The electricity has gone off.

**tokaý** *n* wood, forest;

**tokly** *n* yearling; [A one-year-old lamb.]

**tokmak** *n* sledge-hammer, hammer, mallet;

**tolgundyrmak** *v* to worry;

**tolgunmak** *v* **1**) to be excited, worried; **2**) to be nervous; **3**) to feel concern for, be concerned about;

**tolkun** *n* wave;

**tolkun atmak** *ph. v. v* to roll (re. sea), [sea] billows roll

**tom** *n* volume; *Eseriň dört tomy bar.* There are four volumes in the work.

**tomaşa** *n* amusement, show;

**tomaşaçy** *n* viewer, spectator; *tomaşaçylaryň raýyna garap aýdym aýtmak* to look at the spectators and sing

**tomat** [to'mat] *n* **1**) tomato; **2**) tomato purée; {Brit} **3**) tomato paste; {Amer}

**tomus** *n* summer;

**tonna** ['tonna] *n* a metric ton (1000 kilograms);

**tonnel** *n* tunnel ТОННЕЛЬ;

**top** *n* **1**) ball; **2**) projectile, shell; **3**) gun, artillery;

**topar** *cf.* **komanda.** *n* **1**) team, group; **2**) list; *at toparlary* list of names

**bir topar** *comp. n* many, several

**topbak** *n* **1**) pile, heap, mass; bunch; *Ajy burçuň bir topbagysy näçeden?* How much does one pile of chillies cost? **2**) crowd;

**toplamak** *v* to gather (things) together;

**toplanmak** *v* to gather, assemble;

**toplum** *cf.* **kompleks.** *n* **1**) group; **2**) anthology, collection; *Magtymgulynyň eserleri toplumy* Magtymguly's collected works **3**) complex, set;

**toprak** *n* **1**) soil, earth; **2**) land, country, earth; *ene toprak* mother earth

**topuk** *n* ankle;

**topulmak** *v* **1**) to jump into, to throw oneself into; **2**) to attack someone; *Kabyl Habylyň üstünde topuldy.* Cain attacked Abel.

**tor** *n* net;

**torba** [to:rba] *n* **1**) bag, sack; [for putting reins, horse-blanket, etc. into] **2**) nosebag;

**tormoz** ['tormoz] *n* brake; *tormoz bermek* to brake, put on the brake *el tormozy* handbrake

**tort** *n* cake, gâteau ТОРТ;

**toslamak** *v* to think up, make up;

**toslanmak** *v* to be thought up;

**toşap** [toşa:p] *n* syrup, treacle; [made from boiled fruit]

**toty** [to:ty] *n* parrot;

**tow** *n* conflict;

**towakga** *n* request;

**towky** *n* misfortune;

**towlamak** *v* to twist, turn; tighten;

**boýun towlamak** *ph. v.* to reject

**towlanmak** *v* to twist, turn, revolve;

**towşan** *n* rabbit;

**towuk** *n* chicken, hen; *hindi towugi* turkey

**toý** *n* wedding-feast, wedding (banquet), wedding (reception), celebration; *durmuş toý* wedding reception, wedding banquet *Toýuň toýa ulaşsyn!* May the wedding turn into a real party!

**toýçy** *n* guest; [at a toý]

**toýlamak** *v* to celebrate;

**toýnak** *n* hoof;

**toýun** *n* clay;

**toz** [to:z] *n* dust;

**tozan** *n* dust;

**tot-tozan** *comp. n* thick dust

**tozmaq** *v* **1**) to be worn out; **2**) to be bankrupt;

**töhmet** *n* slander;

**töhmetçi** *n* slanderer;

**töleg** *cf.* **wznos.** *n* **1**) charge, fee, bill; **2**) reward;

**tölegli** *cf.* **muzdly.** *adj* paid, something you pay for;

**tölegsiz** *cf.* **muzdsuz.** *adj* free, without having to pay;

**tölemek** *v* to pay;

**töňňe** *n* stump; *agajynyň töňňesi* tree stump

**tör** [tö:r] *n* place of honour; *Töre geçiň!* Please move to the place of honour! [Usually the furthest corner of the room, away from the door; the most important guests sit at the tör.]

**töre** *n* courtiers;

**törpi** *n* file, rasp; *Aşgabatdan törpi alyp gaýt!* Go and buy a file from Ashgabat and bring it back!

**tötänden** *adv* by accident, by chance, accidentally;

**tötänlik** *adv* accidentally, unexpectedly;

**töwekgel** *n* trust; *Töwekgel iş hemme wagt şowly bolup durmaýar.* A trusted work is not always successful.

**töwekgelçilik** *n* risk; *Olar öz janlaryna töwekgelçilik edip, şu ýeriň özünde howply işi alyp bardylar.* They risked their lives and at this point did some dangerous things.

**töwella** *n* 1) intermediary, go-between; intercessor; 2) one who warns, one who advises; *töwella etmek* to warn; advise

**töwerek** *post* approximately, about, around, roughly;

**töwerek daşy** *adj* all around; *Meret töwerek daşyny çagyryp toý etdi.* Meret gave a wedding-feast and invited everyone.

**Töwrat** *n* Torah; the Pentateuch (book of Moses) and historical books of the Old Testament;

**töwwir** [töwwi:r] *n* grace, thanks; *Olar töwwirden soň tutup gtdiler.* After giving thanks [for the food] they got up and left.

**töwwir galdyrmak** *ph. v.* to say grace, give thanks [Turkmen give thanks for the food after the meal.]

**traktor** ['traktor] *n* tractor ТРАКТОР;

**trolleýbus** [trol'leýbus] *n* trolleybus;

**trubka** *n* handset ТРУБКА;

**telefon trubkasy** *comp. n* telephone handset, telephone, phone *trubka almak* to answer the phone

**tudana** [tu:dana] *n*

**ýer tudanasy** *comp.* strawberry *ýer tudanasy önümçilik* strawberry production *Bir göznel bazar güni ýer tudanalary ýygnamaga gtdik.* On a beautiful Sunday we went to collect strawberries. *Naşyja gaplara ýerleşdirilen ýer tudanalary Lebap welaýatynyň çägendäki we paýtagtymyzdaky bazarlarda satylýar.* Containers of strawberries are sold in the markets at the edge of Lebap province and in the capital.

**tug** [tu:g] *n* flag, banner;

**tukat** [tu:kat] *n* sad;

**tukatlyk** [tu:katlyk] *adj* sadness;

**tulum** *n* wineskin, water-skin;

**tulum ýaly çişmek** *ph. v.* to puff up (e.g. out of anger) (like a wineskin)

**tumşuk** *n* chin;

**tupan** [tupa:n] *n* hurricane, massive storm; *Nuh pygamberiň tupany* the prophet Noah's massive storm

**turba** *n* 1) pipe; 2) chimney; 3) funnel;

**turmak** *cf.* **durmak.** *v* 1) to stand up, rise; *Ýaşuly ýerinden turdy.* The older man got up from his place. *Turuň!* Stand up! 2) get up; wake up; *Turuň!* It's time to get up! 3) to leave, get up to go; *Turduňmy?* Are you leaving? 4) to start, arise, get up; *Ýel turdy.* A wind has got up.

**göwünden turmak** *ph. v.* to satisfy one's/someone's desires

**turp** *n* radish;

**turşy** *adj* sour;

**turuwbaşdan** *adv* from the beginning;

**turuzmak** *v* 1) to wake someone (up), waken; 2) to stir up; *Ýigrenç uruşlar turuzýandyr.* Hatred stirs up strife.

**tussag** *n* prisoner; *tussag etmek* to put in prison

**tussaghana** [tussagha:na] *n* dungeon, prison;

**tussaghana; zyndan** *cf.* **türme.**

**tutalga** *cf: ruçka, syýagalam, tutawaç. adv*

1) handle; 2) argument, reason;

**tutanýerli** *adj* persistent;

**tutanýerlilik** *n* perseverance;

**tutaryk** [tuta:ryk] *n* argument, reason;

**tutaşdyrmak** *v* to kindle;

**tutaşmak** *v* to flare up;

**tutawaç** [tutawa:ç] *cf: ruçka, syýagalam, tutalga. n* handle;

**tutluşmak** *v* to wrestle;

**tutmak** *v* 1) to catch, grab, touch; *göz öňünde*

*tutulmak* be considered 2) to call; *at tutup*

*çagyrmak* to call someone's name and invite

3) to hold; *toý tutmak* to hold a wedding

**tutulmak** *v* 1) to be caught; 2) to be held;

**tutum** *n* preparations;

**tutuş** *n* whole, all of;

**tutuşlyk** *n* all (of it);

**tuty** *n* curtain, dividing curtain; [Traditionally hung in a yurt to provide privacy between members of an extended family.]

**tükeniksiz** *n* unlimited;

**tükenmek** *v* to be expended, consumed, used (up), to run out; *Meşkindäki suw tükendi*. The water in the leather bag ran out.

**tüm** *n* darkness; *Gijäniň tümüni böwsüp, biziň otlymyz bat bilen öňe barýardy*. Breaking through the darkness of night, our train was moving quickly onwards.

**tümlük** *n* darkness;

**tümmek** *v* hill, mound;

**tüpeň** *n* rifle, gun;

**türgen** *cf: sportçy. 1) adj* skilled; *türgen etmek* to train 2) *n* athlete;

**türgenleşdirmek** *v* to train;

**türgenleşik** *v* practice, training;

**türk** 1) *n* A Turk; 2) *adj* Turkish; *türk dili* Turkish (language)

**türkçe** *n* in Turkish, Turkish;

**türki** *n* turkic; *türki dil* Turkic language

**Türkiýe** *n* Turkey;

**türkmen** 1) *n* a Turkmen; *Men türkmen* I am a

Turkmen. 2) *adj* Turkmen; *türkmen dili*

Turkmen, the Turkmen language

**Türkmenbaşy** *n* head of the Turkmen; *Halk,*

*watan, Türkmenbaşy!* People, homeland, head of the the Turkmen!

**türkmençe** *n* Turkmen; *Ol arassa Türkmençe gepledi*. He spoke Turkmen with a good accent.

**türkmençilik** *n* Turkmen traditions;

*Türkmençilikde myhmany duz-çörek bilen*

*garşy almaly*. It is a Turkmen tradition to meet people with bread and salt.

**Türkmenistan** [Türkmenista:n] *n* Turkmenistan;

**türküstan** *n* Turkestan;

**türme** *cf: tussaghana; zyndan. n* prison, jail, gaol;

**tüsse** *n* smoke;

**tüsselemek** *v* to smoke;

**tüweleme** *n* well done; [Connected with belief in the evil eye. Literally: may it not touch you!]

**tüweleý** *n* whirlwind, tornado, twister;

**tüwi** *n* 1) rice; 2) pilau, pilaf; {dial}

**tüý** *n* hair, fur;

**tüýdük** *n* flute; [sounds like a flute but is played almost vertically, with the mouth hooked under the musician's top lip]

**dilli tüýdük** *comp.* reed pipe [sounds (but doesn't look) like an oboe or clarinet]

**tüýkürmek** *v* to spit;

**tüýlek** *adj* hairy, mossy;

**tüýnük** *n* 1) roof (of yurt), house; *Bir tüýnügiň*

*aşagynda ýaşaýarlar*. They live under one roof.

2) smoke hole, hole in the roof; [The top part of the roof of a yurt, the part that has a flap that opens to let the smoke out.]

**tüýs** *n* face;

**tyg** [ty:g] *n* blade;

**tygşytlamak** [tygşy:tlamak] *v* to economise, save, use sparingly;

**tygşytlanmak** [tygşy:tlanmak] *v* to be economic;

**tygşytlý** [tygşy:tly] *adj* economical, careful;

**tylla** [tylla:] *n* gold; {literary}

**tymsal** [tym̩sa:l] *n* 1) hint; 2) parable; 3) proverb;

*Atalaryň tymsaly: "It üýrer, kerwen geçer." A father's proverb goes, "When the dog barks, a caravan is coming through."*

**typançak** [ty:pançak] *adj* slippery; *buz typançak* icy slippery

**typmak** [ty:pmak] *v* to slip, slide;

## U u

**uç** [u:ç] *n* 1) end, extremity, edge, end of cloth, string; *etiň ujundan* from the peace of the meat 2) point, edge, point, tip, top of one's head; bottom of one's feet; *Meniň saçymyň uýy gyrlansoň gyrkdym*. Because my hair got split ends, I cut it. *Skotçyň ujuny aňsat tapar ýaly epläp goýaryn*. I will fold the edge of the sellotape over to find it easily [next time]. *Köýnegimi gasamda iňňäň uýy barmagyma çümdi*. When I shortened my dress, the tip of the needle stuck into my finger. *Serdar galama uç çykarmak üçin artyp başlady*. Serdan began to sharpen the pencil. *Daýanç bilen Guwanç hersi ýüpüň ujuny agaja daňyp hüňüldik ýasadylar*. Dayanch and Guwanç made a swing by tying the end of the rope to the tree. *Atam ýetmişň ujundan gädip ugrady, ýöne şonda-da sport bilen türgenleşýärdi*. Even though my grandfather has turned seventy, he still trains as a sportsman. *Balerinalar barmaklarynyň ujunda tans edýärler*. Ballerinas dance on the tip of their feet. *Aýak ujuňa ýorgan goýdum, ýapynsaň*. If you want to cover, I put a blanket at the bottom of your feet.

**ýeriň aňry uýy** comp. edge of the earth *Şirin Wepa bilen ýeriň aňry uýynada gitmage kaýyldy*. Shirin was ready to go to the edge of the earth with Wepa.

**kelebiň ujuny ýitirmek (bulaşmak)** ph. *v.*

*v* unable to find a solution *Meret durmuşda kelebiň ujuny ýitirip arakhor boldy*. Meret could not find any solution to life and became an addict.

**uçar** *n* aeroplane, plane, aircraft; *Türkmenistan*

*Amerikadan iki sany täze uçar satyn aldy*. Turkmenistan bought two new air planes from America.

**uçgun** *n* spark; *Ýylдыrym çakanda uçgun agaja düşüp, agaç ýanyp başlady*. When the lightning struck some sparks hit the tree, and the tree started to burn. *Merdanyň ýokaryk zyňan demri togyň simine degip, uçgun syçrady*. Merdan threw a welding iron up in the air and it made a spark by touching the electrical cable.

**uçmak** *v* 1) to fly; *Ilkinji gezek maňa uçarda uçmak gorkuly boldy*. My first flight on a plane was scary experience for me. *Akja kepderi açyk äpişgeden uçup girdi*. A white dove flew in through the open window. *Guşjagaz uçmak isleýän ýaly, ganatjyklaryny kakýardy*. A little bird was flapping its wings as if it wanted to fly. 2) to swing, to rock; *Aglamaz ýaly Mähri gyz jigsini sallançakda uçurdy, olam uklady*. To comfort her younger sister Mahri swung her in the cradle and she fell asleep. *Yralýan oturgyçda Gülşat uçmagy halaýar*. Gulshat loves swinging on a swinging chair. 3) to ride; *Täze atraksionda uçmak üçin joralarym bilen*



*seyil bagyna gitdik.* We went to the park with my friends for a ride on the new [park] attraction. **4)** to evaporate; *Ýagyş ýagandan soň, gün erbet gyzdyrsa suw bugaryp uçýar.* If the sun heats up after raining, water evaporates quickly. *Ýagyş ýagandan soň, Gün erbet gyzdyrsa, suw bugaryp uçýar.* If the sun heats up after raining, water evaporates quickly. **5)** to disappear; **gözüňden uçmak** ph. v. to disappear *Seyil bagyna gidenimizde birden oglum gözümden uçdy.* When we went to the park suddenly my son disappeared.

**kelläňden uçmak** ph. v. to completely forget *Şu günki ýygnak meniň kellämden uçdy.* I completely forgot today's meeting.

**uçramak** v to get, to come over, encounter, suffer, have to put up with; *Men bir derde uçradym.* I had to suffer. *Ýa-da: I was made to sweat. Sen ýuka geýinseň, öýken keseline uçrarsyň.* If you dress lightly, you will get pneumonia. *Maşyny süriüp barýarkam, tigri sypyp men howpa uçradym.* While I was driving the car, the wheel slipped and it got quite dangerous. *Dostlar suwa düşüp durkalar, Meýlisi ýylan çakyp, bir bela uçrady.* While friends were swimming Meýlis was unfortunate enough to be bitten by a snake.

**uçurmak** v **1)** to launch; *Raketany uçurmak üçin ony startda goýup, onlukdan aşaklygyna sanap başladylar.* To launch the rocket it was installed on the launch pad and the countdown from ten started. *Batbörek uçurmak.* To fly a kite. **2)** to release (birds); *Seyil bagynda ýaş juwanlar kepleri uçurdylar.* The newly married couple released a pigeon in the park. **3)** to swing someone, to push someone on the swings, to rock someone; *Mekan bizi Gurbanlykda hiňňilikde uçurdy.* Mekan pushed us on the swings during the Sacrifice Festival. *Gülşat, Şemşady ýatyrmak üçin sallançakda üwredi.* Gulshat put Shemshat in the cradle to rock her to sleep. **4)** to let someone have a ride; *Çagalary seyil bagyň*

*atraksionynda uçurmak üçin pul töledim.* I have paid for a ride in the park for children. **5)** to chip, make fly off; *Gorkyma elimdäki çäýnegi gaçyryp onuň gulduny uçurdym.* In my fear I dropped the teapot and the handle flew off. *Çüýsaň gapagyny batly açamda, agzyny uçurdym.* I broke off a bottle neck while being too forceful in removing the cap. *Agaç ussa oňaryp oturan dutaryndan agaç ýonuşgalaryny uçurmajak bolup, usullyk bilen işleýärdi.* While making a dutar the carpenter worked carefully in order not to spread wood chips around. *Syrçaly bedräni gaçyryp, syrçasyny uçurdym.* A piece of enamel chipped off the bucket when I dropped it.

**başyňdan huşuny uçurmak** ph. v. to have one's head in the clouds, for one's head to begin to spin *Ol gyzy görenimde, başymdan huşum uçdy.* When I saw that girl my head began to spin.

**söz uçurmak** ph. v. to fly off the handle, to speak without thinking *Diliňden oýlanman erbet söz uçurmak gelşiksiz bolar.* Not thinking what you say and flying off the handle shows a lack of good upbringing.

**uçurman** n pilot; *Meniň oglumyň uçurman bolasy gelýär.* My son wants to be a pilot.

**uçuş** cf: **reýs.** n flight; *Sankt-Peterburg şäherine guş uçuş ýokarlykdan seretseň örän owadan.* Saint Petersburg is so beautiful from a bird's eye point of view. *Bürgüdiň uçuşy çalt we owadan.* An eagle's flight is fast and beautiful. *Uçar uçuş zolagyna tarap süriüp ugrady.* The plane taxied towards the runway. *Aşgabat säherinden Londona çenli biziň uçuş wagtymyz alty sagat otuz minut dowam etdi.* Our flight from Ashgabat to London took six hours and a half hours.

**uçut 1)** adj steep, abrupt; *Bu gaýa uçut bolanlygy sebäpli diňe ökde alpinistler dyrmaşyp bilýärler.* As the cliff is very steep only the best climbers can climb it. *Dagyň etegindäki ýol*

*uçut bolanlygy sebäpli biz awtobusdan düşüp ýöräp gitdik.* Owing to the steep road on the edge of the mountain we had get off the bus and walk. **2) n** precipice; *Ýabany geçiň aýagy typyp, uçut dagdan ýykyldy.* The wild goat stumbled over and fell down the precipice.

**ugramak** *v* to leave on a journey, to go, to leave;

*Men çörek almak üçin çörek dükana ugraýynmy?* Shall I go to the bakery shop to buy some bread? *Oglanlar balyk tutmak üçin köle tarap ugradylar.* The boys went to the lake to fish. *Guşga tarap ugraýan ota zordan ýetişdim.* I barely caught the train to Gushgy. *Men ugraýyn, sagat ikide ýygnagym bar.* I have to leave as I have a meeting at two o'clock. *Myhmanlar ugramakçy bolsalar, toý serpaýyny beriň.* If the guests are leaving, give them some wedding gifts. *Mary - Aşgabat aralykda gatnaýan awtobus on minutdan ugraýar.* The bus from Mary to Ashgabat leaves in ten minutes. *Günörtanky yssa galmankak öýe ugramaly.* We need to leave for home before the midday heat. *Biz deňze iki hepdelik dynç almak üçin ýene iki günden ugrarys.* We are leaving in two days for the sea for two weeks vacation.

**ugratmak** *v 1)* to accompany, to walk, to say goodbye, to send off; *Konsertden soň sazandany sahnadan şowhunly el çarpma bilen ugratdylar.* After the concert the musician was sent off with resounding applause. *Konsertden soň Pälwan Leylini öýüne ugratdy.* After the concert ended Palwan walked Leyli home. *Meniň maşynym bolsa, men sizi aeroporta çenli ugradyp bilerdim.* If I had a car I could see you off at the airport. *Men günde irden ýoldaşymy işe öpüp ugradýaryn.* I kiss my husband goodbye as I send him off to work *Çagalarymy günde mekdebe çenli ugradýaryn.* I send my children off to school everyday. **2)** to send; *Meniň ugradan hatym bir hepdäň içinde*

*barypdyr.* The letter I sent was delivered in a week. *Joramyň ejesine ýazan hatynda menem ejesine salam ugratdym.* As my friend wrote a letter to her mother, I sent my greetings as well. *Joramyň ejesine ýazan hatynda menem onuň ejesine salam ugratdym.* As my friend wrote a letter to her mother, I sent my greetings as well.

**ugrukmak** *v 1)* to move towards, to move in the direction of; *Awçy tokaýa tarap ugrukdy.* The hunter moved towards a forest. *Maşyn günorta ugrukdy.* A car moved south. *Balyk gowy tutulmansoň, balykçylar derýanyň başga tarapyna ugrukdylar.* As the fishing was unsuccessful, the fishermen moved to the other side of the river. **2)** to improve; *Birinji synpda okaýan Mekanyň hatlary entegem ugruganok.* The first grade student Mekan's handwriting still hasn't improved. *Indi elim tikine ugrugansoň, başga gyz-gelinleriň köýneklerinem tikýärin.* As my sewing skills have improved I am sewing other girls' dresses as well. *Söwdam ugrukmansoň, indi men başga işe başlaýmakçy.* As my treaty business did not succeed, I will try another job. *Söwdam ugrukmansoň, indi men başga işe başlamakçy.* As my treaty business did not succeed, I will try another job.

**ugruna** *cf: ugur. 1)* *adv* towards, along, agree; *ugruna kowmak* to agree, to allow, to assent to {idiom} **2)** *post* along, beside; *Agaçdan gaçan ýapraklar şemalyň ugruna uçýardylar.* Leaves fallen from trees were being blown along by the wind. *Biz akymyň ugruna ýüzüp gitdik.* We swam with the current. *Çagalar maşynlaryň geçýän ýolunyň ugrunda oýnaýardylar.* The children were playing on the street where cars were passing. *Mekdep okuwçylary ýoluň ugruna agaç nahallaryny ekdiler.* The school children planted trees beside the road. *Goşlaryňy düwürpsiň, ugur niräk?* You've packed your suitcase, where are you going? **3)** *n* in the

direction of; *Barýan ugruňy üýtgedip bilmersiňmi?* Can't you change the direction of your route? *Et dükan haýsy ugurda ýerleşýär?* In which direction is the butchers? Ýa-da: Which way [should I go] to find a butchers? *Sazyň ugruny üýtgedip, başgaça saz düzäýdik.* We changed the motive of the melody and accidentally composed another one. *Taýynlaýan çykyşmyzyň ugruny üýtgetdik.* We changed the way (abstract sense, as in method) of our performance. *Kyn meseläniň çözmeli ugruny tapmak üçin mugallyma ýüz tutduk.* We asked a teacher how to solve a difficult problem. *Şemal öz ugruny her minutda üýtgedýärdi.* The wind changed direction every minute. *Biziň ýolumyz ugurdaş, bile gidibereli.* Our routes are the same, let's go together. *Köp ene-atalar çagalaryny dogry terbiýelemän, ugruna goýberýärler.* Many parents let their kids have their own way, instead of bringing them up correctly. *Men şu otlardan derman taýynlamanyň ugruny öwrenýärin.* I am learning the technique of preparing medicine from these plants ph. v. **ugruny ýitirmek** (see under **ugur**)

**ugruna barmak** ph. v. v to be successful, go well, be well, be the best *Kemal bilen Leyliň taslamasy ugruna bardy.* The project proposal of Kemal and Leyli was closest to being the best.

**ugruna bolmak** ph. v. to be successful *Meniň täze açan işim ugruna boldy.* My new business was successful.

**ugruna çykmak** ph. v. to start *Doganym kiçi gyzyny ýitirende barymyz gözlegiň ugruna çykdyk.* When my brother lost his little daughter, we all started looking for her. *Biz palaw bişirmäň ugruna çykdyk.* We started to cook pilau.

**ugruna kowmak** ph. v. v to indulge, assent to, allow *çagany ugruna kowmak* to indulge the child *Sygrymyzy ugruna kowup, süriüde bakdyk.* We followed our cow along with the

herd. *Eger çagany ugruna kowsaň, ol başyňa çykýar.* If you agree to everything, your child will become spoilt.

**ugur** cf: **ugruna. 1)** *post* direction, towards, in the direction of, by, at the side (of); *ýoluň ugry* along the road *ýeliň ugry* wind direction *ýoluň ugrunda* by the road, on the roadside *Mamamyň ýarawsyzlykdan ýaňa indi ugry ýok.* My Grandma doesn't feel good now due to her illness. *Meniň şu gün ugrum ýok, ýarawsyzrak.* I don't feel good today, I am sick. *ugur nirä?* Where are you heading? *Onuň bilen gürlüşmegiň ugruny tapmaly.* Got to find the way to speak to him. *Sen bu işiň ugruny bilýärsiň.* You know the way to get this job done. *Haýsy ugra gitmeli?* Where should we go? *Ugur nirä?* Which way are you going? *bellenen ugru ugry ýok* to be in bad shape *Meňliň indi Şirin bilen ugry ýok.* Menli is not a close friend of Shirin any longer. **2)** *post* style; *sungatda realistik ugru* a realistic art style *abstraksionizm ugry* abstract style **3)** *post* field; *ol bu ugrudan uly specialist* S/he is a great specialist in this field. *Ol din ugrundan alym.* He is a professor in religious studies. **4)** *post* sense, meaning, method; *Onuň aýdýanlarynyň ugry bar.* there is sense in what he says *Onuň gepiniň ugry ýok.* His speech is meaningless. **5)** *n* side, verge; *ýoluň ugry* the roadside, verge *ýoluň ugrunda* on the verge of the road *Ol size haýsy ugrudan garyndaş?* From which side is he related to you? *Ol biziň daýy ugrumyzdan bolmaly.* He must be from our uncle's side. ph. v. **ugruna bolmak** (see under **ugruna**) **ugruna çykmak** (see under **ugruna**)

**ugur haýyr bola!** comp. a) All the best! b) Where are you going? *Ugur haýyr bola! Nirä ugradyňyz?* May your trip be successful! Where are you going?

**ugruny ýitirmek** ph. v. v to lose one's sense of direction *Nartäç ýoldaşyndan aýrylşansoň, ugruny ýitirdi*. After she got divorced from her husband, Nartach lost her sense of direction.

**ugur almak** ph. v. v 1) to find a way, succeed, improve *Biziň işimiz ugur alyp başlady*. Our business is improving. *Indi biziňem tikiňlik kärhanamyz ugur alyp başlady*. Now, our dress-making enterprise has started to improve. 2) to follow the example, act according to *Durmuşyň kynçylygyny ýeňip geçmek üçin biz ene-atalarymyzdan ugur almaly*. To overcome difficulties, we should follow the example of our parents.

**ugur tapmak** ph. v. v to find a way, to take off (in figurative sense), to take an example from *Oglum şäherde ýitende, özi ugur tapyp gelipdir*. When my son got lost in the city, he found a way out and came home by himself.

**ugursyz 1)** *adj* lacking in direction, pointless, ill-mannered; *Çaryň doganlary onuň ugursyz oglandygyna, köp arak içýändigine namys ederdiler*. Chary's brothers were feeling ashamed because of his ill-mannered demeanour and alcohol addiction. *Biziň öňki alan sygrymyz ugursyzdy, süsýärdi*. Our last cow was ill-mannered and butted [people]. *Maralda ugursyz gylyk-häsiýet kändi, şolaň birisem gabanjaňlykdy*. Maral's character had many bad features and one of them was envy. 2) *adv* pointlessly, harshly; *Kärhanaň ýolbaşçysy öz işgärlerine gaharlanyp, ugursyz gepleşdi*. The director of the company was angry with his workers and talked to them harshly. *Batyr ugursyz görýänligi sebäpli tagtadaky ýazylan zatlary okap bilenokdy*. Because of his weak sight, Batyr couldn't read what was written on the blackboard. *Leyli ýarawsyzlygy sebäpli ugursyz okaýardy, ikilik baha alýardy*. Because of her illness Leyli studied badly and was getting poor marks.

**ugurtapyjy** *n* guide, route-finder; *Serdar öz dostlarynyň arasynda ugurtapyjylygy bilen tanalýardy*. Serdar was well-known among his friends because of his route-finding ability. *Ugurtapyjy belgi goýuşdyryp, oganlar tokaýda öz oýunlaryna başladylar*. Setting route markers, the boys started their game in the forest. *Ýol gurluşygy başlanandan soň, sürüjilere ugurtapyjy belgiler goýdular*. After road construction began, road signs were put up for drivers

**ujypsyz** [ujy:psyz] *adj* 1) useless, tiny; *Meniň ujypsyz aýlygym diňe ýimitimize ýetýär*. My small salary is only enough to buy food. *Biz muzeýda mikroskopyň aşagynda ujypsyzja kebelek gördük*. We looked at a tiny butterfly through a microscope at the museum. 2) small; *ujypsyz iş üçin dawalaşmak* to quarrel over nothing *Ujypsyz zat üçin adamyň göwnüne degme!* Don't offend someone over a small matter!

**uklamak** [u:klamak] *v* to sleep; *Garry adamlara uklamak kyn*. Old people find it hard to sleep. *Myhmanhanada men arkaýyn uklap bilemok*. I don't sleep well in hotels. *Sagadymyň batareýasy çökiüp, irden uklap galypdyryn, şol sebäpli ýigrimi minut işe gijä galdym*. As my watch battery had died, I overslept and was 20 minutes late for work.

**piliň gulagynda uklamak** ph. v. to be in the dark, to be unaware, be uninformed *Nabat piliň gulagynda uklan ýaly ol klasdaky boljak konsertden bihabardy*. Nabat was in the dark about the forthcoming class concert.

**uklap galmak** ph. v. v to fall asleep *Ogluma kitaby okap gutarýança uklap galdy*. My son fell asleep as I finished reading the book. *Merdan dostunyňka oturmaga baranda, işden ýadaw bolup uklap galdy*. When Merdan visited his friend, he fell asleep as he has tired from his work.

**uklap geçirmek** ph. v. v to sleep in, oversleep

**uklap oturmak** ph. v. v being sleepy *Serdar çeper film görüp oturan ýerinde bir irkilip, bir oýanyp uklap otyrdy.* Serdar was sitting sleepily watching a movie.

**ukol** cf: **sanjym**. n injection, inoculation УКОЛ; *Ol kesellä ukol etmegi tabşyrdy.* He ordered an injection for the patient.

**uky** [u:ky] n sleep; *Uky, ýmit bilen suw adama birinji gerekli zatlar.* Sleep, food and water are the first things that a person needs. *uka batmak* to fall asleep *ukudan goýmak* to disturb someone's sleep *Gazetde bir adamyň 10 ýyldan soň letargik ukudan oýanandygyny çap etdiler.* A newspaper article was published about a person who woke up from a coma after 10 years. *Sen meni bolgusyz gepleriň bilen ukudan goýduň.* You disturbed my sleep with your meaningless chatter. *Aýjeren jigisini elinde üwränsoň uka batdy.* As Ayjeren rocked her sister, she fell asleep. *Ilki günler sagadyň jyňňyrdysyna oýanamsoň, indi endik bolup özümem turýaryn.* At first I was woken up at seven a.m. by my alarm clock; now I wake up myself out of habit. *Ukym gelse-de öý işi sapaklarymy dynýançam ýatmadym.* However much I wanted to sleep, I didn't go to bed until I finished my homework. *ukudan ganmak* to enjoy sleeping, to rest well from one's sleep *Jeren ukusyndan ganyp turdy.* Jeren got up, well-rested from her sleep. *ukudan ýaña* because of sleepiness *Ukudan ýaña zordan açylyan gözlerini owkalap Mähri düşegine geçdi.* Mahri went to bed massaging her eyes which she could hardly keep open because of her sleepiness.

**süýji ukuda** comp. in a deep sleep *Meýlis sallançakda süýji ukuda ýatyrdy.* Meylis slept well in her cradle.

**baky uka gitmek** ph. v. to go to sleep, fall into an eternal rest, die *Ýarawsyz ýatan kakam dogan garyndaşlary bilen hoşlaşyp baky uka gitdi.* As he was saying goodbye my sick father

slipped into eternal sleep.

**uka gitmek** ph. v. v to go to sleep (under the influence of gas or drugs) *Hassa operasiýadan öň narkoz edenlerinden soň derrew uka gitdi.* The patient was anaesthetised and went to sleep quickly before the operation. *Aýylar gşda üç aýlyk penjesini agyzlaryna salyp uka gidýärler.* Bears put their paws in their mouths and hibernate for three months. *Ýaňy uka gidip ugramda, tisginip turdum.* As I was nodding off I jumped with a start.

**ukudan goýmak** ph. v. v do not let sleep, prevent from sleeping, keep awake *Gijeki çakan ýyldyrym Meňlini ukudan goýdy.* The thunder in the night prevented Mengli from sleeping.

**ukudan oýanmak** ph. v. v to wake up *Meniň kiçi ogluma her gün irden ukudan oýanmak kyn düşýär.* It is difficult for my little son to wake up early morning every day.

**ukudan oýarmak** ph. v. v to wake someone up *Bäbek gije aglap, ejesini ukudan oýardy.* At night, the crying baby woke her mother.

**ukyň gaçmak** ph. v. v to be unable to sleep *Şu günki bolan uruşdan soň onuň ukusy gaçdy.* After today's fight he could not sleep.

**ukyp** [uky:p] n gift, talent, aptitude, ability; *Sende ukyp bar.* You have a real gift. *Türkmen-türk mekdebine girmek üçin seniň ukybyňy barlaýarlar.* They will test your aptitude for entering Turkmen-Turk school. *Sende sporta ukyp bar, ýöne sen ýaltaçylyk edip türgenleşeňok.* You have no aptitude for sport, because you are lazy and don't train. *Nurmyratda saza bolan ukyp bar, ol ýedi ýaşyndaka Sazçylyk mekdebinde bäsleşikde birinji orny eýeledi.* Nurmyrat has a musical talent; he came first in the musical school competition for seven-year-olds.

**ilatyň satyn alyjylyk ukyby** comp. the population's ability to buy *Ilatyň satyn alyjylyk ukyby pes bolanlygy sebäpli uny bazarda satman dükanlarda hökümet bahadan arzan*

*satýarlar*. The flour is sold in the shops, not in the markets, because the population's ability to buy is low.

**ukyply** [uky:ply] *adj* gifted, talented; *Bilbil aýdym-saza ukyply bolup, medeniýet institutyna okuwa girdi*. Bilbil has musical talent, so she entered an institute of art and culture. *Döwran Hudaý tarapdan ukyply oglan*. Dowran is gifted by God. *Döwlet kiçilikden köp kitap okap oglan ukyply bolup ýetişdi*. Dowlet read many books as a child and became a talented boy. *Çary öz ukyplylygy bilen hem-de köp sazlaryň üstünde işläp, aýdym aýdyp at gazanan bagşy boldy*. Chary was a gifted man and worked on many melodies, sung songs, and became a well-known singer.

**ulag** *n* transport; *Şäherden daşda ýaşamsoň, işe gabat gelen ulagda gidýärim*. As I live well outside the city, I travel to work by any available transport.

**ulalmak** *v* **1**) to grow, grow up; *Gullugymy dynyp gelyänçäm öýümüzde bar zat üýtgäpdir, hatda meniň ekip giden üzüm agaçlarym ulalypdyr*. By the time I finished my army service everything at home had changed, even vines I had planted were fully grown. **2**) to increase, to grow; to grow up, to increase, to become proud; *Näzik iş wezipesinde baş hasapçy bolup ulalypdyr*. Nazik became proud after she got the profession of being an accountant. *Men özüüm ulalsamam, ýüregim entegem çagaňky*. In spite of the fact I grew up, my heart is still a child's. *Men mamam bilen babamyň elinde ulaldym*. I grew up in the care of my grandparents. *Çagalar ulalsalar-da, ene-atasy üçin olar entegem kiçijik çaga ýaly*. Even though children grow up, they are like little children to their parents. {negative}

**ulaltmak** *v* **1**) to increase, to enlarge, to expand, to add on to; *Çary aga ekin meýdanyny ulaltmak üçin daýhan birleşiginden goşmaça ýer aldy*. Uncle Chary took additional land from the farmer's union, in order to expand his plot. *Bize*

*myhman gelse biz stolumyzy ulaldýarys*. When guests visit us, we extend our dining table.

*Söwda dükanymy ulaltmak üçin bankdan karz pul aldym*. I took a loan from the bank in order to expand my shop. *Bize myhman gelse, biz stolumyzy ulaldýarys*. When guests visit us, we extend our dinner table. **2**) to grow, to bring up; *Kiçi guzulary tiz we sagdyn ulaltmak üçin ene süýdinden doýyrmaly*. Ýalňyz enä iki çagany ulaltmak kyn. It is hard for a single mother to raise two children *Güllerimi ulaltmak üçin men topraga mineral dökünlerini goşýan*. To grow bigger flowers, I fertilise to the soil. **3**) to be given a pay rise, be given a raise; *Işgär öz işini ökde alyp barsa wezipesini ulaltýarlar*. If a worker does his job skilfully, he is given a raise. **sözi ulaltmak** *ph. v.* to exaggerate *Mugallyma okuwçylar bolan dawany sözme söz ulaltman aýtdylar*. In the argument between the teacher and the students he told them not to exaggerate.

**ulanmak** *v* to use; *Maral meniň beren eginbaşlarymy ulanýar*. Maral wears the clothes I gave her. *Täze alan kompýuterimizi ulanmak üçin täze hünärment işe kabul etdik*. In order to use our newly bought computer, we hired a specialist. *Mugallymdan ulanmak üçin täze kitap aldym*. I bought a new book from my teacher so as to use it [in class]. *Täze alan kompýuterimizi ulanmak üçin täze hünärmen işe kabul etdik*. In order to use our newly bought computer, we hired a new specialist.

**ulanyjy** *n* user;

**ulanylmak** *v* **1**) to use, to be used; *Ulanylmak üçin mekdep okuwçylaryna täze kompýuterler getirildi*. New computers were bought for the schoolchildren to use. *Mekdebe ulanylmak üçin täze metodika girizildi*. A new methodology was introduced for use in school. *Maýonezden boşan bankalary soň ulanmak üçin goýarlar*. Mayonnaise jars are kept for re-use. *Mekdebe*

*ulanmak için taze metodika girizildi.* A new method was inserted to be used in school. **2)** to be followed, pay attention to, use; *Birinji gezek köke bişireniňde resept ulanmaly.* When cooking biscuits for the first time, you should follow a recipe.

**ulanylan** comp. *adj* used, second-hand *Meniň pulum taze maşyna ýetmänsoň, ulanylan maşyn almaly boldum.* Since I didn't have enough money to buy a new car, I had to buy a used one.

**ulaşmak** *v* **1)** to become, turn into, to touch;

*Dagyn başy asmana ulaşýar.* The top of the mountain touches the sky. *Kiçiräk niýetlän doglan giünüm uly toýa ulaşdy.* The small birthday party I had intended turned into a massive event. *Biziň obamyz on ýyl mundan ozal şähre ulaşdy, on müň adam sanymyz ýigrimi baş müň boldy.* Our village became a city 10 years ago; 10 thousand people turned into 25 thousand. **2)** to make trouble for oneself, to be asking for trouble, commit; *Nätanyş adamlar bilen iş salşyp bir bela ulaşaýma.* When working with strangers, don't make trouble for yourself. **3)** to be chronically ill, to be terminally ill; *Mamam süýjülik keseline ulaşyp, uzak wagtlaý ýaraman ýatdy.* My grandmother became ill with diabetes a long time ago. Since then she has stayed in bed. **4)** to be added, to turn into; *Mähriň döredijilik joşguny uly poeziýa ulaşdy.* Mahri's creative frenzy yielded a lot of poetry.

**Toýuň toýa ulaşsyn!** comp. May the wedding turn into a real party!

**ulgam** *cf: sistema. n* **1)** dune; *gum ulgamlary* sand dunes **2)** system;

**ulgam-ulgam** comp. *n* hilly *Köpetdagiň eteginde ulgam-ulgam baýýrlar bar.* There are many hills in the foothills of the Kopetdag mountains.

**ullakan** [ullaka:n], [ullaha:n] *adj* huge, massive, large, king-sized; *Nartäç daýzaň ogly Mekanam ullakan oylan bolupdyr.* Aunt Nartach's son Mekan has grown into a very big

boy. *ullakan özgerişlik* massive reforms *ullakan tapawut* a huge difference *ullakan alym* a great scientist *Biziň öňümizde ullakan sorag keserip durýar.* We are faced with a major problem. *Merdan bilen Bibiniň toýlarynda klasdaşlary ullakan tort sowgat etdiler.* At Merdan's and Bibi's wedding party their classmates gave them a huge cake as a present. *Täze Aý doganda kiçijek, ýöne 3 hepdeden soňra ullakan Aý bolýar.* When the new moon appears, it is tiny, but after 3 weeks it becomes huge. *Nökeriň gözleri ullakan hem owadan.* Noker's eyes are large and beautiful. *Türkmenistan Bitaraplygyny alanyndan soň Türkmenistan Konstitusyýasyna ullakan üýtgeşmeler girizildi.* After gaining its neutrality, massive changes were made to Turkmenistan's constitution. *Ökde basketbolistleriň boýy ullakan, ýöne gimnastiklaryň boýy bolsa kiçijek.* Professional basketball players are very tall, but gymnasts are short.

**ululyk** *n* **1)** size, height; *Asmandan nämälim ululyk, astronomiýa şary gaçdy, onuň diametri 30 metre barabar.* Something enormous fell from the sky, an asteroid; its diameter was nearly 30 metres. *Eýfelew binasynyň ululgyndan paraşutçylar bökdüler.* Parachutists jumped from the height of the Eiffel tower. **2)** measurements; *Matematika sapagynda mygallym "hemişelik ululyk" temasyny geçdi.* The maths teacher taught a lesson on constants.

**ulumsy** *adj* arrogant, conceited, proud; *Jeren öz ulumsy häsiýeti bilen bar joralaryny ýitirdi.* Jeren has lost all her friends because of her arrogance. *Ulumsy adamlar bilen gepleşende öziňi hiç kim ýaly duýýarsyň.* When talking with those who are arrogant you feel yourself to be a nobody.

**ulumsylyk** *n* arrogance; *Kakasynyň puluna buýsanyp, ulumsylyk edip, Mekan hiç haçan hakyky dostlugyň nämedigini bilmedi.* His pride at his father's wealth and arrogance caused

Mekan to never know what real friendship was.

**ulurak** *adj* bigger, quite large; *Şemşadyň boýy meniňkiden ulurak diýmeseň, ýöne ýaşı kiçi.* Shemshad is taller than me even though she is younger. *Ejem boýyň entek ösýär diýip, maňa ulurak bolýan köýnek alypdyr.* My mother bought me a dress that is too big because I'm bound to grow. *Şu şem ulanmaga ulurak diýmeseň, örän owadan.* You may say the candle is not bigger, but it is more beautiful. *Eliňdäki torba ulurak diýmeseň, kiçi torbaň berkdir.* You might not think that the bag in your hand is bigger, but your small bag is durable/strong.

**ulus-il 1)** *n* the people, nation, compatriot;

*Mergeniň ogly ýokary okuwa girende, ulus-ili çagyryp, toý etdi.* When Mergen's son entered the institute, he gathered the whole population and had a party. **2)** *adj* with a big voice, to cry loudly or with compatriots; *Mähri ejesi ýogalanda, ulus ili bilen aglady. Şöhrat Olimpiadada birinji ýeri eýeländigine begenip, ulus-ili bilen gygyrdy.* When Shohrat came first in the Olympic games, he shouted with all his compatriots.

**uly** *adj 1)* large, big, considerable; *London şäheri Oksford şäherinden uly.* The city of London is bigger than Oxford. **2)** old, older; *Serdar öz jigisi Sapadan dört ýaş uly.* Serdar is four years older than his brother Sapa. **3)** important; *Şäheriň baýramçylygyna başga ýurtlardan uly myhmanlar geldi.* Many important guests from other countries came to the celebration in the city.

**uludan-kiçä** *comp. adj* from high to low, from old to young *Biz sport türgenleşiginde uludan-kiçä boýly-boýuna durduk.* In sport training we stood in order of height from young to old. *Ertekileri diňe çaga däl-de, uludan-kiçä bar adam söýýär.* Fairy tales are not just loved by children, but by young and old.

**ululy-kiçili** *comp. adj* different sized *Ululy-kiçili diýmeseň, Gülşat bilen Şemşat ekiz gyzlar.* Gulshat and Shemshat are twins but they are different heights.

**uly-kiçi** *comp. adj* both young and old *A. S. Puşkinyň ýazan goşgylaryny, ertekilerini uly-kiçi okaýar.* A. S. Pushkin's poems and fairy tales are read by both young and old.

**ula gitmek** *ph. v. v 1)* to go for a larger one, go for a bigger one *Gurban sport ýaryşynda kiçi baýragy utup, ula gitmäge synanyşdy.* Because he won a minor prize, Gurban went on to try for a major one. **2)** to increase, escalate (quarrels, war, gossip) *Olar ýekeje zadyň üstünde urşup, dawa-jenjel ula gitdi.* As they fought over one small issue, the quarrel escalated.

**ula tutmak** *ph. v. v* to compete with someone larger than you *Batyr göreşde ula tutup, obada atly pälwan bilen orta çykdy.* Batyr stepped up to compete against a big, well-known wrestler from the village.

**uludan dem almak** *ph. v. v* to take a deep breath *Lukman hassanyň ýüregini diňlemek üçin uludan dem almagyny sorady.* The doctor asked the patient to breathe deeply as he listened to his heartbeat.

**uly geplemek** *ph. v. v* to boast, brag, exaggerate *Öziini öwüp, uly gepläniň tanapy çüýrük.* The one who brags has rotten ropes supporting his big talking.

**Myhman ataňdan uly** *say.* A guest is more important than your father.

**umma** [umma:] **1)** *adj* far away, distant;

*Mekanyň menden alan puly ummadan çykdy.* Mekan has borrowed a lot of money from me.

**2)** *n* distance; *E-hat arkaly biz giden ummadaky adamlar bilen habarlaşyp bilýäris.* By e-mail we can communicate with many many people who are far away. *Asman ummanyndan gara bulutlar gelyärdi.* Black clouds appeared in the distant sky.



**umman** [umma:n] *n* ocean; *düýpsüz umman* bottomless ocean *Umman derýa* The Ocean River i.e. the Indian Ocean.

**ummasyz** [umma:syz] *adj* **1)** endless, limitless; *Türkmenistanyň ýerasty baýlyklary ummasyz.* Turkmenistan's underground riches are limitless. *Ummasyz ýyldyzlar patrak ýaly peträp durdular.* Innumerable stars were twinkling like white pop corn. **2)** huge; *Bal arylaryň bir maşgalasynda ummasyz arylar bar.* One family of honeybees is made up of a countless number of bees. *Türkmenbaşy adyndaky kitaphanada ummasyz kitaplar ýerleşýär.* The Turkmenbashi library has got countless books. *Şäheri özgerdip, beýik binalar galdyrmak üçin ummasyz pul harçlanýar.* Limitless money is spent on changing the city and building tower blocks.

**umuman** [umu:man] **1)** *adv* in general, generally speaking; *Umuman, men pişiklerden itleri has gowy görýärim.* In general I like dogs much more than cats. *Umuman men tikiňçilik işi edesim gelenok, meniň kärim başga ugurdan.* Generally speaking, I don't want to do sewing, that is not my profession. **2)** *conj* on the whole, in all, overall; *Umuman aýdamda men şu gün esli iş edipdim.* Overall I did plenty of work today. *Umuman men özümi ýaramaz duýýaryn.* Overall, I just feel sick. *Sen umuman şol kärhanada näçe sagat işlediň?* How much hours did you work on that company in all? **3)** *conj* usually; *Maralyň öýe näçä geljegini bilemok, umuman gelyän wagty sagat ýedilerde.* I don't know when Maral will come home, she usually comes at 7 o'clock. **4)** *conj* around, approximately; *Men umuman doglan günüme ýigrimi bäş adam çagyrdym.* I have invited approximately twenty five people to my birthday.

**umumy** [umu:my] *adj* common, general, whole, ordinary, overall; *Ýylyň başynda mekdebiň hemme klaslary ýygnanşyp umumy ýygnagyny geçirdi.* At the beginning of the school year, all the classes were gathered to hold a general

meeting. *Liseýiň umumy tertibini bozandyklary üçin Meredow bilen Batyrowa berk käýinç berdiler.* For breaking normal college rules, Meredov and Batyrov were given a severe reprimand.

**umumylaşdyrmak** [umu:mylaşdyrmak] *v* **1)** to summarise; *Geçirilen tejribeleriň netijelerini umumylaşdyrmak üçin mugallym leksiýa geçirdi.* To summarise the results of experiments, the teacher gave a lecture. *Mugallym okuwça okap gutarylan tema boýunça romany umumylaşdyrmagyny sorady.* The teacher asked the student to summarise the novel he had read. *Geçen temany umumylaşdyrmak üçin şu günki sapakda mugallym ýene-de öňki temadan sorag berdi.* To summarise the last subject, the teacher asked questions from that area again. **2)** to combine, gather together into one larger group; *önümçiligi umumylaşdyrmak* to combine [agricultural] production *hususy eýeçiligi umumylaşdyrmak* to combine private property

**umumylyk** [umu:mylyk] *n* commonality, (things) in common, (things) held in general; *Gürrüňdeşiň bilen hiç hili umumylyk ýok bolsa gürrüň alyp barmak kyn.* It is hard to hold a conversation, if you don't have anything in common with your interlocutor. *Joram Ýaponiýada ýaşasa-da bizde umumylyk kän, ikimizem sungaty, sazy hem saz gural pianinony söýýäris.* Even though my friend lives in Japan, we have so many things in common; we both like art, music, and a musical instrument - the piano. *Olimpiada geçirilende hemme ýurtlar birigip, umumylygy baýramçylyk edip belleýärler.* When the Olympic games are held, all the countries come together to celebrate what they have in common. *Joram Ýaponiýada ýaşasa-da, bizde umumylyk kän, ikimizem sungaty, sazy hem-de, şol bir saz guralyny - pianinony söýýäris.* Even though my friend lives in Japan, we have so many things in common; we both like art, music and a musical instrument - the piano.

**umyt** [umy:t] *n* 1) hope; *Men ekzameniňni tabşyrarsyň diýip umyt edýän.* I hope you will pass your exams. 2) Umyt; *Umyt örän zehinli okuwçy.* Umyt is a very talented student.

**umydyňy üzme** *ph. v. v* to stop hoping *Ol adamsyna umydyňy üzmän garaşyp, ýoluna seredip otyrdy.* She was sat waiting for her husband expectantly, watching the road he would come down.

**umyt baglamak** *ph. v. v* to hope, pin one's hopes on *Atamyrat gullugyny sag-aman dynyp geler diýip, ejesi umyt baglap garaşdy.*

Atamyrat's mother had waited hoping that he would return from the army fit and well.

**umyt etmek** *ph. v. v* to hope *Men sizi ýene-de görerin diýip umyt edýärim.* I hope to see you again. *Basym kakam uruşdan geler diýip, Söhbet umyt edip garaşýardy.* Sohbet had been waiting hopefully that soon his father would return from the war.

**umytdan gaçmak** *ph. v. v* to lose hope *Ikinji gezek ýokary okuw jaýyna girip bilmän Merjen umytdan gaçyp aglady.* Failing to enter the university for the second time, Merjen lost hope and cried.

**umytsyzlyk** [umy:tsyzlyk] *n* hopelessness; *Gözel durmuşda kelesiň ujuny ýitirip, umytsyzlyk bilen ýaşaýardy.* Gozel was living in hopelessness after losing the meaning of life.

**un** [u:n] *n* flour; *Bugdaý undan bişirilen köke-çörekler tagamly bolýar.* Bread and biscuits that are made from wheat flour are delicious.

**unamak** [u:namak] *v* to approve, to agree; *Mugallym okuwçyň beren jogabyny unady.* The teacher agreed with the student's answer. *Seniň mekdepeden jogapsyz gaýdanyňy men unap biljek däl.* I don't approve your leaving school without permission. *Ýaşulylar maslahatynda goýulan teklipleri bar ýaşulylar unadylar.* All proposals were approved by the elders at the elders council. *Toý maslahatynda kakam biziň*

*etmeli işlerimizi unady.* At the wedding planning meeting, my father approved all the tasks we need to do at the wedding.

**unaş** [u:naş] *n* noodles; *Sowuklamada burçly unaş içmek maslahat berilýär.* When you catch a cold it is recommended that you eat unash with hot chilli. [A thick soup containing pasta (noodles), black-eyed peas, and dried red chilli.]

**uniwersitet** [uniwersi'tet] *n* university  
УНИВЕРСИТЕТ; *Meniň klasdaşym uniwersitetde okaýar.* My classmate is studying at university.

**unudylmak** *v* to be forgotten; *Ikinji Jahan urşy hiç wagt unudylmaz.* The Second World War will never be forgotten.

**unutmak** *v* to forget; *Dükandan almaly zatlaryňy unutmaz ýaly kagyza belläý.* So you don't forget what to buy, write a list.

**ur-tut** ['ur-tut] *adv* right away; *Duýdansyz myhman gelensoň, ur-tut nahar taýynlamaga başladym.* Because of an unexpected guest I started cooking a meal right away. *Gyzym barmagyny kesdirenoň, ur-tut daňşdyrdym.* When my daughter cut her finger, I bandaged it right away. *Aýagymyň damary çekensoň, ur-tut ýerimden galdym.* When I got cramp in my leg, I jumped up right away.

**ura** [ura:] *interj* hurrah; *Ura! Ýagyş diňdi!* Hurrah! The rain has stopped!

**urgy** *n* 1) blow, hit; *Boksýor bir urguda garşydaşyny ýatyrdy.* The boxer knocked his opponent down with one blow. 2) heartbeat; *Hassaň ýanynda duran aparatyň manitorynda ýüregiň urgusy görkezýärdi.* The patient's heartbeats were displayed on a monitor which stood next to the patient. *Koordinator hassaň puls urgusyny eli bilen diňledi.* The cardiologist measured the patient's heartbeat with his hand. *duşmanyň urgusyna döz gelmek* to bear it when the enemy wins

**urkaçy** *adj* female (animal); *Çopan urkaçy malyny bir gapdala erkek malyny bir gapdala*

*sürdürdi.* The shepherd made his female sheep stay on one side and his male sheep on the other. *Akguş urkaçy it bolsa-da, Garagözi ýeňdi.* Even though Akguş was a female dog, she beat Garagoz in the fight.

**urmak** v **1)** to hit, beat, flog, thump; *ýumruk bilen urmak* to thump (something or someone) *Sen bir okda iki towşany urjak bolma, ilki bir işiňi et, soňra beýlekisini.* Don't try and hit two rabbits with one shot, first do one thing, then the other. *Çemen Kuwwaty uranda, ol aqlar oturardy.* When Chemen hit Kuwat, he used to cry. *Goňşymyň bet iti üstüme topulansoň taýak bilen urdum.* When my neighbour's crazy dog attacked me, I hit him with a stick. *Ýumruklap urmajak bolup, dulugyna bir şarpyk çaldy.* Rather than beat him with his fists, he slapped him in the face. **2)** to pound; *Kakmaç bişirmek üçin ilki eti pyçak bilen urmaly.* When cooking kakmach, first beat the meat with a knife. *Ýagyp başlan ýagyş aýna urýardy.* The rain that had started was now pounding on the window. *Gaharyna stoly urup, üstündäki suwly grafini düwdi.* He hit the table angrily and knocked off a decanter of water. *Oglum pianinanyň klawişalarynda çalman barmaklary bilen urýardy.* My son was hitting the piano keys, instead of playing them. **3)** to thump; *Güjüň eýesiniň ýüzüne seredip, guýrujagy bilen ýere urýardy.* The puppy was beating the ground with his tail while looking at his owner's face. **4)** to strike, to hit; *Merdan awda bir atanda iki ördegi urup aldy.* While hunting Merdan hit two ducks with one shot. *Sagadyň on ikä urmagy bilen Täze ýylyň birinji güni başlanýar.* When the clock strikes 12 times New Year begins. **5)** to slam; *Oglan gaharyna gapyny urup çykyp gitdi.* The boy left, slamming the door angrily. **6)** to beat, to flog; *Öňki döwürde gul aýdylan zatlary ters etse, gamçy bilen urýardylar.* In olden times, if a slave did things incorrectly, he was beaten with a whip. **7)** to thrust oneself; *Ol özüni*

*sowuk suwa urdy.* He thrust himself into the water. *Ol özüni tokaýa urdy.* He thrust himself into the forest. *Ol gaharyna özüni niräk urjagyňy bilmedi.* He was beside himself with anger. **8)** to load; *Wagona ýük urmak üçin ilki maňa rugsat hatyňy görkez.* First show me your letter of permission to load the wagons. **9)** to rob; *Jenayätçylar gije öý urmak üçin penjireden girdiler.* In the evening thieves got into the house through the window, in order to rob it. **10)** to erupt; *Fontan urdy.* The fountain erupted.

*Dagyň eteginden täze çeşme urdy.* A new spring erupted from the base of the mountain.

**Hudaý ursun!** comp. God forbid! May God strike me down if... *Hudaý ursun meni, men şol tigirçeği ogurlan bolsam.* God forbid that I should have stolen this small wheel.

**agyz urmak** ph. v. to bite *Merdanyň aýagyndan it agyz urup ol hassahana düşdi.* Merdan got bitten by a dog and ended up in hospital.

**azm urmak** ph. v. to shout at, to threaten *Maňa azm urup, meniň göwnüme degjek bolma.* Don't threaten me and cause me offence. *Maňa azm urup, "karzyňy bermeseň maşynyňy aljak" diýdiler.* They threatened me by telling me they'd take my car if I didn't repay my debt.

**hars urmak** ph. v. v to work hard, to display intense activity

**kök urmak** ph. v. to take root, put down roots, to develop roots *Täze ekilen gül kök urupdyr.* A newly planted flower had taken root.

**özüňi oda urmak** ph. v. to try and get yourself going *özüňi oda salma bilmedik işiňi etjek bolup* failing to get yourself going when wanting to do something

**reňk urmak** ph. v. to repaint, to paint over; re-spray *Öňki ak maşynyma gök reňk urdum.* I had my white car re-sprayed in blue.

**sowuk urmak** ph. v. **1)** to get frostbite **2)** to be struck by frost *Biziň mellegimizdäki kelemleri sowuk urupdyr.* The cabbages in our cabbage

plot were struck by frost.

**tok urmak** ph. v. electrocute *Öl eliň bilen çyrany ýakmaly däl, tok urýar.* You must not turn the light on with wet hands or you'll be electrocuted.

**urup açmak** ph. v. v to break open *Gapyny urup açdymy, depip açdymy, ýöne gulpy döwüpdür.* Whether he broke open the door or hit it with his foot, the door lock was broken.

**ýama urmak** ph. v. to patch *Jynsy balagym ýyrtylanson ýama urup geýdim.* After my jeans got torn I patched them and wore them.

**urp-adat** *n* tradition; *Türkmen halkynyň ýüzden gowrak urp-adyty bar.* The Turkmen nation has more than a hundred traditions. *Goňşokara türkmenlerde gadymdan gelýän urp-adytdyr.* Gongshokara is an ancient tradition with the Turkmen.

**urşujy** *n* soldier, warrior, fighter; *Onuň müňden gowrak urşujysy bardy.* He had more than a thousand soldiers.

**urug** [uru:g] *n* clan; *Ol igler urugyna degişli.* He belongs to the Ig clan. [Everyone in the same clan has one identifiable common ancestor, dating back 7 generations.]

**urulmak** *v* 1) to be hit, be beaten; *Günäsiz urulmak Berdiň namysyna agyr degdi.* Being beaten for no reason made Berdi feel highly disgraced. *Jenayätçy urulmajak bolup kimden we haçan zatlary alanyňy sülçä aýtdy.* In order to stop being beaten, the criminal admitted to the detective where, when and from whom he got those things. *Başka şähere göçümüzde öý goşlarymyz uly maşyna uruldy.* When we moved to another city we packed all our stuff in a lorry. 2) to strike; *Gije on ikide sagadyň dili on iki gezek urlanda, Zoluşkaň bar jadysy açylýar.* When the clock strikes twelve at midnight, Zolushka will loose all magic.

**bir okda iki ördek urulmak** ph. v. to kill two ducks with one shot; kill two birds with one stone

**urunmak** *v* 1) to squirm, wriggle, tremble, quiver; to writhe; *Näsag agyra çydaman urunýardy.*

The patient was writhing in agony. *Biz balygyň kenarda urunyp ýatanyny görüp, derýa goýberdik.* We saw the fish wriggling on the bank and set him free in the river. 2) to fret, worry; *Doganymyň toýuna toý kejebesini tapýança, iki ýana urunandyrys.* We were fretting before finding the wedding kejebe for my brother's wedding party. *Täze jaý alanynda öz adyma resmileşdirýança urundym.* When I bought a new house I worried until we had all the legal documents sorted out. 3) to fret, to be unsettled (inwardly); *Gyzym agşam gyzdyranda, tiz kömek gelýança bir howsala düşüp urunandyryn.* When I called the emergency services because of my daughter's high temperature, I was panicking.

**uruş** *n* 1) war, battle, fight; *ikinji jahan uruşy* World War II *urşuň uruş ýyllary* the grim years of war *Ikinji jahan uruş müňlerçe adamlary betbagt etdi.* World War II made many people unhappy *Il içinde är-aýal arasynda uruş bolsa hasa guraýança ýaraşsaň sogap diýilýär.* Among the nation it is considered to be a good sign to reach peace after a quarrel between a husband and his wife before the stick dries. *Uruş meýdanynda jesetlerden ýaňa ayak basara ýer ýokdy.* On the battlefield there was no place to put your feet because of the dead bodies. *Ýadro uruşynyň howpuny biz Hirosima we Nagasakiden onuň nähili betbagtçylykdygyny bilmeli we unutmaly däl.* From the Nagasaki and Hiroshima nuclear warfare we have to learn how devastating this warfare is and must never forget it. *Owganystan ýurdunda ençeme ýyllap raýatlyk uruşy gidip dur.* In Afghanistan civil war has continued for years. 2) campaign; *Talyplar AIDS keseline garşy uruş yglan etdiler.* Students declared a campaign against the AIDS disease. 3) argument; *Serdar bilen Wepaň arasyndaky uruş ýakymyz sözden başlady.* The fight

between Serdar and Wepa started with some unpleasant words.

**uruşdyrmak** *v* 1) to fight; *Horazlary uruşdyrmak üçin biz ýaryş meýdanyny taýynladyk.* We prepared the cockpit for the cock fight. *Iki dostuň arasynda töhmet atyp uruşdyrdylar.* Through libel they made the two friends quarrel. *Poligonda ýaryş geçirilende esgerler ýaragly uruşdylar.* During the competition in the polygon, soldiers fought with weapons *Ýaryşda itleri uruşdyranymyzda Akguş birinji ýeri eýeledi.* When the dogs fought in the competition, Akgush won first place. *Horazlary uruşdyrmak üçin biz ýaryş meýdanyny taýynladyk.* We prepared a place for the cock fight. *Iki dostuň arasynda töhmet atyp uruşdyrdylar.* by libelling they made the two friends quarrel 2) to seal, board up; *Eýeleri köne jaýy gulplap daşyndan uruşdyryp gitdiler.* Having locked the door of the old house the owners left. *Penjiräň daşyndan gawsasyny ýapyp gulpladyk.* Having closed the window frame from the outside we locked it. 3) to patch, to sew together; *Ýyrtylan jalbaryma ýama uruşdyrdym.* I have patched my torn down pants. *Galan gykyndyk matalary uruşdyryp, bir körpeçe tikdim.* I have sewn together scraps of the material and made a small mattress. *Şitilhanaň daşyna aýna ýetmedik ýerine paket uruşdyrdyk.* Owing to the shortage of glass, we used polythene sheet to cover some areas of the greenhouse. *Sowgadymy korobka salyp, daşyna owadan paket uruşdyryp oňardym.* I have placed my gift in the box and wrapped it in a beautiful plastic bag. *Şitilhanaň daşyna aýna ýetmedin ýerine paket uruşdyrdyk.* We used polythene sheet to cover some areas of the Greenhouse due to the lack of glass. *Sowgadymy korobka salyp daşyna owadan paket uruşdyryp oňardym.* I have placed my gift in the box and wrapped it with a beautiful plastic bag.

**uruşmak** *v* to fight, have a battle, squabble;

*Uruşmak ite ýagşy.* Fighting is only good for dogs. *Men Mähri bilen şu wagt gepleşemok, biz uruşdyk.* I don't speak with Mahri, we had squabbled *Rowaýatlarda şa gyzyna öýlenmek üçin rysarlar ýaragly öz aralarynda uruşýardylar.* In legends, knights fought using their weapons between themselves for marrying princess. *Faşistik Germaniýa goňşy döwletler bilen uruşdy.* Fascist Germany fought with neighbouring countries. *Türkmeniň däbinde gelne baş salnanda gyzlar gelinler bilen gelne baş atdyrmajak bolup ýakalaşyp uruşýarlar.* In Turkmen tradition, when a bride is given a scarf to cover her head, the girls fight with the women to show that they don't want their best friend to marry. *Berdi bilen Döwran ýumruklaşyp urşandyklary üçin mekdebiň direktory öz ýanyna çagyrdy.* Because Berdi and Dowran had been caught fighting, the headmaster called them to his office. *Alabaý möjek bilen gara gan bolýança uruşdy.* An Alabay dog fought with a wolf until it, the dog, was bleeding.

**ussa** *n* repairman, craftsman; *Zynjyrym üzülende zergär ussa bejertmäge eltdim.* I took my broken chain to jewellers.

**agaç ussasy** comp. joiner, carpenter; luthier *Aýal doganym durmuşa çykanda agaç ussaň ýanyna baryp onuň oňaran iň owadan sandygyny aldyk.* When my sister got married we went to see a carpenter and bought the most beautiful chest. *Mälik Gökje agaç ussasy, onuň oňaran dutarlary Mary iline belli.* Malik Gokje is a luthier and the dutars he makes are well known to the population in Mary.

**demirçi** comp. blacksmith *Çarhyň tigirçegi döwülende, demirçi ussa eltip bejertdi.* When a mill wheel broke, they brought it to silversmith to fix. *demirçi ussa* silversmith

**tikinçi ussa** comp. tailor, seamstress *Meňli obamyzyň belli tikinçi ussasy, köp gyz-gelinler köýnegini şoňa tikdirýärler.* Mengli is our

village's most well-known seamstress, many girls and women get her to sew dresses for them.

**ussaçylyk** *n* craftsmanship; the profession of a craftsman; *Ussaçylyk etmek aňsat iş däl, jogapkärçiligi kän.* To carry out craft work is not easy, there is much responsibility.

**ussahana** [ussaha:na] *n* **1)** repair shop, workplace; *El sagadymyň batareýasy çökenligi sebäpli sagat ussahanasyna tabşyrdym.* Because the battery of my watch had expired, I gave it to a watch repairing shop. *Telewizor ussahanasyna baranymda her hili bejerilmeli ýa-da eýýäm bejerilen telewizorlary gördüm.*

When I came into the TV repair shop I saw many repaired and needing-to-be-repaired TVs.

**2)** garage, mechanic's yard, auto repair shop; *Maşynyň tigriniň ýeli çykyp maşyn*

*ussahanasyna zordan aşdym.* The tyre was flat, so I barely reached the garage. **3)** joiner,

carpenter, timber yard; *Agaç ussahanasyna baranymda ussaň agaçdan ýasan zatlaryny görüp aňk bolupdyryn.* When I came into carpenter's shop, I was astonished to see the things that the carpenter had made from wood.

**4)** (art) studio; *Täze heýkellerini görkezmek üçin Çeper joralaryny öz ussahanasyna*

*çağyrdy.* Cheper invited her friends to her art studio to show them her new sculptures.

*Çeperçilik ussahanasyna tälim almak üçin ýaş talyplar gelip surat çekmegi öwrendiler.*

Students came to the art studio to learn something - they learnt to draw a painting.

**ussat** [ussa:t] *cf:* **ekspert.** **1)** *n* master, expert; *Kasparow küşt oýunyň ussady.* Kasparov is a master chess player. **2)** *adj* skilful, talented; *Batyr saza ukyply bolup, ussat sazanda bolup ýetişdi.* Batyr was talented in music, so he became a skilful musician. *Annaguly Nurmämmedow ussat ýazyjylaryň birisi.* Annaguly Nurmamedov is one of the most talented writers. *Men tikinlilik işinde ussat bolsamam entek edilmeli we öwrenmeli zatlar juda köp.* Even though I am a skilful tailor, there

are plenty of things to learn and do.

**ussatlyk** [ussa:tlyk] *n* expertise, skill; *Gülşirin Alijanowa öz konsertinde çykyş edip ussatlyk görkezdi.* Gulshirin Alijanova performed live and showed how talented she is. *Şu 2006-njy ýyldaky olimpiýada Amerikaly figurist gyzlar öz programmalarynda ussatlyk görkezdiler.* This year, 2006, American ice-skaters put on a marvellous display as part of their programme. *Kaskadýorlar maşynlarynda ýük maşynyň üstünden sürüp geçýärler, şeýdip olar ussatlyk görkezýärler.* Stunt men drive their cars over freighters and in so doing show their skills.

**usul** [usu:l] *n* **1)** technique; *Merjen tikiñçi ussaň ýanyna gatnap tikiñ edip her hili usul öwrendi.* Merjen learnt different kinds of sewing techniques while visiting her instructor. *Futbol oýnamaň öz usuly bar, şolary bilmeşň utuldygyň hasaplaýmaly.* Playing football has its own techniques, if you don't know them you might as well reckon on losing. *Figuristleriň çykyşyna eminler hem usulyna, hem ussatlyk bilen ýerine ýetirilişine baha berýärler.* Judges give points for both the technique and performance of skaters. **2)** method, way; *Kompýuterde işlemegiň täze usulyny tapdym we öz toplumymyzyň işgärlerine hödürledim.* I found a new method working with computers and suggested it to my co-workers in my team.

**usullyk** *n* **1)** care, careful, carefully; *Gyzym ýatyr diýip gapyny usullyk bilen açdym.* Since my daughter was sleeping, I carefully opened the door. *Bulgurly gutynyň daşynda "usullyk bilen", diýen ýazgy bardy.* On the glass box was a sign, 'Take care'. *Aýnaň ýüzüni döwäýmäýin diýip usullyk bilen süpürdim.* In order not to break the mirror, I dusted it carefully. *Gije ýagyş ýaganda maşyny haýal hem usullyk bilen sürmeli.* When it rains at night, you have to drive your car slowly and carefully. *Tanamaýan adamlaryň bilen usullyk bilen gürleşmeli.* With people you don't know well you must speak carefully. *Agyr*

*ýüki usullyk bilen düşürdiler.* A heavy burden was carefully unloaded. *Mugallym aglap oturan okuwçy bilen usullyk bilen güreleşip başlady.* The teacher started talking carefully with the crying student. *Elimde uklap galan bäbegimi sallançakda usullyk bilen ýatyrtdym.* I carefully put my baby, who had fallen asleep in my hands, into the swing. **2)** caution; *Saça sepilýän enjamlarda "usullyk bilen, ýangyn howply" diýlip belgi bar.* On hair products there is a sign saying, 'Caution! Can catch fire.'

**usurgamak** *v* to be so exhausted you want to sleep; *Çaga aglap-aglap, ahyry usurgady.* The child cried and cried and was at last exhausted. *Şu gün gowaça daşap usurgap nan çayymy iýmän ýatdym.* Today I got so exhausted carrying cotton I fell asleep without eating my supper.

**uşak** *adj* **1)** tiny, small; *Men çagalar bagynda işlämde uşak çagalar bilen işläp başladym.* When I worked in the kindergarten I started to work with small children. *Meniň uşaklam çagalar bagyndan entek gelenoklar.* My little children did not come home from kindergarten yet. *Men kiçi çagakam doganlarym meni uşak hasaplap oýunlaryna goşanokdylar.* When I was little my brothers did not let me join in with their games as they thought I was too small. *Men öý üçin uşak zat satyn almaly, sabyn, şampun, el süpürilýän süpürgiç bilen telefona sim.* I have to buy things for home: soap, shampoo, kitchen paper, and a SIM card for the phone. **2)** intricate; *Gaýmany uşak gaýanymdan soň gözlerim ýadady.* My eyes became tired after stitching intricate embroidery. **3)** fine; *düikandan uşak duz tapman iri duz almaly boldum.* I could not find fine salt in the shop and had to buy rock salt. **4)** petty, insignificant; *Hojalygyň uşak işleri: içerleri, çagalaň oýnjaklaryny ýygnaýançam, ütiük edýänçäm bir salkynymy aldy.* The household chores took half my day: to clean the rooms, tidy up the children's toys and to iron.

**uşak-düşek** *comp.* bits and bobs *Men öý üçin uşak-düşek, sabyn, şampun, el süpürilýän süpürgiç bilen telefona sim satyn almaly.* I have to buy bits and bobs for home: soap, shampoo, kitchen paper, and a SIM card for the phone.

**uşatmak** *v* **1)** to exchange, barter; **2)** to make smaller;

**utanç** *n* **1)** embarrassment, shyness; **2)** shame; *Utanç bolar gyz halyna kakaň ýanynda ýaplanyp ýatsañ.* It would be shameful sleep with a girl in your dad's presence. *Türkmeniň öz däbini bilmeşň saňa utanç dälmi?* Not knowing your own Turkmen traditions would bring shame on you. **3)** conscience; *Şu giüne çenli Şirinde utanç haýasy barmyka diýdim, ol ejesini ýuzgara etdi.* Until now I thought that Shirin had a conscience preventing her from acting shamefully, but she brought shame on her mother.

**utançsyz** *adj* shameless, barefaced; *Utançsyz bihepbe arakhorlar arak içip masgara bolup ýörler.* Shameless alcoholic slobs were drinking alcohol and walking about disgracefully. *Gül ýaly ene-atadan şeýle utançsyz melgunam döwür eken.* It turns out that really nice parents have produced a really evil child.

**utandyrmak** *v* **1)** to shame; *Daýym maňa çagakam telewizor görüp ýatman ejeme kömek etmeli diýip meni utandyrdy.* In childhood, my uncle used to shame me by saying I mustn't lie watching TV, but must go and help my mother. *Ussat şägirdini, sazy gowy çalmaýandygyny aýdyp köpçüligiň içinde utandyrdy.* The expert musician shamed his student in front of an audience, saying that he didn't play the music well. **2)** to embarrass; *Merdan Maýsany, gözleriň owadan diýip utandyrdy.* Merdan embarrassed Maysa by telling her that her eyes were beautiful.

**utanjaň** *adj* shy, embarrassed; *Gülşat utanjaň bolonsoň surata düşürjek bolsalar ýüzünü eli bilen ýapýardy.* Since Gulshat was shy she covered her face with her hands when someone

tried to take her photo. *"Aşgabat gözeli" bäsleşigine Şirin, utanjaň bolany sebäpli, gatnaşyp bilmedi.* Because of her shyness, Shirin couldn't participate in the 'Miss Ashgabat' competition.

**utanmak** *v* 1) to be shy; *Mähri klasdaşlarynyň arasynda pianino çalmaga utansa-da, olaryň haýyşlaryny ýerine ýetirdi.* Even though Mahri was too shy to play the piano, she played to her classmates' request. 2) to be modest; *Selbi ýygra bolanlygy sebäpli kelte ýeňsiz köýnek geýmäge utanýar.* As Selbi is modest, she is feels too shy to wear a short, sleeveless dress. 3) to be ashamed; *Maral tansda ters eden hereketinden utandy.* Maral felt ashamed for her wrong movement during the dance. *Bihepbäni utandyrjak bolup aýdan sözleriňe, utanjagam bolanok.* Whatever you say to put a slob to shame, he will never be ashamed. *Baýramyň kakasy arakhorrdygy sebäpli, ol dostlaryndan utanýardy.* Because of his father's alcohol addiction, Bayram felt ashamed among his friends.

**utgaşdyrmak** *v* to combine; *Mekdebiň üç topar birinji synplaryny utgaşdyryp bir ertekini sahnalaşdyrdylar.* Combining three groups of first-year school children, they acted out a fairy tale.

**utgaşmak** *v* 1) to be joined; *Biziň obamyz ulalyp şäher bilen utgaşdy.* Our village grew larger and ended up merging into the town. 2) to match; to be in agreement; *Täze tikinen köýnegimde sary reňk bilen ýaşyl reňk utgaşdy.* My newly sewn dress has yellow and green because they match. *Ejem ikimiziň, otagyмыzy remont etmekde pikirimiz utgaşdy.* My opinion agreed with my mother's regarding to renovate our room.

**utmak** *v* to win; *Mekdebimiz sport ýaryşynda utanda uly baýramçylyk geçirdi.* When our school won the competition it held a big party. *Doganyym bilen futbol çempionaty hakynda jedelleşemde men utdym.* When my brother and

I argued about football, I won the argument.

**utulmak** *v* to lose (at); *Ýaryşda utulmak meniň üçin utanç bolar diýip gije-gündiz taýýarlandym.* Since losing in the competition would be shameful to me, I prepared day and night.

**Oýunçy utulanyny bilse ýagşy.** say. It is better that a player knows about his shortcomings. *Ol özüniň gowşakdygyny bildi.* *Oýunçy utulanyny bilse ýagşy.* He understood his weak areas. It is better that a player know about his shortcomings.

**uwlamak** *v* 1) to howl; *Gije çölde möjekler uwlaýarlar.* Wolves howl at night. *Gije ýel uwlap soňam erbet ýagşy başlandy.* At night the wind howled and then it started to rain heavily. 2) to moan; *Meniň dişim agyranda gijesi bilen uwlap çykdy.* When I had toothache I moaned the whole night.

**uýa** *n* 1) unmarried sister; *Uýajygym, sag-aman otyrsyňmy?* My little sister, how are you doing? *Gözi ullakan gyz seniň uýaňmy?* Is that girl with huge eyes your sister? 2) sisters; *Üç uýaň üçüsem lukman boldular.* all three sisters became doctors *Olar hak uýa dälde dogan okaşan.* They are not real sisters, but they have vowed to be sisters forever. {dial} 3) young woman; *Uýam, kyn görmede maňa kömek edäýdä?* Sister, you wouldn't mind helping me would you? [As a respectful term of address for a female younger than yourself. ] 4) junior nurse; *Şepagat uýasy başinji otagdaky hassalara dermanlaryny paýlady.* The junior nurse gave the patients their medicine. *Irden sagat ýedide kiçi şepagat uýasy otagyмыzy süpürdi.* At 7 o'clock in morning the junior nurse cleaned our room. {medical}

**uýan** *n* bridle; *Atyň uýanyny tutup duran Berdidi.* The boy who was holding horse's bridle was Berdi.

**uýat** *n* 1) disgrace, dishonour; *Mahym uýat iş edipdir öýünden giden bolsa.* If she left home,



Mahym did a dishonourable thing. *Uýat bolar esger bolup öz dostlaryňy uruş meýdanynda taşlap geçmek.* As a soldier it would be a disgrace to abandon your friends in the battlefield and run away. *Sportsmene uýat bolar olimpiadada birinji ýeri almak üçin narkotik jisimlerini edip ýer almak.* It would be a disgrace to take a first place in Olympic games having taken drugs before the game.

2) indecency; *Türkmen halyňa uýat bolar arkany açyk köýnek geýmek.* It would be indecent for Turkmen girls to wear open-backed dresses. *Şolar ýaly köýnek geýmek hökmanmy, ýapyşdyr uýat ýerlerini.* It is vital when wearing open dresses like that to cover your indecent places.

**uýgulama** *n* app, application; *Ýaman gowuy uýgulama tapdym!* I found a really good app!

**uýgunlaşmak** *v* to adapt to, to adjust to, to get accustomed to, acclimatise to; *Başka şähere göçseň uýgunlaşmak üçin köp wagt gerek.* If you move to a different city it will take a long time to get acclimatised to it. *Ak aýlary yssy kontinentlere geçirseň olar uýgunlaşmaýarlar.* If you put polar bears in hot climes, they will not adapt. *Obada öniüp ösenim soň uly şähere uýgunlaşmak kyn boldy.* Since I grew up in a village, it was hard for me to adapt to city life.

**uýluk** *n* hip; *haçanda oturanymda men uýlugymy agyrtdym* When I sat down I hurt my hip.

**uýluk süňki** comp. femur *Uýluk süňki döwülse, agyryly bolýar.* When you break your femur, it is so painful.

**uýmak** *v* to believe in; *bir dine uýmak* to believe in one religion

**uz** [u:z] 1) *adj* beautiful; *Gayan gaýmaň az bolsun, ýöne uz bolsun.* Let your patterns be few but beautiful. *Dokalan halyň uz hem nepis bolupdyr.* Your hand-made carpet was beautiful and elegant. 2) *adv* elegantly; *Gyzyl körteli gelin uz basyp suwdan ýüzüip gelyän ýaly gelyär.* A

bride with a red koerte is walking elegantly as if she is swimming across the water.

**uzak 1)** *adj* far, long; *Öýümüzden Murgap*

*derýasyna çenli ýol uzak, bizem maşynda gidýäris.* From home to the Murgap river is a long way, and we are going by car. *Telefon arkaly biz uzak aralykdaky adamlar bilen habarlaşyp bilýäris.* Using telephones we can communicate with people who are far away.

2) *adj* long; *uzak wagt* long time *Maňa Beyik Britaniýa gitmek üçin wiza uzak wagtlyk berdiler.* I was given a long duration visa for travelling to Great Britain *Men göçýänligim sebäpli indi siziň kärhanaňyzda uzak islöp biljek däl.* Since I am moving to another place, I can't work in your company very long. *Çagalar kän uzak wagt suwa düşmeselerem suwdan çykanlarynda tenleri güne ýanyndyr.* Even though the children didn't swim for long, they got sunburned. 3) *adj* all, entire, whole; *Men uzak gije kitap okap daňyň atanyňy bilmändirin.* I was reading the whole night and I didn't notice when the sun rose. *Gyzlar uzak gün pagta meýdanynda bolup, agşam ara derýa suwa düşmäge gitdiler.* The girls were working the whole day in the cotton field and went to swim in river in the evening.

*Aşgabatdan Mara golýançam uzak ýoly uklap geldim.* I slept all the way from Ashgabat to Mary. 4) *adj* remote; *Uzaky amazon taýpasyna barmak üçin üç gün gaýykda ýüzmeli.* To visit the Amazon tribes who live in a remote place, you have to travel by ship for three days. 5) *adv* prolonged, extended, lasting a long time; chronic; *Kärhanaň lisenziýa barada meseleleri uzaga çekildi.* The company's problems about the licence were extended. *Şirin dümegden uzaga çekmän gutuldy we işe basym çykdy.* Shirin recovered from her cough quickly and went back to work. *Mamamyň uzaga geçen üznüksiz üsgülewiük keseli bar ysgynyny aldy.* My mother's chronic cough took all her energy.

**Ömrüň uzak bolsun!** comp. May you live long!

**uzaklyk** *n* 1) distance; *Uzaklykdan kerwen*

*görünsede ýene iki sagatsyz oba gelmezler.*

Even if a camel train is seen from distance, it won't arrive yet for two hours. *Balkanabat*

*Aşgabatdan 380 kilometr uzaklykda bolsada*

*biz maşynda gitdik.* Even though it is 380 km from Ashgabat to Balkanabat, we went by car.

**2)** length; *Sapaklarymyzyň uzaklygy 45 minut*

*bolsada birinji sapagymyz derrew gutardy.*

Even though the length of a lesson is 45 minutes,

the first lesson ended quickly. *Çeper filmiň*

*uzaklygy üç sagada çekdi.* The film lasted three

hours. **3)** longitude; *Geografik uzaklygy iki*

*meridianyň arasynda bir sagat hem 15 gradus*

*tapawut berýär.* The geographic distance

between two meridian lines is a difference of one hour, or 15 degrees. {geogr}

**uzakmöhletleýin** *adj* long-term;

**uzalmak** *v* 1) to extend, become longer, to be

extended; *Tomus aýlarynda gündizler uzaýar.*

In the summer the days get longer. *Ýolumyzy*

*uzaltmajak bolsaň bir waka aýdyp bersene!* If you don't want to lengthen our journey tell us

some stories! **2)** to grow, become taller; *Begenç*

*basketbola gatnap başlany bäri boýy*

*uzalypdyr.* After Begench started taking part in

basketball he got taller. **3)** to be extended; *Biziň*

*wizamyz ýenede üç aýlyk uzaldyldy.* Our visas

were extended again for 3 months. **4)** to

lengthen, be prolonged; *Kazyýetiň işleri anyk*

*bilinmedigi sebäpli gaty uzaldy.* The work of the judge was extended very much, as he didn't know what he was doing.

**uzaltmak** *v* 1) to prolong, extend; to lengthen, to

extend; *Kelte bolýan tutyň gasynyny söküp*

*uzaltdym.* I lengthened some short curtains by

taking out the hem. *Tans edýän gyzlar*

*saçlaryny uzaltmak üçin ýasama saç*

*goşýarlar.* In order to lengthen their hair, dancing

girls add extensions. *Myhman gelýär diýip biz*

*stolumyzy uzaltdyk.* Since guests were coming

we extended the table. *Uzun boýly maýyp*

*oglana lukman pişegini uzaltdy.* The doctor

lengthened crutches for the tall invalid boy.

*Ýollaryny uzaltmak üçin iki ýaş juwan kelte*

*ýoldan ýöremän aýlawly ýol bilen geldiler.* In

order to prolong their journey young couples

went the long way round not the short one. **2)** to

extend, to prolong; *Men gutaryp barýan*

*wizamy uzaltdym.* I prolonged my visa, which

was coming to an end. *Ýarawsyzlyk kagyzymy,*

*doly gutulmanlygym sebäpli ýene uzaltdym.* I

prolonged my sick note, because of I hadn't

wholly recovered. *Gök önüm iýmek ömrüňi*

*uzaldýar.* Eating vegetables prolongs your life.

*Alkyş almak we ýüregiňde kine saklamazlyk*

*ömrüňi uzaldýar.* Being grateful and not

keeping any offence in your heart prolongs your

life.

**uzamak** *v* 1) to lengthen, to grow longer, stretch;

*Gyşyň gelmegi bilen gijelerem uzaýar.* As winter

approaches the nights begin to draw in. **2)** to

grow, reach; *Agaçlaryň depesi asmana*

*uzapdyr.* The treetops reached as far as heaven.

*Berdiň gullykda bolan wagty boýy uzapdyr.*

Berdi gained in height while he was in the army.

**3)** to reach up (for); *Kitap tekjesinden kitap*

*almak üçin elimi ýokaryk uzatmaly.* I had to

stretch my arm up in order to reach the book

from the bookshelf.

**eliň uzamak** *ph. v.* to be well off, comfortably

off *Iş tapanyň bäri elimem uzaýar, gerek*

*zadymy alyp bilýärin.* I have a high income

since I found work, I can get everything what I

want.

**uzatmak** *v* 1) to pass something to someone; to

pass to, to hand to; *Mergen elindäki kitaby*

*Sülgiüne uzatdy.* Mergen passed the book that

was in his hand to Sulgun. *Toý tamadasy*

*myhmana mikrofony uzatdy.* A wedding

speaker passed the microphone to the guest.

*Stoluň üstündäki çäýnegi uzadaý-da, meniň elim ýetenok.* Pass me the teapot which is on table, please, I can't reach it. **2)** to extend, to stretch; *Kellämi penjireden uzadyp oglumy çagyrdym.* I stretched my head through window and called to my son. *Stoluň ol çetindäki duran kitaby elimi uzadyp zordan aldym.* I could hardly reach the book even stretching my arm. It was at the end of table. *Salamlaşmak üçin dostuma elimi uzatdym.* I extended my hand to greet my friend. *Aýagymy uzatmasam epläp oturanymdan soň dyzym agyrýar.* If I do not stretch my leg, my knee hurts after sitting with it bended. **3)** to serve; to continue; to accompany, to lead; *Myhmanlaň öňüne nahar uzatdym.* I served the meal to the guests.

**uzyn** [uzy:n] *adj* **1)** long; *uzyn gygyrmak* to shout for a long time *uzyn gürlmek* talk for a long time *uzyn ädimlemek* to walk with a long step *Gyş günlerinden tomus günleri uzyn bolýar.* Summer days of are longer than autumn ones. **2)** tall; *Gunçanyň ýoldaşynyň boýy uzynlygy üçin, Gunça onuň diňe kiftine ýetýär.* As Guncha's husband is tall, she only reaches his shoulder. *uzyn dag geçelgeleri* high mountain passes *Tokaýda uzyn agaçlar bar.* There are very tall trees in forest. *uzyn boýly gyzlar* tall girls *Kedr agaçlaryň boýy üç gat jaýlaryň boýundan uzyn bolýar.* The height of cedar trees is higher than that of three-storey buildings. **3)** whole; *Gadyr gijesinde uzyn gije daň atýança, doga okap dileg etdik.* During the evening called 'Gadyr' we all prayed the whole night until the sun rose.

**eli uzyn** comp. wealthy *Wepa indi nebit we gaz önümçiligiň başlygy bolup öňküsinden eli uzyn bolup islän zadyny alyp bilýär.* Now Wepa is the head of oil and gas manufacture he became wealthy and he can buy anything he wants.

**uzyn-uzyn** comp. **1)** *adj* very tall *Küşt depdi tansyny uzyn-uzyn boýly ogan-gyzlar edýärdiler.* The Kushtdepdi dance was performed by tall boys and girls. **2)** *adv* very long *Uzyn-uzyn ädimläp, biz top oýnajak ýerimizi ölçäp, oýnumyza başladyk.* With long steps we measured the place where we would play ball, and started our game. *Tagtabazaryň daglarynda başga oba eltýän uzyn-uzyn dagyň içinden geçýän ýodalary bar.* In the Tagtabazar mountains there are very long paths that take you through the mountains to other villages. *Begenç uzyn-uzyn gepläp, berlen öý işini etmegi unutdy.* Begench was talking so much he forgot to do his homework. *Haýwanat bagyndaky ýolbars uzyn-uzyn gygyryp, çagalary gorkuzdy.* The lion in the zoo roared so long it scared the children.

**Ýaşyň uzyn bolsun!** comp. Live long! *Ýaşyň uzyn bolsun we uzak ömür sür!* Keep your youth and live long!

**Boýy uzynyň akly kelte** say. Tall but not very intelligent.

**uzynlyk** [uzy:nlyk] **1)** *n* length; *Uzynlyga bökmekden men birinji ýeri eýeledim.* I took first place in the long jump. *Günüň uzynlygy ýazyň gelmegi bilen uzaýar.* The length of the day grows with the coming of spring. *Inli matany uzynlygyna gyrjak bolup barmagymy kesdim.* While cutting the cloth to the correct length I cut my finger. *Dekabr aýynyň 21-i gijesinden başlap, gijäň uzynlygy kem-kem gysgalýar.* From the 21st of December, the length of the night decreases. *Elli metr uzynlygy bolan gämni men öz nusgamda görkezdim.* I showed a 50-metres-long ship as my example. **2)** *adj* long; *Güýzde gije uzyn bolýar.* In autumn nights get longer.

## Ü ü

**übtük** *n* a bit of fluff; cotton wool; *pagtanyň übtügi* a bit of cotton fluff *ýüň übtügi* a piece of cotton wool *Daýhanlar pagtanyň iň soňky übtüginе çenli atyzlardan ýygnap aldylar*. Peasants picked up all cotton from the fields even up to the last pieces of fluff. *Bir übtük ýüň agajyň şahasyndan sallanyп durdy*. A piece of cotton wool was hanging down from the branch of the tree.

**üç** *num* three; *üç bolup* three (together) *üç burçly* triangular, three-cornered *üç ýaşly* three-year-old *üç dilli* trilingual *üçe bölmek* to divide into three *Awçylar keyigiň etini üçe böldüler*. Hunters divided the antelope meat into three.

**üçburçluk** *n* triangle; *göni burçly üçburçluk* a right-angled triangle *ýiti burçly üçburçluk* an acute-angled triangle *Bu gün biz geometriýa sapagynda ýiti burçly üçburçluk barada öwrendik*. Today in geometry we learned about acute-angled triangles. {mathematics}

**üçek** *n* roof; *tamyň üçegi* roof of the house *Berdi tamyň üçeginden ýykylyп, aýagyны döwdürdi*. Berdi fell down off the roof of the house and broke his leg. {dial}

**üçin** [üçi:n] *post 1)* for; *Habarlaşmak üçin Aşgabatdaky telefonymyz*: Our phone number in Ashgabat for information is: **2)** because of, as a result; *şonuň üçin* therefore *Ýagyş ýagany üçin men kino gitmedim*. I didn't go to the cinema because it was raining. **3)** in order to; *seniň üçin* for you *Gijä galmazlyk üçin biz irräk ugradyk*. We started out early in order not to be late [arriving]. *Garaňky bolany üçin çyra ýakdym*. I turned on the lights because it was dark. *Gar ýagany üçin men pyýada gezelenç etdim*. Due to the snowfall I have walked on foot. *Watan üçin göreşmek* To fight for the homeland.

*Garaşsyzlyk üçin jan çekmek* Struggling for independence.

**üçlük** *num 1)* a three; *üçlük san* number three **2)** a three; *üçlük baha* a three *Meniň dostum taryh sapagyndan üçlük baha aldy*. My friend got a three in history. [Marks are given out of five in Turkmenistan.] **3)** No. 3; *üçlük awtobus* bus number 3 *Üçlük awtobus wokzala çenli barýar*. The number 3 bus goes as far as the railway station. **4)** size three; *üçlük aýakgap* size three shoes *Gözel dükandan özüne üçlük galoş satyn aldy*. Gozel bought size three galoshes from the shop.

**üçünji** *ord* third; *üçünji orun* third place *Myrat göreşmekde üçünji orny eýeledi*. Myrat got third place in wrestling.

**üçünji gün** *comp.* Wednesday

**üflemeк** *v* to blow; *Gyzgyn palawy üfläp sowatmak*. To blow on the hot pilau and cool it.

**üle** *n* share, part, portion; *malyň etini üle edip paýlamak* to share portions of meat from a [slaughtered] animal

**ülemeк** *v* to share, to divide up; *üläp bermek* to share out

**ülje** *n* sour cherry; *ülje mürepbesi* sour cherry jam

**ülke** *n* land, country; *ýat ülkelerde ýaşamak* to live in foreign countries *ülkäni öwreniş muzeyi* museum of local lore, history and economy *sowuk ülkeler* cold countries *Meniň ülkäm!* My land!

**Ülker** *n* The Pleiades, Severn Sisters; *Ülker ýyldyzlar toplumy* The Pleiades star complex

**ülňi** *cf.* **forma, galyp, görnüş, standart.** *n*

**1)** pattern; *telpек tikmek üçin ülňi* the pattern for making a cap *tikiljek geýimiň ülňüsini almak* to take a pattern for making cloth [(for) sewing]

2) standard; *Onuň görkezmesi biziň üçin ülni däl.* His instruction is not standard for us. *köne ülni* an old standard

**üm** *n* sign, mark, signal, gesture; *üm etmek* to give a sign, to give a signal *üme düşmez akmak* whoever does not understand the signal is mad

**ümlmek** *v* to nod, give a sign; *göz ümlmek* to wink (at) *el bilen ümlmek* to give a sign by hand

**ümlük** *n* interjection;

**ümsüm** *adj* still, quiet; silent; *ümsüm gije* a still night *ümsüm oturmak* to sit still *ümsüm oba* a quiet village *ümsüm bolmak* to be silent *Ol ümsüm gezejek adam däl.* He is not that kind of man who sits still. *Duşan ümsüm oturmaz.* Dushan will not sit still.

**ümsümlük** *n* 1) silence, quietness; *ümsümligi bozmak* to break the silence *ümsümlige diň salmak* to listen to silence *Otaga ümsümlük aralaşdy.* Silence reigned in the room. 2) still, calm, quietness; *Meniň ýüregime ümsümlük aralaşdy.* Peace came into my heart.

**ümür** *n* fog, mist, haze; *ümür basmak* to mist over *Töweregi ümür örttdi.* It was foggy outside.

**ümürli** *adj* foggy, misty; *ümürli gün* foggy day *ümürli daglar* foggy mountains

**ümürlik** *n* fog, mist; *Bu gün howa ümürlik* It is foggy today.

**ündemek** *v* 1) to direct, show the way; *dogry ýola ündemek* to set on the right path *adalata ündemek* to direct towards a situation of justice 2) to exhort, urge; *Kakam meni tehniki ugurdan gitmäge ündedi.* My father exhorted me to join the technical branch. *Ejem maňa dürli dilleri öwrenmegi ündedi.* My mother exhorted me to learn several languages.

**ündew** *cf.* **öwüt, öwüt-ündew.** *n* advice, counsel; *ündew etmek* to advise

**ünji** *n* concern, trouble; *ünji bolmak* to be a reason for concern *Saglyk meselesi mende ünji dörettdi.*

A health problem caused me concern. *ünji etmek* to take trouble, to worry (about) *Men sen barada ünjä galdym.* I was worried about you.

**ünji döretmek** *ph. v.* to cause trouble, cause worry, create concern

**ünjüli** *adj* worried, anxious, troubled; *ünjüli adam* a worried person

**üns** *n* attention, care; *Hormatly Prezidentimiz ylym-bilim ulgamyny üns merkezinde saklaýar.* Our respected president keeps the education system in the centre of his attention.

**üns bilen** *comp.* attentively, carefully *Biz ony üns bilen diňledik.* We listen to him attentively.

**üns bermek** *ph. v.* to pay attention (to), listen carefully *Sen ol çaganyň bolşuna üns ber.* Pay attention to the behaviour of that child.

**üns merkezinde bolmak** *ph. v.* to be in the limelight *Çagalaryň saglygy üns merkezinde bolýar.* The children's health is in the limelight.

**ünsüni çekmek** *ph. v.* to draw/attract one's attention (to) *Ol meniň ünsümi özüme çekdi.* She attracts my attention to her.

**ünslü** *adv* carefully, attentively, with concentration; *ünslü diňlemek* to listen carefully/attentively *ünslü bolmak* to be considerate

**üpjün** *adj* well provided for, well-supplied, well-to-do; *üpjün ýaşayan adam* well-supplied person

**üpjün etmek** *ph. v.* to supply, provide *çopanlary suw bilen üpjün etmek* to provide shepherds with water

**üpjünçilik** *n* security, provision (of, with); *sosial üpjünçilik* social security *deňizçileriň üpjünçilik ýagdaýy gowy* Seamen are well-provided for. *üpjünçilik bölümi* supply department *sosial üpjünçilik* social provision

**üpjünlemek** *cf.* **üpjünlenmek.** *v* to provide, to supply; *azyk bilen üpjünlemek* to provide somebody with food

**üpjünlenmek** *cf.* **üpjünlemek**. *v* to be provided (with), be supplied (with); *gowy üpjünlenmek* to be well provided for

**üpjünlük** *n* provision (of, with), adequate supply; *mekdepleriň okuw kitaplary bilen üpjünligi* the provision of schools with text-books

**ürç** -;

**ürç etmek** *ph. v.* to make a habit of, to make the best of *ürç edip okamak* to read avidly *hünäri ürc edip öwrenmek* to do your best to learn a profession

**ürgün** *adj* shifting, loose; *ürgün çäge* quicksand, soft sand

**ürkek** *adj* skittish, easily frightened; *ürkek at* skittish horse *ürkek goýun* skittish sheep

**ürkmek** *cf.* **ürküzmek**. *v* to be frightened of, to take fright (at); *adamdan ürkmek* to be frightened of people *At bir garadan ürkdü*. The horse was frightened of something.

**ürküzmek** *cf.* **ürkmek**. *v* to frighten, to scare; *It goýunlary ürküzdü*. A dog scared the sheep.

**üsgülewük** *n* a cough;

**üsgülewügiň tutmak** *ph. v.* to start a cough *Meni üsgülewük tutdy*. I started coughing.

**üsgülewükli** *adj* to have a cough, suffer from a cough,; *üsgülewükli sowuklama* to have cold with a cough *üsgülewükli çilimkeş* a smoker with a cough

**üsgürmek** *v* to cough; *ýuwaşja üsgürmek* to have a slight cough

**üsse** *n* on top, extra; *üsse almak* to get extra *üsse bermek* to give extra {payment}

**üst** *post* **1)** on, on top of, over; *Käse stoluň üstünde*. The cup is on the table. *Uçar üstimizden uçup geçdi*. A plane flew over our heads. *Ol jaý dagyň üstünde gurlupdyr*. That house was built on a mountain. *Uçar dagyň üstünden geçip barýar*. The plane is passing over a mountain. *köýnegiň üstünden jempir*

*geýmek* to wear a jumper over a dress *Şol wagt dagyň üsti gar eken*. Apparently there was snow on the top of the mountain at that time. *Biz deňziň üstünden uçup barýarys*. We are flying over the sea. *Käse stoluň üstünde dur*. The cup is on the table. *Men seniň aýdan sözleriň üstüni ýetiresim gelyär*. I want to add some words to your speech. *halynyň üstünde oturmak* to sit on the carpet *Ol atyň üstünde*. He is on horseback. *düýäniň üstünde oturmak* to sit on a camel *Men täze kitabyň üstünde işleýärim*. I am working on a new book. *Sen möhüm meseläniň üstünden bardyň, muny meniň ýadyma düşürdiň*. You came across an important issue and reminded me about it. **2)** at; *iş üstünde* at work *Biz iş üstünde* we are at work *Sen meniň üstümden gel, soň bile gideli*. You come to my place then we will go together. **3)** via, across, through; *üstünden* across, through, via *Biz şäheriň üstünden geçýäris*. We are going via the city. **4)** to win, beat; *Men aýtjak bolup durdum welin, sen üstünden bardyň*. I was just going to talk about it, but you beat me to it. **5)** behind; *jaýy çagalaryň üstünden gulplamak* to lock the door behind children

**ayak üstünde** *comp.* **1)** hurriedly, hastily, quickly *Men daýzamlara ayak üstünden baryp gaýtdym*. I quickly went to visit my aunties, then returned. **2)** a) on one's feet b) hurriedly, hastily, quickly

**baş üstüne** *comp. post* My pleasure!

**üsti bilen** *comp.* **1)** with the help (of), via, through, by means of *Men seniň bilen hat üsti bilen habarlaşaryn*. I will exchange news with you by letter. **2)** via, through, by means of **üstüne** *comp. post* to, onto *Şol garyndyny gazana salyp, üstüne iki litr gaýnag suw guýmaly*. You need to put the mixture into a large cooking pot, and pour two litres of water on top.

**aýak üstüne galmak** ph. v. to swing into action *Gyzym ýitende bar garyndaşlarymyz aýak üstüne galyp gözlediler.* When my daughter was lost all my relatives swung into action to search for her.

**üsti açylmak** ph. v. to be discovered *Dildüwşügiň üsti açyldy.* The conspiracy was discovered. *Jenâýaty kimiň we nädip edendiginiň üsti açyldy.* It was discovered who did the crime and how it happened.

**üstünden arz etmek** ph. v. to complain to somebody about something *Merdan kakasyna Mekanyň üstünden arz etdi.* Merdan complained to his father about Mekan.

**üstünden düşmek** ph. v. 1) to attack somebody *Tertibi ýaramaz bolanlygy sebäpli bar klasdaşlary Şohradyň üstünden düşdüler.* Because of his bad behaviour Shohrat's classmates attacked him. *Gijä galyp gelenim üçin joralarym üstümden düşdüler.* because I was late, my friends attacked me 2) to criticise *adamyň tankytlamak iň erbet häsiýetdir* to criticise someone is the worst behaviour

**üstünden sowuk suw guýlan ýaly bolmak<sub>1</sub>** ph. v. to be strongly surprised

**üstünden sowuk suw guýlan ýaly bolmak<sub>2</sub>** ph. v. to be taken aback *Ejem ýogalyp habar gelende üstümden sowuk suw guýlan ýaly boldum.* when I heard that my mother had died I was taken aback

**üstüne almak** ph. v. to take all responsibility, be accountable *ol ähli jogapkärçiligi öz üstüne aldy* he took all responsibility onto his shoulders

**üstüne çişmek** ph. v. to shout at someone *Serhoş adama polisiýanyň işgäri üstüne çişip gygyrdy.* the drunk man shouted at the policeman

**üstüni açmak** ph. v. to discover, to find out *Ýalan maglumatyň üstüni açmak üçin derňew geçirildi.* An investigation was conducted in order to discover false information.

**üstüni basyrmak** ph. v. to cover *Hamyr edip, üstüni ýyly odeýal bilen iki sagatlyk basyrmaly.* After making dough, you have to cover it with a blanket. *Gatyk etmek üçin süýde gönezlik salyp ýyly zat bilen basyrmaly.* To make soured cream, you must add yeast to milk, then cover it with a warm cloth.

**üstüni ýapmak** ph. v. to conceal, to cover up *Eden pyssy-pyjurlyklaryň üstüni ýapjak bolma.* Do not try cover up your immoral behaviour.

**üstüni ýetirmek** ph. v. to add *Gelniň bukjasynyň üstüni ýetirmek üçin täze halatlyk mata almaga gitdik.* We went to buy a new cloth for the bride in order to add it to her wedding gifts.

\***üstünde** LocPost *post 1)* for that reason, because of that, that's why *ýoldaşymyň üstünde* because of a friend of mine *Şonuň üstünde maňa käýediler.* That's why they told me off. *Biz birinji meseläniň üstünde uzak dawalaşdyk.* We argued long and hard over the first issue. 2) about, concerning, on, relating to *Bilbil bilen Selbi iş üstünde dawalaşdylar.* Bilbil and Selbi argued over work. ... *edebi temanyň üstünde işledi.* ... she worked on a literary theme.

**üst-baş** *n* clothes; *üst-başıňy hapalamak* to soil one's clothes *Sen üst-başıňa seret.* look at your clothes

**üstesine** *post* in addition (to), moreover; *üstesine ol meni aldady* In addition he deceived me.

**üstki** *adj* upper; *üstki gat* upper floor *üstki geým* overcoat, outer clothing

**üstün** *adj* victorious, triumphant; *üstün çykmak* to win a victory (over) *keselden üstün çykmak* to overcome a disease *Sen bäsdeşiňden üstün çykdyň.* You beat your rival. *üstün çykan (ýeňiji)* winner *Üstün çykanlar baýrak aldylar.* The winners received prizes.

**üstüne ýüklemek<sub>1</sub>** *v* to blame someone in everything; *Bar jenâýaty bir adamyň üstüne*

*ýüklediler.* They put all the crimes on one guy.

**üstünlik** *n* success; *üstünlik gazanmak* to have success *üstünlik bilen* successfully *Men size üstünlik arzuw edýärin.* I wish you every success.

**üstünlikli** *adj* successfully; *işi üstünlikli alyp barmak* to carry out a task successfully

**üşemek** *v* to shiver, shake; *Men üşeyärin.* I'm cold. *sowukda üşemek* to shiver from the cold *Meniň elim üşeyär.* My hands are cold.

**üşük 1)** *adj* attentive; **2)** *n* attentiveness, the ability to pay attention; *Onda hiç üşük ýok.* He doesn't have any ability to pay attention. *Üşügiň bolsa, üme düşün.* If you have ears to hear, then understand the sign.

**üşütmek** *v* to have a temperature, feel feverish; *Men üşüdüýärin.* I've got a temperature.

**ütmek v 1)** to pluck, skin; *towuk ütmek* to pluck a hen *goýnuň kellesini we aýaklaryny ütmek* to skin a sheep's head and legs **2)** to swindle, to cheat, deceive; *ol meni ütdi* he cheated me *Satyjy meni gowy ütüpdir.* The salesperson did a good job of cheating me.

**tutan guşuny ütmek** *ph. v.* to miss the point *Seniň tutan guşuňy men ütüp goýdum.* I missed the point.

**ütük<sub>1</sub>** *adj* plucked; skinned; *ütük towuk (perleri gaçan)* a plucked hen

**ütük<sub>2</sub>** *n* iron; *ütük etmek* to iron

**ütüklemek** *v* to iron; *geým ütükleme* to iron one's clothes

**ütüklenmek** *v* to be ironed, to be pressed; *ütüklenen köýnek* ironed dress/shirt *ütüklenmedik köýnek* an unironed dress/shirt

**ütükli** *adj* ironed, pressed; *ütükli jalbar* ironed trousers

**üwemek** *v* to grind, mince; *bugdaý üwemek* to grind wheat *et üwemek* to mince meat

**üwelen et** *comp.* *cf.* **farş.** mince, minced meat, ground meat *Biz üwelen etden manty bişirdik.* We prepared manty using minced meat.

**üwremek** *v* to swing, to rock; *sallançagy üwremek* to swing a cradle

**üýme** *n* lightweight scarf; [a white scarf worn only by women over sixty-three years old or brides] {colloq Saryk}

**üýrmek v 1)** to bark; *Itler üýrýär.* Dogs bark.

*Üýrýän itler dişlemeýärler.* Dogs bark more than they bite. **2)** to scold, tell off; *Sen näme maňa üýrüp dursuň?* Why are you telling me off?

**Üýrýän itler dişlemeýäler.** *comp.* A dog's bark is worse than his bite.

**It üýrer, kerwen geçer** *say.* If a dog barks a camel train will pass

**üýşmek<sub>1</sub> n 1)** pile, heap; *daş üýşmegi* a pile of stones **2)** crowd; *bozgaklaryň üýşmegi* increasing number of disturbances *üýşmäge goşulmak* to mingle into the crowd

**üýşmek<sub>2</sub> v** to gather, to assemble; *daşyna üýşmek* to surround, to cluster (round)

**üýşmeleş n 1)** gathering, a small group; **2)** party; *üýşmeleş guramak* to arrange a party *Biz üýşmeleş edýäris.* We'll have a party. *şowhunly üýşmeleş* an upbeat/lively party

**üýşürmek v 1)** to gather, collect, assemble;

*adamlary üýşürmek* to gather the people **2)** to pile, to heap up; *Ol tarelkalary stoluň üstüne üýşürdi.* She piled the plates on the table. *odun üýşürmek* to make a pile of firewood

**üýtgedilmek v 1)** to be changed; *Onuň wezipesi üýtgedilipdir.* His position/responsibility has changed. **2)** to be remodelled; *Jaýyň daşky görnüşi üýtgedilipdir.* The outside of the house has been remodelled. *Wokzalyň içi üýtgedilipdir.* The inside of the station has been remodelled.



**üýtgemek** *cf: üýtgetmek.* *v* **1)** to change; *Durmuşymyz бүтинлеý üýtgedi.* Our life has completely changed. *Sen öňkiňden бүтинлеý üýtgäpsiň.* You have changed completely, compared to what you were before. *Howa üýtgejek bolýar.* The weather is about to change.

**2)** to become worse, deteriorate; *Howa üýtgejek bolýar.* The weather is becoming worse. **3)** to die; {children} **4)** to make one's head spin; {colloq}

**üýtgeşik** *adj* **1)** different, difference; *üýtgeşik bolmak* to be different *bu mata ondan üýtgeşik* this cloth is different from that one **2)** unusual, special, particular, peculiar; *üýtgeşik tagam* a special taste *üýtgeşik oňlan* an unusual boy *Üýtgeşik näme habar bar?* What is the news?

**3)** excellent, superb; different, difference; *Ol üýtgeşik mugallym.* S/he's an excellent teacher.

**4)** news; *üýtgeşik näme habar bar?* What's news? *Bu güň üýtgeşik.* This flower is different. *üýtgeşik tagam* an unusual flavour *üýtgeşik gowy adam* an exceptional person

**üýtgeşiklik** *n* **1)** difference, distinction; *matanyň biri-birinden üýtgeşikligi* the difference in material **2)** change, amendment; *üýtgeşiklik girizmek* to make changes **3)** news; *Näme üýtgeşiklik bar?* What's new? **4)** uniqueness, peculiarity; *matalaryň biri-birinden üýtgeşikligi* the differences between different kinds of materials *sesleriň üýtgeşikligi* the distinctive natures of peoples' voices

**üýtgeşme** *n* change, addition, supplement; *üýtgeşme girizmek* to make changes *önümçilige üýtgeşme girizmek* to make changes in productivity *sungata üýtgeşme getirmek* to make changes in art *Biziň durmuşymyzda üýtgeşme ýok.* there is no change in our life

**üýtgetmek** *cf: üýtgemek.* *v* to change; *beren wadaňy üýtgetmek* to change your promise *pikiriňi üýtgetmek* to change one's mind

**üýtgeşsiz** *adj* unchangeable, not changeable; immutable, invariable; *Bu ybadathana bäs asyrlap üýtgeşsiz saklanypdyr.* They kept this temple five centuries without changing it.

**üzeňni** *n* stirrup; *Ol üzeňniden ýykyldy.* He slipped out of his stirrup.

**üzlem-saplam** *adv* **1)** disjointed, jerky, in fits and starts, now and then; *Soldatlar üzlem-saplam bolup gelyärdiler.* Soldiers were coming in in fits and starts. *Studentler üzlem-saplam bolup, klasa girdiler.* Students came into class in fits and starts. *üzlem-saplam gürlmek* to talk in a disjointed way *Ses üzlem-saplam eşidilýär.* The sound [of a person/radio/etc.] is breaking up. *üzlem-saplam okatmak* to teach in a disjointed way *Habar üzlem-saplam gelip dur.* News is appearing now and then. **2)** slowly, cut out;

**üzmek** *v* **1)** to tear off, break; *ýüpi üzmek* to break the rope *simi üzmek* to break the wire *Boýnumdaky zynjyrymy gyzym çekip üzdi.* My daughter tore a gold chain off from around my neck. *Babamyň dutaryny oýnap taryny üzdim.* I broke the string of my grandfather's dutar while playing on it. *ayagyňy üzmek* to break a leg *gatnaşygy üzmek* to break off relations **2)** to liquidate, pay off; *bergiňi üzmek* to pay off one's debts *Maşyn alamda, eden bergimi üzdim.* I paid off my debts when I bought a car. *Bergilerimi aýlygyndan üzdim.* I paid off my debts from my salary *Men bergime derek uly türkmen halymy berip üzdim.* I paid off my debt by giving [the debtor] my large Turkmen carpet. **3)** to stop, break, cease; *arany üzmek* to break relations *Dayzam maňa agyr söz aýdandan soň men arany üzdim.* After my aunt told me some bad words I broke off relations with her. *ayagyňy üzmek* to stop going/coming somewhere *Arslan futbol treneriniň işini halamansoň futboldan aýagyňy üzdi.* As Arslan did not like the work of his football trainer, he stopped going to football. *sözüni üzmek* to interrupt, to stop talking

*Doganym gürrüniň hezil ýerinde sözini üzdi.*

My brother stopped talking in the most interesting place. *Ol meni görüp, söziüni üzdi.*

Seeing me, she stopped talking

**aýagyňy ýerden üzmek** ph. v. to lie *Sen ýalan gepleseňem, aýagyňy ýerden üzme.* Even if you don't tell the truth, don't lie.

**el üzmek** ph. v. **1)** to give something a break, stop doing something, give up *Tikinçilikden başga işe geçenimden soň elimi tikinden üzdiüm.* I stopped sewing after I got another job. *Biz ol işden el üzdiük.* We gave up on that. **2)** to break off *el çarpmak* to clap *Begliň edýäny ters iş bolsa biz ondan el üzmeli bolarys.* If Begli does something wrong, we will have to break off relations with him.

**ömrüni üzmek<sub>1</sub>** ph. v. to have years taken off your life *Agyr iş onuň ömrüni ýaşlykdan üzdi.* Hard work took years off his life.

**ömrüni üzmek<sub>2</sub>** ph. v. to lose one's life, pass away, die *Kakamy tok urup, baş ýyl mundan ozal ömrüni üzdi.* My father lost his life five years ago from an electric shock.

**tamaňy üzmek<sub>1</sub>** ph. v. to give up *Men durmuşdan tamamy üzdiüm.* I gave up on life.

**tamaňy üzmek<sub>2</sub>** ph. v. to lose one's hope *Ýarasyz bolanymdan soň iş tapmak barada tamamy üzdiüm.* I lost hope of finding a job because I was ill.

**ýerden örküni üzmek** ph. v. to lie, brag *Ol gürrüňe gyzansoň, ýerden örküni üzdi.* As he continued talking he started to brag.

**üznüksiz** *adj* continuous, continual, incessant, uninterrupted; *Ýagyş üznüksiz ýagýar.* Rain is continuously falling. *bir zady üznüksiz gaýtalamak* to repeat the same thing over and over again *üznüksiz geplemek* to speak without a

break

**üzňe** *adj* separate; *üzňe ýaşamak* separate, solitary, detached, isolated, independent; to live by oneself *Ol özüni bizden üzňe tutýar.* He keeps to himself.

**üzük 1)** *n* torn out, broken, cut; *gara öýüň üzügi* a yurt's guy rope **2)** *adv* broken; *üzük ýüp* torn rope

**biziň ondan tamamyz üzükdi** *comp.* we didn't hope for him; we didn't rely on him

**üzül-kesil** *adv* decisively, absolutely, firmly; *üzül-kesil garşy bolmak* to resist firmly, to have a firm objection *meseläni üzül-kesil goýmak* to put the task firmly

**üzülmek v 1)** to be torn off; **2)** to be broken, to be stopped; *Olar bilen biziň aramyz üzüldi.* We have broken off relations with them. **3)** to be liquidated, to be paid off; *Bergilerimiz üzüldi.* My debts have been paid off.

**aýra üzülmek** ph. v. to get worse (about a patient)

**gaýra üzülmek** ph. v. to become worse (about a patient) *Ol sowuga çykyp, ýene gaýra üzülipdir.* After he went out into the cold he got worse.

**üzüm n** grape; *gara üzüm* black grapes *üzüm hoşasy* a bunch of grapes *üzüm ýygmak* to pick grapes *üzümiň suwy* grape juice *üzüm agaç* vine **üzümüň suwy ýaly** *comp.* beautiful, good-looking *Ol gyz üzümiň suwy ýalydy.* That girl was so beautiful.

**üzümçe n** viticulturist, vine-dresser; *Meniň daýym ökde üzümçe.* My uncle is an expert viticulturist.

**üzümçilik n 1)** viticulture, vine-growing; *üzümçilik hojalygy* vineyard; a farm that grows vines **2)** vineyard; *Bu meýdan giden üzümçilik.* This whole field is a vineyard.

## W w

**wada** [wa:da] *cf.* **äht, ykrar hat** (comp. of **ykrar**). *n* promise; *wada bermek* to promise someone *wada etmek* to promise *wadada durmak* to keep one's promise

**wadalaşmak** [wa:dalaşmak] *v* to arrange, to make arrangements, to agree, to settle; *Biz duşuşyk ýeri barada wadalaşdyk*. We agreed on a meeting-place. *Biz duşuşmagy wadalaşdyk*. We arranged a meeting.

**wadyrdy** *n* noise, din, uproar; *Ol jaýdan bir wadyrdy eşildidi*. A din was heard from that house.

**wagon** [wa'gon] *n* carriage, car; *ikinji klasly wagon* second class carriage *ýolagçy wagony* passenger's carriage *ýük wagony* freight carriage *asman ýoluň wagony* cable car {train}

**wagşy** *adj* **1)** predatory, wild; *wagşy haywanlar* wild animals **2)** brutal, bestial; *wagşy duşman* brutal enemy

**wagt** *n* time; *şu wagtlar* these days *boş wagt* free time *iş wagty* working hours *şu wagt* now, at the moment, currently *wagtynda* on time, at the appropriate time *wagtynda gelmek* to come in time *kabul ediş wagty* reception hours, calling hours *ýajkyn wagtda* in the near future *öňki wagtda* in the old days *hemme wagt* all the time, continually *wagtyndan öň* prematurely *wagt geçirmek* to spend time

**bir wagtda** comp. **1)** once, at one time *Ol bir wagtda üç işi ýerine ýetiripdir*. At one time he was able to hold down three jobs. **2)** once

**hiç wagt** comp. *adv* never *Ol hiç wagt ýalan geplemändir*. He never told lies.

**şol wagtda** comp. *conn* at that time

**wagt bermek** ph. *v.* to give time *Sen maňa naharlanmaga wagt ber*. Give me time to eat.

**wagt tapmak** ph. *v.* to find time *Wagt tapyp, sen şu kitaby oka*. Read this book when you find time.

**wagtal-wagtal** *adj* sometimes, at times, now and then, now and again; *Wagtal-wagtal ýagş ýagýar*. Sometimes it rains.

**wagtláýyn** *adv* **1)** temporary(ly), provisional; *wagtláýyn iş* temporary work *wagtláýyn ylalaşyk* interim agreement *wagtláýyn gelmek* to come for a while *wagtláýyn pul bermek* to lend money **2)** temporal;

**bir wagtláýyn** comp. *adv* once, one time; very occasionally

**wagtlyk** *adv* time; *birnäçe wagtlyk* for some time *uzak wagtlyk* for a long time

**wagyz** *n* **1)** exhortation, admonition, sermon, strong suggestion; *wagyz etmek* to exhort, admonish *Garry öz agtyklaryna edepli bolmagy wagyz edýärdi*. An old man was exhorting his grandchildren to behave well. *bu teklibi wagyz etmek* to make this suggestion strongly

**2)** preaching, sermon, message; *wagyz etmek* to preach *dini wagyz etmek* to preach a sermon

**wagyz-nesihat** comp. *n* exhortation, hortatory address, strong advice *Magtymgulyň wagyz-nesihat goşgulary bar*. Magtymguly has some exhortatory poems.

**wah** *interj* Oh no!; Alas! (archaic); *Wah, saňa näme boldy?* Oh, what happened to you? *Wah, meniň ýadymdan çykypdyr*. Oh, I have forgotten.

**waharman** [waharma:n] *n* waharman melon; *ysly waharman* a sweet waharman melon [A type of melon similar to a Spanish piel de sapo,

only larger.]

**wajyp** [wa:jyp] *adj* **1**) important; *wajyp meseleler* important issues *Agyz suwy - wajyp mesele*. Drinking water is an important issue.  
**2**) significant, important, essential, major; *wajyp wezipeler* important task *Meniň üçin iňlis dilini öwrenmek wajyp mesele*. For me learning English is a major issue. *dindäki wajyp amallary berjaý etmek* to carry out important religious tasks *wajyp çözümler* important solutions/decisions

**wajyplyk** [wa:jyplyk] *n* importance, vitality, necessity, actuality; *meseläniň wajyplygy* the importance of the topic *Terbiýäniň wajyplygy öz-özünden düşnükli*. Importance of training is self-evident.

**waka** [wa:ka:] *n* **1**) event, incident; *syýasy waka* political event *Bu waka öň bolupdy*. It happened long ago. *taryhy waka* historical event  
**2**) anecdote, incident; *gyzykly waka* amusing incident *garaşlymadyk waka* unexpected situation

**waleýkimessalam** [wa:leýkimessala:m] *cf*: **essalawmaleýkim**. *n* How do you do?; *Waleýkimessalam, ýagdaýlaryň nähili?* Hello, how are you? [The older man says this phrase in reply to *essalawmaleýkim* (see entry for *essalawmaleýkim*).]

**walla** *interj* truly, really and truly; *Walla, men saňa näme diýjegimi bilmedim*. Really, I did not know what to tell you. *Walla, muny men saňa nädip düşündireýin?* Really, I do not know how to explain it to you.

**walýuta** [wal'ýuta] *n* hard currency ВАЛЮТА; *altyn walýuta* gold currency

**wanna** ['wanna] *n* **1**) bath; *wannada ýuwunmak* to take a shower in the bathroom, to wash *Gün wannasy* sunbathing **2**) bathroom; *Ol wannada yranyp dur*. He is shaking in the bathroom.

**warak**<sub>1</sub> *cf*: **sahypa**. *n* page, leaf; *Bu kitap ýüz warak eken*. This book is a hundred pages long.

**warak**<sub>2</sub> *adv* out of order, broken down; *warak maşyn* a shabby car *warak araba* a broken truck *waragy çykan (halys könelişen / waragy çykan maşyn)* shabby, broken, not well-made

**wariant** [wari'ant] *n* possibility, alternative, option, variant; *Onuň birnäçe wariantlary bar*. There are various alternatives.

**wasp** *adj* description; *wasp etmek* to describe *Ol söýýän gyzyny wasp edip, goşgy ýazdy*. He wrote a poem, describing the girl he loves.

**watan** *n* **1**) home country; *meniň watany* my home country *watana bolan söýgi* love for your home country **2**) area; *Ýüpegiň watany Hytaý*. China is the homeland of silk. *Hazar deňzi gara işbiliň watany*. The Caspian sea is the homeland of black caviar.

**watandaş** *n* fellow countryman; *Ol meniň watandaşym*. He's from the same country as me.

**watanperwerlik** *n* patriotism; *Şahyryň watanperwerlik joşguny bar*. The poet has patriotic inspiration.

**wawwaly** *adv* sensitive, painful; *wawwaly mesele* a sensitive issue

**waý** [wa:ý] *interj* oh, ah, ow, ouch!; oops!; *Waý, agyrýar-la!* Ouch, it hurts! *Waý, bu ýylany*. Oh my God, there is a snake. *Halyna waý!* Woe is me!

**we** *conj* and; *studentler we mugallymlar* students and teachers *gyzlar we oganlar* girls and boys *we şoňa meňzeşler* etc., and so on {used mainly as coordinating conjunction }

**wehim** *n* fear; *Bu ýerde ýylan barlygy bizde wehim döretdi*. The existence of snakes here [on earth] creates fear in us.

**wejera** [wejera:] *adj* shameful, disgraceful, infamous, ignominious; *wejera iş* a shameful action *wejera etmek* to disgrace, defame, discredit, to put to shame *Gyz bu ýigidi wejera*

*etdi*. A girl put this young man to shame. *Ol başlygyň üstünden düşüp, ony wejera etdi*. He offended his boss and disgraced him. *wejera bolmak* to be ashamed *wejera bolup geçmek* to run away in shame [for what happened] *Onuň üst-başy ýyrtykdy, wejera bolup barýardy*. His outfit was torn yet he was shamefully walking around.

**wekil** [weki:l] *n* 1) representative, spokesman; *wekil ibermek* to send a representative *Maslahata her welaýatdan üç wekil geldi*. Three representatives from each region came to the meeting. *işleri wagtlaýyn ynanylan wekil* provisional representative *Halk Maslahatynyň wekilleri* representatives of the Elder's Counsel *ol uruş nesliniň wekili* a representative from those who are war veterans *metbugat serişdeleriniň wekilleri* publishers' representatives *bilim pudagynyň wekilleri* representatives of the education authority *Allanyň wekili* God's representative *Pygamberiň wekili* a prophet's representative 2) envoy; *ynanylan wekil* a trusted envoy *halk wekilleri* envoys

**wekilçilik** [weki:lçilik] *cf*: **wekillik**. *n* the act of being a representative/envoy; the fact that someone is a representative/envoy; *BMG-da wekilçilik etmek* to act as envoy to the UN

**wekilhana** [weki:lha:na] *n* embassy; *Iňlis wekilhanasy* English counsel

**wekillik** [weki:lilik] *cf*: **wekilçilik**. *n* representation; *Sen kime wekillik edýärsiň?* Whom are you representing?

**welaýat** [wela:ýat] *n* province, state, region, county; *Türkmenistanda baş welaýat bar*. There are five provinces in Turkmenistan.

**weli**<sub>1</sub> *conj* 1) however, but; *Ol geldi weli, sen ýokduň*. He came, but you were not here. 2) then; 3) even though; 4) as soon as; *Biz bardyk weli, olar gitdiler*. As soon as we came they left.

**weli**<sub>2</sub> [weli:] *n* 1) seer, prophet; *Oňa weliler pata beripdirler*. The seers gave a blessing to him. *Ol Haka ýakyn duran weli bolupdyr*. He was a seer close to God. [Foreteller of the future rather than a prophet in the Quranic or biblical sense.] {religious} 2) wise man; *weli adam* wise man, seer *Onuň babasy weli adam bolupdyr*. His grandfather was wise man.

**Özüni bilen weli** say. Prophecy yourself!

**welilik** [weli:lik] *n* 1) prophecy, oracle, foresight; *welilik satmak* to prophesy, to predict, to foresee 2) sainthood; *welilik derejesine ýetmek* to reach the sainthood degree *Ol welilik bilen aýdypdyr*. he foretold us these things *welilik etmek* to foretell *welilik satmak (hemme zady bilen bolmak)* to behave in a brainy way

**welin** [weli:n] *conj* 1) but, however, and yet; *Ol welin hiç zat diýmedi*. He, however, didn't say anything. 2) then; 3) still; *Men 7 ýaşapdyryn welin, "şuny bir adam ediň" diýip, Aşgabadyň 29-njy mekdebine eltipdirler*. Still, I was 7, so they sent me to Ashgabat school no. 29, saying, 'Turn him into a man.'

**welosiped** [welosip'ed] *n* bicycle, bike *велосипед; bütindünyä welosiped günü* worldwide bicycle day *Onuň çalt gidýän welosipedi bar*. He has got a fast bicycle.

**wepa** [wepa:] *n* faithfulness, devotion; *wadada wepa bolmak* to be faithful to your promise

**wepadar** [wepa:da:r] *cf*: **wepaly**. *n* faithful one; *wepadar dost* faithful friend *öz söýgiňe wepadar bolmak* to be faithful to your love

**wepaly** [wepa:ly] *cf*: **wepadar**. *adj* faithful, devoted; *wepaly dost* faithful friend

**wepalylyk** [wepa:lylyk] *n* faithfulness, loyalty, devotion; *watana wepalylyk* devotion to one's country *Ýbraýym Hudaýa wepalylygyň nusgasyny görkezen adam bolupdyr*. Abraham was a man who showed the example of how to be faithful to God.

**wepasyz** [wepa:syz] *adj* faithless, disloyal, unfaithful; *wepasyz ýoldaş* unfaithful friend

**wepat** *n* die; *wepat bolmak* to die

**wersiýa** ['wersiýa] *cf*: **çaklama**. *n* version, edition *версия*; *Bu kitabyň birnäçe wersiýasy bar*. This book has several editions. *Men şu wersiýany gowy görýärim*. I like this version.

**wessalam** [wessala:m] *interj* that's enough, that'll do; *Wessalam, iş tamam*. Well, that's end of the work. *Sen şu ýüki oňa eltip ber, wessalam*. Send this load to him, and that will do.

**wesýet** *n* 1) will, testament; legacy; 2) exhortation; *kitabý söýmegi wesýet etmek* to exhort people to love books *dini wesýet* religious exhortation

**wesýetnama** [wesýetna:ma] *n* will, testament (in written form); *Ol kiçijik wesýetnama goýup gidipdir*. He left a small amount in his will.

**weteran** [weter'ran] *n* veteran; *zähmet weterany* veteran of labour *uruş weterany* veteran of war

**weý** *interj* (expr. surprise) oh!, oh, really!; *Weý, sen onuň syrkawdygyny bileňokmy?* Oh, don't you know that he is ill?

**weýran** [weýra:n] *adj* destroyed, demolished; *weýran etmek* to destroy *Ýer titreme şäheri weýran etdi*. The earthquake destroyed the city. *weýran bolmak* to collapse *Wagt geçmegi bilen jaýlar weýran bolupdyr*. As time passed, houses have fallen into disrepair/ruin.

**wes-weýran** comp. [wes-weýra:n] *adv* destroyed *Sil bu obany bütinleý weýran edipdir*. The flood had wholly destroyed this village.

**weýrançylyk** [weýra:nçylyk] *n* damage; *Sil köp weýrançylyk getirdi*. the flood brought a lot of damage

**wezipe** [wezi:pe] *n* 1) position, post; *ýokary wezipäni eýelemek* to hold a high post {job} 2) task, duties; *kyn wezipe* difficult task *ýokary wezipäni eýelemek* to have important duties *kiçi*

*wezipe işlemek* to work in a lowly position

*müdirlik wezipesi* administrative task *Seniň wezipäň çagalaryň arassaçylygyna seretmek*.

Your duty is to look after children. *Seniň*

*wezipäň gelen myhmanlary garşy almak bolar*.

Your duty is to meet guests. *Biziň öňümüzde*

*jogapkärli wezipe durýar*. We have an important

task before us. *nobatdaky wezipeler* tasks next on the 'to do' list

**wezipeli** [wezi:pe] *adj* having a job/post; *ýokary wezipeli* high-ranking, holding a high post

**wezir** [wezi:r] *n* vizier, high official; *patyşanyň weziri* king's vizier [high official in some muslim countries]

**wezir-wekil** comp. [wezi:r-weki:l] *n* responsible person, representative *patyşanyň wezir-wekilleri* the king's court, the king's attendants

**wäh** *interj* gosh, I wonder! (expr. surprise); *Wäh, bu senmi?* Oh gosh, is it you?

**wäk** *interj* hey!; *Wäk, elimi döwdüň!* Hey, you broke my arm!

**wäşi** *n* joker, wag, jester; *wäşi adam* person who is a joker

**wäşilik** *cf*: **ýumor**. *n* joking; *wäşilik etmek* to joke *Ol wäşilige salyp, garşydaşynyň gaharyna üns bermedi*. He joked around, and didn't pay attention to his neighbour's anger.

**wideo** *n* video; *wideo kasseta* video cassette

**wideokamera** [wideo'kamera] *n* camcorder, video camera, camcorder *видеокамера*; *Biz wideokamera film düşürdik*. We made a film with a video camera.

**wilka** ['wilka] *cf*: **çarşak**. *n* 1) fork *вилка*; *wilka bilen ýmek* to eat with a fork 2) plug; *şpessel wilkasy* two-pin plug

**wiý** *interj* oh! (expressing surprise); *Wiý, men seni görmändirin!* Oh, I haven't seen you!

**wiza** [ˈwiza] *n* visa; *wiza uzaltnak* to extend a visa *Başlyk arzanyň ýüzüine wiza goýdy*. The manager gave a visa to as required. *Başlyk dokumente wiza goýdy*. The manager added a visa to his passport. *daşary ýurda girmäge wiza almak* to receive a visa for entering another country

**wokzal** [wokˈzal] *cf*: **menzil**, **stansiya**. *n* station; *demir ýol wokzaly* railway station *deňiz wokzaly* port arrival and departure building

**wraç** *n* doctor, physician; *wraç aýal* woman doctor *harby vraç* medical officer, army surgeon *weterinar vraç* veterinary surgeon *diş wraçy* dentist *wraç çagyrmak* to call a doctor

**wraçlyk** *cf*: **lukmançylyk**, **medisina**. *n* profession or work of a doctor; *wraçlyk etmek* to

work as a doctor *wraçlyk käri* profession of doctor

**wyždan** [wyžda:n] *n* conscience, sense of right and wrong; *Wyždany bar adam ogurlyk etmez*. The one who has a conscience will not steal. *wyždanyňy satmak* to exchange your sense of right and wrong for something else

**wyždanly** [wyžda:nly] *adj* conscientious, honest; *päk wyždanly ynsan* honest person

**wyška** *n* rig **ВЫШКА**; *buraw wyškasy* drilling rig

**wyžyldamak** *v* to buzz, drone; *Arylar wyžyldaýarlar*. Bees buzz.

**wyžyldy** *n* buzz, drone; *arylaryň wyžyldysy* the buzzing of bees

**wznos** *cf*: **töleg**. *n* payment, fee, due **БЗНОС**; *agzalyk wznosy* payment for someone's participation

## Y y

**ybadat** [yba:dat] *n* **1**) worship; *ybadat etmek* to worship **2**) devotion; *Gözellik ybadat täjini, takwalyk gerdenligini dakynmakdadyr*. Beauty is in the wearing of the crown of devotion and the jewellery of piety. **3**) prayer; *Ybadatçylar ertir Käbeden gaýdyp gelerler*. Worshippers will return back tomorrow from the Qaba. [The Qaba is a black stone in Mecca, considered sacred by Muslims. The haj is a pilgrimage to this stone.]

**ybadathana** [yba:datha:na] *n* **1**) place of worship; *Hytaýda ýiten ybadathana tapyldy*. A lost temple has been found in China. **2**) mosque; {Muslim} **3**) cathedral, church; {Christian} **4**) synagogue; temple; {Jewish}

**ybarat** [yba:rat] *adj* consist of, be made up of; *Bu kwartira üç otagdan ybarat*. This flat consists of three rooms. *Ýa-da*: This flat has three rooms.

**ygal** *n* precipitation, rain; *Daglara köp ygal ýygnanypdyr*. A lot of precipitation has gathered on the mountains.

**ygally** *adj* rainy; *ygally ýyl* rainy year *Ýyl ygally bolsa daýhanlar bol hasyl alýar*. If it rains a lot during the year, then farmers get a bountiful harvest.

**yglan etmek** [ygla:n etmek] *v* **1**) to proclaim, to publish; *rezolýusiýany yglan etmek* to publish a resolution *hökümi yglan etmek* to pronounce a verdict **2**) to declare; *Ol patyşanyň garşysyna uruş yglan etdi*. He declared war against the king. *uruş yglan etmek* to declare war

**ygrar** [ygra:r] *n* promise; *Öz niýetiňi çalyşmajagyňa şu ýerde ygrar et!* Promise right away that you will not change your mind.

**ygyldamak** *v* to rustle, rock; *Men sährada otlaryň ygylmysyny diňläp ýatmagy halaýaryn*. I like to lie in a valley listening to the rustle of grass.

**ygybarly** [ygyba:rly] *cf*: **ynamdar**, **ynamly**. *adj* reliable, faithful; *ygybarly adam* reliable

person *Ýumşy ygtybarly adama tabşyrgyn!*  
Give this task to a reliable person!

**ygtybar bolmak** ph. v. [ygtyba:r] cf. **ynam**,  
**ynanç**. trust, belief *Men bu adama ygtybar  
bolup biljek däl.* I can not trust this man.

**ygtybarlylyk** *n* faithfulness, reliability,  
dependability; *Öz lebziňe wepalylyk we  
ygtybarlylyk türkmeniň esasy häsiýetleridir.*  
Faithfulness to one's promise and reliability are  
the main characteristics of Turkmen people.

**ygtyýar** [ygtyýa:r] *n* **1)** authority; **2)** permission;  
*ygtyýar bermek* to give permission, authorise  
*ygtyýar almak* to get permission *Onuň ygtyýary  
ýok.* She isn't authorized. *Siziň ygtyýaryňyz  
bilen* With your permission, by your leave *Siziň  
ygtyýaryňyz boýunça biz bu işi bitirdik.* We did  
this job with your permission.

**ygtyýarly** [ygtyýa:rly] *adj* authorised; *doly  
ygtyýarly wekil* a fully-authorized representative  
*Türkmenistanyň doly ygtyýarly wekili daşary  
ýurda sapara gitdi.* Turkmenistan's fully-  
authorized representative went to a foreign  
country on an official visit.

**ygtyýarlylyk** [ygtyýa:rlylyk] *n* **1)** authority,  
sovereignty; *Ol ruhy älemine ygtyýarlylyk etjek  
bolup synanyşdy, emma başarmady.* He tried to  
have authority over the spiritual world, but he  
couldn't. **2)** ownership; *Meniň  
ygtyýarlylygymdaky zatlary ellemän.* Do not  
touch the things I own.

**ygtyýarsyz** [ygtyýa:rsyz] *adj* **1)** unauthorised,  
without permission; *Onuň şol gezekki ýeňilmegi  
ony ygtyýarsyz adama öwürdi.* That time's  
failure turned him into an unauthorised person.  
**2)** against one's will; *Ol ygtyýarsyz ylalaşmaly  
boldy.* He was forced to agree, against his will.

**yhlas** [yhla:s] *n* zeal, diligence, enthusiasm,  
dedication; *yhlas etmek* to show enthusiasm,  
make an effort *yhlas bilen işlemek* to work with  
diligence *Onuň yhlasy ýerine düşdi.* His  
dedication paid off.

**yhlasly** [yhla:sly] *adj* **1)** wholehearted,  
enthusiastic; **2)** diligent, conscientious; *yhlasly  
zähmet çekmek* to work diligently *Men onuň  
yhlasly işleýşini görüp haýran galdym.* I was so  
surprised to see him working diligently.

**yk** [y:k] *adv* **1)** the lee [of the wind]; **2)** sheltered  
place; *Ol ykdan jyklady, emma hiç zat görüp  
bilmedi.* He tried to peek from a hidden place,  
but could not see anything.

**ykbal** [ykba:l] *n* fate, lot; fortune; *ykbalyňa  
minnetdarlyk bildirmek* to thank one's lucky  
stars *Ykbal meni Türkmenistana eltdi.* Fate sent  
me to Turkmenistan. *Men şu günki bagtym üçin  
ykbalymdanrazy.* I thank my lucky star for my  
happiness.

**ykdysady** [ykdysa:dy:] *adj* economic; *ykdysady  
aragatnaşyklar* economic ties *ykdysady syýasat*  
economic policy *Ykdysady meseleleri çözmek  
üçin wagt gerek.* To solve economical problems  
we need time.

**ykdysadyýet** [ykdysa:dyýet] *n* economy; *syýasy  
ykdysadyýet* political economy *Biz mekdepde  
ykdysadyýet sapagyny geçýäris.* We study  
economy at school.

**ykdysadyýetçi** [ykdysa:dyýetçi] *n* economist;  
*Men geljekde ykdysadyýetçi bolmagy isleýärim.*  
I want to become an economist in the future.

**ykdysatçy** [ykdysa:tçy] *n* economist; *Onuň  
dogany belli ykdysatçy.* Her brother is a well-  
known economist.

**ykJam** *adj* **1)** firm, firmly, with a firm hand; *ykJam  
saklamak* to hold firmly *Ol zatlaryny hemişe  
ykJam saklaýar* He always holds onto his things  
with a firm hand. **2)** comfortable, convenient;  
*ykJam oturmak* to sit comfortably *Haçanda  
men öýe gelenimde, doganym kresloda ykJam  
oturyp maňa garaşyp oturan eken.* When I  
came home, my brother was waiting for me,  
sitting comfortably on a chair.

**ykJamlamak** *v* to collect, prepare, make  
something ready; *Oglanlar zatlaryny ykJamlap*



*goýdular.* The boys got their things together.

**ykJamlanmak** *v* to prepare oneself, collect oneself, get ready; *ykJamlanyp durmak* to be/get ready *Ol ykJamlanyp, ýola düşmäge taýyn bolup durdy.* He got prepared, and was ready to begin the journey.

**yklym** *cf: planeta.* *n* planet; *Bütün yklymda saňa taý ýok.* In this whole planet there is no one like you.

**ykmanda** [y:kmanda] *n* wanderer, tramp; *Köçedäki ykmandalar pul sorap ýördüler.* Wanderers in the street were walking around asking for money.

**ykrar** [ykra:r] *n* 1) acknowledgement, recognition; *ykrar etmek* to recognise, confirm *Garaşsyz Türkmenistan döwletini ilkinji bolup, Türkiýe Respublikasy ykrar etdi.* The Republic of Turkey was the first country to recognise Turkmenistan as an independent country. 2) to promise, profess; *ykrar etmek* to profess *Biziň hemmämiz onuň ýeňijidigini biragyzdan ykrar etdik.* We all as a one professed him to be a winner.

**ykrar hat** *comp. cf: äht, wada.* *n* contract *Iki ýurduň baştutanlary ykrarnama gol çekdiler.* Both presidents signed the contract.

**ykrarnama** *n* contract;

**ylahy** [yla:hy:] 1) *n* God; 2) *adj* divine; *Köne ähtde ylahy barlyklar barada gürrüň edilýär.* In the Old Testament they talk about divine beings.

**ylahym** [yla:hy:m] *interj* Oh God...; *Ylahym, şeýle bolsun.* Oh God, let it happen. *Ylahym, ýaşyň uzak bolsun!* Oh God, may you live long!

**ylahýet** *n* theology, theological; *Türkmenistanda Ylahýet instituty bar.* There is a Theological Institute in Turkmenistan. [Theology is the study of God, and of the holy books.]

**ylalaşdyrmak** [yla:laşdyrmak] *cf: ylalaşmak.* *v* to reconcile, bring to agreement; *Biržalar ylalaşdyryjy bolup hyzmat edýärler.* Agencies bring to agreement both sides.

**ylalaşmak** [yla:laşmak] *cf: ylalaşdyrmak.* *v*

1) to agree, to come to an agreement; *Siz meniň bilen ylalaşýarsyňyzmy?* Do you agree with me? 2) to be reconciled (with), to make it up (with); *Olar ylalaşmasalar, proses dowam etmez.* The process will not continue, until they make it up.

**ylalaşyk** [yla:laşyk] *n* 1) agreement, understanding; *ylalaşyga gelmek* to agree, to come to an agreement *Olar hiç haçan ylalaşyga gelmezler.* They will never come to an agreement. 2) agreement, contract; *Olar ylalaşyk baglaşdylar.* They made a contract. {formal document} 3) treaty; *Olaryň ylalaşygy zat satmak barada.* Their treaty consists of selling goods. {political}

**ylalaşylmak** [yla:laşylmak] *v* to be agreed, to be arranged, compromise; *Ýa-ha biz ylalaşmaly bolarys, ýa-da olar.* Either we will have to compromise, or they will.

**ylaýta-da** [yla:ýta-da] *adv* particularly, especially, unusually, in particular; *Ylaýta-da, oba-hojalyk pudagy ösdürilmelidir.* The agricultural branch, especially, must be developed.

**ylgamak** *v* to run; *aýak aldygyna ylgamak* to run at full speed *Türgenler marşdan soň aýak aldygyna ylgap başladylar.* After the march, sportsmen started to run at full speed.

**ylgaw** *n* 1) run; *ylgawda bolmak* to be running *ylgawyň bilen* running, at the double *Ylgap gidip gel!* Go running! 2) race; *ýakyn aralykly ylgaw sprint ýaryşa gatnaşmak* to take part in a race *Biziň türgenlerimiz ýakyn aralykly ylgawda birinji orny aldylar.* Our sportsmen took first place in a sprint.

**ylham** *n* inspiration; *ylham beriji* inspirer *ylham bermek* to inspire *Onuň sözleri maňa ylham berdi.* His words inspired me.

**ylhamlanmak** *v* to become inspired; *Köp ýazyjylar tebigatdan ylhamlanýarlar.* Many poets get inspired by nature.

**ylhamly** *adj* inspirational; *Onuň goşgulary*

*ylhamly ýazylandy.* His poems were inspirationally written.

**ylmy** *adj* 1) scientific; *Meniň kakam köp ylmy*

*işleri ýazdy.* My father wrote many scientific books. 2) scholarly; *ylmy işgär* scientific worker *ylmy açyşlar* scientific discoveries *ylmy taýdan* scientifically *ylmy hikmet* philosophy *Ylmy kitaplary okamak aňňy ösdürýär.* Reading scientific books makes your mind grow.

**ylmy-barlag** *comp.* [ylmy-barla:g] *adj*

scientific research *ylmy işleri* (scientific) research works *Arheologlar Nusaýda ylmy işleri geçirýärler.* Archaeologists do research work on [the remains at] Nisa.

**ylmy-tehniki** *adj* scientific, technical; *ylmy-*

*tehniki konferensiýa* scientific-technical conference *Biziň ýurdumyz ylmy-tehniki taýdan ösendir.* Our country is well developed on the scientific-technical side.

**ylm** *n* 1) science; *jemgyýetçilik ylymlary* social

sciences, social studies *takyk ylmy-tehnikilar* exact science *ylmy tema* scientific topic *Jemgyýetçilik ylymlary ilat barada köp maglumatlary berýär.* Social sciences give us a lot of information about people. 2) study; 3) knowledge; 4) education; *ylm bermek* to teach *ylm almak* to study, to get an education *Ylm bermek, ylm almak her bir adam üçin parzdyr.* Teaching and learning are duties of everyone.

**ylm-bilim** *n* 1) knowledge; *Adam üçin ylm-*

*bilim ýagtylyk çeşmesidir.* Knowledge is like a source of light for people. 2) education; *Häzirki döwürde ylymsyz-bilimsiz adam ýok bolsa gerek.* Nowadays, there is hardly anyone without education.

**ylmly** *adj* educated; *ylmly bolmak* to be

educated *Ylmly-bilimli adamy hormatlamak özüni hormatlamakdyr.* To respect the educated

man is to respect yourself.

**ylymsyz** *adj* uneducated, not educated; *Biz*

*ylymsyzlara ylym öwretmelidiris.* We must teach uneducated people.

**ymam** [yma:m] *n* priest; *Biziň ýurdumyzda*

*ymamlara uly hormat goýulýar.* In our country priests are widely respected. {Islam}

**ymarat** [yma:rat] *n* building; *Aşgabat mermer*

*ymaratlaryň şäheri.* Ashgabat is a city of marble buildings.

**ymgyr** *adj* 1) infinite, limitless, boundless; *çöl*

boundless desert *Garagum ymgyr çöl.* The Garagum is a boundless desert. 2) very; *ymgyr gowy adam* a very good man *ymgyr süýji* very sweet *Meniň ymgyr gowy dostum bar.* I have a very good friend.

**ymmat** *n* 1) co-religionist, fellow believer,

descendant (in a spiritual sense); *Bir dine uýýan ymmatlarymyz biziň doganlarymyzdyr.* Our co-religionists are our brothers and sisters. {religious} 2) compatriot, fellow-countryman; *Ymmatlarymyz bilen agzybirlilikde ýaşalyň!*

Let's live in peace and love with our compatriots.

**ymtylmak** *v* to long for; aspire (to), try (to); strive

(for); *Öz maksadyňa ymtylyp hereket etseň, oňa hökman ýetersiň.* If you strive for your goal, then you will reach it.

**ymykly**<sub>1</sub> *n* 1) unreliability, untrustworthiness;

2) distrust, mistrust; *ymykly etmek* to display one's mistrust

**ymykly**<sub>2</sub> *adj* 1) serious; *Gel, ikimiz ymykly*

*gürleşeli.* Let's have a serious talk. 2) permanent; *Onuň ymykly ýaşayan ýeri barmyka?* Has he got a permanent place of residence?

**ymyzganmak** *v* to doze, to slumber; *Postda*

*durkaň ymyzganmak bolmaýar.* While you are on a post, you must not slumber.

**ynam** *cf.* **ygtybar bolmak** (ph. v. of **ygtybarly**),

**ynanç.** *n* faith, belief, trust, confidence; trust, confidence, faith; *biriniň ynamyndan peýdalanmak* to enjoy someone's confidence

*ymykly bildirmek* to believe somebody, trust somebody *ynam bildirmek* to believe somebody, trust somebody

**ynamdar** [ynamda:r] *cf:* **ygtybarly**, **ynamly**.

*adj* loyal, trustworthy, reliable; *Meniň dostum ynamdar adam*. My friend is trustworthy.

**ynamly** *cf:* **ygtybarly**, **ynamdar**. *adj* 1) reliable,

trustworthy; *ynamly dost* reliable friend

2) confidently; *ynamly geplemek* to speak confidently

**ynanç** *cf:* **ygtybar bolmak** (ph. v. of

**ygtybarly**), **ynam**. *n* trust, faith, belief; *ynanç haty* power of attorney

**ynandyrmak** *cf:* **ynanmak**. *v* to persuade,

convince, make someone believe; *Men ony*

*ynandyryp bilmedim*. I couldn't persuade him.

**ynanjaň** *adj* gullible, credulous; *Bu gyz gaty*

*ynanjaň, kim näme diýse, ynanyň ýör*. This girl is very gullible, she believes every person no matter what they say.

**ynanmak** *cf:* **ynandyrmak**. *v* 1) to trust, believe,

have faith (in); *Hudaýa ynanmak* to believe in

God *Men muňa ynanyaryn*. I believe him. 2) to

trust; *söze ynanmak* to take on trust *Oňa*

*ynanma*. Don't trust him/her. *Ol öz aýalyna*

*ynananok*. He doesn't trust his wife. 3) to hope

(for), rely (on); *Men sen gelersiň diýip*

*ynandym*. I hoped you would come.

**ynanylmak** *v* to be trusted, be believed; be

entrusted (with); *Oňa uly wezipe ynanyldy*. A

big responsibility was entrusted to him.

**ynanyşmak** *v* to trust one another; *Olar biri-*

*birine syryny ynanyşýarlar*. They trust their secrets with each other.

**ynha** [ynha:] *interj* here, see, look; so; *Ynha,*

*meniň ýaşayan ýerim*. This, here, is the place

where I live. *Ýa-da:* So, this is where I live.

**ynjalmak** [y:njalmak] *cf:* **ynjaltmak**. *v* 1) to

calm down; *Bir käse sowuk suw içenden soň,*

*Maksat ynjalady*. After a glass of cold water,

*Maksat* calmed down. 2) to drop, abate; *Ýel*

*ynjalady*. The wind dropped.

**ynjaltmak** [y:njaltmak] *cf:* **ynjalmak**. *v* to calm,

quiet, soothe; *Bibiniň, Gandymyň gürriüňi*

*Artygy birneme ynjaltdy*. Bibi and Gandym's

talk with Artyk calmed him down somewhat.

**ynjalyk** [y:njalyk] *n* calm, peace, tranquillity; *Ol*

*maňa köp wagtlap ynjalyk bermedi*. For a long

time he didn't leave me in peace. *ynjalykdan*

*gaçmak* to worry (about), to be worried/anxious

(about) *ynjalyk dan gaçyrmak* to disturb/worry

someone *Maral gyzynyň gyzdyryp ýatanlygyny*

*görüň ynjalykdan gaçdy*. Maral was worried

seeing her daughter's temperature.

**ynjalykly** [y:njalykly] *adj* 1) calm, quiet,

tranquil; *ynjalykly adam* calm person *ynjalykly*

*oturmak* to sit tranquilly 2) comfortable;

*ynjalykly ýer* comfortable place *ynjalykly*

*oturmak* to sit comfortably *Tomaşaçylar*

*ýerlerinde ynjalykly ornaşanlaryndan soň kino*

*başlandy*. After spectators sat comfortably in

their seats, a film started. {physically}

**ynjalyklylyk** [y:njalyklylyk] *n* tranquillity, sense

of calm; inner peace; *Ol şeýle bir ýuwaş adam*.

*Sen hiç haçan onuň ynjalyklylygyny gaçyryp*

*bilmersiň*. He is such a quiet man. You will never

be able to disturb his sense of calm.

**ynjalyksyz** [y:njalyksyz] *adj* 1) worried, anxious;

*Ol ynjalyksyz görüňdi*. He looked worried.

2) uncomfortable; *ynjalyksyz oturgyç*

uncomfortable chair

**ynjalyksyzlanmak** [y:njalyksyzlanmak] *v* to

worry (about), to be anxious/worried (about);

*Çagalar hakynda ynjalyksyzlanmak* To worry

about the children

**ynjalyksyzlyk** [y:njalyksyzlyk] *n* 1) worry,

anxiety; *ynjalyksyzlyk tapmak* to become

worried 2) discomfort; *Daş-töweregindäkilere*

*seredip ol özüni ynjalyksyz duýdy*. Looking

around at other people, he felt discomfort.

**ynjamak**<sub>1</sub> *v* to take offence (at), be offended (by), to feel hurt (by); *Hiç haçan ejeñizi ynjytmañ!* Never offend your mother!

**ynjamak**<sub>2</sub> *cf.* **ynjatmak**. *v* to insult; *Ony ynjatmak juda kyn*. It is difficult to insult him.

**ynjatmak** *cf.* **ynjamak**<sub>2</sub>. *v* to insult, offend; *Biri-biriñi ynjatsaň hiç haçan bagt tapmarsyň*. If you insult each other, you will never find happiness.

**ynjy** *n* offence, injury, insult; *Agyry-ynjydan ýaña ol bir ädim hem gymyldap bilmedi*. Because of injury and pain he couldn't move even for one step.

**ynjyk** *n* touchy, susceptible (to offence), sensitive, tender, affectionate; *ynjyk ösümlük* tender plant *ynjyk bolmak* to be touchy *ynjyk waka* delicate situation *Ol örän ynjyk adam*. She is a very touchy/sensitive person.

**ynsan** [ynsa:n] *n* 1) person, human; *Ýer ýüzündäki ähli ynsanlar Hudaýyň çagalarydyr*. People all around the world are children of God. 2) humankind, human nature; *Seniň şu näýynsaplygyň ynsan gylgy däl!* You don't have the typical unscrupulousness of humankind!

**ynsanlyk** [ynsa:nlyk] *cf.* **ynsanperwerlik**. *n* 1) humanity; *Bir-biriňe kömek etmek ynsanlyk borjy*. To help each other is the duty of humanity. 2) humane; *Ynsanlyk duýgulary bolmadyk adam ynsan däldir*. Whoever does not have humane feelings is not human.

**ynsanperwer** [ynsa:nperwer] *adj* humane, benevolent, compassionate; *Ol juda ynsanperwer adam*. He is a very compassionate person.

**ynsanperwerlik** *cf.* **ynsanlyk**. *n* humaneness, human kindness; *Ynsanperwerlik işlerini ýerine ýetiren adam bereket gazanar*. The one who does works of human kindness will gain riches.

**ynsap** [ynsa:p] *n* conscience; *ynsabyň ezýet bermegi* pangs of conscience *Ony etmäge*

*ynsabyň çatmaz*. My conscience won't allow me to do that.

**ynsaply** [ynsa:ply] *adj* conscientious, fair, diligent, scrupulous, honest; *ynsaply bolmak* to be honest/scrupulous *Ynsaply bol-da, ýagşylyk et!* Be honest and do good things!

**yñdarylmak** *v* to turn around, overturn; *Sähelçe depgiden ol yñdarylyp gitdi*. From a slight kick, he turned over and disappeared.

**yñmak** *v* to be talked into, be convinced; *Ol onuň gepine yñdy*. She became convinced by his words.

**yralamak** *cf.* **yramak**. *v* to shake; *Ýel ağaçlary yralaýar*. The wind shakes the trees.

**yramak** *cf.* **yralamak**. *v* 1) to rock, swing; *sallançagy yramak* to rock a cradle 2) to shake; *agajy yramak* to shake a tree *kelläni yramak* to shake one's head *Ol kellesini yralap, özüniň razydygyny bildirdi*. Bowing his head, he showed that he was in agreement.

**yranmak** *v* 1) to rock, swing, shake; *yranyp başlamak* to begin to rock 2) to reel, stagger; *yranyp çykmak* to stagger out *Ol ýolda yranyp barýardy*. He was walking shakily in the street.

**yraň-daraň** *adv* slowly, unhurriedly, unsteadily; *yraň-daraň ýöremek* to walk slowly/unsteadily *Yraň-daraň ýöräp barýan adam içgili bolsa gerek*. The man walking unsteadily was almost certainly drunk.

**yrgyldatmak** *v* to rock, shake, swing, move gently to and fro; *Şemal onuň saçyny yrgyldatdy*. Wind was blowing her hair.

**yrmak** *v* to persuade, to incline, to win over, convince; *Men ejemi owadan köýnek almaga yrdym*. I persuaded my mother to buy me a beautiful dress.

**yrsaramak** [yrsa:ramak] *v* to cavil (at), to carp (at), to nag, to find fault (with), to complain persistently; *biderek zat üçin yrsaramak* to carp at nothing *Ol her bir söze yrsaraýar*. He cavils

at every word.

**yrym** *n* omen, sign, superstition; *yrym etmek* to bode, foretell *Yrymlara ynanmak ýalňyşlykdyr*. It is wrong to believe in superstitions.

**yrymçy** *adj* superstitious; *yrymçy adam* superstitious person *Türkmenler yrymçy halk*. Turkmens are a superstitious people group.

**ys** [y:s] *cf*: **ys-kok**. **1**) smell, fragrance; odour; *ýakymly ys* sweet scent *Her güliň bir ysy bar*. Each flower has its own fragrance. *ys alyş* scent *ys almak* to sniff, smell *Onuň ys alşy oňat*. He has a good nose. *Ýaňy bişen çöregiň ysyna taý geljek zat ýokdur*. There is nothing as good as the smell of freshly baked bread. **2**) taste;

**ys-kok** [y:s-kok] *cf*: **ys**. *n* smell; *Ondan ys-kok galmandyr*. No trace of him remained. Not even the whiff of him.

**ysgamak** [y:sgamak] *v* to smell; *gül ysgamak* to smell a flower *Men gülleri ysgamagy gowy görýärin*. I like smelling flowers.

**ysgyn** *n* strength; *ysgyn dan geçmek* to lose strength, to grow weak *Açlyk onuň bar ysgynyny alypdyr*. Famine has taken all his strength.

**ysgynsyz** *adj* weak, lacking strength, feeble; *Hassa ysgynsyz halda yňňyldap ýatyrdy*. The patient was moaning weakly.

**yslam** [ysla:m] *n* Islam; *Orta Aziýada yslam dini giňden ýaýrandyr*. Islam is widely spread in Central Asia. {religious}

**yslanmak** [y:slanmak] *v* to go off, to go bad, decompose, rot; *yslanan et* rotted meat *Balyk yslynyp başlapdyr*. The fish has started to smell.

**ysly** [y:sly] *adj* **1**) aromatic, fragrant, pleasantly smelling; *ysly alma* a nice-smelling apple *ysly ot* aromatic herb *ysly maddalar* aromatic substances *Ýiti ysly zatlar meniň başymy aýlaýar*. Things with a strong aroma makes me dizzy. **2**) smelly, stinking; *erbet ysly* bad smell *Balygyň porsy ysy bütin kenary tutupdyr*. The reek of rotting fish was hanging around the coast.

{unpleasant}

**ysmak** *v* to work, act, move; *Onuň sag eli ysmaýar*. He has lost the use of his right arm.

**bognuň ysmak** *ph. v.* to have the heart to do something

**ysmanak** *n* spinach; *Ysmanak köp witaminleri saklaýar*. Spinach includes a lot of vitamins in it.

**ysnat** [ysna:t] *n* disgrace, shame, infamy, ignominy, dishonour; *ysnat getirmek* to disgrace, bring shame or discredit on; be a disgrace (to) *Ýalta adam ysnat getirer*. A lazy person will bring shame.

**ysnyşmak** *v* to become good/close friends (with); *Wagtyň geçmegi bilen biz has-da yсныşdyk*. In time we became close friends.

**ysnyşykly** *adj* close, intimate; *ysnyşykly dostluk* close/intimate friendship *ysnyşykly arabaglanyşyk* close connection *Ysnyşykly arabaglanyşykda bolmak köp derde derman*. To have close relations is the cure for a lot of diseases.

**yssy** *adj* hot; *yssy howa* hot weather *yssy tomus* hot summer *Bu gün gaty yssy*. It is very hot today.

**göze yssy görünmek** *ph. v.* to like

**ysyrğa** *n* earring; *ysyrğa dakynmak* to wear earrings *Meniň ejemiň gymmat göwher ysyrğasy bar*. My mother has expensive, diamond earrings.

**yş** *n* chink, crack; *Potolokda yş görünýär*. There is a crack on the ceiling.

**yşarat** [yşa:rat] *n* signal, sign; *yşarat etmek* to give a signal *Ol bize yşarat edip, nirä gitmelidigini görkezdi*. He showed us where to go by giving us signals.

**yşk** *n* love, passion; *yşk ody* love affair *yşka düşmek* to fall in love (with), to be fond (of)

**yşyk** *n* **1**) light; *Yşyksyz, telefonsyz öý bolmasyn*. May there be no house without light or a telephone line. **2**) ray of light, sunbeam; *Goý, hemişe Gün yşygyny saçyp dursun!* May the sun always shine!

**yşyklandyrmak** *v* to illuminate, light up; *Öz taglymatyň şöhesi bilen gözlerimizi yşyklandyr!* Illuminate us with the light of your teaching!

**yz** [y:z] *n* **1)** track; *aýak yzy* footprint, footstep *barmak yzy* finger-print *yz galdyrmak* to leave tracks *yz yzarlamak* to trace, track, follow the track (of) *yzyna düşmek* to follow **2)** mark, trace; ...*köne galalaryň yzy köp.* ...traces of walled towns are numerous. **3)** scar; **4)** back; *Adamyň yzyndan gürrüňini etmäň!* Don't talk behind someone's back. **5)** rear; **6)** children, descendants; *özüňden soň yz galdyrmak* to leave descendants after one has gone

**yzly-yzyna** comp. [y:zly-y:zyna] *adj* one by one, one after another, by turns, in turn *yzly-yzyna gelmek* to come one by one *Obamyzyň oglanlary yzly-yzyna gullukdan gaýdyp geldiler.* The boys of our village returned back from the army one by one.

**yzyna ýel çalmanka gaýtmak** ph. *v.* *post* to be back in a minute; behind *Olar myhmançylyga gidenlerinde, yzlaryna ýel çalmanka gaýdyp geldiler.* When they went for a visit, they returned back in a minute.

**yza** [yza:] *n* **1)** pain, ache; **2)** suffering; *yza bermek* to hurt, make suffer *yzasyny çekmek* to suffer

**yza dolanmak** [y:za dolanmak] *v* **1)** to turn, go back; *Oňa yza dolanmak bolmaýardy, diňe öňe gitmelidi.* He could not go back. He just had to go further on. **2)** to return; *Ol hoşlaşmak üçin yzyna dolandy.* He returned back to say goodbye.

**yzagalak** *adj* underdeveloped; *Meniň garyndaşlarymda yzagalak pikir bar.* My relatives have underdeveloped thoughts. *Olar durmuşdan yzagalak, henizem Internetiň nämedigini bilmeyärler.* They are behind the times, they don't know still what the Internet is.

**yzaly** [yza:ly] *adj* painful, hurtful; *Operasiýadan soň onuň endam-jany yzaly.* Since the operation his whole body has been in pain.

**yzarlamak** [y:zarlamak] *v* **1)** to track, trace; *ýyrtyjyny yzarlamak* to track a predator {footprints, tracks, information} **2)** to pursue, persecute, be after; *Ildeşleri Musany we Hudaýa uýýanlary gazaplylyk bilen yzarlap başlanmyşlar.* The countrymen reportedly began furiously persecuting Moses and those who believed in God. **3)** to follow; *gürrüňi yzarlamak* to follow a conversation {event, tradition}

**yzarlanmak** [y:zarlanmak] *v* **1)** to be pursued, be persecuted; *Gaçakçylaryň yzy yzarlandy.* The fugitives were pursued. **2)** to be followed, be tracked, be traced; *Olaryň her biriniň ýedi arkasy yzarlandy we tapyldy.* Each one of their seven generations was traced and found. {footprints, tracks, information}

**yzçy** [y:zçy] *n* tracker, pathfinder; *yzçy it* tracker dog, bloodhound

**yzgar** [yzga:r] *n* moisture, damp; *yzgar çekmek* to absorb, soak up moisture

**yzgarsyz** [yzga:rsyz] *adj* dry; *Türkmenistanyň demirgazyk tarapy örän yzgarsyz toprak.* The north side of Turkmenistan consists of some very dry land.

**yzky** [y:zky] *adj* back, rear; *yzky tigr* rear wheel *yzky aýaklar* hind legs *yzky tarap* back part/side, rear part/side *yzky hatar* back row

**yzzy** [yzy] *adj* behind; *Tamyň yzy owadan baglyk.* Behind the home there is a beautiful garden.

**zygyiderli** *adj* consistent; *zygyiderli bolmak* to be consistent, keep consistency *Bu kitapda ähli adalgalar zygyiderli ulanylypdyr.* All terms are used consistent in this book. *Ol Allanyň Biribarlygyny we ýeke-täkligini zygyiderli wagyz eden adamdyr.* He is a person who consistently preached the unity and oneness of God.

**yzysüre** [y:zysüre] *adj* after, behind; *yzysüre gitmek* to follow someone closely *Olaryň yzysüre polisiýa döküldi.* A policemen, who had

been following, fell upon them.

**yzzat-hormat** *n* honour and respect ; *Türkmenler ýaşululara yzzat-hormat edýärler* Turkmens show honour and respect to the elders.

## Ý ý

**ýa<sub>1</sub>** *conj* or; *Bu çaymy ýa kofe?* Is this tea or coffee? *ýa... ýa* either...or *Ýa ädik satyn al, ýa-da köwiş.* Buy either boots or shoes.

**ýa<sub>2</sub>** *interj* oh!; *Ýa Rebbim, maňa kömek et!* Oh my Lord, help me!

**ýa-da** [ýa:-da] *conj* or, or else; *azatlyk ýa-da ölüim* freedom or death *ýa... ýa-da* either... or *Dynç alyş güni ýa kino giderin, ýa-da teatra!* On Sunday I'm either going to the cinema or to the theatre.

**ýabak** [ýa:bak] *n* pitchfork; *Babam maňa oba baranymda iki sany ýabak satyn aldy.* My grandfather bought me two pitchforks when I visited to the village.

**ýabany** [ýa:bany] *adj* wild; *ýabany haýwanlar* wild animals *ýabany pişik* wild cat *ýabany ösümlük* wild plant *Ýabany kirpi gorananda, tikenleri bilen atýar.* When a wild hedgehog defends itself, it attacks with its bristles. *Ýabany çölde örän gorkuly, o taýda her hili zäherli ýylanlar kän.* The wild desert is very dangerous, many different poison snakes are there. {animate}

**ýaby** *n* horse; *Traktordan öň ýabylyar daýhanlar üçin esasy işçi güýji bolupdyr.* Before tractors horses were the main form of power for farmers.

**ýadamak** *cf: ýadatmak.* *v* to be tired, get tired; *Men köp işläp ýadadym.* I've worked hard and got tired. *ýöräp ýadamak* to get tired of walking *garaşyp ýadamak* to get tired of waiting

**ýadatmak** [ýa:datmak] *cf: ýadamak.* *v* to wear out; *gözleriňi ýadatmak* to wear out one's eyes

*Ol meni öz soraglary bilen ýadatdy.* He wore me out with his questions. {person or object}

**ýadaw** [ýa:daw] *adj* tired, weary; *ýadaw keşp* tired appearance *Pagta ýygyp, ýadan gyz çay başyna oturdy.* After she had picked cotton the tired girl sat down at the tea table. *Ýükli ýadaw eşek haýal ýöräp barýar.* A tired donkey with load is walking slowly. *Utan sportsmen ýadaw bolsa-da, örän şatdy.* The winning sportsman was happy instead of being tired. *ýadaw görünmek* to look tired, look worn out

**ýadawlyk** [ýa:dawlyk] *n* weariness, tiredness; *ýadawlyk duýmak* to feel tiredness (coming on) *Onuň ýüzünde ýadawlyk duýulýardy.* Weariness was felt in his face.

**ýadawsyz** [ýa:dawsyz] *adj* tireless, indefatigable, without wearying; *ýadawsyz zähmet çekmek* to work tirelessly/indefatigably

**ýadygär** [ýa:dygär] *n* 1) keepsake, remembrance; *ýadygär bermek* to give as a keepsake  
2) souvenir; *ýadygär bermek* to give a souvenir

**ýadygärlik** [ýa:dygärlik] *n* 1) as a keepsake, in order to remember; *ýadygärlik kitap bermek* to give somebody a book as a keepsake  
2) monument, memorial; statue; *gadymy ýadygärlikler* ancient monuments *kimdir birine ýadygärlik dikmek* to erect a monument to somebody *Magtymguly Pyragynyň ýadygärliginiň açylyşy hem boldy.* The also unveiled a statue to the poet Magtymguly.  
3) antique, antiquity; *arheologik ýadygärlikler* archaeological finds

**ýag** [ýa:g] *n* **1**) oil; *zeýtun ýagy* olive oil *maşyn ýagy* machine oil *pagta ýagy* cotton-seed oil *ýag zawody* creamery **2**) fat; *guýruk ýagy* tail fat *goýun ýagy* sheep fat **3**) oil, grease; *ýag gaby* oil-can

**ýag ýaly** comp. smoothly, without any problems at all *Onuň sözleri ýag ýaly ýumşak*. His words flowed softly as silk from a loom.

**ýagy bilen** comp. brand spanking new *Meniň daýym ýagy bilen maşyn satyn aldy*. My uncle bought a brand spanking new car. {colloq}

**ýagdaý** *n* **1**) condition, state, situation; *Syrkawyň ýagdaýy gün-günden oňatlaşýar*. The patient is getting better day by day. *Ýagdaýyň nähili?* How are things? *adatdan daşary ýagdaý* state of emergency *ýagdaýlar gowulaşýar* Conditions are improving. *maddy ýagdaý* financial situation **2**) status, standing; *maşgala ýagdaýy* family status *sosial ýagdaý* social status **3**) occasion, moment; *amatly ýagdaý* right moment **4**) opportunity, possibility; *Kynçylygy basyp, ýagdaý döredýär...* When difficulties arise, possibilities are created... **5**) means, resources; *ýagdaýym ýok*. I haven't got the means. {finances} **6**) atmosphere, environment; *Duşuşyk dostlukly ýagdaýda geçdi*. The meeting has passed in a friendly way.

**ýagdyrmak** *cf.* **ýagmak**. *v* **1**) to irrigate, use the sprinkler; *emeli ýagyş ýagdyrmak* to artificially irrigate **2**) to throw, bombard, shower; *daş ýagdyrmak* to throw stones *sorag ýagdyrmak* to bombard with questions *pul ýagdyrmak* to squander money

**ýaglamak** [ýa:glamak] *v* to oil, grease, lubricate; *tikin maşynyny ýaglamak* to lubricate a sewing-machine

**ýagly** [ýa:gly] *adj* fatty, oily, greasy; *ýagly palaw* greasy pilau *ýagly saç* greasy hair

**ýaglyk** *n* scarf, headscarf; *ýüň ýaglyk* shawl *kelläňe ýaglyk daňmak* to tie a headscarf on, to

put a headscarf on

**garagaş elýaglyk** comp. silk handkerchief

**ýagmak** *cf.* **ýagdyrmak**. *v* **1**) to fall; *Ýagyş ýagýar*. It is raining. *Ýagyş güýçli ýagýar*. It is pouring. *Gar ýagýar*. It is snowing. *Ýagyş bedreden guýlan ýaly ýagýar*. It is raining cats and dogs. *Doly ýagýar*. It is hailing. {precipitation} **2**) to be thrown, to rain down, to be fired (at); *Sorag ýagyp başlady*. The questions began to descend.

**ýagmyr** *n* rain; *Howa gurak bolanda, ýagmyr ýadyr Soltanyň diýip dileg edýäris*. When the weather is dry we pray in the name of my Sultan, provider of rain. {dial}

**ýagmyrly** *adj* rainy; *ýagmyrly howa* rainy weather

**ýagny** *conj* that is (to say), to be exact; *Men ol ýerde anna güni, ýagny on başınjı martda bolaryn*. I'll be there on Friday, that is to say on the fifteenth of March.

**ýagsyz** [ýa:gsyz] *adj* lean; *ýagsyz et* lean meat

**ýagşy** *adj* good, well; *Giç ýagşy!* Good evening! *Gelen ýagşy!* Good evening! *Ýolagcy ýolda ýagşy*. The traveller needs to get going. [Reply to the above greeting.]

**bir-biriňi ýagşy görmek** *ph. v. interj* to love each other; all right (then), okay *ýagşy, men oýlanyp görerin*. All right, I'll think about it.

**ýagşy görmek** *ph. v.* to prefer *Ol öz gelenini ýagşy gördi*. He preferred to come himself.

**ýagşy-ýaman** *n* what is what, good and bad; *ýagşyny-ýamany görmek* to see what is what

**ýagşylaşmak** *v* to improve, to become better (gradually), to take a turn for the better; *Onuň ýagdaýy ýagşylaşdy*. His health has improved.

**ýagşylyk** *n* good, goodness, good deed; *ýagşylyk etmek* to be good to somebody *Ol oňa köp ýagşylyk etdi*. He was very good to her. *Mundan ýagşylyk çykmaz*. No good will come of it. *Men*



*saňa ýagşylyk isleyärim.* I wish you well.

**ýagşyzada** *adj* angelic; kind; *Dünyäde*

*ýagşyzadalaryň bardygyna Hudaýa şükiir edýäris.* We thank God there are kind people in the world.

**ýagty 1)** *n* light, radiance; *ýagty saçmak* to shine

*çyranyň ýagtysy* electric light *Gün ýagty saçýar.* The sun is shining. *Günüň ýagtysy* sunlight *Aýyň ýagtysyna* by moonlight *Onu ýüzi şatlykdan ýaňa ýagty saçýar.* His face is radiant with joy. **2)** *adj* light, bright; *ýagty otag* light room *Daşary ýagty.* It is light outside.

**ýagty dünýä** *comp.* this world, the world of the living *Hemmeler bir gün bu ýagty dünýä bilen hoşlaşmaly.* One day everyone will have to say goodbye to this world.

**Ýatan ýeri ýagty bolsun!** *comp.* May he rest in peace! *Ol gowy adamdy. Ýatan ýeri ýagty bolsun!* He was a good person. May he rest in peace!

**ýagtygözin** [*ýagtygözi:n*] *adj* before nightfall, before dark; *ýagtygözin işleriňi gutarmak* to finish one's work before dark

**ýagtylanmak** *v* to brighten, become brighter, light up; *Onuň ýüzi ýagtylandy.* His face lit up.

**ýagtylmak** *v* to brighten, become brighter, lighten; *Howa ýagtylyp başlady.* The day is breaking.

**ýagtylyk** *n* **1)** light; *Günüň ýagtylygy* sunlight, sunshine **2)** brightness, illumination, lightness;

**ýagy** *n* enemy, opponent; *ýagy çozmak* for an enemy to attack

**ýagyn** *n* precipitation; rain, hail, snow etc.; *Öten agşam köp ýagyn ýagyp, ekinleri zaýalady.* Last night it rained much and damaged the wheat.

**ýagyryn** *n* back, shoulder; *Düýnki sowukdan bäri ýagyrynym agyrýar.* I have pain in my back after yesterday' cold weather.

**ýagyş** *n* rain; *Ýagyş ýagýar.* It is raining. *Ýagyş çisňeyär.* It is drizzling.

**ýaka** *n* collar, neckband; *köýnegiň ýakasy* the

collar of a dress/shirt *ýakasyndan tutmak* to seize by the collar [Women's collars are embroidered by hand and then sewn onto a dress.]

**gülýaka** *comp. n* large silver brooch

**ýakasyny tanadan** *comp.* famous, notorious, well-known *ýakasyny tanadan jenaýatkär* a notorious criminal

**ýaka ýyrtyşmak** *ph. v.* to fight (with) *Olar bazarda ýaka ýyryşyp uruşdylar.* They fought with each other in the market.

**ýakdyrmak** *v* to get someone to light, get

someone to turn on; *Men montýor çagyryp, çyralarymyzy ýakdyrdym.* I called the electrician and got him to turn on the electricity. *Ýa-da:* I called the electrician, and got him to light our lamps.

**ýakmak<sub>1</sub>** *v* **1)** to burn, set light to; *hapany*

*ýakmak* to burn rubbish **2)** to light, set light (to); *ot ýakmak* to light a fire, kindle a fire

*Gabyrystanda ot ýakmak hem batyldyr.*

Lighting a flame is also not allowed in a

graveyard. **3)** to sting, burn; *Bu arak bogazyňy ýakýar.* This vodka sets your throat on fire. **4)**

to switch on, turn on; *Men aýdym eşitmek üçin*

*radiony ýakdym.* I switched on the radio to listen to some songs.

**ičiň-bagryň ýakmak** *ph. v. v* to upset, hurt

*Sen meniň aýdanymy etmän, içimi-bagrymyň ýakdyň.* You upset me when you didn't do what I said.

**ičiňi ýakmak** *ph. v.* to deliberately hurt *Jeren*

*gymmatbaha şaýlar dakynyp, jorasynyň içini*

*ýakýar.* Jeren deliberately hurts her friend by

wearing expensive jewellery.

**janyňy ýakmak** *ph. v. v* **1)** to waste emotional

energy (on), make someone angry *Meniň gyzym*

*aýdanymy etmän janymy ýakýar.* My daughter

makes me angry by not doing what I told her to

do. **2)** to concern oneself with, worry about

**mallary suwa ýakmak** ph. v. to water the animals *Mallary suwa ýakdym diýip, sen meni aldapsyň.* You deceived me by saying you watered the animals. {fig}

**ýakmak**<sub>2</sub> v to water, to give to drink; *mallary suwa ýakmak* to water the animals *Suw bol bolansoň, men ekinleri üç gezek suwa ýakdym.* Because water is plentiful I watered the crops three times.

**ýakmak**<sub>3</sub> v to like, love, fall in love with; *göwnüňe ýakmak* to really like, fall in love with *Ýa-da: to set one's heart on fire Bu owadan gyz meniň göwnüme ýakdy.* I fell in love with this beautiful girl. *Ýa-da: This beautiful girl set my heart on fire.*

**ýakylmak**<sub>1</sub> v **1)** to be burned; *...otlar ýakylpdyr.* ...fires were lit. **2)** to be switched on, be turned on; *Öýe girsem, telewizor ýakylpdyr, ýöne hiç kim ýok eken.* When I got home, the TV was turned on, but nobody was there.

**ýakylmak**<sub>2</sub> v to be watered; *Mallar suwa ýakylgy.* The animals were watered. {animals}

**ýakymly** **1)** *adj* pleasant, nice; *ýakymly owaz* pleasant voice *Ertiriň ýakymly öwüsýän şemalyňa bütin jandar şatlanyp seslenýärdi.* The whole of creation made a joyful noise at the pleasant breeze of the approaching day. *Tokaýda ýakymly guşlaryň sesi eşidilýärdi.* In the forest the pleasant sound of bird song was heard. **2)** *adv* pleasantly; *Dutaryň owazy örän ýakymly ýaňlanýar - näçe diňleşsem doýamok.* The sound of the dutar was coming pleasantly - however much I listen, I want more.

**ýakymсыz** *adj* **1)** unpleasant, bad; *ýakymсыz habar* bad news *ýakymсыz gürrüňler* unpleasant rumours *Ýakymсыz gürrüňler bilen meniň kellämi agyrtma.* Don't bother me with unpleasant rumours. **2)** naughty, mischievous; *Onuň şeýle ýakymсыz çagasy bar.* He has such a naughty child.

**ýakyn** [ýaky:n] *adj* **1)** near, not far, close; *Teatr bizden yakyn aralykda ýerleşýär.* The theatre is not far away from us. *ýakyn wagtda* in the near future {location, time} **2)** close, intimate; *Dogrusy olar manysy taýdan känbir tapawutlanmasa-da, salamlaşýanlaryň biri-birini ýakyn tanaýyşlaryna, dilleriniň çeperligine görä-de dürlü-dürlüdir.* If they twist the truth of their words here and there, their greetings to one another brings them close, their language skills brings variety. {relationship} **3)** close, near, intimate; *ýakyn garyndaş* close relation {relatives}

**ýakynlaşmak** [ýaky:nlaşmak] v to approach, come up; *şähre ýakynlaşmak* to approach the town

**ýal** *n* soup, broth, slops; *ite ýal bermek* to give a dog something to eat

**ýal ýagysy** *comp.* parasite, hanger-on, sponger, scrounger *Mukam baryp ýatan ýal ýagysy.* Mukam is such a parasite.

**ýalak** *n* water dish; *Mahym itiň ýalagyna galan nahary guýdy.* Mahym poured the left-overs of the meal into the dog bowl. [for animals to drink from]

**ýalamak** v **1)** to lick; *dodagyňy ýalamak* to smack one's lips *Pişik çagalaryny ýalady.* The cat licked its kittens. **2)** to touch slightly; *Ok onuň kellesini ýalap geçdi.* The bullet touched his head slightly.

**ýalan** *cf: ýalan-ýaşryk.* **1)** *n* lie; **2)** *adj* false, untrue, not true; *ýalan maglumat* false information *ýalan şaýat* false witness

**ýalana çykarmak** ph. v. to contradict, refute *Joram onuň ähli aýdan zatlaryny ýalana çykardy.* My friend contradicted all his words.

**ýalan-ýaşryk** *cf: ýalan.* *n* fables; fables, cock-and-bull stories; *ýalan-ýaşryk sözler* false words

**ýalançy**<sub>1</sub> *n* liar, deceiver; *Bu oglan baryp ýatan ýalançy.* This boy is compulsive liar.

**ýalançy**<sub>2</sub> *n* world; *bu ýalançyda* in this world

*ýalançy ýagtylanda* at dawn, at daybreak

**ýalaňaç** *adj* **1)** bare, naked, nude, undressed; *aýak*

*ýalaňaç* barefoot *ýarym ýalaňaç* half-dressed

**2)** leafless; *ýalaňaç agaç* bare/leafless tree

**3)** unfurnished, empty; *ýalaňaç otag* bare/empty room *ýalaňaç pol* bare floor

**ýalaw** *n* searchlight, projector; *Ýalawyň astynda*

*onuň ýüzi ap-ak bolup görüňdi*. Under the searchlight his face looked so white. {colloq}

**ýalaw ýaly** *comp.* very sharp *Ýalaw ýaly*

*pyçakda kesmek juda aňsat*. Cutting with a sharp knife is so easy.

**ýalazy** *adj* bare, treeless, barren; *ýalazy sähra*

naked steppe

**ýalbarmak** *cf.* **ýalbartmak**. *v* to beg, plead;

*ýalbaryp soramak* to entreat

**ýalbartmak** *cf.* **ýalbarmak**. *v* plead; *Ol*

*ýalbartmany gowy görýär*. He likes it when somebody pleads with him.

**ýalçy** *adj* **1)** naked, bare; *Ýalçy agajyň ýeke özi*

*östiip otyrdy*. A bare tree was growing there, alone. {landscape, trees} **2)** abrupt, steep, precipitous; *ýalçy gaýa* a steep cliff, an overhanging rock

**ýaldyramak** *cf.* **ýalpyldamak**. *v* **1)** to shine,

gleam, glitter, sparkle, twinkle; *Onuň*

*maňlaýynda gyzyl ýyldyz ýaldyrap dur*. The gold star on her forehead sparkled. **2)** to radiate; *Onuň gözleri ýaldyrap görüňdi*. His eyes radiated.

**ýaldyrawuk** *adj* shining, bright, sparkling,

glittering; *ýaldyrawuk gözler* sparkling eyes

*ýaldyrawuk ýyldyzlar* shining stars

**ýalkamak** *v* **1)** to pardon, spare; *Eden*

*ýagşylyklaryň üçin Hudaý seni ýalkasyn!* For the kindness you did, may God bless you! **2)** to bless; *Ýalkasaň ýaz, gargasaň gys!* Bless the spring, curse the winter!

**Bile ýalkasyn!** *comp.* And you too! Thank you!

**Taňry ýalkasyn!** *comp.* Thank you very much!

**ýalky** *adj* single offspring; *ýalky guzlamak* to give

birth to a single offspring *Apreliň ahrynda,*

*maýyň başynda ene aýraklar ekiz, köplenç,*

*ýalky guzy berýär*. At the end of April,

beginning of May, the mother goats give birth to twins, usually one lamb.

**ýalkym** *n* light; *Kitap okaýan mahalymyzda*

*maglumatlar beýnimize uçgun ýalkymyny*

*saçýar*. When we read a book the information

shines a spark of light into our brains.

**ýalmawuz** *n* glutton; *Ol şeýle bir ýalmawuz,*

*näme berseň iýýär*. He is such a glutton, he eats everything you give him.

**ýalňyş** *n* mistake, error; wrongly; *ýalňyş karar*

wrong decision *ýalňyş hereket etmek* to make a mistake *ýalňyş düşünmek* to misunderstand

**ýalňyşlyk** *n* mistakenness, erroneousness; false

step, blunder; *ýalňyşlyk goýbermek* to make a blunder, make a mistake

**ýalňyşmak** *v* **1)** to make a mistake; **2)** to be

mistaken (i.e., incorrect thinking); *Nähili*

*ýalňyşýaň!* How wrong you are!

**ýalňyz** [ýalňy:z] *adj* **1)** only; *Diňe ýalňyz ýol*

*galýar*. There is only one way. *ýalňyz ogluň*

your only son **2)** single, unmarried, alone; *Men*

*ýalňyz, özüme mynasyp ýar tapamok*. I'm single, I cannot find a lover worthy of me.

**3)** widowed; *Onuň adamsy öliip, ýalňyz galdy*.

After her husband died, she was left a widow.

**ýalňyzlyk** [ýalňy:zlyk] *n* solitude, loneliness;

*Ýalňyzlyk Hudaýa ýagşy*. Solitude is good for God.

**ýalp** *n* flash; *ýalp etmek* to flash *Ýyldyrym ýalp*

*etdi*. The lightning flashed.

**ýalpak** *adj* **1)** shallow; *ýalpak derýa* shallow river

**2)** carelessly; *Mekgejöweniň tohumlaryny gaty*

*ýalpak ekmeli däl!* You shouldn't plant grain too carelessly.

**ýalpyldamak** *cf.* **ýaldyramak**. *v* to radiate,

shine, make shine; *Ol ýalpyldap köçä çykdy*. As

she went out she radiated [beauty].

**ýalta** *n* lazy person, lazy-bones; *ýalta bolmak* to be lazy

**ýaltalyk** *n* laziness, idleness, indolence; *ýaltalyk duýmak* to feel too lazy (to do something); can't be bothered

**ýaltanmak** *v* to be lazy, idle; *bir ýere gitmäge ýaltanmak* to be lazy to go somewhere

**ýaly** [ýa:ly] *post* **1**) like, similar (to); *seniň ýaly* like you **2**) as if; **3**) (as)... as; *goýun ýaly ýuwaş* as meek as a lamb **4**) so (that); *döwülmez ýaly* so that it won't break *diýen ýaly* approximately, roughly

**ýalyn 1)** *n* flame; *Ýalynyň daşynda tegelenip oturmak nähili gyzykly!* How interesting to sit around the fire! **2)** *adv* sharp, bitterly; *Onuň sözleri ýalyn bolup çykýar.* He hurls his words out like mortars.

**iki ýalnyň arasynda galmak** *ph. v.* to be in two minds *Ol dostuna kömek etjek bolup, iki oduň arasynda galdy.* Because he tried to help his friend he remained in two minds.

**ýalynmak** *v* to flatter; *Ol mugallyma ýalryp, bahasyny ýokarladyrjak boldy.* He tried to raise his marks to flatter the teacher.

**ýama** *n* patch; *ýama salmak* to patch {clothing}

**ýaman** *adj* **1**) terrible, awful, dreadful; *ýaman adam* an awful person *ýaman iş* dreadful work *ýaman habar* bad news *ýaman howa* terrible weather *özüňi ýaman duýmak* to feel awful, to be down *Ol ýaman erbet adam.* He's a terribly bad man. *Ýaman bolup, ýagşylygy unudan - Öz yzzatyn gitdir, itden har bolar.* If you forget the good things when bad things happen - you will lose respect for yourself, and you will go from being a dog to a donkey. *Süýthorlygyň iň ýamany bir musulmanyň abraýyny dökmekdir.* The worst thing about money lending is to lose the respect of (a) Muslim(s). **2)** very, really; terribly; *ýaman oňat* very good *Kelläm ýaman agyrýar.* I've got a really bad headache.

**ýaman ada goýmak** *ph. v.* to disgrace, defame *Gyzynyň eden hereketi üçin Maral eje ýaman ada galdy.* Because of her daughter's shame mother Maral was disgraced.

**ýaman görmek** *ph. v.* to hate *Men ony ýaman göremok, ýöne ol ýakymyz.* I don't hate him, but he is unpleasant.

**ýaman öwrenmek** *ph. v.* to get into a bad habit *Ol sögünmegi ýaman öwrenipdir.* He has got into the habit of swearing. *Ol ýalan sözlöp, pul almaga ýaman öwrendi.* He got into the bad habit of getting money by telling lies.

**ýamanlamak** *cf: ýamanlaşmak. v* to slander, calumniate, blacken, to libel; *zyndan ýamanlap ýörmek* to slander someone behind their back

**ýamanlanmak** *v* to be slandered, have one's name blackened; *Ol näçe ýamanlansa-da iň soňunda dogry bolup çykdy.* However, how many times he was slandered, at the end he turned out to be right.

**ýamanlaşmak** *cf: ýamanlamak. v* **1)** become worse; **2)** to become worse (gradually), worsen, deteriorate; *Syrkawyň ýagdaýy gün-günden ýamanlaşýardy.* The health of a patient was becoming worse day by day.

**ýamanlyk** *n* harm, evil; *birine ýamanlyk etmek* to do somebody harm *Men saňa näme ýamanlyk etdim?* What harm have I done you? *ýagşylyga ýamanlyk bilen jogap bermek* to repay good with evil

**ýan** [ýa:n] *cf: ýanynda. post* **1)** beside, near, next to; *ýanynda* next to him/her/it, with him/her/it *Onuň ýanynda duran kim?* Who is the person standing next to her? {location} **2)** to see, visit; *Meniň ýanyma geläý.* Please, come to see me. *Men onuň ýanyna barjak.* I will go and see him. *ýanyma* to me *Men onuň ýanyna barjak.* I will go to visit him. {direction}

**ýan ýoldaş** *comp.* spouse; husband, wife; partner *Onuň ýan ýoldaşy ondan on ýaş uly.*

Her husband is ten years older than her. *Toýa her kim öz ýan ýoldaşy bilen gelipdir.* Everyone came to the party with their partners.

**Ýasy ýanyň ýerde bolsun!** comp. *n* Don't worry about it! *Men onuň zyzndan giderin.*

*Ýasy ýanyň ýerde bolsun!* I will go and see him. Don't worry about it!

**ýan bermek** ph. v. **1)** to give up, give in *Duşmanlar näçe köp bolsa-da, türkmenler ýan bermedi.* However many the enemies, the Turkmen didn't give in. **2)** to come into dock

**ýanalmak** [ýa:nalmak] *v* **1)** to be leaned (against), be rested (against); *Agaçlar diwara ýanalyp goýlupdyr.* Trees were leaned against the wall. **2)** for a baby to be breast-fed; *Çagajyk ýanalyp emdirildi.* The baby was breast-fed.

**ýanamak** [ýa:namak] *v* **1)** to lean (against), rest (against); *Ýaralyny diwara ýanap goýdular.* They rested the patient against the wall. **2)** to feed; to breastfeed a baby; *Ejesi çagajygy ýanap emdirdi.* The mother breastfed her baby. [Turkmen mothers breastfeed their baby whilst lying on their side.]

**ýanaşmak** [ýa:naşmak] *v* **1)** to touch; *Maňa ýanaşma!* Don't touch me! **2)** to be friends with; *Ol ýanaşjak adamsyny bilip ýanaşar.* He knows how to make friends with people. **3)** to have sex; *Agyz beklenýän gijeler size aýallaryňyza ýanaşmak ygtyýar edilýär.* During the nights of Ramadan it is permitted for you to have sex with your wife.

**ýanaşyk** [ýa:naşyk] *adj* next (to), nearby, close by; *ýanaşyk öý* house next door *ýanaşyk otag* next room *ýanaşyk oturmak* to sit next to

**ýanbaş** [ýa:nbaş] *n* side; *Jesedi sag ýanbaşyna ýatyryp ýüziini kybla goýarlar.* They lay the corpse on its right side and facing the qiblah. [The qiblah is the direction of the Kaaba (the sacred building at Mecca) to which Muslims turn when they pray.]

**ýanbukja** cf: **çemodan.** *n* suitcase, case briefcase чeмодан; *Ýanbukjany düwensöň, garaşyp*

*durma-da cykyber.* After packing your suitcase, leave without waiting.

**ýandak** *n* thorn, thorny plant; *Düýeler ýandagy gowy görýärler.* Camels love thorns.

**ýangyç** cf: **benzin.** *n* fuel; petrol, diesel, etc.; *Bu maşyn ýangyçsyz işleýär.* This machine works without fuel.

**ýangyn** *n* fire, conflagration; *ýangyny söndürmek* to put out a fire, extinguish a fire

**ýangyn söndüriji adam** comp. fire fighter

**ýangyna garşy göreşýän işgär** comp. fire fighter *Ýangyna garşy göreşýän işgärler ähli adamlar tarapyndan gowy görülyär.* Fire fighters are loved and respected by everyone.

**ýanmak** *v* **1)** to burn, be on fire; *Öý ýanýar.* The house is on fire. *ýanyp başlamak* to catch fire, to begin to burn **2)** to burn, be on; *Olaryň otagynda çyralar ýanýardy.* The lights were burning in their room. *Peç ýanýarmy?* Is the stove lit/on? **3)** to get sunburnt; *güne ýanmak* to get sunburnt **4)** to blaze (with), burn (with); *Onuň gözleri gahardan ýaňa ýanýardy.* His eyes blazed with anger. **5)** to glitter, shine; *Onuň gözleri ýanyp dur.* Her eyes are shining. **6)** to suffer; **7)** to become rotten, ferment, become fermented, decay; *Ders ýanypdyr.* It seems the manure has rotted.

**biriniň yşkyna ýanmak** ph. v. to be in love with somebody

**ýoguna ýanmak** ph. v. **1)** to annihilate, wipe out *Bu bombalar tutuş şäheriň ýoguna ýanyp biljek.* These bombs can wipe out a whole city. **2)** to kill, annihilate *Men garynjanyň ýoguna ýandym.* I killed the ant.

**ýanwar** *n* January; *Olaryň toýy ýanwarda.* Their wedding is in January.

**ýanyn** [ýa:ny:n] *adj* sideways; *ýanyn ýöremek* to sidle *ýanyn ýatmak* to lie on one's side

**ýanynda** cf: **ýan.** *post* next to; *Mekdep kitaphanaň ýanynda ýerleşýär.* The school is next to the library.

**ýanyşmak** [ýa:nyşmak] *v* to get friendly with, get close to; *Ol adamlar bilen çalt ýanyşýar.* He easily gets friendly with people. {sexual relations}

**ýanýoda** *n* paving, paved road, road surface; *Türkmenabatda ýanýoda çekilýär.* A new road is being built in Turkmenabat.

**ýañ** *n* echo; *Men dagda sesimiň ýañlanyşyny eşitdim.* I heard the echo of my voice among the mountains.

**ýaña** [ýaña:] *post 1* to; *Ol bir ýaña gitdi.* He went somewhere. **2**) with, because of; *şatlykdan ýaña* with joy *Muradyň sesi gahardan ýaña sandyrap gitdi.* Murad's voice shook with anger.

**ýañadan** [ýañada:n] *adj* again, anew; *ýañadan seredip çykamak* to revise, to go over again, to review

**ýañak** *n* cheek; *al ýañaklar* rosy cheeks *al ýañakly gyz* rosy-cheeked girl, , pink-cheeked girl

**ýañky** *adj* that, the aforementioned; those; *Tüweleý turýar we bir salymda ýañky guýy gömülýär.* A tornado got up and in a moment the aforementioned sheep was covered (in sand). *Ýañky gelen adamlar nirä gitdiler?* Where are they gone, the men who just came? {singular, plural}

**ýañlanmak** *v 1*) to be heard, to ring (out), echo; *Tüpeň sesi ýañlandy.* The rifle shot rang out. *Ses uzakdan ýañlanýardy.* Voices could be heard in the distance. **2**) to sound; *Bu mukam gaýgyly ýañlanýar.* This music sounds sad.

**ýañra** *adj* talkative, garrulous; *Men ýañra adamlary halamok.* I don't like garrulous people.

**ýañsy** *n* irony, mockery, ridicule; *ýañsa almak* to mock, speak ironically (about)

**ýañsylamak** *v* to be ironic, speak ironically; *Ukrain prezidenti Wolodymyr Zelenskiý prezident Wladimir Putiniň iki ýurduň halklarynyň taryhyny öwrenmek üçin boş wagt*

*tapysyna özüniň “gözüniň gidýändigini” aýdyp, rus kärdeşini ýañsylady.* Ukrainian President Volodymyr Zelensky spoke ironically to his Russian counterpart, saying he was "blind sided" by President Vladimir Putin's free time to study the history of the peoples of the two countries.

**ýañy** *cf: ýañyja. adv 1*) just (now), a little while ago, only just; *Ol ýañy ukudan turdy.* He has just woken up. **2**) only, in all; up to now; *Biziň Aşgabatdan ugralymyz ýañy iki ýarym sagat bolupdyr.* It must only be two and a half hours since we left Ashgabat. **3**) barely, hardly, just, only just; *Oglum Serdaryň şol wagt ýañy 18 ýaşy bardy.* At that time my son Serdar was barely 18 years old.

**ýañy-ýakynda** [ýañy-ýaky:nda] *adv* recently, lately; *Men ol habary ýañy-ýakynda eşitdim.* I recently heard about that.

**ýañyja** *cf: ýañy. adv* just; *Ol ýañyja jaň etdi.* He has just rung.

**ýañzytmak** *v* to hint (at), allude (to), let (someone) know; *Öz pikiriňi iki agyz sözde ýañzytmagy başarmak juda wajypdyr.* It is important to be able to hint at your idea in as few words as possible.

**ýap** [ýa:p] *n* irrigation canal, drainage ditch; *suwly ýap* a ditch with water *ýap gazmak* to dig a ditch

**ýapaşak** [ýapaşa:k] *n* slope, incline; *ýapaşakdan aşak düşmek* to slope down, to come down the slope

**ýapgyt** *n 1*) slope, rise; *Maşyn ýapgyda çykyp bilmez.* The car will not be able to climb the slope. **2**) rampart;

**ýapja** **1**) *adj* dependent; *ýapja adam* dependent person **2**) *n* bootlicker, sycophant, someone who sucks up (to someone else); *Myrat ýapja adam, ol hemişe başlygyny öwen kişi bolup ýör.* Myrat is bootlicker, he is always pretending to praise his boss.

**ýapjalyk** **1**) *n* dependence; *ýapjalyk etmek* to be dependent (on) **2**) *v* to lick boots, be a sycophant, suck up to; *Ýapjalyk etmek erbet häsiýetleriň*

*biri*. Sycophants are some of the worst characters.

**ýaplanmak** *v* to lean, rest (against); *gapa ýaplanyp durmak* to lean against a door

**ýapmak** *cf.* **ýapyşmak**. *v* **1)** to close, shut; *gapyny ýapmak* to close the door **2)** to cover; *ýüzüni ýapmak* to cover one's face *gapagyny ýapmak* to put a lid on **3)** to bake; *çörek ýapmak* to bake bread **4)** to close down, shut down; *zawody ýapmak* to shut down a factory **5)** to close, finish; *ýygnagy ýapmak* to close a meeting

**Tamdyra gyzanda ýap.** comp. Strike while the iron is hot.

**gol ýapmak** ph. *v.* to help, support

**ýapon** *adj* Japanese; *ýapon gyzy* Japanese girl *ýaponça* in Japanese *ýapon dili* Japanese, the Japanese language

**ýaprak** *n* **1)** leaf; *Güýzde agaçlaryň ýapraklary gaçýarlar*. In the autumn the leaves fall off the trees. **2)** [silver decoration in the shape of a leaf worn by girls and women]

**ýapy** *n* hill, rise; *ýapa çykmak* to go up a hill, ascend a hill

**ýapyk** *adj* **1)** closed, shut; *ýapyk mejlis* closed meeting **2)** locked; *ýapyk gapy* locked door **3)** closed, covered; *ýapyk furgon* covered van

**ýapylmak** *v* **1)** to be closed, be shut; *Dükanlar eýýäm ýapylady*. The shops have already been closed. **2)** to be covered, be roofed over; *Jaýyň üsti ýapylady*. The house was roofed over. **3)** to be baked; *Tamdyrda çörek ýapylýarka...* When bread is baked in a tandoori oven... **4)** be closed down, shut down; *Şäherdäki ownuk dükanlar ýapylady*. The kiosks in town were shut down. **5)** to be closed, be finished; *Ýygnak ýapylady*. The meeting was closed.

**günä ýapylmak** ph. *v.* to be accused (of)

**ýapynja** *n* **1)** cloak, cape, tippet, mantel; *egniňe ýapynja almak* to put a cloak on one's shoulder **2)** shawl; *ýapynja atynmak* to cover one's head

with a shawl **3)** flap; {tent} **4)** blanket; *Daňdan men üsedim we hojaýyndan ýapynja soradym*. At dawn I was cold and asked a blanket to the owner.

**ýapyşalga** *n* handrail, bannister; *Men*

*ýapyşalgadan taýyp düşmäni halaýaryn*. I like sliding down bannisters.

**ýapyşmak** *cf.* **ýapmak**. *v* **1)** to grasp, hold on (to), grip, catch hold (of); *ýüpe ýapyşmak* to hold onto the rope, hold the rope **2)** to stick (to), be glued/pasted (to); *Bukja marka ýapyşdyrdylar*. They stuck the stamp onto the envelope. **3)** to undertake, start, take up, set about; *işe yhlasly ýapyşmak* to set about work wholeheartedly

**ýar** [ýa:r] *n* dear, beloved; *söýgüli ýar* lover, great love *Ýaryndan aýrylan ýedi ýyl aglar, ýurdundan aýrylan ölinçä aglar*. To be separated from a loved one is seven years of tears, but to be separated from your homeland is an eternity of tears.

**ýara** *n* wound, injury; insult; *howply ýara* serious wound *ok ýarasy* bullet wound *ýaranyň simlemegi* wound inflammation *ýara salmak* to wound, injure *köne ýarany gozgamak* to re-open an old wound

**ýarasyna duz sepmek** ph. *v.* to rub salt into the wound *Ýüregimdäki ýarama duz sepme, goýaly şol gürrüňi*. Don't rub salt into my wounds, let's stop this talk.

**Ýaradan** *n* **1)** God; *Ýaradandan kömek soramak* To ask God for help **2)** Creator;

**ýaradylmak** *v* **1)** to be founded, be established, be set up; **2)** to be created; *Rowaýatlara görä, perişdeler ýagtylykdan ýaradylanmyş*. According to legends, angels were created from light.

**ýarag** *n* **1)** weapon, arms; *sowuk ýarag* cold steel *ýarag ussasy* gunsmith, armourer *ýadro ýaragy* nuclear weapons *ýaraga ýapyşmak* to take up arms *ýaragy taşlamak* to lay down arms **2)** equipment, tool, instrument;

**ýaragly** *adj* armed; *ýaragly güýçler* armed forces

*ýaragly gozgalaň* armed revolt/rising *dişine*

*çenli ýaragly* armed to the teeth

**ýaragsyzlanmak** *v* to disarm oneself, be

disarmed; *Ýaragsyzlanmak häzirkî döwürde*

*esasy meseleleriň biri bolup durýar*. Nowadays

disarmament remains one of the big issues.

**ýaralamak** *v* to wound, injure; *aýagyndan*

*ýaralamak* to wound in the leg

**ýüregini ýaralamak** *ph. v.* to wound

someone's heart, cause pain, cause spiritual

wounds *Erbet sözler bilen ýüregi ýaralamaň!*

Don't scar his/her heart with bad words!

**ýaraly** *adj* wounded, injured; *ýeňil ýaraly* slightly

wounded

**ýüregi ýaraly** *comp.* wounded inside, hurt

*Onuň ýüregi ýaraly*. S/he is hurt.

**ýaramak** *v* 1) to like, be fond of; *Bu kitap maňa*

*ýaraýar*. I like this book. *Ol meniň göwnüme*

*ýaraýar*. I'm very fond of it. 2) to be fit (for),

serve, do (for); *Maňa bolsa edil alçaly ýag ýaly*

*ýaraýar*. As for me, I like it just fine. *Ýa-da: As*

for me, it suits me just like damson oil. *Bu*

*kagyz hiç zada ýaramaýar*. This paper will not

do (at all). 3) to be good for; *Oňa diňe*

*gaýnadylan tüwi ýaraýar*. Only boiled rice is

good for him. 4) to be healthy; *Ol ýaranok*. She's

doesn't feel well. {negative use}

**ýaramaz** *adj* worthless; unwell; *ýaramaz adam*

worthless man *ýaramaz howa* unpleasant/awful

weather *Onuň işleri ýaramaz*. What he does isn't

helpful.

**ýaramazlaşmak** *v* to worsen, become worse,

deteriorate, take a turn for the worse; *Syrkawyň*

*ýagdaýy ýaramazlaşdy*. The patient's health has

got worse. *Önümiň hili ýaramazlaşdy*. The

quality of production has deteriorated. *Olaryň*

*gatnaşyklary ýaramazlaşdy*. Their relations (i.e. the relations between them) have worsened.

**ýaramazlyk** *n* 1) bad behaviour; 2) unfitness,

uselessness, ineligibility; *işe ýaramazlyk*

unfitness to the work *Bahalarymyň*

*ýaramazlygy sebäpli Uniwersitete okuwa girip*

*bilmedim*. As I had bad marks I couldn't enter

the University. 3) unpleasantness; *howanyň*

*ýaramazlygy* unpleasantness of the weather

**ýaramly** *adj* 1) suitable, appropriate, good (for), fit

(for); 2) useful; *ýaramly içgiler* useful drinks

3) pleasant; *ýaramly howa* pleasant weather

**ýaran** [ýa:ra:n] *n* supporter, adherent, advocate,

ally, companion; *özüňe ýaran edinmek* to

become friends (with) *Ýamana ýaran bolma*.

Don't be friends with bad people.

**ýaranjaň** *n* flatterer, sycophant; *Onuň daşyna*

*ýaranjaňlar üýşüpdür*. Flatterers have

surrounded him.

**ýaranjaňlyk** *n* boot licking, grovelling, flattering;

*ýaranjaňlyk etmek* to behave servilely towards;

lick someone's boots, grovel

**ýaranmak** *v* 1) to please; *Oňa ýaranmak kyn*. It

is difficult to please him. 2) to grovel, behave

servilely to; flatter;

**ýaraşdyrmak** *v* to reconcile; *Adamlary*

*ýaraşdyrmak gowy häsiýetleriň biridir*. The

ability to reconcile people is a good character

trait to have.

**ýaraşmak**<sub>1</sub> *v* to make peace (with), come to an

understanding, be reconciled (with); *Men toý*

*güni onuň bilen ýaraşdym*. I was reconciled

with him on the day of the wedding.

**ýaraşmak**<sub>2</sub> *v* to suit, fit, do (for); *Geýen geýimi*

*oňa ýaraşyp dur*. Whatever he wears suits him

very well.

**ýaraşyk** *n* 1) peace; 2) armistice, truce; *ýaraşyk*

*baglaşmak* to conclude an armistice

**ýaratmak** *v* 1) to create, make; 2) to use, to make

use (of); *Bankany zyňmaň, tomus, [peýdaly]*

*zada ýaradaryn*. Don't throw the jar away, this

summer I can make good use of it. [Turkmen use

empty jars for canning/bottling fruit and



vegetables such as aubergines.]

**ýardam** [ýa:rdam] *n* help, support, assistance;  
*ýardam etmek* to help, support *ýardam bermek*  
to give help, provide support

**ýarma** [ýa:rma] *n* chaff; *ýarma tüwi* rice chaff

**ýarmak** [ýa:rmak] *v* **1**) to crack; *Täzeçe ýumurtgany ýarmaly*. You have to crack a fresh egg. **2**) to slit open, to cut open; *gawun ýarmak* to cut open a melon **3**) to blow up; *köprini ýarmak* to blow up a bridge **4**) to bite; *Meni it ýardy*. The dog has bitten me. **5**) to break in; *öý ýarmak* to break into a house **6**) to puncture; *Çüý maşynyň tigrini ýardy*. The nail punctured the tyre. **7**) to make a hole in; *diwary ýarmak* to make a hole in a wall

**bagty daş ýarmak** *ph. v.* to have luck with, be lucky

**dil ýarmak** *ph. v. v* to utter a word, to speak up, enter the conversation *Biziň syrymyz barada hiç kimiň ýanynda entek dil ýarmagyn*. Do not utter a word to anyone about our secret.

**ýüregini ýarmak** *ph. v. 1*) to frighten, scare *Daýaw köpek üýrüp meniň ýüregimi ýardy*. A large dog frightened me with his barking. **2**) to frighten *Onuň bolşuny görüp meniň ýüregim ýaryldy*. Seeing his condition I was so frightened.

**ýarpy** [ýa:rupy] *n* half; *ýarpy bahasy* half price  
*ýarpy bahasyňa almak* to buy at half price

**ýarty** [ýa:rty] *n* half; *ýarty çörek* half a flat bread  
*ýarty ýolda* halfway

**ýary** [ýa:ry] *n* half; *ýary gije* midnight *ýarysyny bermek* to give somebody half of something  
*Sagat onuň ýary*. It is half past nine.

**ýaryk** [ýa:ryk] *n* crack, split, cleft, crevice; *ýaryk atmak* to crack, split *ýaryk gawun* cracked melon

**ýarylmak** [ýa:rylmak] *v* **1**) to be cracked; **2**) to be split, be cut; *Pürs iki ýaryldy*. The log was split in two. **3**) to explode, blow up; **4**) to be broken into; *Dükan ýarylypdyr*. The shop was broken

into. **5**) to be punctured, to get a puncture;

**ýarylaýjak bolmak** *ph. v.* to be about to explode (with anger) *Meniň ejem hapaçlygy görüp ýarylaýjak boldy*. Having seen the mess, my mother was about to explode.

**ýarym** [ýa:rym] *n* half; *Maňa ýarym kilo bersene*. Please give me half a kilo. *bir ýarym kilo* one and a half kilos *Men saňa bir ýarym sagat garaşdym*. I waited for you for one and a half hours. {indeclinable}

**ýarym ada** *comp.* peninsula *Ol ýarym adada ýaşayar*. He lives on a peninsula.

**ýarym aý** *comp. n* crescent

**ýarym ýalaňaç** *comp.* stripped to the waist  
*Ýarym ýalaňaç bolup köçä çyksaň özüň masgara bolarsyň*. If you go out stripped to waist, you will disgrace yourself.

**ýarym ýaş bolmak** *ph. v.* to shed a few tears  
*Ýarym ýaş bolma-da näme bolanyny aýt*. Don't shed tears and tell me what happened.

**ýarym aý** (*comp. of aý, ýarym*)

**ýaryş** [ýa:ryş] *n* **1**) struggle; **2**) competition, contest, match; *ýaryşa çagyrmak* to challenge to as competition *kubok ugrunda ýaryş* cup competition *basketbol boýunça ýaryş* basketball match *ýaryşyň şertleri* the terms of the match

**ýaryşmak** [ýa:ryşmak] *v* to compete (with, in), contend (with, for); *ýüzmeke ýaryşmak* to take part in a swimming contest *ylgamakda ýaryşmak* to take part in a race

**ýas** [ýa:s] *n* mourning, funeral; *ýas tutmak* to grieve, mourn

**ýasalmak** *v* **1**) to be made, be put together;

*Adamyň iň gerekli agzalary (el, aýak, göz, gulak) jübüt-jübütden ýasalypdyr*. Man's most necessary organs (the arm, leg, eye, ear) were made in pairs. **2**) to be formed; {grammar}

**ýasama** *adj* artificial, synthetic, man-made;

*ýasama bezegler* artificial decorations

- ýasamak** *v* **1**) to put together, assemble; *Ol maşynyň detallaryny stanokda ýasady.* He put the parts of the car together on the workbench. **2**) to build / to make; *Ýakup ussa kätmen ýasady.* Jacob the craftsman made a spade. **3**) to form; *işlikden at ýasamak* to form a noun from a verb {grammar}
- ýelk ýasamak** *ph. v.* to run (to), rush (to); *Ol oba tarap ýelk ýasady.* He rushed to the village.
- ýasawul** *n* messenger; *Onuň gapdallynda birnäçe ýasawullar bardy.* He had some messengers around him.
- ýassanmak** *v* to recline, lean on (e.g., pillow, cushion); *Ýassyga ýassanyp ýatmak gör nähili hezil.* How lovely it is to recline on a cushion. [Turkmen homes have rugs on the floor, and large cushions you can place under your elbow to make it easier to recline. Meals are sometimes eaten Roman style i.e. whilst reclining.]
- ýassy** *adj* evening; *ýassy namazy* evening prayer *ýassy namazyny okamak* to say an evening prayer {religious}
- ýassyk** *n* **1**) pillow; *ýelek ýassyk* downy pillow *ýassyk daşy* pillow case {sleeping} **2**) cushion; {sitting}
- ölüm ýassygynda ýatmak** *ph. v.* to be on one's death-bed
- ýassykdaş** *n* spouse; marriage partner (husband or wife); *Onuň ýassykdaşy owadan aýal.* His wife is a beautiful woman. {colloq}
- ýasy** *adj* flat, plane; *ýasy daban* flat foot
- ýaş<sub>1</sub>** [ýa:ş] *n* stalk and leaf; *soganyň ýaşı* a spring onion's stalk {onions, potatoes, garlic, etc.}
- ýaş<sub>2</sub>** [ýa:ş] **1**) *n* age; *orta ýaşly* middle-aged **2**) *adj* year(s) old; young; *Ol dört ýaşynda.* She's four years old. *ýaş ýigit* young man *Ol menden ýaş.* She is younger than me. {people, with specific number}
- ýaş-ýeleň** *comp.* [ýa:ş-ýeleň] *n* youth, young people *Toýda ýaş-ýeleňler tans etdiler.* Young people danced at the party.

- ýaş<sub>3</sub>** [ýa:ş] *n* tear; *bir damja ýaş* tear drop *Ol gözüňe ýaş aýlady.* Tears welled up in his eyes.
- ýaş<sub>4</sub>** *cf:* **ýaşynda.** *n* age; *Atyň ýaşyny biljek bolsaň, dişine seret.* If you want to know the age of horse, look at its teeth.
- ýaşamak** [ýa:şamak] *v* to live; *Sen haýsy şäherde ýaşaýarsyň?* Which town do you live in? *ýaşap ýörmek* to go on living *uzak ýaşamak* to live long *şadyýan ýaşamak* to have a good time, live well *agyr durmuşda ýaşamak* to live a hand to mouth existence
- Ýaşa!** *comp.* Well done! *Ýaşa! Biz täze jaýa göçýäris!* Well done! We are moving to a new house!
- ýaşaşmak** [ýa:şaşmak] *v* to live together; *Maral onuň bilen on ýyl ýaşaşyp gelyär.* Maral has lived with him for ten years.
- ýaşayyş** [ýa:şayyş] *n* life, way of life; *ýaşayyş şertleri* living conditions *ýaşayyş jaý* accommodation, house, dwelling
- ýaşdaş** [ýa:şdaş] *adj* of the same age; *O taýda meniň ýaşdaşlarym ýok eken.* There weren't any people of my age there.
- ýaşlyk** [ýa:şlyk] *n* youth, youthfulness; *Meniň ýaşlyk ýyllarym ýatlama bolup galdy.* The days of my youth remained as memory.
- ýaşmak<sub>1</sub>** *v* to set; *Gün ýaşdy.* The sun has set.
- ýaşmak<sub>2</sub>** **1**) *v* to cover, shade; *günden ýaşynmak* to shade oneself from the sun **2**) *n* head scarf, head covering; [Many married women wear large head coverings in Turkmenistan.] **3**) *n* shutter;
- ýaşululyk** [ýa:şululyk] *n* seniority; *Ýaşululyk mekdeplerini açmak hökmany.* It is important to open seniority schools.
- ýaşuly** [ýa:şuly] *n* **1**) old man; **2**) elder; *Ýaşulular maslahaty* Council of Elders
- ýaşyl** [ýa:şyl] *adj* green; *ýaşyl reňk* green colour
- ýaşynda** *cf:* **ýaş<sub>4</sub>.** *adj* aged, at the age of; *Meniň kiçi oglum alty ýaşynda mekdebe gitdi.* My youngest son went to school at the age of six.

**ýaşynmak** *v* **1)** to veil oneself, put on a veil, cover oneself up, be veiled; *Gelinler ýaşynmaly.*

Brides have to be veiled. **2)** to hide, conceal; *Ony şkafda ýaşyrdylar.* They hid him in the cupboard. *derrew ýaşynmak* to quickly conceal one's mouth with one's scarf [In traditional Turkmen families, the young bride lives with the groom's family, and has to keep her mouth covered to show she is willing not to speak until she is spoken to (or given permission to speak).]

**ýaşyrmak** *v* to hide, conceal; *aýbyňy ýaşyrmak* to conceal one's shortcomings

**ýat**<sub>1</sub> [ýa:t] *n* **1)** stranger, outsider; *Çaýhanada ýat adam hem bardy.* There were strangers in the café as well. **2)** strange, foreign; *Tilki üçin maşyn elbetde, ýatdy.* Of course the fox found the car rather strange.

**ýat**<sub>2</sub> [ýa:t] *n* memory, mind; *ýatdan aýtmak* to recite *ýatdan çykajak* unforgettable *Sen möhüm meseläniň üstünden bardyň, muny meniň ýadyma düşürdiň.* You came across an important issue, and reminded me about it.

**ýada düşmek** *ph. v.* to remember, come to mind *Ýadyma düşdi.* I remembered. *Kiçijek wagtymdaky goşgy ýadyma düşdi.* I brought to mind a poem from my childhood.

**ýat tutmak** *ph. v.* to memorise *Men türkmençe goşgyny ýat tutdum.* I've memorised some Turkmen poems.

**ýatda saklamak** *ph. v.* to remember, keep in your mind and heart *Meniň sözlerimi ýadyňda sakla!* Remember my words!

**ýatdan çykarmak** *ph. v.* to forget *Men onuň bar aýdanlaryny ýatdan çykarýypdyryn!* Oh, I'd forgotten all the words she had said!

**ýatdan çykamak** *ph. v.* to forget *Süýt almak ýatdan çykypdyr.* I forgot to buy milk.

**ýatak**<sub>1</sub> *n* sleepy; *Onuň ýatak gözleri ýumulyp durdy.* His sleepy eyes were going to close.

**ýatak jaý** *comp.* [ýatak ja:ý] *n* accommodation *ýatak jaý bermek* to accommodate (someone), put (someone) up

**ýatak**<sub>2</sub> *n* barn, shed, stable; *mal ýatagy* shed for livestock *sygyr ýatagy* cowshed *at ýatagy* stable *goýun ýatagy* sheepfold, sheep pen *it ýatagy* kennel

**ýatakhana** [ýatakha:na] *n* hall of residence, (student) hostel, dormitory; *ýatakhanada ýaşamak* to live in a hostel {colloq, students}

**ýatgy** *n* womb; *Çaga ýatgyda dokuz aýlap ösýär.* A baby grows in the womb for nine months. {anatomy}

**ýatkeş** [ýa:tkeş] *adj* possessing a good memory, with a good memory; *ýatkeş bolmak* to have a good memory

**ýatlama** [ýa:tlama] *n* **1)** recollection, memories; *Mekdep ýyllary baradaky ýatlamalar meň ruhumy beýgeldýär.* Memories from school years make my spirit happy. **2)** biography, (commemorative) booklet; *Gahrymanlar barada birnäçe ýatlama kitaplary ýazyldy.* Several commemorative books were written about heroes. **3)** note, memo; *Ýatlamada ýazylyşyna görä ol şu gün gelmeli.* According to written notes, he must be coming today. {written}

**ýatlamak** [ýa:tlamak] *cf:* **ýatlatmak.** *v* to remember, recollect; *ýaşlyk döwriňi ýatlamak* to recollect one's youth

**ýatlanmak** [ýa:tlanmak] *v* to be recollected, be remembered; *Ol ýene-de birnäçe asyrlarda ýatlanar.* He will be remembered for several eras.

**ýatlatmak** [ýa:tlatmak] *cf:* **ýatlamak.** *v* to remind; *Surat maňa geçen günlerimi ýatlatdy.* The picture reminded me of my past.

**ýatmak** *v* **1)** to lie down, rest; *diwanda ýatmak* to lie on a sofa *gapdalyňa gysaryp ýatmak* to recline, lie on one's side *Kitap stoluň üstünde ýatyr.* The book is resting on the table. **2)** to sleep; *Ol ýatyr.* He's asleep. **3)** to be, to be found; *türmede ýatmak* to be in prison **4)** to stop, drop, become calm; *Ýel ýatdy.* The wind dropped. **5)** to calm down; *Onuň gahary ýatdy.*

He calmed down. **6)** to be ill, lie ill in bed; *Ol birnäçe gün ýatdy.* He was in bed several days.

**Onuň bagty ýatdy.** comp. Misfortune has befallen him.

**ýatan çöpi galdyrmazlyk** comp. not to lift a finger *Ol şeýle bir ýalta, ýatan çöpi hem galdyрмаýar.* He is so lazy, he doesn't even lift his finger to help.

**baryp ýatan** ph. v. *adj* real, true; really, truly; such a *Ot-çep basyp giden mellek, baryp ýatan ýaltalykdyr.* If your piece of ground is overgrown, then you're really lazy. *Mukam baryp ýatan ýal ýagysy.* Mukam is such a parasite.

**ýatylýan otag** [ýatylýa:n otag] *n* bedroom;

*Ýatylýan otag ýagty bolmasa gowy.* It is good if a bedroom is not too bright.

**ýatymak** [ýatymak] *v* **1)** to put to bed; *Ejesi çagalaryny ýatyrdy.* The mother put her children to bed. **2)** to lie, recline; *It howluda ýatyr.* The dog is lying in the courtyard. **3)** to cut, harvest; {grass, hay and grains} **4)** to bottle; *şerebä ýatymak* to pickle *pomidory duza ýatymak* to bottle tomatoes {food, drink} **5)** to suppress; **6)** to abolish; *çykyş rugsat wizalary ýatyrlydy* exit visas have been abolished

**ýatyr** comp. [ýaty:r] *Aux. vrb* lying *Sen näme üçin aglap ýatyrýsň?* Why are you crying? {(following gerund) marks the continuous mood}

**ýatyrtnamak** *v* to get someone to put (a child) to bed; *Ol çaga özüni hiç ýatyrtnady.* That child didn't in any way let me put him to bed.

**ýatyşmak** *v* to die down; *Ýagyşdan soň şemal ýatyşdy.* After the rain, the wind died down.

**ýaý** [ýa:ý] *n* **1)** bow; *ýaý çekmek* to bend/draw a bow *ýaý atmak* to shoot a bow {weapon} **2)** catapult, slingshot; **3)** brackets, parenthesis; {gram}

**ýaýbaňlandyrmak** *cf:* **ýaýbaňlanmak.** *v* to develop, expand; *söwdany ýaýbaňlandyrmak* to expand trade *işi giňden ýaýbaňlandyrmak* to place the work on a broad footing

**ýaýbaňlanmak** *cf:* **ýaýbaňlandyrmak.** *v* to spread, swing about/around, be in full swing, develop; *Şol gezekki ýaryşdan soň onuň meşhurlygy ýaýbaňlandy.* After that match, his fame spread widely.

**ýaýdanmak** *v* to hesitate, be undecided, be indecisive; *jogap bermän ýaýdanyp durmak* to be slow in answering *ýaýdanman aýtmak* to tell something without losing a moment, tell something at once

**ýaýkamak** *v* to shake, swing, rock; *kelläni ýaýkamak* to shake one's head

**ýaýla** [ýa:ýla] *n* meadow, pasture; *gök ýaýla* green meadow *ýaýlada goýun bakmak* to tend sheep at pasture

**ýaýmak<sub>1</sub>** [ýa:ýmak] *cf:* **ýaýylmak.** *v* **1)** to roll, roll out; *Men hamyr ýaýmaga ökde.* I am good at rolling the flour. **2)** to churn; *Süýdi ýaýyp, ýag alýarlar.* Churning milk, they take butter.

**ýaýmak<sub>2</sub>** *v* **1)** to spread; *ganat ýaýmak* to spread one's wings **2)** to spread, divulge, reveal; *biriniň syryny ýaýmak* to divulge one's secret **3)** let out, relax; *saçyny ýaýmak* to let one's hair down

**ýaýramak** *cf:* **ýaýratmak.** *v* **1)** to spread; *Ýaňy dogan Güniň şöhlesi diünä ýaýrady.* The rays of the rising sun spread throughout the earth. *Narpyzyň ysy ýaýraýar.* Mint spreads its aroma. *dymly-duşa ýaýramak* to spread abroad **2)** to become known; *Bu şygyr tiz wagtda bütin Russiýa ýaýraýar.* This poem will soon become known throughout Russia.

**ýaýraň** *adj* spread out, diffused; *Ýaýraň ösen agaçlar göze ýakymlydy.* Widely spreading trees were a pleasure to one's eyes.

**ýaýraň ýönekeý sözlem** comp. extended sentence *Biz türkmen dili sapagynda ýaýraň*

*ýönekeý sözlemleri öwrendik.* We studied a Turkmen lesson about extended sentences.

**ýaýratmak** *cf.* **ýaýramak**. **v 1)** to distribute, disseminate; *Isa Palestinada dini wagyz-nesihat ýaýrady.* Jesus disseminated his teaching throughout Palestine. **2)** to spread, scatter; *dersi ýaýratmak* to spread manure *gürriň ýaýratmak* to spread a rumour *giňden ýaýratmak* to spread something far and wide *Şygyry bagşylar ile ýaýratdylar.* It was bards who spread poetry among the population.

**ýaýylymak** *cf.* **ýaýmak**<sub>1</sub>. **v** to spread out, stretch out; *ýaýylyp ýatan düz meýdan* wide, stretched out valley {landscape, river}

**ýaz** [ýa:z] *n* spring; *ýazda* in spring *ýaz ekişi* spring sowing *ýaz sürimi* spring ploughing [later Spring *cf.* bahar]

**ýazdyrmak**<sub>1</sub> [ýa:zdyrmak] *cf.* **bahar**, **ýazmak**<sub>3</sub>. **v** undo; *iligi ýazdyrmak* unbutton

**ýazdyrmak**<sub>2</sub> **v** to get someone to write; *hat ýazdyrmak* to get somebody to write a letter, ask somebody to write a letter

**ýazdyrmak**<sub>3</sub> **v** get someone to lay, get someone to spread out; *Ejesi gyzyna saçagy ýazdyrdy.* Her mother made her, the daughter, lay the table. [and lay (e.g. the table cloth)]

**ýazgarmak** [ýa:zgarmak] **v 1)** to accuse; *kimdir biriniň etmişini ýazgarmak* to accuse somebody of their wrongdoing **2)** to condemn; *...kanun meni ýazgarsyn.* ...let the law condemn me.

**ýazgarylmak** [ýa:zgarylmak] **v** to be blamed, be condemned; *Ol ýok ýere ýazgaryldy.* He was blamed for nonsense.

**ýazgy** *n 1)* inscription, mark; *kitabynyň ýüzündäki ýazgy* the inscription on the cover of a book **2)** note; *ýol ýazgylary* travel notes/sketches *ýazgy etmek* to take/make notes **3)** recording; *audio ýazgy* audio recording *wideo ýazgy* video recording

**ýazgyt** *n* predetermination, predestination, fate, destiny, fortune; *Ýazgytda näme bolsa görmeli*

*bolarys.* We will have what's written in our destiny.

**ýazlyk** [ýa:zlyk] *adj* spring; *ýazlyk bugdaý* spring wheat

**ýazma** *n* writing; *goşgy ýazma* writing in a poetic style

**ýazmaça** *adj* hand-written; *ýazmaça harplar* hand-written letters

**ýazmak**<sub>1</sub> **v** to write; *göçürüp ýazmak* to copy *täzeden ýazmak* to rewrite *ýazyp almak* to write down *ýazyp bermek* to write down for someone *uly ýazmak* to write with large handwriting *kiçi ýazmak* to write with small handwriting *düşnükli ýazmak* to write clearly *düşnüksiz ýazmak* to write illegibly *goşgy ýazmak* to write poetry

**ýazmak**<sub>2</sub> **v 1)** to spread, lay; *saçak ýazmak* to lay the table **2)** to smooth out; *Ol galstugynyň ýygrylan ýerlerini ýazyp başlady.* He started to smooth out the creases in his tie.

**aýagyňy ýazmak** *ph. v.* to have a short rest

**öýkesini ýazmak** *ph. v.* to mollify, calm, appease

**ýere ýazmak** *ph. v.* to knock down *Pälwan ony bir urguda ýere ýazdy.* The wrestler knocked him down with one hit.

**ýazmak**<sub>3</sub> [ýa:zmak] *cf.* **bahar**, **ýazdyrmak**<sub>1</sub>. **v 1)** to come undone; *Gapan ýazypdyr, emma onuň üsti boşdy.* The trapdoor came undone, but there was nothing on top of it. **2)** to get broken, get fractured; *Onuň oňurgasy ýazypdyr.* He has got a fractured spine. **3)** to turn; *Ondan soň gürrüň başga tarapa ýazdy.* Then the conversation turned to another topic.

**ýazuw** *cf.* **şrift**. *n 1)* writing; *ýazuw esbaplary* writing materials *ýazuw hünäri* art of writing **2)** script, written language; *arap ýazuwy* Arabic script

**ýazyjy** [ýa:zyjy] *cf.* **awtor**. *n* writer, author; *ýazyjy aýal* female writer, authoress

**ýazyk** [ýa:zyk] *n* **1)** wrongdoing, offence; **2)** fault;

*Mende ýazyk ýok.* It is not my fault. **3)** sin;

*Hudaý ýazygyňy geçer.* God will forgive your sin. **4)** poor thing, unfortunate person;

**Bir ýazykdan är ölmez, hiç ýazyksyz är**

**bolmaz.** comp. From one sin you won't die, you can't find a someone who is sinless.

**ýazykly** [ýa:zykly] *adj* guilty; *ýazykly bolmak* to be guilty *kimdir biriniň öňünde ýazykly*

*bolmak* to be guilty in the sight of somebody

**ýazyksyz** [ýa:zyksyz] *adj* innocent, guiltless;

*ýazyksyz çaga* innocent child

**ýazylyg<sub>1</sub>** *adj* spread, laid; *ýazylyg saçak* tablecloth that has been laid [Turkmen tend to sit on the floor to eat.]

**ýazylyg<sub>2</sub>** *adj* written; *ýazylyg hat* written letter  
*ýazylyg bolmak* to be written

**ýazylymak<sub>1</sub>** *v* **1)** to be spread out, be laid out;

*Saçak ýazylyp, hemme zat taýýardy.* The table was laid and everything was ready. {mattress, carpet, tablecloth} **2)** to be ironed, be pressed;  
*köýnegiň ýygrytlaryny ýazmak* to iron the dress

**ýazylymak<sub>2</sub>** *v* **1)** to be written; *Hat diýn ýazyldy.*

The letter was written yesterday. **2)** to subscribe; *gazete ýazylymak* to subscribe to a newspaper  
**3)** to join; *okalga ýazylymak* to join a library  
*kružoga ýazylymak* to join a club **4)** to register;  
*adyňy ýazdyrmak* to register your name {university} **5)** to enter one's name; {competition}

**ýazylyş** *n* writing; *Men bu ýazylyşa düşünemok.* I can't make this writing out.

**ýazynmak** *v* to make, spread, lay (for oneself);  
*düşek ýazynmak* to make the bed

**ýedi** *num* seven; *ýedi pyşdyna çenli bilmek* to know one's ancestors up to the seventh generation

**ýedi gapyda ýer tapmadyk** comp. unable to find a job anywhere *Ol ýedi gapyda ýer tapman öýüne gaýdyp geldi.* He came back home unable to find a job anywhere.

**Ýedi ölçäp bir kes** comp. Look before you leap. *Öýlenmäge howlukma, ýedi ölçäp bir kes.* Do not be in a hurry to marry, look before you leap. {prov}

**ýedinji** *ord* seventh; *Men hatarda ýedinji bolup durdum.* I was seventh in a line.

**ýegen** *n* nephew; *Meniň ýegenim ylgamakda çempion boldy.* My nephew became a running champion. {sister's son}

**ýegençi** *n* niece; *Meniň ýegençim owadan gyz.* My niece is a beautiful girl. {sister's daughter (dialect)}

**ýegsan** [ýegsa:n] *n* destruction;

**ýegsan bolmak** ph. v. to be destroyed  
*Ýertitrede bar zatlar ýer-ýegsan bolupdyr.* Everything was destroyed at the time of the earthquake.

**ýer bilen ýegsan etmek** ph. v. to destroy

**ýehudy** *n* Jew Еврей; *Ýehudylar juda akylly bolýarlar.* Jews tend to be very clever.

**ýeke** *adj* alone, single; *Ýatakda ýekeje sygyr bar.* In the shed there is a single cow.

**ýeke-täk** comp. *adj* only *Maral onuň ýeke-täk çagasy.* Maral is her only daughter.

**ýeke-ýeke(den)** comp. one by one, one after the other *Biz ýeke-ýekeden ekzamene girdik.* We entered the examination one by one.

**ýekeje** *adj* just one, alone; *Ymgyr çölde ýekeje agaç ösüp otyrды.* There was just one tree in, what was otherwise, an endless desert.

**ýekşenbe** *n* Sunday; *Ýekşenbe güni köp adamlar bazara gidýärler.* On Sunday most people go to the bazaar. Ýa-da: On Sunday most people go shopping. {literary}

**ýel** *n* wind; *ýel turmak* for a wind to get up, to get windy {weather}

**ýelek** *n* feather, down; *Ýelek ýassyk köp derdiňe peýdaly.* A pillow made from down is helpful for many illnesses.

**ýelim** cf. **kleý.** *n* glue, paste; *Gadym döwürde ýelime derek şepbik ulanylypdyr.* In ancient

times the juice of trees was used instead of glue.

**ýelimlemek** *v* to seal, glue up; *Ol haty konwertesalyp, konwertini agzyny ýelimledi.* He put the letter into an envelope, and sealed it.

**ýelin** *n* udder; *Sygryň ýelni süýtde dolup durdy.* The cow's udder was full of milk.

**ýelmemek** *v* **1)** to stick, glue; *Ýelli haty elinde saklap, bukjany öňküsi ýaly ýelmejek boldy.* Holding the letter in his hand as it blew about, he tried to stick down the envelope as he had before.

**2)** to hit hard; *kellesine ýelmäp goýbermek* to start hitting someone on the head **3)** to give a false impression of something's worth; *gymmat ýelmemek* to sell at an inflated price

**ýelmeşdirmek** *v* to seal, glue together, stick together; *Men iki kagyzy ýelmeşdirip, gül ýasadym.* I made a flower by glueing two papers together.

**ýelmeşmek** *v* to be stuck down, sealed; *Marka bukja şobada ýelmeşdi.* The stamp stuck immediately to the envelope.

**ýelpewaç** [ýelpewa:ç] *n* fan; *Ýelpewajy gadym döwürde müsürliler oýlap tapypdyr.* The fan was invented in ancient times by the Egyptians.

**ýençmek** **1)** *v* to pound (e.g. grain), hammer, beat; *Men demirçiniň demir ýenjip duranyny gördüm.* I saw the blacksmith hammering iron.

**2)** to beat, flog;

**ýene** *adj* **1)** again, more; *Ýene-de bir one more Soň, meni ýene-de keselhana getirdiler...* Later, they brought me to the hospital again... **2)** in addition, another; *ýene baş müň manatlyk haryt al.* Buy something else for five thousand manat.

**ýeň** *n* sleeve; *Ol ýeňini çermäp, işe başlady.* He rolled up his sleeves and started to work.

**ýeň astyndan** *comp.* (to have a) secret up your sleeve *Men onuň ýeň astyndan bir zat gizleýänini bilýärdim.* I knew that he was hiding some secret up his sleeve.

**ýeňiji** *n* conqueror, victor, winner, champion; *Ýeňijilere medallar gowşuryldy.*

Winners/champions were given medals.

**ýeňil** *adv* **1)** light; *Meniň ýüküm ýeňil.* My bag is light. **2)** easy; *Bu juda ýeňil iş.* It is such an easy task.

**ýeňilmek** *v* to be defeated; *Uruşda faşistler ýeňildi.* The fascists were defeated in the war.

**ýeňiş** *n* **1)** victory; *Däbe öwürülen ýeňiş.* Victory became a tradition. **2)** accusative; *ýeňiş düşüm* accusative case {grammar}

**ýeňlemek** *v* to be lightened; *Hasyly alnan agaç ýeňledi.* The tree lightened after its harvest was gathered.

**ýeňletmek** *v* to lighten (e.g.. lighten load); *Biz maşynyň ýükünü ýeňletdik.* We lightened the load of the car.

**ýeňmek** *v* **1)** to win; *Biziň toparymyz ýaryşda ýeňdi.* Our team won in the competition. **2)** to defeat, beat; *Duşmanlar olary üç günde ýeňdi.* Enemies defeated them in three days.

**ýeňse** *adj* **1)** back of the head; *Onuň ýeňsesinde hal bar.* He has a birthmark on the back of his head. {anatomy} **2)** rear; back; *ýeňseleýin ýöräp* walking backwards

**ýeňsiz** **1)** *n* waistcoat, tunic; body-warmer; ; *Ýeňsizniň täze biçiwini.* A new cut for waistcoats. *Fil Newiliň ýeňsizini bize ozal tanyş ýaly bolup dur.* Phil Neville's waistcoat seems oddly familiar. **2)** *adj* sleeveless, tunic; *Ol ýeňsiz köýnek geýipdir.* She wore a sleeveless dress.

**ýer** *n* **1)** ground, earth; *ýerde* on the ground/floor **2)** place; *bu ýerde* here *ol ýerde* there *boş ýer* free place/seat **3)** Earth; *Ýer* (planet) earth **4)** land, territory, region; *tutýan ýeri* territory **5)** country, state; **6)** bed, sleeping place; [usually a mat on the floor] **7)** position, post; {work} **8)** time, moment; **9)** family, descendant; *Ol gowgy ýeriň maşgalasy ekeni.* That girl comes from a good family.

**ýer almasy** *comp.* potato *Ýer almasy ýeriň aşagynda ýetişýär.* The potato grows underground.

**ýer hoz** comp. peanut *Ýer hozy beýniňe peýdaly*. Peanuts are good for brain.

**ýer tudanasy** comp. strawberry *ýer tudanasy önümçilik* strawberry production *Bir gözəl bazar güni ýer tudanalary ýygnamaga gitdik*. On a beautiful Sunday we went to collect strawberries. *Naşyja gaplara ýerleşdirilen ýer tudanalary Lebap welaýatynyň çägendäki we paýtagtymyzdaky bazarlarda satylýar*. Containers of strawberries are sold in the markets at the edge of Lebap province and in the capital.

**ýerine** comp. *post* to/in its place *Kitaplary ýerine goý*. Put the books back in their place.

**ýerine ýetirmek** ph. v. **1)** carry out, fulfil, accomplish *Bu işi ýerine ýetirmek kyn bolmady*. It wasn't difficult to accomplish this task. *Ähli başlan işleriňi ýerine ýetirmek hökmandyr*. It is important to carry out all the plans you started. **2)** to perform *Jemleýji şertde gatnaşyjylar iki aýdymy ýerine ýetirdiler*. As a group those attending performed two songs.

**ýer titreme** *n* earthquake; *Ýer titremede köp adam heläk boldy*. A lot of people perished in the earthquake.

**ýeri** *interj* now, so; *Ýeri, näme aýtjak?* Now, what are you going to say?

**ýerleşdirilmek** *v* to be placed, be put; *Ähli gaplar ýerli-ýerine ýerleşdirilende meni çagyryň*. Call me when all dishes have been put away.

**ýerleşdirmek** *v* **1)** to make something fit; *Bu goşlary çemodana zordan ýerleşdirdim*. I had real difficulty fitting these things into the suitcase. **2)** to place, put something in its place; *sandyga ýerleşdirmek* to put into a chest/trunk **3)** to get someone into a job, get someone into university; {in a job, studies} **4)** to sell, market; *haryt ýerleşdirmek* to market goods **5)** to marry off (one's daughter);

**ýerleşmek** *v* **1)** to be located, be situated; *Türkmen döwlet uniwersiteti Aşgabat*

*şäherinde ýerleşýär*. The Turkmen State University is situated in Ashgabat. **2)** to fit; *Ýygnan garpyzlaryň hemmesi araba ýerleşer*. All the picked water-melons will fit into the cart. **3)** to be put up; *Myhmalar bizde ýerleşdi* The guests were put up at our place. **4)** to be accepted; {employment, education} **5)** to be used up, be spent; *Norma boýunça alnan harytlaryň hemmesi ýerleşdi*. All the goods have been used up at the expected rate. **6)** to be put away; *Oýunjaklar ýerleşmeli*. The toys need to be put away. **7)** to settle; *Han bu ýerde derýanyň kenarynda ýerleşdirdi*. The khan settled them here on the banks of the river. **8)** to get married; {f}

**ýerli** *adj* **1)** local, indigenous; landed, having land;

*Ýerli adamlar bary-ýogy 2000 sanydy*. Local people were just 2000 person. **2)** landed, land owner, having land;

**ýerli-ýerden** comp. *adv* all together *Biziň ählimiz oňa ýerli-ýerden kömek etdik*. We all helped him, together.

**ýerlikli** *adv* appropriately, correctly; *ýerlikli ulanmak* to use something appropriately

**ýersiz** *adj* landless, migrant workers, refugees; *ýersiz, öýsüz, işsiz* without land, home, or work *Ýersiz adamlar iş gözläp ýördüler*. Refugees were looking for job.

**ýerzemin** *cf: podwal*. *n* basement, vault, cellar; *Jaýyň ýerzemininde uly dükan bar*. There is a big shop in the basement of that building. *Olar birnäçe ýyllap ýer zeminde ýaşapdyrlar*. They had lived in a basement for several years.

**ýeser** *adj* cunning; *Bu juda ýeser çaga*. He is very cunning child.

**ýesir** [ýesi:r] *n* prisoner, captive; *Ol hem şäheriň aýallary, ýesirleri bilen bile sürüldi*. He was also driven along with the women and prisoners of the city. *Men siziň şeyda sesiňiziň ýesiri*. I'm a prisoner to your charms.

**ýeterlik** *adv* enough, sufficient, adequate; *Ol ýeterlik ýatmandy*. He didn't get enough sleep.



**ýetginjek** *adj* adolescent, having reached adolescence; *Ýetginjek oğlanlar hatara durdular.* Adolescent boys stood in the line.

**ýetim** [ýeti:m] *n* orphan; *Ýetime kömek etmek sogapdyr.* Helping to orphans is a good thing to do.

**ýetirmek** *v* **1)** to deliver, to carry something to someone; *Haty eýesine ýetirdim.* I delivered the letter to it's owner. *ýetirjek bolmak* to make something last *Ol öz pikirini oňa ýetirdi.* He told her of his idea. *Murad ýeňsesine elini ýetirdi.* Murad touched the back of his head. **2)** to inform, tell; *Bu habary oňa tizden ýetiriň.* Inform him of the news immediately. **3)** to reach; *Men oňa zordan elimi ýetirdim.* I barely reached it.

**dil ýetirmek** *ph. v.* to insult, hurt, wound, offend *Resul öz klasdaşyna göwnine degip dil ýetirdi.* Resul offended and insulted his classmate. [Mainly used when God is insulted, or blasphemed.]

**göz ýetirmek** *ph. v.* **1)** to realise, to find something out **2)** to realise, to find something out; know

**ýerine ýetirmek** *ph. v.* **1)** carry out, fulfil, accomplish *Bu işi ýerine ýetirmek kyn bolmady.* It wasn't difficult to accomplish this task. *Ähli başlan işleriňi ýerine ýetirmek hökmandyr.* It is important to carry out all the plans you started. **2)** to perform *Jemleýji şertde gatnaşyjylar iki aýdymy ýerine ýetirdiler.* As a group those attending performed two songs.

**ýetirjek bolmak** *ph. v.* to make something go round; make something last *Men nahary hemme kişä ýetirjek bolup, azajyk salyşdyrdym.* I gave out small portions to try and make the meal go round.

**ýetişmek** *v* **1)** to be in time to, manage to; *Ýygnaga ýetişip geljek bol.* Try to be in time for the meeting. **2)** to make, succeed; *bolup ýetişmek* to become, grow up to be *Kabyl,*

*dünyä indi we ol daýhan bolup ýetişdi. Habyl, bolsa, goýun çopany bolup ýetişdi.* Cain was born and he became a farmer. Abel, however, grew up to be a shepherd.

**ýetmek** *v* **1)** to be enough, sufficient; *Ýetenokdy.* It was insufficient. **2)** to reach, attain; *Bize-de nobat ýetdi.* We're at the front of the queue at last. *gelip ýetmek* to come at last **3)** to arrive; *Tomus ýetdi.* Summer has arrived. **4)** to catch up, reach; *zyndan ýetmek* to catch up; overtake **5)** to catch up, approach, draw near; *Men ylgap onuň zyzndan ýetdim.* I ran and caught him up. **6)** to achieve, gain; *Men ahry arzuwyma ýetdim.* At last I achieved my dream. **7)** to experience; *Men köp zadyň başyna ýetdim.* I experienced a lot of things. {colloq} **8)** to cause; *Kesel onuň başyna ýetdi.* Disease caused his death.

**ýetmezçilik** *n* drawback, shortcomings; *Maşynyň ýetmezçiliklerini düzetmeli.* Have to correct the shortcomings of the machine.

**ýetmiş** *num* seventy; *Meniň enem ýetmiş ýaşynda.* My grandmother is seventy years old.

**ýewrey** **1)** *n* Jew; {person} **2)** *adj* Jewish; *ýewrey aýaly* Jewish woman **3)** *adj* Hebrew; *ýewreyçe* in Hebrew {language}

**Ýewro** *n* Euro (monetary unit) *Евро; Ýewro Ýewropanyň pul birligi.* Euro is a monetary unit for Europe.

**Ýewropa** *n* Europe; *Ýewropa Ýewraziýa materiginiň bölegi.* Europe is part of the Eurasian continent.

**ýigdekçe** *n* youth, lad, boy, chap; *Bir ýigdekçe agaç çapyp dur eken.* One lad was sawing a tree. {colloq}

**ýigit** *n* youth, lad, guy; *öýlenjek ýigit* bridegroom, fiancée *batyr ýigit* brave lad *goç ýigit* brave chap *ýigit çykmak* to reach maturity

**ýigrenç** *n* abhorrence, dislike, hate, disgust, contempt, disdain, strong aversion; repugnance; *ýigrenç duýgusy* feeling of disgust/detestation

**ýigrenji** *adj* disgusting, loathsome, detestable, abominable; *ýigrenji görünmek* to look abominable/vile *Onuň görnüşi ýigrenjidi*. His appearance was disgusting.

**ýigrenmek** *v* to hate, be disgusted by, loathe; *gorkaklygy üçin ýigrenmek* to be disgusted by someone's cowardice *ýaranjaňlygy ýigrenmek* to loathe grovelling

**ýigrimi** *num* twenty; *ýigrimi ýaşly oğlan* a young man of twenty

**ýigrimilik** *num* **1**) a twenty; *Men ýigrimilik awtobusa mündüm*. I got into the number twenty bus. {money} **2**) a number twenty, a unit of twenty; *Men ýigrimilik bileli çekdim*. I pulled out ticket number twenty.

**ýigriminji** *ord* twentieth; *ýigriminji ýyllar* the twentieth *ýigriminji ýyllaryň başlarynda* in the early twenties *ýigriminji sahypa* page twenty

**ýilik** *n* marrow; *Doganlary Akpamygy keýigiň ýiligi bilen bakypdyrlar*. The Akpamyk Brothers treated her with deer marrow.

**ýit** *interj* go away, disappear, get lost; *Ýit, owarra bol!* Get lost!

**ýiteltmek** *cf*: **ýitileşmek**. *v* to sharpen; *pyçagy ýiteltmek* to sharpen a knife

**ýitgi** *n* **1**) loss, waste; *hasyl ýygymyndaky ýitgi* harvesting losses, harvesting waste *ýitginiň öňüni almak* to eliminate/cut out waste {agriculture, industry} **2**) losses; *adam ýitgisi* human losses, [the number of] people lost *uly ýitgi* serious losses {humans}

**ýitgisiz** *adj* **1**) without loss; *hasyly ýitgisiz ýygnamak* to harvest without loss **2**) without losses, with no victims; *Hudaýa şükür, awariýa ýitgisiz boldy*. Thank God, the accident occurred without loss.

**ýiti** *adj* **1**) sharp, pointed; *ýiti pyçak* sharp knife **2**) bright; *ýiti reňk* bright colour **3**) burning, scorching; *günüň ýiti şöhlesi* burning rays of the sun **4**) clever, bright, sharp; **5**) sharp, sharp-

sighted; *Onuň gözi ýiti* He has a sharp eye.

**6**) loud; *ýiti ses* loud voice **7**) strong, pungent; *ýiti ys* pungent smell **8**) biting, stinging, sharp; *ýiti dil* sharp tongue **9**) acute; *ýiti burç* acute angle {mathematics}

**ýiti zehinli** *comp*. highly talented *Onuň ýiti zehinli oğly belli aýdymçy*. Her highly talented son is a well-known singer.

**ýiti-ýiti** *comp. adv* fixedly *ýiti seretmek* to stare at, gaze at, look fixedly/intently (at) *Ol maňa ýiti-ýiti seretdi*. He stared sharply at me.

**ýitileşmek** *cf*: **ýiteltmek**. *v* to become worse; *Ýagdaý ýitileşýär*. The situation is becoming worse. *Kesel ýitileşdi*. The disease has grown.

**ýitilik** *n* **1**) sharpness; *pyçagyň ýitiligi* a knife's sharpness **2**) brightness; *reňkiň ýitiligi* brightness of a colour **3**) burning state, brightness; *gün söhlesiniň ýitiligi* brightness of the sun's rays **4**) cleverness, ability to be quick-witted; *akylyň ýitiligi* ability to be quick-witted **5**) sharp-sightedness; *gözüň ýitiligi* sharp-sightedness **6**) loudness; *sesiň ýitiligi* loudness of a voice **7**) pungency; *ysyň ýitiligi* pungency of a smell **8**) aggravation; *ýagdaýyň ýitiligi* aggravation of a situation

**ýitirmek** *v* **1**) to be lost, be missing; *Ýitirilen ýüzük hiçem tapylmady*. The lost ring was never found. **2**) to be wasted, be spent (for no purpose); *Ýitirilen wagty yzyna gaýtaryp bilmersiň*. You can't bring the wasted time back.

**ýitirmek** *v* **1**) to lose, be deprived of; *çakgyňy ýitirmek* to lose one's penknife *Siziň ýitirýän zadyňyz ýok*. You've got nothing to lose. *ýoluňy ýitirmek* to lose one's way **2**) to waste, spend; *wagtyňy ýitirmek* to waste time on **3**) to lose touch, not to see; *Biz seni ýitirdik!* We haven't seen you for ages!

**Ýitir, ýok et!** *comp*. Take it away!

**ýitirip tapan ýaly** comp. to be overjoyed  
*Akjany görüp, ýitirip tapan ýaly begendim.* I was so overjoyed to see Akja.

**abraýyňy ýitirmek** ph. v. to lose prestige *Ol para-peşgeş alyp, abraýyny ýitirdi.* He lost his prestige by taking bribes.

**gözüňden ýitirmek** ph. v. to lose sight of

**güýjüni ýitirmek** ph. v. to lose one's strength

**huşuňy ýitirmek** ph. v. **v 1)** to lose consciousness, pass out, faint **2)** to lose one's memory

**özüňi ýitirmek** ph. v. to be at a loss

**ýitmek** **v 1)** to disappear off, vanish without trace; *dereksiz ýitmek* to disappear without reason **2)** to lose one's way, go missing; **3)** to fade; ...*ýazylan hatlar kagyzyň ýüzünden ýitip gidipdir.* ...the paper's writing had faded. **4)** to be wasted; *Bütün günümüz biderek ýitdi.* Our whole day has been wasted.

**gözden ýitmek** ph. v. to disappear, vanish

**garasy ýitmek** say. to vanish, disappear; perverse, evil-intentioned

**ýod** *n* iodine; *Almanyň çigidine ýod saklanýar.* Apple seeds contain iodine.

**ýoda** [ýo:da] *n* path; *dag ýodasy* mountain path  
*ýodadan ýöremek* to walk along a path

**ýogalmak** [ýo:galmak] **v 1)** to disappear (gradually), vanish, be lost; *kem-kemden ýogalmak* to disappear gradually **2)** to die; *Abu Seyit ýogalandan soň musulman ruhanylary onuň guburyňyň töwereginde onuň kultuny döredipdirler.* After Abu Seyit died Muslim priests created a cult of worship to him based in and around his tomb. *Ol uruşda ýogaldy.* He died in the war. {fig}

**ýogsa** cf: **ýogsam.** conj otherwise, or else; *Meniň diýenimi et, ýogsa hor bolarsyň.* Do what I told you or else you will be poor.

**ýogsa-da** comp. by the way *Ýogsa-da ertir maňa puly getirip git.* Bring my money tomorrow, by the way.

**ýogsam** cf: **ýogsa.** conj otherwise; *Akyllyja bol, ýogsam ejeňe aýdaryn.* Be sensible, otherwise I will tell your mother.

**ýogyn** [ýogy:n] *adj 1)* thick, sturdy; *ýogyn agaç* sturdy tree *ýogyn taýak* thick stick **2)** large, stout; *ýogyn içege* large intestine {person} **3)** deep; **4)** pure; *ýogyn çekimliler* pure vowels (in contrast to glides) {grammar}

**ýogynlyk** [ýogy:nlyk] *n 1)* width, thickness; *Bu ýorganyň ýogynlygyna bir seretsene!* Look at the thickness of this blanket! **2)** stoutness, plumpness, being fat; *Oňa ýogynlyk gelişýär.* Stoutness suits him. {humans} **3)** deepness; *Onuň sesi ýogyn.* He has a deep voice.

**ýok** [ýo:k] *modal v 1)* not to have; *Sende howly ýokmy?* Haven't you got a back yard? *Meniň başga aýtjak zadym ýok* There is nothing more I want to say to you. *Geregi ýok* (There is) no need. **2)** not to be there; *Ol öýde ýok* He is not at home. **3)** no; *Sen iňlis dilini bilýäňmi? Ýok.* Do you speak English? No.

**Aý ýoga!** comp. Really!

**bary-ýogy** comp. **1)** roughly, approximately *Aradan bary-ýogy iki aý geçdi.* Approximately two months have passed since then. **2)** in all, only, just *Gar bary-ýogy bir gün ýagdy.* Snow fell, just for one day.

**Söz ýok** comp. Everything is all right.

**ýok bolmazlyk** comp. to be insufficient *Bu maňa ýok bolmaz.* That won't be enough for me.

**ýoguna ýanmak** ph. v. **1)** to annihilate, wipe out *Bu bombalar tutuş şäheriň ýoguna ýanyp biljek.* These bombs can wipe out a whole city. **2)** to kill, annihilate *Men garynjanyň ýoguna ýandym.* I killed the ant.

**ýok bolmak** ph. v. to disappear, vanish, be lost *Ol al-asmanda ýok boldy.* He disappeared into the sky.

**ýok etmek** ph. v. v to destroy *Tomzaklar agajy ýok edipdirler.* Beetles have destroyed the tree.

**ýok zatlary aýtmak** ph. v. to talk rubbish  
*Maňa ýok zatlary aýdyp oturma!* Don't talk rubbish!

**ýokanç** *adj* infectious, contagious; *ýokanç keseller* infectious diseases

**ýokar** *post* above, up, high; *Ol ýokarda otyr.* He's sitting upstairs.

**ýokardaky** [ýokarda:ky] *adj* 1) upper;  
*Ýokardaky çemodanda meniň zatlarym bar.* My things are in the upper suitcase. 2) above, above-mentioned; *Ýokardaky aýdylanlara görä düzme ýazyň.* Write a summary about aforementioned things.

**ýokarky** *adj* 1) upper; *ýokarky etaž* upper floor  
*ýokarky çeker* upper drawer *atmosferanyň ýokarky gatlagy* upper layers of the atmosphere  
 2) above; *ýokarky agzalanlar* above-mentioned {writing}

**ýokarlandyrmak** *cf.* **ýokarlandyrylmak.** v to raise; *Men oturgyjymy ýokarlandyrdym.* I raised my armchair.

**ýokarlandyrylmak** *cf.* **ýokarlandyrmak.** v  
 1) to be increased; *Telekeçiligiň girdejisi ýokarlandyryldy.* The business' profit was increased. 2) to be improved; *Işň hilini ýokarlandyrmaly.* We have to improve the quality of [our] service.

**ýokarlanmak** v 1) to rise, go up; to increase, grow up; *girdeji ýokarlanýar* profits increase  
*Onuň zähmet öndürijiligi ýokarlandy.* His labour productivity rose. 2) to improve, take a turn for the better; *Halkyň ýagdaýy ýokarlanýar.* The living standard of the nation is improving.

**ýokary** *adj* 1) above, up; *Meniň ýokarymda guşlar uçup ýördi.* Some birds were flying above me. 2) high; *ýokary hili* high quality 3) upstairs; above, up; the top; high, advanced, upper; high, greater than usual; east; *ýokary çykmak* to go upstairs *Tozan ýokary galdy.* Dust began to rise. *ýokarda oturmak* to sit in the place of honour

*ýokary hili* high quality *ýokary tarapa gitmek* to go toward the east {education, person's position}

**ýokaryk** [ýokary:k] *adv* 1) up, upwards; *çalt ýokaryk galmak* to go up quickly *başgançak bilen ýokaryk çykmak* to go upstairs *Gün bulutdan ýokaryk galyp başlady.* The sun began to rise in the sky. 2) northwards, northbound; *Maryda oturan saryklar ýokaryk üýşüp başlaýarlar.* The Saryks who live in Mary are starting to move north.

**ýoklamak** [ýo:klamak] v 1) to put, do (with); *Meniň ruçkamy nirä ýokladyň?* What have you done with my pen? 2) to wipe out, kill, annihilate; to get rid of; *Gaýrat et, bu hapalary ýokla.* Please, get rid of this mess. 3) to spend, use up; *Ol bar puly bir günde ýoklaýypdyr.* He had spent all money in one day. {money} 4) to remember, miss; *Gyrat Göroglyny ýoklap bir kişñedi.* Gyrat suddenly neighed as he thought about Gorogly. {arch}

**ýokluk** [ýo:kluk] n 1) absence, lack; *wagtyň ýoklugy* lack of time *puluň ýoklugy* lack of money *meniň ýoklugymda* in my absence  
 2) non-existence; *Onuň ýoklugy meni ünjä goýdy.* His non-existence made me to worry.

**ýokluk forma** comp. the negative *Sözlemleri ýokluk forma öwrüň.* Make sentences negative. {grammar}

**ýokmak** v 1) to stick (to, on); *Onuň balagyna hapa ýokupdyr.* His trousers are covered with dirt. Ýa-da: The dirt stuck to his trousers. 2) to be infected (with), get the infection from somebody; *grip ýokmak* to catch the 'flu 3) to influence, effect, have an influence (on); *Oňa bu sözler ýokmaz.* These words have no influence on him. {fig}

**It gargyşy gurda ýokmaz** comp. A dog's curse has no effect on a wolf

**ýokumly** *adj* beneficial, good for you, nutritious; *ýokumly ýemişler* nutritious fruits; healthy nutrients {food}

**ýokuş** *adj* unpleasant, annoying; *ýokuş söz*

*ayıtmak* to say unpleasant words

**ýokuş görmek** *ph. v.* to take offence, be offended, be/feel hurt *Onuň aýdanlaryny ýokuş görme.* Don't be offended by his words.

**ýokuşdyrmak** *v* give, pass onto, infect; *Ol maňa sowuklamasyny ýokuşdyrdy* He gave me his cold

**ýol** [ýo:l] *n 1* road, track, way, route, path; option;

*ýolda durmaň* get out of the way *ýola düşmek*

to set off, set out on a journey *uzak ýol* long

journey, long way *ýola çykmazdan öň* before

setting out *iki ýol bilen düşündirmek* to explain

in two ways *parahatçylykly ýol bilen* in a

friendly way, peacefully *Ikimiziň ýolumyz*

*başga.* Our ways of thinking are different. *ýol*

*görkeziji* guide *ýol görkezmek* a) to show

somebody the way (to a place), give directions to

b) to guide *ýol gurluşygy* road construction

*Ikimiziň ýolumyz başga.* Our way is different.

*ýolda durmaň!* Don't stand in the road! *ýol*

*bermek* a) to let someone pass; make way for b)

to permit, allow, give opportunity *ýol ugruna* on

the way (to) *Ikimiziň ýolumyz bir.* We are going

the same way. *ýol gözlemek* to look for the way;

to look for the way out *ýoldan çykmak* to lose

one's way *ýol açmak* to force one's way through;

to make one's way in life *öz ýoluň bilen gitmek*

to go with your own way *ýol tapmak* to find a

way, sort something out *Maňa ýeke ýol galýar.*

There is one option for me. *Hudaý ýoly* God's

way (a religious meal) [God's way: a lamb or

goat is sacrificed in order to remember a

deceased member of the family, to give thanks

for something, or to prevent one's fate turning

bad (i.e. to gain God's favour.)] **2** tract; *dem*

*alyş ýollary* respiratory tract

**howa ýoly** *comp. n* airline *Türkmenistanyň*

*howa ýollary* Turkmenistan airlines

**maňa ýeke ýol galýar** *comp.* there is only one way out for me

**Onuň işi ýol almady.** *comp.* His work has not been crowned with success.

**Onuň ýoly gowy.** *comp.* His future is secure.

**oňa hemme ýol açyk** *comp.* all roads are open to him

**ýoldan çykan** *comp. 1)* spoilt *Ýoldan çykany*

*terbiýelemek hökmanydyr.* It is essential to

teach a spoilt person. **2)** spoilt, dissolute,

reprobate *ýolunda durmak* to bar somebody's

road, be in somebody's way

**ýoluň(yz) ak bolsun!** *comp.* Have a safe

journey! Bon voyage!

**işleri ýola salmak** *ph. v.* to set things in

motion *Täze müdir işleri ýola saldy.* A new

director set things in motion.

**öz ýoluň bilen gitmek** *ph. v.* to go one's own

way

**ýol bermek** *ph. v.* to permit, allow, give

opportunity *Men muňa ýol berip bilmerin.* I

can't allow him to do it.

**ýola salmak** *ph. v. 1)* to see somebody off; to

regulate, put right *Men ony gapa çenli ýola*

*saldym.* I took him to the door to see him off.

**2)** to get something going, set things in motion

*işleri ýola salmak* to set things going **3)** to lead

*Ol meni dogry ýola saldy.* He showed me the

right way.

**ýoluňy urdurmak** *ph. v.* to lose one's way; to

go astray

**ýolagçy** [ýo:lagçy] *n 1* passenger; *ýolagçy otly*

passenger train *ýolagçy uçar* air-liner

**2)** traveller; *Ýolagçy ýolda ýagşy.* It's good (for

a traveller) to be on the road.

**ýolbars** *n* lion; *ýolbars çagasy* lion cub *urkaçy*

*ýolbars* lioness

**ýolbars ýürekli** *comp.* lion-hearted *Ýolbars*

*ýürekli adam çagany heläkçilikden halas etdi.*

A lion-hearted man rescued a child from

accident.

**ýolbaşçy** [ýo:lbaşçy] *cf: direktor. n 1* leader;

*Ýurt ýolbaşçysy halk üçin köp işleri edýär.* The

leader of the country does a lot of things for his

nation. **2)** manager; *Kompaniýanyň ýolbaşçysy täze önümiň mahabatlandyrmalaryny görkezdi.* The manager of the company presented advertisements of a new product. **3)** chairman; *Ýygnagyň ýolbaşçysy söz sözledi.* The chairman delivered his speech. **4)** teacher, supervisor; *ylmy ýolbaşçy* academic supervisor *synp ýolbaşçy* class teacher

**ýolbaşçylyk** [ýo:lbaşçylyk] *n* leadership, guidance; *ýolbaşçylygynda* under the leadership/guidance (of) *ýolbaşçylyk etmek* to lead, be in charge (of), be at the head (of)

**ýoldaş** *n* **1)** friend, companion; *ýoldaş bolmak* to be friends (with) *ýan ýoldaş* marriage partner **2)** (travelling) companion, fellow-traveller; *Men ýoldaşym bilen milli muzeýe aýlandym.* My fellow-traveller and I visited the national museum. **3)** fellow worker, workmate; *Meniň ýoldaşym maňa birnäçe gowy maslahatlar berdi.* My workmate gave me some good advice. **4)** placenta; *Eger aýalyň ýoldaşy bozulsa, çaga kemisli dogulýar.* If a woman's placenta is broken, the child is born defective.

**ýoldaşlyk** *n* comradeship, partnership, companionship, friendship; *ýoldaşlyk sudy* comradely court - an elected court during Soviet times, operating at the local level *ýoldaşlyk duşuşygy* friendly/unofficial match {sports}

**ýollamak** [ýo:llamak] *v* **1)** to send; *Maňa hat ýolla.* Send me a letter. {letter, e-mail} **2)** to pass on; *Ol maňa sowgat ýollady.* He passed me a present.

**ýolmak** *v* **1)** to pull out, tear out, pluck; *köki bilen ýolmak* to uproot, tear up by roots **2)** to pick, pluck; *gül ýolmak* to pick flowers *ýolup aýyrmak* to pull out, pluck **3)** to tear off, break; *iligi ýolmak* to tear off a button *ýüpi ýolmak* to break a rope **4)** to stop, break off; *diplomatik aragatnaşygy ýolmak* to break off diplomatic relations

**saç ýolmak** *ph. v.* to tear one's hair out

**ýolukmak** *v* to encounter, find oneself (in), fetch up; *bir bela ýolukmak* to get into trouble, come to grief

**ýolunmak** *v* **1)** to tear off, come off, break off; *Ilik ýolundy.* The button came off. **2)** to be interrupted, be cut; *Aragatnaşyklar ýolundy.* Ties have been cut.

**ýomut** *n* Yomut (tribe); *Ýomutlar tahýa tikmäge ökde bolýarlar.* Yomut people are excellent at sewing skull caps. [one of the main Turkmen tribes]

**ýonmak** [ýo:nmak] *v* **1)** to plane, smooth something with a plane; cut out, hew; *agaç ýonmak* to plane wood **2)** to extort, take; *Men ondan on müň manat ýondum.* I extorted ten thousand manats from him. {fig}

**ýonuujy** *n* mason, wood carver, metal worker; *Ýonuujy agaç ýonup dur eken.* A wood carver was chipping the wood.

**ýorga** **1)** *adj* ambling; *ýorga at* an ambling horse **2)** *v* to move, to walk; *Ýorgalan ýol aşar.* If you move slowly you'll get started on the road.

**ýorgan** *n* quilt, duvet; *ýorgana girmek* to get between the covers *ýorgan örtünmek* to cover oneself with a quilt

**Ýorganyňa görä aýak uzat!** *comp.* Cut your coat according to your cloth! *Men iki obany çagyryp, uly toý edip biljek däl. Ýorganyňa görä aýak uzat diýipdiler, bir obany çagyryjak.* I cannot put on a huge wedding party by inviting two villages. They had said, 'Cut your coat according to your cloth, I will invite one village.'

**ýorgut** *n* interpretation; *Düýşiň ýorgudyny hiç kime aýtmaly däl.* You must not tell the interpretation of your dream to anyone. {dreams}

**ýormak** *v* **1)** to tell fortunes, to foretell; **2)** to interpret; *düýşi gowulyga ýormak* to interpret one's dream with a pleasant meaning {dreams}

**ýowar** *n* mutual help; *ýowar etmek* to help each other

**ýowuz** *adj* **1)** severe, hard, stern; *ýowuz günler* hard days *ýowuz höküim* harsh sentence *ýowuz jeza* severe punishment *ýowuz synag* stern test *urşuň ýowuz ýyllary* difficult years of war  
**2)** evil; **3)** hard;

**ýoýmak** *v* to pervert, distort, change; *Bu okuwçy mugallymyň her sözüni ýoýup otyr.* This pupil distorts every word of his teacher.

**ýöne**<sub>1</sub> [ýö:ne] *conj* but, however; *Men garaşdym, ýöne sen gelmediň.* I waited but you didn't come.

**ýöne**<sub>2</sub> [ýö:ne] *adj* **1)** free, for nothing; *Ol muny saňa ýöne berdimi?* Did he give it to you for nothing? **2)** just for the sake (of), without reason; *Ol ýöne gitdi.* He went there just for the sake of it.

**ýönekeý** [ýö:nekeý] *adj* **1)** simple, understandable; *ýönekeý sözler* simple words  
**2)** average, ordinary, modest; *ýönekeý adam* modest person *ýönekeý bir waka* common tale, everyday occurrence **3)** simple; *ýönekeý sözlem* simple sentence *ýönekeý sözler* simple words *ýönekeý daýhan gyzy* an ordinary farm girl *Meniň ýönekeý adymy tutaýyň!* Please speak to me normally! *ýönekeý bir waka* everyday occurrence {grammar}

**ýönekeýlik** [ýö:nekeýlik] *n* simplicity, usualness, ordinariness, humility; *Ýönekeýlik adamy bezeýär.* Humility is a person's crown.

**ýönelmek** [ýö:nelmek] *v* to make one's way (to, towards, into), direct one's steps (to); *uniwersitete tarap ýönelmek* to make one's way towards the university

**ýöňkemek** *v* to be accused (of), be blamed (for); *ogurlyk ýöňkemek* to be accused of theft

**ýöňkemek** *v* to accuse; *Oňa ýok ýerden günä ýükladiler.* They accused him without any guilt.  
**gara ýöňkemek** *ph. v.* to blacken someone's name

**ýöredilmek** *v* **1)** to be started up, be set in motion; *Motor ýöredildi.* The engine was started. **2)** to be

kept; *Hasabat üçin gündelik ýöredildi.* A diary was kept to keep a record.

**ýörelge** *n* **1)** custom, tradition; *köne ýörelgäni tutmak* to keep up old customs *köne ýörelge bilen* in the old fashion, in the old way **2)** way, direction; *adalatlylyk ýörelgeleri* just directions *oba hojalygy barada täze ýörelgeler bellemek* to set up new ways in agriculture *Magtymgulyňyň öňe süren ruhy ýörelgesi türkmen halky üçin şu günem juda gymmatly bolmagynda galýar.* Magtymguly's spiritual ideas are very valuable these days for the Turkmen people. {fig}

**ýöremek** *cf.* **ýöretmek. v** **1)** to walk, go, move; *ýöräp barmak* to be walking along *Nahardan soň ýöremek peýdaly.* It is useful to walk after the meal. *Otly ýöräp başlady.* The train has started to move. **2)** to act; *biriniň görkezmesi bilen ýöremek* to act on someone's instructions **3)** to work; *Bu sagat dogry ýöreýär.* This watch works correctly. *Ýa-da:* This watch sticks to the correct time. *Arynyň awusy örän çalt ýöreýär.* The poison of a bee works quickly. **4)** to be in use, be used, be valid; *Bu pul indi ýöränok.* This currency is no longer valid. **5)** to receive; *Kakamyň pensiýasy ýöreýär.* My father receives a pension. **6)** to move; *atyňy ýöremek* to move one's knight

**Assa ýörän uzaga gider.** *comp.* More haste, less speed; to start, work

**ýöretmek** *cf.* **ýöremek. v** **1)** to make somebody walk; **2)** to keep; *gündelik ýöretmek* to keep a diary **3)** to run, start (up); *motory ýöretmek* to start up the engine

**pikir ýöretmek** *ph. v.* to advance and idea, propose an idea, put forward an idea

**ýöreýiş** *n* gait, walk, step; *gaz ýöreýşi* goose step

**ýörgünli** *adj* **1)** popular, widespread; *ýörgünli at* popular name *Aýfon telefonlar ýaşlaryň arasynda ýörgünli boldy.* Apple phones were popular among the young people. **2)** marketable, in great demand, easy to sell; *ýörgünli harytlar* saleable merchandise

**ýörgür** *adj* fast, quick; *ýörgür harytlar* quick-selling goods

**ýöriş** [ýöri:ş] *n* 1) gait, step; *çalt ýöriş* quick gait

2) march, campaign; *haçly ýöriş* The Crusades

3) walking tour, hike; *Biz üýşüp daga ýörişe gitdik*. We all went to the mountains hiking.

4) procession, parade; *Her ýyl Garaşsyzlyk baýramynda bizde ýöriş bolýar*. We have a parade every year on the day of Independence.

5) ride; *atly ýöriş* horse ride *Meniň kakam atly ýörişleri halaýar*. My father likes horse riding.

**ýörite** *adj* special; *soňky habarlaryň ýörite*

*gowberlişi* a special release of the latest news

**ýöriteleşdirmek** [ýöri:teleşdirmek] *v* to

specialise, make specific; *Meniň jigim*

*ýöriteleşdirilen mekdepde okaýar*. My brother studies at a special school.

**ýörmek** [ýörmek, ýör:] 1) *Aux. vrb* to continue;

*okap ýörmek* to continue with one's studies *Ol heniz hem okap ýör*. He is still studying. *işsiz*

*gezip ýörmek* to hang around {(following gerund) marks the continuous mood} 2) *interj* let's go; *Ýör, gideli!* Come on, let's go!

**ýubileý** [ýubi'leý] *n* 1) anniversary; jubilee;

*Ýewrowideniýe 60 ýaş ýubileýini belledi*. Eurovision celebrated their 60 years jubilee.

2) anniversary celebrations; *Meniň joram 50 ýaş ýubileýini belledi*. My girl friend celebrated her 50 year anniversary.

**ýugrulmak** *v* to be kneaded; *Ol durmuşyň elinde*

*gowuja ýugruldy*. He has been kneaded very well in the hands of life.

**ýugurmak** *v* to knead; *hamyr ýugurmak* to knead dough

**ýuka** [ýu:ka] *adj* 1) thin; *ýuka mata* thin material

2) light, thin; *ýuka geyinmek* to dress lightly {clothing} 3) soft, tender; *ýuka dodaklar* soft lips

**ýuka ýürek** *comp.* soft-hearted *Köp adamlar*

*ýuka ýüreklileri erbet maksat bilen ulanýarlar*. Many people use soft-hearted people for bad

purposes.

**ýukalyk** [ýu:kalyk] *n* thinness; *kagyzyň*

*ýukalygy* thinness of a paper *materialyň*

*ýukalygy* fineness of a material

**ýumak** *n* skein, hank, ball; *bir ýumak ýüp* skein of

wool or thread *ýumagy çözmek* to unwind a skein

**ýüregiň ýumagyny çözmek** *ph. v.* to open

one's heart *Haçanda ýüregiň ýumagyny*

*çözläniňde özüňi yeňil duýýaň*. When you open your heart, you feel yourself easy, released.

**ýummak** *v* to close, shut; *gözüňi ýummak* close

one's eyes; to die *Ol diňýäden arkaýyn gözüni*

*ýumup gitdi*. He died with relief.

**göz ýummak** *ph. v.* to shut eyes to one's guilty {fig}

**ýumor** [ýumor] *cf:* **wäşilik**. *n* humour; *Onuň*

*gowy ýumorçylyk duýgusy bar*. He has good sense of humour.

**ýumruk** *n* fist; *ýumruk aýlamak* to fist, raise one's

hand against somebody *gyzyl ýumruga girişmek*

to get into a fist fight *ýumrugyňy düwmek* to

clench one's fist *ýumrugyňy görkezmek* to

threaten somebody with one's fist

**taýak gelyänçä ýumruk** *comp.* as you have no stick use your fist

**ýumruk ýaly** *comp.* very small *ýumruk ýaly oglan* very small boy

**ýumrulmak** *v* to be destroyed, be demolished, be

broken down; *Ýertitrete netijesinde bütün*

*jaýlar ýumruldy*. Because of earthquake all the buildings were destroyed.

**ýumşak** *adj* 1) soft; *ýumşak krowat* soft bed

*ýumşak oturgyç* armchair, easy chair *ýumşak*

*ýer* soft ground 2) soft palate; {anatomy}

3) fresh; *ýumşak çörek* fresh bread {bread}

4) gentle, kind; *ýumşak ýüreklilik* soft-heartedness

**ýumşamak** *cf:* **ýumşatmak**. *v* 1) to soften,

become soft, grow pulpy; become loose; *Hamyr*



gowy *ýumşapdyr*. The dough has softened very well. **2)** to relent, relax one's severity; become less stern; *Ejesini görüp ol biraz ýumşady*. Seeing his mother he became less stern.

**ýumşatmak** *cf.* **ýumşamak**. **v 1)** to soften, make soft; make loose; *kätmen bilen ýumşatmak* to hoe **2)** to relent, relax somebody's severity; make somebody less stern; *günäsini ýumşatmak* to extenuate somebody's guilt *jezany ýumşatmak* to mitigate a punishment

**ýumurmak** **v** to destroy, demolish; *jaýy ýumurmak* to demolish a house

**ýumurtga** **n 1)** egg; *çala bişen ýumurtga* soft-boiled egg; egg (of a hen) *ýumurtganyň sarysý yolk ýumurtganyň gabygy* egg-shell *ýumurtga guzlaýan towuklar* good laying hens **2)** egg, ovum; *ýumurtga öýjügi* ovule {biology}

**ýumuş** **n 1)** task, assignment; errand, commission, mission; *ýumuş buýurmak* to set a task *ýumşy ýerine ýetirmek* to fulfil a task *ýumuş oglany* errand-boy *biriniň ýumuş oglany bolmak* to be somebody's errand-boy; to be at somebody's beck and call **2)** affair, work, job, business; *ýumuş bilen gelmek* to come on business *birine ýumşy düşmek* to have business with somebody

**ýuridik** *adj* juridical, legal; juristical; *ýuridik fakultet* faculty/department of law *ýuridik ylym* science of law, jurisprudence

**ýurt** [ýu:rt] **n 1)** country; *daşary ýurt* foreign country, abroad *daşary ýurt dili* foreign language **2)** territory, area, site; *Bu ýurtlar bize nätanyş*. These areas are unknown to us.

**3)** camp, home, accommodation; *Biz dagyň eteginden ýurt tutduk*. We camped by the edge of the mountain. *täze ýurda göçmek* to move to a new house

**ýurt ýykan** *comp.* nasty piece of work, bad character *Bu ýurt ýykana näme diýseňem bir köpük*. Whatever you say is nonsense for this nasty work of nature.

**ýurt sökmek** *ph. v.* to live a nomadic existence *Olar ýurt sökiüp, Kap dagyna bardylar*. They trekked for days and at last reached Mount Kap.

**ýurtsuz** [ýu:rtsuz] *adj* homeless; *Ýurtsuz galanlara hökümet köp kömek etdi*. The government made a lot of efforts for homeless people.

**ýuwaş** *adj 1)* quiet, low, soft; quietly, softly, gently; *ýuwaş ses* low voice *ýuwaş geplemek* to speak in a low voice *ýuwaş kakmak* to knock gently **2)** silent, noiseless; still, calm; silently, noiselessly; *ýuwaş adam* silent person *ýuwaş oturmak* to sit still **3)** slow, slow-moving; softly, gently, quietly; silent; calm; still, motionless; slow; slow, slack; *ýuwaş ädim* slow pace *işler ýuwaş gidýär* things are slack *ýuwaş-ýuwaş* slowly (does it) *ýuwaş-ýuwaşdan* gradually *ýuwaş ses* quiet voice *ýuwaş geplemek* to speak quietly *ýuwaş kakmak* to knock quietly *ýuwaş oturmak* to sit still *Men ýuwaş ýöräp gitmeli boldum*. I had to go quietly. *Işler ýuwaş gidýär* Things are slack. *Ýuwaş bol!* Silence! {work}

**ýuwaş-ýuwaş** *comp. adv* not bad, moving slowly *Işler nähili? Ýuwaş-ýuwaş*. How are things? Not bad. [In response to "What's up?"]

**ýuwaş-ýuwaşdan** *comp. adv* gradually, slowly *Ýuwaş hereket* Slow action *assa-ýuwaş* slowly

**ýuwdunmak** *cf.* **ýuwutmak**. **v** to swallow one bite, swallow one's saliva; *Ol çöregi bir dişläp ýuwdundy*. He swallowed hardly one bite of his bread.

**ýuwluk** **n** great-great grandchild; *Marala ýuwluk görmek miýesser boldy*. Maral could see her great-great grandchild.

**ýuwmak** *cf.* **ýuwunmak**. **v 1)** to wash; *eliňi ýuwmak* to wash hands *gap ýuwmak* to wash dishes *geým ýuwmak* to wash clothes *kir ýuwyň maşyn* washing machine **2)** to justify; *"Yalňyşlyk" diýen bolup sen ony ýuwjak bolma!* Don't say "It was just a mistake" and try to justify him! *Ol öz günäsini gany bilen*

*ýuwdy.* To earn one's freedom by shedding one's blood. [in order to gain freedom from prison, must fight in a war and either win or have a bullet wound right to the bone] **3)** to drink (to); *täze köwşi ýuwmak* to drink to a new pair of shoes *maşyny ýuwmak* to drink to a new car {colloq}

**ýuwulmak** *v 1)* to wash, to be washed; *Bu mata oňat ýuwulýar.* This material washes well. **2)** to be justified, be washed away; *Onuň günäsi hiç haçan ýuwulmaz.* His sin will never be washed away.

**ýuwunmak** *cf: ýuwmak.* *v* to wash (oneself); *irden ýuwunmak* to wash (oneself) in the morning

**ýuwutmak** *cf: ýuwduňmak.* *v* to swallow; *derman ýuwutmak* to swallow pills *ýuwudyp goýbermek* to swallow

**Ýer ýuwutmys!** comp. May the ground swallow you!

**diliňi ýuwutmak** ph. *v.* *v* to swallow one's tongue

**gaharyňy ýuwutmak** ph. *v.* to stop being angry

**gan ýuwutmak** ph. *v.* to suffer; to torment, feel unhappy

**ýer ýuwutmak** ph. *v.* to disappear, vanish, be lost; to die *Gohlaşandan soň ony ýer ýuwudty.* After arguing loudly, he disappeared.

**ýük** *n 1)* freight, cargo, load; *ýük ýüklemek* to load up *ýüki düşürmek* to unload *ýük gämisi* cargo boat, freighter **2)** luggage, baggage; *ýük goýulýan ýer* luggage compartment, boot, trunk *ýük we el goşlary kamerasy* left luggage office **3)** bed, bedding; *ýüki ýygnamak* to make the bed **4)** commitments, obligations; *Meniň ýüküm agyr.* I have a lot of commitments. **5)** burden; *ýük bolmak* to be a burden to **6)** grief, sorrow, suffering; *Sen ony ýük edip ýüregiňde göterip ýörsüň.* You are carrying grief for him in your heart.

**yükçi** *n 1)* porter; *Duralgada kän yükçüler bar eken.* There were a lot of porters at the station.

**2)** pack-animal; *ýükçi eşek* pack-donkey *Gadym döwürde yükçi eşekler ýük daşamaga ulanylýdyr.* In old times pack-donkeys were used for carrying loads.

**ýüklemek** *v 1)* to load up; *Men maşyna goşumy ýükledim.* I loaded my suitcase up to the car.

**2)** to upload; *programma ýüklemek* to upload a program **3)** to give, make shoulder, burden; *Ähli işi täze mugallyma ýüklediler.* They made the new teacher carry the whole work

**günä ýüklemek** ph. *v.* to make someone shoulder the blame

**üstüne ýüklemek**<sub>2</sub> ph. *v.* to give somebody a task to do; load up *Ol maralyň üstüne ol işi ýükledi.* He gave Maral that task.

**ýüklenmek** *v 1)* to be loaded, be laden with; *Men ýimiden ýüklenip, ýola düşdüm.* I loaded up with a lot of food and set off on a journey. **2)** to be downloaded; *köp faýllar ýüklendiler* they downloaded a lot of files **3)** to be given; *Bu meseleler hem oňa ýüklendi.* Those problems were also given to him [to solve].

**ýüň** *n* wool; *ýaz ýüňi* wool sheared at springtime *Ýüňleri boýap, haly dokýarlar.* They make carpet(s) from dyed wool.

**ýüň sakgal bolmak** ph. *v.* to have one's actions exposed *Men ýüň sakgal boldum.* I had my actions exposed.

**ýüňdarak** *n* comb, comb for wool; *Ýüňdarakda ýüň daralýar.* Wool is combed on a comb for a wool.

**ýüp** *n 1)* rope; *ýüp bilen daňmak* to tie up *Göläni ýüp bilen daňmaly.* The calf needs to be tied up. {thick, for tying up baggage or animals} **2)** string, cord; *haly ýüp* carpet thread (from wool) {thin but strong}

**Onuň ýüpüniň üstüne odun goýar ýaly däl.** comp. He is not to be trusted.

**ýüpsüz daňmak** ph. v. to make somebody wait for a long time *Ol meni gapysynda ýüpsüz daňyp goýdy.* She made me wait outside her door for a long time.

**ýüpek** *adj* silk; *ýüpek gurçugy* silkworm *ýüpek köýnek* silk shirt *ýüpek süýümi* silk thread

**beýik ýüpek ýoly** comp. the silk route [This was a route (or set of routes) from China to Europe, via Central Asia.]

**ýüplük** *n* yarn, thread; *ýüplük egirmek* to spin cotton into threads *Haly dürli ýüplüklerden edilyär.* Carpet is made of different kinds of yarn. [carpets are made from woollen yarn]

**ýürek** *n* **1)** heart; *ýürek keseli* heart disease *ýürek agyry* chest pains *Meniň ýüregim agyrýar.* I have a bad heart. *ýürek urmasy* heart palpitations; arrhythmia **2)** soul, heart, inner being ; *çyn ýürekden söýmek* to love from the bottom of one's heart {emotions} **3)** courage, boldness; {fig} **4)** centre;

**ak ýürek** comp. honest

**arслан ýürek** comp. brave, courageous

**düň ýürek** comp. *adj* brutal, cruel, merciless

**ýüregi atyň kellesi ýaly** comp. courageous, brave, bold *Onuň atyň kellesi ýaly ýüregi bardy.* He had a courageous heart.

**ýüregi ýuka** comp. mild, kind, soft-hearted(edness) *Biziň matematika mugallymymyz ýüregi ýuka adam bolansoň, hiç kim ony sylamaýar.* Because of her soft heartedness, no one shows respect to our maths teacher.

**ýürege düşmek** ph. v. **1)** to bore **2)** to bother, pester *Bir aýdan zadyny köp gaýtalap ýürege düşdi.* He bothered me by repeating one word over and over again.

**ýürege düwmek** ph. v. to decide, make up one's mind *Men şu günden başlap horlanmagy ýüregime düwdüm.* I decided to lose weight, starting today.

**ýürege jüňk bolmak** ph. v. for one's heart to miss a beat *Men erbet habar eşiden wagtym ýüregim jüňk boldy.* When I heard the bad news my heart missed a beat.

**ýüregi bire baglamak** ph. v. to decide to carry a task through to its end *Ol ýüregini bire baglap, ýola düşdi.* He decided to carry it until the end, and set out on a journey.

**ýüregini çişirmek** ph. v. **1)** to be angry, be incensed *Onuň biparhlygy ejemiň ýüregini çişirdi.* My mother was incensed at his lack of compassion. **2)** to anger someone, incense *Ol meniň şeýlebir gaharymy getirdi, men ony tas urýardym.* He angered me so much I wanted to hit him.

**ýüregini ýarmak** ph. v. **1)** to frighten, scare *Daýaw köpek üýrüp meniň ýüregimi ýardy.* A large dog frightened me with his barking. **2)** to frighten *Onuň bolşuny görüp meniň ýüregim ýaryldy.* Seeing his condition I was so frightened.

**ýüregiň agzyňa gelmek** ph. v. to be very frightened (of) *Zyndan it kowalap, Berdiniň ýüregi agzyna gelipdi.* Berdi was very frightened after a dog chased him.

**ýüregiň bulanmak** ph. v. to feel sick, nauseous *Meniň ýüregim bulanýar.* I feel sick/nauseous.

**ýüregiň gysmak** ph. v. to be homesick, to miss *Lagerde ýüregim gysyp, öýi ýatlap başladym.* I was homesick at the camp, and started thinking about home.

**ýüregiň münküldemek** ph. v. to worry, be disturbed, be nervous *Meniň gijesi bilen ýüregim münküldedi durdy.* I was worried the whole night.

**ýüregiň ýerine gelmek** ph. v. to calm down; to compose oneself *Onuň ýagdaýynyň gowudygyny eşidip, ýüregim ýerine geldi.* After hearing that he was better, I calmed down.

**ýürek awamak** ph. v. to regret, feel sorry for. *Oňa ýüregiň awamasyn. Oňa geregem şol.*

Don't feel sorry for him. He deserved it. *Meniň indi ähli diýen zadyma ýüregim awaýar.* I now regret all the things I said.

**ýürek bermek** ph. v. to fall in love *Men oňa ýüregimi berdim.* I fell in love with him.

**ýürek daş baglamak** ph. v. to resolve, make a firm decision *Men ýüregime daş baglap, ähli eden günälerimi boýun aldym.* I came to a firm decision and admitted all my faults.

**ýürek awamak** (ph. v. of **ýürek, awamak**)

**ýürekli** *adv* 1) passionately, with passion, zealously, with zeal; *işe ýürekli ýapyşmak* to set up to work zealously 2) hearted; *gara ýürekli* evil-hearted

**ýüwrük** *adj* quick, fast, rapid; *ýüwrük at* fast horse *ýüwrük çeşme* rapid stream

**ýüz<sub>1</sub>** *num* one hundred, hundred; *ýüz manat* one hundred manat *alty ýüz ýüz manat* six hundred and fifty thousand manat

**ýüz<sub>2</sub>** 1) *n* face; *Onuň ýüzi aý ýaly.* She is very beautiful. *Ýa-da:* Her face is like the moon. *ýüzbe-ýüz* face to face *ýüz keşbi* appearance, look *ýüzüňi sallamak* to display one's dissatisfaction *ýüzüňi çytmak* to knit one's brows, frown *ýüzüň gyzarmak* to blush 2) *n* blade, edge; *pyçagyň ýüzi* knife blade *ýüzi gaýdyşmak* to grow (slightly) blunt 3) *post* on, over; *diwaryň ýüzünde* on the wall *suwuň ýüzünde* on the water *ýer ýüzünde* all over the world 4) *post* upper, front, right side; *matanyň ýüzi* the upper side of the material 5) *post* other; *köçäniň ol ýüzünde durmak* to stand on the other side of a street

**açyk ýüzli** comp. kind, good-natured, genial *Meniň gyzym açyk ýüzli, şadyýan gyz.* My daughter is a kind and funny girl.

**agyr ýüzli** comp. a) angry b) taciturn, uncommunicative

**ýüz solgun** comp. 1) pale *Onuň ýüzi gatý solgun, oňa näme boldy?* His face looks very

pale, what happened to him? 2) sad *Men öýe gelenimde Merjeniň ýüzi solgundy.* When I came home Merjen's face was sad.

**ýüzbe-ýüz** comp. *adv* face-to-face *Meniň onuň bilen ýüzbe-ýüz gürlüşmeli wagty geldi.* It's time I talked with him face to face.

**ýüze çykmak** id. to come up

**çilime ýüz urmak** ph. v. to begin to smoke

**ýüz döndermek** ph. v. refuse, reject *Olar meniň makalamdan ýüz dönderdiler.* They refused to accept my article.

**ýüz saraltmak** ph. v. to ask, beg, implore *Men oňa kitap üçin ýüzümi saraltman.* I will not beg him for a book.

**ýüz tutmak** ph. v. to turn to, appeal (to) *Maral maňa kömek üçin ýüz tutdy.* Maral appealed to me for help.

**ýüz urmak** ph. v. to start, begin to do *Men telekeçidige ýüz urmak isleýärin.* I want to start my own entrepreneurial business.

**ýüzi täzelenmek** ph. v. to brighten up, acquire a glow of health *Ejesi bilen gürlüşeninden soň, onuň ýüzi täzelendi.* After speaking to his mother, he brightened up.

**ýüzüne gara sürtmek** ph. v. a) to disgrace someone b) to lose all sense of shame *Ol ogurlyk edip maşgalasynyň ýüzüne gara sürtdi.* He disgraced all his family by stealing.

**ýüzüni ýuwmak** ph. v. to justify, defend somebody *Hiç hili jedel urşuň ýüzüni ýuwup bilmez.* No arguments can justify war.

**ýüzüňi çytmak** ph. v. to frown

**ýüz-göz** *n* face and eyes; *Kirden ýaňa ýüz-gözüň görnenok.* You're so dirty your face and eyes can't be seen.

**ýüze çykmak** (id. of **ýüz<sub>2</sub>**)

**ýüzin** [ýüzi:n] *adj* flat, flatways, prone, face downwards; *ýüzin ýükülmak* to fall flat *ýüzin ýatmak* to lie face downwards/prone

**ýüzlenme** *n* appeal, address; *Ol maňa kömek pul sorap ýüzlendi.* She appealed to me for money.

**ýüzlenme belgisi** *comp.* exclamation mark  
*Sözlemiň soňundan ýüzlenme belgisini goýuň.*  
Put an exclamation mark at the end of the sentence.

**ýüzlenme sözlemi** *comp.* exclamatory sentence  
*Üç sany ýüzlenme sözlem düziň.*  
Make up three exclamatory sentences.

**ýüzlenmek** *v 1)* to address; *Hormatly prezidentimiz halkymyza gutlag sözi bilen ýüzlendi.* The president addressed our people with congratulatory words. **2)** to face; *Men Nyýazow köçesine tarap ýüzlendim.* I faced Niyazow street. **3)** to turn to, appeal to; *Ol kömek sorap kime ýüzlenjegini bilmedi.* She didn't know who to turn to for help. **4)** to head for, head off in the direction of; *oba tarap ýüzlenmek* to head off in the direction of the village

**ýüzlük** *n* a one-hundred e.g. Manat note;  
*Bagyşlaň! Ýüzlügi böldürip bilmersiňizmi?*  
Excuse me! Can you change this one-hundred manat note?

**ýüzmek** *v 1)* to float; *Sandyk derýaň ýüzünde ýüzüp ýördi.* The trunk was floating in the river. **2)** to swim; *derýada ýüzmek* to swim in the river  
*ýüzüp geçmek* to swim across **3)** sail; *Derýanyň ýüzünde ýelkenli gämiler ýüzýärdi.* Dinghies were sailing down the river.

**ýüzügara** *n* shameless person; *Ol ýüzügara müň aýdaý, barybir üýtgemez.* Teach a shameless person a thousand times. He will not change.

**ýüzük** *n 1)* ring; *altyn ýüzük* gold ring *nika ýüzügi* wedding ring **2)** yuzuk; [A game played at weddings and on special days where a person hides a ring or pocket knife in their hand and another person guesses which hand it is in.]

**ýygmak** *v 1)* to gather, harvest; *Ýygymçylar pagtany ýygdylar.* The gatherers gathered cotton. **2)** to pick; {fruit, cotton} **3)** to collect; *odun ýygmak* to collect firewood **4)** to scythe,

cut; *Üzüimçiler üzümi ýygdylar.* Farmers cut the grapes. {grains, grasses}

**agzyňy ýygmak** *ph. v.* to hold your tongue

**ýygnak** *n* meeting; *ýygnak geçirmek* to hold a meeting  
*Ýygnakda köp zatlar barada maslahatlaşyldy.* A lot of things were discussed at the meeting.

**ýygnalmak** *v 1)* to be collected, be gathered, be picked; *Men sapaga degişli maglumatlary ýygnadym.* I collected a lot of information about the lesson. **2)** to be taken away, be cleaned; *Iýip-içip bolnansoň, saçagy ýygnamaly.* After the meal, you have to wipe the tablecloth clean.  
*Nahar iýlip bolnansoň, patyşa ýene gürläp başlady...* After he had eaten, the king began to speak again... **3)** to be piled up, be heaped up, be gathered; *Biz ähli ýapraklary bir ýere ýygnadyk.* We gathered all the leaves up into one heap.

**ýygnamak** *v 1)* to gather, collect, pick; *oňat hasyl ýygnamak* to gather in a good harvest *goşun ýygnamak* to assemble/muster troops *maglumat ýygnamak* to collect information *poçta markalary ýygnamak* to collect postage stamps **2)** to save; **3)** hide; to hide, conceal, put away; **4)** to pile, heap, stack; *odunlary bir ýere ýygnamak* to pile up the firewood **5)** to pick up; *köçeden ýygnamak* to pick up in the street **6)** to do, tidy up, clean up; *ýorgan-düşekleri ýygnamak* to make the bed *saçagy ýygnamak* to clear the table *oňat hasyl ýygnamak* to gather in a good harvest *poçta markalary ýygnamak* to collect postage stamps *odunlary bir ýere ýygnamak* to stack firewood *köçeden hapany ýygnamak* to pick up litter in the street

**ýygnanmak** *v* to gather, assemble; *Biz ertir ýygnanarys.* We shall meet tomorrow.

**ýygnanyşmak** *v* to gather, meet; *Biz pikir alyşmaga ýygnanyşdyk.* We gathered to exchange ideas. *Ähli ýolbaşçylar ýygnanyşyp*

*başlapdyrlar*. All the leaders began meeting together.

**ýygnanyşyk** [ýygnanyşyk] *n* gathering, collection, crowd, meeting; *Men okuwa girendigim sebäpli öýde ýygnanyşyk gurnadym*. I got everyone together in my house to announce I'd got into university.

**ýygnaýjy** *n* collector; *salgyt ýygnaýjy* tax collector

**ýygy-ýygydan** *adv* often, frequently; *Biziň ýurdumyzda ýygy-ýygydan ýagyş ýagýar*. It rains frequently in our country.

**ýygym** *n* collection, harvest; *hasyl ýygymy* gathering in the harvest *pagta ýygymy* cotton-picking, cotton harvest *ýygym kompaniýasy* harvesting company

**ýygymçy** *n* 1) harvester; *Ýygymçylar güýz hasylyny ýygnadylar*. The harvesters gathered the autumn harvest in. 2) picker; *pagta ýygymçylary* cotton-pickers {fruit, cotton}

**ýygyn** *n* 1) assembly, mob, crowd; *Dükanda adamlar ýygyn bolup dur ekenler*. There was a crowd of people in the shop. 2) army, forces, troops; *agyr ýygyn* a great army {fig}

**ýygyndy** *adj* combined; *ýygyndy komanda* combined team

**ýygyrt** *n* 1) wrinkle, crease; *maňlaýdaky ýygyrtlar* wrinkles on the forehead 2) crease, fold, crumple; *köýnegiň ýygyrtlaryny ütülemek* to iron out shirt creases *ýygyrt atmak* to crease *bu mata erbet ýygyrt atýar* this material creases badly

**ýykmak** *v* 1) to demolish, pull down (e.g., building); *Biziň ýurdumyzda köne jaýlary ýykyp, täzeleri gurýarlar*. In our country, old houses are pulled down, and new ones are built up. 2) to fell, cut down, topple; *Agaçlary ýykşañ, adamyň ömrüni ýykdygyňdyr*. If you fell trees, you cut short a person's life. 3) to push into, make fall into; *çukura ýykmak* to push into a pit 4) to win, beat; *göreşde ýykmak* to beat at

wrestling 5) to fail; *Mugallym talyby ekzamende ýykdy*. The teacher failed the student in an examination.

**ýykan-ýumran** *comp.* [ýyka:n-ýumra:n] *adj* completely destroyed, demolished *ýykan-ýumran etmek* to destroy, demolish, ruin, wreck **göwnüni ýykmak** *ph. v.* to offend

**öýüni ýykmak** *ph. v.* to put someone in a difficult situation

**ýykylmak** *v* 1) to collapse, fall down, fall over, become destroyed, be demolished, be wrecked, be ruined; *Jaý ýykylypdyr*. The house has fallen into ruin. 2) to be beaten; *göreşde ýykylmak* to be beaten in wrestling 3) to fall down, fall off; *gaýadan ýykylmak* to fall off a cliff 4) to fail; *Ol giriş ekzamenlerde ýykyldy*. He failed in [his] entrance examinations.

**aýagyna ýykylmak** *ph. v.* 1) to beg 2) to entreat (for), beg

**gülüp, kese ýykylmak** *ph. v.* 1) to laugh one's head off 2) to laugh one's head off, laugh until you can't laugh any more

**ýyl** *n* year; *geljek ýyl* next year *öten ýyl* last year *ýyl ýyldan* from one year to the next *ýylyňýylyna* from one year to the next *ýyl kesmek* to sentence *Sud oňa ýyl kesdi*. The judge gave him his sentence. *ýylba-ýyl* every year

**ýyla dönmek** *ph. v.* to last a long time *Meniň iş gözlegim ýyla döndi*. It seemed a year passed while I was looking for a new job.

**ýyladyş** *n* heating; *Jaýyň ýyladyşyny öçüriň*. Turn off the central heating. *Ýa-da*: Turn off the house's heating.

**ýylamak** *v* to get warm, become warm; *Howa ýylady*. The weather turned warm.

**ýylan** [ýyla:n] *n* snake; *ýylanyň gowy* snake scales *ýylanyň zäheri* venom

**ýylatmak** *v* to warm, heat; *suwy ýylatmak* to heat the water

**ýyldyrym** *n* lightning; *Ýyldyrym çakýar*. It is lightning.

**ýyldyz** *n* star; *Zöhre ýyldyzy Venus kino ýyldyzy* filmstar *Asmanda köp ýyldyzlar ýyldyraşdylar*. A lot of stars glowed in the sky.

**ýylgyn** *n* tamarisk; *Ýylgyn halk lukmançylygynda giňden ulanylýar*. Tamarisk is used widely in traditional medicine.

**ýylgyrmak** *cf: ýylgyryşmak*. *v* to smile; *Ol ýylgyryp jogap berdi*. He answered, smiling. {one person}

**ýylgyryş** *n* smile; *Men onuň ýylgyrşynda hiç hili ýasamalyk görmedim*. I haven't seen any falseness in his smile. *Onuň ýylgyrşy ony has-da owadan görkezýär*. Her smile makes her more beautiful.

**ýylgyryşmak** *cf: ýylgyrmak*. *v* to smile; *Olar bir-birine seredip ýylgyryşdylar*. They looked at each other and smiled. {two or more people, together}

**ýylky** *n* horse; *ýylky sürüsi* herd of horses *Ýylky sürüsi otlukda otlap ýördi*. Horses were grazing in the meadow.

**ýyllyk** *n* anniversary; *Garaşsyzlygyň sekiz ýyllygy*. The eighth anniversary of independence.

**ýylsaýyn** [ýylsa:ýyn] *adv* annually, every year, yearly, year by year; *ýylsaýyn ösmek* to grow year by year *Onuň ady ýylsaýyn beýige galýar*. His fame is growing year by year. *Haly baýramçylygy ýylsaýyn geçirilýär*. Carpet day is

celebrated annually.

**ýyly** *adj* **1)** warm; *ýyly eşikler* warm clothes *Bu ýer ýyly*. It is warm here. {inanimate} **2)** kind, warm; *ýyly sözler* kind words *Men onuň ýyly sözlerine maýyl boldum*. Her kind words made me relax. {person}

**ýylylyk** *n* **1)** warmth; *howanyň ýylylygy* warmth of the air **2)** warmth, cordiality; *Ol biziň ikimizem ýyly garşy aldy*. He warmly greeted us both. **3)** heat; *ýylylyk birligi* calorie, thermal unit *Suwuň ýylylygy 30 gradusdan aşak bolmaly däl*. The heat of water must not be under 30 Celsius degrees. {physics}

**ýyndam** *adj* quick, fast, rapid; *Ýaryşda iň ýyndam at ýeňiji boldy*. In the race the fastest horse became a winner.

**ýyndamlyk** *n* quickness, rapidity; *Suw çukurlaryň arasyndan uly ýyndamlyk bilen askyp barýardy*. The water rushed between the holes with great speed.

**ýyrşarmak** *v* to smirk, grin, smile; *Ol maňa seredip ýyrşardy*. He looked at me with a smirk.

**ýyrtmak** *v* to tear; *haty ýyrtmak* to tear up a letter *eşikleriňi ýyrtmak* to tear one's clothes

**ýyrtyjy** *adj* predatory; *ýyrtyjy haýwanlar* predatory animals *ýyrtyjy guşlar* birds of prey

**ýyrtylmak** *v* to tear, be torn, become torn; *Onuň egnindäki köýnek 10 ýyldan soň ahyry ýyrtyldy*. A shirt which he had been wearing for 10 years finally tore apart.

## Z z

**zabt** *n* attack; *Gökdepe galasy 1881-nji ýylda zabt edildi*. Geokdepe fortress was attacked in 1881.

**zabun** [zabu:n] *adj* cruel; *Bu ýurduň patyşasy gaty zabun adam eken*. The king of this country

was a very cruel man.

**zakaz** [za'kaz] *cf: sargyt*. *n* order *заказ*; *zakaz etmek* to order *zakaz almak* to take an order *zakaz boýunça* by order *öňünden zakaz etmek* to order

**zakazçy** cf: **sargytçy**. *n* customer, client

КЛИЕНТ; *Zakazçylaryň islegini*

*kanagatlandyrmaly*. Customers needs should be satisfied. Ýa-da: Customers' needs should be met.

**zakgun ýaly** very hot/spicy; *Bu nahar zakgun ýaly aýy eken*. This meal was very hot/spicy.

**zal** *n* hall, assembly hall; *okalga zaly* reading-room  
*mejlisler zaly* conference hall

**zaly** [za:lym] **1)** *n* despot, tyrant; *Zalymlar ýurdy güýç bilen dolandyýarlar*. Tyrants lead the country with power. **2)** *adj* severe, cruel; *Bu zaly* *adam, hiç hili rehim-şepagat etmeyär*. This man is cruel; he never shows mercy.

**zaman** [zama:n] **1)** age, epoch, era; time, period; *gady* *zamanda* in old/ancient times  
*häzirki zamanda* currently **2)** time; *her zaman* each time *Her zaman ony görenimde oňa nebsim agyrýar*. I feel sorry for him, each time I see him. **3)** tense; *öten zaman* past tense  
*häzirki zaman* present tense *geljek zaman* future tense {grammar} comp. **häzirki zaman** (see under **häzirki**)

**zamana** [zama:na] *n* time, epoch; *biziň zamanamyzda* in our time, nowadays  
*Ýaşlar zamana görä özgerýärler*. Young people change with the times.

**zamça** *n* melon, forty days melon; *Zamça biziň ýurdumyzda kyrk güne bişýär*. In our country, 'Zamcha' melons are ripe within forty days. [a small sweet melon]

**zandyýaman** *adj* ill-intentioned, ill-mannered; *zandyýaman adam* an ill-intentioned person

**zaňňar** *adj* damn; damned, cursed; *Zaňňar, meni ýene-de aldapdyr-ow*. Damn! He deceived me again. {colloq}

**zapas** [za'pas] **1)** stock; *zapasda bolmak* to be in stock *haryt zapasy* stock {goods} **2)** supplies; *zapas goýmak* to lay aside, put in store {food} **3)** vocabulary; *söz zapas* vocabulary *Meniň söz*

*zapasym juda az*. My vocabulary is so poor.

**4)** spare, extra; *zapas şaýlar* spare parts, spares

**5)** reserve(s); *Belkalar gyşa zapas ýmit çöplediler*. Squirrels gathered reserves for winter.

**6)** substitute; *zapas oýunçy* substitute, reserve {sports}

**zar** [za:r] *n* need, want - for a long time; *zar bolmak* to need, want, to be in need (of) *Men onuň güler ýüzüni görmäge zar boldum*. I've been wanting to see her kind face for ages.

**zar-zar** [za:r-za:r] **1)** *adv* deeply; *Ol ýaryndan aýrylyp, zar-zar ah çekdi*. He separated from his lover and suffered deeply. **2)** *v* to cry from the heart, to sob; *zar-zar aglamak* to sob

**zarba** *n* blow, stroke, strike, attack; *bir zarbada* at one stroke *zarba urmak* to strike a blow, to attack

**zarp** *n* blow, stroke, strike; *zarp bilen* at one stroke  
*zarp bilen itmek* to push by force

**zaryn** [za:ry:n] *adj* mournful, sorrowful, pitiful, pitiable; *zaryn sözler* pathetic/heart-rending works  
*zaryn görnüşi* sorry/pitiful sight *zaryn iňňildi* moan  
*zaryn aýdym aýtmak* to sing a sad song  
*zaryn ses* sad/plaintive voice

**zat** [za:t] **1)** thing, stuff; *odur-budur zatlar* all kinds of things **2)** object, item; subject; *Men bu zat barada bilýän zadym ýok*. I don't know anything about this subject. **3)** belongings; *Meniň zatlarymy ellemäň!* Do not touch my belongings! {plural} **4)** provisions; *zat almaga gitmek* to go food shopping (to buy stuff [to eat])

**bir zat** comp. **1)** something **2)** one thing

**hiç zat** comp. *pron* nothing, nothing at all  
*hiç zatsyz galdyrmak* to be left with nothing

**zawod** [za'wod] *n* factory, plant; *Lebap welaýatynda täze zawod guruldy*. A new factory was built in the Lebap region.

**zaýa** [za:ýa] *adj* spoiled, bad, rotten; *zaýa et* tainted meat  
*zaýa bolmak* to go bad, to become



spoiled, to get out of use/order; (of teeth) to decay, to rot

**zaýalamak** [za:ýalamak] *v* **1**) to spoil, affect for the worse, mess up; *Yssy howa biziň saglygymyzy zaýalady*. Hot weather affected our health for the worse. *Uruş howany zaýalapdyr-da ekinem şondan bitmändir*. The war messed up the weather - that's why our crops didn't ripen. *Ýa-da*: The war affected the weather - that's why our crops didn't ripen. **2**) to rape, take by force; turn into damaged goods; *Gije erbet oglanlar üýşüp, bir gyzy zaýalapdyrlar*. Bad guys gathered at night and raped a girl. **3**) to break, damage; *Gullar zähmet gurallaryny zaýalaýardylar*. Slaves used to ruin the tools. *gözüňi zaýalamak* to have one's eyesight damaged (by) **4**) to corrupt, cause to go astray; *Arak ony gaty zaýalapdyr*. Drink corrupted him.

**Öz nerwiňi zaýalama!** *comp.* Don't take it to heart!

**zaýalanmak** [za:ýalanmak] *v* **1**) to go bad, go off, spoil; **2**) to be tainted; *Parahorluk ähli adamlary zaýalaýar*. Corruption taints every generation. **3**) to deteriorate, get into a bad state; *Bolup geçen uruşdan soň olaryň gatnaşygy has-da zaýalandy*. After the conflict between them, their relationship deteriorated. **4**) to be corrupted, get into a bad state, be led astray; *Baylygyň yzynda zaýalanan adamlary görmek nähili gynançly*. How sad it is to see people corrupted by money. *Meniň goňşym erbet adamlaryň yzynda düşüp zaýalandy*. My neighbour followed bad people and got led astray.

**Zebur** [zebu:r] *n* book of Psalms; *Zebur gökden inen Mukaddes Kitaplaryň biridir*. 'Psalms' is one of the holy books that came down from heaven. [the book attributed to the prophet/king David by Jews, Muslims and Christians] {religious}

**zehin** [zehi:n] *n* gift, talent; *Hudaýa şükür, meniň çagalaryma Hudaý zehin beripdir*. Praise God, He has given my children many talents.

**zehinli** [zehi:nli] *adj* gifted, talented; *zehinli ýazyjy* gifted writer *Zehinli çagalar hemme zatda zehinli*. Talented children are talented in everything.

**zekat** [zeka:t] *n* charity, alms, dole, handout; *Girdejiniň on göterimini zekat bermek biziň her birimiz üçin parz bolup durýar*. To give one fortieth of our income to charity is a duty for each of us. [1 in 40 of one's income is to be given to the poor] {religious}

**zelel** *cf: zeper, zyýan.* *n* harm; *Zelesi ýok!* It doesn't matter! Never mind! Don't worry!

**zemin** [zemi:n] *n* earth; *Goý, hemişe zeminde parahatçylyk bolsun!* May there always be peace on earth!

**zemzen** *n* lizard, gecko; *Garagum çölinde zemzeniň köp dürli görnüşleri bar*. There are many different kinds of lizards in the Garagum desert.

**zenan** [zena:n] *n* woman, lady; *8-nji mart halkara zenanlar günü!* The 8th of March is international women's day!

**zeper** *cf: zelel, zyýan.* *n* harm; *Çilimkeşlik öýkene, şeýle-de agyz boşlugyna zeper ýetirýär*. Smoking harms your lungs and mouth.

**zer** *n* gold; *Zerden ýasalan zatlar gözüňi gamaşdyrýar*. Things made of gold make your eyes blur. {arch}

**zerarly** [zera:rly] *post* because (of), by reason (of), as a result of, due to; *Sen zerarly gijä galdym*. I was late because of you.

**zergär** *n* jeweller, silversmith; *Magtymguly Pyragy hem şahyr hem zergär bolupdyr*. The poet Magtymguly was a jeweller as well as a poet.

**zergärlik** *n* work or profession of a jeweller; *zergärlik etmek* to work as a jeweller *Öňki döwre garanda zergärlik häzir kän bir meşhur kär däl*. The profession of a jeweller is not as well known nowadays as it was previously.

**zerrin** *adj* satiated;

**zerur** [zeru:r] *adj* **1)** important; *zerur hasaplamak* to consider something important  
**2)** necessary, essential, vital, needed; *zerur kitaplar* the necessary books, the books needed  
*zerur kömek* first aid **3)** urgent, pressing; *Men şu wagt işden zerur jaňa garaşýan.* I am waiting for an urgent call from work.

**zerurlyk** [zeru:rlyk] *n* importance, necessity;  
*zerurlygy ýok* It is not necessary *Eger bir zerurlyk ýüze çyksa maňa habar beriň.* If something important comes up, then call me.

**zeyý** *n* dampness, moisture, humidity; *zeyý ýer* damp/moist/wet place *zeyý bolmak* to become damp/moist/humid

**zeyýilli** *adj* such, such as, like, similar (to); *bu zeyýilli* like this, such *Ol bu zeyýilli zady hiç wagt görmändi.* He had never seen anything like this.

**zeyýkeş** *n* drainage ditch; *zeyýkeş maşyny* drainage machine *Obada köp zeyýkeşler guruldy.* Many drainage ditches were built in the village.

**zeyýrenmek** *v* **1)** to complain; *kellagyrydan zeyýrenmek* to complain of a headache *Siz nämä zeyýrenýärsiňiz?* What are you complaining about? **2)** to make complaints; *Adamlar administratora zeyýrendiler.* People made complaints to the administration.

**zeyýtun** [zeyýtu:n] *n* olive; *zeyýtun agajy* olive-tree  
*zeyýtun ýagy* olive oil *zeyýtun baldagy* olive branch

**zäher** *n* **1)** poison; *zäher bermek* to poison  
**2)** venom; *ýylanyň zäheri* snake's venom {animate}

**zäher ýaly** *comp.* poisonous, very bitter *Ol aýalyň dili zäher ýaly aýy.* That woman's tongue is poisonous.

**zäherlemek** *v* to poison; *guýulary zäherlemek* to poison the wells *aňyny zäherlemek* to poison one's mind

**zäherlilik** *n* toxicity;

**zähmet** *n* **1)** work; *zähmet çekmek* to work hard  
*zähmet haky* wages, pay *zähmet depderçesi* work-book, work record *zähmet günü* working day  
**2)** work, labour; labour; *fiziki zähmet* manual labour *zähmet kodeksi* Labour Code  
*zähmet kollektiwi* team {physical} **3)** brain work; *akyl zähmeti* brain work {mental}  
**4)** craft; *zähmet sapagy* craft lesson

**Çekseň zähmet, ýagar rähnet.** *comp.* He who works (hard) will be rewarded.

**zähmet rugsadyndaky** *comp.* *cf.* **pensiýa.** *adj* retired

**zähmet çekmek** *ph. v.* to work hard, to toil; to suffer *Dayhanlar oňat hasyl almak üçin gije-gündiz zähmet çekýärler.* Farmers work hard day and night to receive a good harvest.

**zähmetkeş** **1)** *n* worker, labourer; *oba hojalygynyň zähmetkeşleri* agricultural labourers **2)** *adj* hard-working; *Türkmenler zähmetkeş halk.* Turkmens are hard-working people.

**zähmetsöýer** *adj* industrious, hard-working;  
*zähmetsöýer halk* industrious people  
*Zähmetsöýer adamlar baý hem bagtly bolýarlar.* Industrious people become rich and happy.

**zibil** *n* rubbish; *zibil gutusy* rubbish bin, trash can

**zibilhana** [zibilha:na] *n* rubbish dump; rubbish skip, dumpster for trash *свалка*; *Şäherde ýörite zibilhanalar bar.* Special rubbish skips have been allocated within the city. [the skip (Brit) or dumpster (US) belongs to a whole street or even area]

**zir-zibil** [zi:r-zibil] *n* sweepings, dust (from the floor); *Biziň köçeleremizde bir zir-zibil hem ýok.* There is no rubbish in our streets.

**zol-zol<sub>1</sub>** [zo:l-zo:l] *adv* continuously; *zol-zol gaýtalamak* to repeat continuously

**zol-zol<sub>2</sub>** [zo:l-zo:l] *adj* striped; *zol-zol mata* striped fabric/cloth

**zolak** [zo:lak] *n* **1**) stripe; *zolak çyzykly* in stripes  
**2**) belt; **3**) zone, region, land; *gorag zology*  
 border zone *aralyk zolak* no man's land

**zolakly** [zo:lakly] *adj* striped, stripy, in stripes;  
*ak-gök zolakly mata* material in blue and white  
 stripes

**zona** ['zona] *n* zone, area, belt; *ösümlükler zonasy*  
 plant area *araçäk zonasy* frontier/boundary zone

**zor** [zo:r] *n* **1**) force; *Ol zor adam*. He is a forceful  
 man. **2**) strong; *zor ylgamak* to run quickly  
*Ýagyş dogrudan hem zor ýagýardy*. It used to  
 really pour down with rain. **3**) forceful;  
**4**) capable, good; *zor adam* capable person *Ol*  
*matematikadan zor* He is good at mathematics.  
*zoruňy görkezmek* to show one's strength

**zordan** [zo:rdan] *adv* **1**) with difficulty; *zordan*  
*ýöremek* to walk/move with difficulty **2**) hardly,  
 barely, scarcely; *Onuň sesi zordan eşidilýärdi*.  
 His voice was barely audible. *Ol zordan gaçyp*  
*gutuldy*. He had a very narrow escape.

**zorlamak** [zo:rlamak] *v* **1**) to force, compel,  
 make; *zorlap almak* to take something by force  
*zorlap işletmek* to make somebody work **2**) to  
 rape; *Düýn gije bir gyzy zorlapdyrlar*. Last night  
 they raped a girl.

**zorluk** [zo:rluk] *n* **1**) violence, force; *zorluk*  
*etmek* to force, violate, make, compel  
**2**) strength, power; *Onuň bizden zordugy mälim*  
*boldy*. It was clear that he was stronger than us.

**zorruk** *adj* loud, shrill; *zorruk ses* shrill voice  
*Men indi onuň zorruk sesine çydap bilemok*. I  
 can't bear her shrill voice any more.

**zörletmek** *v* to cry out, cry out loud; *Ol gyz*  
*ejesini görüp, zörledip aglady*. That girl cried  
 out loud when she saw her mother.

**zöwwe** *adv* quickly, in a moment, instantly,  
 immediately; suddenly; *Ol zöwwe ýerinden*  
*galdy*. He immediately stood up.

**zulum** *n* **1**) oppression; *kolonial zulum* yoke of  
 colonialism *zulum astynda bolmak* to be under

the yoke (of) *zulum etmek* to oppress *zulum*  
*ediji* oppressor **2**) violence, brutality, torture;  
*zulum edip öldürmek* to torture someone to  
 death

**öz janyña zulum etmek** *ph. v.* to commit  
 suicide *Öz janyña zulum etmek günä*. It is a sin  
 to commit suicide.

**zulumkeş** *n* oppressor, user of force; aggressor;  
*Jüneyt handan hemmeler gorkupdyr, ol örän*  
*zulumkeş adam bolupdyr*. Everyone was afraid  
 of Jueneyt khan, he was a very oppressive man.

**zut** [zu:t] *adv* looking back; *zut gitmek* to go  
 without looking back *zut gaçmak* to run without  
 turning one's head

**zülp<sub>1</sub>** *n* door chain, latch, catch, bolt; *gapynyň*  
*zülpi* door chain, latch of a door *gapynyň*  
*zülpüni ildirmek* to chain the door, to latch the  
 door

**zülp<sub>2</sub>** *n* lock, curl, ringlet; *Jemalyň owadan*  
*zülpleri bar*. Jemal has beautiful curls. *Myrat*  
*gapysyna zülp goýdy*. Myrat installed a lock on  
 his door.

**zürýat** [zürýa:t] *n* descendant(s), child(ren);  
*Ynsana nesiller dowam eder ýaly zürýat gerek*.  
 A person needs a descendent in order to continue  
 his line.

**zürýatsyz** [zürýa:tsyz] *adj* childless; *Görogly*  
*ady belli bolsa-da, dünýäden zürýätsiz*  
*ötüpdür*. Gorogly passed away from this world  
 childless even though he was famous.

**zym** *n* destruction;

**zym bolmak** *ph. v.* to be destroyed

**zym-zyýat bolmak** *ph. v.* to be destroyed

**zym bolmak** (*ph. v.* of **zym**)

**zym-zyýat bolmak** (*ph. v.* of **zyýat**, **zym**)

**zynat** [zy:nat] *n* decoration, beautification, the  
 application of make up; *zynat bermek* to  
 decorate; to apply make up *Ol özüne zynat*  
*berdi*. She beautified herself.

**zynatlamak** [zy:natlamak] *v* to decorate; *içerini zynatlamak* to decorate a room

**zyndan** [zynda:n] *n* prison, jail; *zyndana salmak* to put into prison, imprison *zyndanda oturmak* to be in prison

**zynjyr** *n* chain; *zynjyr bilen daňmak* to chain, to tie with a chain *iti zynjyryndan boşatmak* to unchain a dog *Dostum aýalyňyň otuz ýaşyna altyn zynjyr sowgat etdi*. My friend gave a golden chain as a gift to his wife for her 30th birthday.

**zyňmak** *v* **1)** to throw; *topy zyňmak* to throw a ball **2)** to throw away, throw out; *köne-küşülleri zyňmak* to get rid of stuff (by throwing it away) {rubbish} **3)** to give up; *Men ahyrsoňy çilimi zyňdym*. In the end I gave up smoking. **4)** to jump, throw oneself off; *Ol ikinji gatdan özüni zyňdy*. He threw himself off the second floor.

**telpegiňi göge zyňmak** *ph. v.* to rejoice, exult

**zyňylmak** *v* **1)** to be thrown, be flung, be cast; *zyňlan daş* cast stone *Zyňlan daş yza gaýtarylmaz*. You can't turn back the cast stone. *Ýa-da*: The die is cast. **2)** to be thrown out/away, be rejected; *Ol zyňlan pişige meňzeýärdi*. He looked like a cat that had been thrown-out.

**zyňyndy** *n* rubbish, refuse, waste (products); *önümçiligiň zyňyndylary* industrial waste *Zyňyndylary täzedan ulanmak wajypdyr*. It is important to reuse rubbish.

**zyp** *n* maniac, crazy person; *Ele düşse, zyba perizat gyzy, arwahyň almasa, ýakmaz owazy*. If you end up with an angelically beautiful woman but she doesn't appeal to your soul, her voice won't sound pleasant to you.

**zyýada** [zyýa:da] *adj* better, best; *Gözel bardyr gözellerden zyýada*. There is a beauty better than all beauties.

**zyýan** [zyýa:n] *cf*: **zelel, zeper. n 1)** harm, damage, injury; *Bu derman size zyýan etmez*. This medicine will not damage your health. *zyýan bolmak* to be harmful/injurious {health} **2)** loss; *zyýan çekmek* to incur losses {finances}

**Zyýany ýok.** *comp.* It doesn't matter, don't worry. *Bu matany keseniň zyýany ýok*. It doesn't matter if you cut that material/cloth.

**zyýan ýetirmek** *v* to harm; *Näme üçin patyşa ýene-de zyýan ýetirmeli?* Why should the king be further harmed?

**zyýanly** [zyýa:nly] *adj* **1)** harmful, damaging; *Çilim çekmek zyýanlydyr*. Smoking is harmful. **2)** bad; **3)** unprofitable; *zyýanly söwda* trading at a loss

**zyýansyz** [zyýa:nsyz] *adj* **1)** harmless; *zyýansyz serişde* harmless substance **2)** not entailing loss, without losses; *hasyly zyýansyz ýygnamak* to gather the harvest without losses

**zyýarat** [zyýa:rat] *n* pilgrimage; *zyýarat etmek* to be on a pilgrimage *zyýarata barmak* to go on a pilgrimage *Hormatly Prezidentimiz Mekke Medinä zyýarata bardy*. Our dear President went on a pilgrimage to Mecca and Medina. {religious}

**zyýaratçy** *n* pilgrim; *Zyýaratçylar garyndaşlaryna giden ýerlerinden sowgatlar getiripdirler*. Pilgrims brought gifts to their relatives wherever they went.

**zyýat** [zyýa:t] *adj* surplus, more; *Men bu sowgady altyndan zyýat hasaplaýaryn*. I consider this gift greater than gold.

**zym-zyýat bolmak** *ph. v.* to be destroyed

## A a

- a bit** *az-owlak*<sub>1</sub>  
**a bit earlier** *öňräk*  
**a four** *dörtlük*  
**A grade** *bäşlik* 2  
**a Kyrgyz** *gyrgyz* 1  
**a little** *birneme; sellem*  
**a Turkmen** *türkmen* 1  
**a twenty** *yigirmilik* 1  
**A.D. b.e.** (comp. of **eýýam**)  
**abacus** *hasap* 7  
**Abadan** *abadan* 2  
**abandon** *terk etmek; aýrylmak* 2  
**abate** *ynjalmak* 2  
**abhorrence** *ýigrenç*  
**ability** *başarjaňlyk; başarnyk; ezberlik*  
**ablative** *çykyş* 3  
**able** *ezber; başarjaň*  
**able to** *bilmek* 5  
**ablutions** *täret* 1  
**abolish** *ýatyrmak* 6  
**about** *boýunça* 3; *dogrusynda; barada; hakynda; hakda; \*üstünde* 2 (LocPost **üst**); *babatda*  
**about to** *hazirlenmek* 2  
**about to do** *taýynlanmak*  
**above** *ýokarky* 2; *ýokary* 1; *ýokar*  
**abridge** *gysgaltmak* 2  
**abrupt** *ýalçy* 2; *kert*  
**absolute** *gürriňsiz* 1  
**absolutely** *gürriňsiz* 2; *diýbünden*  
**absorb** *siřmek* 2; *siřdirmek*  
**abstain** *saklanmak* 4  
**absurd** *gelşiksiz* 3; *manysyz*
- abundance** *bolluk; bolçulyk*  
**abundant** *bolelin; bolamak*  
**academic** *alymlyk* 2  
**academy** *akademiýa*  
**accelerate** *çaltlandyrmak*  
**accent** *aksent*  
**accept** *kabul etmek* 1  
**acceptable** *makul* 1  
**accepted** *ýerleşmek* 4  
**accident** *ýol heläkçiligi* (comp. of **heläkçilik**); *heläkçilik* 1  
**accidentally** *tötänden; bilmezden*  
**accommodation** *ýatak jaý* (comp. of **ýatak**<sub>1</sub>)  
**accompany** *ugratmak* 1  
**according** *boýunça* 1  
**account** *hasap* 4; *hasabat*  
**accountant** *buhgalter; hasapçy*  
**accountants** *buhgalteriýa*  
**accounting** *hasapçylyk* 1  
**accuracy** *dogrulyk* 1; *takyklyk* 1  
**accurate** *takyk; anyk*  
**accurately** *rejeli*  
**accusation** *garalama*<sub>2</sub>; *aýyplama*  
**accusative** *ýeňiş* 2  
**accuse** *ýazgarmak* 1; *ýöňkemek; günälemek; aýyplamak; garalamak* 3  
**accuser** *aýyplajy* 1  
**achieve** *ýetmek* 6  
**acknowledgement** *hoşallyk* 1  
**acquaintance** *tanyşlyk*  
**acquire** *satyn almak; dil öwrenmek* (ph. v. of **dil**<sub>2</sub>)  
**acquit** *aklamak* 2

act *yöremek* 2; *perde* 2; *keramat*; *oynamak* 4; *iş* 4  
 act like a crazy person *jynlan ýaly bolmak* (ph. v. of **jynlamak**)  
 action *hereket* 1  
 active *işeñür*; *aktiw*  
 activist *aktiwist*  
 actor *artist*; *oýunçy* 2; *aktýor*  
 acute *ýiti* 9  
 adapt *adaptirmek*; *uýgunlaşmak*  
 add *goşmak* 1; *gatmak*  
 add up *jemlemek* 3  
 addition *goşma*; *goşant* 1  
 address *adres*; *salgy* 2; *ýüzlenmek* 1  
 addressee *eýe* 2  
 adjective *sypat* 2  
 adjust *sazlamak* 3  
 administration *administrasiýa*; *häkimlik* 2  
 administrative *administratiw*  
 administrator *administrator*  
 admirer *hyrydar* 1  
 admit *boýun almak* (ph. v. of **boýun**)  
 adolescent *ýetginjek*  
 adopted child *ogullyk*  
 adultery *biwepalyk*  
 advance *pikir ýöretmek* (ph. v. of **ýöretmek**)  
 advantageous *bähbitli*; *haýyry* 1  
 adverb *hal*, 4  
 adverbial\_modifier *ahwalat* 3  
 advertise *mahabatlandyrmak*  
 advertisement *mahabat*; *reklama*; *bildiriş* 2  
 advice *nesihat*; *öwüt-nesihat*; *pent*; *ündew*; *maslahat* 1; *sala*; *pähim*  
 advise *maslahatlaşmak*  
 adviser *maslahatçy*; *geñeşçi*  
 aerial *antenna*

aeroplane *laçyn* 2; *uçar*  
 affair *iş* 2; *ýumuş* 2  
 Afghan *owgan*  
 Afghanistan *Owganystan*  
 aforementioned *ýañky*; *ýokardaky* 2; *häлки*  
 afraid *gorkmak*  
 Africa *Afrika*  
 African *afrikaly*  
 after *soňra*; *soň*; *yzysüre*  
 after all *ahbetin*  
 after this *aradan*  
 afterlife *ahyret*; *o dünýä*, *bu dünýä* (comp. of **dünýä**); *o dünýä* (comp. of **dünýä**)  
 afternoon *öýle*; *öýlän*  
 afterwards *ondan soň*  
 again *ýene* 1; *ýañadan*; *gaýtadan*; *täzeden*  
 against *garşy* 2  
 against one's will *ygyýarsyz* 2  
 age *garramak*; *ýaş*<sub>4</sub>; *ýaş*<sub>2</sub> 1; *garraşmak*; *garralmak*; *zaman* 1  
 aged *garry* 1; *ýaşynda*  
 agency *agentlik*  
 agent *agent*  
 aggravation *ýitilik* 8  
 aggression *basybalyjylyk*  
 aggressive *basybalyjy*  
 ago *ozal* 1  
 agonising *ejirli* 1  
 agonizing *jebir-jepa* 2 (comp. of **jebir**)  
 agony *janhowul*  
 agree *barlyşmak* 2; *gepleşmek* 2; *göwnemek*; *razylaşmak* 1; *oňuşmak*; *ugruna* 1; *razy* 2; *şertleşmek*; *ylalaşmak* 1; *dilleşmek*; *goşulmak* 4; *dil birikdirmek* (ph. v. of **dil**<sub>2</sub>)  
 agreed *kaýyl* 1

agreement *razyçylyk; ähtnama; şertnama 1; ylalaşyk 1*

agricultural labour *daýhançylyk*

agriculture *ekinçilik 2*

Ahal *ahal*

Ahal-Teke *ahal-teke* (comp. of **ahal**)

aid *esbap 2*

AIDS *spid*

aim *çenemek 1*

air *howa 1*

air force *harby-howa*

aircraft *howa gämisi* (comp. of **gämi**)

airline *howa ýoly* (comp. of **howa, ýol**)

airport *aeroport*

al right

Alans *alanlar*

alarm *howsala*

albinism *pis 2*

album *albom*

alcohol *arak 2*

alcoholic *arakhor*

alienate *daşlaşdyrmak*

alive *diri 1*

all *hemme; uzak 3; ähli; külli<sub>1</sub>; barça; jem 2; bar 4*

all around *töwerek daşy*

all of it *tutuşlyk*

all right

all the same *ikibaşdan*

all year *ýyl boýy* (comp. of **boý**)

Allah *Alla*

allegedly *hamala*

allergy *allergiýa*

alley *alleýa*

allow *goýbermek 2; rugsat bermek* (ph. v. of **rugsat**)

allow past *geçirmek 4*

allow through *geçirmek 2*

ally *tarapdar 2*

almond *badam*

alone *áýratynlyk 2*

along *ugruna 2*

alphabet *elipbiý*

already *eýýäm*

also *-dä; hem 1*

although *hem 2*

always *mydama; elmydam; elmydama; mydam; hemişe 1*

ambassador *ilçi 1*

ambition *niýet 2*

ambling *ýorga 1*

ambulance *tiz kömek maşyny* (comp. of **kömek**)

amen *omyn*

America *Amerika*

American *amerikan; amerikaly*

ammunition *ok-däri*

amount *jemi; möçber 2*

Amu Derya *Amyderýa*

amulet *doga 1*

amused *güýmenmek 1*

amusement *tomaşa; güýmenje*

an Italian *italiýaly 1*

anaesthetise *doňdurmak 2*

analysis *analiz*

ancestor *baba 2; ata 2*

anchor *labyr*

ancient *gadymky; gadymy*

and we; *bilen 2; -da<sub>1</sub> 1; -de<sub>1</sub>; hem 3*

and so *şeylelik bilen* (comp. of **şeylelik**)

anecdote *şorta söz* (comp. of **söz**); *anekdot*

angel *melek; perişde*

anger *gyzmaq 4; içýakgyç; gahar*

- angle *gyraň 1; burç<sub>2</sub> 2*
- angry *agyr ýüzli* (comp. of *ýüz<sub>2</sub>*); *gaharlanmak*
- animal *haýwan 1; mal 1; janly 2*
- animals *haýwanat*
- ankle *topuk*
- anniversary *ýyllyk; ýubileý 1*
- announcement *bildiriş 1*
- annoying *narpyz 2*
- annual *birýyllyk*
- annually *ýylsaýyn*
- annul *bozmak 4*
- another *başga 1; özge 1; kişi; ýene 2*
- answer *gaýtargy 1; jogap 3*
- ant *garynja*
- antagonist *dawakes*
- antenna *murt 3*
- anthem *gimn*
- anthology *toplum 2*
- antique *ýadygärlik 3*
- antiquity *gadym*
- anvil *sandal<sub>1</sub>*
- anxiety *birahatlyk; gaýgy 2; howatyr*
- any *islendik*
- any more *indi 2*
- apart from *daşary 3*
- apartment *jaý<sub>1</sub> 4*
- apologise *ötünmek*
- apostrophe *dyrmak 3*
- app *uýgulama*
- appeal *arz 2; ýüzlenme; ýüz tutmak* (ph. v. of *ýüz<sub>2</sub>*)
- appear *garalmak<sub>2</sub> 3; ýüz döndermek* (ph. v. of *ýüz<sub>2</sub>*); *emele gelmek<sub>1</sub>; düşmek<sub>2</sub> 5; görünmek; peýda bolmak* (ph. v. of *peýda*); *häzir bolmak 3* (ph. v. of *häzir*)
- appearance *sypat 1; pisint; daş<sub>2</sub> 1; nyşana 2*
- appendix *köriçege*
- appetite *mäde 2; işdä 1*
- apple *alma*
- applicant *arzaçy*
- apply mascara *kirpikleriňi boýa* (comp. of *boýamak*)
- appoint *bellemek 1*
- approach *çemeleşmek; ýakynlaşmak*
- approached *çemleşmek 2*
- appropriate *göwnejäý; degişli 3*
- appropriately *ýerlikli*
- approve *tassyklamak 2; makullamak; oňlamak; unamak*
- approximate *barmak<sub>1</sub> 5*
- approximate(ly) *takmynan*
- approximately *töwerek; çemesinde; umuman 4; çemeli 1; takmyn; çen 2*
- apricot *erik*
- apricots dried *kişde*
- April *aprel*
- apron *öňlük*
- Arab *arap 1*
- Arabia *Arabystan*
- Arabic *arapça*
- archer *kemançy*
- architect *arhitektör*
- architecture *arhitektura*
- area *watan 2*
- arena *arena*
- argue *sanaşmak 2; çekeleşmek; dilemek 3; jedelleşmek 1; sögüşmek*
- argument *tutalga 2; uruş 3; çekeleşik; tutaryk; jedel 1; dawa*
- arise *döremek*



- arithmetic *hasap* 5  
 arm *gol*<sub>2</sub> 1  
 armchair *kürsi*  
 armed *ýaragly*  
 Armenia *Ermenistan*  
 Armenian *ermeni* 1; *ermeni* 2  
 armistice *barlyşyk* 1  
 armless *golak*  
 armoury *gorhana*  
 armpit *goltuk*  
 arms *gujak* 2  
 army *goşun*; *ýygyn* 2  
 aroma *hoşboý*  
 aromatic *ysly* 1  
 arrange *gabatlamak* 2; *wadalaşmak*; *salmak* 3;  
     *gurmak* 2; *gürleşmek* 2  
 arrange tuition *okatdyrmak* 1  
 arrive *düşmek*<sub>2</sub> 10; *ýetmek* 3; *barmak*<sub>1</sub> 2; *gaýtmak*  
     2  
 arrogance *ulumsylyk*  
 arrogant *ulumsy*  
 arrow *ok*<sub>2</sub> 2  
 art *sungat*; *çeperçilik* 1  
 article *makala*; *madda*<sub>1</sub>  
 artificial *emeli*; *ýasama*  
 artisan *senetçi*  
 artist *hudožnik*  
 artistic *çeper* 2  
 artistry *çeperlik* 2  
 Aryans *arylar*  
 as *hökmünde*; *misli*; *ýaly* 3  
 as far as possible *mümkingadar*  
 as if *ýaly* 2  
 as it was *örki-örkülik*  
 as one *birsydyrgyn*  
 as soon as *weli*<sub>1</sub> 4  
 as that moment *şol demde* (comp. of *dem*, *şol*)  
 as valuable as *barabar* 2  
 ascertain *anyklamak*  
 ash *kül*  
 Ashgabat *Aşgabat*  
 ash-pit *körüük*  
 Asia *Aziýa*  
 Asian *aziýaly*  
 ask *ýüz saraltmak* (ph. v. of *ýüz*<sub>2</sub>); *soramak*;  
     *özelenmek*  
 ask advice *geňleşmek* 2  
 asphalt *asfalt*  
 ass *har*<sub>2</sub>  
 assemblage *mähelle*  
 assemble *üýşmek*<sub>2</sub>; *ýasamak* 1  
 assembly *ýygyn* 1  
 assessment *derňew* 2  
 assessor *oturdaş*  
 assimilate *özleşdirmek* 1  
 associate *baglanyşdyrmak*  
 Astrakhan *garaköl*; *garaköli*; *bagana*  
 at *üst* 2; *daş*<sub>2</sub> 3  
 at all *teý* 2; *asla*  
 at centre *ortasynda* (comp. of *orta*)  
 at first *owal-başdan*  
 at full speed *aldygyna*  
 at least *pesinden*  
 at once *badyna* 1  
 at that time *şol wagtda* (comp. of *wagt*)  
 atheist *dinsiz* 2; *ateýist*  
 athlete *türgen* 2  
 atmosphere *ýagdaý* 6  
 atom *atom*  
 attached *sapylmak* 2  
 attack *topulmak* 2; *zabt*; *daramak*<sub>1</sub>; *hüjüm*;  
     *eřmek* 3; *çozmak* 1; *üstünden düşmek* 1 (ph. v.

of **düşmek**<sub>2</sub>, **üst**)  
**attempt** *kast 2; synanyşyk; synanmak; milt*  
**attend** *gatnaşmak 3*  
**attendance** *gatnaşyk 2; gelim-gidim*  
**attention** *üns; pitiwa*  
**attentive** *üşük 1*  
**attentively** *içgin; dykgatly*  
**attentiveness** *üşük 2*  
**attractive** *gelşikli 1*  
**attribute** *aýyrgyç*  
**aubergine** *badamjan*  
**auction** *auksion*  
**audio** *audio*  
**August** *awgust*  
**aunt** *eje 2; daýza*  
**Australia** *Awstraliýa*  
**Austria** *Awstriýa*  
**author** *awtor*  
**authorised** *ygtyýarly*  
**authoritative** *abraýly 2*  
**authority** *häkimiýet; höküim 3; ygtyýar 1; erk-  
ygtyýar; garamak<sub>1</sub>; ygtyýarlylyk 1*  
**automatic** *awtomatik*

**automation** *awtomaşyn*  
**autonomous** *awtonom*  
**autonomy** *özygtyýarlylyk*  
**autumn** *güýz*  
**auxiliary** *kömekçi 2*  
**available** *nagt 1*  
**avenue** *şayoly*  
**average** *yönekeý 2; ortaça*  
**avoid** *dynmak 1; gaçmak 4; ýüzüňni kese sowmak  
(ph. v. of **kese**); boýnuny towlamak (ph. v. of  
**boýun**)*  
**avoid gaze** *kese 2*  
**awake** *oýa*  
**award** *nyşan 3; diplom 2*  
**away** *gaýta 1*  
**awkward** *bijaý<sub>1</sub> 3*  
**axe** *palta*  
**axis** *ok<sub>1</sub> 1*  
**axle** *ok<sub>1</sub> 2*  
**ayran** *aýran*  
**azan** *azan*  
**Azerbaijan** *Azerbaýjan*  
**Azerbaijani** *azerbaýjanly*

## B b

**B.C.E. b.e.** *öň (comp. of **eýýam**)*  
**Baba** *baba 4*  
**baby** *bäbek*  
**baby camel** *ogşuk*  
**bachelor** *öýlenmedik; sallah*  
**back** *arka 1; gaýta 1; zut; art; ýagyrynny; bil 2;  
gaýtam 1; egin 2; yzky; yz 4*

**back away** *el çekmek 1 (ph. v. of **çekmek**<sub>1</sub>, **el**)*  
**back of the head** *ýeňse 1*  
**back(wards)** *ýeňse 2*  
**background** *asyl<sub>1</sub> 1*  
**backward** *galak*  
**bad** *erbet 1; zyýanly 2; pis 1*  
**bad intention** *gylygy geň däl (comp. of **gylyk**)*

bad language *agzy hapa* (comp. of **agyz**)

bad luck *gara bagt* (comp. of **gara**)

bad to worse *örç*

badge *nyşan 4*

badly *bijaý<sub>1</sub> 6*

badness *pislik*

bag *gap<sub>2</sub> 3; paket; torba 1; sumka; kise 2*

Bagtiyar *bagtyýar 2*

Bahar *bahar 2*

bake *ýapmak 3*

balance *terezi; balans; deň agramlylyk* (comp. of **deň**)

bald *kel 2; takyr 1*

baldness *kellik*

ball *pökgi; bal<sub>2</sub> 4; top 1; gol<sub>1</sub>*

balloon *şar*

banana *banan*

band *orkestr 2*

bandage *saramak 2; sarag 1*

bandaged *daňylmak 2*

bandit *talaňçy*

bang *patlatmak; park<sub>2</sub>; şarkyldatmak*

bank *boýun 2; raýyş; boý 2; bank*

barbecue *mangal*

barber *dellek*

barbers *dellekhana*

bard *bagşy*

bare *ýalaňaç 1; ýalazy*

barely *çala 1; ýaňy 3*

bark *hawlamak; gabyk 2; üýrmek 1*

barley *arpa*

barn *saraý 2; ammar 1; ýatak<sub>2</sub>*

barrel *barrel ölçegi* (comp. of **ölçeg**); *nil; çelek*

barren *miwesiz; önelgesiz*

bars *gözenek*

barter *alyşmak 1; alyş-çalyş*

base *diýp 1; esas 1; esaslanmak; baza 1*

basement *podwal; ýerzemin*

baseness *peslik 3*

basil *reýhan*

basin *legen*

basis *esas 2*

basket *sebet*

bath *wanna 1*

bathe *düşmek<sub>1</sub>*

bathroom *hammam*

bathroom attendant *hammamçy*

bathroom *wanna 2*

battery *batareýa*

battle *söweş; jeň*

battlefield *söweş meýdany* (comp. of **meýdan**)

Batyr *batyr 2*

bay *aýlag*

be *bolmak 1; ýatmak 3*

be a copy *agyn 2*

be able *başarmak*

be accepted *kabul edilmek*

be accused of *ýöňkelmek*

be added *ulaşmak 4; goşulmak 1*

be added up *jemlenmek 3*

be agreed *ylalaşylmak*

be alien *mysapyrlyk*

be amazed *diň gökden gelmek* (ph. v. of **diň**)

be angry *gany gaçmak 3* (ph. v. of **gaçmak, gan**)

be appreciated *halanmak*

be approved *oňlanmak; makullanmak*

be arrested *aýagyňy sallap gitmek* (ph. v. of **sallamak**)

be ashamed *utanmak 3*

be at loss *akylyň çaşmak* (ph. v. of **akyl**)

- be aware *bilip goýmak* (ph. v. of **bilmek**)
- be baked *ýapylmak 3*
- be bankrupt *tozmak 2*
- be baptised *çokunmak 1*
- be beaten *gamçy iýmek* (ph. v. of **iýmek**, **gamçy**); *ýykylmak 2*
- be blamed *ýazgarylmak*
- be bored *irmek 2*
- be born *dogulmak; önmek 1; bolmak 2*
- be breast-fed *ýanalmak 2*
- be broken *üzülmek 2; bozulmak 1*
- be broken into *ýarylmak 4*
- be brought up *terbiýelenmek*
- be built *salynmak<sub>1</sub> 1*
- be burned *ýakylmak<sub>1</sub> 1*
- be burnt *ot almak 1* (ph. v. of **ot<sub>2</sub>**)
- be carried away *gyzyşmak 3*
- be caught *tutulmak 1; ilişmek*
- be changed *üýtgedilmek 1*
- be checked *barlanmak*
- be chosen *saýlanylmak; saýlanmak; bellenmek*
- be cleaned *saplanmak 1*
- be closed *ýapylmak 1*
- be closed down *ýapylmak 4*
- be cold *doňmak 3*
- be collected *ýygnaýlmak 1*
- be committed *bagryň badaşmak* (ph. v. of **badaşmak**)
- be concentrated *jemlenmek 1*
- be concerned *tolgunmak 3*
- be concluded *jemlenmek 4*
- be conditional *bitirmek 2*
- be connected *badaşmak*
- be conquered *basylmak*
- be convinced *yňmak*
- be cooked *bişmek 1*
- be corrupted *zaýalanmak 4*
- be counted *sanalmak; hasaplanmak 1*
- be covered *örtülmek; ýapylmak 2; geýinmek 2*
- be cracked *ýarylmak 1*
- be created *döredilmek; ýaradylmak 2*
- be crushed *sokulmak; owranmak*
- be cut *kesilmek 1; böleklenmek 2*
- be defeated *ýeňilmek*
- be defined *kesgitlenmek*
- be degraded *kiçelmek 3*
- be destroyed *zym bolmak* (ph. v. of **zym**); *zym-zyýat bolmak* (ph. v. of **zyýat, zym**); *ýumrulmak*
- be devastated *bozulmak 2*
- be different *tapawutlanmak*
- be difficult *atalamak*
- be directed (to/at) *gönükdirilmek 2*
- be dislocated *çykamak 8*
- be dismissed *çykarylmak 3*
- be dispersed *dyr-pytrak bolmak*
- be done *edilmek*
- be downloaded *ýüklenmek 2*
- be driven *kowulmak 3; gabalmak 2*
- be driven out *çykarylmak 4*
- be economic *tygşytlanmak*
- be enough *ýetmek 1*
- be excited *tolgunmak 1*
- be exhausted *usurgamak*
- be extended *uzalmak 3*
- be extracted *çykarylmak 6*
- be fed *naharlanmak 1; iýmitlenmek*
- be filled *çişmek 2*
- be finished *saplanmak 2*
- be finished *ýapylmak 5*

be fired *boşamak 4; kowulmak 2; aýrylmak 4*

be fit for *ýaramak 2*

be fixed *kesilmek 6*

be followed *ulanylmak 2; yzarlanmak 2*

be forgotten *unudylymak*

be formed *ýasalmak 2*

be founded *ýaradylymak 1*

be freed *boşamak 1*

be friends with *ýanaşmak 2*

be frightened of *ürkmek*

be fulfilled *amala aşmak* (ph. v. of **amal**); *hasyl bolmak* (ph. v. of **hasyl**)

be full *doýmak 1; aňryňa il gonmak* (ph. v. of **aňry**)

be given *kesilmek 5; berilmek 1; ýüklenmek 3*

be given drink *içirilmek*

be given raise *ulaltmak 3*

be gloomy *garalmak<sub>2</sub> 4*

be good for *ýaramak 3*

be gossiped about *agza düşmek* (ph. v. of **agyz**)

be ground

be happy *baş asmana ýetmek* (ph. v. of **baş**)

be harvested *orulmak*

be healthy *ýaramak 4*

be heard *ýaňlanmak 1*

be held *tutulmak 2; geçirilmek 2*

be hit *urulmak 1*

be horrified *otly köýnek geýmek 1* (ph. v. of **köýnek, otly<sub>3</sub>**)

be ill *ulaşmak 3; kesellemek; ýatmak 6*

be improved *abadanlaşmak; ýokarlandyrylmak 2*

be in agreement *utgaşmak 2*

be in chaos *agdar-düňder bolmak* (ph. v. of **agdar-düňder**)

be in full swing *joşmak 2*

be in need *kösenmek*

be in search *selpemek*

be in time *ýetişmek 1*

be in two minds *ikirjiňlemek*

be increased *ýokarlandyrylmak 1*

be infected *ýokmak 2*

be inspired *ruhlanmak*

be interrupted *ýolunmak 2; kesilmek 3*

be ironed *ütüklenmek; ýazylymak<sub>1</sub> 2*

be ironic *ýaňsylamak*

be issued *çykarylmak 7*

be joined *utgaşmak 1*

be justified *ýuwulmak 2; aklanmak 2*

be kept *saklanmak 1; ýöredilmek 2*

be kept back *saklanmak 3*

be killed *gyrylmak; kesilmek 2*

be kneaded *ýugrulmak*

be known *bilinmek; ýaýramak 2*

be laid *düşelmek 2*

be lame *agsamak 1*

be left *goýulmak 2*

be lifted *göterilmek*

be liquidated *üzülmek 3*

be loaded *ýüklenmek 1*

be lost *ýitirilmek 1*

be lucky *aýaga düşmek* (ph. v. of **aýak**); *bagty daş ýarmak* (ph. v. of **ýarmak**); *paşmak<sub>2</sub>*

be made *ýasalmak 1*

be made right *düzelmek 1*

be married off *çykarylmak 8*

be mentioned *agzalmak*

be modest *utanmak 2*

be nervous *tolgunmak 2*

be obvious *bildirmek 2*

be offended *kemsidilmek; öýkelemek; gaty görmek* (ph. v. of **gaty, görmek**)

be on *münmek 2*

- be opened *açylmak 1*  
 be ordered *tabşyrylmak*  
 be overturned *agdarylmak 3*  
 be paid *berilmek 2*  
 be passionate *hyjuwlanmak*  
 be persecuted *yzarlanmak 1*  
 be piled up *ýygnalmak 3*  
 be placed *ýerleşdirilmek; goýulmak 1*  
 be plunged into *batmak 4*  
 be possible *bolmak 5*  
 be pounded *ownamak 1*  
 be praised *öwülmek*  
 be produced *öndürilmek*  
 be provided *üpjünlenmek*  
 be published *çykarylmak 5*  
 be purified *tämizlenmek*  
 be put *salynmak<sub>1</sub> 2; goýulmak 3*  
 be put away *ýerleşmek 6*  
 be put up *ýerleşmek 3*  
 be quiet *dymmak<sub>1</sub>*  
 be read *okalmak*  
 be recognised *tanalmak*  
 be reconciled *ylalaşmak 2; barlyşmak 1*  
 be reduced *kesilmek 7*  
 be regulated *gönükdirilmek 3*  
 be remembered *ýatlanmak*  
 be remodelled *üýtgedilmek 2*  
 be rested against *ýanalmak 1*  
 be restored *dikeldilmek*  
 be sad *köýmek 4*  
 be said *diýilmek 1; aýdylmak*  
 be salinated *şorlamak*  
 be saved *gutulmak 3*  
 be scattered *dökülmek 2*  
 be scolded *söginmek*  
 be sealed *ýelmeşmek*  
 be seen *selerlemek 2; görülmek*  
 be separated *aýra düşmek* (ph. v. of **düşmek<sub>2</sub>**)  
 be shed *dökülmek 3*  
 be short *eli gysgalyk* (comp. of **el**)  
 be shy *utanmak 1*  
 be silent *agzyna suw alan ýaly* (comp. of **agyz**)  
 be situated *ýerleşmek 1*  
 be slandered *ýamanlanmak*  
 be sold *ötmek 6; satylmak 1*  
 be solved *çözülmek 2*  
 be split *ýarylmak 2; böleklenmek 1*  
 be sprayed *pürkülmek*  
 be spread out *ýazylmak<sub>1</sub> 1*  
 be started up *ýöredilmek 1*  
 be stolen *ogurlanmak 1*  
 be strengthened *pugtalanmak 1*  
 be struck *bir okda iki ördek urulmak* (ph. v. of **urulmak**)  
 be summarised *jemlenmek 2*  
 be surprised *geň galmak* (ph. v. of **geň**)  
 be tainted *zaýalanmak 2*  
 be taken away *ýygnalmak 2*  
 be taken off *çykarylmak 2*  
 be taken out *çykarylmak 1*  
 be taught *öwredilmek*  
 be there *bar 2*  
 be thirsty *çaýsynamak*  
 be thrown  
 be thrown *zyňylmak 1*  
 be thrown out *zyňylmak 2*  
 be tied *baglanmak*  
 be tired of *irmek 1*  
 be too much *çakdan çykmak* (ph. v. of **çak**)  
 be torn *üzülmek 1*

be torn to pieces *parçalanmak*  
 be translated *geçirilmek 3*  
 be trusted *ynanylmak*  
 be turned off *öçürilmek 1*  
 be turned on *yakylmak<sub>1</sub> 2*  
 be underlined *nygtalmak*  
 be unite *birleşmek*  
 be unlucky *pelek urmak* (ph. v. of **pelek**)  
 be used *yöremek 4; ulanylmak 1*  
 be used up *ýerleşmek 5*  
 be wanted *gözlenmek; islenmek*  
 be washed *ýuwulmak 1*  
 be wasted *ýitirilmek 2; ýitmek 4; köýmek 2*  
 be watered *yakylmak<sub>2</sub>*  
 be whitened *aklanmak 1*  
 be worn out *könelmek 1; tozmak 1*  
 be woven *dokalmak*  
 be written *yazylmak<sub>2</sub> 1*  
 be\_simplified *sadalaşmak*  
 be\_spent *sowulmak 2*  
 beach *plýaž*  
 bead *monjuk; hünji*  
 beak *çüňk 2*  
 bean *noýba*  
 bear *çydamak 2; aýy; guzlamak 1*  
 bear witness *şaýatlyk etmek* (ph. v. of **şaýatlyk**)  
 beard *sakgal*  
 beat *ýençmek 2; kötekleme 1; urmak 6; salmak 4; eňtermek 3; eli galmazlyk* (comp. of **el**); *geçmek 6; kakmak 6*  
 beating *gürsüldi*  
 beautiful *owadan 1; nurana; uz 1; görmegeý; görkana 1; gözəl*  
 beauty *peri 1; gözellik; perizat; görk; owadanlyk 1*  
 because *zerarly; çünki; sebäbi; \*üstünde 1* (LocPost **üst**)

because of *sebäpli; için 2*  
 because of that *\*üstünde 1* (LocPost **üst**)  
 become *bolmak 3; ulaşmak 1; dönmek 3*  
 become anæmic *gany gaçmak 1* (ph. v. of **gaçmak, gan**)  
 become beautiful *owadanlaşmak*  
 become clear *aýan bolmak* (ph. v. of **aýan**)  
 become complicated *çylşyrymlaşmak*  
 become difficult *kynalmak*  
 become empty *boşamak 2*  
 become famous *atlanmak<sub>1</sub>*  
 become foolish  
 become good friends *ysnyşmak*  
 become hoarse *bogulmak 2*  
 become inspired *ylhamlanmak*  
 become less painful *gaýdyşmak 3*  
 become obsolete *könelmek 3*  
 become old *könelmek 2*  
 become Russified *ruslaşmak*  
 become short *kiçelmek 2*  
 become small *kiçelmek 1*  
 become still *köşeşmek 3*  
 become tearful *damagyň dolmak* (ph. v. of **dolmak**)  
 become thin *guramak<sub>2</sub> 3*  
 become weak *ownamak 2*  
 become worse *gaýra üzülmek* (ph. v. of **üzülmek**); *ýitileşmek; ýamanlaşmak 1*  
 bed *atyz; ýük 3; krowat; ýer 6*  
 bed head *başuç*  
 bedroom *yatylyýan otag*  
 bee *ary 1*  
 beer *piwo*  
 beet  
 beetroot *şugundyr*  
 before *ozal 2; öňüsyra; öň 3; huzur*

- before nightfall *ýagtygözin*
- befriend *dostlaşmak*
- beg *áýagyna ýykylmak 1* (ph. v. of *ýykylmak*);  
*dilemek 1*; *el sermek* (ph. v. of *el*)
- Begench *begenç 2*
- beggar *gedaý*; *gapyçy*
- begin conversation *gürriň açmak* (ph. v. of *açmak*)
- beginning *öň 2*; *başlangyç*
- beginning to end
- behave like human *adam bolmak* (ph. v. of *adam*)
- behaviour *boluş*; *baryş*; *barşy 1* (sp. var. of *baryş*); *alyp baryş* (comp. of *baryş*)
- behind *zyy*; *üst 5*
- being a doctor *lukmançylyk*
- being poet *şahyrçylyk*
- believe *ynanmak 1*; *sygynmak*; *uýmak*
- belittle *kemsitmek*
- bell *düwme 1*; *jaň 1*
- bells *boýunlyk*
- belongings *goş-golaň*; *goş 1*; *zat 3*; *paty-puty*
- beloved *ýar*
- below *pes 2*; *aşak 2*
- belt *kemer 1*; *guşak*; *zolak 2*; *lenta 2*
- bend *egilmek*; *bükmek 1*
- bend down *eplenmek 1*
- bend over *abanmak 1*
- beneficial *ýokumly*
- benefit *bähbit*; *eşret*; *eýgilik*; *haýyr 1*
- beside *ýan 1*; *gaýry 2*
- besides *daş<sub>2</sub> 4*; *hem 5*; *daşyndan*
- best *naýbaşy*
- bet *jedel 2*
- betrayal *haýynlyk*
- better *zyýada*; *gowrak*
- between *ara<sub>1</sub>*
- bewitching *jadygöý 1*
- biased *taraplaýyn*
- bicycle *welosiped*; *tigir<sub>1</sub> 3*
- big *iri*
- bigger *ulurak*
- bill *hasap 2*
- billion *milliard 2*
- billow, waft *burugsalamak*
- bin *bedre 2*
- bind *bogmak 1*; *daňmak 2*; *sahaplamak*
- binding *jilt*
- binoculars *dürbi*
- biography *ýatlama 2*; *terjimehal*
- bird *guş*
- birth *doguş 2*
- birth marked *hally*
- birthmark *hal<sub>2</sub>*; *meň<sub>1</sub>*
- birth-marked *meňli 1*
- birthplace *dogduk*
- biscuit *köke*
- bit *agyzzzyryk*
- bitch *ganjyk*
- bite *gapmak 2*; *agyzz urmak* (ph. v. of *urmak*);  
*çeynemek 2*; *ýarmak 4*; *dişlemek*
- biting *ýiti 8*
- bits and bobs *uşak-düşek* (comp. of *uşak*)
- bitter *ajy 1*
- black *gara 1*
- black heart *garaýürek*
- blacken *garalmak<sub>2</sub> 1*; *garalamak 1*
- black-livered
- blackness *garalyk 1*
- blacksmith *demirçi* (comp. of *ussa*)



- blade** *yüz<sub>2</sub>* 2; *tyg*; *peýkam* 2  
**blame** *günäkärlemek*  
**blameless** *aýypсыз* 2; *aýyby ýok* (comp. of *aýyp*)  
**blanch** *reňki öçmek* (ph. v. of *reňk*)  
**blank verse** *ak goşgy* (comp. of *ak*)  
**blanket** *örtük* 2  
**blasphemy** *küpür*  
**blaze** *lowlamak* 1; *ýanmak* 4  
**bleed** *ganatmak* 1; *ganamak*  
**bless** *ýalkamak* 2  
**blessed** *mübärek* 1; *eşretli*  
**blessing** *ak pata* (comp. of *ak*); *bereket* 1; *pata* 1  
**blind** *kör* 1; *gözsüz* 1  
**blinded** *gamaşyk* 1  
**bliss** *sapa*  
**block** *bent<sub>3</sub>* 2  
**blockhead** *samsyk*  
**blocks** *kubik*  
**blond** *saryýagyz*  
**blood** *gan*; *süýtdeş*  
**bloody** *ganly* 2  
**bloom** *açylmak* 3  
**blow** *üflemek*; *zarba*; *öwürmek* 1; *urgy* 1; *zarp*  
**blow up** *ýarmak* 3  
**blue** *gök* 1; *mawy*  
**blunder** *ýalňyşlyk*  
**blunt** *kütek* 1  
**blush** *gызarmak* 2  
**board** *tagta* 2; *münmek* 1; *perwaz* 1  
**board up** *uruşdyrmak* 2  
**boast** *magtanmak*; *öwürmek*; *çişmek* 4; *gabarmak* 3  
**boaster** *magtanjaň*  
**boastful** *öwürjeň*  
**boat** *gämi*; *gaýyk*  
**boatman** *gaýykçy*  
**bobby pin** *şpilka* 2  
**body** *ten*; *göwre* 1; *endam*; *beden*; *jisim* 3; *organizm*  
**body and soul** *jan-ten*  
**bodyguard** *janpena*  
**boil** *çykuw*; *gaýnatmak*; *düwürin* 3; *çyban*; *gaýnamak*  
**boiled** *gaýnadylmak*  
**boiling** *gaýnag* 1  
**bold** *merdana*  
**boldness** *aýgyt*  
**bolt** *kilt*  
**bomb** *bomba*; *bombalamak*  
**bon voyage** *ýoluň(yz) ak bolsun!* (comp. of *ýol*)  
**bone** *süňk*  
**book** *kitap*  
**bookbinder** *sahapçy*  
**booklet** *gollanma* 2; *kitapça*  
**boot** *ädik*; *nowa* 2  
**booty** *olja*; *talaň* 2  
**border** *araçäk*; *çäk* 2; *sepgit*; *serhet*  
**border guard** *araçäkçi*; *serhetçi*  
**bore** *ýürege düşmek* 1 (ph. v. of *düşmek<sub>2</sub>*, *ýürek*)  
**bored** *içiň gysmak* (ph. v. of *gysmak*, *iç*)  
**boring** *gysdyryjy*; *bizar-peteň*; *mazasyz*  
**born** *dogmak* 2  
**born and raised** *önüp-ösmek*  
**both... and** *hem* 4  
**bother** *ynjalygyny gaçyrmak* (ph. v. of *gaçyrmak*); *degmek* 2; *ýürege düşmek* 2 (ph. v. of *düşmek<sub>2</sub>*, *ýürek*)  
**bottle** *ýatyrmak* 4; *çüýşe*  
**bottom** *syrt*; *otyýer*  
**bottomless** *düýpsüz*  
**boundless** *ölçegsiz* 2  
**bountiful** *hasylly*

- bouquet** *çemen*
- bow** *ýaý 1; egmek; baş egmek* (ph. v. of **baş, egmek**)
- bow and arrow** *ok-ýaý*
- bow down** *boýun egmek 3* (ph. v. of **boýun, egmek**); *tagzym etmek*
- bowl** *şakäse; jam; çanak*
- box** *gap<sub>2</sub> 2; guty; gapyrjak*
- boxed** *gaplanmak 1*
- boy** *oglan 1; ogul 2*
- brackets** *ýaý 3*
- braid** *saçbağ*
- brain** *beýni*
- brain work** *zähmet 3; akyl zähmeti* (comp. of **akyl**)
- brake** *tormoz; Aýagyny bas!* (comp. of **aýak**); *aýak 4*
- branch** *gol<sub>2</sub> 3; filial; pudak 1*
- branch out** *pudaklamak*
- brand** *tagma 1; näletlemek 2*
- brave** *gerçek 2; goçak 3; arslan ýürek* (comp. of **ýürek**); *batyr 1; merdan*
- braveness** *batyrlyk*
- bravery** *edermenlik*
- bread** *nan; çörek 1*
- break** *pyramak 1; zaýalamak 3; böldürmek; gätmek 1; döwürmek 1; arakesme; döwmek 1; döwürmek 2*
- break down** *döwmek 2*
- break fast** *agyz açmak* (ph. v. of **açmak**)
- break hand** *eli çykamak* (ph. v. of **el**)
- break in** *ýarmak 5*
- break off** *el üzmek 2* (ph. v. of **el, üzmek**); *uçmak 5; üzmek 3; ýüzüňni öwürmek* (ph. v. of **öwürmek**)
- break off relations** *arany açmak* (ph. v. of **ara<sub>2</sub>**)
- break up** *çagsamak 1*
- breakfast** *ertirlik*
- breast** *kükrek; emjek; gursak; göwiis*
- breast feed** *emdirmek*
- breast-feed** *ýanamak 2*
- breastplate** *sowut*
- breath** *dem*
- breather** *nepes*
- breathing** *dem alyş* (comp. of **dem**)
- breeze** *şemal*
- brew** *demlemek*
- bribe** *emlemek 2; para<sub>1</sub>*
- bribe taker** *parahor*
- bribery** *parahorlyk*
- bribes** *para-peşgeş*
- brick** *kerpiç; hyşt*
- bride** *gelin 2*
- bride price** *salgyt 2*
- bridegroom** *giýew 1*
- bride-price** *galyň<sub>2</sub>*
- bridge** *eşek 2; köpri*
- bridle** *uýan*
- briefcase** *portfel*
- briefly** *birsalym*
- bright** *düşgür 1; röwşen 2; ýiti 2; aýdyň 1*
- brighten** *ýagtylmak; ýagtylanmak*
- brighten up** *ýüzi täzelenmek* (ph. v. of **ýüz<sub>2</sub>**); *açylmak 4*
- brightness** *ýitilik 2; ýitilik 3*
- bring** *getirmek 1; alyp gelmek<sub>2</sub>* (ph. v. of **gelmek**); *alyp gelmek<sub>1</sub>; äkelmek*
- bring down** *indermek 1*
- bring good news** *buşlamak*
- bring to an end** *soňlamak*
- bring to naught** *puja çykarmak* (ph. v. of **puç**)

**bring up** *adam etmek 1* (ph. v. of **adam**)  
**broadcast** *gepleşik 2; efire bermek* (ph. v. of **efir**);  
*efir*  
**broken** *üzük 2; döwük 1*  
**broken down** *warak<sub>2</sub>*  
**broken heart** *ýürek agysy* (comp. of **agy**)  
**bronze** *bürünç<sub>2</sub>*  
**brooch** *gülýaka* (comp. of **ýaka**)  
**broom** *süpürgi; sübse*  
**brother** *gardaş; ini 1; dogan 2*  
**brother in law** *baja*  
**brotherhood** *doganlyk*  
**brown** *goňur; garaýagy; mele*  
**bruise** *gök 1*  
**brutal** *wagşy 2*  
**bubble** *düwme 3*  
**bucket** *bedre 1*  
**buckwheat** *greçka*  
**bud** *gunça; pyntyk; düwünçek 2*  
**budget** *býujet*  
**build** *guramak<sub>2</sub> 1; salynmak<sub>2</sub>; gurmak 1;*  
*ýasamak 2; salmak 1; geçirmek 10*  
**builder** *gurluşykçy; guruji*  
**building** *öý 2; ymarat; bina 1; jaý<sub>1</sub> 1*  
**built** *gurulmak 1*  
**bulb** *düýp 3*  
**bulwark** *daýanç 4*

**bunch** *desse; salkym*  
**burden** *ýük 5*  
**burn** *ýakmak<sub>1</sub> 1; ýanmak 1; awamak; köýdürmek*  
*1; ýanmak 2*  
**burn down**  
**burn up**  
**burning** *otly<sub>3</sub>; ýiti 3*  
**burrow** *süren; gowak 1*  
**bury** *jaýlamak 2*  
**bus** *awtobus*  
**business** *işewir 1*  
**business trip** *komandirowka; iş sapary* (comp. of  
**sapar<sub>1</sub>**)  
**bustle** *hysyrdy*  
**busy** *meşgul; işli 1*  
**but** *emma; -de<sub>1</sub>; -da<sub>1</sub> 2; ýöne<sub>1</sub>; welin 1*  
**butcher** *gassap*  
**butt** *gülki 2*  
**butter** *mesge*  
**butterfly** *kebelek; perwana 1*  
**button** *ilik; klawiş*  
**button, bead** *düwme 2*  
**buy** *almak 2; alynmak 2; satyn almak*  
**buzz** *wyzzyldy; wyzzyldamak; güwwüldemek*  
**by** *tarapyndan; arkaly 2*  
**by hand** *elden-ele* (comp. of **el**)  
**by the way** *ýogsa-da* (comp. of **ýogsa**)

## C c

**cabbage** *kelem*  
**cabin** *külbe*  
**cable** *kabel*  
**cafe** *çaýhana*

**café** *naharhana 1*  
**cake** *tort*  
**calculated** *hasaplanmak 2*  
**calf** *göle*

*call* *gygyrmak* 2; *diýmek* 3; *jaň* 2; *tutmak* 2;  
*çagyrmak* 2  
*call round* *aýlanmak* 6  
*calm* *ynjalyk*; *diňmek* 1; *arkaýynlaşmak* 1;  
*ynjalykly* 1; *aram* 2; *peselmek* 3; *rahat* 1; *giň* 2  
*calm down* *ynjalmak* 1; *ýüregiň ýerine gelmek*  
 (ph. v. of *ýürek*); *gaharyň gaçmak* (ph. v. of  
*gaçmak*); *köşeşmek* 1; *ýatmak* 5; *dynmak* 4  
*calm oneself* *rahatlanmak*  
*calmness* *arkaýynlyk* 1  
*camcorder* *wideokamera*  
*camel* *iner*; *maýa*<sub>1</sub>  
*camel box* *kejebe*  
*camel breeder* *düýedar*  
*camel breeding* *düýedarçylyk*  
*camel train* *kerwen*  
*camera* *fotoapparat*; *kamera* 1; *surat alýan*  
 (comp. of *surat*)  
*camp* *ýurt* 3; *düşelge* 1; *lager*  
*campaign* *uruş* 2; *ýöriş* 2  
*can keep a secret* *agzyna berk* (comp. of *agyz*);  
*agzyna pugta* (comp. of *agyz*)  
*cancel* *goýbolsun*; *goýbolsun etmek* (ph. v. of  
*goýbolsun*)  
*cancer* *düwnük*  
*candle* *şem*  
*candy* *süýji* 2  
*cane* *gamyş*  
*cannot* *galmak*<sub>2</sub> 2  
*cannot say* *dilim aýlananok* (comp. of *dil*<sub>2</sub>); *dili*  
*barmazlyk* (comp. of *dil*<sub>2</sub>)  
*cap* *papak*  
*capable* *zor* 4  
*capable of winning* *cykarybermeli*  
*capacity* *kuwwat* 3  
*capital* *kapital* 1; *paýtagt*

*capitalist* *kapitalistik*  
*capricious* *názli* 2  
*captain* *serkerde*  
*captive* *ýesir*; *bendi*  
*capture* *ele düşürmek*<sub>1</sub> (ph. v. of *el*); *eýe bolmak*  
 (ph. v. of *eýe*)  
*captured* *eýelenmek*; *ele ilmek* (ph. v. of *el*)  
*car* *maşyn* 2; *awtomobil*  
*car park* *park*<sub>3</sub> 1  
*caravanserai* *kerwensaraý*  
*carbonated* *gazly*  
*carcass* *läş* 2  
*card* *bilet* 2; *kart*; *kartoçka* 1  
*cardinal* *mukdar* 2  
*cardinal numbers*  
*cardiologist* *koordiolog*  
*care* *alada*; *ätiýaçlyk* 2; *garaşyk*; *perwaý*; *seresap*;  
*usullyk* 1; *gözegçilik* 2  
*carefree* *pikirsiz* 1  
*careful* *ägä*; *gamkeş*; *ätiýaçly*; *aladaly* 2;  
*habardar* 3  
*carefully* *aýawly*; *ünsli*  
*careless* *başdansowma*; *dertsiz*; *ätiýaçsyz*  
*carelessly* *perwaýsyz*  
*carelessness* *perwaýsyzlyk*; *biagyrylyk*  
*carer* *idegçi* 2  
*caress* *höre-köşe*  
*cargo* *ýük* 1  
*caring person* *aladaçyl*  
*carpenter* *neçjar*; *agaç ussasy* (comp. of *ussa*,  
*agaç*)  
*carpet knife* *keser*  
*carpet maker* *halyçy*  
*carpet pattern* *göl*  
*carriage* *wagon*

- carried *gümra*  
 carrot *käşir*  
 carry *daşamak 1*  
 carry out *geçirmek II; ýerine ýetirmek I* (ph. v. of *ýer, ýetirmek*); *bitirmek 1*  
 cart *araba*  
 cart driver *arabakeş*  
 carve *oýmak<sub>2</sub>*  
 case *düşüm<sub>2</sub>; iş 3; ýanbukja; heýkel<sub>2</sub>; gap<sub>2</sub> 4*  
 cash *nagt pul* (comp. of **nagt**)  
 cashier *kassacı 1*  
 Caspian *Hazar*  
 cassette *kasseta*  
 cast *sowurmak 2*  
 castle *saray 1*  
 castrate *biçmek<sub>2</sub>*  
 cat *pişik*  
 catapult *ýaý 2*  
 catch *gapmak 1; penjä salmak* (ph. v. of **penje**); *tutmak 1; duzaga salmak* (ph. v. of **salmak**)  
 catch cold *sowuklamak*  
 catch up *aýak goşmak* (ph. v. of **aýak**); *ýetmek 5*  
 catch-up *ýetmek 4*  
 category *kategoriýa*  
 cathedral *ybadathana 3*  
 Catholic *katolik*  
 Caucasian *kawkaz*  
 cauldron *gazan*  
 cause *ýetmek 8; bahana*  
 cause to fall *gaçyrmak 2*  
 cause to overflow *joşdurmak 1*  
 cause trouble *kösemek 1*  
 caution *usullyk 2; ätiýaç*  
 cave *gowak 2*  
 caviar *işbil*  
 Caviar
- cavil *yrsaramak*  
 cavity *köwek 2*  
 cease *diňmek 2*  
 ceiling *potolok*  
 celebrate *toýlamak; bellemek 2; garşylamak 2*  
 celebration *dabara 1*  
 cell *gabawhana 1; öýjük 2; kamera 3*  
 cellar  
 cemetery *mazarystan; gabrystan; öwliýä 1; gonamçylyk*  
 central *asyl<sub>1</sub> 2*  
 Central Asia *Orta Aziýa*  
 centre *ýürek 4; merkezi; merkez 1*  
 century *asyr*  
 certain number of *pylança*  
 certificate *şahadatnama 2; dil haty 2* (comp. of **dil<sub>2</sub>, hat**)  
 chaff *harpyk; ýarma*  
 chain *zülp<sub>1</sub>; zynjyr*  
 chair *oturgyç; stul*  
 chairman *ýolbaşçy 3*  
 chairmanship *başlyklyk*  
 chalk *hek 1*  
 champion *esger 2*  
 change *gaýtargy 3; üýtgeşiklik 2; üýtgeşme; özgermek; üýtgetmek; çalşyrynmak; çalyşmak 2; özgeriş; çalşyrmak 2; böleklemek 1; üýtgemek 1; çekdirmek 2; özgerişlik*  
 change into *öwrülmek 1*  
 changeable *belli bir mekany ýok* (comp. of **mekan**)  
 channel *bogaz<sub>1</sub> 1; programma 3; geçelge; akdyrmak 1*  
 chaotic *tertipsiz*  
 chapter *bap 1*  
 character *gylyk-häsiýet* (comp. of **gylyk**,

**häsiýet**); *gylyk 1*; *häsiýet*; *hüý-häsiýet* (comp. of **häsiýet**)  
**characteristic** *mahsus*; *halal 3*  
**charcoal** *gor*  
**charge** *töleg 1*; *boýnuna goýmak* (ph. v. of **boýun**)  
**chargeable** *muzdly*  
**charity** *hüşiür-zekat* (comp. of **hüşiür**); *zekat*; *hüşiür*  
**charm** *doga 3*; *alaja*  
**charmed** *maýyl<sub>1</sub>*  
**charpai** *çarpaýa*  
**chase** *ökjesine münmek* (ph. v. of **münmek**)  
**chatter** *lakgyldy*; *samahyllamak*; *gepiñi köpeltmek* (ph. v. of **köpeltmek**)  
**chatter-box** *lakgy*  
**chauffer** *şofýor*  
**cheap** *arzan*  
**cheaper** *arzanlamak*  
**cheapness** *arzançylyk*  
**cheat** *kezzap*  
**check** *barlamak 1*; *küşt<sub>2</sub> 2*; *elden geçirmek* (ph. v. of **el**); *alabeder 2*  
**check in** *registrasiýa*  
**check up** *barlag 1*  
**cheek** *çekge*; *ýañak*; *duluk*  
**cheerful** *mes 1*; *kök<sub>1</sub>*  
**chemical** *himiki*  
**chemistry** *himiýa*  
**chemists** *apteçka*  
**cheque** *çek 2*  
**cherish** *apalamak*  
**cherry** *ülje*  
**chess-player** *küştçi*  
**chest** *döş*

**chest of drawers** *şifonýer*  
**chew** *çeynemek 1*  
**chicken** *towuk*; *jüýje*  
**chicken pox** *garamyk*  
**child** *çaga*; *bala*  
**childhood** *çagalyk*; *oglanlyk*  
**childless** *ziürýatsyz*  
**children** *gyz-oglan* (comp. of **gyz**, **oglan**); *ogul-gyz*  
**chilli** *ajy burç*; *gyzyl burç* (comp. of **burç<sub>1</sub>**)  
**chimney** *turba 2*  
**chin** *tumşuk*; *alkym*; *eñek 1*  
**China** *Hytaý*; *Çynmaçyn*  
**Chinaman** *hytaý 1*  
**Chinese** *hytaý 2*  
**chink** *yş*  
**chip** *uçurmak 5*; *çipsi 2*  
**chisel** *oýmak<sub>1</sub> 2*  
**chocolate** *şokolad*  
**choice** *saýlantgy*  
**choir** *hor<sub>1</sub>*  
**choke** *bogulmak 1*  
**chronology** *milady*  
**choose** *seçmek 2*; *saýlamak*  
**chop** *kerçelemek*; *dogramak*; *çapmak<sub>1</sub> 1*  
**Christian** *haçparaz*; *mesihi*; *hristian*  
**Christianity** *haçparazlyk*; *hristianlyk*; *mesihçilik*  
**Christmas tree** *täze ýyl arçasy* (comp. of **arça**)  
**chronology** *sene 1*  
**chuck out** *zyňmak 2*  
**chunk** *sümmül 2*  
**churn** *ýaýmak<sub>1</sub> 2*  
**chuwal** *çuwal 2*  
**cigarette** *çilim*  
**cilantro** *kinza 2*

- cinema** kinoteatr  
**circle** öwrüm 2; tigirlik  
**circuit** aýlaw 1  
**circular** tegelek  
**circulation** dolanyşyk 1  
**circumcise** sünetlemek  
**circumcision** sünet 1  
**circumstances** sreda  
**circus** sirk  
**citizen** watandaş; şäherli; raýat 1  
**citizenship** raýatlyk 1  
**city** şäher 1  
**civic** raýat 2  
**civil** graždanlyk; graždan 2; raýatlyk 2; raýat 2  
**clan** urug; kowum 2  
**clansman** kowumdaş  
**clap** çarpmak  
**clarify** aýdyňlaşdyrmak  
**clarity** aýanlyk 2; äşgärlilik 1  
**clash** çakyşmak 2  
**clasp oneself** gysylmak 2  
**class** maşgala 3; klas 1; gatlak 2; klas 2  
**classes** okuw 3  
**classic** klassyk; nusgawy  
**classmate** klasdaş  
**claw** dyrnak 2  
**clay** şykgy; laý<sub>2</sub> 1; toýun; palçyk 2  
**clean** saplamak<sub>2</sub> 1; arassalamak; arassa 1; kirsiz;  
 agartmak 2; päkize; gül-pürçük; päk 1  
**cleaned** arassalanmak  
**cleaner** arassalaýjy; süpüriji  
**cleaning rod** çybyk 2  
**cleanliness** arassaçylyk 1  
**cleansed** dökülmek 6  
**clean-shaven** kösemek 2  
**clear** dury; arçamak; aýdyň 2; mese-mälim;  
 mälim; açyk 2; aýan; aýyl-saýyl;  
 ardynjyramak; äşgär  
**clever** çakgan; ýiti 4; düşbi  
**cleverness** ýitilik 4  
**client** müşderi; sargytçy  
**cliff** gaýa  
**climb** çykmak 2  
**clinic** poliklinika  
**cloak** örtünje; ýapynja 1  
**clock** sagat<sub>1</sub> 1  
**clog up** bitmek 4  
**close** çekmek<sub>1</sub> 11; ýapmak 5; gapyk; dymyk;  
 ysnyşykly; ýummak  
**close down** ýapmak 4  
**closed** ýapyk 1; ýapyk 3  
**closely** jebis  
**cloth** parça<sub>1</sub>  
**clothe** geýdirmek 1  
**clothes** geým; eşik; üst-baş; egin-eşik; eginbaş;  
 esbap 3  
**clothing** jul 2  
**cloud** gaplamak 2; bulut  
**cloud over** bürelmek  
**cloudy** gamaşyk 2  
**clown** masgarabaz  
**club** klub  
**clumsy** emelsiz  
**cluster** hoş<sub>1</sub>  
**cluster of shoots** gämik  
**coach** repetitor  
**coal, charcoal** kömür  
**coarse** nadan 2  
**coast** gyra 2  
**coat** palto; possun; don 1  
**cock** horaz

**cockroach** *saçakçy; gara saçakçy* (comp. of **saçakçy**)  
**cocoon** *pile*  
**coffee** *kofe*  
**coffin** *tabyt*  
**cognitive** *aňly 2*  
**coil** *külterlemek*  
**coin** *şayy; teňňe<sub>1</sub> 1*  
**cold** *çigremek; sowuk 1*  
**colic** *sanjy 1*  
**collaboration** *hyzmatdaşlyk*  
**collapse** *dagamak 2; ýykylmak 1*  
**collar** *ýaka; hamyt; ezenek*  
**colleague** *işdeş; kärdeş*  
**collect** *ýygmak 3; ykjamlamak; çöplemek*  
**collection** *ýygym*  
**collective** *kollektiv*  
**collective farm**  
**collective farmer** *kolhozçy*  
**collector** *ýygnaýjy*  
**collide** *çakyşmak 1*  
**colloquial** *gepleşik 3*  
**colonel** *polkownik*  
**color** *reňk 3*  
**colostrum** *owuz*  
**colour** *boýamak; reňk 2; reňkli 3*  
**coloured** *reňkli 1*  
**colt** *kürre*  
**column** *kolonka 1*  
**comb** *ýüňdarak; daraklamak; daranmak; darak; daramak<sub>2</sub>*  
**combine** *umumylaşdyrmak 2; sapmak 3; kombayn; guramak<sub>1</sub>; birikdirmek; utgaşdyrmak*  
**combined** *ýygyndy*  
**come** *gelmek 1; gaýtmak 1*

**come across** *duşmak 3*  
**come alive** *oýanmak 2; janlanmak*  
**come off** *gopmak*  
**come out** *çykmak 3*  
**come through** *geçmek 2*  
**come to conclusion** *netije çykarmak* (ph. v. of **çykarmak**)  
**come to end** *ayaklamak*  
**come to naught** *puç bolmak* (ph. v. of **puç**)  
**come to one's senses** *akyllanmak 2*  
**come to senses** *ayňalmak 2*  
**come undone** *ýazmak<sub>3</sub> 1; çözülmek 1*  
**come up** *ýüze çykmak* (id. of **ýüz<sub>2</sub>**)  
**come upon** *basmarlamak*  
**comfort** *köşeşdirmek; teselli; göwünlik*  
**comfortable** *ynjalykly 2; kaşaň; ykjam 2; oňaýly 1*  
**comfortably** *amatly 2; ornaşykly*  
**coming** *gelişmek<sub>2</sub>*  
**comma** *otur*  
**command**  
**command form** *buýruk 2*  
**commander** *serkerde baş; komandir*  
**commerce** *telekeçilik; kommersiýa*  
**commission** *sargamak*  
**commitments** *ýük 4*  
**committee** *komitet*  
**common** *ortalyk; umumy; bitewi*  
**commonality** *umumylyk*  
**commotion** *kyýamat 2*  
**communication** *aragatnaşyk 2*  
**communications centre** *aragatnaşyk merkezi* (comp. of **aragatnaşyk**)  
**community** *jemagat*  
**commute** *gatnamak 1*  
**compact disk** *kompakt-disk*



- companion** *hemra 2; şarik 2*
- compare** *deñleşmek; deñşirmek; deñmek 1*
- comparison** *görä 1*
- compassion** *rehimdarlyk; rehimlilik*
- compassionate** *rehimli*
- compatriate** *yymat 2*
- compatriot** *ildeş*
- compensate** *ödemek 1*
- compensation** *öwez*
- compère** *tamada*
- compete** *çapuşmak; bäsleşmek; ýaryşmak*
- competent** *dile düşgür (comp. of dil<sub>2</sub>); habardar 2*
- competition** *dalaşgärlik; ýaryş 2; konkurensiýa*
- competitor** *dalaşgär; konkurent*
- compile** *düzmek 1*
- compiler** *düzüji*
- complain** *zeyrenmek 1; käýinmek; nalamak 2*
- complaint** *şikâyat; arz 1; dat 1*
- complete** *doly<sub>2</sub> 2; tamamlamak; dolmak 2; tamam*
- completed** *tamamlanmak*
- completely** *halys 1; agyn 1; bütinleý*
- completeness** *kemal 2*
- complex** *kompleks*
- complicated** *çylşyrymly; bulaşmak 1; çatak*
- compliment**
- comply** *kanagatlandyrmak 1*
- compose** *goşmak 2*
- composition** *düzme; düzüim*
- comprehend** *akyl ýetirmek (id. of akyl)*
- comprehensive** *hemmetaraplaýyn*
- compulsory** *hökmany*
- computer** *kompýuter*
- comradeship** *ýoldaşlyk*
- conceit** *men-menlik*
- concern** *tagalla 2; ünji*
- concerning** *degişli 2*
- concert** *konsert*
- conclude** *jemlemek 4; many çykarmak (ph. v. of many)*
- conclusion** *netije 2*
- concrete** *beton*
- condemn** *ýazgarmak 2*
- condition** *ahwal; tap; şert 1; ýagdaý 1; hal-ahwal; hal<sub>1</sub> 1*
- conditional** *şertli; şert 2*
- conduct** *düzgün 2*
- conductor** *dirijor*
- confectioner** *konditer*
- confidence** *arkaýynlyk 2*
- confidently** *pert; ynamly 2*
- confirm** *tassyklamak 1*
- conflict** *konflikt; tow; agzalalyk*
- conform** *dogry gelmek 1 (ph. v. of dogry)*
- confront** *ýüzüne basmak (ph. v. of basmak)*
- confuse** *aljyratmak 1; bulaşdyrmak 1*
- confused** *bulaşyk 1; aljyraňny 1*
- congratulate** *gutlamak; mübärelemek 1*
- congratulatory** *gutlag*
- congress** *gurultaý*
- connected** *çatylgy; baglanyşykly*
- connected with** *degişli 1*
- connection** *baglanyşyk; arabaglanyşyk*
- connective** *baglaýjy; baglaýjy kömekçi (comp. of kömekçi)*
- connectives** *kömekçi sözler (comp. of kömekçi)*
- conquer** *basamak 3*
- conquest** *talaň 1*
- conscience** *ynsap; wyždan; utanç 3*
- conscientious** *ynsaply; wyždanly; aýyply 1*
- conscientious person** *telekeçi 1*
- consciousness** *messep; düşünje 3; akyl-huş;*

- düşünjelilik; huş*
- consent** *razylyk 2*
- consider** *syn; saýmak<sub>2</sub>; syn etmek<sub>2</sub> (ph. v. of **syn**); synlamak 1; ölçemek 2*
- consider strange** *geňlemek*
- consider to be good** *adam hataryna goşmak (ph. v. of **hatar**<sub>2</sub>)*
- considerable** *esli 1*
- considered** *göz örüinde tutulmak (ph. v. of **göz**)*
- considered unworthy** *rowa görmezlik*
- consist** *ybarat*
- consistent** *zygiderli*
- consisting of** *möçberli 2*
- consonant** *çekimsiz ses (comp. of **ses**, çekimsiz)*
- constantly** *dynman*
- constitute** *düzmek 3*
- construction site** *gurluşyk*
- consul** *konsul*
- consulate** *konsulhana*
- consultation** *konsultasiýa*
- contact** *potratçylyk*
- container** *konteyner*
- contemporary** *sakgaldaş; döwürdeş*
- contempt** *äsgermezçilik; äsgermezlik*
- contemptible** *näletkerde*
- content** *kanagatly 3; göwnühoş; kanagatlanmak*
- contents** *mazmun 2*
- contest** *ýaryş 2*
- continue** *ýörmek 1; dowam etdirmek (ph. v. of **dowam**)*
- continuous** *üzniüksiz; zol-zol<sub>1</sub>; dowamly 2*
- continuously** *birsyhly; dyngysyz*
- contraband** *kontrabanda; gaçgak haryt (comp. of **gaçgak**)*
- contract** *potrat; ylalaşyk 2; ykrar hat (comp. of **ykrar**); borçnama*
- contractions** *burgy*
- contractor** *potratçy*
- contradict** *tersleşmek*
- contradiction** *gapma-garşylyk*
- contradictory** *gapma-garşy 2*
- contribution** *goşant 2*
- contrivance** *emel 1*
- control oneself** *özünü ele almak (ph. v. of **el**, **öz**)*
- controls** *rul 3*
- controversial** *jedelli*
- convenient** *amatly 1; çeme*
- conversation** *söhbet; gürrüň 1*
- convert** *öwürmek 2*
- convey** *aşyrmak*
- convincing** *degerli 1*
- cook** *taýýarlamak 3; bişirmek; aşpez*
- cooker** *plita 1; gaz<sub>2</sub> 2*
- cool** *sowaşmak; salkynlyk; salkyn*
- cool down** *salkyn düşmek (ph. v. of **düşmek**<sub>2</sub>)*
- cooperative** *kooperatiw*
- cope** *eýgermek*
- copper** *mis 1*
- copy** *nusga 3; göçür; göçürmek 1*
- coquettish** *näzli 1*
- core** *özen*
- coriander** *kinza 1*
- cork** *dykmak 3*
- corn** *mekge 2*
- corn bunting** *çyrlak*
- corner** *burç<sub>2</sub> 1; çüňk 1; küňjek*
- corpse** *maslyk; meýit; läş 1; jeset*
- correct** *jaý<sub>2</sub>; dogry 1; düz<sub>2</sub> 2; düziw 1; dürs*
- correction** *düzediş*
- correctness** *dogrulyk 2*

- correspondent** *habarçy 1*  
**corridor** *koridor*  
**corrode** *iýmek 2*  
**corrupt** *zaýalamak 4; azmak*  
**cost** *nyrh; durmak 3; bahalamak*  
**costs** *harajat 1*  
**costume** *bir laý (comp. of laý<sub>1</sub>); laý<sub>1</sub>*  
**cotton** *goza; pagta 1; ak altyn (comp. of ak); gowaça*  
**cotton farmer** *pagtaçy*  
**cotton wool** *pagta 2*  
**cotton-farming** *pagtaçylyk*  
**couch grass** *gyýak*  
**cough** *üsgülewiik; üsgürmek*  
**council** *geňeş; maslahat 2; mejlis 1*  
**counsel** *akyl bermek (ph. v. of akyl)*  
**count** *sanaşmak 1; sanamak; hasaplamak 1*  
**countable** *sanly*  
**counter** *sanawaç*  
**counting** *hasap-hesip (comp. of hasap); hasap 1; sanaw*  
**countless** *sansyz 1; sansyz-sajaksyz*  
**country** *ülke; ýurt 1; il 2; ýer 5*  
**courage** *mertlik; ýürek 3; het 2*  
**courageous** *mert; ýüregi atyň kellesi ýaly (comp. of ýürek); edermen*  
**course** *akym 2*  
**court** *kazyýet*  
**courtiers** *töre*  
**courtyard** *howly 1*  
**cousin** *doganoglan; jigi 2; çykan*  
**covenant** *äht*  
**cover** *basyrmak; bürenmek; gömmek 1; örtmek 1; örtgi 1; ýaşmak<sub>2</sub> 1; gapaklamak; ýapmak 2; çaymak; gaplamak 4; örtük 3*  
**covered** *gaplanmak 2*
- covering** *düşek 2; serpiik*  
**cow** *pil<sub>2</sub> 2; sygyr*  
**coward** *namart 1; gorkak*  
**cowardly** *gowşak 2; namart 2*  
**cowardly act** *namart iş (comp. of namart)*  
**crack** *çat; ýaryk; ýarmak 1*  
**crackle** *şatyrdamak*  
**cradle** *sallançak 1*  
**craft** *zähmet 4*  
**craftiness** *mekirlik*  
**craftsman** *ussa*  
**craftsmanship** *ussaçylyk*  
**crafty** *emelli; mekir; hilegär*  
**crane** *kran<sub>2</sub>*  
**crash** *gümmürdemek*  
**crawl** *emedeklemek; süýrenmek*  
**crazy** *däli*  
**cream** *gaýmak<sub>2</sub> 2*  
**crease** *ýygyrt 2*  
**create** *ýaratmak 1; döretmek 1*  
**creation** *döreýiş; döretmetlik*  
**creative work** *döredijilik*  
**creator** *dörediji 1*  
**Creator** *Ýaradan 2*  
**creature** *mahluk 1; jandar; janly-jandar (comp. of janly)*  
**crèche** *çagalar bakjasy (comp. of bakja)*  
**credit** *kredit; hyzmat 2*  
**creditor** *çykaryjy*  
**crescent** *ýarym aý (comp. of aý, ýarym)*  
**crime** *jenaýat 1; jenaýatçylyk 1*  
**criminal** *jenaýatçy; jenaýatkär; jenaýat 2*  
**criminality** *jenaýatçylyk 2*  
**cripple** *çolak*  
**crisis** *krizis*

- crisp *çipsi 1*  
 critic *tankytyçy*  
 critical *tankydy*  
 criticise *tankytlamak; üstünden düşmek 2* (ph. v. of *düşmek*<sub>2</sub>, *üst*)  
 criticism *tanky*  
 crooked *gysyk; egri 1*  
 crops *ekin*  
 cross *geçmek 3; atanak 1; ötmek 1; haç<sub>1</sub>*  
 cross oneself *çokunmak 2*  
 cross out *çyzmak 2*  
 crossed *haçly*  
 crossing *geçme*  
 crossroads *çatryk*  
 crow *garga; garaguş<sub>1</sub>*  
 crowd *jygyldyk 1; köpçülik 1; üýşmek<sub>1</sub> 2; süri 2; topbak 2; köplük 1; märeke 1*  
 crowded *köp adamly* (comp. of **köp**)  
 crown *täç*  
 cruel *doň ýürek* (comp. of **doň**); *zabun*  
 crumb *owuntyk*  
 crush *kül etmek* (ph. v. of **kül**); *döwmek 4; owratmak*  
 cry *gykylyk 1; çyrlamak; aglaşmak; aglamak*  
 cry out *zörletmek*  
 cube *kub 1*  
 cubic metre *kubometr; kub 2*  
 cucumber *hyýar*  
 culprit *sebäpkär*  
 cultivate *bejertmek 2*
- cultivated *bejerilmek 2*  
 cultural *medeni; ruhy 2*  
 culturally *medeniýetli*  
 culture *medeniýet*  
 cummerbund *bilguşak*  
 cunning *ýeser; pirim 1; emel 4; hilegärlik*  
 cup *käse*  
 cup bearer *saky*  
 cupboard *şkaf*  
 curd *gurt*  
 curds *peýnir*  
 curl *buýra*  
 current *akym 1; gündelik 1*  
 curse *nälet 1; lagnat; gargamak; näletlemek 1*  
 curse, swearing *gargyş*  
 curtain *tuty; perde 1*  
 curtained *perdeli 1*  
 curved *egrem-bugram*  
 custom *dessur; ýörelge 1; döp 1; kada 2*  
 customer *zakazçy; alyjy*  
 customs *gümruk 1*  
 customs house *gümrukhana*  
 cut *gyrkmak; ýygmak 4; çäk 1; ýatyrmak 3; kesmek<sub>2</sub> 1; bejermek 4; gyýmak; ormak 2*  
 cut into pieces *bölekmek 2*  
 cut off relations *aýagyňy kesmek* (ph. v. of **aýak**)  
 cut out *biçmek<sub>1</sub>*  
 cut to the quick *ýürek parçalamak* (ph. v. of **parçalamak**)  
 cutter *çapyjy; biçimçi*

## D d

- dagger hanjar; gama*  
*daily gündeke*  
*dairymaid sagymçy*  
*dam gaçy; dykyn 1; bent<sub>3</sub> 1; böwet basmak* (ph. v. of **böwet**); *böwet 1*  
*damage paýhynlamak 1; weýrançylyk*  
*Damascus steel jöwher 2*  
*damn Gyrylmys! (comp. of gyrylmak)*  
*damned zaňňar*  
*damp yzgar; çygly*  
*dampness zey*  
*damson alça*  
*dance oýnamak 3; tans*  
*danger hatar<sub>1</sub>; howp 1*  
*dangerous howply; hatarly*  
*dark garaňky; öçügsi*  
*darken garalmak<sub>2</sub> 2*  
*darkness tüim; gara 2; tüimlük; garaňkylyk 1*  
*dash okdurylmak; çyzyk 2*  
*dastan*  
*date sene 2; hurma 2*  
*date palm hurma palmasy (comp. of hurma)*  
*daughter gyz 3*  
*dawn daňdan 1; säher; daň*  
*day günlük; gün 2; gündiz*  
*day after day günsaýyn*  
*day after tomorrow birigün*  
*day before yesterday öňňin*  
*dead öli 1*  
*deaf ker; güň*  
*deal paýlamak 3*  
*dear eziz; mähriban; jan 3; mährem; gadyrly*
- death ölüim 1; ajal*  
*debatable dawaly 1*  
*debt algy; borç 1; bergi*  
*decay ýanmak 7*  
*deceased merhum 1; aradan çykan (comp. of çykmak)*  
*deceive aldamak; aldawa salmak* (ph. v. of **salmak**)  
*deceived aldanmak*  
*December dekabr*  
*deception ikilik 2; sap<sub>4</sub>*  
*decide bellisini etmek* (ph. v. of **belli**); *çözmek 2; ýürege düwmek* (ph. v. of **ýürek**)  
*decimal onluk 2*  
*decision karar<sub>2</sub>; çözüti*  
*decisive aýgytly 1*  
*decisively aýgytly 2; üzüil-kesil*  
*declare yglan etmek 2*  
*decline pese düşmek* (ph. v. of **pes**); *peslemek 2*  
*decorate bezemek; orden; zynatlamak*  
*decorated haşamly*  
*decoration zynat; bezeg; lybas 2*  
*decrease peseltmek 2; peselmek 1; azalmak*  
*decree perman*  
*dedicate bagyş etmek* (ph. v. of **bagyş**); *bagyşlamak 1*  
*dedicated bagyşlanmak*  
*deed dokument 2*  
*deep agras 3; çuň; berk 4; çuňluk; ýogyn 3; aşagy*  
*deeply zar-zar 1*  
*deepness ýogynlyk 3*  
*deer sugun*

- defeat *ýeňmek* 2; *derbi-dagyn*  
 defect *şik*  
 defence *aklawçy*  
 defence lawyer *adwokat*  
 defendant *günäkär* 2  
 deficit *kemlik*  
 define *kesgitlemek*  
 definite *magat; kesgitli; belli* 2  
 definitely *asyl<sub>2</sub>; hökman*  
 degree *dereje* 3  
 degree(s) *gradus*  
 delay *gijikdirmek; eglenmek; eglemek*  
 deliberately *bilgeşleyin; agras* 2  
 delicate *näzik* 3  
 delirium *samyrdy* 1  
 deliver *ýetirmek* 1  
 delivered *gowşurylmak*  
 demand *talap etmek*  
 demean oneself *kiçelmek* 4  
 democracy *demokratiýa*  
 democratic *demokratik*  
 demolish *ýykmak* 1  
 demonstrate *subut etmek*  
 demonstration *görkezme* 1; *demonstrasiýa* 1  
 den *hin*  
 denial *inkär*  
 deny *inkär etmek* (ph. v. of **inkär**)  
 depart *daşlaşmak* 1  
 department *bölüm* 1  
 depend on *garamak<sub>2</sub>* 3  
 dependable *mäkäm* 2  
 dependence *ýapjalyk* 1  
 dependent *garaşly; bakna; ýapja* 1; *bagly; golasty*  
 deposit *goýum; girew* 1; *goýmak* 4  
 depositor *goýumçy*  
 depot *park<sub>3</sub>* 2  
 depressed *keýpsiz* 1  
 depression *oý<sub>1</sub>* 1  
 deprive *dyndarmak* 2  
 deprive of *gaçyrmak* 4  
 depths *jümmüş* 1  
 deputy *deputat; orunbasar*  
 dervish, sufi *derwiş*  
 descend *düşmek<sub>2</sub>* 12; *peslemek* 1; *aşaklamak* 1;  
*inmek; eňmek* 1; *düşmek<sub>2</sub>* 1  
 descendants *perzentlik; zürýat; nesil* 1; *yz* 6  
 descent *düşelge* 2  
 describe *suratlandyrmak; teswirlemek*  
 description *wasp*  
 desert *çöllük; çöl*  
 deserted *çola* 2  
 deserter *gaçgak* 2  
 design *projékt* 2  
 desire *isleg* 1; *islemek* 1; *hyjuw* 2; *göwün* 2; *höwes*  
 2  
 desires *isleg-arzuw* (comp. of **isleg**)  
 despite *garamazdan*  
 despot *zalym* 1  
 destiny *maňlaý* 2; *nesip* 2; *ýazgyt*  
 destroy *bozmak* 1; *ýer bilen ýegsan etmek* (ph. v. of **ýegsan**); *gyrmak<sub>2</sub>; opurmak; ýok etmek* (ph. v. of **ýok**); *dargatmak; heläklemek* 1; *ýumurmak; paýhynlamak* 2; *köydürmek* 3  
 destroyed *wes-weýran* (comp. of **weýran**); *ýykan-ýumran* (comp. of **ýykmak**); *weýran*  
 destruction *ýegsan; zym; heläk*  
 detail *detal*  
 detective *sülçi*  
 deteriorate *zaýalanmak* 3; *peslemek* 2; *üýtgemek*  
 2  
 determined *garabagyr*

**develop** *yaybañlandyrmak; ösmek 4*  
**develop roots** *kök urmak* (ph. v. of **urmak**)  
**device** *apparat 1; enjam 3*  
**devil** *melgun<sub>2</sub>; iblis*  
**devoted** *päk 5*  
**devotion** *wepa; ybadat 2*  
**dialect** *şiwe*  
**diamond** *almaz 1; göwher*  
**diarrhoea** *içgeçme*  
**diary** *gündelik 2*  
**dictionary** *sözlük*  
**die** *gutarmak 4; müdimi uka gitmek* (ph. v. of **müdimi**); *baky uka gitmek* (ph. v. of **uky**); *dünýäden ötmek* (ph. v. of **ötmek**); *üýtgemek 3; ýogalmak 2; pahyr bolmak* (ph. v. of **pahyr**); *ömrüni üzme<sub>2</sub>* (ph. v. of **üzme<sub>2</sub>**); *ölmek 1; amanadyny tabsyrmak* (ph. v. of **amanat**); *wepat; aýrylmak 6*  
**die down** *yatyşmak*  
**diet** *berhiz*  
**differ**  
**difference** *parh; üýtgeşiklik 1; tapawut*  
**different** *saýyrdyň; tapawutly; üýtgeşik 1; birhili 3*  
**differentiate** *tapawutlandyrmak*  
**differently** *başgaça*  
**difficult** *inçe 3; müşgil; kyn; erbet 3*  
**difficulties** *şaty*  
**difficulty** *kynçylyk*  
**dig** *işlemek 2; gazynmak; köwmek; gazmak 1; depmek 2*  
**digest** *siñmek 3*  
**dignity** *mertebe 1; mertebe 2*  
**digress** *daşlaşmak 3*  
**diligent** *yhlasly 2*  
**dill** *şibit*  
**diminish** *gaýdyşmak 2*

**dinosaur** *dinozawr*  
**dip** *batyrmak; basmak 6*  
**diploma** *diplom 1*  
**direct** *gönükdirmek 2; syrykdirmek; ündemek 1; gönükdirmek 1; dogry 3*  
**direct one's steps towards** *ýönelmek*  
**directed** *gönükdirilmek 1*  
**direction** *salgy 1; taý 4; ugruna 3; tarap; ugur 1*  
**director** *direktor*  
**dirt** *kir 1; çyrşak; çor*  
**dirty** *hapa 1; hapalanmak; kirlil*  
**disagree** *hüürdeşmek*  
**disagreement** *närazylyk*  
**disappear** *ýogalmak 1; ýok bolmak* (ph. v. of **ýok**); *ýitmek 1; ýer ýuwutmak* (ph. v. of **ýuwutmak**); *gözüňden uçmak* (ph. v. of **uçmak**); *gaýmak<sub>1</sub> 3; gözden ýitmek* (ph. v. of **göz, ýitmek**)  
**disappearance** *gaýyp*  
**disarm oneself** *ýaragsyzlanmak*  
**disassemble** *sökmek 1*  
**disaster** *muşakgat 1; betbagtçylyk; bela*  
**disc** *disk*  
**discard** *taşlamak 1*  
**disciple** *şägirt*  
**discipline** *tertip 1; düzgünlilik 1; tertibe çagyrmak* (ph. v. of **tertip**); *düzgün-tertip* (comp. of **düzgün**); *tertip-düzgün* (comp. of **tertip**)  
**disciplined** *düzgünli 1; tertipli*  
**discomfort** *ynjalyksyzlyk 2*  
**discount** *arzanlatmak; düşmek<sub>2</sub> 6*  
**discourage** *çökermek 3*  
**discouraged** *lapykeç*  
**discover** *ýüze çykarmak* (ph. v. of **çykarmak**); *açyş etmek* (ph. v. of **açyş**); *bilmek 4*  
**discovered** *üsti açylmak* (ph. v. of **üst**)

- discovery *tapyndy*; *açyş*
- discredit *masgaralamak*
- discuss *aýdyşmak*; *sözleşmek*; *garamak<sub>2</sub>*
- discussion *çekişme*
- disease *dert 1*
- disgrace *uýat 1*; *ýüzüne gara sürtmek* (ph. v. of *ýüz<sub>2</sub>*); *betnam*; *abraýdan aýyrmak* (ph. v. of *salmak*, *abraý*, *aýyrmak*); *ysnat*
- disgraced *ryswa*
- disgraceful *biabraý*; *namyssyz*
- disgusting *ýigrenji*
- dish *okara*; *ýalak*; *nygmat*
- dishes *gap<sub>2</sub> 1*; *gap-gaç*
- dishonest *haram 2*
- dishonour *namysyna degmek 1* (ph. v. of **namys**)
- disjointed *üzlem-saplam 1*
- dislike *pislemek*
- dislocate *çykarmak 10*
- dismiss *çykarmak 3*
- disordered *bulam-bujar 2*
- disorderly *bidüzgün*
- disperse *pytramak 2*; *dagamak 1*
- display *görkezmek 4*
- displeasure *nägilelik 1*
- dissatisfied *nägile*
- dissociate *ara açmak* (ph. v. of **açmak**)
- dissolute *ýoldan çykan 2* (comp. of **ýol**)
- dissolve *eremek 2*
- distaff *çarh 1*
- distance *uzaklyk 1*; *menzil 1*; *ara<sub>2</sub> 1*; *aralyk*; *umma 2*
- distant *daşky 3*
- distant relative *babadaş*
- distinguish *saýgarmak*; *seljermek*
- distort *gyşarmak 1*
- distress *hasrat*
- distribute *dargamak 1*; *seçmek 1*; *ýaýratmak 2*; *ýaýratmak 1*
- district *etrap*
- distrust *yмыkly<sub>1</sub> 2*
- disturbing *bimaza 2*
- disunited *agzala*
- ditch *ýap*; *aryk*
- divide *paýlamak 2*; *bölişmek*; *bölmek 2*; *bölinmek 1*
- divided *bölekletmek 2*
- divine *ylahy 2*
- division *bölüm 1*; *bölünişik*
- divorce *talak*; *aýrylmak 5*
- divorced *aýrylyşmak*
- do etmek; *ýygnamak 6*; *kylmak*
- do best *jan etmek* (ph. v. of **jan**)
- do for *bermek 3*
- do like that *beýtmek*
- do like this *şeýtmek*
- do quickly *başdan sowmak* (ph. v. of **baş**)
- doctor *lukman*; *hekim 1*; *wraçlyk*; *doktor 2*; *wraç*
- document *resminama*; *şahsyýetnama*; *subutnama 3*; *dokument 1*; *hat 6*
- dodge *sapalak*
- doesn't matter *Zyýany ýok.* (comp. of **zyýan**)
- dog *köpek*; *tazy*; *it 1*
- dograma *dograma*
- doll *gurjak*
- dollar *dollar*
- dolma *dolama*
- dome *gümmez 1*
- domed *gümmez 2*
- domestic *içeri 1*; *içerki*; *öýdeniçer 2*
- domestic animals *mal-gara*



**dominion** *hâkimlik 1*  
**donkey** *eşek 1*  
**doom** *kyýamat 1*  
**door** *işik; gapy*  
**dot** *nokat 4*  
**double** *goşalamak*  
**double-dealing** *ikiýüzlülük*  
**doubt** *güman; şübhelenmek; şek; iňkis; şübhe*  
**doubtful** *gümana*  
**dough** *hamyr 1*  
**doughnut** *çapady*  
**dove** *kepderi*  
**down** *aşaklygyna; ruhsuz*  
**download** *indirmek; göçürmek 4*  
**doze** *ymyzganmak; irkilmek*  
**draft** *garalama<sub>1</sub>*  
**drag** *süýremek*  
**dragon** *aždarha*  
**dragonfly** *teneçir*  
**drainage ditch** *zeykeş*  
**dramatise** *sahnalaşdyrmak*  
**drastic** *güýçli 3*  
**draw** *çekmek<sub>1</sub> 14; golaýlaşmak; deňme-deň; çyzmak 1*  
**draw near** *gabatlanmak*  
**draw out** *çekdirmek 4*  
**draw to a close** *gatlyşmak 2*  
**drawback** *ýetmezçilik*  
**drawer** *çekme; çeker*  
**drawing** *çyzgy*  
**dream** *düýşe girmek (ph. v. of düýş, girmek); düýş*  
**dress** *bezenmek; beslenmek; köýnek 2; geýinmek 1*  
**dried** *guradylan*  
**dried fruit** *kak*  
**drink** *eňtermek 2; sirke 1; ýuwmak 3; içmek 1;*

*ıçgi*  
**drip** *dammak*  
**drive** *sürmek 1; sürmek 2; gabamak 2; kowmak 3*  
**drive away** *kowmak 1*  
**driven out/into** *kowulmak 1*  
**driver** *sürüji; draýwer*  
**dromedary** *düýe*  
**drop** *atanak çekmek (ph. v. of atanak); damja; gaçyrmak 3; düşürmek 1; köşeşmek 2; sallanjyramak*  
**drop from tongue** *diliňden sypdyrmak (ph. v. of dil<sub>2</sub>)*  
**drop off** *taşlamak 2; eltmek*  
**dross** *galyndy 3*  
**drown** *gark 1*  
**drug** *neşe 1*  
**drug addict** *neşekeş*  
**drum** *deprek; dep*  
**drunk** *ıçgili; pýan; serhoş*  
**dry** *duzlamak 2; gurak; guratmak; gury; yzgarsyz*  
**dry off** *sarykmak*  
**dry out** *guramak<sub>2</sub> 2*  
**duck** *ördek*  
**dug** *gazylmak*  
**dull** *kütek 2; körzehin 2*  
**dumbfounded** *aňk-taňk bolmak (ph. v. of aňk-taňk)*  
**dummy** *emzik 1*  
**dumplings** *börek*  
**dune** *ulgam 1*  
**dung** *tezek; dökün 2; paça*  
**dungeon** *tussaghana*  
**durability** *berklik 1*  
**durable** *durumly 1; pugta 1; ömürlük 2*  
**duration** *dowam 1; dowamlylyk*  
**during** *ıç 4*

dusk *ikindi*  
 dust *tozan; toz; çañ*  
 dutar *dutar*  
 dutarist *dutarçy*

duties *wezipe 2*  
 duty *nobatçy 2; paç; parz 2; borç 2*  
 dye *reňk 4; reňklemek 2*  
 dyed *reňkli 2*

## E e

each *hersi*  
 each other *bir-biri(ni)* (comp. of **bir**)  
 eagle *bürgüt*  
 ear *gulak 1*  
 early *alabahar; irki 2; ir; irgözin*  
 early morning *saba*  
 earn *gazanmak 1*  
 earnings *gazanç; daban 3*  
 earring *gulakhalka; ysyrga*  
 earth *gum; zemin; älem 2; älem 2*  
 Earth *ýer 3*  
 earthquake *ýer titreme*  
 ease *aňsatlyk*  
 east *gündogar*  
 Easter *pasha 1*  
 easy *aňsat; ýeňil 2*  
 eat *ýmek 1; naharlanmak 2*  
 eaten *ýilmek 1*  
 eavesdrop *diňlemek 2*  
 echo *ýañ*  
 ecology *ekologiýa*  
 economic *ykdysady*  
 economical *tygşytly*  
 economise *tygşytlamak*  
 economist *ykdysadyýetçi; ykdysatçy*  
 economy *ykdysadyýet; hojalyk 1*

edge *çet<sub>1</sub> 1; çet<sub>2</sub> 2; gyra 1; etek 2; almaz 2*  
 edge of the earth *ýeriň aňry ujy* (comp. of **uç**)  
 edit *diizetmek 3*  
 editing *redaksiýa 2*  
 edition *neşir 2; redaksiýa 3*  
 editor *redaktor*  
 editorial staff *redaksiýa 1*  
 editorship *redaksiýa 2*  
 educated *bilimli; ylymly; okuwly*  
 education *ylym-bilim 2; magaryf 1; bilim 2; aň-bilim* (comp. of **aň**); *ylym 4*  
 educational establishment *okuw jaýy* (comp. of **jaý<sub>1</sub>**)  
 effect *eser 2*  
 effective *netijeli; täsirli*  
 efficiency *isjeňlik*  
 effort *tagalla 1*  
 egg *ýumurtga 1*  
 Egypt *müsür 1*  
 eight *sekiz*  
 eighth *sekizinji*  
 eighty *segse*  
 elbow *tirse*  
 elder *ýaşuly 2; aksakgal 2; arçyn; kethuda; är 3*  
 election *saýlaw*  
 electric *elektrik 1*

- electrician *elektrik 2; montýor 2*
- electricity *tok; çyra 2*
- electrocute *tok urmak* (ph. v. of **urmak**)
- elegance *owadanlyk 2*
- elegant *nepis*
- elegantly *uz 2*
- elephant *pil<sub>2</sub> 1*
- elevate *beýgeltmek 2*
- ellipsis *köp nokat* (comp. of **köp**)
- eloquence *çeperlik 3*
- eloquent *dilewar; gepçi 1; gepçi 2*
- email *e-poçta*
- e-mail
- embargo *gabaw 2*
- embarrass *utandyrmak 2; duzlamak 3*
- embarrassment *utanç 1*
- embassy *wekilhana; ilçihana*
- embers *köz*
- emblem *gerb*
- embrace *gujaklaşmak; gujak 1*
- embroider *tikmek; keşdeçi*
- embroidered *keşdeli; nagyşly 2*
- emigrate *áýrylmak 3*
- emotional *joşgunly 2*
- emphasise *nygtamak*
- empty *boşatmak 2; boş; pöwhe; puç; dökmek 3*
- empty words *agzy boş 1* (comp. of **agyz, boş**)
- enamel *syrça*
- enclose *áýlamak 2*
- encounter *ýolukmak; uçramak*
- encourage
- encourage to taste *dadyrmak 2*
- encouraged *galkynmak*
- encouragement *goldaw 2*
- end *ayak 3; uç 1*
- end times *ahyrzaman*
- endeavour *eliñde baryny etmek* (ph. v. of **el**);  
*eliñden gelenini etmek* (ph. v. of **el**)
- endless *ummasyz 1*
- endurance *takat*
- endure *döz gelmek* (ph. v. of **döz**)
- enemy *ýagy; duşman*
- energy *gujur; energiýa*
- engaged *adagly*
- engine *motor 1; hereketlendiriji 2*
- engineer *inžener*
- England *Angliýa*
- English *iñlis 2*
- Englishman *iñlis 1*
- enmity *duşmançylyk*
- enough *bes; ýeterlik*
- entangle *dalaşmak*
- entangled *bulam-bujar 1*
- enter *girişmek 1; aralaşmak; girmek 1*
- enter one's name *ýazylmak<sub>2</sub> 5*
- entertainment *hödür 1*
- enthusiasm *höwes 1*
- enthusiastic *ruhobelent 2*
- entitled *hukukly*
- entrance *girelge; girme; agyz 2*
- entreat *küýsemek 3*
- entrepreneur *telekeçi 2*
- envelope *konwert; bukja 2*
- envious *görüp; bahyl; içigara 1*
- enviousness *görüplik*
- environment *daşky sreda* (comp. of **sreda**)
- environs *áýlaw 3*
- envoy *ilçi 2; wekil 2*
- envy *görübilmezçilik; bahyllyk; görüçilik;*  
*içigarylyk 1*
- epic
- epilepsy *garaguş<sub>2</sub>*

- epoch *zamana*  
 equal *deň 1; taý 2; barabar 1*  
 equalise *deňlemek*  
 equality *deňlik*  
 equally *gyradeň*  
 equip *serenjamlamak; enjamlaşdyrmak; abzallaşdyrmak*  
 equipment *serenjam; enjamlaşdyrma; enjam 1; abzal 2*  
 era *eýýam*  
 erase *bozmak 3; pozmak*  
 eraser *bozguç 2*  
 erect *dikmek 3*  
 errand *sargyt*  
 erupt *urmak 10*  
 escape *gaçmak 2; gaçyp gelmek (ph. v. of gelmek)*  
 especially *beter 1*  
 essential *wajyp 2*  
 establish *jaýlamak 1; girizmek 4; berkarar etmek (ph. v. of berkarar); gurmak 3*  
 established *berkarar; ornaşmak 3*  
 estate *mülk 2*  
 esteem *abraý*  
 esteemed *hormatly*  
 estimate *çenlemek*  
 eternal *baky; ebedi 1; müdimi*  
 eternally *ömür 2*  
 eternity *ebedilik*  
 Ethiopian *hebeşi*  
 euphonious *owazly*  
 Euro *Ýewro*  
 Europe *Ýewropa; Pereň*  
 evaporate *uçmak 4; bugarmak*  
 even *hatda; jübüt 1*  
 even though *weli<sub>1</sub> 3*  
 evening *ýassy; agşam*  
 evenly *endigan*  
 event *waka 1; hekaýat 1; hadysa 1*  
 every *her*  
 every other day *günaşa*  
 everyone *öň ýeten (comp. of öň)*  
 everything *haram-halal (comp. of haram)*  
 everywhere *dumly-duş*  
 evidence *şahadatnama 1; şaýatnama*  
 evil *nejislik; betgylyk; ýowuz 2; kast 3; ýamanlyk*  
 evil eye *göz-dil*  
 exact *takyklyk 2*  
 exactly *edil 2; aýny; hut 1; nokatma-nokat (comp. of nokat)*  
 exactness *anyklyk*  
 exaggerate *sözi ulaltmak (ph. v. of ulaltmak); çişirmek 3*  
 exaggeration *lap*  
 exam *ekzamen*  
 examine *syn etmek<sub>1</sub>*  
 example *meselem; mysal 1; göreldede; görüm 1; mysal 2*  
 Excellency *jenap 4*  
 excellent *üýtgeşik 3; aňrybaş*  
 except *ötri; başga 2*  
 excess *agdyk; artyk 1*  
 exchange *çalşyrmak 1; birža; alyşmak 2; çalyşmak 1; çalyşma 1; uşatmak 1*  
 exchange news *habarlaşmak*  
 excited *göçgünli 1*  
 excitement *dabara 2*  
 exciting *keypli 3*  
 exclamation *ýüzlenme belgisi (comp. of ýüzlenme)*

excursion *ekskursiya*

Excuse me *Bagyşlaň!* 2 (comp. of **bagyşlamak**)

exemplary *görelde*

exercise *gönükmek*

exhausted *armak*

exhibition *sergi*

exhort *ündemek* 2

exhortation *wagyz-nesihat* (comp. of **wagyz**);

*wesýet* 2; *wagyz* 1

exile *sürgün*

exist *bar* 1; *durmak* 4

existence *barlyk*

exit *emel* 2; *çykalga* 1; *çykyş* 1

expand *giňeltmek* 2

expect *garaşmak* 2

expectation *hantama*

expected *garaşylmak*

expedient *maksada laýyk* (comp. of **maksat**)

expend *tükenmek*

expense *çykdaýy*

expenses *harç*

expensive *gymmatly*; *gymmat* 1; *bahaly*

experience *duçar bolmak* (ph. v. of **duçar**);

*görmek* 3; *başdan geçirmek* (ph. v. of

**geçirmek, baş**); *yétmek* 7; *tejribe* 1; *hekaýat*

2; *çekmek*<sub>1</sub> 15; *geçmek* 4

experienced *tejribeli* 1; *düşünjeli*

experiment *tejribe* 2

experimental *tejribeli* 2

expert *ekspert*

expertise *ussatlyk*

expire *ötişmek* 1

explain *düşündürmek*

explanation *düşündiriş* 1

explanatory *düşündiriş* 2

explode *yarylmak* 3; *partlamak*

exponent *görkeziji* 1

export *eksport*

exposure *paş*

express *bildirmek* 3

express a wish *dilemek* 2

expresses *regret* *ah*<sub>2</sub>

expression *aňlatma* 1

extend *uzalmak* 1; *uzatmak* 2; *çekmek*<sub>1</sub> 1;

*uzaltmak* 2

exterior *daşy*

external *daşary* 2

extinguished *öçük*

extort *yónmak* 2

extra *üsse*

extract *çykarmak* 7; *çekmek*<sub>1</sub> 13; *çekmek*<sub>1</sub> 4;

*parça*<sub>2</sub> 2; *goparmak* 2

extraordinary *adatdan daşary* (comp. of **adat**)

eye *garak* 1; *göz*

eyed *gözli* 1

eyelid *gabak*

## F f

fables *yalan-ýaşryk*

face *didar* 1; *başy düşmek* (ph. v. of **düşmek**<sub>2</sub>);

*tüýs*; *sust*; *duşmak* 2; *ýüz*<sub>2</sub> 1; *diýar* 2;

*ýüzlenmek* 2

face and eyes *ýüz-göz*

faced with *duçar*

**face-to-face** *ýüzbe-ýüz* (comp. of **ýüz**<sub>2</sub>)

**fact** *fakt; subutnama 2*

**factor** *faktor*

**factory** *zawod*

**fade** *sol*<sub>2</sub>; *agarmak 2; solmak; süllermek; ýitmek 3*

**fading** *solgun*

**faeces** *täret 2*

**fail** *ýykmak 5; ýykylmak 4*

**faint** *tapdan düşmek* (ph. v. of **düşmek**<sub>2</sub>, **tap**);

*raý*<sub>1</sub>

**fair** *adyl*

**fairy** *peri 2*

**fairy tale** *erteki*<sub>1</sub>

**faith** *iman 1; ynam*

**faithful** *sadyk; wepaly; jana-jan 1* (comp. of **jan**)

**faithful one** *wepadar*

**faithfulness** *wepalylyk; ygtybarlylyk*

**faithless** *wepasyz*

**falcon** *laçyn 1*

**fall** *düşmek*<sub>2</sub> *11; serpilmek 2; gaçmak 3; düşmek*<sub>2</sub>

*4; dökülmek 5; agmak 4; ýagmak 1; dökülmek*

*4; sallanmak 1; pessaýlamak 1; düşmek*<sub>2</sub> *2;*

*gaýmak*<sub>1</sub> *2*

**fall apart** *dagamak 3; küil bolmak* (id. of **küil, bolmak**)

**fall down** *ýykylmak 3*

**fall from honour** *abraýdan düşmek 2* (ph. v. of **abraý, düşmek**<sub>2</sub>)

**fall ill** *näsaglamak*

**fall in love** *ýürek bermek* (ph. v. of **ýürek**)

**fall into clutches** *penjä düşmek* (ph. v. of **penje**)

**fall into hands** *ele düşmek* (ph. v. of **düşmek**<sub>2</sub>, **düşürmek, el**)

**fall out** *düşmek*<sub>2</sub> *3*

**fall over** *agdarylmak 2*

**falling ill** *näsaglyk 2*

**false** *galp*

**fame** *meşhurlyk*

**familiar** *tanyş; belet*

**family** *ýer 9; gözli-başly; adamly 1; maşgala 1*

**famine** *açlyk 2*

**famous** *belli 1; atly*<sub>2</sub> *2; meşhur; adygan*

**fan** *ýelpewaç*

**fancy** *akylyny almak* (ph. v. of **akyl**)

**far** *umma 1; uzak 1*

**far away** *bijaý*<sub>1</sub> *2; allaowarra*

**far end** *dul*<sub>1</sub>

**fare** *muzd 1; kireý*

**farm** *hojalyk 2; sowhoz; ferma*

**farmer** *ekerançy; dayhan 1; sowhozçy; fermer; ekinçi*

**farming** *ekerançylyk*

**fashion** *moda*

**fashionable** *modaly*

**fast** *ýörgür; agyz beklemek* (ph. v. of **beklemek**); *çalt; oraza 2*

**fat** *semiz; doly*<sub>2</sub> *4; mes 4*

**fat tail** *guýruk 2*

**fate** *rysk 1; kysmat; rysgal 2; nesip 1; pelek 2; ykbal*

**father** *peder; дәde; kaka; ata 3*

**fatherhood** *atalyk*

**father-in-law** *gaýynata*

**fatness** *meslik 3*

**fatten** *semremek; semretmek*

**fatty** *ýagly*

**faucet** *kran*<sub>1</sub> *2*

**fault** *etmiş; günä 2*

**favour** *ala tutmak* (ph. v. of **ala**)

**favourite** *söýgüli*

**fawn**

**fear** başyňy etegiňe salmak (ph. v. of **baş, etek**);  
gorky; heder; wehim; gorkmak; çekinmek 2

**fearful** sarç

**fearless** gorkusyz 2

**feather** per<sub>1</sub>; ýelek

**feathers** hasa<sub>1</sub>

**February** fewral

**feed** ýdirmek; ýmitlendirmek; naharlamak;  
emmek; doýurmak

**feel** duýmak 1; syzmak; çekinmek 1

**feel sick** ýüregiň bulanmak (ph. v. of **ýürek**)

**feeling** duýgy

**feigned** jögi 1

**fell** agdarmak 3; ýymak 2

**fellow believer** ymmat 1

**fellow-villager** obadaş

**felt** keçe; duýulmak

**female** mäkiýan 2; urkaçy

**fence** aýmança; haýat 3

**fermented milk** çal<sub>1</sub>

**fertile** mes 5

**fertiliser** dökün 1; derman 2

**fertility** meslik 4

**festival** baýram; baýramçylyk

**festive** dabaraly 1

**fetch** alyp gaýtmak

**fever** gyzgyn 1

**few** az; seýrek 2

**fiancée** gyz 2

**field** basseýn 2; ekinçilik 1; pudak 2; ugur 3;  
meýdan 1; karta 2; meýdança 3

**fierce** ganyym; hyrsyz

**fiercely** aldym-berdimli

**fifth** başinji

**fiftieth** ellinji

**fifty elli; ellilik**

**fig** injir

**fight** uruşdyrmak 1; göreşmek 1; söweşmek; ýaka  
ýyrtyşmak (ph. v. of **ýaka**); uruşmak

**fighter** göreşiji 1

**figurative** göçme 3

**figure** şekil 2

**file** ige; igelemek 1; törpi

**fill** doldurmak 1; dolmak 1; çökmek 4

**fill up** dökmek 2; basmak 8; gabarmak 1

**filled** doly<sub>2</sub> 3

**film** kino; plýonka 1; film

**filter** süzgüç 2; syzdyrmak<sub>2</sub>; süzmek 1

**final-draft** aklama

**finally** ahyrsoňy

**finance** maliýeleşdirmek

**finance(s)** maliýe

**financial** maddy 1

**find** tapmak; salmak 3

**find job** ornaşmak 1

**find strange** täsin galmak (ph. v. of **täsin**)

**find time** wagt tapmak (ph. v. of **wagt**)

**fine** allanäme; hä 1; jerime; ownuk 2; hoş 2; uşak  
3

**finger** barmak<sub>2</sub> 1

**finish** gutarmak 1; sarp bolmak (ph. v. of **sarp**);  
bolmak 4; saplamak<sub>2</sub>; pellehana; dynmak 3

**finished** gutarylmak 1

**fire** ýangyn; ot<sub>2</sub> 1

**fire fighter** ýangyna garşy göreşýan işgär (comp.  
of **ýangyn**)

**fire worshipper** otparaz

**fireman**

**fireplace** ojak 1

**firewood** odun

**firm** durnukly 1; mäkäm 1; kärhana; durgunly;

- gaým; ykjam 1; firma*  
**first** *birbada; nowbahar 2; ilkinji; birinjilik; öñinçä; ilki; owal; birinji; başda*  
**firstly** *birinjiden*  
**fish** *balyk*  
**fisherman** *balykçy*  
**fist** *ýumruk*  
**fit** *sygdyrmak; ýerleşmek 2; sygmak; sygyrmak 1; taýýar 2; ornaşmak 2; gabat gelmek (ph. v. of gabat); gelmek 3; laýyk gelmek (ph. v. of gelmek)*  
**fitness** *taýýarlyk 2*  
**fitter** *montýor 1*  
**fitting** *laýyk 1*  
**five** *bäş; başlik 1*  
**fiveer** *bäşlik 3*  
**fix** *takyklamak; berkitmek 2; düzetmek 2; bejermek 1; kesmek<sub>2</sub> 6*  
**fix up** *girizmek 3; ornaşdyrmak 1*  
**fixed** *ölçegli 2; durnukly 2*  
**fixed route** *bellenen ugur*  
**fixedly** *ýiti-ýiti (comp. of ýiti)*  
**fizzy** *gazly*  
**flag** *tug; baýdak*  
**flame** *ataş; ýalyn 1*  
**flame up** *köremek*  
**flap** *pasyrdamak 1*  
**flare** *raketa 2*  
**flare up** *tutaşmak; gyzyşmak 2*  
**flash** *ýalp*  
**flat** *ýüzin; kwartira; ýasy; takyr 2*  
**flatly** *çürt-kesik*  
**flatter** *içine-daşyna geçmek (ph. v. of geçmek, iç); ýalynmak*  
**flatterer** *ýaranjaň*
- flea market** *jygyldyk 2*  
**flee as refugee** *bosmak*  
**fleet** *flot*  
**flesh** *et 2*  
**flesh and blood** *siňňi<sub>1</sub>*  
**flexible** *çeyé*  
**flight** *gaçyş; uçuş; reýs*  
**flint** *çakmak<sub>2</sub>*  
**flip** *agdarmak 4*  
**flirt** *oýnaşmak; gezmek 2*  
**float** *ýüzmek 1; akdyrmak 2*  
**flock** *dowar; süri 1*  
**flood** *gark 2; sil; joşgun 1*  
**floor** *pol*  
**flour** *un*  
**flow** *akmak<sub>1</sub>; guýmak 2*  
**flower** *gül 1; gülllemek 1*  
**flowing** *akaba 1*  
**fluently** *erkin 3*  
**fluff** *übtük*  
**flush** *gyrat*  
**flustered** *aljyramak 1*  
**flute** *tüýdük*  
**flutter** *galgatmak 1; perwaz 2*  
**fly** *uçmak 1; siňek; çybyn; gaýmak<sub>1</sub> 1*  
**fly-wheel** *çarh 2*  
**foal** *keýijek*  
**foam** *köpük<sub>2</sub>*  
**fodder** *ot<sub>1</sub> 3; ýmlik; ým*  
**fold** *epin; agyl 1; eplemek*  
**folded** *eplenmek 2*  
**folk** *halk 3*  
**follow** *gollanmak; yzarlamak 3; eýermek*  
**follower** *eýeriji*  
**font** *şrift 1*



**food** *çörek 2; nahar; iyerlik; azyk-owkat; damak 2; tagam 2; azyk; aş 1; ýmit; noş*

**foolish** *akylysz*

**foolishness** *samsyklyk; akylyszlyk*

**foot** *etek 3; aýak 2; daban 2*

**foot passenger** *pyýada 2*

**football** *futbol*

**footballer** *futbolçy*

**foothills** *baýyr*

**footwear** *aýakgap*

**for** *üçin 1*

**for a long time** *köpden*

**for a month** *aýlyk 2*

**for ever** *mydamalyk*

**for the present** *häli 2*

**for the reason that** *sebäpli*

**for yourself** *bir özüňe* (comp. of **bir**)

**forage** *ot-ým*

**forbidden** *haram 1*

**force** *hal<sub>1</sub> 3; güýç 5; gurbat; bal<sub>2</sub> 1; zorlamak 1; bat 2; zor 1; güýç 2*

**forced** *nalaç; çäresiz; mejbur; alaçsyz 1*

**forceful** *zor 3*

**forces** *güýç 4*

**ford** *güzer*

**forehead** *alyn 1; maňlaý 1*

**foreign** *çet<sub>2</sub> 1; çet<sub>2</sub> 3; daşky 2*

**foreigner** *keseki*

**forest** *jeňňellik*

**forget** *ýatdan çykarmak* (ph. v. of **çykarmak**, *ýat<sub>2</sub>*); *galdyrmak<sub>2</sub> 2; ýatdan çykmak* (ph. v. of **çykmak**, *ýat<sub>2</sub>*); *unutmak*

**forgive** *geçmek 5; bagyşlamak 2; geçilmek 2; ötmek 5*

**forgive me** *Bagyşlaň! 1* (comp. of **bagyşlamak**)

**forgiveness** *ötünç*

**forgiving** *rehimdar*

**fork** *çarşak; diirtgüç; wilka 2; wilka 1*

**form** *şekil 1; baglaşmak; blank; sowalnama; ýasamak 3; galyp 1; emele getirmek; forma 3; anket*

**formation** *birikme 2*

**former** *düýnki; hemişe 2; öňki 1; köne 2*

**fort** *gala*

**fortieth** *kyrkynjy*

**fortunate** *rysgally*

**fortune** *pal<sub>2</sub>; gurra*

**fortune teller** *palçy*

**forty** *kyrk*

**forward** *hüjümçi*

**found** *tapylymak*

**foundation** *fundament; düýp 4; teý 1; binýat*

**fountain** *fontan*

**four** *çar; dört*

**fourth** *dördünji*

**fox** *tilki*

**fracture** *döwmek 5*

**fractured** *döwük 2*

**fragile** *port<sub>2</sub>*

**France** *Fransiýa*

**frank** *aç-açan 1; gönümel*

**frankly** *aç-açan 2*

**free** *ýöne<sub>2</sub> 1; boş söz* (comp. of **boş**); *azat; muzdsuz; boşatmak 1; mugt; erkin 1; pulsuz 1; tölegsiz; erkli; eli boş* (comp. of **boş**)

**freedom** *erkinlik; azatlyk*

**freely** *erkin 2*

**freeze** *doňdurmak 1; doňmak 1*

**French** *fransuz*

**Frenchman** *fransuz*

**fresh** *ýumşak 3; ter; gök 2; körpe 2*

**fret** *urunmak 2; perde 3; urunmak 3*

**Friday** *anna; juma 1; bāşinji gün* (comp. of **bāş**, **bāşinji**)  
**fridge** *sowadyjy*  
**fried** *gowrulmak*  
**fried eggs** *heýgenek*  
**fried meat** *gowurma*  
**friend** *dost 1; boýdaş 1; ýoldaş 1; dost 2*  
**friendly** *dostparaz; agzybir; dostlukly*  
**friendship** *howandarlyk 2; agzybirlik 1; dostluk*  
**frighten** *hopukmak; ürküzmek; ýüregini ýarmak 1* (ph. v. of **ýarmak**, **ýürek**)  
**frightening** *gorkunç*  
**fringe** *seçek*  
**frog** *gurbaga*  
**from** *bäri 1*  
**from Ashgabat** *aşgabatly*  
**from beginning** *turuwbaşdan*  
**from behind**  
**from head to foot** *başdan-aýak*  
**from large to small** *uludan-kiçä* (comp. of **uly**)  
**from the beginning** *başdan* (comp. of **baş**)  
**from then** *şondan*  
**from this** *mundan*  
**from this or that person** *ondan-mundan 1*  
**from this point on** *buýana*  
**front** *ýüz<sub>2</sub> 4; öň 1*  
**frost** *aýaz*  
**frosty** *aňzak*  
**frown** *ýüzüňi çytmak* (ph. v. of **ýüz<sub>2</sub>**)

**frozen** *doň*  
**fruit** *miwe; ir-ýemiş; ýemiş*  
**fruitful** *miweli; bereketli bolmak*  
**fry** *gowurmak*  
**frying pan** *saç<sub>2</sub>*  
**fuel** *ýangyç*  
**fugitive** *gaçgak 1; gaçak*  
**fulfil** *amal etmek* (ph. v. of **amal**); *doldurmak 2; amala aşyrmak* (ph. v. of **amal**); *haklamak 2; berjaý etmek* (ph. v. of **berjaý**); *dolmak 4*  
**fulfilled** *bitmek 1*  
**full** *dok; doly<sub>2</sub> 1; kämil 2*  
**full stop** *nokat 1*  
**fullness** *kämilik*  
**fund** *maýa<sub>2</sub>; fond*  
**fundamental** *düýpli 1*  
**fundamentally** *düýpgöter*  
**funeral prayer** *jynaza*  
**funnel** *turba 3; guýguç*  
**funny** *gülkünç; gülküli*  
**furious** *gazaply 1*  
**furniture** *mebel*  
**furrow** *joýa 1*  
**further** *ilerlemek*  
**fury** *gazap*  
**fuss** *jenjel 2*  
**future** *geljek 1*  
**future tense** *geljek 3*

## G g

**gaiety** *meslik 1*  
**gain** *gazanmak 2*

**gait** *ýoriş 1*  
**gallop** *çapmak<sub>2</sub> 1*

gallows *dar* 2  
 galoshes *galoş*  
 game *döw*<sub>1</sub>; *oýun* 1; *aw*  
 gape *aňkarmak*; *agza aňkarmak* (ph. v. of *agyz*)  
 Gara gara 3  
 garage *ussahana* 2; *garaž*  
 garbage *hapa* 2  
 garden *bag*<sub>1</sub> 1; *bakja*  
 gardener *bagban*  
 garlic *sarymsak*  
 gas *gaz*<sub>2</sub> 1; *benzin* 2  
 gate *derweze* 1  
 gather *ýygmak* 1; *ýygnanmak*; *jemlemek* 1;  
   *üýşürmek* 1; *ýygnanyşmak*; *toplamak*;  
   *ýygnamak* 1; *toplanmak*  
 gathering *ýygnanyşyk*; *üýşmeleş* 1  
 gauze *hasa*<sub>3</sub>  
 gazelle *keýik* 1; *jeren*; *maral* 1  
 gecko *as*  
 gender *jyns* 1  
 genealogy *şejere*  
 general *esasy* 2; *general*  
 generally *esasan*; *esasy* 3; *garaz*; *umuman* 1;  
   *aslynda* (der. of *asy*<sub>1</sub>)  
 generation *nesil* 2; *döwür* 2; *arka* 5; *pyşt*  
 generosity *sahawat*; *jomartlyk*  
 generous *sahy*; *eli açyk* (comp. of *el*); *sahawatly*;  
   *jomart*  
 genie  
 genitive *eýelik* 3  
 genre *žanr*  
 gentle *gowşak* 6; *ýumşak* 4  
 gentleman *jenap* 2  
 geographical *geografik*  
 geography *geografiya*  
 Georgian *gürji* 1; *gürji* 2; *guzin* 2; *guzin* 1

German *nemes*  
 Germany *Germaniýa*  
 get *düşmek*<sub>2</sub> 13; *edinmek* 1  
 get a puncture *ýarylmak* 5  
 get angry *gaharyň gelmek* (ph. v. of *gelmek*);  
   *gyzarmak* 4  
 get better *bäri bakmak* (ph. v. of *bäri*)  
 get broken *ýazmak*<sub>3</sub> 2  
 get burnt *köýmek* 1  
 get confused *garjaşmak* 2  
 get depressed *keýpiň geçmek* (ph. v. of *geçmek*)  
 get dirty *bulaşmak* 3; *bulanmak* 2  
 get frightened *gany geçmek* 2 (ph. v. of *geçmek*,  
   *gan*)  
 get going *aýagy düşmek* (ph. v. of *düşmek*<sub>2</sub>)  
 get hard *kynlaşmak*  
 get into fuss *başagaý*  
 get into habit *endik etmek* (ph. v. of *endik*)  
 get into the habit of *öwrenmek* 3  
 get jaundiced *sary getirmek* (ph. v. of *getirmek*)  
 get lit *ýakdyrmak*  
 get lost *Bar, işiňe git!* (comp. of *barmak*<sub>1</sub>)  
 get married *ýerleşmek* 8  
 get mixed up *çalşyrmak* 3  
 get on *münmek* 4  
 get prepared *hazirlenmek* 1  
 get rid of *saplanmak* 3  
 get someone to lay *ýazdyrmak*<sub>3</sub>  
 get someone to write *ýazdyrmak*<sub>2</sub>  
 get splinter *batmak* 3  
 get stronger *bekemek* 2  
 get sunburnt *ýanmak* 3  
 get tangled *bulaşmak* 4  
 get thirsty *suwsamak*  
 get tired *ýadamak*  
 get up *örüşmek* 1; *turmak* 2; *örmek*<sub>1</sub> 4

- get up and leave *örmek*<sub>1</sub> 3
- get used to *öwrenişmek* 1
- get warm *ýylamak*
- get working *işletmek* 1
- get worse *aýra üzülme* (ph. v. of **gaýra, üzülme**)
- get\_ angry *çişmek* 3
- get\_ better *sagdynlaşmak*
- ghost *ruh*<sub>1</sub> 2; *arwah*
- giant *döw*<sub>2</sub> 1; *pilmahmyt*
- gift *zehin; ukyp; halat*<sub>2</sub> 2; *serpaý*
- gifted *zehinli; ukyply*
- giggle *hikirdemek*
- gimlet *buraw*
- gingach *gyňaç*
- giraffe *žiraf*
- gird *guşamak*
- girl *maşgala* 2; *gyz* 1
- girlfriend *jora*
- give *bermek* 1; *gomparmak; gowşurmak; emlemek* 1; *kesmek*<sub>2</sub> 5; *ýüklemek* 3; *atarmak; ýokuşdyrmak*
- give a false impression of worth *ýelmemek* 3
- give advice *öwretmek* 2
- give an exam *ekzamen kabul etmek* (ph. v. of **kabul etmek, ekzamen**)
- give birth *dogurmak*
- give consent *razylyk bildirmek* (ph. v. of **razylyk**)
- give drink *içirmek*
- give out *joşmak* 4; *saçmak*
- give ride *uçurmak* 4
- give time *wagt bermek* (ph. v. of **wagt**)
- give up *zyňmak* 3; *goýmak* 3; *tamaňy üzme*<sub>1</sub> (ph. v. of **üzme**); *ýan bermek* 1 (ph. v. of **ýan**)
- giver *beriji*
- giving pleasure *mazaly* 1
- glad *şat; şatlanmak*
- glance *garamak*<sub>2</sub> 1
- gland *mäz*
- glare *alarylmak*
- glass *aýna; stakan*
- glasses *äýnek*
- glaze *aýnalamak*
- gleam *öwüsmek* 2
- glitter *ýanmak* 5
- gloomy *salyk*
- glorified *şöhratlanmak*
- glorify *dabaralamak* 1; *şöhratlandyrmak*
- glorious *şanly*
- glory *şöhrat* 1; *şan-şöhrat*
- glove *ellik*
- glue *ýelim; kleý*
- glutton *ýalmawuz*
- gluttonous *ijýermen*
- go *barmak*<sub>1</sub> 1; *gitmek*
- go away *ýt*
- go crazy *jynlamak*
- go extinct *ölmek* 2
- go fast *gaty gitmek* (ph. v. of **gaty, gitmek**)
- go flat *boşamak* 3
- go hard *berkemek*
- go into *düşürmek* 3
- go mad *däliremek*
- go off *zaýalanmak* 1
- go out *öçmek* 1
- go over *aşmak*
- go sideways *gapdallamak* 1
- go up in the world *baýamak*
- goal *derweze* 2
- goalkeeper *derwezeçi*

- goat *geçi; çebiş*
- gobble *dykmak 4*
- gochak *goçak 1*
- gochbuynuz *goçbuýnuz*
- God *Hudaý; ylahy 1; Biribar; Ýaradan 1; Taňry*
- God forbid! *Hudaý ursun!* (comp. of **urmak**)
- goggle *mölermek*
- going *gidiş*
- going on for *baryp*
- gold *tylla; gyzyl; altyn 1; zer*
- golden *altyn 2*
- golden oriole *sykylyk 2*
- good *ýagşy; mahmal 2; saz<sub>1</sub> 2; oňat; mazaly 3; oňly 1; ýagşylyk; hoş 1; gowy; oňly 2*
- good condition *gülala-güllük*
- good cook *eli süýjülik* (comp. of **el**)
- good deed *sogap; minnet 2*
- good for nothing *biderek 2*
- good news *buşluk 1*
- good quality *oňatlyk 2*
- goodbye *sag bol(yň)! 2* (comp. of **sag<sub>1</sub>**)
- goodness *gowulyk 2*
- goods *haryt; şaýlar*
- goose *gaz<sub>1</sub>*
- gorge oneself *aşa düşmek* (ph. v. of **aş, düşmek<sub>2</sub>**)
- gosh *wäh*
- gospel *Injil*
- gossip *artykmaç gürrüň* (comp. of **artykmaç**); *gybat etmek; aragezer; agzynyň eýesi däl* (comp. of **agyz**); *gybatkeş*
- govern *dolandyrmak 2*
- government *hökümet*
- grace *töwwir*
- gracious *merhemetli*
- gradually *dura-bara; kem-kemden; ýuwaş-ýuwaşdan* (comp. of **ýuwaş**); *gitdiğiçe; kem-*
- kem* (comp. of **kem**)
- graduate *gutarmak 2*
- graffiti *çyrşamak 3*
- graft *sapmak 2*
- grafted *sapylmak 1*
- grain *galla; däne 1*
- grain cultivation *däneçilik*
- gram *gram*
- grandchild *agtyk*
- grandfather *baba 1; ata 1*
- grandmother *mama<sub>2</sub>; ene 1*
- grant *stipendiýa; talyp haky* (comp. of **talyp**)
- grape *üzüm*
- grapple *garpyşmak*
- grasp *ýapyşmak 1*
- grass *ot<sub>1</sub> 1*
- grassy *otly<sub>1</sub>*
- grate *gyrmak<sub>1</sub> 1*
- gratitude *minnetdarlyk*
- grave *gubur; gabyr; gör; jaý<sub>1</sub> 3*
- gravel *çagyl*
- graveyard *mazarlyk*
- gray *çal<sub>2</sub> 2*
- graze *otlamak<sub>2</sub>*
- great *garry 2; beýik 2*
- Great Britain *Beýik Britaniýa*
- great grandchild *çowluk*
- great grand-child *ýuwluk*
- great great grandchild *gowluk*
- great light *şamçyrag*
- greed *nebis; nebsewürlik; nebisjeňlik*
- greediness *açgözlik*
- greedy *açgöz; gysganç*
- Greek *grek 2*
- green *ýaşyl*

**greet** görüşmek 2; salamlaşmak  
**greeting** salamlama  
**grey** çal<sub>2</sub> 1  
**grief** yük 6; gaýgy 1; dert 2  
**grieve** gynanmak 1; otly köýnek geýmek 2 (ph. v. of köýnek, otly<sub>3</sub>)  
**grind** üwemek  
**grindstone** çarh 3  
**gripped by a feeling** göwnne gelmek 1 (ph. v. of gelmek, göwün)  
**grit teeth** dişiňi gyjamak (ph. v. of diş)  
**groan** nala çekmek (ph. v. of çekmek<sub>1</sub>)  
**groaning** ahy-zar  
**ground** ýilmek 2; ýer 1  
**groundless** esassyz  
**group** toplum 1; topar 1  
**grovel** ýaranmak 2  
**grovelling** ýaranjaňlyk  
**grow** gögermek 1; ösmek 1; bitmek 2; uzalmak 2; uzamak 2; ösdürmek 1; ulaltmak 2; örmek<sub>1</sub> 1; pajarlamak 1  
**grow prettier** gözelleşmek  
**grow together** ösüşmek  
**grow turbid** bulanmak 1  
**grow up** ulalmak 1; ösmek 2  
**grow weak** ownamak 2

**growth** ösüş  
**grudge** kine  
**gruel** semeni  
**grumble** iňirdemek  
**grumbler** iňirdi 2  
**grumbling** iňirdi 1  
**guarantee** garantirmek; kepillendirmek; kepil  
**guaranteed** kepillik  
**guard** saklamak 3; derwezaban; goramak; aýamak 3; goragçy; sakçy 1; garawullamak 1; garawul; gorag 1; başpena  
**guardroom** garawulhana  
**guest** myhman; toýçy; myhmançylyk 2  
**guest room** myhman otagy  
**guest-room** myhmanhana 2  
**guide** ugurtapyjy  
**guilt** günä 3  
**guiltless** günäsiz  
**guilty** ýazykly  
**guilty one** günäkär 1  
**guitar** gitara  
**gulaby** gülaby  
**gullible** ynanjaň  
**gum** sakgýç  
**gun** top 3  
**gutap** gutap

## H h

**habit** endik; adat 2; gylyk 2  
**haft** saplamak<sub>1</sub>  
**haggle** bahalaşmak  
**hail** doly<sub>1</sub>; jöwenek

**hair** saç<sub>1</sub>; tüý; gyl  
**hairdresser** aýallar dellegi (comp. of aýal, dellek)  
**hairpin** şpilka 1

- hairy** *tiýlek*  
**Hajj** *haç<sub>2</sub>*  
**hajji** *hajy 1*  
**half** *ýary; ýarpy; ýarym; ýarty*  
**hall** *zal*  
**hall of residence** *ýatakhana*  
**halo** *agyl 2*  
**haloxylon** *sazak*  
**hammer** *kakmak 1; çekiç*  
**hand** *el; penje 1*  
**hand in** *tabşyrmak 3*  
**hand span**  
**hand to hand** *elden-ele geçmek* (ph. v. of **el**)  
**handful** *goşawuç*  
**handicapped** *maýyp*  
**handiwork** *el işleri* (comp. of **el**)  
**handkerchief** *elýaglyk; desmal 1*  
**handle** *sap<sub>1</sub> 1; tutawaç; ruçka 2; turalga 1; gulp 1*  
**handlebars** *rul 2*  
**handrail** *ýapyşalga*  
**handset** *trubka*  
**handspan** *garyş*  
**handwriting** *hat 3*  
**hand-written** *ýazmaça*  
**hang** *sallanmak 2; sallamak; asmak; dardan  
asmak* (ph. v. of **asmak**)  
**hang around** *daşynda kebelek bolmak* (ph. v. of  
**kebelek**)  
**hang out** *sermek*  
**hanger** *asgyç 1*  
**hangman** *jellat 1*  
**haphazard** *eýle-beýle 2* (comp. of **beýle, eýle**)  
**happiness** *bagt; guwanç 2*  
**happy** *bagtly; bagtyýar 1; razy 1; şadyýan;  
horram*  
**happy medium** *altyn ortalyk* (comp. of **altyn**)
- hard** *pajygaly; agyr 3; ýowuz 3*  
**hard currency** *walýuta*  
**harden** *bekemek 1; doňmak 2; gatamak*  
**hard-wearing** *çydamlý 2*  
**hard-working** *zähmetkeş 2*  
**hardy** *dözümli 1*  
**harem** *haremhana*  
**harm** *zeper; zyýan 1; hyýanat; zyýan ýetirmek;  
zelel*  
**harmful** *zyýanly 1; nogsanlyk*  
**harmless** *zyýansyz 1*  
**harmonious** *sazlaşykly*  
**harmoniously** *agzybirlikli*  
**harp** *arfa*  
**harrow** *mala*  
**harvest** *hasyl; getirmek 2; orum*  
**harvester** *ýygymçy 1*  
**hashish** *meň<sub>2</sub>*  
**hat** *telpek*  
**hate** *ýigrenmek*  
**haughtily** *tekepbir 2*  
**have** *bar 1; sowmak 2*  
**have a cough** *üsgülwürlikli*  
**have a high temperature** *lowlamak 2*  
**have a rest somewhere cool** *salkynlamak 2*  
**have a temperature** *üşıtmek*  
**have brought** *aldyrmak 1*  
**have craving** *aş saýlamak* (ph. v. of **aş**)  
**have flu** *düimewlemek*  
**have met** *garşylatmak*  
**have one's fill** *doýmak 2*  
**have one's photo taken** *surata düşmek* (ph. v. of  
**düşmek<sub>2</sub>, surat**)  
**have period** *aýallara mahsus ýagdaýda* (comp. of  
**mahsus**)  
**have removed** *áýyrtmak*

- have sex *yanaşmak* 3
- have someone invited *çağyrtmak*
- have something fixed *bejertmek* 1
- have taken *aldyrmak* 2
- have tea with *çaýlaşmak*
- have temperature *gyzdymak* 3
- have translated *geçirtmek* 2
- have woken up *oýatmak*
- have\_stitch *sançmak* 4
- having a good memory *ýatkeş*
- having a subject *eýeli* 2
- having blood *ganly* 1
- having care *idegli* 1
- having child *çagaly*
- having weight *agramly*
- head *ser*; *baş* 1; *kelle* 1; *müdir*; *sümmül* 1
- head and feet *kellebaşayak*
- head for *ýüzlenmek* 4
- head of the Turkmen *Türkmenbaşy*
- head piece *gupba*
- head scarf *bürenjek*; *ýaşmak*<sub>2</sub> 2
- headache *kelle agyry* (comp. of **kelle**)
- headscarf *desmal* 2
- heal *bitmek* 3; *gutulmak* 2; *sagaltmak*; *bejermek* 3
- health *saglyk-amanlyk*; *hal*<sub>1</sub> 2; *saglyk* 2; *sagdynlyk*; *hal-ýagdaý* 1; *sagatlyk*<sub>2</sub>
- healthy *sagat*<sub>2</sub>; *etli-ganly* (comp. of **etli**); *gurgun*; *sagdyn*; *şypaly*; *sag*<sub>1</sub>; *salamat*
- hear *eşitmek* 1
- heart *ýürek* 1; *dil*<sub>1</sub>; *sulh*; *kalp*; *köňül*
- heartbeat *urgy* 2
- hearted *ýürekli* 2
- heat *jöwza*; *ýylylyk* 3; *gyzdymak* 2; *howur*
- heat up *gyzdymak* 1; *gyzmak* 3
- heating *ýyladyş*
- heaven *behişt*
- heavenly *asmany*
- heavy *agyr* 1; *saldamly* 1
- Hebrew *ýewrey* 3
- heel *ökje*
- heigh *heý*<sub>2</sub>
- height *belentlik*; *beýiklik*; *boý* 1
- heinous sin *külli günä* (comp. of **külli**<sub>1</sub>)
- heir *mirasdüşer*; *mirasdar*
- hell *dowzah*
- Hell *jähennem* 1
- hello *essalawmaleýkim*; *waleýkimessalam*; *salam*; *salawmaleýkim*; *allo*; *aleýkimessalam*
- helm *rul* 4
- helmet *kaska*; *şlýom*
- help *ýardam*; *kömekleşmek*; *gazyşmak*; *goltgy*; *gollanma* 1; *kömek*; *el uzatmak* (ph. v. of **el**); *arkalaşmak*; *medet*; *haýyr* 2; *hemaýat*; *gol ýapmak* (ph. v. of **gol**<sub>2</sub>, **ýapmak**)
- help distribute *paýlaşmak* 2
- help get up *örüşmek* 2
- helper *hemaýatçy*; *kömekçi* 1
- helpful *baş* 2
- hem *çet*<sub>1</sub> 2
- hemp *kendir*
- hen house *ketek* 1
- henna *hyna*; *hna*
- herald *jarçy*
- herb *ot*<sub>1</sub> 2
- herbalist *tebip*
- herdsmen *maldar*
- here me; *hanha*; *bu taýda* (comp. of **bu**, **taý**); *ynha*; *bärde*; *bärik* (unspec. comp. form of **bäri**); *bäri* 2; *bu ýerde*
- here and there *oýan-buýan*; *eýläk-beýläk* (comp.



- of *eýläk*)
- here you are** *ine 1*
- hero** *gahryman*
- heroism** *gahrymançylyk*
- hesitate** *ýaýdanmak*
- hey!** *wäk*
- human kindness** *ynsanperwerlik*
- hidden** *gürüm-jürüm*
- hide** *bukulmak; gizlemek; ýygnamak 3; bukmak; ýaşyrmak; burmak 3; ýaşynmak 2; gizlenmek*
- hide shame** *aýybyňy ýaşyrmak* (ph. v. of *aýyp*)
- hidjra** *hijri*
- high** *beýik 1; dar 3; ýokary 2*
- high class** *abraýly 3*
- high pitched** *inçe 2*
- highest** *al<sub>1</sub>*
- highlands** *daglyk 1*
- highly** *iňňän*
- high-ranking** *wezipeli*
- hill** *depe 1; tümmek; ýapy*
- hills** *ulgam-ulgam* (comp. of *ulgam*)
- hilly area** *baýyryk*
- himself** *öz-özi*
- hindrance** *päsgel 1*
- hinge** *petle*
- hint** *tymсал 1; syzdymak<sub>1</sub>; dil tutulmak* (ph. v. of *dil<sub>2</sub>*); *ýañzytmak*
- hip** *uýluk*
- hire** *hakyna tutmak*
- hired hand** *günlükçi*
- historian** *taryhçy*
- historical** *taryhy*
- history** *taryh*
- hit** *urmak 1; el galdyrmak 2* (ph. v. of *el*); *çalynmak*
- hit hard** *ýelmemek 2*
- hoarse** *garyşyk 2*
- hold** *saklamak 1; tutmak 3; saklamak 5*
- hold council** *geňşmek 1*
- hole** *deşik 1; köwek 1*
- holiness** *mukaddeslik*
- hollow** *oýuk*
- holy** *mukaddes 1*
- holy man** *hoja*
- holy tribe** *öwlat*
- home** *mesgen; ketek 2; mekan 2*
- home lover** *öýdeçi*
- homeland** *watan 1; diýar 1*
- homeless** *ýurtsuz; biwatan*
- honest** *dogruçyl 1; jür; ak ýürek* (comp. of *ýürek*); *eli arassa* (comp. of *el*); *halal 2; ak göwünli 2* (comp. of *ak, göwünli*); *dogry 2; päk 4*
- honest and dishonest** *halal-haram 2*
- honesty** *düzlük<sub>2</sub>; päklik; halallyk 2*
- honey** *bal<sub>1</sub> 1*
- honour** *namys 1; ar-namys; sylag-hormat; hezzetlemek; sylag 1*
- honourable** *namysjaň; namysly*
- honoured one** *hezret*
- hoof** *toýnak*
- hook** *gaňrak; tirkemek; çeňňek 1; ildirgiç*
- hoop** *gurşaw*
- hope** *tama; ynanmak 3; umyt 1*
- hopeless** *alaçsyz 2; çykgynsyz*
- hopelessness** *alaçsyzlyk; umytsyzlyk*
- horizon** *gözýetim 1*
- horizontal** *kese 1*
- horn** *şah*
- horrible** *nejis 2*
- horse** *at<sub>2</sub>; bedew 1; ýaby; ýylky*
- horse breeder** *gylýalçy*

**horse breeding** *atçylyk; gylýalçylyk*  
**horseback** *atly<sub>1</sub> 2*  
**horse-cloth** *jul 1*  
**horseman** *atşynas; atly<sub>1</sub> 1*  
**hospitable** *myhmansöýer*  
**hospital** *hassahana; syrkawhana; keselhana*  
**hospitality** *myhmansöýerlik*  
**host** *eýe 3; öý eýesi 1* (comp. of **öý**, **eýe**)  
**hostage**  
**hostel** *ýatakhana*  
**hot** *gyzgyn 2; yssy*  
**hotel** *myhmanhana 1; otel*  
**hot-tempered** *gaharjaň*  
**hour's** *sagatlyk<sub>1</sub>*  
**house** *palata 3; öý 1; tam*  
**how** *nähili 1; niçik; nädip; neneň*  
**how many** *näçe*  
**how much** *nädereje*  
**however** *weli<sub>1</sub> 1*  
**howl** *uwlamak 1*  
**hubbub** *şowhun*  
**hug** *basmak 2; gujaklamak*  
**huge** *mähnet; ullakan; ummasyz 2; ägirt; äpet*

**humane** *ynsanperwer; ynsanlyk 2*  
**humaneness** *adamçylyk*  
**humanity** *ynsanlyk 1*  
**humankind** *adamzat; ynsan 2*  
**humble** *kaýyl 3; pes göwünli* (comp. of **göwünli**, **pes**); *pespäl*  
**humour** *ýumor*  
**hundred** *ýüz<sub>1</sub>*  
**hung** *asylmak 1*  
**hunger** *açlyk 1*  
**hungry** *aç; ajykmak*  
**hunt** *awlamak*  
**hunter** *awçy*  
**hurdle** *päsgel 2*  
**hurl down** *indermek 2*  
**hurrah** *ura*  
**hurricane** *tupan*  
**hurriedly** *howlukmaç*  
**hurry** *haýdamak; gyssamak 1; howlukmak*  
**hurt** *agyrtmak; agyrmak; ýüregi ýaraly* (comp. of **ýaraly**); *awundyrmak; ynjatmak; içiňi ýakmak* (ph. v. of **ýakmak<sub>1</sub>**)  
**hurtful words** *ajy söz* (comp. of **ajy**)  
**husband** *adam 2; är 1*

## I i

**I men**  
**ice** *buz*  
**ice cream** *doňdurma; buz gaýmak* (unspec. comp. form of **buz**, **gaýmak<sub>2</sub>**)  
**idea** *ideýa; oý<sub>2</sub>; düşünje 1*  
**identity** *şahs*  
**idle** *ýaltanmak; bikär*

**idolater** *butparaz*  
**idolatry** *şirk*  
**if it so happens** *bardy-geldi; eger; häli 3*  
**if only** *käşgä*  
**ignorance** *bilmezlik; nadanlyk 1; gapylyk 1*  
**ignorant** *nadan 1*

**ignore** *harlamak 1*

**ill bred** *edepsiz*

**illegal** *kanunsyz; bikanun*

**illegally** *çepde* (comp. of **çep**)

**ill-intentioned** *zandyýaman; dertli; päliýaman; betniýet; görümsiz*

**illiterate** *sowatsyz; elipbiýden şermende* (comp. of **elipbiý**); *okuwsyz; kör 2; elipden şermende* (ph. v. of **elipbiý**)

**illness** *näsaglyk 1; keselçilik*

**illuminate** *yşyklandyrmak*

**image** *didar 2; keşp*

**imagination** *hyýal 2*

**imitate** *öykünmek*

**immediate** *nagt 2*

**immediately** *dessine; bada-bat* (comp. of **bada**); *bada*

**immoral** *azgyn<sub>1</sub>; bozuk 2; ahlaksyz*

**impatience** *sabyrsyzlyk*

**impatient** *sabyrsyz; çydamsyz 1*

**impeccable** *kemsiz*

**impermissible action** *bidin 1*

**impersonate** *agza öykünmek* (ph. v. of **agyz**)

**implement** *durmuşa geçirmek* (ph. v. of **geçirmek**)

**import** *import*

**importance** *zerurlyk; wajyplyk*

**important** *zerur 1; möhüm; ähmiýetli; uly 3; jogapkärli; wajyp 1; dabaraly 2*

**impoverished** *hor-zar* (comp. of **hor<sub>2</sub>**)

**impress** *täsir galdyrmak* (ph. v. of **galdyrmak<sub>2</sub>**)

**improper** *gabihat; gelşiksiz 2*

**improve** *oňalmak; gowulandyrmak; gowulaşmak 1; ýokarlanmak 2; düzetmek 1; ugrukmak 2; gowulaşdyrmak; gowulanmak 1; ýagşylaşmak*

**improvements** *abadançylyk 2*

**impudent** *bihayýar*

**in acts** *perdeli 2*

**in all** *umuman 2*

**in debt** *bergili bolmak; bergidar; borçly 1*

**in front** *gabat 2; alyn 2*

**in future** *ikilenç 2*

**in good mood** *keýpli 1*

**in good repair** *düziw 2*

**in honour of** *mynasybetli*

**in hurry** *gyssanmak*

**in its place** *ýerine* (comp. of **ýer**)

**in law** *gaýyn*

**in order to** *üçin 3*

**in pieces** *bölek-bölek* (comp. of **bölek**)

**in Russian** *orsça; rusça*

**in the end** *ahyryn* (comp. of **ahyry**); *ahry* (dial. var. of **ahyryn**)

**in the evening** *giçlik*

**in the field of** *boýunça 2*

**in tune** *sazlaşmak 2*

**inaccurate** *harsal*

**inappropriate** *bijaý<sub>1</sub> 4; bimahal*

**incense** *ýüregini çişirmek 2* (ph. v. of **çişirmek, ýürek**)

**incensed** *ýüregini çişirmek 1* (ph. v. of **çişirmek, ýürek**)

**incident** *waka 2*

**inclined** *meýilli*

**include** *girizmek 2*

**incomparable** *deňsiz-taýsyz*

**inconvenient** *oňaýsyz 2; amatsyz 1*

**incorrect** *nädogry 1*

**increase** *artmak 1; köpelmek; ulalmak 2; köpeltmek 1; ulaltmak 1; artdyrmak; ula gitmek 2* (ph. v. of **uly**); *önmek 3; ösmek 3*

**increased** *galdyrylmak 2*

**increasingly** *barha*

**indecenty** *uýat 2*

**indefinite** *gümürtik*

**indent** *ak setir* (comp. of **setir**)

**independence** *garaşsyzlyk; özbaşdaklyk*

**independent** *özygtyýarly; garaşsyz; özbaşdak 1*

**indescribable** *dil öwürilmezlik* (comp. of **dil**<sub>2</sub>)

**index** *indeks*

**India** *Hindistan*

**Indian** *Hindi*

**indication** *görkezme 2*

**indicator** *görkeziji 2*

**indifference** *biperwaylyk; biparhlyk*

**indifferent** *hanabizar; biperway*

**industrial complex** *kombinat*

**industrious** *işjanly; zähmetsöýer*

**industry** *senagat*

**inequality** *deňsizlik*

**inexhaustible** *mizemez 2*

**infantry** *pyýada 3*

**infectious** *ýokanç*

**infidel** *kapyr*

**infinite** *ymgyr 1; aňyrsy-bärsi ýok* (comp. of **aňyr**)

**infinitive** *nämälim*

**inflatable** *ballon*

**inflate** *çişirmek 2*

**influence** *ýokmak 3; täsir etmek; täsir*

**influential** *tanyml*

**influenza** *dünew; grip*

**inform** *ýetirmek 2; bildirmek 1*

**informant** *habarçy 3*

**information** *informasiýa; maglumat*

**inhabitants** *il-ulus* (comp. of **il**)

**inheritance** *miras 1*

**inhumane** *adankärçiliksiz*

**initially** *ilkibada*

**injection** *ukol; sanjym*

**injections** *sanjym-sanjym* (comp. of **sanjym**)

**injustice** *adalatsyzlyk*

**ink** *syýa*

**inn** *saraý 3*

**inner** *içki*

**inner tube** *kamera 2*

**innocent** *ak 2; ýazyksyz; bigünä; müýnsüz; arassa 2*

**innovate** *döretmek 2*

**innumerable** *möçbersiz*

**inoculation** *sançma*

**inopportune** *biwagt 2*

**inscription** *ýazgy 1*

**insect** *mör-möjek; möjek 2*

**inshallah** *inşalla*

**inside** *iç 3*

**insides** *içeri 2*

**insignificant** *sähelçe; çala 3; ownukly-irili 2*

**inspector** *derňewçi; inspektor; barlagçy 1*

**inspiration** *galkynys; ylham; ruhobelentlik; joşgun 2*

**inspire** *joşmak 3; ganatlandyrmak; ruhlandyrmak; joşdurmak 2*

**inspired** *ganatlanmak 1; galkynmak; ruhobelent 1; ylhamly*

**install** *çekdirmek 1; oturtmak 3; işletmek 3*

**instantly** *şobada*

**instead** *deregine*

**instead of** *derek<sub>1</sub> 1*

**instead of him** *ornuna* (comp. of **orun**)

**instigate** *iteklemek 2*

**institute** *institut*

- institution** *jaý*<sub>1</sub> 2  
**instruction** *görkezme* 3  
**instrument** *esbap* 1; *abzal* 1  
**insubordinate** *bitabyn*  
**insubordination** *bitabynlyk*  
**insufficient** *ýok bolmazlyk* (comp. of **ýok**); *kem* 1  
**insult** *dil ýetirmek* (ph. v. of **dil**<sub>2</sub>, **ýetirmek**);  
*ynjamak*<sub>2</sub>  
**intellectual** *aňly* 1; *röwşen* 3  
**intelligence** *kelle* 2  
**intend** *niýetlemek*; *hyýala münmek* (ph. v. of **münmek**)  
**intensify** *güýçlendirmek* 1; *batlanmak*  
**intention** *niýet* 1; *päl*; *reje* 1; *pygyl*; *gylyk* 3  
**intercity** *şäherara*  
**interest** *gyzyk*; *göterim* 2; *gyzyklandyrmak*  
**interested** *gyzyklanmak*  
**interesting** *gyzykly*  
**inter-ethnic** *milletara*  
**interfere** *gatyşmak* 1; *bulaşmak* 2; *goşulmak* 2;  
*garyşmak* 2  
**inter-governmental** *döwletara*  
**interior** *iç* 2  
**interjection** *ümlük*  
**interlocutor** *gürrüňdeş*  
**intermediary** *töwella* 1  
**internal** *içeri* 3  
**international** *halkara*  
**internet** *internet*  
**interpret** *ýormak* 2  
**interpretation** *ýorgut*  
**interpreter** *dilmaç*  
**interrupt** *kesmek*<sub>2</sub> 3; *päsgeň bermek*  
**interview** *gürrüňdeşlik*  
**intestines** *içege*  
**intonation** *äheň* 2  
**intricate** *uşak* 2  
**intrigues** *pirim* 2  
**intrinsic** *häsiýetli* 1  
**introduce** *tanyşdyrmak*; *tanatmak*  
**introduced** *tanyşmak*  
**introduction** *giriş* 1  
**invade** *basyp almak* (ph. v. of **almak**)  
**invent** *oýlap tapmak* (ph. v. of **oýlamak**)  
**invert** *öwürmek* 3  
**investigate** *derňemek* 1  
**investigation** *derňew* 1; *barlag* 3  
**investigator** *şüljy*; *barlagçy* 3  
**investment** *inwestisiýa*  
**invitation** *çakylyk*; *çagyryş* 1  
**invite** *hödürlemek* 3; *çagyrmak* 1  
**involuntary** *biygyýar*  
**involve** *çekmek*<sub>1</sub> 6  
**iodine** *ýod*  
**Iran** *Eýran* 1  
**Iranian** *eýranly*  
**iron** *ütüklemek*; *ütük*<sub>2</sub>; *demir*  
**ironed** *ütükli*  
**irony** *ýaňsy*; *kinaýa*  
**irreligious** *dinsiz* 1; *bidin* 2; *imansyz* 1  
**irreproachable** *birkemsiz*  
**irrigate** *ýagdyrmak* 1  
**is it not** *eýse* 1  
**Islam** *musulmanlyk*; *musulmancylyk*; *yslam*  
**Islamic** *musulman* 2  
**island** *ada*  
**isn't necessary** *gerekmejek*  
**isolated** *áýratyn* 2  
**issue** *nomer* 2; *çykarmak* 8; *san* 3; *mesele* 1  
**it** *ol*<sub>2</sub> 3  
**Italian** *italiýaly* 2

itch *gijemek*

## J j

jacket *penjek; kurtka*

jam *bal<sub>1</sub> 2; mürepbe*

January *ýanwar*

Japanese *ýapon*

jar *banka*

jaundice *sary getirme* (comp. of *sary<sub>1</sub>*)

jaw *äñ*

jealous *gabanmak; gabanjaň*

jealousy *gabanjaňlyk*

Jennet *jennet 2*

Jew *ýewreý 1; ýehudy*

jewel *jöwher 1; şaý-sep*

jeweller *zergär*

jewellery *bukaw; şaýly tahýa*

Jewish *jöhüt 1; ýewreý 2; musaýy*

Jew's harp *gopuz*

Jeyhun *Jeýhun*

jinn *jyn*

jockey *çapyksuwar*

join *sepleşdirmek; ýazylmak<sub>2</sub> 3; gatlyşmak 1; goşulmak 3; girmek 2; gapyşmak*

joined *birikdirilmek*

joiner *ussahana 3*

joining *birikme 1*

joint *bogun 1*

jointly *arkalaşykly*

joke *oýun 3; degişmek; degişme*

joker *oýunçy 3; wäşi*

joking *wäşilik*

journalist *žurnalist; gazetçi 1*

journey *syýahat*

joy *begenç 1; şatlyk*

joyful *hoşnut*

joyfully *şatlykly*

Judaism

judge *kazy; sudýa*

judgement *magşar*

jug *kündük; golça; küýze 1*

juice *suw 2; şire*

July *ýýul*

jump *bökmek; zyňmak 4*

jump into *topulmak 1*

jumper *jempir*

June *ýýun*

jungle *jeňňel*

junior *kiçi 3*

junior nurse *uýa 4*

juniper *arça*

juridical *ýuridik*

just *adalatly; edil 1; ýaňyja*

just for the sake of it *ýöne<sub>2</sub> 2*

just now *ýaňy 1*

just one *ýekeje*

just then *onýança*

justice *adalatlylyk; adalat; adyllyk*

justify *ýüzüni ýuwmak* (ph. v. of *ýüz<sub>2</sub>*); *ýuwmak 2; ödemek 2*

## K k

- kakmach** *kakmaç*
- Karakalpak** *garagalpak*
- Kazakh** *gazak 2; gazak 1*
- Kazakhstan** *Gazagystan*
- kebab** *lüle kebab; kebab*
- kebab chef** *kebabçı*
- keen** *gyzmaq 2*
- keep** *eklemek; saklamak 2; yöretmek 2; goymak 2*
- keep doing** *dur 3 (comp. of durmak)*
- keep going** *gidibermek*
- keepsake** *yadygär 1; yadygärlük 1*
- Kemal**
- kernel** *mañyz 1*
- kerosene** *nebit ýagy (comp. of nebit); kerosin*
- key** *açar 1; düwme 4*
- keyboard** *klawiatura*
- Keyik** *keýik 2*
- Khan** *han 2*
- khanate** *hanlyk 2*
- Khorezm** *Horezm*
- kick** *depgi; depmek 1*
- kid** *owlak*
- kid-lamb** *owlak-guzy*
- kidneys** *böwrek*
- kill** *öldürmek 1; ýoklamak 2; ýoguna ýanmak 2 (ph. v. of ýanmak, ýok); kesmek<sub>2</sub> 2; gan almak 2 (ph. v. of gan); eli gana bulamak (ph. v. of el); gan dökmek (ph. v. of gan); janyny jähenneme ibermek (ph. v. of jähennem); boýnuny sogurmak (ph. v. of boýun)*
- kill two ducks with one shot** *bir okda iki ördek urulmak (ph. v. of urulmak)*
- kill unjustly** *nähak gan dökmek (ph. v. of nähak)*
- kilogram** *kilogram*
- kilometre** *kilometr*
- kin** *howandar 1*
- kind** *hoşniýetli; ýagşyzada; mähirli; mylakatly; açyk ýüzli (comp. of ýüz<sub>2</sub>); ýyly 2; mylaýym 3*
- kind of** *birhili 1*
- kindergarten** *çagalar bagy (comp. of bag<sub>1</sub>)*
- kindle** *tutaşdyrmak*
- kindness** *adamkärçilik; mähir; merhemet; oňatlyk 1*
- king** *şa; patyşa*
- kingdom** *şalyk; patyşalyk*
- kinship** *hossarlyk 1; garyndaşlyk*
- kiosk** *kiosk*
- kiss** *ogşamak<sub>2</sub>; ogşaşmak; posa; öpmek*
- kit** *komplekt; enjam 2*
- kitchen** *aşhana 1*
- kite** *batbörek*
- kitten** *pişijek*
- knead** *ýugurmak*
- knee** *dyz*
- kneecap** *dyzçanak*
- kneel** *çökmek 2*
- knife** *pyçak*
- knit** *örmek<sub>2</sub> 1*
- knock** *şakyrdatmak; kakmak 2*
- knock down** *ýere ýazmak (ph. v. of ýazmak<sub>2</sub>)*
- knot** *düwürmek; düwürin 1; çigmek 1; düwmek 1; çigin<sub>1</sub>*
- know** *bilmek 1*
- know this** *bilgin*
- knowledge** *ylym 3; habar 2; ylym-bilim 1; bilim 1*

knowledgeable *ökde 1*  
 known *bileni-biteni*  
 kopeck *köpük<sub>1</sub>*  
 Kopetdag *Köpetdag*  
 Kurd *kürt 1*

Kurdish *kürt 2*  
 Kusht *küşt<sub>1</sub>*  
 Kyrgystan *Gyrgyzstan*  
 Kyrgyz *gyrgyz 2*

## L I

laborious *agyr 2*  
 labour *zähmet 2*  
 labourer *zähmetkeş 1*  
 lace *bag<sub>2</sub>*  
 Lachyn *laçyn 3*  
 lack *ýokluk 1*  
 lack of learning *garaňkylyk 2*  
 lacking *mahrum*  
 lacking peace *kararsyz*  
 lad *jigit 1; ogul 3*  
 ladle *susak; kepgir*  
 lady *hanym 1*  
 ladybird *okaraňy getir süýt bereýin 1* (say. of **okara**); *kekene 1*  
 ladybug *kekene 2; okaraňy getir süýt bereýin 2* (say. of **okara**)  
 lady-in-waiting *keniz*  
 lake *köl*  
 lale *läle<sub>2</sub>*  
 lamb *guzy*  
 lame *keýtik; agsak*  
 lament *nalyş 1; agy 3*  
 lamp *lampa; çyra 1*  
 land *toprak 2; mekan 1; ýer 4; gonmak*  
 landed *ýerli 2*

landlady *bike*  
 landless *ýersiz*  
 language *dil<sub>2</sub> 2*  
 lantern *panus*  
 lapse into silence *dilden-agyzdan gal* (ph. v. of **dil<sub>2</sub>**)  
 large *uly 1; ýogyn 2; goçak 2*  
 large quantity *köplük 2*  
 lash *gamçy 2; saýgylamak*  
 last *dowam etmek* (ph. v. of **dowam**); *öten 1; çekmek<sub>1</sub> 5; geçen; çetki*  
 last moments *kaza*  
 last rites *iman 2; keleme*  
 last/final *ahyrky*  
 lasting *möhletli*  
 late *giç; giçki; merhum 2*  
 lately *soňky düwürde* (comp. of **soňky**)  
 later *soňrak*  
 latest *soňky*  
 Latin *latyn*  
 latinise *latynlaşdyrmak*  
 laugh *gülüşmek; gülmek*  
 laughter *gülki 1*  
 launch *uçurmak 1*  
 laundry *kir 2*



- law** *kanun; hukuk 1*  
**lawful** *kanunçy 2; halal 1*  
**lawyer** *kanunçy 1*  
**lay** *guzlamak 2; örüm 2; düşemek 2; örmek<sub>2</sub> 3*  
**layer** *gat 2; gatlak 1*  
**laziness** *ýaltalyk*  
**lazy** *ýalta; bigäne*  
**lead** *girizmek 1; gurşun; alyp barmak (ph. v. of almak)*  
**leader** *serdar; ýolbaşçy 1; baştutan*  
**leadership** *baştutanlyk; ýolbaşçylyk; öňbaşçylyk; serdarlyk*  
**leaf** *ýaprapak 1; sapak<sub>1</sub> 2*  
**lean** *çepiksi; daýanmak 1; ýagsyz; söýenmek; ýaplanmak*  
**lean against** *ýanamak 1*  
**learn** *öwrenmek 1; bilmek 2*  
**learned** *alym 4*  
**lease** *kärende*  
**leather** *gaýys; deri 2; ham 2; gön*  
**leave** *depmek 4; galdyrmak<sub>2</sub> 1; çykamak 1; ugramak; turmak 3*  
**lecture** *leksiyä*  
**ledge** *kemer 2*  
**lee** *yk 1*  
**left** *sol<sub>1</sub>; çep*  
**leftovers** *sarkyndy*  
**leg** *aýak 1*  
**legacy** *miras 2*  
**legal** *halal-haram 1; kanuny 1*  
**legality** *halallyk 1*  
**legend** *hadys; rowaýat 1*  
**leggings** *balak*  
**legs** *satan*  
**lemon** *limon*  
**lending** *karz-kowal (comp. of karz)*  
**length** *uzynlyk 1; uzaklyk 2*  
**lengthen** *uzamak 1; uzalmak 4*  
**less** *azrak*  
**lesson** *sapak<sub>2</sub> 1*  
**let** *goýberilmek 1; goý*  
**let down** *ýaýmak<sub>2</sub> 3*  
**let go** *gaçyrmak 5*  
**let out** *çykarmak 4*  
**lethargically** *jansyz 2*  
**let's go** *ýörmek 2*  
**letter** *nama; harp; hat 1*  
**level** *dereje 1; düzlemek 1*  
**liar** *ýalançy<sub>1</sub>; jögi 2*  
**librarian** *kitaphanaçy*  
**library** *kitaphana*  
**lick lips** *tamşanmak 1*  
**licorice** *buýan*  
**lid** *gapak 1*  
**lie** *ýatyr (comp. of ýatyrmak); ýatyrmak 2; aýagyňy ýerden üzmek (ph. v. of üzmek); aldatmak; ýalan 1*  
**lie down** *gyşarmak 2; ýatmak 1*  
**lie in wait** *peýlemek*  
**life** *durmuş 1; owkat 2; durmuş 2; ýaşaýyş; dolanyşyk 3; jan 4; mydar 2; ömür 1; dirilik; güzeran*  
**life span** *sal*  
**lifeless** *jansyz 1; öli 2*  
**lifelong** *ömür boýy (comp. of boý, ömür); ömürlük 1*  
**lift** *götermek 1*  
**lifted** *galdyrylmak 1*  
**light** *şugla; yşyk 1; çakmak<sub>1</sub> 2; açyk 3; ýeňil 1; ýagtylyk 1; ýuka 2; ýagty 2; ýagty 1*  
**lighten** *ýeňletmek*  
**lightened** *ýeňlemek*

lightning *yýldyrym*

like *yaramak 1; deý; gowy görmek 2* (ph. v. of *gowy*); *halaşmak; ýaly 1; ýakmak<sub>3</sub>; halamak; taý 1; dek<sub>2</sub>*

like magic *çöp döwlen ýaly* (comp. of *döwülmek, çöp*)

like minded *pikirdeş*

like that *şeylelikde; eýle; beýle 1*

like this *şeydip; şeýle 1*

liken *meňzetmek*

likeness *meňzeşlik*

lime *hek 2*

limit *oňmak 2; het 1; çen 4; çäklendirmek*

limited *ölçegli 3; çäkli*

line *setir; çyzyk 1; nyzam 2*

linguist *dilçi*

link *salgy 3; baglamak 4*

lion *ýolbars; arslan; şir*

lip(s) *dodak*

liquid *suwuklyk; suw çüwdürümy* (comp. of *suw*); *suwuk*

liquidate *üzmek 2*

liquor *çakyr; arak 1*

list *spisok; sanaw; topar 2*

listen *diňlemek 1; gulak asmak* (ph. v. of *asmak*); *eşitmek 2*

listen up *Pikir beriň!* (comp. of *pikir*)

listener *diňleýji*

listing *programma 5*

literacy *sowatlylyk; okuw-ýazuw; sowat; hat-sowatlylyk* (comp. of *sowatlylyk*)

literary *edebi*

literary\_merit *çeperçilik 2*

literate *sowatly*

literature *edebiyat*

literature specialist *edebiyatçy*

litre *litr*

little *biraz; az-azdan; az-owlak<sub>2</sub>* (comp. of *az*); *azajyk*

little bit *birazajyk*

little girl *gyzjagaz*

live *ýaşamak; oturmak 3*

live together *ýaşaşmak*

live within means *bary bilen bazar eýlemek* (ph. v. of *bary*)

livelihood *eklenç*

lively *janly 1*

liver *bagyr 1*

living *gün 3*

living wage *oňsuk 2*

lizard *kelpeze, suwulgan; hažžyk; zemzen*

load *urmak 8; oklamak<sub>1</sub>; doldurmak 4; taý 5; üstüne ýüklemek<sub>2</sub>* (ph. v. of *ýüklemek*)

load up *ýüklemek 1*

loads *birgiden*

loan *karz*

local *ýerli 1; ýerli-ýerden* (comp. of *ýerli*)

lock *zülp<sub>2</sub>; baglamak 2; gulplamak; gulp 2*

locked *ýapyk 2*

locust *çekirtge*

lodger *kwartirant*

loftiness *alyjenaplyk 1*

log *pürs*

long *birçak; arly; uzynlyk 2; uzyn 1; uzak 2; dowamly 1*

long for *ymtylmak*

longitude *uzaklyk 3*

long-term *uzakmöhletleýin*

look after *idetmek*

look around *garanmak*

look for *idemek*

look round *garanjaklamak*

looking *şekilli 2*

looking forward *intizar*

loom *dokma 1*

loop *halka 1*

loose *salpy*

loose desire *eli sowamak* (ph. v. of *el*)

loosen *salparamak*

lord *sultan; jenap 3*

lose *elden bermek* (ph. v. of *el*); *yitirmek 1*;  
*köymek 3*; *geçirmek 7*; *azaşmak 2*; *synmak*;  
*utulmak*

lose consciousness *akylдан azaşmak 1* (ph. v. of  
*akyl, azaşmak*)

lose heart *ruhдан düşmek* (ph. v. of *düşmek<sub>2</sub>*,  
*ruh<sub>1</sub>*)

lose mind *akylyňy yitirmek* (ph. v. of *akyl*)

lose one's way *yitmek 2*

lose prestige *abraýyňy yitirmek* (ph. v. of  
*yitirmek, abraý*); *abraýyňy dökmek* (ph. v. of  
*dökmek, abraý*)

lose respect *abraýдан düşmek 1* (ph. v. of *abraý*,  
*düşmek<sub>2</sub>*)

lose steadiness *aýrylmak 7*

lose touch *yitirmek 3*

lose way *ýoluňy urdurmak* (ph. v. of *ýol*);  
*azaşmak 1*

lose weight *horlanmak 1*; *iglemek*; *arryklamak*

loss *zyýan 2*; *yitgi 1*

losses *yitgi 2*

lost *azaşan* (comp. of *azaşmak*)

lot *rysk 1*; *çäk 3*; *bije*; *rysgal 1*; *nesibe 2*

loud *zorruk*; *yiti 6*

loudly *batly 3*

loudness *yitilik 6*

loudspeaker *kolonka 3*

love *bent<sub>1</sub>*; *yşk*; *söymek*; *söýgi*; *muhabbet 1*

lover *aşyk*; *magşuk*; *oýnaş*

lovers *aşyk-magşuk*

low *gaharly*; *pes 1*

lower *peseltmek 1*; *aşak 4*; *aşaklamak 2*;  
*aşaklatmak*; *aşakky (aşakdaky)* (comp. of  
*aşak*)

lowland *peslik 2*

loyal *berk 3*; *janköýer 1*

luck *sähet*; *rowaçlyk*; *şow*; *döwlet<sub>1</sub> 2*

lucky *şowly*; *çüwmek*; *maňlaýly*; *gutly*; *sähetli*

luggage *yük 2*

lullaby *hüwdi*

lunch *günortanlyk*

lung *öýken*

## M m

machine *maşyn 1*

machine-tool *stanok*

mad *guduz 1*

magazine *žurnal 1*

magic *keramatly 1*

Magtymguly *Magtymguly*

maid *öýdeniçer 1*; *çory*

mail

main *esasy 1*; *düýp 5*

maize *jöwen 1*; *mekge 1*

- majesty *alyhezret*
- major *kapital 2*
- majority *galapyn; aglaba*
- make *goýdurmak; edinmek 2; ýazynmak; guwandyrmak*
- make a cat's paw *keseki el ýylan tutmaga ýagşy*  
(id. of *keseki*)
- make a clean break *el ýuwmak* (ph. v. of **el**)
- make a hole in *ýarmak 7*
- make a move *göçmek 2*
- make an effort *alada etmek 2*
- make angry *gaharlandyrmak*
- make bitter *ajatmak*
- make complaints *zeýrenmek 2*
- make cry *aglatmak*
- make fall into hands *ele düşürmek<sub>2</sub>* (ph. v. of **el**)
- make fit *jaýlaşmak 2*
- make for *gönükmek 1*
- make happy *beýgeltmek 3; begendirmek*
- make head spin *üýtgemek 4*
- make healthy *sagdynlaşdyrmak*
- make kneel *çökmek 2*
- make laugh *güldürmek*
- make mistake *ýalňyşmak 1*
- make ones name *at almak* (ph. v. of **almak**)
- make peace *ýaraşmak<sub>1</sub>*
- make plan *dony biçilmek* (ph. v. of **don**)
- make return *döndermek 3*
- make shine *aklamak 3*
- make smaller *uşatmak 2*
- make someone return *dolandyrmak 1*
- make sound *seslenmek*
- make stop *eline kakmak* (ph. v. of **el**)
- make swell *çişirmek 1*
- make trouble *ulaşmak 2*
- make walk *ýöretmek 1*
- make way to *eňmek 2*
- make worse *peseltmek 3*
- make\_fit *ýerleşdirmek 1*
- male *erkek*
- male goat *teke*
- malice *gaharjaňlyk*
- mammal *siýdemdiriji*
- man *adam 1; pyýada 4*
- manage without *oňmak 1*
- management *direksiýa*
- manager *başlyk; ýolbaşçy 2; hojalykçy*
- manat *manat*
- manger *ahyr<sub>2</sub>*
- mangy *kel 1*
- maniac *zyp*
- manners *barşy 2* (sp. var. of **barýş**)
- manty *manty*
- manufacturer *senagatçy*
- manure *ders<sub>3</sub>*
- manuscript *golyazma*
- many *kän<sub>1</sub>; köp 1; onça*
- map *karta 1*
- Maral *maral 2*
- marble *mermer*
- March *mart*
- mark *bilet 3; barlamak 2; belgi 1; salmak 5; bal<sub>2</sub>*  
*2; tikeç; nyşan 2; yz 2*
- market *bazar*
- marketable *ýörgünli 2*
- marriage *nika*
- marriage arranger *sowçy*
- married *maşgalaly; nikaly; durmuşa çykan* (ph. v. of **durmuş**); *öýli-işikli 1; ärlü* (comp. of **är**)
- marrow *ýilik*

marry *durmuş gurmak* (ph. v. of **durmuş**);  
*durmuşa çykmak* (id. of **durmuş**); *öýlenmek*;  
*iki gözüň dört bolmak* (id. of **dört**)  
 marry off *öýlendirmek*; *öýermek*  
 marry\_off *ýerleşdirmek* 5  
 martyr *görgüli 1*; *şehit, 2*  
 martyr's *ejirli 2*  
 mask *perde 5*  
 mason *ýonuýy*  
 mass *köpçülikleýin*  
 mass death *gyrgyn*  
 master *hökmürowan*; *ussat 1*  
 master's degree *magistr*  
 match *otluçöp*; *duşuşyk 3*; *kükürt 2*; *utgaşmak 2*  
 matchmaker *sawçy*  
 matchmaking *sawçylyk*  
 material *material*; *real 1*; *mata*  
 maternal *enelik*  
 maternity hospital *bäbekhana*  
 mattress *düşekçe*; *düşek 1*  
 mature *kemala gelmek 2* (ph. v. of **kemal**)  
 maturity *kemal 1*  
 May *maý 2*  
 maybe *megerem*  
 mayor *häkim*  
 meadow *ýaýla*; *öri*; *lälezar*; *çemenlik*  
 meadowland *lälezarlyk*  
 meal *owkat 1*; *duz-tagam* (comp. of **duz**); *aş 2*  
 mean *alamatlandyrmak*; *diýmek 4*; *aňlatmak 1*  
 meaning *many 1*  
 meaningful *manyly*  
 meaningless *howaýy*  
 means *serişde*; *ýagdaý 5*; *ugur 4*  
 measles *gyzamak*  
 measure *ölçeg*; *gez*; *ölçermek 2*; *ölçemek 1*; *çäre 1*  
 measured *ölçegli 1*

measurements *ululyk 2*  
 meat *etli*; *et 1*  
 medicinal *dermanlyk 1*  
 medicine *däri 2*; *medisina*; *derman 1*  
 Mediterranean *Ortaýer Deňzi* (comp. of **orta**)  
 medium  
 medrassa *medrese*  
 meek *kiçigöwünli*  
 meet *duşmak 1*; *garşy 3*; *gowuşmak 2*; *çykmak 6*;  
*duşuşmak*; *sataşmak*; *görüşmek 1*; *garşylamak*  
*1*; *duş gelmek 2* (ph. v. of **gelmek**, **duş<sub>2</sub>**)  
 meeting *duş<sub>2</sub>*; *ýygnak*; *duşuşyk 1*  
 melancholic *göwnüçökgün*  
 melody *labyz 2*; *heň<sub>2</sub>*; *äheň 1*; *owaz 2*  
 melon *garrygyz*; *azgyn<sub>2</sub>*; *zamça*; *gawun*  
 melon grower *bakjaçy*  
 melt *doňuny çözmek* (ph. v. of **doň**); *eremek 1*;  
*eretmek 1*  
 melt heart *eremek 3*  
 member *agza 1*  
 membership *agzalyk*  
 membrane *perde 6*  
 memo *ýatlama 3*  
 memorial feast *hudaýýoly 1*  
 memories *ýatlama 1*  
 memorise *ýat tutmak* (ph. v. of **ýat<sub>2</sub>**)  
 memory *ýat<sub>2</sub>*; *hakyda*  
 menacing *haybatly 1*  
 merchant *täjir*  
 merciful *geçirimli*  
 merciless *jellat 2*  
 mercy *geçirim*; *geçirimlilik*; *rehim*; *rehim-şepagat*  
 merriment *döwran*  
 merry *mes 2*  
 mess up *bozmak 2*  
 message *hat 2*

- messed-up** *bozuk 1*  
**messenger** *çapar; ýasawul; habarçy 2*  
**met** *garşylanmak*  
**metal** *metal*  
**method** *tär; usul 2; emel 3; amal*  
**metre** *metr*  
**mew** *mawlamak*  
**middle** *orta; ortaky; ortara*  
**midwife** *göbek ene (comp. of göbek)*  
**mighty** *edenli*  
**mild** *ýüregi ýuka (comp. of ýürek); mylaýym 2*  
**militant** *göreşjeň*  
**military** *harby*  
**military service** *goşunçylyk*  
**milk** *süýt; sagdyrmak 1; sagmak*  
**milking** *sagym*  
**Milky Way** *Ak maýanyň ýoly (comp. of maýa<sub>1</sub>)*  
**mill** *haraz; fabrik; degirmen*  
**million** *million*  
**minaret** *diň; minara*  
**mince** *üwelen et (comp. of üwemek); farş*  
**mind** *aň*  
**mine** *kän<sub>2</sub>*  
**miner** *magdançy*  
**minister** *ministr*  
**ministry** *ministrlik*  
**minor** *ownuk 3*  
**mint** *narpyz 1*  
**minus** *sowuk 2*  
**minute** *minut*  
**mirab** *mirap*  
**miracle** *gudrat 2*  
**miraculous** *gudratly 1; keramatly 2*  
**mirage** *salgym*  
**mischievous** *garagol; bimaza 1*  
**misdirect** *azaşdyrmak*  
**miser** *jöhüt 2; husyt*  
**miserable** *gözgyny*  
**misfortune** *külpet; betbagtlyk; towky; apat; muşakgat 2*  
**misfortune happen** *başa bela gelmek (ph. v. of baş)*  
**miss** *sowa; küýsemek 2; ýüregiň gysmak (ph. v. of ýürek); ýürek gysmak (ph. v. of gysmak)*  
**miss the point** *tutan guşuny ütme (ph. v. of ütme)*  
**missile** *raketa 3*  
**mist** *duman; ümürlük; ümür*  
**mistake** *nähak 1; hata; ýalňyş*  
**mister** *jenap 1*  
**mistrustful** *müňkür*  
**misty** *ümürli; dumanly*  
**mix** *garjaşmak 1; garmak 1; bulaşdyrmak 2; gatyşmak 2; garyşmak 1*  
**mixed** *garym-gatym; garyşdyrylmak; garylmak; garyşyk 1*  
**moan** *ah çekmek (ph. v. of çekmek<sub>1</sub>); iňňildi; nala 2; uwlamak 2; nalamak 1; ah<sub>1</sub>*  
**mock** *horlamak 2*  
**model** *nusga 1*  
**moderate** *aram 1*  
**modern** *döwrebap; kämil 3*  
**modernise** *abadanlaşdyrmak 2*  
**moisture** *nem 1; çyg 1*  
**moment** *halat<sub>1</sub> 1; pursat 1; möwrit; salym*  
**Monday** *birinji gün (comp. of birinji); duşenbe*  
**money** *pul 1*  
**money-lender** *süýthor*  
**monkey** *maýmyn*  
**month** *ay 1*

- monthly** *ayba-ay*  
**monthly period** *görüim 2*  
**monument** *yadygärlük 2*  
**moo** *molamak*  
**mood** *galyp 2; terz; keyp 1; maza 2*  
**moon** *ay 2*  
**moonstruck** *Aý gören ýaly (comp. of ay)*  
**moral** *ahlaky; ahlak*  
**morals** *moral*  
**more** *köpräk; dagy 1*  
**moreover** *üstesine*  
**morgue** *meýithana*  
**morning** *irden; ertir 2; irki 1*  
**morning star** *şapak*  
**morning's** *ertirine*  
**mortal** *pany*  
**mosque** *metjit; ybadathana 2*  
**mosquito** *çybyn; peşe*  
**mosquito net** *peşehana 1*  
**most** *iň*  
**moth** *perwana 2; giýe*  
**mother** *eje 1; ene 2*  
**mother-in-law** *gaýynene*  
**motherland** *ene toprak (comp. of ene)*  
**mother-of-pearl** *sadap 1*  
**mother-tongue** *ene dili (comp. of ene)*  
**motionless** *hereketsiz*  
**motivate** *höweslendirmek*  
**motive** *teleke*  
**motor** *dwigatel*  
**motorcycle** *motor 2; motosikl*  
**mould** *heň<sub>1</sub>; forma 4*  
**mount** *münmek 3; atlanmak<sub>2</sub>*  
**mountain** *dag<sub>1</sub>*  
**mourn** *hasrat çekmek (ph. v. of çekmek<sub>1</sub>);*  
*hasratlanmak*  
**mourner** *gölegçi*  
**mournful** *zaryn*  
**mourning** *agy 2; ýas; matam*  
**mouse** *syçan*  
**moustache** *murt 1*  
**moustached** *murtly 1*  
**mouth** *agy 1*  
**move** *süýşmek; göçüm; gymyldamak; emel 5; geçirmek 5; butnamak; göçmek 1; göç 1; gozgamak 1; süýşürmek 1; hereketlendirmek; ýöremek 6; perwaz urmak (ph. v. of perwaz); göçürmek 2; göçürmek 3; göç 2*  
**move forward** *omzamak*  
**move logs** *ölçermek 1*  
**move towards** *ugrukmak 1*  
**movement** *raý<sub>2</sub> 1*  
**moving** *hereketlendiriji 1*  
**much** *esse 2*  
**much worse** *beter 2*  
**mud** *palçyk 1*  
**mufti** *müfti*  
**mug** *kürüşge*  
**Muhabbet** *muhabbet 2*  
**mukam** *mukam 1*  
**Mullah** *molla; işan-molla (comp. of molla)*  
**multi storey** *gat-gat*  
**multi-ethnic** *köpmilletli*  
**multiple** *esli 2*  
**multiply** *örňemek; köpeltmek 3*  
**mummy** *mumyýa*  
**murderer** *ganhor 1; gandar*  
**museum** *muzeý*  
**mushroom** *kömelek*  
**music** *saz<sub>2</sub>; mukam 2*  
**musical** *sazly; sazçylyk*

musician *sazçy; sazanda*

Muslim *musulman 1*

mustard *gorçisa*

mutter *sarnamak*

mutual *arkalaşyk; özara*

mutual help *ýowar*

my goodness *baý-bow*

my goodness! *bäh*

my hope *bar mydarym* (comp. of **mydar, bar**)

my pleasure *baş üstiine* (comp. of **baş, üst**)

## N n

nag *igelemek 2; Aýaly onuň gulak etini birsyhly gazap dur.* (comp. of **gulak**)

nail *çüý; dyrnak 1; çüýlemek; dyrnaçak 1*

naked *ýalçy 1*

namaz *namaz*

name *dakmak 2; atlandyrmak; at goýmak* (ph. v. of **goýmak**); *at-abraý; at<sub>1</sub> 1*

name of Allah *Bismilla*

named *atly<sub>2</sub> 1*

namesake *atdaş*

narcotic *narkotik*

narrate *beýan etmek* (ph. v. of **beýan**)

narrative *beýan*

narrator *kyssaçy 2; hekaýaçy*

narrow *dar 1; inçe 4*

narrowness *darlyk 1*

nasty *murdar; nejis 1*

nation *millet; halk 2*

national *milli; ählihalk*

nationalise *millileşdirmek*

nationalism *milletçilik*

nationalist *milletparaz; milletçi*

natural *tebigy*

naturally determined *kanuny 2*

nature *tebigat*

nature reserve *goraghana*

naughty *bet; ýakymyz 2; bozgak*

naval *harby-deňiz*

navel *göbek 1*

near *duş<sub>3</sub>; ýakyn 1; golaý 1; gapdalynda*

nearby *ýanaşyk*

nearly *tas; golaý 2*

nearly finished *häzirlenmek 3*

Nebitdag *Nebitdag*

necessary *gerek 2; zerur 2*

neck *sap<sub>1</sub> 2; boýun 1*

need *gerek 1; hajat; kyýamat 3; mätäçlik; horlanmak 3; zar*

needed *gerekli*

needle *iňňe 1; çiş<sub>2</sub> 3*

needs *isleg 2*

needy *mätäç*

negative *ýokluk forma* (comp. of **ýokluk**)

neglect *el çekmek 2* (ph. v. of **çekmek<sub>1</sub>, el**)

neglected *hossarsyz 2; idegsiz 1; eýesiz; har<sub>1</sub>*

neighbour *goňşy*

neighbours *goňşy-golaň* (comp. of **goňşy**)

neither *ne 1*

nephew *ýegen*

nerve *nerw*



nest öýjük 1; höwürtgä

net tor

neutral bitarap

neutrality bitaraplyk 1

never hiç wagt (comp. of **hiç**, **wagt**); hiç haçan  
(comp. of **hiç**); hergiz; ömrylla

nevertheless barybir

new täze

newly täzelikde 1

news täzelik; gördüm-bildim; üýtgeşiklik 3;  
üýtgeşik 4; jar<sub>2</sub>; derek<sub>3</sub>; habar 1

newsboy gazetçi 2

newspaper gazet

next indiki; nobatdaky

next to gapdal 2; ýanynda

nice görmegeý; enaýy

nickname lakam 2

niece ýegençi

night gije; gijeki

nightingale bilbil

nightmare garabasma; düýşürgäp

nil nol 2

nine dokuz; dokuzlyk

ninety togsan

ninth dokuzynjy

Nisa Nusay

no ýok 3

no difference biparh

no. 20 ýigrimilik 2

nobility asyllylyk

noble asylly

nobleman asylzada

nobody hiç kim (comp. of **hiç**)

nod ümlemek

nod head atmak 5

node

noise lagyrdy; galmagal 1; wadyrdy

noisy şermende

nomad çarwa

nominate görkezmek 5; hödürlemek 2

nominative baş 3

non existence ýokluk 2

none hiç 1; hiç hili (comp. of **hiç**)

nonsense samyrdy 2

noodles unaş

noon günortan

normal kadaly 1; normal

north demirgazyk

north-east gaýra

northwards ýokaryk 2

nose burun 2; burun 1

nosebag torba 2

not ýok 1; hiç 2; ýok 2; däl

not bad ganymat

not enough kemter 1

not willing ýüregi gyýmaýar (comp. of **gyýmak**)

note hat 5; bellik; ýazgy 2

notebook depder; depderçe

nothing hiç zat (comp. of **hiç**, **zat**)

notice dykgat

notified habardar 1

notify duýdurmak 1

noun at<sub>1</sub> 2

nourishing güýçli 4

novel roman<sub>2</sub>

November noýabr

Novruz nowruz

now indi 1; bakaly; şindi

now and then mahal-mahal

nowhere hiç ýerde (comp. of **hiç**)

number nomer 1; san 1

number of *sany*

number\_three *üçlük 3*

numeral *san 2*

nurse *eneke*

nursemaid *idegçi 1*

nursing *ideg 1; gözeg*

## O o

oak *dub*

oar *kürek 1*

oath *lebiz; ant*

obey *boýun egmek 2* (ph. v. of **boýun, egmek**);

*boýun bolmak* (ph. v. of **boýun**); *diñlemek 3*

object *zat 2; predmet 1; jisim 2*

obliged *borçly 2*

obscure *alasarmyk; düşnüksiz*

observation *gözegçilik 1*

observe *synlamak 2*

obstacle *böwet 2; päsgelçilik*

obstinate *höcjet; keçjal*

obstinately *özbaşyna 1*

obtain permission *rugsat almak* (ph. v. of **rugsat**)

obtuse angle *kütek burç* (comp. of **kütek**)

obvious *düşnükli; görnetin 1*

occasion *ýagdaý 3*

occasionally *käwagt*

occupied *eýeli 1; meşgullanmak*

occupy *eýelemek 1*

occur *duş gelmek 1* (ph. v. of **gelmek, duş<sub>2</sub>**)

ocean *umman*

October *oktýabr*

odd *bitaý; täk*

of course *elbetde*

of the same age *ýaşdaş*

offence *ynjy; ýazyk 1; öýke-kine; göwün-kine*

(comp. of **göwün, kine**); *öýke; söginç; diiwün 4*

offend *öýkeletmek*

offend one another *öýkeleşmek*

offended *öykeli; göwne gelmek 2* (ph. v. of **gelmek, göwün**)

offer *hödürlemek 1*

offer tea *çaýlamak*

offered *hödürülenmek*

offering *sadaka*

office *býuro; edara; kontora*

officer *ofiser*

official *emeldar; resmi*

offspring *döl 2; perzent*

often *köp 2; ýygy-ýygydan*

Oguz *oguz*

oh *wáý; eý<sub>2</sub>; weý; bä*

Oh God *ylahym*

Oh no! *wah*

oh well *bähbit bola!* (comp. of **bähbit**)

oh! *ýa<sub>2</sub>; wiý*

oil *nebit; ýag 1; ýaglamak*

oil worker *nebitçi*

OK!

old *köne 1; garry 1; uly 2*

old lady *kempir*

old man *baba 3; goja; ýaşuly 1*

Old Testament *Töwrat*

- older brother *aga* 1
- older sister *bajy* 2
- olive *zeytun*
- omen *alamat* 3; *yrym*
- on *yüz*<sub>2</sub> 3; *üst* 1
- on contrary, vice versa, instead *gaýta* 2
- on empty stomach *ajöze*
- on foot *aýak aşagynda* (comp. of **aşak**)
- on point of tears *aglasyň gelmek* (ph. v. of *gelmek*)
- on the contrary *gaýtam* 2
- on the way there *gidişin* 2
- once *birwagt*; *bir wagtlaýyn* (comp. of *wagtlaýyn*); *bireýýäm*; *birmahallar*
- one *birtaraplaýyn*; *döwtalap*; *bir* 1; *birlik* 3
- one after another *yzly-yzyna* (comp. of *yz*)
- one by one *birin-birin*; *ýeke-ýeke(den)* (comp. of *ýeke*); *yzly-yzyna* (comp. of *yz*)
- one demanding *talapkär*
- one hundred *yüzlük*
- one of number *taý* 3
- one of them *biri* (comp. of **bir**)
- one of us *birimiz* (comp. of **bir**)
- one thing *bir zat* 2 (comp. of **bir**, **zat**)
- oneself *öz* 1
- onion *sogan*
- online *onlaýn*
- only *ýaňy* 2; *dek*<sub>1</sub>; *ýalňyz* 1; *bary-ýogy* 2 (comp. of **bar**, **ýok**); *ýeke-täk* (comp. of **ýeke**); *diňe*
- onto *üstüne* (comp. of **üst**)
- opaque *galyň*<sub>1</sub> 2
- open *açylmak* 2; *açyk* 1; *açmak* 1; *açmak* 3; *göni* 2
- open hearted *ak göwünli* 1 (comp. of **ak**, **göwünli**)
- open one's heart *ýüregiň ýumagyňy çözmek* (ph. v. of **ýumak**)
- opener *açar* 2
- opening *açylyş*
- operation *operasiýa* 1
- opinion *baha* 2; *çak* 1; *nukdaýnazar*; *garaýyş*
- opium *tirýek*; *neşe* 2
- opium addict
- opium poppy *haşhaş*
- opium user *tirýekkeş*
- opponent *garşydaş*; *eňek* 2
- opportunity *ýagdaý* 4; *pursat* 3
- oppose *baş göter* (comp. of **götermek**)
- opposite *garşy* 1; *gabat* 1; *maňlaý* 3; *gapma-garşy* 1
- opposition *aýak bagy bolmak* (ph. v. of **aýak**)
- oppress *ezmek* 2; *sykmak* 2
- oppressed *ezilmek* 3
- oppression *eziş*; *sütem*; *zulum* 1; *jebir* 1
- oppressor *eziji*; *zulumkeş*
- or *ýa*<sub>1</sub>; *ýa-da*
- oral *dilden*
- orange *mämişi*; *pyrtykal*; *apelsin*
- Oraza *oraza* 1
- orbit *aýlanmak* 2
- orchard *bag*<sub>1</sub> 2
- orchestra *orkestr* 1
- order *düzgün* 1; *tabşyrmak* 1; *buýurmak*; *tertup* 2; *tabşyryk*; *zakaz*; *höküim* 1; *parz* 1; *buýruk* 1; *emir*; *reje* 3
- ordinary people *garamaýak* 1
- ore *magdan*
- organ *organ*; *agza* 2
- organisation *guramaçylyk*; *gurama*<sub>2</sub>
- organise *etdirmek*; *geçirmek* 8
- organised *guralmak*
- organiser *guramaçy*

**originality** özboluşlylyk  
**origin** aslyýet 1  
**original** özboluşly  
**originate** çykmak 7  
**orphan** ýetim; atsyz  
**orphaned** hossarsyz 1  
**other** aňry; ýüz<sub>2</sub> 5; beýleki; gaýry 1; aňyr; eýleki  
**other wife** giini  
**otherwise** ýogsa; bolmasa; ýogsam; eýse 3  
**outer** daşky 1  
**outlook** aň-düşünje (comp. of aň); düşünje 2  
**outside** daşaryk; daş<sub>2</sub> 2; daşary 1  
**outstrip** öňürtmek  
**oven** tamdyr; duhowka; küre  
**overcome** bäs

**over-eat** aşa düşmek (ph. v. of aş, düşmek<sub>2</sub>)  
**overflow** daşmak; joşmak 1; agmak 1  
**overflowing** pürepiür  
**overhang** abanmak 2  
**overjoyed** ýitirip tapan ýaly (comp. of ýitirmek)  
**overtake** ötmek 3  
**overturn** yňdarylmak; agdarmak 5  
**ovum** ýumurtga 2  
**owl** baýguş  
**own** jana-jan 2 (comp. of jan); öz 2; eýelik 2  
**owner** hususyýetçi; eýe 1; öý eýesi 2 (comp. of öý, eýe)  
**ownership** ygtyýarlylyk 2  
**ox** öküz  
**oxygen** kislород

---

**P p**


---

**pace** gerim 1  
**pacifier** emzik 2  
**pack** gaplamak 1  
**package** posylka  
**pack-animal** ýükçi 2  
**page** gat 3; sahypa; warak<sub>1</sub>  
**paid** tölegli  
**pain** yza 1; agyry; hupbat  
**painful** yzaly; azaly  
**paint** boýag; reňklemek 1; reňk 1  
**pair** jübüt 2; goşa  
**palace** köşk; palata 1  
**pale** ýüz solgun 1 (comp. of ýüz<sub>2</sub>)  
**Palestine** palestini  
**palm** eliň aýasy (comp. of el); gysym 1; penje 3;

şapbat 1; aýa; şarpyk  
**panic** dowul; dowla düşmek (ph. v. of dowul); aljyramak 2; howsala düşmek (ph. v. of düşmek<sub>2</sub>)  
**pants** jalbar 2  
**paper** kagyzy 1  
**parable** timsal 2  
**parabolic** parabolik  
**parade** ýöriş 4  
**paradise** erem  
**Paradise** jennet 1  
**paragraph** abzas  
**paralytic** otura  
**paramedic** orta medisina işgäri (comp. of medisina, orta)

parasite *mugthor*; *ýal ýagysy* (comp. of *ýal*)

parcel *düwünçek 1*

pardon *ýalkamak 1*

parent *guda*

parenthood *gudaçylyk*

parents *ene-ata*

park *park<sub>1</sub>*; *seýilgäh*; *bag<sub>1</sub> 3*; *meýdança 1*; *seýil bag*

parliament *mejlis 2*

parrot *toty*

parse *derňemek 2*

parsley *petruška*

part *bölek*; *bölüm 2*; *paý 2*; *daşlaşmak 2*

participate *gatnaşmak 1*

particularly *ylaýta-da*; *hususan*

partner *höwür<sub>2</sub>*; *ýoldaş 2*; *şarik 3*

party *meýlis*; *keýp çekmek* (ph. v. of *çekmek<sub>1</sub>*, *keýp*); *üýşmeleş 2*; *märeke 2*

pass *açar 3*; *ötmeç 2*; *ejaza 1*; *geçit*; *uzatmak 1*; *geçirmek 3*; *agmak 3*; *ötürmek*; *geçmek 1*

pass on *ýollamak 2*

pass on from mouth to mouth *agyzdan agza geçmek* (ph. v. of *agyz*)

pass stool *syçmak*

pass through *içiňden geçmek* (ph. v. of *geçmek*)

passage *oňa hemme ýol açyk* (comp. of *ýol*)

passed *geçilmek 1*

passenger *ýolagçy 1*

passion *hyjuw 1*

passionate *hyjuwly*

passionately *ýürekli 1*

passport *pasport 1*

past *öten 2*

past and present *öňki-soňky*

pasta *makaron*

paste *pasta*; *hamyrlamak*

patch *ýama*; *uruşdyrmak 3*

patchwork *gurama<sub>1</sub>*

path *pel 1*; *ýoda*

patience *döz*; *dözüim 1*; *karar<sub>1</sub>*; *çydam*; *kanagat 1*; *sabyr-takat*; *sabyrlylyk*; *sabyr*

patient *çydamly 1*; *dözüimli 2*; *kanagatly 1*; *syrkaw 2*; *sabyrly*

patriotism *watanperwerlik*

patron *penakär*

patronage *pena 2*

pattern *ülňi 1*; *gül 2*; *nusga 2*; *nagyş*

patterned *nagyşly 1*

pause *dyngata alynmak* (ph. v. of *alynmak*)

paving *ýanyoda*

paw *penje 2*

pawn *pil<sub>2</sub> 3*; *pyýada 5*

pay *hak 5*; *tölemek*

pay a debt *bergi bermek* (ph. v. of *bergi*)

payment *wznos*; *hasaplaşyk*

pea *nohut*

peace *dynçlyk*; *parahatçylyk 1*; *karar<sub>1</sub>*; *asudalyk*; *parahatlyk 1*; *rahatlyk*; *ýaraşyk 1*; *oňşuk 1*; *rahat 2*

peace be upon him *aleyhessalam*

peaceable *parahatçylyk 2*

peaceful *parahat 1*; *asuda*; *arkaýyn*; *dynç 2*

peanut *arahis*; *ýer hoz* (comp. of *ýer*)

pear *armyt*

pearl *dür*; *merwerit*

pearl button *sadap 2*

peculiarity *ayratynlyk 1*; *üýtgeşiklik 4*

pedestrian *pyýada 1*

pee *ayak ýoluna çykmak* (ph. v. of *ayak*)

peel *gabyk 3*; *artmak 2*; *soýmak 2*

peg *gaňyrçak*

pen *gabawhana 2*; *ruçka 1*; *syýagalam*

- pencil *galam*<sub>2</sub>
- penknife *çakgy*
- penniless *kör köpiüksiz* (comp. of **kör**)
- penny *teñne*<sub>1</sub> 2
- pension *pensiýa; napaga*
- pensioner *napagaçy*
- people *halaýyk; il-halk* (comp. of **il**); *halk 1; ulus-il 1*
- pepper *gara burç* (comp. of **burç**<sub>1</sub>, **gara**); *bolgar burç* (comp. of **burç**<sub>1</sub>); *burç*<sub>1</sub>
- percent *göterim 1*
- perceptive *duýgur*
- perennial *köpýyllyk; köpýyllyk ösümlük* (comp. of **köpýyllyk**)
- perfect *kämilleşdirmek*
- perfect oneself *kämilleşmek*
- perform *ýerine ýetirmek 2* (ph. v. of **ýer**, **ýetirmek**)
- perfume *atyr*
- period *döwür 1; mahal 1; möhlet*
- perish *heläk bolmak* (ph. v. of **heläk**)
- permament *ymykly*<sub>2</sub> 2
- permanent *ebedi 2*
- permanently *hemişelik*
- permission *jogap 2; rugsat; ygtyýar 2*
- permission slip *kepilnama*
- permit *ýol bermek* (ph. v. of **ýol**)
- persecute *yzarlamak 2*
- persecution *azar 1*
- perseverance *tutanýerlilik; gaýrat 2*
- Persian *pars 1; pars 2*
- persimmon *hurma 1*
- persistence *erjellik*
- persistent *erjel; tutanýerli; gaýratly 2*
- person *ynsan 1; kes; jan 2*
- person on duty *nobatçy 1*
- personal *hususy 1; şahsy*
- personally *hut 2*
- perspective *jähet; jäht* (fr. var. of **jähet**); *nazar 2*
- persuade *ynandyrmak; göwnetmek; yrmak*
- pervert *ýoýmak*
- petrify *saňalmak*
- petrol *benzin 1*
- petty *uşak 4; ownuk 4*
- phaeton *paýtun*
- pharmacy *dermanhana*
- PhD *doktor 1*
- pheasant *sülgün*
- phenomenon *hadysa 2; ahwalat 1*
- photographic plate *plastinka 2*
- phrase *jümle; agza 3*
- physical *fiziki*
- physically *fiziki taýdan 2* (comp. of **fiziki**, **taý**); *fiziki taýdan 1* (comp. of **fiziki**, **taý**)
- physically handicapped *çaýşyk*
- piano *pianino*
- pick *ýygmak 2; ýolmak 2; ýygnamak 5*
- picker *ýygymçy 2*
- picture *surat*
- pie *pirog*
- piebald *alabeder 1*
- piece *parça*<sub>2</sub> 1; *dişlem; para*<sub>2</sub>; *döwür; nomer 5*
- pier *daýanç 2*
- pierce *sokmak 1; çümmek 1; geçirmek 13*
- pig *doňuz*
- pigeon *gögerçin*
- pilaf *palaw*
- pilau *tüwi 2*
- pile *topbak 1; üýşürmek 2; ýygnamak 4; üýşmek*<sub>1</sub>  
1

**pile up** *münderlemek*

**pilgrim** *zyýaratçy*

**pilgrimage** *zyýarat*

**pill** *tabletka; derman tabletkasy (comp. of derman)*

**pillar** *sütün*

**pillow** *ýassyk 1*

**pilot** *uçurman*

**pin** *temençe*

**pinch** *atym; gysmak 3; çümmük*

**pineapple** *ananas*

**pioneer** *öňbaşçy*

**pipe** *turba 1*

**pir** *pir 1*

**pishme** *pişme*

**pistachio** *pisse*

**pistol** *sapança*

**pit** *çukur; oý<sub>1</sub> 2*

**pitcher** *küýze 2*

**pitchfork** *ýabak*

**pitiful** *naýynjar 1*

**pitilessness** *rehimsizlik*

**pity** *haýp*

**place** *orun 1; ýer 2; nokat 3; jelegáý; ýerleşdirmek 3; sary<sub>2</sub>; basmak 7; ýerleşdirmek 2; salmak 2*

**place of honour** *tör*

**place of worship** *ybadathana 1*

**placenta** *ýoldaş 4*

**plague** *garahassa*

**plague, pestilence, an illness that causes mass death** *mergi*

**plaintiff** *dawagär 1*

**plait** *örüm 1; gulpak; örmek<sub>2</sub> 2*

**plan** *planlaşdyrmak; programma 4; plan; meýilnama; meýil 2; meýilnamalaşdyrmak; operasiýa 2*

**plan to do** *maksat edinmek (ph. v. of edinmek, maksat)*

**plane** *ýonmak 1*

**planet** *planeta; yklym*

**planned** *planly*

**plant** *dikmek 2; oturtmak 2; ösümlük*

**plant-growing** *ösümlükçilik*

**plaster** *gips; suwag*

**plastic** *plastik*

**plastic surgery** *plastik operasiýa (comp. of plastik)*

**plate** *tabak 1; plastinka 3; tarelka*

**platform** *tapçan; sypa; platforma*

**play** *çalmak 4; oýun 2; oýnamak 1*

**play trick** *oýnamak 2*

**play tune** *bir heň gaçyrmak (ph. v. of gaçyrmak)*

**player** *oýunçy 1*

**playground** *meýdança 2*

**plea** *perýat 2*

**plead** *ýalbartmak; dat; perýat; ýalbarmak*

**pleasant** *mazaly 4; ýaramly 3; mylaýym 1; ýakymly 1*

**pleasantly** *aýsy-eşret; ýakymly 2*

**please** *ýaranmak 1*

**pleasurable** *lezzetli 2*

**pleasure** *rähnet; keyp 2; hezillik; hezil 1; hözir; maza 1; lezzet*

**pledge** *borçlanmak; girew 2*

**Pleiades** *Ülker*

**pliant** *düşgür 2*

**pliers** *atagzy*

**plot** *mellek; pel 2; dildiüwşik; mazmun 1*

**plough** *azal; künde; agdarmak 2*

**pluck** *ütmek 1*

**plucked** *ütük<sub>1</sub>*

**plug in** *sokmak 2*

- plum *garaly*  
 plumb *boýlamak*  
 plume grass *hyşa*  
 plump *çişik*  
 plunge *çümmek 2*  
 plural *köplük san* (comp. of **köplük**)  
 plus *maýyl<sub>2</sub> 2*  
 pock *mama<sub>1</sub> 2*  
 pocket *çuwal 1; kise 1; jübi*  
 pocket-money *harjlyk*  
 poem *goşgy; şgyr*  
 poet *şahyr*  
 poetic *şahyrana*  
 poetry *şgyrýet*  
 point *uç 2; syh 1; bal<sub>2</sub> 3; nokat 2; many 2; punkt; görkezmek 2*  
 pointed *ýiti 1*  
 pointed instrument *çiş<sub>2</sub> 1*  
 pointer *dil<sub>2</sub> 3*  
 pointless *ugursyz 1*  
 pointlessly *ugursyz 2*  
 poison *awulamak; zäherlemek; awy 1; zäher 1*  
 poisonous *awuly; zäher ýaly* (comp. of **zäher**)  
 pole *haçja; syryk*  
 police *polisiýa; milisiýa; DAI; polis*  
 policy *syýasat*  
 polite *hoşamaý; sypaýy; salykatly*  
 political *syýasy*  
 politician *syýasatçy*  
 pollute *hapalamak*  
 pollution *hapaçylyk 1*  
 Polot  
 polytechnic(al) *politehniki*  
 pomegranate *nar*  
 pool *basseýn 1; howdan 2; howuz 1*  
 poor *eli gysga* (comp. of **gysga**); *pes 3; naýynjar 2; ikilik 1; garyp; neresse 2; pukara; pulsuz 2; garamaýak 2; hor<sub>2</sub> 2; mysapyr 1*  
 poor boy *pahyr*  
 poor person *bende 2*  
 poor thing *görgüli 2; janawar 1; neresse 1*  
 popcorn *patrak*  
 poplar *derek<sub>2</sub>*  
 poppy *göknar; güläle*  
 populace *il 1*  
 popular *ýörgünli 1*  
 populated *ilatly; adamly 2*  
 population *ilat*  
 porch *podýezd; eýwan 2*  
 port *port<sub>1</sub>*  
 porter *ýükçi 1; hammal*  
 portrait *suratçy*  
 portrait artist *suratkeş*  
 position *ýer 7; wezipe 1*  
 position of consul *konsullyk*  
 possess *almak 3*  
 possibility *wariant; mümkinçilik*  
 possible *mümkin; ähtimal*  
 post *post; aragatnaşyk bükjalar* (comp. of **aragatnaşyk**); *poçta 2*  
 post graduate *aspirant*  
 post office *aragatnaşyk bölümi* (comp. of **aragatnaşyk**)  
 postal *poçta 1*  
 postal worker *aragatnaşyk işgäri* (comp. of **aragatnaşyk**); *aragatnaşyk bölüminiň işgäri* (comp. of **aragatnaşyk**)  
 postcard *otkrytka*  
 postman *poçtalýon*  
 potato *ýer almasy* (comp. of **alma, ýer**)



- potter *kiiýzegär*
- potty *gorşok; kiiýze 3*
- pound *ýençmek 1*
- pour *guýmak 1; eñtermek 1; urmak 2; dökmek 1*
- powder *däri 1; poroşok*
- power *kuwwat 2; gurp 1; gudrat 1; halat<sub>2</sub> 3; bereket 2*
- powerful *güýçli 2; kuwwatly 3*
- powerful, mighty, vigorous *kuwwatly 2*
- powerless *kuwwatsyz 2*
- praise *sena; taryp; magtamak; arşa cykarmak* (ph. v. of **aryş**); *taryplamak; öwgi; öwmek*
- pram *kolýaska 1; el araba* (comp. of **araba**)
- prattler *agzyboş 1*
- pray *aýat okamak* (ph. v. of **aýat**)
- prayer *doga 2; ybadat 3*
- prayer beads *tesbi*
- prayer mat *namazlyk*
- preaching *wagyž 2*
- precious *gymmatbaha; gaş*
- precipice *uçut 2*
- precipitation *ýagyn; ygal*
- predatory *wagşy 1; ýyrtyjy*
- predestined *takdyr*
- predicament *girdap 2*
- predicate *habar 3*
- preface *sözbaşy*
- pregnant *hamyla; agzy bimaza* (comp. of **agyz**); *bogaz<sub>2</sub>; göwreli*
- premature *kemis*
- prematurely *biwagt 1*
- preparation *taýýarlyk 1*
- preparations *tutum*
- prepare *häzirmek; bükmek 2; ykjamlanmak; çemelenmek; taýýarlamak 1; özleşdirmek 2; taýýarlanmak*
- prepare oneself *seyislemek 2*
- prepare wool *pişgelemek*
- prepayment *awans*
- present *saçak 2; häzirki; sowgat*
- present tense *häzirki zaman* (comp. of **häzirki, zaman**)
- presenter *alyp baryjy*
- presently *häzir 1*
- president *prezident*
- presidenthood *prezidentlik*
- press *gysmyljyramak; çap; gysmak 2; metbugat; sançmak 2*
- pressure *basyş*
- prevent *böwet bolmak* (ph. v. of **böwet**)
- previous *ozalky; owalky*
- price *baha 1*
- priceless *belli bahasy ýok* (comp. of **belli**)
- pride *guwanç 1; tekep birlik; buýsanç*
- primer *harplyk*
- prince(ss) *şazada*
- principle *prinsip*
- printers *basmahana; magaryf 2*
- printing *çaphana; peçat<sub>1</sub> 2*
- prison *türme; zyndan*
- prisoner *tussag*
- prize *baýrak*
- probably *belki; ahmal; çak 2*
- problem *problema; mesele 2*
- proclamation *jarnama*
- produce *goýbermek 3; önüm 1; öndürmek; düwmek 3; çykarmak 6*
- producer *rejissýor; öndürji*
- producing *dörediji 2*
- production *önümçilik*
- productive *bitginli*
- productive(ly) *önümlü*

- productively *önjeýli*
- productivity *öndürijilik*
- profession *hünär 1; kär 1; kesbi-kär; kesp*
- professor *professor*
- profit *düşewünt; girdeji; peýda 1*
- profitable *düşewüntli; peýdaly*
- program *programma 2*
- programme *programma 1*
- prohibited *gadagan*
- project *maksatnama; proyekt 1*
- projectile *ok<sub>2</sub> 1*
- prolong *uzaltmak 1*
- prolonged *uzak 5*
- promise *wada; ygrar; ykrar 2; söz bermek (ph. v. of söz)*
- pronto *birinji nobatda (comp. of nobat)*
- pronunciation *aýdylyş 1*
- proof *subutnama 1; delil 1*
- prop *direg 1*
- prop up *daýamak*
- propeller *per<sub>2</sub>*
- properly *idili*
- property *emlak; mal 2; mülk 1*
- prophecy *welilik 1*
- prophet *resul; pygamber*
- propoganda *şygar 2*
- proportion *mynasybet*
- propose *sowçy gitmek; sowçy bolmak*
- proprietor *mülkdar; hojaýyn*
- prosaist *kyssaçy 1*
- prose *kyssa 1*
- prosecutor *prokuror; garalawçy*
- prosecutor's office *prokuratura*
- prospects *geljek 2; perspektiwa*
- prosper *pajarlamak 2*
- prosperity *abadançylyk 1*
- prosperous *gurply 2; abadan 1*
- prostitute *ahlak taýdan bozuk aýal (comp. of bozuk); jellap*
- prostitution *azgynlyk; jellapçylyk*
- protect *penalamak 2*
- protected *penaly*
- protector *howandar 2; arkadag*
- protest *nala 1; nägilelik 2*
- proud *buýsanmak 1; guwanjaň; gopbamsy; boýnuýogyn; tekepbir 1*
- prove *sübüt etmek (ph. v. of sübüt); delillendirmek*
- proverb *nakyl; tynsal 3*
- proverbs *atalar sözi (comp. of ata)*
- provide *üpjünlemek; üpjün etmek (ph. v. of üpjün)*
- province *welaýat*
- provision *üpjünlik; rysk 2*
- provisions *zat 4*
- provocation *provokasiýa*
- provoke *gorjaw bermek*
- prudence *seresaplylyk*
- psalm *mezmur*
- Psalms *Zebur*
- pseudonym *lakam 1*
- psychology *psihika*
- public *jemgyýetçilik; köpçülik 2*
- publication *neşir 1*
- publicity *äşgärlik 2*
- publish *neşir etmek (ph. v. of neşir); çykarmak 5; yglan etmek 1*
- publisher *neşirýat*
- puff *haşlamak*
- pull *çekmek<sub>1</sub> 9; dartmak 1; çekmek<sub>1</sub> 2*

**pull out** *yölmak 1*  
**pullet** *mâkiyan 1*  
**pump** *nasos; kolonka 2*  
**pumpkin** *kâdi*  
**puncture** *yarmak 6; deşmek*  
**pungency** *yitilik 7*  
**punish** *jezalandyrmak; dişini çarhlamak* (ph. v. of **diş**)  
**punishment** *temmi; jeza*  
**pupil** *bâbenek; göreç*  
**puppy** *güjük*  
**pure** *päk 2; sap<sub>2</sub>; ýogyn 4; tämiz 1*  
**purify** *halallamak*  
**purity** *saplyk 1*  
**purpose** *maksat*  
**pursue** *kowalamak; kowalaşmak 1; ökjesine düşmek* (ph. v. of **düşmek<sub>2</sub>, ökje**)

**pursuit** *kowgy*  
**push** *itergi; itmek; süýürmek 2; itermek*  
**push into** *ýykmak 3*  
**push, jostle** *itelemek 1*  
**push-start** *itelemek 2*  
**put** *goýmak 1; ýoklamak 1*  
**put forward** *çykarmak 9*  
**put forward proposal**  
**put in** *dykmak 2*  
**put in order**  
**put off** *galdyrmak<sub>2, 3</sub>*  
**put on** *geýdirmek 2*  
**put pressure on** *gyssamak 2*  
**put right** *gönükdirmek 3*  
**put to bed** *ýatyrmak 1; ýatyrtmak*  
**put to flight** *gaçyrmak 1*  
**put up with** *razylaşmak 2*

## Q q

**quake** *titremek*  
**quality** *hil 1; hillilik*  
**quantity** *mukdar 1*  
**quarrel** *dawalaşmak; jenjel 1; jenjelleşmek; gowga*  
**quarrelsome** *gowgaçyl; dawaly 2*  
**queen** *melike*  
**quench thirst** *ganmak*  
**question** *sowal; sorag*  
**queue** *nobat 2*  
**quick** *okgunly; ýyndam; ýüwruk*

**quickly** *garsa; tizara; zöwwe; hasyr-husur; batly 2; ayak üstünde 1* (comp. of **üst**); *derrew; basym<sub>1</sub>*  
**quickness** *çaltlyk*  
**quiet** *parahatçylyk 3; parahatlyk 2; ýuwaş 1; parahat 3*  
**quieter**  
**quietly** *dek<sub>3</sub>; mazaly 2*  
**quietness** *ümsümlik 2*  
**quilt** *yorgan; gaplamak 3*  
**quite** *çyp; sap<sub>3</sub>*  
**Qur'an** *Gurhan*

## R r

rabbit *towşan*

race *ylgaw 2; çapyşyk; jyns 3; aslyýet 2; çapuw*

radiant *nur*

radiate *ýalpyldamak; ýaldyramak 2*

radio *radio*

radiotherapy *şöhle 2*

radish *turp*

rag *esgi*

rage *otly köýnek geýmek 3* (ph. v. of **köýnek**,  
**otly**); *gahar-gazap*

rags *köne-küşül* (comp. of **köne**)

raid *alaman; talap almak* (ph. v. of **almak**);  
*çapawulçylyk etmek* (ph. v. of **çapawylçylyk**);  
*talamak*

raiding *çapawylçylyk*

rain *ýagyş; nem 2; ýagmyr*

rainbow *älemgoşar*

rainy *ygally; ýagmyrly*

raise *ýokarlandyrmak; beýgeltmek 1; dikelmek 1;*  
*galdyrmak<sub>1</sub>; gymmatlatmak; kemala getirmek*  
(ph. v. of **kemal**); *önmek 2*

raise head *baş galdyrmak* (ph. v. of **baş**)

raisins *kişmiş*

ram *goç*

rampart *ýapgyt 2*

range *geriş 2*

rank *dereje 2*

rape *zorlamak 2; zaýalamak 2*

rare *selçeň; iki-ýeke; seýrek 1; gahat 1; gyt*

rarity *gahatlyk 1*

rash *tengin; pikirsiz 2*

rat *alaka*

rate *kurs<sub>2</sub>*

ration card *kartoçka 2*

rationality *akyl*

rave *samramak 1*

ravine *jülge; jar<sub>1</sub>*

raw *bişmedik*

ray *şöhle 1*

razor *päki; syrma 2; syrma 1*

reach *gowuşmak 1; ýetirmek 3; doldurmak 3;*  
*ýetmek 2; dolmak 3*

reach conclusion *netijä gelmek* (ph. v. of **netije**)

reach one's limit *ýüregiň dolmak* (ph. v. of  
**dolmak**)

reach success *rowaçlanmak*

reach up *uzamak 3*

read *okamak 1*

reader *okyjy*

reading & writing *hat 4*

reading room *okalga*

ready *taýýar 1; taýyn; häzir bolmak 2* (ph. v. of  
**häzir**)

real *deger; hakyky; baryp ýatan* (ph. v. of **baryp**,  
**ýatmak**)

realisable *real 3*

realise *akyllyna aýlanmak* (ph. v. of **akyl**); *aňmak;*  
*aklyly ýetmek* (ph. v. of **akyl**)

realistic *real 2*

reality *hakykat 2*

really *Aý ýoga!* (comp. of **ýok**); *heý<sub>1</sub>; hakykatdan*

reap *ormak 1*

reaper *orakçy*

rear *arka 2; yz 5*

- reason *sebäp*  
 reasonable *pähimdar; pähimli*  
 reasonless *sebäpsiz*  
 rebel *baş götirmek* (ph. v. of **baş**); *bulagay*  
 rebellion *baş-başdaklyk* (comp. of **baş**)  
 rebuff *gaytargy 2*  
 rebuild *dikeltmek 2*  
 rebuilt *düzelmek 2*  
 rebuked *mahluk 2*  
 recant *dönmek 4*  
 recede *çekilmek 1; çekilmek 3*  
 receipt *çek 1; dil haty 3* (comp. of **dil**, **hat**)  
 receive *kabul etmek 2; ýöremek 5*  
 receive guest *myhman almak* (ph. v. of **myhman**)  
 recently *häli 1; ýaňy-ýakynda; arada; düýn-öňňin* (comp. of **düýn**)  
 reception *kabulhana; duşuşyk 2*  
 recline *ýassanmak*  
 recognise *tanamak; bilmek 3*  
 recognition *ykrar 1*  
 recommend *teklip girizmek* (ph. v. of **girizmek**)  
 reconcile *ylalaşdyrmak; oňuşdyrmak; ýaraşdyrmak*  
 record *plastinka 1*  
 recording *ýazgy 3*  
 recount *beýan etmek* (ph. v. of **beýan**)  
 recover *gowulanmak 2; aýňalmak 1; gutulmak 1; sagalmak; sagalyşmak; sagatlanmak; dürsemek; özüni tutmak 2* (ph. v. of **öz**)  
 recovery *şypa*  
 rector *rektor*  
 red *gyrmyzy; al<sub>2</sub>*  
 reddened *gызarmak 1*  
 reduce *kesmek<sub>2</sub> 7; azaltmak*  
 reed *gargy*  
 reed pipe *dilli tüýdük* (comp. of **tüýdük**)  
 reel *ýranmak 2; saramak 1; lenta 3*  
 refectory *naharhana 2*  
 refer *salgylanmak*  
 referee *emin*  
 reform *reforma*  
 refrigerator *holodilnik*  
 refuge *gaçalga 1*  
 refugee *bosgun; gaçgyn*  
 refuse *boýun gaçyrmak* (ph. v. of **boýun, gaçyrmak**); *depmek 3*  
 region *sebit*  
 register *hasaba almak; ýazylmak<sub>2</sub> 4; žurnal 2; hasap 3*  
 regret *puşman; gynanç; ökünmek 1; arman çekmek* (ph. v. of **arman**); *ökünç; ýürek awamak* (ph. v. of **ýürek, awamak**); *gynanmak 2; ahmyr çekmek* (ph. v. of **çekmek<sub>1</sub>**); *ahmyr*  
 regulate *sazlamak 2; düzgünleşdirmek*  
 regulations *düzgün-nyzam; düzgünnama*  
 reinforced concrete *demir-beton* (comp. of **demir**)  
 reins *jylaw*  
 reject *boýun towlamak* (ph. v. of **towlamak**); *dönmek 5*  
 rejection *ret*  
 rejoice *begenmek; heşelle kakmak* (ph. v. of **heşelle**)  
 rejoicing *heşelle*  
 relate *gatnaşmak 2; çemleşmek 1*  
 related *dahylly*  
 relation *ara<sub>2</sub> 2*  
 relations *gatnaşyk 1; gatnaw 2*  
 relationship *aragatnaşyk 1*  
 relative *garyndaş; hossar 1; kowum 1*  
 relatives *kowum-garyndaş* (comp. of **kowum**);

- tohum-tiç*
- relaxed *hatyrjem*
- release *uçurmak 2; goýbermek 1*
- relent *ýumşamak 2; ýumşatmak 2*
- reliability *ähtibarlylyk*
- reliable *jaýdar; ynamly 1; ygtybarly; ähtibarly*
- religion *din<sub>1</sub>*
- religious *dini*
- religious person *dindar 1*
- rely *arkalanmak; daýanmak 2*
- rely on *bil bagla* (comp. of **baglamak**); *bil baglamak* (ph. v. of **bil**); *buýsanmak 2*
- remain *galmak<sub>2</sub> 1*
- remains
- remarkable *bellärlikli*
- remedy *melgun<sub>1</sub>; em*
- remember *ýoklamak 4; ýatda saklamak* (ph. v. of *ýat<sub>2</sub>*); *ýatlamak; ýada düşmek* (ph. v. of *düşmek<sub>2</sub>, ýat<sub>2</sub>*)
- remind *ýatlatmak*
- reminisce *köne zaman agtarmak* (ph. v. of **köne**)
- remnant *galyndy 1*
- remodel *abadanlaşdyrmak 1*
- remote *alys; uzak 4; pult*
- remove *çetleşdirmek; aýyrmak 1; goparmak 1*
- renege *dänmek*
- renew *özgertmek*
- renounce *el götermek* (ph. v. of **el**)
- repaint *reňk urmak* (ph. v. of **urmak**)
- repair *oňarmak 1; remont*
- repair shop *ussahana 1*
- repaired *bejerilmek 1*
- repairs *abatlaýyş*
- repeat *gaýtalamak 1*
- repeated *gaýtalanmak*
- repentance *toba*
- repide *repide*
- reply *jogap 1; almyt 2*
- report *raport; reportaž; habarnama*
- reporter *nutukçy*
- representation *wekillik*
- representative *wekilçilik; wekil 1*
- reprimand *käýinç; kötelemek 2*
- reproach *minnet 1; teýene; gyjالات*
- republic *respublika*
- republican *respublikan*
- repulse *serpikdirmek*
- request *towakga; haýyş; dileg 1*
- require *talap; haklaşmak 1*
- requiring payment *pully 1*
- rescue *gutarmak 3*
- rescuer *halasgär*
- research *öwrenmek 2; derňew 3*
- resemblance *çalym*
- resemble *ogşamak<sub>1</sub>; meňzemek 1; çekmek<sub>1</sub> 8*
- reserve *zapas 5; alapa*
- reserve(s) *rezerw*
- reservoir *howdan 1*
- resin *şepbik*
- resistance *garşylyk 1*
- resolve *ýürek daş baglamak* (ph. v. of **ýürek**)
- resonate *jüňk bolmak*
- resources *resurs*
- respect *hormat; çöke düşmek* (ph. v. of **düşmek<sub>2</sub>**); *yzzat-hormat; hezzet 1; sarpa; hatyra; sylamak; hormatlamak; gadyr 1*
- respectability *arzyly 1*
- respectable *arzyly 2; hezzetli*
- respected *mertebeli*
- respected man *aksakgal 1*

respected/authoritative *abraýly 1*

respectful *sarpaly*

responsibility *jogapkärçilik; garamat; boýun 3; özboýun*

responsible *jogapkär*

responsible person *wezir-wekil* (comp. of *wezir*)

rest *dynç 1; aýagyňy ýazmak* (ph. v. of *ýazmak*<sub>2</sub>); *bil ýazmak* (ph. v. of *bil*); *dagy 2*

rest in the shade *saýalamak*

restaurant *aşhana 2*

restless *biynjalyk*

restoration *dikeldiş*

restore *dikeltmek 3; dikelmek 3*

restrained *çäklenmek*

restroom *hajathana 2*

result *netije 1; çykmak 4; barmak<sub>1</sub> 4*

resurrection *diriliş*

retreat *çekilmek 2; serpilmek 1*

return *dolanmak 1; gaýtalamak 2; gaýdyşyn; gaýdyşmak 1; gaýtarmak 1; gaýtmak 1; yza dolanmak 2; gaýtarmak 3*

returned *gaýtarylmak*

reveal *açmak 2; aýan etmek* (ph. v. of *aýan*); *ýaýmak<sub>2</sub> 2*

revelation *aýanlyk 1*

revenge *kast 1; ar; öç*

revere *dabaralamak 2*

reverence *alyjenaplyk 2*

reverse *arka 3*

revive *direlmek*

revolt *pitne; gozgalaň 1*

revolution *öwrülişik; rewolýusiýa*

revolve *aýlamak 1; aýlanmak 1*

reward *töleg 2; sylag 2; peşgeş; buşluk 2; almyt 1; muzd 2*

rheumatism *bogun agyrusy* (comp. of *bogun*)

rhinoceros *kerk*

rhyme *sazlaşmak 1; sazlaşyk*

ribbon *lenta 1*

ribs *gapyrğa*

rice *tüwi 1; bürinç<sub>1</sub>*

rice plants *şaly*

rice pudding *şüle*

rich *barly; baý 1; bol; mes 3; döwletli*

rich man *beg; baý 2*

riches *baýlyk*

richness *meslik 2*

ride *ýöriş 5; uçmak 3*

rifle *hyrly<sub>1</sub>; tüpeň*

rig *wyşka*

right *makul 2; sag<sub>2</sub>; deň 2; oňaly 2; hukuk 2; mamlä; hak 4; göni 3*

right and left *sag-sol*

right away *ur-tut*

righteous *salyh*

rights *hak-hukuk* (comp. of *hak, hukuk*)

rim *halka 3*

ring *şarňyldamak; şaňlamak; halka 2; ýüzük 1; jyňňyrdamak; jaň 2; aýlaw 2*

ring out *sykyşdyrmak; sykmak 1*

rinse *çaýkamak 1; çyrmak*

ripe *bişen 1; kämil 1*

ripen *garalmak<sub>2</sub> 5; bişmek 2; kemala gelmek 1* (ph. v. of *kemal*)

rise *yokarlanmak 1; beýgelmek; dogmak 1; galmak<sub>1</sub> 2; dikelmek 2; gymmatlamak; ösmek 5*

rise up out of poverty *agzy aşa ýetmek* (ph. v. of *agyz*)

rising *doguş 1*

risk *töwekgelçilik*

ritual *däp 2*

rival *bäsdeş*

- rivalry *bäsdeşlik*  
 river *derýa*  
 road *ýol 1*  
 roam *göçüp-gonmak*  
 roar *şaggyldy; güwwüldi; arryldy*  
 rob *urmak 9*  
 robber *galtaman; garakçy; basmaçy*  
 robe *halat<sub>2</sub> 1*  
 rock *yramak 1; yranmak 1; jyns 2; çaykanmak; yrgyldatmak*  
 rocket *raketa 1*  
 rod *çeňňek 2*  
 roguery *kezzaplyk*  
 role *rol*  
 roll *diýrlemek; tolkun atmak (ph. v. of **tolkun**); ýaýmak<sub>1</sub> 1; dolamak 1; togalamak; togalanmak*  
 roll on top *agdarylmak 1*  
 rolling-pin *oklaw*  
 Romance *roman<sub>1</sub> 1*  
 Romanic *roman<sub>1</sub> 2*  
 Rome *Rum*  
 roof *üçek; tüýnüük 1*  
 rook *ruh<sub>2</sub>*  
 room *hana 1; otag<sub>1</sub>; nomer 4*  
 root *diýp 2; kök<sub>2</sub>*  
 rope *ýüp 1; daňy 1; tanap*  
 rose *bägül*  
 rot *çüýremek*  
 rotation *dolanyşyk 2*  
 rotten *lak 1; çüýrüük*  
 roughly *bary-ýogy 1 (comp. of **bar**, **ýok**)*  
 roughness *harsallyk*  
 route *marşrut*
- row *hatar<sub>2</sub>; goh 2; galmagal 2*  
 royal *lybas 1*  
 rub *owkalamak 1; çalmak 2; oýkamak*  
 rubber *rezin 1; bozguç 1*  
 rubber band *rezin 2*  
 rubbish *zir-zibil; ýok zatlary aýtmak (ph. v. of **ýok**); zyňyndy; zibil; taşlandylar (der. of **taşlamak**)*  
 rubbish dump *zibilhana*  
 rude *gödek*  
 rug *halyça; kilim; haly; palas*  
**Ruhnama** *Ruhnama*  
 ruin *garalamak 4; azdyrmak*  
 ruined *harap 1*  
 ruins *haraba*  
 rule *hanlyk 1; agalyk; kada 1; hökümdarlyk; düzgün 3*  
 ruler *hökümdar; dolandyryjy; han 1; çyzgyç*  
 rules *kada-kanun*  
 rumble *gürriüdemek*  
 rumour *gürriüň 2; myş-myş*  
 run *ylgamak; ýöretmek 3; ylgaw 1; gatnamak 3*  
 run alongside *gapdallamak 2*  
 run away *gaçmak 1*  
 rural *oba 2*  
 rush *çozmak 2*  
**Russia** *Russiýa; Orsyýet*  
**Russian** *rus; ors*  
 Russified *orslaşmak*  
 rust *pos*  
 rustle *ygşyldamak*  
 rusty *posly*  
 ruthless *birehim; rehimsiz*



## S s

s/he ol<sub>2</sub> 1

sack *ganar*; *halta*; *kowmak* 2

sacred *keramatly* 1; *mukaddes* 2

sacrifice *pida* 1; *hudaýýoly* 2; *gurbanlyk* 1;  
*gurban* 1

sacrificial *gurbanlyk* 2

sad *gamgynlanmak*; *gamlanmak*; *perişan*; *gamly*;  
*gaýgylý* 1; *gamgyn*; *tukat*

saddle *howut*; *gaňňalamak*; *eýer*; *gaňña*;  
*eýerlemek*

saddlebag *horjun* 1

saddler *howutçy*

sadness *gamlylyk*; *tukatlyk*; *gam*; *gamgynlyk*

safe *seýf*; *abat* 3; *howpsuz*; *gorkusyz* 1; *aman* 1

safe and sound *aman-sag*; *sag-aman*

safety *amanlyk*; *abatlyk* 1; *howpsuzlyk*

sail *ýüzmek* 3

sailing *ýelkenli gaýyk* (comp. of *gaýyk*);  
*matrosçylyk*

sailor *gämiçi*; *matros*

saint *pir* 2; *bibi* 1

sainthood *welilik* 2

sake *hak* 3

salad *salat*

salami *kolbasa*; *şöhlat*

salary *aýlyk* 1

sale *satuw*; *satyşmak*

salesperson *satyjy*

salt *duzly* 1; *duz* 1; *duzlamak* 1

salty *şor*

salvage *letde*

salvation *gutulyş*

salwort *şora*

same

same height *boýdaş* 2

sanach *sanaç*

sanction *sanksiýa*

sand *çäge*

sandal *çaryk*

sandalwood *sandal*<sub>2</sub>

saphar *sapar*<sub>3</sub>

sapling *diýp agaç* (comp. of *agaç*, *düýp*); *nahal*

Satan *şeýtan*

sated *dokunmak*

satellite *hemra* 1

satiated *zerrin*

satisfaction *razylyk* 1; *kanagat* 2

satisfactory *kanagatly* 2

satisfied *hoşal* 1; *kaýyl* 2

satisfy *kanagatlandyrmak* 2

Saturday *altynjy gün* (comp. of *altynjy*); *şenbe*

saucepan *piti*

save *saplamak*<sub>2</sub> 3; *dyndarmak* 1; *ýygnamak* 2

saved *halas*

savings *amanat* 1

savings bank *amanat kassa* (comp. of *kassa*)

savour *süzmek* 2

saw *bognamak*; *byçgy*

saxaul *ojar*

say *diýmek* 1; *aýtmak* 1

say goodbye *hoşlaşmak*; *razylaşmak* 3

scab *kesmek*<sub>1</sub> 1

scabbard *gyn*

scale *möçber* 3

- scales *teňňe*<sub>2</sub>  
 scandal *gykylyk* 2  
 scapula *kebze*  
 scar *yz* 3  
 scarcely *zordan* 2  
 scare *gorkuzmak*  
 scarecrow *garantga*  
 scared *nagraly*  
 scarf *ýaglyk; iýme; öýme*  
 scatter-brained *aljyraňňy* 2  
 scattered *dagynyk*  
 scene *sahna* 2  
 schedule *grafik; reje* 2  
 scholar *alym* 2  
 scholarly *ylmy* 2  
 scholarly check *ylmy-barlag* (comp. of **ylmy**)  
 school *mekdep*  
 science *ylm* 1  
 scientific *alymlyk* 1; *alym* 3; *ylmy* 1  
 scientific-technical *ylmy-tehniki*  
 scientist *alym* 1  
 scissors *gaýçy*  
 scold *üýrmek* 2; *heňkirmek* 1; *käýemek*  
 scorching *jokrama*  
 score *geçirmek* 12; *hasap* 6; *baha* 3  
 scorpion *ıçýan*  
 scoundrel *haramzada; deýýus; namart* 2  
 scrap *döwük* 3  
 scrape *gyrmak*<sub>1</sub> 2; *sypjyrmak*  
 scratch *gaşamak; dyrnaçak* 2  
 screen *ekran*  
 screw *nurbat* 1  
 screwdriver *otwýortka*  
 scribble *çyrşamak* 2  
 script *ýazuw* 2; *şrift* 2
- scriptures *aýat-töwwir*  
 sculptor *heýkelçi; heýkeltaraş*  
 scum *kesmek*<sub>1</sub> 2  
 scythe *orak* 1; *çalgy*  
 sea *deňiz*  
 seagull *çarlak*  
 seal *peçat*<sub>2</sub> 2; *ýelmeşdirmek; ýelimlemek*  
 seaman *deňizçi*  
 seamstress *tikinçi; tikinçi ussa* (comp. of **ussa**)  
 search *seretmek* 2; *ideg* 2; *gözlemek; agtaryş;*  
*barlag* 2; *barlamak* 3; *gözleg* 1  
 searchlight *ýalaw*  
 seashore *deňiziň boýunda* (comp. of **deňiz**)  
 season *möwsüm; pasyl; pursat* 2  
 seasonal *möwsümleýin*  
 seat *mündürmek*  
 secluded *çola* 1  
 second *sekunt; ikinji* 1  
 second time *ikilenç* 1  
 secondary *ikinci* 2  
 secret *tilsim; gizlinlik; syr; oğryn; pynhan;*  
*assyrynlyk; gizlin* 1  
 secretary *kätip; sekretar*  
 secretly *assyryn*  
 sect *mezhep*  
 secular *dünýewi*  
 secure *kepil geçmek* (ph. v. of **kepil**)  
 security *üpjünçilik*  
 see *görmek* 1; *ýan* 2  
 see off *ýola salmak* 1 (ph. v. of **salmak, ýol**)  
 see what will happen *görübermek*  
 seed *tohum*  
 seeded *çigit* 2  
 seeing that *göra* 2  
 seek *aňtamak; agtarmak*

- seem *çykmak* 5; *çemeli* 2  
 seem brave *batyrsyramak*  
 seemly *gelşikli* 2  
 seer *bilgiç*; *weli*<sub>2</sub> 1  
 seize *garbamak*  
 seki *seki*  
 selected *seçilmek*  
 self *eden-etdi*  
 self controlled *durumly* 2  
 self-control *öz erkliklik*  
 sell *satmak*; *ýerleşdirmek* 4; *geçmek* 7  
 sell oneself *satylmak* 2  
 send *ibermek*; *yollamak* 1; *göndermek*; *ugratmak* 2  
 senior priest *ahun*; *ruhany*; *ymam*  
 seniority *ýaşululyk*  
 sense *maňyz* 2; *paýhas* 1; *ugur* 4  
 senseless *dereksiz* 2  
 sensible *akylyly*; *paýhasly*  
 sensitive *wawwaly*  
 sentence *sözlem*; *höküim* 2  
 separate *aralamak*; *aramak* 1; *üzňe*; *aýyryşmak*; *aýyrmak* 3  
 separated *bölinmek* 2  
 separately *aýra*; *özbaşyna* 2; *aýry*  
 separation *aýralyk*  
 September *sentýabr*  
 sequel *dowam* 2  
 sequence *tirkeşik*  
 sequin *jäjek* 3  
 serious *saldamly* 2; *ymykly*<sub>2</sub> 1; *agyr* 4; *agras* 1  
 seriously *pugta* 2; *çynlakaý*  
 seriousness *agraslyk*  
 servant *gullukçy* 1; *bende* 1; *hyzmatkär*; *hyzmatçy*  
 servant-hood *çorulyk*  
 serve *uzatmak* 3  
 service *gullukçylyk*; *hyzmat* 1; *gulluk*; *hyzmat* 3  
 services *apparat* 2  
 sesame *künji*  
 set *batmak* 2; *salmak* 7; *toplum* 3; *ýaşmak*<sub>1</sub>; *agmak* 2  
 set about *girişmek* 2  
 set bride price *mal kesmek* 2 (ph. v. of **mal**)  
 set light to *ýakmak*<sub>1</sub> 2; *otlamak*<sub>1</sub> 1  
 set off *rowana bolmak* (ph. v. of **rowana**)  
 setting *sazlama*  
 settle *öý tutmak* (ph. v. of **öý**); *ýerleşmek* 7; *çökmek* 1; *diýp tutmak* (ph. v. of **düýp**)  
 settle up *hasaplaşmak*  
 settled *oturymly*  
 settlement *hak-hesip* 1 (comp. of **hak**, **hesip**); *şäherçe*  
 settling *hak-hesip* 2 (comp. of **hak**, **hesip**); *hesip*  
 seven *ýedi*  
 seventh *ýedinji*  
 seventh heaven *aryş*  
 seventy *ýetmiş*  
 several *birnäçe*; *telim*; *bir topar* (comp. of **topar**)  
 severe *zalym* 2; *ýowuz* 1; *gazaply* 2  
 sew *çatmak* 1; *dakmak* 1; *çekmek*<sub>1</sub> 10  
 sewerage *akaba* 2; *kanalizasiýa*  
 sewing *tikin*  
 shade *saýa* 1; *kölege*  
 shadow *sudur*  
 shake *yramak* 2; *hallanlamak*; *salmak* 4; *sarsmak*; *silmek* 2; *sarsdyrmak* 2; *sarsdyrmak* 1; *elleşmek*; *yralamak*; *hallanlatmak*; *ýaýkamak*; *kakmak* 4; *çaýkamak* 2  
 shake off *kakmak* 3  
 shaking *lerzan*; *sarsgyn*  
 shallow *ýalpak* 1

- shallow(s) *saý*  
 shaman *porhan*  
 shame *nälet 2; masgaraçylyk; namys 2; utandyrmak 1; namysyny depgilemek* (ph. v. of *namys*); *utanç 2; şerim; aýyp; haýa*  
 shameful *wejera; masgara*  
 shameless *imansyz 2; utançsyz; haýasyz; binamys*  
 shameless person *ýüzügara*  
 shape *forma 1*  
 shaped *şekilli 1*  
 shard *jäjek 2*  
 share *nesibe 1; aksiýa 1; üle; paý 1; şärik 1; ülemek; hak 6*  
 share out *paýlamak 1; paýlaşmak 1*  
 shareholder *paýçy; paýdaş; maýadar; aksiýoner*  
 sharp *ýalyn 2; duzly 2*  
 sharpen *ýiteltmek; çalmak 1; dişemek; çarhlamak*  
 sharpness *ýitilik 1*  
 sharp-sighted *ýiti 5*  
 sharp-sightedness *ýitilik 5*  
 shave *syrmak*  
 shawl *ýapynja 2; şal; don 2*  
 she *ol<sub>2</sub> 2*  
 shearer *gyrkymçy*  
 sheaves *hoşa<sub>2</sub>*  
 sheep *goýun*  
 sheep dog *alabaý*  
 sheep farmer *dowarçy*  
 sheep farming *dowarçylyk*  
 sheepskin coat *ıçmek 3*  
 sheer *dik 1*  
 sheet *örtük 1; prostyn*  
 shelf *tekje*  
 shell *gabyk 1; top 2*  
 shelter *penalamak 1; gacybatalga; pena 1; çatma;*
- buky*  
 shepherd *çopan*  
 sherbert *şerbet*  
 Shia *Şaýy*  
 shield *galkan*  
 shifting *ürgün*  
 Shiite *şehit<sub>2</sub>*  
 shine *lowurdamak 1; ýaldyramak 1; alarmak; parlamak; şöhlenmek*  
 shine red *gызarmak 3*  
 shining *ýaldyrawuk; röwşen 1*  
 shirt *rubaşka; köýnek 1; oglan köýnek* (comp. of *oglan*)  
 shish *kebab çişlik*  
 shiver *gagşamak; üşemek*  
 shock *tisgindirmek*  
 shoe *paşmak<sub>1</sub>*  
 shoemaker *ädikçi*  
 shoes *köwüş*  
 shoot *atmak 1; göçmek 3*  
 shop *dükän 1; palata 4; atelýe 2*  
 shopkeeper *dükänçy; dükandar*  
 shore *kenar 1*  
 short *sähel; gysga; kelte 1*  
 shortage *gytçylyk; azlyk; dellik*  
 shortcoming *nogsan*  
 shortcomings *kemçilik*  
 shorten *gysgaltmak 1*  
 shorter *kemter 2*  
 shortness *peslik 1*  
 shot *garsyldy*  
 shoulder *gerden; çigin<sub>2</sub>*  
 shoulder blade *pilçe 2*  
 shoulders *egin 1*  
 shout *goh 1; gygyryşmak; heňkirmek 2; gygyrmak*

1

**show** *ayılamak 3; görkezmek 1*  
**shower** *duş<sub>1</sub>*  
**showing** *görkeziş 1*  
**shown** *görkezilmek 1*  
**shrill** *çirkin*  
**shrine** *öwliyä 2*  
**shrink** *girmek 3*  
**shroud, grave clothes** *kepen*  
**shudder** *tisginmek 2*  
**shuffle** *garmak 2*  
**shut** *yapmak 1*  
**shut off** *bağlamak 3*  
**shutter** *yaşmak<sub>2</sub> 3*  
**shy** *dili gysgalyk (comp. of dil<sub>2</sub>); çekinjeñ; utanjañ*  
**sibling** *dogan 1*  
**sick** *hassa; kesel; näsag 2; näsag 1; syrkaw 1; syrkawlamak*  
**side** *beýle 2; böwür; ýanbaş; gyrañ 2; gapdal 1; bykyn; eýläňe geçirmek (ph. v. of eýle); ugur 5*  
**side-by-side** *el-ele bermek (ph. v. of el)*  
**sideways** *ýanyn; gapdallaýyn*  
**siege** *gabaw 1*  
**sieve** *süzgüç 1; elek*  
**sift** *elemek*  
**sight** *görüş; nazar 1*  
**sign** *üm; nyşan 1; alamat 1*  
**signal** *yşarat*  
**signaller** *aragatnaşykçy*  
**signature** *gol<sub>2</sub> 2*  
**significance** *ähmiýet*  
**significant** *wajyp 2*  
**silence** *ümsümlik 1; dymşyk*  
**silent** *sem; ýuwaş 2; sessiz-üýnsüz*  
**silk** *ýüpek*

**silk dress** *keteni*  
**silk route** *beýik ýüpek ýoly (comp. of ýüpek)*  
**silly** *tentek*  
**silver** *kümüş 1*  
**silversmith** *kümüşçi*  
**sim card** *sim<sub>1</sub>*  
**similar** *meñzeş*  
**similarly** *şeyle 2*  
**simple** *ýönekeý 3; ýönekeý 1; sada*  
**simplicity** *sadalyk; ýönekeýlik*  
**simplified** *aňsatlaşmak*  
**simplify** *sadalaşdyrmak; aňsatlaşdyrmak*  
**simply** *keýpine*  
**sin** *günä 1*  
**sincerely** *päk ýürekden (comp. of päk)*  
**sincerity** *saplyk 2*  
**sinful** *günäli*  
**singer** *aydymçy*  
**single** *gidişin 1; ýeke; ýalňyz 2*  
**single offspring** *ýalky*  
**sink** *batmak 1; süňmek 1*  
**sinless** *takwa*  
**sinner** *günäkär 3*  
**sinuous** *ayılawly*  
**sir** *aga 2*  
**sire** *höwür<sub>1</sub>*  
**sister** *bajy 1; uýa 2; uýa 1; ejeke*  
**sister-in-law** *elti*  
**sit** *oturmak 1; jaýlaşmak 1; oturtmak 1*  
**sit down** *çökmek 3*  
**sit on lap** *çökmek 1*  
**sit-upon**  
**six** *alty*  
**sixth** *altynjy*  
**sixty** *altmyş*  
**size** *ululyk 1; ölçegli 4; gabara; nomer 3*

- size three *üçlük 4*
- skein *sargy 2; yumak*
- sketch *taslamak*
- skewer *çiş<sub>2</sub> 2; syh 2*
- skilful *çeper 1; hünärli 2; eliñden gelmek* (ph. v. of *el*); *ökde 2*
- skill *hünär 2; ökdelik; çeperlik 1*
- skilled *hünärli 1; türgen 1*
- skin *deri 1; paçak 1; ham 1; meşik*
- skinny *arryk; agajetli*
- skirmish *atyşyk*
- skirt *etek 1*
- skittish *ürkek*
- skull cap *tahýa; börük*
- sky *pelek 1; gök 3; asman*
- slake *gandyrmak*
- slam *şakyrdamak; urmak 5*
- slander *ýamanlamak; şyltak; diýişmek 2; töhmet; myjabat*
- slanderer *töhmetçi*
- slap *çalmak 3; şapbat 2; kakmak 5*
- slate *şifer*
- slaughter *soýmak 1*
- slaughter an animal *mal kesmek 1* (ph. v. of *mal*)
- slaughter house *gassaphana*
- slave *gul*
- slave girl *gyrnak*
- slavery *gulçulyk*
- sledge hammer *tokmak*
- sleep *uky; uklamak; ýatmak 2*
- sleep in *uklap geçirmek* (ph. v. of *uklamak*)
- sleepwalker *ýatak<sub>1</sub>*
- sleeve *ýeň*
- sleeveless *ýeňsiz 2*
- slice *dilim; bölmek 1*
- slide *gaçyrmak 6*
- slightest possibility *aňrujy*
- slip *typmak; sypmak; taýmak*
- slippers *şypbyk*
- slippery *typançak*
- slit open *ýarmak 2*
- slogan *şygar 1*
- slope *ýapaşak; ýapgyt 1; inelge*
- slot machine *awtomat 2*
- slow *ýuwaş 3; gowşak 7*
- slower *haýalrak*
- slowly *haýal 1; assa; üzlem-saplam 2; yraň-daraň*
- slowly slowly *ýuwaş-ýuwaş* (comp. of *ýuwaş*)
- small *ownuk-uşak; ownuk 1; kiçi 1; maýda; ujypsyz 2*
- small bag *bukja 1*
- small child *köşek 2*
- smallpox *mama<sub>1</sub> 1*
- smell *ys 1; ysgamak; ys-kok*
- smelly *ysly 2*
- smetana
- smile *ýylgyrmak; ýylgyryşmak; ýylgyryş*
- smirk *ýyrşarmak*
- smoke *çekmek<sub>1</sub> 7; tüsse; tüsselemek*
- smoke hole *tüýnüik 2*
- smoker *çilimkeş; çilimli adam* (unspec. comp. form of *çilimli*)
- smoking *çilimli*
- smooth *tekiz*
- smooth out *ýazmak<sub>2</sub> 2*
- smoothly *ýag ýaly* (comp. of *ýag*)
- smuggler *kontrabandaçy*
- snack *garbanmak; çay-çörek*
- snack bar *garbanalgahana*
- snake *ýylan*

- snarl *jabjynmak*
- sneeze *asgyrmak*
- sniper *mergen*
- snore *parryldamak 1; horlamak 1; parryldy 1; hor çekmek* (ph. v. of *çekmek*<sub>1</sub>)
- snort *parryldy 2; parryldamak 2*
- snow *gar*
- snow-plough *kürek 2*
- so *şeydip; ýeri; şeýle 1; şunlukda; ahyry; ýaly 4; eýsem 1; bir 2; şeýlelik; diýmek 2*
- so much *ençeme 2; munça; şonça*
- so very *şeýle bir* (comp. of **bir**)
- soak *ezmek 1*
- soaked *ezilmek 1*
- soap *sabyn*
- soar *gaýmak<sub>1</sub> 1*
- sob *sojamak*
- sociable *alçak*
- social *maddy 2; sosial*
- social class *synp 2*
- society *jemgyýet*
- sock *jorap*
- socket *rozetka*
- sofa *diwan*
- soft *näzik 2; ýumşak 1; gowşak 5*
- soft cheese *süzme*
- soften *ýumşatmak 1; ýumşamak 1*
- soil *toprak 1*
- soldier *urşujy; esger 1*
- sole *daban 1*
- solemnly swear *hudaýdan ant içmek* (ph. v. of *içmek*)
- solid *epeý 1*
- solidarity *raýdaşlyk*
- solitude *ýalňyzlyk*
- solution *ergin*
- solve *çözmek 2; işlemek 3*
- some *käbir; birentek; ençeme 1; käbiri; galyň<sub>3</sub>*
- somehow *birhili 2*
- someone *kimdir biri* (comp. of **bir, kim**); *kim 2*
- something *odur-budur; bir zat 1* (comp. of **bir, zat**)
- something like *birhili 4*
- something to happen *başyna düşmek* (ph. v. of **baş**)
- sometime *öňde-soňda*
- sometimes *aram-aram; wagtal-wagtal; käte; kähalat; kämahal; kä*
- somsa *somsa*
- son *ogul 1; köreken*
- song *áýdym; nagma*
- sooner later *iru giç* (comp. of **ir**)
- sooner or later *owal-ahyr*
- soothe *ynjaltmak*
- sore *gök galdy* (comp. of **gök**)
- sorrow *hesret; gussa*
- sorrowful *hesretli; naýynjar 3*
- sort *kysym*
- soul *jan 1; ýürek 2; göwiin 1*
- sound *owaz 3; ýaňlanmak 2; ses 1*
- soundness *gowulyk 1*
- soup *ýal; çorba*
- sour *turşy*
- sour dough *hamyrmaýa*
- source *çeşme 2; gözbaşy*
- source of problem *belanyň körügi* (comp. of **bela, körük**)
- soured cream *gaýmak<sub>2</sub> 1*
- soured milk *áýran*
- south *günorta; ileri*
- souvenir *ýadygär 2*
- soviet *şura*

sow *sepelemek 2; ekmek; sepmek 2*

sowing *ekin-tikin; ekiş*

space *boşluk; genişlik*

spade *pil<sub>1</sub>*

Spanish *ispan*

spare *ätiyaçlyk 1; şaý 1; zapas 4; aýamak 1; gaýgyrmak*

sparing *gysganmak*

spark *uçgun*

sparrow *serçe; gyrgy*

speak *gürlemek 1; geplemek 1; sözlemek*

speak nonsense *agzynyň diýenini gulagy eşitmezlik (comp. of agyz)*

speak profitably *agzyňy haýyr açmak (ph. v. of haýyr)*

spear *naýza*

special *ýörite*

specialise *ýöriteleşdirmek*

specialist *hünärment*

speech *çykyş 2*

speech impediment *dili agyr (comp. of dil<sub>2</sub>)*

speed *tizlik; badyna 2; ýyndamlyk; bat 1*

spend *harçlamak; sarp etmek (ph. v. of sarp); ýoklamak 3; sowmak 1*

spend time *geçirmek 9*

spending *sarp*

sperm *döl 1*

sphere *meýdan 2*

spherical *togalak*

spicy *ajy 2*

spider *gara möý; möý*

spill *dökmek 4*

spilt *dökülmek 1*

spin *pyrlamak; saýmak<sub>1</sub>; egirmek*

spinach *ysmanak*

spindle *ik*

spine *geriş 1*

spiral *hyrly<sub>2</sub>*

spirit *ruh<sub>1</sub> 1*

spiritual *ruhy 3; ruhy 1*

spit *tüýkürmek*

splash *serpmek*

splash out

splash\_out *gätmek 2*

splint *seýiklemek*

split *bölekletmek 1; aýyrmak 4*

spoil *zaýalamak 1*

spoiled *zaýa*

spoilt *lälik; ýoldan çykan 1 (comp. of ýol)*

sponsorship *howandarlyk 1*

spontaneously *öz-özünden*

spoon *galam<sub>1</sub>; çemçe; susmak*

sport *sport*

sportsman *sportçy*

spot *tegmil; tegmilt; menek*

spotted *menekli*

spouse *ýassykdaş*

spout *paglamak*

spray *pürkmek; dökünmek*

spread *salmak 6; ýaýmak<sub>2</sub> 1; örmek<sub>1</sub> 2; ýaýramak*

*1; ýazylygy<sub>1</sub>; ýaýbaňlanmak; düşmek 1;*

*dagatmak 1; ýazmak<sub>2</sub> 1; düşelmek 1*

spread out *ýaýylmak; ýaýraň*

spring *bahar 1; nowbahar 1; ýazlyk; çeşme 1; ýaz*

sprinkle *atmak 4; sepmek 1*

sprout *maýsa 1*

spun *egrilmek*

spy *içaly; jansyz 3*

square *kwadrat; inedördül 1; dörtburçluk; inedördül 2*



- squash *ezilmek* 2  
 squat *çommalmak*; *böwrini diñlemek* (ph. v. of **böwür**)  
 squeeze *gysmak* 1; *düwmek* 2  
 squeezed *gysylmak* 1  
 squint *gytak*  
 squirm *urunmak* 1  
 squirrel *awusiýdik*  
 stab *sanjamak*; *sançmak* 1  
 staff *hasa*<sub>2</sub>; *işgär*  
 stage *sahna* 1; *etap*  
 stain *garalamak* 2; *ganatmak* 2  
 stairs *merdiwan*  
 stalk and leaf *ýaş*<sub>1</sub>  
 stall *larýok*  
 stallion *bedew* 2  
 stamp *lenç*; *marka*; *peçat*<sub>2</sub> 1; *möhür*; *dağ*<sub>2</sub>; *tagma* 2  
 stand *dur* 1 (comp. of **durmak**); *durmak* 5; *durmak* 2; *galmak*<sub>1</sub> 1; *turmak* 1; *duruzmak* 2  
 stand up *dikmek* 1  
 standard *standart*; *ülňi* 2  
 standard of living *durmuş derejesi*  
 standardise *kadalaşdyrmak*  
 stand-in *daýanç* 3  
 standing *dur* 2 (comp. of **durmak**)  
 star *ýyllyz*  
 stare *alartmak*; *çiñerilmek*; *agza garamak* (ph. v. of **agyz**)  
 start *tisginmek* 1; *turmak* 4; *ýapyşmak* 3; *baş* 2; *başlamak*; *ýüz urmak* (ph. v. of **ýüz**<sub>2</sub>); *başlanmak*; *başy*; *otlamak*<sub>1</sub> 2  
 start speaking *dillenmek*  
 startle *aljyratmak* 2  
 state *döwlet*<sub>2</sub>; *halat*<sub>1</sub> 2  
 statement *arza*  
 station *stansiýa*; *wokzal*; *menzil* 2  
 statue *heykel*<sub>1</sub>  
 status *ýagdaý* 2  
 stay *oturmak* 2  
 stay behind *galybermek*  
 steady *mizemez* 1  
 steal *daşamak* 2; *el gatmak* (ph. v. of **el**); *ogurlamak*  
 steal your heart *ýüregiňi baglamak* (ph. v. of **baglamak**)  
 stealthily *ýeriň pesi bilen* (comp. of **pes**)  
 steam *bug*  
 steamer *parohod*  
 steel *polat* 1  
 steep *uçut* 1  
 steering wheel *rul* 1  
 stem *baldak*  
 step *gadam goýmak* (ph. v. of **goýmak**); *gadam*; *ädim*  
 step- *öweý*  
 steppe *sähra*  
 steps *başgançak*  
 stick *taýak* 1; *çöp*; *ýelmemek* 1; *ýokmak* 1  
 stick to *ýapyşmak* 2  
 still *heniz* 1; *ümsüm*; *welin* 3  
 stimulant *itergi*  
 sting *ötmek* 4; *iňňe* 2; *çakmak*<sub>1</sub> 1; *ýakmak*<sub>1</sub> 3  
 stinginess *husytlyk*  
 stink *yşlanmak*  
 stinking *porsy*  
 stir *silkmek* 1; *garjamak*; *garyşdyrmak*  
 stir up *turuzmak* 2  
 stirrup *üzeňňi*  
 stitch *tikin*  
 stock *zapas* 1  
 stock raising *maldarçylyk*

- stocks *gandal*
- stomach *aşgazan 1; garyn; iç 1*
- stone *şänik; daş<sub>1</sub>*
- stoop *bükülmek; eğilmek*
- stop *bes etmek* (ph. v. of **bes**); *kesmek<sub>2</sub> 4; durmak 1; ayak çekmek 1* (ph. v. of **ayak, çekmek<sub>1</sub>**); *saklamak 4; saklanmak 2; togtatmak; dynmak 2; el üzme 1* (ph. v. of **el, üzme**); *düşelge 3; ýolmak 4; togtamak; düşlemek; kesilmek 4; duruzmak 1; duralga; ýatmak 4*
- store *basamak 4; dükan 2*
- storey *gat 1*
- stork *leglek*
- storm *harasat 1; gaý*
- storming *jeýhun*
- stormy *joşgunly 1*
- story *kyssa 2; hekaýa*
- story teller *ertekiçi*
- stout *saldamly 3*
- stoutness *ýogynlyk 2*
- stove *peç*
- straight *düz<sub>2</sub> 1; göni 1*
- straighten *gönelmek; dikeltmek 1; dogrulamak 1; düzetmek 4; göneltmek*
- straightness *gönülik 1*
- strain *dyzamak 2*
- strange *del 1; birhili 5; täsin*
- strangeness *täsinlik*
- stranger *ýat<sub>1</sub> 1; gelmişek; mysapyr 2*
- straw *saman*
- strawberry *ýer tudanasy* (comp. of **tudana, ýer**)
- streak *çyrşamak 1*
- stream *akar; pasyrdamak 2; akym 4*
- street *köçe*
- strength *kuwwat 1; mydar 1; ysgyn; saglyk 1; güýç 1*
- strength, power *zorluk 2*
- strengthen *mäkämlemek; güýçlenmek; güýçlendirmek 2; berkitmek 1; möwjemek; möwç almak; kuwwatlanmak; beterlemek 1; pugtalandyrmak*
- stress *basym<sub>2</sub>*
- stretch *germek 1*
- strict *berk 1*
- strictness *berklik 2*
- strike *urmak 4; urulmak 2; aksiýa 2*
- string *kiriş; ýüp 2*
- stripe *zolak 1*
- striped *zolakly; zol-zol<sub>2</sub>*
- strive for *kowalaşmak 2*
- stroke *sypalamak*
- strong *erbet 2; berk 2; rüstem; ajy 3; daýaw; gurply 1; zor 2; pälwan 2; kuwwatly 1; güýçli 1; ýiti 7*
- strong-armed *eli agyr* (comp. of **el**)
- stronghold *direg 2*
- strongly *batly 1*
- structure *bina 2; gurluş; desga*
- struggle *ýaryş 1*
- stuck *dykyn 2; basmak 9*
- student *okuwçy 1; talyp; öwreniji*
- studies *okuw 1*
- studio *atelýe 1; ussahana 4*
- study *okamak 2; kabinet 1; bilim almak* (ph. v. of **bilim**); *ylym 2*
- stuff *dykmak 1*
- stuffy *dymmak<sub>2</sub>*
- stumble *büdrelemek*
- stump *töňňe*
- stunt man *kaskader*

stupid *akyly kelte* (comp. of **akyly**); *akmak*<sub>2</sub>;  
*agzyboş* 2; *bolgusyz*; *kemakyl*

stupidity *akmaklyk*

stutter *sakawlamak*

style *ugur* 2

sub machine-gun *awtomat* 1

subdue *egdirmek*

subject *ders*<sub>1</sub>; *eýe* 4; *duçar etmek* (ph. v. of  
**duçar**); *mowzuk*; *sapak*<sub>2</sub> 2; *tema*; *ders*<sub>2</sub>

subjugate *boýun egdirmek* (ph. v. of **egdirmek**)

submit *boýun egmek* 1 (ph. v. of **boýun**, **egmek**)

subordinate *tabyn*

subordination *tabynlyk*

subscribe *ýazylmak*<sub>2</sub> 2

subside *pessaýlamak* 2

substance *madda*<sub>2</sub>; *jisim* 1

substantiate *esaslandyrmak* 1

substitute *zapas* 6

subtract *aýyrmak* 5

succeed *jüpüne düşmek* (ph. v. of **jüp**); *ýetişmek* 2

success *üstünlik*

successful *oň*; *rowaç*

successfully *üstünlikli*

such *pylan*; *zeýilli*

such as *kimin*

suck *sormak*

suddenly *birdenkä*; *tiz*; *birden*

suffer *ejir çekmek* (ph. v. of **çekmek**<sub>1</sub>); *çydamak*  
1; *horlanmak* 2; *gan ýuwutmak* (ph. v. of **gan**,  
**ýuwutmak**); *horluk çekmek* (ph. v. of  
**horluk**); *sezewar*; *kynçylyk çekmek* (ph. v. of  
**çekmek**<sub>1</sub>); *ýanmak* 6

suffering *horluk* 1; *azar* 3; *jebir* 2; *jepa* 1;  
*heläkçilik* 2; *jebir-jepa* 1 (comp. of **jebir**); *yza* 2

suffering and oppression *jebir-sütem* (comp. of  
**jebir**)

Sufi *sopy*

sugar *gant*; *şeker*

sugared *gantly*

suggestion *hödür* 2; *teklip*

suit *gelişmek*<sub>1</sub> 1; *kostýum*; *düşmek*<sub>2</sub> 8; *düşüm*<sub>1</sub>;  
*ýaraşmak*<sub>2</sub>

suitable *amat*; *mynasyp* 2; *ýaramly* 1; *çem*

suitcase *çemodan*

sullen *ýüzi salyk* (comp. of **salyk**)

sulphur *kükürt* 1

sultan *soltan*

sum *jem* 1

summarise *jemlemek* 2; *umumylaşdyrmak* 1

summer *tomus*

sun *gün* 1; *güneý*

sunbeam *yşyk* 2

Sunday *ýekşenbe*; *bazar günü* (comp. of **bazar**);  
*dynç alyş günü* (comp. of **dynç**)

sunflower *günebakar*

sunflower seed *çigit* 1

sung epic *dessan*

sunna *sünnet* 2

Sunni *süňňi*<sub>2</sub>; *sünnüler*

sunny *güneş*; *güneşli*

superficial *kelte* 2

superstitious *yrymçy*

supper *ağşamlyk*

supplementary *goşmaça*

supplies *zapas* 2

supply gas *gazlaşdyrmak*

support *eklemek*; *arka* 4; *daýanç* 1; *arkadaýanç*;  
*delalat* 1; *goldamak*; *goldaw* 1

supporter *eýerjeň*; *ýaran*; *tarapdar* 1

supportive *arkaly* 1

suppose *çaklamak*

supposition *çen* 1

**suppress** *yatyrmak* 5  
**sura** *süre*  
**surely** *-da<sub>1</sub>* 4  
**surname** *familiya*  
**surplus** *zyyat*  
**surprise** *añk-tañk; añk; hayran*  
**surprised** *añalmak*  
**surprising** *geñ*  
**surround** *gurşamak; gabamak* 1  
**surrounded** *gabalmak* 1; *gurşalmak*  
**swaddling** *arlyk*  
**swaddling\_clothes** *gundag*  
**swallow** *yuwutmak*  
**swallow one's saliva** *yuwdunmak*  
**swallow your tongue** *dili yuwutmak* (ph. v. of **dil<sub>2</sub>**)  
**swamp** *batga*  
**swear** *ant içmek* (ph. v. of **içmek**, **ant**)  
**swear by** *nan ursun* (comp. of **nan**)  
**sweat** *der; derlemek*  
**sweep** *süpürmek*  
**sweet** *süýji* 1; *bal ýaly* (comp. of **bal<sub>1</sub>**)  
**sweet corn** *jöwen* 2; *mekgejöwen*  
**swell** *çişmek* 1; *gabarmak* 2

**swelling** *çiş<sub>1</sub>* 1  
**swim** *yüzmek* 2  
**swimming pool** *howuz* 2  
**swindle** *aldaw; ütme* 2  
**swindler** *aldawçy*  
**swindling** *aldawçylyk*  
**swine** *haywan* 2  
**swing** *üwremek; hiññildik; sallançak* 2; *uçurmak* 3; *uçmak* 2  
**swing into action** *aýak üstüne galmak* (ph. v. of **üst**)  
**switch** *çybyk* 1  
**sword** *gylyç*  
**sycophant** *ýapja* 2  
**syllable** *bogunly; bogun* 2  
**syllabus** *programma* 6  
**symbol** *belgi* 2; *alamat* 2  
**sympathetic** *dertdeş* 2; *gamhor*  
**sympathetic illness** *dertdeş* 1  
**sympathy** *gamhorlyk*  
**synagogue** *ybadathana* 4  
**synthetic** *sintetik*  
**syrup** *toşap*  
**system** *sistema; düzgün* 4; *nyzam* 1; *ulgam* 2  
**systematic** *meýilnamaly*

## T t

**table** *stol; tablisa*  
**tablecloth** *saçak* 1  
**tact** *eda* 1  
**tail** *guýruk* 1  
**Tajik** *täjik* 1; *täjik* 2

**Tajikistan** *Täjigistan*  
**take** *almak* 1; *aladalanmak; esaslandyrmak* 2; *alдырмак* 3; *bermek* 2; *äkitmek; tabsyrmak* 2; *sogurmak; içmek* 2  
**take aim** *nyşanalamak*  
**take away** *aýyrmak* 2

- take bite *tamşanmak* 2
- take blood *gan almak* 1 (ph. v. of **gan**)
- take care *aýamak* 2
- take care of *dolamak* 3; *perwana bolmak* (ph. v. of **perwana**)
- take control *eliňe almak* (ph. v. of **almak**)
- take control of *ele almak* 2 (ph. v. of **el**)
- take off *çykarmak* 2; *çykarynmak*; *ýerden örküňi üzmek* (ph. v. of **örk**)
- take offence *kemsinmek*; *göwne almak* (ph. v. of **göwün**)
- take offence at *ynjamak*<sub>1</sub>
- take out *çykarmak* 1
- take part *baş goşmak* (ph. v. of **goşmak**)
- take pity *rehimiň inmek* (ph. v. of **inmek**)
- take revenge *haklaşmak* 2; *el gaýtarmak* (ph. v. of **el**); *ar almak* (ph. v. of **almak**)
- taken *alynmak* 1; *aýrylmak* 1; *eltilmek*
- tale *rowaýat* 2
- talented *ýiti zehinli* (comp. of **ýiti**); *ussat* 2
- talentless *körzehin* 1; *gowşak* 3
- talk *gürleşmek* 1; *gepleşmek* 1; *gep*; *diýişmek* 1; *gelemek* 2
- talk about *agzamak*
- talk\_rubbish *samramak* 2
- talkative *ýaňra*
- talks *gepleşik* 1; *gep-gürrüň* (comp. of **gep**, **gürrüň**)
- tall *belent*; *uzyn* 2
- tall and straight *syrdam*
- tamarisk *ýýlgyn*
- tan *eýlemek*
- tangerine *mandarin*
- tank *bak*
- tanning agent *eý*<sub>1</sub>
- tap *kran*<sub>1</sub> 1
- tape recorder *magnitofon*
- target *nyşana* 1
- task *ýumuş* 1
- taste *datmak* 1; *duz* 2; *tagam* 1; *ys* 2
- taste! *mürähet etmek* (unspec. comp. form of **mürähet**)
- taste-giver *tagamlyk*
- tasty *lezzetli* 1; *şirin*; *tagamly*; *siýji* 3
- tax *salgyt* 1; *gümrük* 2
- tax inspector *salgytçy*
- taxi *taksi*
- tea *çay*
- tea lover *çayhor*
- teach *okatmak* 2; *öwretmek* 3; *öwretmek* 1
- teacher *pedagog*; *mugallym*; *ýolbaşçy* 4; *işan-molla* (comp. of **molla**)
- teachers' *mugallymçylyk*
- teaching *taglymat*; *öwüt-üñdew*; *öwiit*
- tea-drinker *çaykeş*
- team *komanda*
- teapot *çäýnek*
- tear *nem* 3; *döwmek* 3; *üzmek* 1; *gyrmak*<sub>1</sub> 3; *ýaş*<sub>3</sub>; *ýyrtylmak*; *ýyrtmak*; *gözýaş*
- tear off *ýolunmak* 1; *ýolmak* 3
- tear to pieces *parçalamak*; *paralamak*
- technical *tehnika* 2
- technique *usul* 1
- technological *tehniki*
- technology *tehnika* 1
- Teke *Teke* 2 (comp. of **teke**)
- Teke tribe *Teke* 1 (comp. of **teke**)
- telegram *telegramma*
- telegraph pole *telefon agajy* (comp. of **agaç**)
- telephone *til* 1; *telefon*
- telephone handset *telefon trubkasy* (comp. of **trubka**)

television <i>telewizor</i>	<b>Taňry</b> ); <i>Bile ýalkasyn!</i> (comp. of <b>ýalkamak</b> , <b>bile</b> )
tell fortunes <i>ýormak 1</i>	<b>thankful</b> <i>minnetdar</i>
tell off <i>sögmek</i>	<b>thanks</b> <i>sag bol(yň)! 1</i> (comp. of <b>sag<sub>1</sub></b> ); <i>alkyş; şükür</i>
teller <i>kassaçy 2</i>	<b>that</b> <i>ol<sub>1</sub>; o; eýläk</i>
teller of tales <i>agzy ýelli adam</i> (comp. of <b>agyz</b> )	<b>that is</b> <i>ýagny</i>
temper <i>syrat</i>	<b>that one</b> <i>şol</i>
temperature <i>temperatura</i>	<b>that way</b> <i>beýläk</i>
temple <i>buthana</i>	<b>that's</b> <i>şonuň</i>
tempo <i>depgin</i>	<b>that's enough</b> <i>wessalam</i>
temporal <i>wagtlaýyn 2</i>	<b>the</b> <i>gijilewiik; garyp-gasar</i>
temporal world <i>düniýä 3</i>	<b>the end</b> <i>ahyr<sub>1</sub></i>
temporary <i>wagtlaýyn 1</i>	<b>the past</b> <i>geçmiş</i>
ten <i>on</i>	<b>the United Nations</b>
tenant <i>kärendeçi</i>	<b>the United States of America</b> <i>Amerikanyň Birleşen Şatlary</i> (comp. of <b>ABŞ</b> )
tender <i>näzik 1; ýuka 3</i>	<b>theatre</b> <i>teatr</i>
tendril <i>murt 4</i>	<b>then</b> <i>onda; weli<sub>1</sub> 2; welin 2; eýsem 2; şonda; eýse 2; onsoň</i>
tenner <i>onluk 1</i>	<b>theory</b> <i>çaklama 1</i>
tense <i>dartgynly; zaman 3</i>	<b>there</b> <i>ana; aňryk; hol</i>
tent <i>çadyr</i>	<b>there it is</b> <i>ine 2</i>
tent peg <i>gazyk</i>	<b>therefore</b> <i>şonuň üçin</i> (comp. of <b>şonuň</b> ); <i>şoňa görä</i> (comp. of <b>şu, görä</b> )
tenth <i>onunjy</i>	<b>they</b> <i>olar</i>
tenth anniversary <i>onýyllyk</i>	<b>thick</b> <i>galyň<sub>1</sub> 1; gaba 1; ýogyn 1; goýy</i>
tenure <i>eýelik 1; eýçilik</i>	<b>thick dust</b> <i>tot-tozan</i> (comp. of <b>tozan</b> )
term <i>adalgä</i>	<b>thick soup</b> <i>bulamak</i>
termite <i>sary garynja</i> (comp. of <b>sary<sub>1</sub></b> )	<b>thickness</b> <i>ýogynlyk 1</i>
terrible <i>harap 2; gorkuly 1; şum; ýaman 1; aýylganç; elhenç</i>	<b>thief</b> <i>eli egri</i> (comp. of <b>egri</b> ); <i>ogry 1</i>
terribly <i>ýaman 2</i>	<b>thieving</b> <i>ogurlyk</i>
territory <i>ýurt 2</i>	<b>thigh</b> <i>but 1</i>
test <i>synamak</i>	<b>thimble</b> <i>oýmak<sub>1</sub> 1</i>
testimony <i>görkezme 4</i>	<b>thin</b> <i>hor<sub>2</sub> 1; ýuka 1; inçe 1</i>
text <i>tekst</i>	
textile <i>dokma 2</i>	
thank <i>minnetdardymak</i>	
thank you <i>Taňry ýalkasyn!</i> (comp. of <b>ýalkamak</b> ,	

- thing** *zat* 1
- things** *öwzar*
- think** *küýüne düşmek* (ph. v. of **düşmek**<sub>2</sub>);  
*toslamak; oýlamak; oýlanmak; pikirlenmek;*  
*öýtmek*
- thinker** *akyldar*
- thinness** *inçelik; ýukalyk*
- third** *üçünji*
- thirst** *teşnelik*
- thirsty**
- thirtieth** *otuzynjy*
- thirty** *otuz*
- this** *bu; mu* (fr. var. of **bu**); *şu*
- this and that** *ony-muny*
- this side** *bäri* 3
- this side and that** *eýle-beýle* 1 (comp. of **beýle**,  
**eýle**)
- thistle** *akbaş*
- thorn** *tiken; ýandak*
- thorny** *tikenekli; tikenli*
- thorough** *köptaraply*
- thoroughly** *jikme-jik; jedelsiz*
- those** *ýaňky*
- though** *-da*<sub>1</sub> 3
- thought** *pikir; küý; hyýal* 1; *küý-pikir* (comp. of  
**küý**, **pikir**); *oý-pikir*
- thought up** *toslanmak*
- thoughtful** *pikirli*
- thought-out** *oýlanyşykly*
- thousand** *müň*
- thousand million** *milliard* 1
- thousandth anniversary** *müňýyllyk*
- thread** *düzmek* 4; *sapmak* 1; *sapajyk; sapak*<sub>1</sub> 1;  
*din*<sub>2</sub>; *nah; nurbat* 2
- threat** *hemle; haýbat*
- threaten** *abanmak* 3; *azm urmak* (ph. v. of  
**urmak**)
- three** *üçlük* 1; *üçlük* 2; *üç*
- thresh** *çekmek*<sub>1</sub> 12
- thresher** *döwekçi*
- threshing** *döwek*
- threshing floor** *harman* 1
- threshold** *bosaga*
- throat** *bokurdak; damak* 1; *bogaz*<sub>1</sub> 2
- throne** *tagt*
- throttle** *bogmak* 2
- throw** *atmak* 2; *ýagdyrmak* 2; *oklamak*<sub>2</sub>; *zyňmak*  
*1; atmak* 3
- throw out**
- thrust** *çümdürmek*
- thrust oneself** *urmak* 7
- thump** *urmak* 3
- thunder** *gübürdi; gürrüldili; gübürdemek;*  
*güpürdemek*
- Thursday** *penşenbe; dördünji gün* (comp. of  
**dördünji**)
- ticket** *bilet* 1
- ticket collector** *barlagçy* 2
- ticket office** *kassa* 2
- tickle** *gyjyklamak*
- tidy** *arassa* 3
- tie** *örk; bagjyk; daňnymak; galstuk* 1; *örklemek;*  
*baglamak* 1
- tied** *daňylmak* 1
- tied up** *daňylmak* 3
- tiger** *gaplaň* 1; *peleň; tigr*<sub>2</sub>
- tight** *ıçgili; dar* 4
- tighten** *büzmek; burmak* 1
- till** *kassa* 1
- time** *sapar*<sub>2</sub>; *çag* 1; *maý* 1; *gabatlamak* 1; *çak* 3;  
*zaman* 2; *sagat*<sub>1</sub> 2; *gezek* 1; *ýer* 8; *wagt; mahal*  
*2; döwür* 3; *wagtlyk*

- timed *gezekki*  
 times *kerem; mertebe 3; esse 1*  
 timetable *raspisaníye*  
 tin *ak demir* (comp. of **ak**)  
 tinker *galayıçy*  
 tinned goods *konserw*  
 tint *öwüşgin; öwşün*  
 tiny *uşak 1*  
 tipsy *keypli 2*  
 tired *bizar; argyn; ýadaw*  
 tiredness *argynlyk*  
 tireless *irginsiz; ýadawsyz*  
 to *ýaña 1*  
 to and fro *ikibaka*  
 to be *bar bolmak* (ph. v. of **bar**)  
 to be weak *agsamak 2*  
 to breed *köpeltmek 2*  
 to do what *nätmek*  
 to eat and drink *ıyıp-ıçmek* (ph. v. of **ıymek**)  
 to get friendly *ýanyşmak*  
 to go round the bend *döw çalmak* (ph. v. of **döw<sub>2</sub>**)  
 to make a bet *jedelleşmek 2*  
 to shove *iteklemek 1*  
 to the utmost *ańryýany*  
 to undo, unfasten, unbutton, unhook, unclasp  
*ýazdyrmak<sub>1</sub>*  
 tobacco *nas*  
 toe *barmak<sub>2</sub> 2; burun 3*  
 together *bile; bilelikde; birlikde; tirkeşmek*  
 toil *zähmet çekmek* (ph. v. of **çekmek<sub>1</sub>**, **zähmet**);  
*der saçmak* (ph. v. of **saçmak**); *jepa 2*  
 toilet *hajathana 1*  
 token *žeton*  
 tomato *tomat 1; pomidor*  
 tomato paste *tomat 3*  
 tomato purée *tomat 2*  
 tomb *mazar*  
 tomorrow *erte; ertir 1*  
 tomorrow and the day after tomorrow *erte-  
birigün* (comp. of **erte**)  
 tomorrow's *ertirki 1; erteki<sub>2</sub>*  
 ton *tonna*  
 tone *labyz 1*  
 tongue *dil<sub>2</sub> 1; til 2*  
 too *çakdanaşa; aşa*  
 too much *bijaý<sub>2</sub> 2*  
 tool *senet 2; gural*  
 tooth *diş*  
 toothed *dişli*  
 toothpick *diş synçgar* (comp. of **diş**)  
 top *gapak 2; depe 2*  
 torment *görgi; ezýet; azap 1; öldürmek 2*  
 torn *üzük 1*  
 tornado *tüweleý*  
 tortoise *pyşbaga*  
 torture *gynamak; azap çekdirmek* (ph. v. of  
**azap**); *ejir*  
 totally *büs-bütün*  
 touch *ýalamak 2; galtaşmak; ýanaşmak 1;  
ellemek*  
 touch on *gozgamak 2*  
 touchy *ynjyk*  
 tour *gidişlik; ýöriş 3*  
 tourism *jahankeşdelik 1*  
 tourist *gezelençji*  
 towards *bakan; baka*  
 towel  
 town centre *şäher 2*  
 toxicity *zäherlilik*



- toy jâjek 1; oýunjak 1; oýnawaç  
 trace nyşan 5; galyndy 2; jinnek  
 track yz 1; çalmak 5; yzarlamak 1  
 tracker yzçy  
 tract ýol 2  
 tractor traktor  
 trade senet 1; söwda; aluw-satuw  
 trade union profsoýuz (professional soýuz)  
 trader söwdagär  
 tradesman peýdakeş  
 tradition dâp-dessur; urp-adat; adat 1  
 traditions  
 traffic gatnaw 1; hereket 2  
 trailer teležka  
 train şugur; öwrenişdirmek; otly<sub>2</sub>; berkitmek 3;  
 taýýarlamak 2; seýislemek 1; türgenleşdirmek;  
 terbiýelemek; baş öwretmek (ph. v. of baş)  
 trainer seýis  
 training terbiýe; türgenleşik; tälim; okuw 2  
 traitor haýyn; dönük  
 tramp sergezdan; ykmanda  
 trample depgilemek 2; depelemek; dabalamak  
 tranquility ynjalýklylyk  
 transfer geçirmek 1; geçirtmek 1  
 transferred geçirilmek 1; geçirilmek 4  
 translate terjime etmek; geçirmek 6  
 translation terjime  
 translator terjimeçi  
 transport ulag; daşamak 3; çekdirmek 3  
 trap gapan<sub>1</sub>; duzak; gorp  
 trash can bedre 3  
 traveller jahankeşde 1; öteççi; syýahatçy  
 travelling jahankeşdelik 2  
 traverse sökmek 2  
 tray tabak 2  
 tread basmak 1  
 tread on basgylamak  
 treason dönüklük  
 treasure genji-hazyna  
 treasurer hazynaçy; gaznaçy 1  
 treasury hazyna; gazna  
 treat daraşmak; dadyrmak 1  
 treated garalmak<sub>1</sub>  
 treats nâz-nygmat  
 treaty ylalaşyk 3  
 tree agaç 1; daragt; bag<sub>1</sub> 4  
 tremble tirpildemek; galpyldamak; sandyramak  
 trembling sandyrawuk  
 trend akym 3  
 trial sud  
 triangle üçburçluk  
 tribe tire-taýpa; taýpa; tire  
 tribesman tîredeş  
 trim jâhek  
 trip gezelenç  
 trolleybus trolleybus  
 trouble azar 2; azap 2; sanjy 2  
 troubled aladaly 1  
 troublemaker içigara 2; dawaçyl  
 trough nowa 1  
 trousers jalbar 1  
 trowel pilçe 1  
 true rast; hak 2; çyn  
 truly dogrudan; walla  
 trumpet surnay  
 trunk sandyk  
 trust ynanç; ygtybar bolmak (ph. v. of  
 ygtybarly); ynanmak 2  
 trust one another ynanyşmak  
 trustworthy ynamdar; imanly  
 truth hakykat 1; hak 1

truthful *hakykatçy; dogruçyl* 2

truthfulness *çynlyk* 1

try *bolmak* 6; *dyzamak* 1; *dyrjaşmak*;  
*synanyşmak; basmak* 5

Tuesday *sişenbe; ikinji gün* (comp. of **ikinji**)

tug *silmek* 3

tulip *çigildem; läle*<sub>1</sub>

tumour *çiş*<sub>1</sub> 2

tune *diizmek* 2; *sazlamak* 1

tunnel *tonnel*

turban *selle*

Turk *türk* 1

Turkestan *türküistan*

Turkey *Türkiýe*

turkic *türki*

Turkish *türkçe; türk* 2

Turkmen *türkmençe; türkmen* 2

Turkmen traditions *türkmençilik*

Turkmenistan *Türkmenistan*

turn *öwrüm* 1; *öwürmek* 1; *agdarmak* 1; *dönmek*  
1; *dolamak* 2; *sowulmak* 1; *gezek* 2; *ýazmak*<sub>3</sub> 3;  
*aýlanmak* 3; *çöwürmek* 1; *pyrlanmak*;  
*gaýtarmak* 2; *nobat* 1; *sowmak* 3

turn around *döndermek* 1; *dönmek* 2

turn back *ýüzüni kese sowmak* (ph. v. of **kese**)

turn bitter *ajamak*

turn cold *sowamak*

turn cool *salkynlamak* 1

turn into *döndermek* 2

turn off *öçürmek* 1; *söndürmek*; *beklemek* 2

turn on *açmak* 4; *işletmek* 2; *ýakmak*<sub>1</sub> 4

turn out *eken*; *düşmek*<sub>2</sub> 9

turn round *aýlanmak* 4

turn to *ýüzlenmek* 3

turn up *sekmek*

turn upside-down *diñdermek*

turn while *agartmak* 3

turn yellow *saralmak*

turnover *dolanyşyk* 4

tutor *halypa* 1

twentieth *ýigriminji*

twenty *ýigrimi*

twig *şaha*

twilight *alagaraňky; şam*

twins *ekiz*

twist *burmak* 2; *towlanmak*; *towlamak*; *eplem*

twisted *egri* 2

twister *tüweleý*

twitter *saýramak*

two *iki; jüp* 1

two metre measuring stick *atanak* 2

two sided *ikitaraplaýyn*

two year old goat *erkeç*

type *hil* 2; *görnüş* 1

typing *peçat*<sub>1</sub> 1

tyre *şina; tigr*<sub>1</sub> 2

## U u

udder *ýelin*

ugly *betnyşan; gelşiksiz* 1

umbilical cord *göbek* 2

umbrella *saýawan*

Umyt *umyt* 2

UN *BÝ*

unanimously *biragyzdan*

unanswered *jogapsyz* 1

unash *unaş*

unauthorised *ygtyýarsyz* 1

unbelievable event *akyla sygmajak waka* (comp. of *akyl*)

unchangeable *iýtgewsiz*

uncle *daýy; aga* 3

uncomfortable *ynjalyksyz* 2; *tagaşyksyz; bijay<sub>1</sub>* 1; *oňaýsyz* 1

uncomfortably *bijay<sub>1</sub>* 5; *amatsyz* 2

unconcerned *gaýgysyz*

unconscious *beýhuş*

unconvincing *gowşak* 4

uncultivated *boz*

undaunted *gaýduwsyz*

under *ast; aşak* 3

under cooked *çig* 1

underdeveloped *yzagalak*

underneath *aşak* 1

undersized *gyrymsy*

understand *aňşyrmak; baş çykarmak* 1 (ph. v. of *baş, çykarmak*); *düşünmek; düşmek<sub>2</sub>* 7; *aňlamak; barmak<sub>1</sub>* 3

undoubtedly *gimansyz*

uneasy *bikarar*

uneducated *ylmysyz*

unemployed *işsiz*

unemployment *işsizlik*

unevenly cooked *ala* 2

unexpected *duýdansyz*

unexpectedly *tötänlik*

unfaithful *biwepa*

unfamiliar *näbelet; nätanys*

unfinished *çig* 3

unfitness *ýaramazlyk* 2

unhappy *bagtsyz; närazy; bagtygara*

unharmed *aman* 2

uniform *forma* 2

uninformed *bihabar*

uninteresting *keýpsiz* 2

union *bileleşik; birleşik*

unit *birlik* 2

unite *bileleşmek; jebişleşmek; agyz birikdirmek* (ph. v. of *agyz*); *birleşdirmek*

unity *agzybirlük* 2; *birlik* 1

universal *ählumumy*

universe *älem-jahan* (comp. of *älem*)

university *uniwersitet*

unjust *adalatsyz*

unkind *mähirsiz*

unknown *näbelli*

unleavened bread *petir*

unlimited *ölçegsiz* 1; *çäksiz; tükeniksiz*

unload *düşürmek* 2

unlucky *şowsuz; betbagt*

unmarried *ärsiz* (comp. of *är*); *boý* 3

unnecessary *gereksiz; nähak* 2; *artykmaç* 1

unpleasant *ýokuş; ýakymsyz* 1; *agyr* 5; *nähoş*

unpleasantness *ýaramazlyk* 3

unprofitable *zyýanly* 3

unravel *çözmek* 1

unrealised goal *arman* 1

unreliability *ymykly<sub>1</sub>* 1

unrequited *jogapsyz* 3

unripe *çig* 2

unsalted *duzy gaçan* (comp. of *duz*)

unsanitary *hapaçylyk* 2

unskilled *hünärsiz*

unsociable *garasöýmez*  
 unsolvable *jogapsyz 2*  
 unstable *durnuksyz*  
 until *çenli; tä*  
 unusual *áýratyn 1; üýtgeşik 2*  
 unwanted *idegsiz 2*  
 unwillingly *kül-küliüne*  
 up *ýokaryk 1*  
 up to *çen 3*  
 upbringing *edep 1*  
 upload *ýüklemek 2*  
 upper *ýokardaky 1; üstki; ýokarky 1*  
 upset *içiň-bagryň ýakmak (ph. v. of ýakmak<sub>1</sub>, iç)*  
 upside *başaşak*  
 upside down *ters*  
 upstairs *ýokary 3*  
 urgent *zerur 3; gyssagly; gyssag*

urinate *siýmek*  
 urine *peşew*  
 USA *ABŞ*  
 use *peýdalanmak; ýaratmak 2; ulanmak*  
 use up *symyşlamak*  
 useful *ýaramly 2*  
 usefulness *derek<sub>1</sub> 2*  
 useless *biderek 1; ujypsyz 1; peýdasyz*  
 user *ulanyjy*  
 USSR *SSSR*  
 usual *hemişeki; adaty*  
 usually *adatça; umuman 3; köplenç*  
 utensil *esbap 4*  
 utensils *goş-golaň*  
 Uzbek *özbek 2*  
 Uzbekistan *Özbekistan*

## V v

vacation *kanikul*  
 vaccinate *sançmak 3*  
 vaccine *sançgy*  
 validate *resmileşdirmek*  
 validity *güýç 3*  
 valley *düzlük<sub>1</sub>; düz<sub>1</sub>; dere*  
 value *gymmat 2*  
 vanish *garasy ýitmek (say. of gara, ýitmek)*  
 variegated *ala 1*  
 various *áýry-áýry; dürli*  
 vase *güldan*  
 vegetable patch *joýa 2; bag-bakja*  
 vegetation *ot-çöp*

vehicles  
 veil *perde 4*  
 veil oneself *ýaşynmak 1*  
 vein *damar*  
 velvet *mahmal 1*  
 venom *zäher 2*  
 veranda *eýwan 1*  
 verge *ugur 5*  
 verse *bent<sub>2</sub>; aýat*  
 version *çaklama 2; wersiýa*  
 vertebra *oňurga*  
 very *onçakly; biçak; bijaý<sub>2</sub> 1; has 1; juda; göm-  
gök (comp. of gök); ymgyr 2; dym; diýseň;  
örän 1; gap<sub>1</sub>; gaty*

very good *artyk 2*  
 very long *uzyn-uzyn 2* (comp. of **uzyn**)  
 very much *çendenäsa*  
 very tall *uzyn-uzyn 1* (comp. of **uzyn**)  
 very white *ap-ak* (comp. of **ak**)  
 veteran *weteran*  
 via *üst 3*  
 vicinity *daş-töwerek*  
 victim *pida 2; gurban 2*  
 victor *ýeňiji*  
 victorious *üstün*  
 victory *dabara 3; ýeňiş 1*  
 video *wideo*  
 view *peýzaž*  
 viewer *tomaşaçy*  
 vigilance *hüşgärlik*  
 vile *gahat 2; haram 3*  
 vile act *gahatlyk 2; pyssy-pyjurlyk*  
 vile person *it 2*  
 village *oba 1*  
 vinegar *sirke 2*  
 vineyard *üzümçilik 2*  
 viticulture *üzümçilik 1*  
 viticulturist *üzümçe*

violence *zulum 2; zorluk 1*  
 violin *gyjak*  
 violinist *gyjakçy*  
 viper *alahöwren*  
 virgin ground *tarp*  
 virginity *gyzlyk 2*  
 visa *wiza; ejaza 2*  
 visible *görnükli 1*  
 vision *ahwalat 2*  
 visit *sapar<sub>1</sub>; gatnamak 2; myhmançylyk 1; görme-  
görüş; myhman bolmak* (ph. v. of **myhman**)  
 vital *durmuşy; derwaýys*  
 vizier *wezir*  
 vocabulary *zapas 3*  
 voice *ses 2; owaz 1; dereje 4*  
 volume *tom; göwrüm; möçber 1*  
 voluminous *möçberli 1*  
 voluntarily *peýwagtyna*  
 voluntary *meýletin 1*  
 volunteer *meýletinçi*  
 vomit *gaýtarmak 4*  
 vote *el galdyrmak 1* (ph. v. of **el**)  
 voter *saýlawçy*  
 vow *kasam*  
 vowel *çekimli ses* (comp. of **ses, çekimli**)

---

**W w**


---

wadding *pamyk*  
 wagon *furgon*  
 Waharman *waharman*  
 wail *nalyş 2; perýat 1*  
 wailing *dady-perýat*  
 waist *bil 1*

waistcoat *ýeňsiz 1*  
 wait *garaşmak 1; beklemek 1*  
 waiver *ikirjüňlenmek*  
 wake *pata 2; oýarmak 1*  
 wake up *oýandyrmak; ukudan oýanmak* (ph. v. of **uky**); *oýanmak 1*

waken *turuzmak 1*

walk *selañlemek 1; gezmek 1; ýöremek 1; seýil; ýöreýiş*

walk properly *aýagyňy dürs basmak* (ph. v. of **dürs**)

walk round *aýlanmak 5*

walking stick *taýak 2*

wall *diwar; haýat 2*

wallet *horjun 2; gapjyk*

walnut *hoz*

wander *entemek*

want to do something

wanted *idegli 2*

war *harasat 2; uruş 1*

ward *palata 2*

wardrobe *bukja 3*

warily *gorka*

warlike *söweşjeň*

warm *gyzmak 1; ýyly 1; maýyl<sub>2</sub> 1; dogaýy; gyzyşmak 1; ýylatmak; çoýmak*

warmly *hezzet-hormat*

warmth *ýylylyk 1; ýylylyk 2*

warn *duýdurmak 2*

warner *töwella 2*

warning *duýduruş*

warrant *haklamak 1*

wash *ýuwunmak; ýuwmak 1*

wasp *ary 2*

waste *köýdürmek 2; ýitirmek 2*

watch *garamak<sub>2</sub> 4; görmek 2; bakmak 1; seretmek 1*

watchful *hüşgär 1*

watchfulness *hüşgär 2*

watchmaker *sagatçy*

watchman *sakçy 2; gözegçi*

water *ýakmak<sub>2</sub>; suwarmak; suw 1; sepelemek 1*

water heater *kolonka 4*

water tank *howuz 3*

waterfall *şarlawuk*

watermelon *garpyz*

watershed *saka*

wave *galgatmak 2; el bulamak* (ph. v. of **el**); *salgamak; tolkun; bulaýlamak*

way *ýörelge 2*

way out *çäre 2; alaç; çykalga 2; hötde*

waylay *garawullamak 2*

we *biz*

weak *çydamsyz 2; asgyn; öli 3; mejalsyz; kuwwatsyz 1; ejiz; sansyz 2; ysgynsyz; gowşak 1; kuwwatsyz 3*

weaken *gowşamak; ejizlemek; asgynlamak*

weakness *gowşaklyk*

weak-sighted *kütek 3*

wealth *mal-mülk; gurp 2; döwlet<sub>1</sub> 1*

wealthy *eli uzyn* (comp. of **uzyn**)

weapon *ýarag 1*

wear *dakynmak; geýmek*

wear out *düýtmek; bizar-peteň etmek* (ph. v. of **bizar-peteň**); *ýadatmak*

weariness *ýadawlyk*

weather *howa 2*

weave *dokamak*

weaver *dokmaçy*

wedding feast *toý*

Wednesday *çarşenbe; üçünji gün* (comp. of **üçünji**)

weed *haşal*

weeding *otag<sub>2</sub>*

week *hepde*

weekly *hepdelik*

weep *eñremek*

weeping *agy 1*

weigh *çekiji etmek; gelmek 2; çekmek<sub>2</sub>*

weigher *gapançy*

weighing-machine *gapan<sub>2</sub>*

weight *çekmek<sub>1</sub> 3; agram 1*

well *saz<sub>1</sub> 1; jähennem 2; guýy; hany<sub>2</sub>; lepbeý; öňli-soňly; edepli; hä 2*

well bred *terbiýeli*

well done *berekella; Ýaşa! (comp. of ýaşamak); tüweleme*

well founded *esasly*

well proportioned *gelşikli 3*

well provided for *üpjün*

west *günbatar; aşak 5*

wet *suwly; öl 1; akytmak*

what *näme 1; nä; ne 2*

what is what *ýagşy-ýaman*

what kind of *nähili 2*

whatever *näme 2*

wheat *bugdaý*

wheel *tigir<sub>1</sub> 1*

wheelchair *kolýaska 3*

when *haçan*

where *hany<sub>1</sub>; nire*

whereas *bolsa*

which *haýsy*

while *-ka/kä*

whimper *çyňsamak*

whip *gamçylamak; gamçy 1; dürre*

whirlpool *girdap 1*

whirlwind *tüweleý*

whisker *murt 2*

whisper *çakmak<sub>1</sub> 3; pyşyrdy; pyşyrdamak*

whistle *sykylyk 1; sygyrmak 2*

white *ak 1*

white embroidery *akgaýma*

White Huns *ak gunlar*

white spot *sakar*

whiten *aklamak 1; agarmak 1; agartmak 1*

who *kim 1*

whole *abat 1; tutuş; bütün; abat 2; bary; bitin; uzyn 3; durşuna*

wholehearted *yhlasly 1*

wholeness *abadanlyk; abatlyk 2*

wholesalers *baza 2*

whore *kemçin*

whose side? *kimlik*

why *näme üçin (comp. of näme)*

wick *pelte*

wicked *şer*

wickedness *betpällik*

wide *güň 1*

widen *baýlaşmak; giňeltmek 1*

widowed *ýalňyz 3*

widower *dul<sub>2</sub> 1*

wife *aýal 2; keywany; hatyn 2*

wife of son *gelin 3*

wild *ýabany; tez; jahyl 2*

wilful *özdiýenli*

will *wesýetnama; raý<sub>2</sub> 2; wesýet 1; meýil 1*

willing *höwesjeň 1; göwünli*

willingly *göwünjeň*

willy nilly *bialaç*

willy-nilly *islemek 2*

win *döwüň sürmek (ph. v. of döw<sub>1</sub>); ýeňmek 1; ýykmak 4; üst 4; eýelemek 2; syndyrmak; utmak*

wind *oramak; ýel*

winding *sargy 1*

window *penjire; äpişge*

wine *meý; şerap*

wineskin *tulum*

- wing *ganat 1; ganat 2*  
 wings start growing *ganatlanmak 2*  
 wink *gyrpmak*  
 winnow *sowurmak 1*  
 winter *gyş; gyşlamak; güýzlük*  
 wipe out *ýoguna ýanmak 1* (ph. v. of **ýanmak**,  
     **ýok**)  
 wire *sim<sub>2</sub>*  
 wisdom *pähim-payhas; hikmet; akylylyk*  
 wisdom tooth *akyl dişi* (comp. of **akyl**)  
 wise *parasatly; parasat; akyllanmak 1; dana 1*  
 wise man *weli<sub>2</sub> 2*  
 wise person *müneçjim*  
 wish *arzuw; göwün-isleg 2* (comp. of **göwün**,  
     **isleg**); *arzuwlamak; myrat; işdä 2; göwün-isleg*  
     *1* (comp. of **göwün**, **isleg**); *göwünjeňlik;*  
     *küýsemek 1; raý<sub>2</sub> 3*  
 witchcraft *jady*  
 with *ýaňa 2; bilen 1*  
 with a garden *howly 2*  
 with accent *çalgyrt*  
 with all one's heart *akýürekli*  
 with ash *külli<sub>2</sub>*  
 with difficulty *çala 2; zordan 1*  
 with money *pully 2*  
 with no victims *ýitgisiz 2*  
 with rights *hak-hukukly* (comp. of **hak**,  
     **hukukly**)  
 without *kem 3*  
 without authority *jogapsyz 4*  
 without cell *gözsüz 2*  
 without doubt *şübhesiz; şek-şübhesiz; şeksiz*  
 without equal *taýsyz*  
 without loss *zyýansyz 2; ýitgisiz 1*  
 without permission *birugsat*
- without shame *aýypсыз 1*  
 witness *şaýatlyk; şaýat; güwä*  
 wizard *jadygöý 2*  
 wolf *möjek 1*  
 woman *naçar 1; aýal 1; heleý; zenan; hatyn 1*  
 womb *ýatgy*  
 wonder *mugjyza; höweslenmek*  
 wonderful *ajáýyp; ajap*  
 wood *agaç 2; tokaý; tagta 1*  
 wool *ýüň; çöpür*  
 word *söz*  
 word of mouth *dilden-dile* (comp. of **dil<sub>2</sub>**)  
 work *işlemek 1; eser 1; iş 1; ysmak; pişe; zähmet*  
     *1; iş-alada* (comp. of **alada**, **iş**); *çalyşmak 3;*  
     *ýöremek 3; kär 2; bejermek 2*  
 work of jeweller *zergärlik*  
 work of shepherd *çopançylyk*  
 work together *işleşmek*  
 worker *dayhan 2; gullukçy 2; işçi*  
 worker in publishing *neşirýatçy*  
 working *bejergi*  
 workmate *ýoldaş 3*  
 workplace *kärhana*  
 world *dünyä 2; jahan; ýalançy<sub>2</sub>; dünyä 1; älem 1;*  
     *jümle-jahan* (comp. of **jahan**, **jümle**); *älem 1;*  
     *älem 1*  
 world-view *dünyägarayş*  
 worldwide *bütindünyä*  
 worm *gurçuk*  
 worried *ynjalyksyz 1; galagop; ünjüli; böwri*  
     *bükgüldili* (comp. of **böwür**)  
 worry *gara başyňa gaý bolmak* (id. of **gara**, **baş**);  
     *gysylmak 3; darykmak; tolgundyrmak;*  
     *ynjalyksyzlanmak; gorkmak; janyňy ýakmak 2*  
     (ph. v. of **jan**, **ýakmak<sub>1</sub>**); *ynjalyksyzlyk 1;*  
     *ýüregiň münküldemek* (ph. v. of **ýürek**); *alada*



*etmek 1; gaýga batmak* (ph. v. of **gaýgy**);  
*gysynmak*  
**worse kem 2**  
**worsen ýamanlaşmak 2; beterlemek 2; bulaşmak**  
*5; ýaramazlaşmak*  
**worship ybadat 1; sežde etmek**  
**worst agram 2**  
**worthless ýaramaz; dereksiz 1**  
**worthy mynasyp 1**  
**wound ýara; ýüregini ýaralamak** (ph. v. of  
**ýaralamak**); *ýaralamak*  
**wounded ýaraly**

**wrap sarag 2; çolamak; daňmak 1; çolaşmak**  
**wrestle göreşmek 2; tutluşmak**  
**wrestler pälwan 1; göreşji 2**  
**wrestling match göreş**  
**wrinkle düwiin 2; gasyn; ýgyrt 1**  
**wrist goşar; bilek**  
**write ýazmak<sub>1</sub>**  
**writer ýazyjy**  
**writing ýazuw 1; ýazma; ýazylyş**  
**written ýazylygy<sub>2</sub>**  
**wrong galat; telek; bimamla**  
**wrongly nädogry 2**

---

**X x**


---

**X-ray rentgen**

---

**Y y**


---

**yard haýat 1**  
**yarn ýüplük**  
**yawn pal<sub>1</sub>; pallamak**  
**year synp 1; ýyl; kurs<sub>1</sub>**  
**yearling tokly**  
**years old ýaş<sub>2</sub> 2**  
**yell, onomatopoeic gyk**  
**yellow sary<sub>1</sub>**  
**yes bar 3; hawa**  
**yesterday düýn**  
**yet entek**  
**yield eçilmek**  
**yoghurt gatyk**

**yolk ýumurtganyň sarysy** (comp. of **sary<sub>1</sub>**)  
**Yomut ýomut**  
**you siz; sen**  
**young kiçi 2; körpe 1**  
**young and old uly-kiçi** (comp. of **uly**)  
**young camel köşek 1**  
**young ladies gelin-gyz** (comp. of **gelin, gyz**)  
**young man ini 3; jahyl 1**  
**young married woman gelin 1**  
**young woman uýa 3**  
**younger male ini 2**  
**younger person jigi 3**  
**younger sibling jigi 1**

**youth** *ýigdekçe; ýaşlyk; juwan; gyzlyk 1; ýaş-*

*ýeleň* (comp. of *ýaş<sub>2</sub>*); *ýigit; jahyllyk 1*

---

## Z z

---

**zeal** *yhlas; gaýrat 1*

**zealous** *är 2; gaýratly 1*

**zero** *nol 1*

**zip** *syrma 1*

**zone** *zona; zolak 3*

